Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Walford's Concise Guide to Reference Material

R
011.02
WAL-W

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

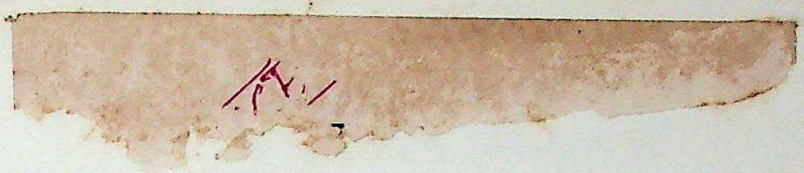
R
011.02
WAL-W

87574

गुरुकुल कांगड़ी विश्वविद्यालय
कृपया पुस्तक के ऊपर कोई निशान आदि
न लगायें।

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

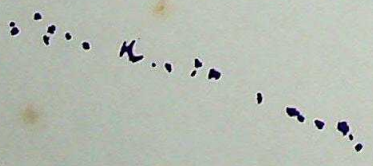
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



Stock Verification-2021

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Walford's Concise Guide to Reference Material

Stock Verification-2024

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

R011.02, WAL-W
87574

WALFORD'S CONCISE GUIDE TO REFERENCE MATERIAL

87574

EDITED BY
A. J. WALFORD
M.A., Ph.D., F.R.Hist.S., F.L.A.

LA

THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION · LONDON

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

R
011.02
WAL-W

© A.J. Walford 1981

Published by Library Association Publishing Limited, 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1E 7AE, and printed and bound in Great Britain for the publishers by William Clowes (Beccles) Limited, Beccles and London. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be photocopied, recorded, or otherwise reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means without the prior permission of the copyright owner.

First published 1981

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data
Walford's concise guide to reference material.
1. Reference books — Bibliography
I. Walford, A.J. II. Concise guide to reference material III. Library Association
011'.02 Z1035.1

ISBN 0 85365 882 X

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Contents

		Page
	Introduction	ix
	Abbreviations	x
0	GENERALITIES	1
01	Bibliography	3
02	Librarianship. Libraries	11
03	Reference Books	18
04	Essays. Reprints. Theses. Reviews	24
05	Periodicals	26
06	Institutions and Associations	30
07	Newspapers	33
08	Polygraphies	34
087.7	Government Publications	36
09	Manuscripts. Rare Books. Incunabula	38
1	PHILOSOPHY & PSYCHOLOGY	41
159.9	Psychology	44
2	RELIGION	47
22/28	Christianity	49
29	Non-Christian Religions	55
3	SOCIAL SCIENCES	58
31	Statistics	63
312	Population	66
32	Political Science	67
33	Economics	70
34	Law	80
35	Public Administration	87
36	Social Services. Insurance	92
37	Education	96
38	Commerce	103
39	Custom and Tradition. Folklore. Costume	110
4	PHILOLOGY. LINGUISTICS. LANGUAGES	115
41	General Philology & Linguistics	115

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

42	English Language	116
430	Germanic Languages	121
440	French Language	123
450	Italian Language	124
460	Spanish Language	125
47	Latin & Greek	125
481	Slavonic Languages	126
49	Indo-Aryan Languages	127
5/6	SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY	131
51	Mathematics	142
52	Astronomy	144
53	Physics	148
54	Chemistry	151
55	Geology	156
56	Palaeontology	162
57	Anthropological & Biological Sciences	163
574/579	Biological Sciences	165
58	Botany	168
59	Zoology	173
6	APPLIED SCIENCES. MEDICINE. TECHNOLOGY	180
608	Inventions. Patents. Trademarks	180
61	Medicine	181
62	Engineering	191
621	Mechanical Engineering	198
622	Mining	206
623	Military Engineering	207
624	Civil Engineering	209
625	Transport Technology	210
626/627	Marine Technology	211
628	Public Health Engineering	212
629.1	Transport Engineering	214
63	Agriculture	219
64	Domestic Science	225
65	Management. Communication	228
66	Chemical Industry	236
67/68	Manufactures	245
69	Building	252
7	THE ARTS. RECREATION. ENTERTAINMENT. SPORT	255
71	Physical Planning. Landscape	262
72	Architecture	264
73	Sculpture	268

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

74	Graphic & Minor Arts	270
75	Paintings	272
76	Engraving. Prints	275
78	Music	277
79	Entertainment. Pastimes. Sports	285
794/799	Games. Sport	289
8	LITERATURE	295
820	English Literature	302
830	German Literature	310
840	French Literature	311
85	Italian Literature	312
86	Spanish Literature	313
87	Classical Literature	314
88	Slavonic Literature	315
89	Oriental Literature	316
9	GEOGRAPHY. BIOGRAPHY. HISTORY	319
908	Area Studies	319
91	Geography	333
92	Biography	344
929	Genealogy. Heraldry	352
93	History	356
	Index	391

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Introduction

This shortened version of the three-volume *Guide to reference material* (v.1. 4th ed., 1979; v.2-3. 3rd ed., 1975-7) is an updated guide to what are considered by the editor to be the basic items in those volumes, plus more recent material. It comprises about 2,560 main entries, with several hundred subsumed entries, arranged by the Universal Decimal Classification, slightly adapted so as to avoid separation of related matter, *eg,* on marketing, British/English history. The cut-off date is 29 March 1980, with additions at the galley-proof stage up to 25 November 1980.

Reduction of titles to about one-sixth of the original has meant that the English-language and British emphasis has become more pronounced. Entries for individual men of letters have been restricted to Shakespeare. Annotations have normally been kept to their original length, with cuts in the lengthy original annotations for the *Encyclopaedia Britannica, Dictionary of national biography, Oxford English dictionary, Chemical abstracts,* etc. The proportion of subsumed entries is greater, and more use has been made of quotations from evaluative reviews.

The aim of the parent three volumes — 'to provide a signpost to reference books and bibliographies published mainly in recent years . . . for librarians, in the building up and revision of reference library stock; for use in general and special library enquiry work; as an aid to students taking examinations in librarianship; and for research workers, in the initial stages of research' — needs to be modified here to cater particularly for the needs of smaller reference libraries and the bibliographical information seeker in general.

Prices have been checked in *British books in print, 1980,* and American publishers'/distributors' names and U.S. prices are those recorded in *Books in print, 1980-81.* Items were personally examined, as far as possible, in some thirty public, university, national, government department and special libraries, chiefly in the London area. The University of London Library has been an invaluable standby throughout. The index covers titles as well as first authors and subjects.

Special thanks are due to L.J. Taylor for a major contribution in checking proofs and compiling the index, and D.R. Webb, of Bishopsgate Institute Reference Library, for drawing my attention to various recently published reference books.

December 1980

A. J. WALFORD

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Abbreviations

A.L.A.: American Library Association
Aufl. [German]: Auflage: edition
bearb. [German]: bearbeitet: compiled, edited
col.: colour, coloured
C.U.P.: Cambridge University Press
DM [German]: Deutsch Mark
ea.: each
F.: French francs
fasc(s).: fascicule(s)
GmbH. [German]: Gesellschaft mit besschränkter Haftung: (Limited Company)
H.M.S.O.: Her [His] Majesty's Stationery Office
hrsg. [German]: herausgegeben: edited, published
illus.: illustrations, illustrated
izd. [Russian]: izdanie: edition
l.: leaves
L.A.: Library Association
O.U.P.: Oxford University Press

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

0 Generalities

Indexing

001.815(022)

KNIGHT, G.N. Indexing, The art of: a guide to the indexing of books and periodicals. London, Allen & Unwin, 1979. 218p. £8.95; $25.

13 chapters: 1. Introductory — 2. The mechanics — 3. Headings and subheadings — 4. Proper name headings — 5. Subject headings — 6. References and cross-references — 7. Alphabetical arrangement — 8. The indexing of periodicals — 9. Newspaper indexing — 10. Cumulative indexing — 11. Editing the index — 12. The correction of proofs — 13. Humour in indexing. Appendixes: 1. The Society of Indexers; 2. The American Society of Indexers . . . 5. The Wheatley Medal — 6. The Carey Award. Many examples. Detailed, analytical index, p.203-18. The author was late President of the Society of Indexers. 'A very worthwhile book' (*British book news*, November 1979, p.910).

001.815(038)

BUCHANAN, B. A glossary of indexing terms. London, Bingley, 1976. 144p. diagrs. £4. (Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press, $11).

More than 500 entries for terms 'chosen for inclusion are thought to be necessary when discussing indexing at basic levels' (*Introduction*). A-Z order, word-by-word, preceded by coding figures; initials are filed at the beginning of the sequence, but recognised acronyms are filed as words. Basic definitions, with examples; fuller definitions where necessary ('Chain procedure': 1 page). Cross-references. The glossary is criticised in *Library Association record*, v.78, no.7, July 1976, p.322) for 'inadequate display of relationships between the terms defined'. Sources consulted, p.9.

Documentation Services

002(038) = 00

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION. The terminology of documentation: a selection of 1,200 basic terms published in English, French, German, Spanish and Russian. Compiled by G. Wersig and U. Neveling. Paris, Unesco Press, 1976. 274p. F65; New York. French & European Pubns. $22.50.

5 main classes (40 sub-divisions): basic aspects; activities; systems; organizations and professions. Fields covered include linguistic problems; communication theory; documentary languages; systems analysis, design and evaluation; general concepts of electronic data-processing. Indexes in all 5 languages, plus index by U.D.C. numbers.

002(058.7)(4/9)

Encyclopedia of information systems and services: a guide to information storage and retrieval services, data base producers and publishers, online vendors, computer service companies, computerized retrieval systems, micrographic firms, libraries, government agencies, networks and consortia, information centers, data banks, clearinghouses, research centers, associations, and consultants. 3rd ed., edited by A.T. Kruzas, with L.V. Sullivan. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1978. xiii, [1], 1030p. $110.

First published 1971. 2,094 detailed entries A-Z on more than 2,500 organisations, including 420 entries on foreign organisations in 56 countries. Data on organisations include description of system or service, scope and/or subject matter, input sources, computer-based products and services, publications, projected publications and services. The 18 indexes include personal name, geographic and subject indexes.

Updated by *New information systems and services* (Inter-edition subscription, with binder, $60).

002(058.7)(4/9)

UNISIST. Information services on research in progress: a world-wide inventory... Edited by the Smithsonian Science Information Exchange and compiled in co-operation with Unesco. Budapest, Hungarian Central Technical Library and Documentation Centre (OMKDK), 1978. 462p. $17.

3 sections: 'World trends in information on research in progress: an overview' (with a select bibliography) — Profiles of information systems and services on research in progress (data on 43 international and regional, planned, pilot and operational systems dealing with current research information; and on 136 national and subnational systems) — Indexes to organisations and systems names, acronyms, persons responsible and subject coverage of systems and services. (Based on review in *UNISIST newsletter*, v.7, no.1, 1979, p.13-14.)

002(058.7)(410)

FINER, R., and BOWDEN, P.L., *comps*. Guide to selected British non-computer-based commercially available information services. London, Aslib, 1975. vi, 106p. £4.40 (£3.70, to members).

Details of 69 services, A-Z. Data: name & address; telephone number; subject & scope; date of first operation; nature of service; cost; source. Excludes

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

publishers of indexing and abstracting services with no back-up provision of copies of articles covered, and Trade and Research Associations with information services for members only.

Computer-based Services

002:681.3(4/9)

HALL, J.L. On-line bibliographic databases: 1979 directory. London, Aslib, 1979. x, 94p. tables. £9.50 (£8, to members).

Table 1: Data bases 1-116, plus 'Some related to data bases' (British & foreign) — Table 2: On-line service suppliers' addresses (25), p.vii-ix. 'Concentrates on data bases which are readily available. Most in-house data bases are not included '(*General notes*). Details on each data base: name/acronym; supplier; subject field; file details; on-line supplier(s), with cost per connection/and per off-line citation); documentation available. Subject guide/name index. Selected references, p.x. Fills an important gap. 'Given the 1979 directory, perhaps the need now is for a *1980 terminal location guidebook,* giving where-to-go and how-much-it-could-cost-you data' (*Library review,* v.28, Winter 1979, p.283).

002:681.3(4)

TOMBERG, A., *ed.* Data-bases in Europe: a directory to machine-readable data bases and data banks in Europe. 3rd ed. London, Aslib, 1977. vi, 73p.

Consists of 3 indexes to publicly available data bases: index of bibliographic files, by broad subject area; index of data banks by broad subject area; A-Z index of originators and operators of these data bases, with addresses, telephone numbers and telex numbers, and names of specific contacts.

002:681.3(410)

WILSON, C.W.J., *ed.* Directory of operational computer applications in United Kingdom libraries and information units. 2nd ed. London, Aslib, 1977. [iv], 196p. £10 (£8.50, to members).

First published 1973.

Data on applications in 170 libraries, A-Z by name: name and address, telephone number; name of contact; computer facilities used; computer applications (*eg.,* accounting; cataloguing; serials list; subject or other printed indexes; circulation). Non-analytical index.

002:681.3(73)

Directory of computerized data files and related software. 1974-. Washington, U.S. National Technical Information Service, 1974-. Annual. $60.

A guide to 60 U.S. agencies which are 'making available to the public over 500 machine-readable data files' (*College and research libraries,* v.36, no.4, July 1975, p.310).

Abbreviations. Acronyms

003.083

CROWLEY, E.T., *ed.* Acronyms, initialisms & abbreviations dictionary: a guide to alphabetic designations, contractions, acronyms, initialisms, abbreviations and similar condensed appellations. . . 6th ed. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1978. 3v.

1: *Acronyms, initialisms and abbreviations dictionary.* 1103p. (7th ed. 1980. $70).
2: *New acronyms, initialisms and abbreviations* (annual suppt. to v.1; 1979 ed. xvi, 115p. $42).
3: *Reverse acronyms, initialisms and abbreviations dictionary.* 1100p. (7th ed. 1980. $74).

V.1: *c.*120,000 entries. Covers many fields, from aerospace, domestic and international affairs, labour, medicine, religion, sports, to technical drawings and specifications, transportation and other fields. Entries state abbreviation, full name (translated, if necessary) and country of origin or subject category. The fullest of abbreviations dictionaries, although terms are mostly U.S. or British in origin.

Reverse acronyms and initialisms dictionary, edited by E.T. Crowley and R.C. Thomas (Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1972. x, 485p. $48) takes the 80,000 entries in the 3rd ed. and lists them under their full form. 'Practically indispensable' (*RQ,* v.12, no.3, Spring 1973, p.313-4).

003.083

DE SOLA, R. Abbreviations dictionary: abbreviations, acronyms, anonyms and eponyms, appellations, contractions, geographical equivalents, historical and mythological characters, initials and nicknames, short forms and slang, shortcuts, signs and symbols. New international 5th ed. New York, Amsterdam & Oxford, Elsevier, 1978. xiv, 654p. £17; $27.50.

First published 1958.

More than 60,000 entries. Where an abbreviation has several applications, these are massed under the one entry (*eg,* ANS; Dun; FAO). Appended specialised lists (Airlines of the world — American eponyms, nicknames and sobriquets . . . Railroads of the world . . . Wedding anniversary symbols — Zodiacal signs). U.S. slant.

003.083

PAXTON, J. Everyman's Dictionary of abbreviations. London, Dent, 1974. xiii, 384p. £4.50. (Totowa, N.J., Rowman & Littlefield. $11.50).

About 25,000 entries, with over 37,000 definitions, 'many extended by explanations' (*Preface*). Full form of abbreviation, with English translation, plus country, if relevant. Includes acronyms, signs and symbols. British and Commonwealth slant. Much overlap with standard sources, but some terms and definitions are not to be found elsewhere.

003.083

PUGH, E. A dictionary of acronyms & abbreviations: some abbreviations in management, technology and information science. 2nd rev. and expanded ed. London, Bingley, 1970. 389p. £6.25. Hamden, Conn., Gaylord, $9.95.

First published 1968.

Over 10,000 entries, consisting of abbreviation, full name (translated into English, if foreign) and country of origin (if not obvious from full name) and parent body, if any. The 'Selective subject index' (p.364-89), grouping acronyms and abbreviations under subjects ('Data processing': *c.*1,000 entries) is particularly handy. An essential tool in its field. 'Whilst it could be too much to expect any one dictionary of this nature to be fully comprehensive this one is certainly the nearest to this

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

objective, and will prove to be a most useful source of reference' (*Marine engineers review,* December 1971, p.49).

— **Second dictionary of acronyms & abbreviations...** London, Bingley, 1974. 410p. £6.25; Camden, Conn., Shoe String Press, $18.50 adds a further 10,000 entries. The introduction stresses that some of the acronyms listed are registered trade-names.

— **Third dictionary of acronyms & abbreviations...** London, Bingley, 1977, 208p*f*. £4.50; Camden, Conn., Shoe String Press, $15 adds *c*.5,000 entries bringing the total to over 25,000. Aims to avoid duplication with v.1-2, up-dating entries when there is a change of name. Subsidiaries of larger organisations are so designated.

New cumulated dictionary of acronyms & abbreviations, by E. Pugh, has been announced for publication in 2v. by K.G. Saur (London, Munich, etc.) in November 1980, at £45.49. Updated text; *c*.5-6,000 additions. No subject index.

Cybernetics

007(032)

GILBERTSON, G. Encyclopaedia of cybernetics. English ed. Translated from the German, *Lexikon der Kybernetik.* Manchester, Univ. Press, 1968. [v], 214p.

Original ed. 1964.

About 600 entries, covering 3 main branches: engineering, cybernetics; bio-cybernetics; information science. Data: term/synonym, with German, French and Russian equivalent; simple explanation (in italics); precise scientific definition; bibliography. 'Information psychology': 3 columns, 6 references. Numerous cross-references. Appended: German-English, French-English and Russian-English word lists.

Humanities

009:016

British humanities index. 1962-. London. L.A., 1963-. Quarterly, with annual cumulation. £46 pa. (£38, to members).

Preceded by *Subject index to periodicals* (annual, 1915-22, 1926-53; quarterly, with annual cumulations, 1954-61). Since 1947 confined almost entirely to British periodicals.

B.H.I. now indexes 375 British periodicals. Entries under subjects and countries A-Z, and under authors (1961-). Many cross-references. Covers the humanities, plus some periodicals in the social sciences, but omits titles covered by *British education index* and *B.T.I.;* excludes fiction, poetry and other belles lettres. Selective coverage; particularly valuable for indexing of local history items. Indexes many leading articles from the *Times, Guardian, Observer, Economist,* etc. As from 1968 issued in 4 quarters plus annual cumulation, instead of 3 quarters and an annual cumulation.

Humanities index (New York, Wilson, June 1974-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly, with annual cumulation. $30 pa, if co-operative indexing is done) is one of the two indexes superseding *Social sciences and humanities index* (v.19-27. April 1965-March 1974), which developed from *International index* (v.1-18. 1908-March 1965). It indexes *c*.250 journals, of which some 40 are British. Main sequence of author and subject entries; appended sequence of book reviews under author of the books, A-Z.

009:016

ROGERS, A.R. The humanities: a selective guide to information sources. Littleton, Colo., Libraries Unlimited, 1974. 400p. (2nd ed. 1980. 355p. $19.50; $13.50).

Lists and describes 1,376 information sources in philosophy, religion, visual arts, performing arts, and language and literature. Author-title and subject indexes. Chapters on backgrounds and trends in each discipline are thin, according to *RQ* (v.14, no.2, Winter 1974, p.179). Intended as a counterpart to C.M. White's *Sources of information in the social sciences* (2nd ed. 1973), at 3:016.

009:016:016

GRAY, R.A. Serial bibliographies in the humanities and social sciences. Ann Arbor, Mich., Pierian Press, 1969. xxiv, 345p. $14.95.

1,409 numbered items and cross-references. 'In contrast to Besterman, this work includes concealed bibliographies such as "Literature of the Renaissance" ... in the journal *Studies in philology*' (*Introduction*). Coverage: philosophy, religion, language, literature, art, architecture, music, political science, economics, education, law, geography, history and other related subjects. Well annotated. Classified by Dewey. Indexes: title; author, publisher, sponsor; subject, keyword-in-context; selected characteristics.

01 Bibliography

011/016

Current bibliographic directory of the arts & sciences: an international directory of scientists and scholars. 1978 annual. Philadephia, Pa., Institute for Scientific Information, 1979. 2v. v.p.

Formerly ISI's *Who is publishing in science* (WIPIS).

Author section: v.1, columns 1-7470 (A-McGE); v.2, cols.7471-12828 (McGE-Z)

Organization section: v.2, cols.1-594.

Geographic section: v.2, cols.1-3230.

'Journal coverage list': over 7,000 titles; 'Non-journal coverage list': *c*.2,500.

'Statistical summaries' states the number of publishing authors included, — obviously selective. While *WIPIS* listed only authors in the sciences and social sciences, to *CBD* we are adding coverage of the arts and humanities. *CBD* includes the names of authors whose work is indexed in the *Arts & Humanities Citation Index (A&HCI)* as well as the new *CC* edition. *Current contents/Arts & Humanities. CBD* also lists authors whose work is indexed in the *Index to Scientific and Technical Proceedings (ISTP).* This, along with the inclusion next year of *Index to Social Sciences & Humanities Proceedings* (ISSHP), will increase its coverage to both "hard" and social sciences' (*Preface,* v.1).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

011/016:016

BESTERMAN, T. A world bibliography of bibliographies and of bibliographical catalogues, calendars, abstracts, digests, indexes and the like. 4th ed., rev. and greatly enl. throughout. Lausanne, Societas Bibliographica, 1965-66. 4v. and index. (Totowa, N.J., Rowman & Littlefield. $200).

First published 1939-40 (2v.).

Records over 117,000 separately collated volumes of bibliographies, in more than 40 languages. Lists items up to 1963 or 1964. Arranged by subjects A-Z; more than 16,000 headings. Excludes general library catalogues but admits patent abridgements and lists of MSS. No annotations, but estimated number of entries per volume is normally stated, 'as an alternative to critical annotation'. Occasional bibliographical notes (*eg*, number of copies printed). 'Education' (v.2, cols.1825-1914) has 32 subheadings. Author, editor, etc. and anonymous title index. A monumental compilation by a single bibliographer.

'The Besterman world bibliographies' series (Totowa, N.J., Rowman & Littlefield, 1971-.) reprints entries in various major subject fields covered in the 4th ed. (Thus, Besterman, T. *Bibliography, library science and reference books: a bibliography of bibliographies.* 1971. 271p. $10).

A world bibliography of bibliographies, 1964-1974: a list of works represented by Library of Congress printed catalogue cards: a decennial supplement to Theodore Besterman's 'A world bibliography of bibliographies'; compiled by Alice F. Toomey (Totowa, N.J., Rowman & Littlefield, 1977. 2v. (xii, 586; vi. 587-1166. $85; £70) has nearly 20,000 entries under subjects (A-J, L-Z). No author index; no statement of the estimated number of entries per volume.

Besterman's *A world bibliography of Oriental bibliographies* (Oxford, Blackwell, 1976. 725p. £45. Totowa, N.J., Rowman & Littlefield. $75), based on entries in his *World bibliography of bibliographies,* is updated to the end of 1973 by J.D. Pearson — a 68% increase. *A world bibliography of African bibliographies* (Oxford, Blackwell, 1976. 241p. £17.50. Totowa, N.J., Rowman & Littlefield. $25) is similarly based and updated to the end of 1973 by J.D. Pearson.

011/016:016

Bibliographic index: a cumulative bibliography of bibliographies, 1937-. New York, Wilson, 1938-. Originally quarterly, now (1970-) 2 pa. Cumulated annually and *c.*3-yearly.

V.17, 1977 has *c.*15,000 entries for bibliographies, bibliographical lists in books and pamphlets and over 2,000 periodicals. (A bibliography must contain at least 50 citations to be included.) Arranged by subjects, A-Z; no author index. Clear layout. 'Economics': 2 columns; 6 sub-heads (bibliography & history; information services; mathematical models; psychological aspects; research; study and teaching); 55 cross-references. Valued for extensive coverage, though criticised for failure to use classified arrangement.

011/016:016

Bibliographical services throughout the world, 1950/59-. Paris, Unesco, 1961-.

'The culmination of a series of reports prepared on the initiative of the International Advisory Committee on Bibliography which Unesco set up in 1953'. (*Foreword,* 1950/59 ed.). The 1950/59 ed. by R.L. Collison, by no means supersedes the earlier reports (1st [1951/52] and 2nd [1952/53] annual reports, by L.-N. Malclès; 3rd [1953/54], 4th [1954/55] and 5th [1956] annual reports, by R.L. Collison (1955, 1957, 1958). 1960/64 (1969) and 1965/69 (1972) are compiled by Paul Avicenne.

The latest Unesco 5-year survey is *Bibliographical services throughout the world, 1970-74,* by Marcelle Beaudiquez (1977. 419p. £9; $20). Part 1: Development of bibliographical services during the period 1970-74; part 2: Bibliographical activities in the various member states (137 reporting countries) under 8 heads (1. National commission for bibliography — 2. Legal deposit — 3. National bibliography — 4. Types of material — 5. Current bibliographies of special subjects — 6. Periodical indexes — 7. Library co-operation — 8. Training in bibliography.

No longer updated in *Bibliography, documentation, terminology* (which ceased publication with v.18, no.6, November/December 1978), but an annual *Supplement on bibliographical services throughout the world* is issued with *General information programme — Unisist newsletter* (1979-, covering 1978-).

011/016:016

DOWNS, R.B., and JENKINS, F.B., *eds.* Bibliography: current state and future trends. Urbana, Chicago & London, Univ. of Illinois Press, 1967. vii, 611p. (Illinois contributions to librarianship, no.8). £6.70.

Reprints the 37 contributions in *Library trends,* January & April 1967, plus an index of titles of all items (over 2,000 cited). 29 of the contributions concern subject disciplines (p.123-570). International coverage with some US slant. Table 1: 'Characteristics of current national and trade bibliographical services' (p.17-24). Most of the contributions are well documented and of a high standard. A fresh survey is now called for.

Translations

(See also 5/6:8.03(022).)

011:8.03:016

Index translationum/Répertoire international des traductions/International bibliography of translations. Paris, International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation (nos.1-31. 1932-40. Quarterly); Paris, Unesco, 1949-. v.1-(New series)-. Annual. (v.29: 1976. 1980. £42).

V.26 (974p.) lists 46,976 titles published in 1973 in some 70 countries. Arranged under countries in which the translations were published, A-Z (French form of name); sub-divided by UDC classes. Entries give translated and original form of title and price. Author index includes indexes of translators and publishers. Statistical summary by countries and U.D.C. classes. Gives original ed. when information is supplied by national bibliographical services. (This is more consistently provided by *Chartotheca translationum alphabetica* (Frankfurt am Main, Bentz, 1954-. v.1) — a monthly card service in 160 series, cumulated annually, 1961-.).

Index translationum: cumulative index to English translations, 1948-1968 (Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall, 1973. 2v. (1,100p.). $410) has 44,000 entries for translations made in 7 predominantly English-speaking countries (Australia, Canada, New Zealand, Eire, Republic of South Africa, UK, USA.), as listed in *Index translationum,* v.1-21 (New series).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

011:8.03:016

Internationale Bibliographie der Übersetzungen/International bibliography of translations. [Compiled by] Henry Van Hoof. Pullach/München, Verlag Dokumentation, 1973. xv, 591p.

Contents: *A.* Bibliography of translation (p.3-521; including: Theory of translation. Teaching in translation. Bibliographies p.505-21) — *B.* Organisation (1. Translator's associations; 2. Study and research centres; 3. Terminology centres) — *C.* Publications (1-4. Journals; 5. Publications on mechanical translation; 6. Terminological publications; 7, Bibliographical publications). Index of authors and periodicals.

011:8.03(058.7)

Translation & translators: an international directory and guide. Edited and compiled by Stefan Congrat-Butlar. New York & London, Bowker, 1979. 356p. $35; £23.

Contents: Recent history and breakthroughs — Associations, centers — Awards, fellowships, grants, prizes — Training and access to the profession — Guidelines: codes of practice, model contracts, copyright, legislation — Journals, books — Register of translators and interpreters (5 categories: 1. Agencies; 2. Industrial/scientific/technical translators; 3. Humanities/literary translators; 4. Conference translators; 5. Conference interpreters) — Translators and interpreters marketplace (countries, A-Z).

Large-type Books

014:655.2

Large type books in print, 1978: subject index; author index; title index. 3rd ed. New York & London, Bowker, 1978. xvi, 674p. $17.50.

First published 1970.

Over 3,300 titles, in 18 point type. 68 publishers. Broad subject groups, A-Z. (Children's books — Fiction — Foreign languages — General non-fiction — Home economics — Literature — Reference — Textbooks — Business and personal skills — English language arts — Foreign language arts — Music and art — Science — Social studies — Tests. Data on each title: title: author; date; point size; book size; price. Author and title indexes.

Anonyma & Pseudonyma

014.1(410)

HALKETT, S., and **LAING, J. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature.** New and enl. ed. by J. Kennedy [and others]. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1926-34. 7v. (Reprinted Haskell, 1971. $225), v.8-9; edited by D.E. Rhodes and A.E.C. Simoni, 1956-62. v.9. £5.

First published 1882-88. 4v.

The main work (v.1-7) is under *c.*70,000 titles A-Z, including authors names and sometimes adding authority for attributions (*eg,* 'B.M. catalogue'). V.6 includes the first supplement; v.7 has indexes of pseudonyms and real names, plus a short second suppt. V.8-9 (*c.*17,000 entries) list new material, 1900-50, plus corrigenda, and cover a rather wider field than English literature.

A new edition is being published by Longman in 6v. (v.1-5: periods; v.6: index). V.1: *1475-1640.* 1980. £60.

Handbook of pseudonyms and personal nicknames, compiled by H.S. Sharp (Metuchen, N.J., Scarecrow Press, 1972. 2v. (1104p.). $32.50; First suppt. 1975. 2v. (1395p.). $37.50). The parent work lists *c.*15,000 real names (in upper case; with dates and brief descriptions) and *c.*25,000 nicknames and/or pseudonyms, A-Z, with birth and death dates and brief descriptions. Mostly for the Western world; living persons included. 'More comprehensive than other similar guides (*Wilson library bulletin,* v.47, no.8, April 1973, p.703). *First supplement* also lists *c.*15,000 real names and *c.*25,000 nicknames and/or pseudonyms. 'No time, geographical or occupational limitations are imposed' (*Library journal,* v.100, no.7, 1 October 1975, p.1813). No one is likely to supersede this tremendously useful compilation' (*American notes & queries,* v.14, no.5, January 1979, p.80).

NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

015(4/9)

International books in print: English-language titles published outside the USA and the United Kingdom. Munich, New York, London, Paris, K.G. Saur, 1979. 2v. (xxii, 1251p.). $168; £92.

About 80,000 entries under authors, A-K, L-Z. References from titles (italicised) to authors. V.2 has appended list of publishers under 89 countries, Afghanistan... Zambia. Complements *Books in print* and *British books in print.*

Commonwealth

015(41-44):016

COMMONWEALTH SECRETARIAT. Commonwealth national bibliographies: an annotated directory. London, the Secretariat, 1977. [ii], 98p. £0.50.

Details of the bibliographical services provided by 40 countries or areas, A-Z (Bahamas, Lesotho, Swaziland: no national bibliographies reported). Data not only on the national bibliography (title: compiler; frequency; scope; contents; arrangement and indexes; cumulation of indexes; cataloguing; bibliographical notes; special features; subscription) but also on national government publications, film, music, etc. catalogues, periodical indexes, lists of serials and other such services. Valuable and extremely cheap.

Great Britain

015(410)

British books in print: the reference catalogue of current literature, 1965-. London, Whitaker, 1965-. Annual. (1980. 2v. (cxxxiv, iv, 5677p.). £48. New York, Bowker. $85.

As *The reference catalogue of current literature, 1874-1961* (*c.*four-yearly). From 1874 to 1932 consisted of publishers' catalogues bound together (A-Z by publisher), plus an index. Title changed with the 1965 volume. As an annual, is planned to appear every October, recording books in print at the end of the previous month.

The 1980 annual records over 321,538 titles from 10,133

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

publishers, in one A-Z sequence of authors, titles and inverted-title catchwords. Series are no longer given entries. Month of publication, net and non-net prices and SBN are stated. 'List of publishers', 'Publisher prefixes in numerical order', 'A book trade bibliography' and 'Series and their publishers' precede the A-Z sequence.

As from 1978 *British books in print* (including *Paperbacks in print, qv*) has been available, updated monthly, on microfiche (£198 for 12 months).

015(410)

The British national bibliography: a subject catalogue of new British books received by the Copyright Receipt Office of the British Library, arranged according to the Dewey Decimal Classification and catalogued according to the British text of the Anglo-American Cataloguing rules, with a full author & title index, a subject index, and a list of publishers. London, British Library, Bibliographic Services Division (previously Council of the British National Bibliography), 1950-. Weekly, (£52.50 pa; ea. £1), with 3 cumulations pa and annual volume £125 pa.

Coverage excludes (a) Periodicals (except the first issue of a new periodical and the first issue of a periodical under a new title (see heading 'Periodicals' in *BNB* author and title index); (b) Music (see *British catalogue of music*); (c) Maps; (d) Certain government publications; (e) Publications without a British imprint, except those published in the Republic of Ireland. Each weekly issue has author and title (including series) index, cumulating monthly. Annual volume has a list of publishers. 18th ed. of Dewey is used. Cumulations; 1950-1954; 1955-1959; 1960-1964; 1965-1967. Cumulated subject indexes: 1951-1954; 1955-1959; 1960-1964; 1965-1967. The 1950 v. has its own index. A unit printed catalogue-card service began in 1956. *BNB* records are now in machine-readable form in MARC format at *BNB* is the authoritative current British bibliography, more reliable than the *Bookseller* and Whitaker's *Cumulative book list* (since cataloguing is done from the books themselves), but less speedy (hence the recent cataloguing-in-publication (CIP) scheme for providing brief but sufficient records *in advance* of publication). Valuable for inclusion of non-trade material, society publications and free items. *BNB* has been regarded as a model of its kind.

015(410)

Paperbacks in print: a reference catalogue of over 47,000 paperbacks in print and on sale in Great Britain, November 1978; arranged in one alphabetical author, title and subject list. 26th ed., Winter 1978-79. London, Whitaker, 1979. xxiv, 1056p. (27th ed.: Winter 1979-80. £15).

'47,033 titles available in the United Kingdom at November, or forthcoming to the end of 1978' (*preface*). The author, title and subject index is preceded by: 'Paperback publishers and their addresses'; 'Series and their publishers' and 'Abbreviations'.

015(410)

Whitaker's Cumulative book list. London, Whitaer, 1924-. Quarterly, cumulating annually and 3-5 yearly. (1978 annual. £12).

Based on the list of new books in the weekly *Bookseller* (£25 pa.; Spring and Autumn issues ea. £3.85. Monthly cumulations as Whitaker's *Books of the month & books to come* (1970-. £16 pa.)).

The 1978 *Cumulative book list* (xxxv, 860p.) records 38,766 titles, including 9,296 reprints and new editions, in one A-Z sequence of authors, titles and subjects (where these form part of the titles). (The subject and form classes were dropped as from 1976.) 'Publishers in the United Kingdom and their addresses' precedes the A-Z sequence.

015(410)"1475/1640"

POLLARD, A.W., and **REDGRAVE, G.R.,** comps. **A short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of English books printed abroad, 1475-1640.** London, Bibliographical Society, 1926 (reprinted 1950). xvi, 609p.

Known as *STC*. An author list of *c.*26,500 items (each with identifying number), giving full imprints, plus selective locations in 133 British and 15 American libraries. *STC* 'has not been compiled as a Census of Copies, but only to inform students where copies can most conveniently be consulted. Thus, when a book is in the British Museum' the existence of other copies at Lambeth Palace and Sion College is not generally mentioned' (*Preface*).

A short-title catalogue of books . . .; first compiled by A.W. Pollard and G.R. Redgrave. 2nd ed., rev. and enl., begun by W.A. Jackson & F.A. Ferguson; completed by Katharine F. Pantzer (v.2: I-Z. London, Bibliographical Society, 1976. xi, 494p. £40; OUP. $115) has over 450 library locations. V.1 (A-H; due in 1980) is to contain a detailed statement of scope; the final volume will be the index.

015(410)"1641/1700"

WING, D.G. Short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales and British America, and of English books printed in other countries, 1641-1700. New York, Index Society, 1945-51. 3v.

About 50,000 entries. Continues Pollard and Redgrave's *Short-title catalogue 1475-1640 (qv)* with locations in more than 200 libraries; does not attempt to list more than 5 locations in Britain and 5 in the US. Has omissions and errors, but is none the less a valuable and important work for this period.

Supplements include W.G. Hiscock's *The Christ Church holdings in Wing's 'Short-title catalogue, 1641-1700' of books of which less than 5 copies are recorded in the United Kingdom.* [Oxford]. Christ Church, 1956. 165p. Mimeographed) and *The Christ Church supplement* (Oxford, Holywell Press, for Christ Church, 1956. 47p.), which records variant imprints, editions and works not in Wing and lists errata to Wing.

——— 2nd ed., rev. and enl. New York, Index Committee of the Modern Language Association of America, 1972-. v.1-.

v.1: A1-E2926. xx, 622p. $65.

Running numbers used in the 1st ed. are to stay; numbers for entries suppressed in this edition are being re-allocated (a source of potential confusion). Locations: over 300. Nearly 120,000 publications are dealt with. The critical review in *TLS* (no.3699, 26 January 1973) quarrels with the continued use of short-title recording. D.G. Wing died in 1972.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Scotland

015(411)

Books in Scotland. Edinburgh, Ramsay Head Press, 1978-. no.1-. Quarterly. £2 pa.

Published with financial assistance from the Scottish Arts Council. Each issue includes 'New books from Scottish publishers' and 'Readers' guide to books of the quarter'. Issue no.4, Summer 1979, includes 'Recent Scottish fiction', 'New poetry', 'Books for children', 'Writers who's who' (4, with portraits), 'Edwin Muir' and 26 book reviews.

Noted: *Bibliography of Scotland: a catalogue of books published in Scotland and of books published elsewhere of Scottish relevance, prepared from accessions received by the National Library of Scotland, 1976-77* (Edinburgh, the National Library, 1979. x, 366p. £8).

Ireland

015(415)

EAGER, A.R. A guide to Irish bibliographical material: being a bibliography of Irish bibliographies and some sources of information. London, L.A., 1964. xiii, 392p.

3,803 numbered entries, broadly classified by the Dewey Classification. More than a bibliography of bibliographies, it includes works that are not bibliographies as such but are standard or representative works carrying bibliographies. Articles in periodicals and press, and unpublished material and work in progres are also recorded. Biography, history and topography occupy one third of the whole. Very occasional annotations. Author and subject indexes. Fills a gap. A 2nd ed., with over 9,500 entries, is due in November 1980.

Wales

015(429)

Bibliotheca Celtica: a register of publications relating to Wales and the Celtic peoples and languages. Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales, 1910-. Irregular. (1971/72. 1976).

1st series, published 1910-34, covers 1902-28 and includes works in English written by Welshmen (excluded from later series unless on Celtic subjects). 2nd ('New') series, 1939-63, covers 1929-52; 3rd series, 1954-, covers 1953 to date. This last has entries for periodical articles on Celtic studies, and uses a classification more relevant to the scope of the work. Scope includes Ireland, Scotland, Isle of Man and Brittany.

Germany

015(43)

Deutsche Bibliographie. Wochentliches Verzeichnis, bearb. von der Deutschen Bibliothek. Frankfurt am Main, Deutsche Bibliothek, 1947-.

Published as *Bibliographie der deutschen Bibliothek*, 1947-52, and set up as the German Federal Republic rival to the Democratic Republic's *Deutsche Nationalbibliographie*. The *Wochentliches Verzeichnis* has 25 classes; author and subject indexes are cumulated monthly and quarterly. Aims to record all material in German published at home and abroad.

3 series since 1965; Reihe A (weekly): trade publications with cumulative monthly index; B (every 15 days): non-trade publications, with cumulative annual index: C (annual): dissertations and writings qualifying for lectureships. Supplement (quarterly): Maps, with annual index. Half-yearly (1951-) and 5-yearly (1953-) cumulations.

Deutsche Nationalbibliographie . . . Bearb. und hrsg. von der Deutschen Bücherei, Leipzig, Deutsche Bibliographie, 1931-. (Reihe A,B. 1931-; Reihe C. 1968-).

Also claims to cover German-language publications, but is less complete than *Deutsche Bibliographie*. Reihe A (weekly): trade publications B: non-trade; C: dissertations and lectures. Annual and (normally) 5-yearly cumulations.

015(43)

Verzeichnis lieferbarer Bücher/German books in print. 1971/1972-. Frankfurt am Main. Verlag der Buchhändler-Vereinigung GmbH, 1971-. Annual. (9th ed.: 1979/80. 1979).

The 9th ed. has a main sequence of author title and catchword entries in 3v. (A-GUA, GUA-PHY, PHY-Z. £95). 281,903 titles; 2,732 publishers (West German, Austrian and Swiss). Entries state exact pagination. Many cross-references.

Also available is a Subject guide (2v. £82.50; $150.50) and an ISBN register (£37.75; $69).

015(43)"1700/1910"

Gesamtverzeichnis des deutschsprachigen Schrifttums (GV), 1700-1910. Munich, New York, London, Paris, K.G. Saur, 1979-.

v.1-2 (1979): A-ALA.

Planned (in 150v., at £5,400) to precede the above bibliography and eventually to displace the older national and other German bibliographies such as those compiled by Kayser, Heinsius and Hinrichs — among many others.

015(43)"1911/1965"

Gesamtverzeichnis des deutschsprachigen Schrifttums (GV), 1911-1965. Munich, New York, London, Paris, K.G. Saur, 1976-. £5,850 the set.

v.1-116 (1976-80): A-SCHP.

Bibliography of German-language publications, 1911-1965', to be published in 150v., listing 2,500,000 German titles. Aims to consolidate, in one A-Z sequence of authors, anonymous titles and series, the existing 5 and 10-year, annual and semi-annual bibliographies (*Deutsche Bücherverzeichnis, Titelverzeichnis, Deutsche Nationalbibliographie, Deutsche Bibliographie, Österreichische Bibliographie*). It includes dissertations and also (separate sequence) periodicals.

France

015(44)

Bibliographie de la France; ou, Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie. Paris, Cercle de la Librairie, 1811-. v.1-. Weekly.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1e partie: *Bibliographie officielle* (copyright material — books, pamphlets, etc. — received and catalogued by the Bibliothèque Nationale; ten broad subject groups, with sub-divisions; annual author and title index. Roughly comparable to *BNB*.

Suppléments: 1. Publications en série (monthly) — 2. Publications officielles (6 pa) — 3. Musique (quarterly) — 4. Atlas, cartes et plans (2 pa).

2e partie: *Chronique* (book-trade news).

3e: *Annonces* (publishers' announcements of new books, and a classified list of them) — weekly, 8 pa., quarterly and half-yearly.

As from 1 January 1972 *Bibliographie de la France* (3e partie: *Annonces* combined with *Biblio: catalogue des ouvrages parus en langue française dans le monde entien* (Octobre 1933-71. Paris, Hachette, 1933-70. Annual, cumulated from the monthly *Biblio* (10 pa.; quarterly, 1972-74). Current title of this annual is *Les livres de l'année — Biblio: bibliographie générale des ouvrages parus en langue française* (Paris, Cercle de la Librairie, 1972-), a dictionary catalogue of authors, titles and subjects, and also series — under the heading 'Collections'.

015(44)

Les livres disponibles/French books in print, 1979: la liste exhaustive des ouvrages disponsibles publiée en langue française dans le monde... Paris, Cercle de la Librairie, [1979]. 2v. Annual.

v.1: *Classement alphabétique par auteurs.* [xxi], 1841, 35, 31p. $265.

2; *Classement alphabétique par titres.* [xxi], 1784, 35, 31p. $172.

Lists 227,615 titles, issued by 6,164 publishers in 45 countries.

Each volume has appended lists of publishers and distributors, and 9,255 series. Entries state pagination and page size.

Also a 3v. ed., v.3 covering subjects.

Italy

015(45)

Catalogo dei libri in commercio. Milan, Associazone Italiana Editori (now Editrice Bibliografice),. 1970-. (Sole supplier outside Italy: Bowker).

Previously as *Catalogo collettivo della libreria italiana* (1948, 1955, 1959 eds.). *Catalogue of Italian books in print* (1979. 3v. £75) lists 119,000 titles currently available from 691 publishers. Three sequences, 1 per volume: *Autori — Titoli — Soggetti.* Each volume has a list of publishers preceding the text.

Spain & Hispanic America

015(46)

Libros en venta en Hispanoamérica y España. 2 ed. Buenos Aires, Bowker, 1974. 2v. (2185p.). $57.50. Supplements (*eg*, 1976-1977. 1978).

First published 1964.

Lists *c.*120,000 titles in print issued by 1,300 Spanish and Hispanic-American publishers, and available at the end of 1972.

The 1976-77 supplement has *c.*40,000 entries classified by the Dewey scheme (18th ed., 1971), with subject index and list of publishers. Author and title indexes precede.

Monthly updating in *Fichero bibliográfico hispano-americano* (Buenos Aires, Editorial Sudamericana, 1961-. International Publications Service). Entries are arranged by subjects and authors; publisher, advertiser and subject indexes in each issue. Contents now include articles and essays.

U.S.S.R.

015(47):016

SIMMONS, J.S.G. Russian bibliography, libraries and archives: a selective list of bibliographical references for students of Russian history, literature, political, social and philosophical thought, theology and linguistics. Oxford, the Author, 1973. xviii, 76p.; 2p insert (corrigenda and addenda).

714 numbered entries in 8 sections (1. General — 2. General bibliographies and reference works... 8. Bibliography of linguistics). Indexes of authors and title entries. 'The young research student in particular will find it a mine of information and his more experienced mentors will also turn to it repeatedly and gratefully' (*British book news*, May 1976, p.322).

South Africa

015(680)

S.A.N.B. Suid-Afrikaanse nasionale bibliografie/South African national bibliography. 1959-. Publications received in terms of Copyright Act no.9 of 1916 [later, as Copyright Act, 1965]. Pretoria, State Library, 1960-. International Publications Service. Quarterly, with annual cumulation.

Formerly as a mimeographed annual list (1938-). The first cumulative issue, 1959-67, is in preparation, in 9v., and work is proceeding on the retrospective ed. of *S.A.N.B.* for 1926-1958.

The 1978 annual v. has a main sequence classified by Dewey, a list of publications of the South African Bureau of Standards, a list of periodicals received for the first time, a list of South African authors writing under pseudonyms, index of authors and titles, and a list of publishers.

As from January 1967 also available as a weekly card service.

Canada

015(71)

Canadiana: publications of Canadian interest received by the National Library... 1950-. Ottawa, National Library of Canada, 1951-. Monthly, with annual cumulation. $15 pa. (Canada); $18 (foreign).

Succeeds *The Canadian catalogue of books published in Canada, about Canada, as well as those written by Canadians...* (Toronto Public Libraries, 1923-50. Annual, covering 1921-49), preceded by *A check-list of Canadian imprints, 1900-1925,* compiled by D.D. Todd and A.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Cordingley (Ottawa, Cloutier, 1950-. ivp., 370 l.). Redesigned format as from 1981 (2 classified parts plus 5 indexes). 8 parts: 1. Monographs. Juvenile — 2. Theses in microform — 3. Serials and monographic series — 4. Pamphlet file material — 5. Sound recordings — [6. Films, film strips and videotapes, — not included after December 1976] — 7. Publications of the Government of Canada — 8. Publications of the provincial governments of Canada. Parts 1-5 are classified by the Dewey scheme; parts 7-8, arranged A-Z. 3 indexes: *A.* Authors, titles, series; *B.* Subject headings in English; *C.* Subject headings in French. These indexes cumulate quarterly and annually.

Canadian books in print (1967-. Toronto, etc., Univ. of Toronto Press, 1968-. Annual. $35) includes French-language titles published by predominantly English-language Canadian publishers. The 1977 ed. (1978) is in 2v. (1. Author and title index, [viii], 1093p.; 2. Subject index. [viii], 680p; $22.50.), each volume has a publisher index and publishers' prefixes.

U.S.A.

015(73)

Books in print, 1978-1979: 31st annual ed. New York, Bowker, 1978. 4v. annual. $92.50. (1979-1980. $99.50). **Supplement, 1978-1979.** $49.50. Microfiche ed. 1980. £300 pa.

First published 1948.

The 1978-79 ed. consists of *Authors* (2v. A-J, K-Z) and *Titles* (2v. A-J, K-Z), — *c.*496,283 items available from 6,900 US publishers. Covers hardbacks, paperbacks, trade books, textbooks, adult books and juveniles.

Updated by *Forthcoming books* (1966-, 6 pa.), with author and title indexes.

Subject guide to books in print: an index to 'The publishers' trade list' annual (New York, Bowker, 1957-. Annual. 1978-1979 ed. 2v. A-J, K-Z. 1979-1980. $72.50) lists over 380,000 items from more than 2,000 US publishers; indexed under *c.*65,000 subject headings, with numerous cross-references.

Updated by *Subject guide to forthcoming books* (1974-. 6 pa.).

The *Publishers' trade list annual* (New York, Bowker, 1873- (1979. $54.50)) consists of current catalogues of nearly 2,000 US publishers, A-Z, bound in a 6-volume set. By no means all major publishers are represented. The 1979 ed. includes a preliminary section, grouping publishers into 63 subject and form categories.

015(73)

The Cumulative book index: a world list of books in the English language. New York, Wilson, 1898-. Price on service basis.

Frequency varies; now monthly (except August) cumulating quarterly, annually.

One A-Z sequence of authors, titles and subjects, the author entries being the most complete. Excludes government documents, most pamphlets, cheap paper-bound books, maps, music, limited editions, local directories and ephemera. Works wholly in a foreign language are not listed. Entries state pagination, price and ISBN. The monthly list has a prefatory 'Checklist of recent English language publications issued in countries other than Great Britain, Canada and the United States' — running to only 5p. in the March 1979 issue.

015(73)

EVANS, C. American bibliography: a chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America, from the genesis of printing in 1639 down to and including the year 1820, with the bibliographical and biographical notes. Chicago, Ill., the Author, 1903-59. 14v. (v.13-14 published by the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.). $182.50.

39,162 items, arranged under year of publication; locations of copies are frequently noted. Author, classified subject, and printer and publisher indexes in each volume. V.14 (by R.P. Bristol) is an author-title index, with entries also for names of people, ships and Indian tribes.

Evans is continued for 1801-19 by *American bibliography: a preliminary checklist,* by R.R. Shaw and R.H. Shoemaker (New York, Scarecrow Press, 1958-66. 22v.); for 1820-29 by R.H. Shoemaker's *Checklist of American imprints for 1820-1829* (Scarecrow Press, 1964-71. 10v. $114) — being continued to 1875, edited by Scott and Grace Bruntjen; for 1820-1861 by O. Roorbach's *Bibliotheca Americana* (New York, Roorbach, 1852-61. 4v.); for 1861-70, by J. Kelly's *American catalogue of books* published in the United States from January 1861 to January 1872 (New York, Wiley, 1866-71, 2v.); for 1876-1910 by *American catalogue of books, 1876-1910* (New York, Publishers' Weekly, 1880-1911. 13v.); and for 1899-1927 by *United States catalog: books in print* (4th ed. New York, Wilson, 1928. 3164p.).

015(73)

Weekly record. New York, Bowker, 1974-. Weekly. $12.50 pa.

Formerly included in *Publishers' weekly* (Bowker), 1872-1973. The standard author list of new US books (omitting government publications, dissertations, etc.). Entries have very brief descriptive notes.

The *American book publishing record* (ABPR) is the monthly, annual and five-yearly cumulation (1960-. $21 pa.) of the *Weekly record* listings. The sequence of entries is, however, classified by Dewey, with author, title and subject indexes. The *Annual cumulative 1977* ($45) has entries for *c.*34,000 books published in 1977. *American book publishing record cumulative, 1950-1977:* an American national bibliography. New York, Bowker, 1978. (15v. (*c.*23,400p.). $1,500) has *c.*850,000 catalogued entries.

Australia

015(94)

Australian national bibliography. 1961-. Canberra, National Library of Australia, 1961-. Weekly (1967-; previously monthly), cumulating monthly and annually. $A115 for full series. (International Pubns. Service. $52.50).

Succeeds *Books published in Australia,* cumulated in *Annual catalogue of Australian publications* (no.1, 1936-).

Lists books and pamphlets published in Australia and those dealing wholly or substantially with an Australian subject, or written by an author believed to be Australian. 4 sections: Dewey classified sequence; author, title and series index; subject index; directory of Australian publishers. Includes government, publications, except for inidividual acts, bills and ordinances, new serial titles and those issued with changes in bibliographical details.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Australian books in print, including *Bookbuyers' reference books* (16th ed. Melbourne, D.W. Thorpe Pty, Ltd., 1978. 420p. New York, Bowker, $32.50) includes new Australian books listed in the January, February and March 1978 issues of the *Australian bookseller and publisher,* 1978. 4 sections: 1. Associations. Children's Book Councils, Library Associations, literary societies and clubs. Literary prizes and awards. Series — 2. Australian books in print (p.29-352) — 3. Overseas publishers with Australian representatives and agents — 4. Directory of code names. Directory of Australian publishers, representatives and agents. Advertisers' index.

Library Catalogues

017/019

BRITISH MUSEUM. Department of Printed Books. **General catalogue of printed books.** Photolithographed ed. London, Trustees of the British Museum, 1960-66. 263v. Annual & 10-yearly suppts.

Previous eds. as *Catalogue of printed books* (1881-1900. 95v.; *Supplement.* 1900-05. 13v.; *General catalogue of printed books* (A-DE. 1931-54. 51v.).

Over 4 million entries; 132,000 pages. It records all books, periodicals and newspapers in Western languages in the British Museum up to the end of 1955. Basically an author, or rather, 'name' catalogue, it modernises previous practice, drops the collective heading 'Academies' and separates letters I and J, U and V. Entries under authors list not only their works but also (as cross-references) biographical and critical works about them and their writings; the same principle applies to entries under families, countries, etc. Hence value of offprinted *Excerpts* (*eg,* 'Shakespeare'. 1964. 259p. £1). Collective headings for 'Encyclopaedias', 'Periodical publications', 'Bible', 'Liturgies'. Invaluable for British publications up to the appearance of *BNB* in 1950, and for its selection of major foreign publications. It also includes some material excluded from *BNB.* A random sample covering 250 authors show that 58% of works listed do not appear in Library of Congress *Catalog of books,* and 95% for the pre-1800 period.

The *Ten-year supplement, 1956-1965* (1968. 50v.) is followed by *Five-year supplement, 1966-1970* (1971-72. 26v.) and *Five-year supplement, 1971-1975* (1978-80. 13v. £390 the set).

The Readex Compact ed. of the British Museum's *General catalogue of printed books, to 1970* (1979. 35v. £700) includes 2 suppts.; a third suppt., covering 1971-75, appeared in April 1980 at £85. This is a reduced facsimile ed., reproducing 4 pages on one quarto page.

The *British Library General Catalogue of printed books to 1975* (London, Bingley/Saur, 1979-), planned in *c.*360v. and due for completion by the end of 1984, is priced at £11,800 (if ordered in advance); each v., £38.

'From August 1975 a new catalogue system was inaugurated for current acquisitions... Records created in the Department of Printed Books (now using the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*) will henceforth form part of the British Library data-base of machine-readable records' (British Library. *General catalogue of printed books. Five-year supplement, 1971-1975,* Preface).

017/019

BRITISH MUSEUM. Department of Printed Books. **Subject index of the modern works added to the library,** 1881-1900; edited by G.K. Fortescue. London, British Museum, 1902-03. 3v. 5-year supplements, 1901/05 — (1906-). 1881-1940 (14v.), reprinted Pordes.

Latest supplements are for 1956-60 (1965), and 1951-55 (London, British Museum Publications, Ltd., for the British Library Board, 1974. 6v.), with *c.*175,000 entries. A single A-Z index is planned for the 1961-70 volumes.

A comprehensive A-Z subject catalogue (*c.*850,000 titles, 1881-1950). Excludes 'pure' literature and has no personal-name headings, since these appear in the *General catalogue,* but biographies are usually entered under the subject concerned. Gives author, short title, date, place, sometimes pagination and (from 1906) publishers of books in English. Previous to the 1946/50 volumes reference was handicapped by prevalence of generic subject headings, often subdivided without indication of the nature of the subdivision, this comparing unfavourably with the London Library *Subject index*'s specific headings.

017/019

LONDON LIBRARY. Catalogues of the London Library. [New ed.]. London, London Library, 1913-14. 2v. £29. Supplements: 1913-20 (1920), 1920-28 (1929). 1928-50 (1953. £10).

First published 1847.

Entries give author, title (sometimes abbreviated) and date, and note inclusion of bibliographies. Uses cataloguing rules akin to those of the British Museum. Well over 500,000 entries; the 3rd suppt. alone lists *c.* 150,000v. Strong in such subjects as history, philosophy and literature. Series entries are given in full often with analyticals (*eg,* Royal Historical Society's Camden series).

— **Subject index of the London Library.** London, London Library, 1908. Supplements: 1909-22 (1923), 1923-38 (1938), 1938-53 (1955. £10).

Valued for its specific headings, adequate cross-references and analytical entries. No personal name entries (these are given in the *Catalogue*), but a sub-heading 'Biography' appears under many subjects. Under 'Academies' are listed the London Library's holdings of publications of academies and societies. Like the *Catalogue,* a valuable bibliographical tool, including a fair proportion of foreign material.

017/019

The National union catalog: pre-1956 imprints. A cumulative author list representing Library of Congress printed cards and titles reported by other American libraries. Compiled and edited with the cooperation of the Library of Congress and the National Union Catalog Committee of the Resources Committee of the Resources and Technical Services, American Library Association. London & Chicago, Mansell, 1968-. v.1-.

v.1-685: A-Z. 1980; v.686-: *Supplement* (*c.*70v. when completed by about 1982). Entries for *c.*12 million books in more than 800 libraries in the US and Canada.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The National union catalog: 1956 through 1967: a cumulative author list representing Library of Congress printed cards and titles reported by other American libraries (Totowa, N.J., Rowman & Littlefield, 1970-73. 125v. (78,305p.). $2750) has 2,390,887 entries. All added locations are asterisked. Continuations for 1968-1972 (1973. 119v., plus 4v. of *Motion pictures and film strips*) and for 1973-1977 (1978. 135v. plus 7v. of *Films and other materials for projection*). For 1978: 16v. (1979); for 1979: volumes for January/March, April/June, July/September, October, November, December.

017/019:016

DOWNS, R.B. British library resources: a bibliographical guide. Chicago, Ill., ALA, London, Mansell, 1973. xvi, 332p. $25; £15.

Not a directory but a classified list, in broad Dewey classification order; of 5,039 printed library catalogues, checklists, directories, guides and periodical articles on the resources of libraries. 'Particularly valuable to visiting foreign scholars', comments *British book news* (July 1974, p.437), although noting a very inadequate showing of catalogues of holdings and exhibitions of prints and drawings.

R.B. Downs' *American library resources: a bibliographical guide* (Chicago, Ill., ALA, 1951, [11], 428p.; *Supplement, 1950-61.* 1962. viii, 226p; *Supplement 1961-1970.* 1972. viii, 244p. $15; £10.75), has 11,817 annotated entries in all, for 'Printed library catalogues, union lists of books and periodicals, descriptions of special collections, surveys of library holdings, calendars of archives are selected library reports' (*Preface, Supplement*). Entries are grouped by subjects, in broad Dewey order. Author, subject and library index to each volume.

Book Sale Prices

018.3

Book-auction records: a priced and annotated annual record of London [and other] book auctions, June 1902-. v.1-. Annual. (v.74: August 1976-July 1977. Folkestone, Kent, Dawson, 1978. xx, 519p. £40 pa.

Publisher varies. Quarterly, 1976-.

Entries are taken from auctioneers' catalogues, plus names of buyers and sale prices. Arranged by authors, A-Z, with cross-references from private presses and publishing societies. Includes autographs, manuscripts, and occasional music and engravings. Entries give brief descriptions of condition of c.20,000 items. V.74 is a key to 210 sales in 9 countries, especially British and US auctions.

American book-prices current: a record of literary properties sold at auction in the United States and in London, England . . . 1894/95- (New York, American Book-Prices Current, 1895-. v.1-. Annual. (v.85: 1979, 1979. $76.60; $56.60) is the most carefully edited of the Anglo-American series of book-auction records. *American book-prices current: the five-year index, 1970-1975* (1976. $15) is an index to over 750 sales, under authors A-Z, and recording over 150,000 auction prices of books, autographs, broadsides and maps — old and new.

02 Librarianship. Libraries

Abbreviations

02:003.083

MONTGOMERY, A.C. Acronyms and abbreviations in library and information work: a reference handbook in British usage. London, L.A., 1975. [vi], 97p. £3.50 (£2.80 to members). New York, Nichols. $6.50.

About 4,000 acronyms and abbreviations 'encountered in the general English-language literature of librarianship and documentation and selectively in the fields of the commercial book trade, management, education and computing. The coverage is of projects, organisations, associations, information services and technical terms; abstracting, indexing and professional services and journals (*Introduction*). 'A godsend to anyone concerned with library and information literature' (*Library Association record,* v.78, no.4, April 1976, p.173).

Bibliographies

02:016

Library & information science abstracts. London, LA, 1969-. no.1. 6 pa. £35 pa.

Supersedes *Library science abstracts* (1950-68. 19v. Quarterly).

1979: 3813 signed indicative and informative abstracts pa. from over 400 periodicals. Author and subject indexes on coloured paper as middle section. Arranged by a version of the Classification Research Group's classification of library science (Core subjects: A/Z; fringe subjects: 1/9). Author index and classification key precede. Aslib co-operates in covering documentation and information. Thus, while scope of coverage is similar to that of *Library science abstracts, L.I.S.A.* is fuller on information science.

Library and information science abstracts cumulative index, 1969-1973 (London, L.A., and Oxford, Learned Information (Europe), Ltd., 1975. v, 309p. £35) has both author and subject indexes to 14,258 numbered abstracts in *L.I.S.A.*

From its 1980 no.2 issue *L.I.S.A.* 'will be covering theses submitted in and after 1978 (such theses were previously recorded in *CABLIS*)'.

Manuals

02(021)

TAYLOR, L.J., *comp.* A librarian's handbook. London, L.A., 1976. 882p. £15 (£12, to members).

A collection of documentary and statistical material for the day-to-day use of practising librarians in all types of library, with linking narrative commentary. 7 parts: 1. Central government: list of documents — 2. The Library Association (and its sections) — 3. Non-Library

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Association standards — 4. Professional aids: documents — 5. Statistics of libraries and the book trade — 6. Directories — 7. Bibliography for library administration (p.796-852; annotated; organizations and library suppliers. Analytical index.

A supplement, *A librarian's handbook*. Volume 2: *Supplementary papers and amendments* (L.A., 1980. xxi, 1181p. £25 (£20, to members)), updates v.1 and covers over 230 new documents, with a detailed index to both volumes.

02(022)

Handbook of special librarianship and information work. 4th ed. Editor, W.E. Batten. London, Aslib, 1975. vii, 430p. £13.30 (£11.30, to members); £10.90 £9.20, to members).

First published 1955; 3rd ed. 1967 (v, 624p.).

Combines the functions of a practical guide and a state of the art, with copious chapter-end references (*eg*, 6. Classification: 109 references). 14 chapters, by 13 British contributors, ranging from planning library and information, selection and acquisition of library materials, and technical report literature to subject enquiries and literature searching, microforms in special libraries and management. The final four chapters, in particular, cover new ground (11. Handling of foreign language material and translation — 12. Microforms in special libraries — 13. Chemical structure retrieval — 14. Management). Author and subject indexes. The standard work in its field. 'The profession will buy it because it needed updating but it does not replace the 3rd edition completely '(*Journal of documentation*, v.32, no.1, March 1976, p.81).

Encyclopaedias

02(031)

Encyclopedia of library and information science. Executive editors, Allen Kent, Harold Lancour, Jay E. Daily. New York & London, Dekker, 1968-. v.1-. illus., facsims., diagrs. ea. $55-$55.45.

v.1-29 (1968-80): A-SYSTEM.

v.25 ([vii], 470p.) has 37 contributors. 'Reference books': p.136-202; 30 references; bibliography of 29 items. 'Reviews and reviewing'; p.314-80 (library literature; multimedia materials; scientific materials). 'Library automation': v.15, p.338-445; 8 diagrs., 238 references, bibliography, p.429-45. International in scope, with entries under countries. Some US slant (*eg*, nearly half of v.15 concerns Library of Congress and its classification scheme). *Journal of documentation* (v.25, no.1, March 1969, p.65-66) finds the style 'as varied as the contributors' and criticises loose editorial control, while conceding the wealth of material there; some articles (*eg*, 'Abstracts and abstracting'; 'Government publications') are the best accounts of their kind. Should become a major contribution in its field. (Pros and cons of the *Encyclopedia* are discussed in *Wilson library bulletin*, v.47, no.7, March 1973. p.598-604).

Dictionaries

02(038)

HARROD, L.M. The librarian's glossary of terms used in librarianship, documentation and the book crafts, and reference book. 4th rev. ed. London, Deutsch, 1977. 903p. £15.

First published 1938.

About 8,000 entries. 'Acronyms and abbreviations in general use', p.15-33. Some entries are fairly extensive (*eg*, 'Type face': p.839-44, including 33 examples). Others concern associations, library supply agencies, some Latin titles of works, British Public Library Acts, etc. Supplement, p.889-903 (including 'Copyright USA': 1p.; 'International Standards' (ISO): 1½p. 'A mine of information... [but] thorough revision was what it most needed (*Journal of documentation*, v.35, no.2, June 1979, p.151).

Year Books

02(058)(73)

The Bowker annual of library & book trade information. 24th ed., 1979. New York & London, Bowker, 1979. ix, [1], 624p. tables. Annual. $24.95.

First published 1956 as *American library annual*. Sponsored by the Council of National Library Associations.

6 parts: 1. Libraries and the book trade in 1978 (including 'Research in libraries and librarianship in 1978: an overview') — 2. Legislation, funding, and grants — 3. Library education, manpower and salaries — 4. Statistics (US and Canada) — 5. International news and reports (p.349-412) — 6. Reference and directory information (Prizes, awards and distinguished books; Directory of library organizations; Directory of book trade and related organizations). Appendices: The librarian's bookshelf, p.573-83 (grouped; includes periodicals) — Basic publications (grouped) for publisher and book trade, p.583-8 — Index — Directory of addresses and telephone numbers for librarians. The basic directory-handbook for US librarians and publishers.

Library Associations

02:061

FANG, J.R., and SONGE, A.H. International guide to library, archival and information science associations. New York & London, Bowker, 1976. xxii, 354p. $17.50.

Preliminary ed. as *Handbook of national and international library associations* (Chicago, American Library Association, 1973).

Part 1: International (p.1-43) — Part 2: National (p.45-299). 359 numbered entries, under countries A-Z (data: name and address; officers; languages; major fields of interest; date established; aims; structure; finances; membership; general assembly; publications; activities. Appended: Official journals of library associations (p.300-21); Chief officers of national and international library associations; Statistical data; General bibliography, 1965-1975; Official names of library associations; Index of countries (*c.*200).

Library Schools

02:378.9(4/9)

World guide to library schools and training courses in documentation/Guide mondiale des écoles de bibliothécaires en documentalistes. Paris, Unesco; London, Bingley, 1972. 245p. £5; New York, Unipub. $11.50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A directory of 306 library schools in 60 countries, A-Z (subdivided by city, — or state, if American). Data: programme; duration; diplomas awarded; conditions of admission; number of professional staff; acceptance of foreign students; other comments.

Research

02.001.5

RADIALS bulletin: research and development — information and library science. London, LA, 1974-. v.1, no.1-. 2 pa. £15 pa.

Replaces the register of research and development in progress published in *Library Association Year book,* 1968 to 1973.

V.6, no.1, 1979 carries 660 entries, arranged by the CRG classification scheme for library science. Data: description and background of research project; names of research worker and institution; commencement; duration; financial information. RADIALS — the comprehensive national register for the UK — forms part of Unesco's ISORID system (International Information System on Research in Documentation), for which the British Library is the national centre.

Library Networks

021(410)

BURKETT, J. Library and information networks in the United Kingdom. London, Aslib, 1979. [v], 261p. £12 (£10, to members).

16 chapters (each with references). 1. Introduction — 2. British Library services — 3. Regional and local library networks — 4. Government and science — 5. Government and technology — 6. Energy: gas, electricity, coal, atomic energy — 7. Special information material: patents, product data, reports, standards, translations — 8. Engineering: institutions, research associations — 9. Metals, non-metals, chemicals — 10. Agriculture, horticulture, fisheries — 11. Health, social services, medicine — 12. Environment, planning, construction — 13. Business and management — 14. Education — 15. Law, history, the arts — 16. Trends in computer networks (p.237-46; 11 references). Analytical index, with ample cross references. Preface points out that 'a great deal of information transfer and networking goes on informally wherever people meet'. A mine of information. 'This volume will almost certainly become a set book for students and a state-of-the-art report for practising librarians for some time to come' (*Journal of documentation,* v.35, no.4, December 1979, p.343).

Library Cataloguing

025.3(02)

Anglo-American cataloguing rules. 2nd ed. Prepared by the American Library Association, the British Library, the Canadian Committee on Cataloguing, the Library Association, the Library of Congress. Edited by Michael Gorman & Paul W. Winkler. London, L.A., 1978. xvii, 620p. £10 (£8, to members); £6.25 (£5, to members); Chicago, Ill., ALA. $15; $10.

First published 1967.

The 1967 ed. was not merely a revision of the 1908 code, but a rethinking from first principles. Part 1: Description (sections 1-13) — Part 2: Headings, uniform titles and references (sections 14-26). Appendices: A. Capitalization; B. Abbreviations; C. Numerals; D. Glossary. (Examples of sections in pt.1: 6. Sound recording; 8. Graphic material; 9. Machine-readable data files; 10. Three-dimensional artefacts).

Due in 1980: *Using AACR2: a step-by-step algorithmic approach,* by Malcolm Shaw and others (L.A.).

Thesauri

025.343

AITCHISON, J., *comp.* **Unesco thesaurus:** a structured list of descriptors for indexing and retrieving literature in the fields of education, science, social sciences, culture and communication. paris, Unesco, 1977. 2v. (450, 530p.). £37.50; New York, Unipub. $82.50.

v.1. *Introduction. Classified thesaurus. Permuted index. Hierarchical display.*
2. *Alphabetical thesaurus.*

About 8,500 terms, devised to allow for in-depth expansion of any of the subject areas covered, according to specific needs. French and Spanish translations and adaptations are planned for 1979-80.

025.343

SEARS, M.E. Sears' list of subject headings. 11th ed., edited by Barbara M. Westby. New York, Wilson, 1977. xli, 617p. $18.

First published 1923. 1st-5th eds. as *List of subject headings for small libraries.* A list for medium-sized general libraries. 'Principles', p.xi-xxxiv, with appended 'Materials for further reference'. Entry-words in bold, with Dewey Classification number. Tracings indicated. Applies also to non-book materials. Specimen catalogue cards.

Library of Congress. *Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogs of the Library of Congress* (8th ed. Washington, Library of Congress, 1975. 2v. $35. Quarterly suppts. 1973-. 3 cumulated quarterly issues plus annual suppt.) is much fuller than 'Sears' but not so susceptible of amendment owing to its dependence on an existing library. Cross-references, as in 'Sears'. Text is set in 3 columns, with little space for hand-amendment.

Library Classification

025.4/B

BLISS, H.E. A bibliographic classification. 2nd ed. J.Mills and Vanda Broughton, with Valerie Lang. London, Butterworths, 1977-.

First published 1940-53 (New York, Wilson, 4v.), with outline and preliminary versions in 1910 and 1936 respectively. 2nd ed. is to be in 20 parts.

Introduction and auxiliary schedules. 1977. xiv, 209p. £15.

Class I. *Psychology and psychiatry.* 1978. £8.
J. *Education.* 1977. £6.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

P. *Religion, the occult, morals and ethics.* 1977. £6.
Q. *Social welfare.* 1977. £6.

The 2nd ed. has involved major surgery on the original schedules. 'Recommended for serious consideration by anyone with major classification problems' (*Library Association record,* v.81, no.9, September 1979, p.441).

The Abridged Bliss classification: the 'Bibliograpic classification' of H.E. Bliss, revised for school libraries (Oxford, School Library Association, 1967 (reprinted with minor corrections, 1970). xv, 197p. £2.50 (£1.90, to members)) is 'most suited for use in large grammar school and college libraries, being well adapted to the pattern of the school curriculum'.

Noted: *The case for Bliss,* by A. Maltby and Lindy Gill (London, Bingley/Saur, 1979. £5.50).

025.4/D

Dewey decimal classification and relative index. Devised by Melvil Dewey. 19th unabridged ed. Albany, N.Y., Forest Press, 1979. 3v. $90; £48 the set.

First published 1876; regularly revised.
v.1: *Introduction tables.* [vi], 460p.
2: *Schedules,* viiip., p.461-1627.
3: *Relative index.* viiip., p.1629-2692.

V.1 includes a glossary (p.57-61); v.3 has appended: 'Obsolescent schedules'. 'Tables of concordance'. Used in most countries by public libraries, etc.; suitable for both large and small collections, although shorter versions are also published (10th abridged ed., 1971) and schools ed.

The 18th ed., described as 'the most logical choice for a modern general classification' (*Library Association record,* v.74, no.7, July 1972, p.121), is praised for its very rich index. This edition is used for The *British national bibliography.*

The 19th ed. provides expanded schedules with 12% more entries than the 18th ed. V.3, Relative index, occupies xiii, 1217p.

Introduction to Dewey decimal classification for British schools (3rd ed., compiled by B.A.J. Winslade, Albany, N.Y., Forest Press, for the School Library Association, Oxford, 1977. 176p. £3) is based on the 18th ed. of Dewey.

025.4/U

Universal decimal classification. Abridged English ed. 3rd ed., rev. London, British Standards Institution, 1961. 254p. (BS 1000A: 1961). £16 (£9.60, to subscribers). Amendment PD 4824. 1963.

First published 1948.

U.D.C. was based on the *Dewey decimal classification,* but it incorporates — as well as actual amendments to the schedules — the facility of non-conventional signs to express relationships between subjects and other aspects not provided for in Dewey. The Abridged ed. comprises about 1/10th of the contents of the systematic schedules of the full ed. (BS 1000). Its widest use is in special (chiefly industrial) libraries, where detailed analysis of technical subjects is often called for.

Universal decimal classification. 1st and 2nd English full editions (BS 1000: 1969-) is being published in parts. 'A programme is under way for the urgent completion of BS 1000..., English edition. As each new schedule is published, it will be announced in *BSI News* (*A librarian's handbook,* compiled by L.J. Taylor (1976), p.844).

Noted: *UDC: a brief introduction,* by G. Robinson (The Hague, International Federation for Documentation, 1979. 10p. (FID 574). *Gratis.*).

LIBRARIES

026/027(4/9)

STEELE, C. Major libraries of the world: a selective guide. London & New York, Bowker, 1976. xix, 479p. illus., facsims. $24.50; £10.50.

Takes 300 national and major libraries throughout the world. Arranged under countries, A-Z (Albania... Yugoslavia); USA: 29 entries; UK: 23; USSR: 16; France: 16; China: 6. Data: name and address, telephone number; history; special collections and treasures; exhibition areas; hours; transport; parking; admission; information; sales; guidebooks; restaurant snack facilities; services; catalogues; classification; copying/photography. 'Bodleian': 22½p., 1 illus.; 'Library of Congress': 3p., 1 illus., 1 facsim.

026/027(4/9)

World guide to libraries. 4th ed. New York, Bowker, 1974. 2v. ([xvi], 910p.; [xxv], 912-1603p.). (5th ed. 1980. 1100p. £95).

First published 1966 as *Internationales Bibliotheks-adressbuch.* German title of 4th ed.: Internationales Bibliotheks — Handbuch (Pullach bei München, Verlag Dokumentation).

1: *Europe. America.*
2: *Africa. Asia. Oceania. Index.*

A directory of 36,932 libraries in 157 countries (20,541 in 34 European countries; 12,155 in 37 N. and S. American countries). In the European section of v.1 (p.2-574), with countries A-Z, 'Great Britain': nos. 08684-10302, subdivided under towns A-Z. V.2 is largely a subject index (p.1037-1603) in small type, with massed entries. 'It should definitely be used with caution' (*American book review annual, 1975,* item 168).

The 5th ed. lists 42,000 libraries.

Europe

026/027(4)

LEWANSKI, R.C., *comp.* **Subject collections in European libraries.** 2nd ed. London & New York, Bowker, 1978. [xiii]. 495p. $52.50.

First published 1963.

Data on collections in *c.*2,500 libraries (especially those in Great Britain, Scandinavia, Low Countries, Germany and Austria). Arrangement follows the 18th ed. of Dewey (001. Knowledge, Research... 998.2 Greenland). Data: name and address; name of director, etc.; type of catalogue; special collection(s); accessibility; loan; hours; photocopying and microfilming facilities; information sources. Subject index (plus Dewey number, p.483-95).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Great Britain

026/027(410)

Aslib directory. [4th ed.]. Edited by Ellen M. Codlin. London, Aslib, 1977-80. 2v.

First published 1928; 3rd ed. 1968-70 (2v.)

V.1: *Information sources in science, technology and commerce.* 1977. [iv], 634p. £24 (£20, to members).

V.2: *Information sources in the social sciences, medicine and humanities.* 1980. viii, 871p. £40.

V.1 has 2,834 numbered entries (5,000 questionnaires were sent out), covering UK and Eire. Arranged under names of organisations, A-Z, — a break with, and improvement on, the traditional geographical listing, with generous references from changed or altered names. Very brief data on each: name and address; enquiries to. . . ; subject coverage (but not size or nature of stock); publication(s). Subject index (p.605-45) mentions special collections separately. A welcome new edition, although it still suffers from the handicap of obliging the user, subject-bent, to work backwards from the index.

V.2 lists over 3,600 organisations.

026/027(410)

BRITISH LIBRARY. Science Reference Library. **Guide to government department and other libraries** and information bureaux, 1978. 23rd ed. London, Science Reference Library, 1978. 92p. (24th ed. 1980. £4.50).

First published 1948; 20th ed. 1971 (limited distribution); 21st ed. (microfiche), 1974.

Directory of over 600 libraries (National libraries — General and public libraries — Librarianship and information science — Bibliography and publishing — Media — Overseas — Social sciences (16 sections) — Science and technology (20 sub-heads) — The environment, town and country planning, etc. — Arts, design — Photography, reprography — Geography — History. Data: stock and subject coverage; availability; hours; services; publications. Telephone extensions for inquirers, etc. Index. Necessarily selective (omitting univ. libraries and including only one public library system). Clear and attractive layout. Regular revision planned.

026/027(410)

The Libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 1976. Editors: Adrian Brink and Derry Watkins. Cambridge, James Clarke & Co., Ltd., 1976. 254p. £15.

First published 1897; previous ed. 1971 (694p.).

About 3,000 entries. Main sections: British Library — Public libraries (UK; Channel Islands & Isle of Man) — Special libraries — Museums art galleries and stately homes — Republic of Ireland (public libraries; special libraries; museums, art galleries and stately homes). Index. Large format. Needs more frequent revision.

Libraries in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland, 1979 (8th ed. London, L.A., 1979. 173p. £3.50 (£2.80, to members)) has 439 entries in all; 11 sections including 'Schools of librarianship' (nos. 422-39). In the case of public libraries in the UK and Eire (p.9-80), HQ and regional/district libraries — but not branch libraries — are recorded. Data: name; address; telephone number; name of librarian, deputy, etc.

026/027(410)

ROBERTS, S., *and others, comps.* **Research libraries and collections in the United Kingdom:** a selective inventory and guide. London, Bingley, 1978. 285p. £10; Hamden, Conn., Shoestring Press. $25.

Directory of 247 libraries, confined to those 'where the user can gain access relatively easily subject to the usual courtesies and formalities' (*Introduction*). 4 sections: National libraries, specialist libraries and public libraries — University libraries — Polytechnic libraries (England and Wales) — Scottish Central Institutions. Data include: name of librarian; date of foundation, brief history; subject coverage (general, special); stock (statistics; special collections); classification; catalogue; availability; access; opening hours; services to users; publications; bibliography. 'Guides to libraries and collections', p.13-18; 'Libraries and archives: printed and manuscript material', p.19-21. Subject, name and geographical indexes. List of libraries (within the 4 groups). Lacks variety of type face; inadequate name index. Some surprising omissions (*eg,* Dept. of the Environment HQ Library; Civil Aviation Authority). Complementary to *Guide to government department and other libraries* (*qv*) in that it includes university and public libraries.

Scotland

026/027(411)

SCOTTISH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Library resources in Scotland, 1976-1977. 3rd ed., by J.A. and H.F.C. Tait. Glasgow, the Association, 1976. viii, 111p. £6 (£5, to members of the L.A.).

First published 1968.

A directory of 373 libraries, under names A-Z. Data (based on the standard Library Association/Reference, Special and Information Section questionnaire) include telephone number, name of librarian, date founded, hours of opening; classification; catalogue; bookstock; other material; special subjects, special collections; services (14 heads, *eg,* access for reference; loan; microcopying). Type of library index; subject and name index.

England

026/027(420)

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Reference, Special and Information Section. **Regional guides to library resources.**

Library resources in London and South East England. 2nd ed., edited by L.J. and E.A. Taylor, 1979. vi, 275p. £21.25 (£17 to members).

Library resources in South-West England and the Channel Islands. Edited by J. Rowles, and others. 1978. x, 133p. £6.25 (£5).

Library resources in the West Midlands. 3rd ed., rev. and enl., edited by B.G. Staples. 1977. vi, 69p. £3 (£2.40)

Library resources in the East Midlands. 2nd ed., edited by A. Chapman. 1979. £7.25 (£5.80).

Library resources in East Anglia. Edited by C.A. Thurley, 1974. vi, 58p. £2.50 (£2).

Library resources in the North West (including Manchester and Merseyside). 1980. x, 118p. Previously as

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Library resources on Merseyside (1967).

Library resources in the North East. Edited by M. Cowell. 1977, [3], iv, 44p. £3.75 (£3). Previously as *Library resources in Yorkshire.* 3rd ed.; edited by Mrs. J. Bromley. 1968. vi, 79p.

L.J. and E.A. Taylor's *Library resources in London and South East England* has 1,564 numbered entries under names A-Z. Data, a-t (with key insert), include conditions of admission, times when open, main subject, special subjects/depts., borrowing facilities, copying facilities. Name and subject indexes.

Wales

026/027(429)

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Reference, Special and Information Section. Western Group. **Library resources in Wales and Monmouthshire**/Adnoddau llyfrgelloedd Cymru. Edited by M.J. Maggs, with L. Jones. London, L.A./R.S.I.S., 1975, vii, 51p. £3 (£2.40, to members).

First published 1967.

A directory of 139 public, academic, industrial, research, government and society libraries, arranged A/Z by names. Details include telex number, number of staff and stock, type of catalogue and classification, services provided (1-10) and special subjects covered. General index; type of library index; topographical index (libraries A-Z under counties).

Germany

026/027(430)

Jahrbuch der deutschen Bibliotheken. Jg.48. Hrsg. vom Verein Deutscher Bibliothekare. Wiesbaden, Harrassowitz, 1979. xvii, 573p.

2 main parts: a detailed directory of West German libraries, under towns A-Z, p.1-267; list of personnel, 323-546 (plus obituary). Appendices on interlibrary loan participants, union catalogues, library schools and the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft; etc.

E.K. Welsch's *Libraries and archives in Germany* (Council for European Studies; distributed by University Center for International Studies, Univ. of Pittsburgh, Pa., 1975. 275p.) is a directory of major libraries and archives in both the Federal Republic and the Democratic Republic, in turn. 1st part, on libraries, has data: name of director; character and scope of collection; opening hours; restriction of use for visitors; reading facilities. 2nd part is equally thorough on archives. Thorough, up-to-date and comprehensive (*Library journal,* v.101, no.4, 15 February 1976, p.596).

France

026/027(44)

Répertoire des bibliothèques et organismes de documentation. 4. éd. Paris, Bibliothèque Nationale, 1971. [xiii], 733p. F110. Supplément, 1973. 1973. vii, 265p. F60.

First published under Unesco sponsorship, 1950-51 (3v.).

3 parts: 1. Organismes situés dans la Région Parisienne (p.1-259; 1262 entries) — 2. Organismes situés dans les Départements (p.263-586; entries 1263-3180). 3,210 entries in all — 3. Subject index. The *Supplément* adds a further 957 entries with an annexe: 'Bibliothéques interuniversitaires et bibliothéques d'université (23p.).

E.K. Welsch's *Libraries and archives in France: a handbook* (Rev. ed. New York, Council for European Studies, 1979. 14p. $6), first published 1973, is a directory in 2 parts, the first concentrating on major libraries and on archives in Paris; subject arrangement. The 2nd part deals with archives and libraries in the provinces. 'Highly desirable' (*College & research libraries,* v.40, no.6, November 1979, p.562).

U.S.A. & Canada

026/027(73 + 71)

American library directory. 32nd ed., edited by Jaques Cattell Press. New York & London, Bowker, 1979. xi, [1], 1666p. Annual (previously biennial). $49.95.

First published 1923.

Libraries in the United States (*c.*30,000 US libraries; under states, A-Z, then towns), p.1-1358 — Libraries in Puerto Rico and regions administered by the United States — Libraries in Canada — Library systems — Libraries for blind & physically handicapped — Networks, consortia and other cooperating library organizations — Library schools and training courses... National interlibrary loan code... International Communication Agency centres. Data on *c.*30,000 US, Canadian, etc. libraries of all types include library holdings, subject interests and special collections. Geographical arrangement of libraries. Name index, but no subject index (for which consult L. Ash's *Subject collections, qv*).

026/027(73 + 71)

ASH, L., *comp.* **Subject collections:** a guide to special book collections and subject emphases, as reported by university, college, public and special libraries in the United States and Canada. 5th ed. New York & London, Bowker, 1978. x, [1], 1184p. $67.50.

First published 1958; 4th ed. 1974. Originally planned as triennial, to supplement *American library directory.* Now computer-produced.

About 80,000 entries, under subjects, names of persons and places, A-Z ('A.E.'... Zweig, Stefan and Friderika). Includes museums. 'Generally ... local history collections have not been listed' (*Introduction*)'. 'Daggered entries have been culled from notices in library, book trade, historical, bibliographical and collectors' publications, as well as from friends and other informants.' Some unevenness, the result of featuring minor collections at the expense of major ones. 'Despite weaknesses, it remains the basic guide to specialized resources in many libraries' (*RQ,* v.14, no.4, Summer 1975, p.349, on the 4th ed.). 'A work of enduring value' (*American notes & queries,* v.14, no.5, January 1976, p.80).

Directory of special libraries and information centers (5th ed., edited by M.L. and H.C. Young. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1979. 3v. $240, the set) covers over 14,000 libraries. V.1: *Directory of special libraries and information centers in the United States and Canada* (1279p. $90); v.2: *Geographic and personnel indexes* (716p. $70); v.3: *New special libraries* (Cumulative indexing. Inter-edition subscriptions, $80). V.1 includes a subject index of over 2,800 topics.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Reading Habits

028:016

MANN, M. The reading habits of adults: a select annotated bibliography. London, British Library Board, 1977. 72p. (British National Bibliography Research Fund report no.1). £5.95.

609 numbered entries, with very brief annotations, profuse cross-references. Classified arrangement: 1. General — 2. Historical background — 3. Development from children's to adult reading — 4. Research into reading — 5. Reading and other media — 6. General surveys in the UK and USA — 7. Surveys in other countries — 8. Surveys of special groups of readers — 9. Newspapers and magazines. Appendix: 'Journals cited in the bibliography' (*c.*180) — B. 'Principal sources consulted' (7). Index to bibliography.

CHILDREN'S READING

028(024.7):016

Children's books of the year. 1977. Selected and annotated by Elaine Moss. London, Hamish Hamilton, in association with the National Book League and the British Council, 1978. 141p. illus. Annual. (1978 ed. 1979. £2.50; £2.20, to members).

First published 1970 (1971).

327 entries (chosen from 3,010 books published), with lively annotations. Introduction. 12 groups of entries: Picture books — Fiction 1: stories for 5-8 year olds — Myths and legends — Fiction 2: stories for 8-11 year olds... The arts — Science, natural history and technology — Hobbies and sports. Age ranges indicated. Index of authors and illustrators; index of titles (with SBNs). An important survey of the most significant children's books published in Britain in a calendar year. 'For those who cannot get to a bookshop, this list will prove invaluable' (*The School librarian*, v.27, no.4, December 1979, p.419, on the 1978 annual).

The Junior bookshelf: a record of children's literature (Tower Wood, Windermere (now Huddersfield), 1936-. v.1, no.1-. 6 pa. £3 pa.) is an authoritative, well-produced, illustrated journal with *c.*100 unsigned reviews per issue. Annual author, title and reviewer index. 'An indispensable aid to book selection' (Robertson, D.K. *The reviewing of children's books in Britain* (London, L.A., Youth Libraries Group, 1969 p.19). Its US equivalent is the quarterly *Horn book magazine* (Boston, Mass., Horn Book, Inc., 1924-).

028(024.7):016

Children's literature abstracts. Birmingham, Children's Libraries Section of the International Federation of Library Associations, May 1973-. no.1-. Quarterly. £3.25 pa.

About 1,900 indicative abstracts. 13 sections: Children's books and reading — Children's fiction — Novels for adolescents — Non-fiction — Poetry — Psychological, educational and social criteria — Illustration — Book selection and reading guidance — Awards and prizes — Organisations and societies — Children's books and publication, by country — Authors — Illustrators. Author and subject indexes. 'For a handy overview of the field, this can hardly be too highly recommended' (Katz, W., and Richards, D.G. *Magazines for libraries* (3rd ed. 1978), p.9).

028(024.7):016

ELLIS, A. How to find out about children's literature. 3rd ed. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1973. xiii, 252p. £7.50; £3; $15; $6.75.

First published 1966.

17 chapters (2. Guidance for national organizations and collections... 4. Guidance for general keys to book selection... 7. Guidance for periodical articles... Current fiction for children, from 1900 — 11. School books and information books). 'Useful addresses'. Good index. Commended for evaluation of textbooks and citing of major periodical articles (*RQ*, v.13, no.2, Winter 1973, p.182). 'A succinct guide to most of the highways and byways' (*TLS*, no.1709, 6 April 1973, p.392).

A guide to book lists and bibliographies for the use of schools, compiled by P. Platt (4th ed. London, School Library Association, 1975. vi, 32p. £1 (£0.70, to members)), first published 1956, is a checklist of 393 unannotated entries in 9 classes, with sub-divisions, based on the Dewey classification. Includes items that contain bibliographies. Prices (invariably moderate) are stated. Subject index.

028(024.7):016

GARDNER, F.M., and **PERSSON, L.-C.,** *comps.* **Sequels.** Volume 2: **Junior books.** London, Association of Assistant Librarians (Group of the L.A.), 1976. 112p. £7.50 (£5.50, to LA members).

Lists *c.*7,000 titles, under authors A-Z. Purpose is to record books which (*a*) feature the same character or group of characters; (*b*) are series with a connected narrative or developing theme; (*c*) are series with an interior connection, usually topographical or historical.

028(024.7):016

MEACHAM, M. Information sources in children's literature: a practical reference guide for children's librarians, elementary school teachers and students of children's literature. Westport, Conn., & London, Greenwood Press, 1978. xvii, 256p. facsims. $18.95; £13.50.

Sections: Building the basic collection — Keeping up to date; Science books; Indexes and abstracts; Special help for special fields — Illustrators, authors and awards — Using books with children — Technical processes (*eg*, ordering; cataloguing). Appendices; 1. Organizing and running the library/media center; 2. Criteria for evaluating a children's book; 3. Further reading (p.237-49; annotated entries: For the scholar, student or adult — For young adults — Serials no longer published — Selecting books for children ... Many sample pages.

A valuable tool, US slanted.

Children's literature: a list of books and periodicals for students and teachers. (2nd ed. Glasgow, Jordanhill College of Education Library, 1979. v, 27p. (Basic reference sources no.6). £0.50), first published 1976, has *c.*500 unannotated entries in 18 wide-ranging sections (*eg*, Book selection; Histories of children's literature; Racism and sexism in children's literature; Backward and reluctant readers; Comics and magazines for children; Indexes to children's literature). No index.

028(024.7):016

MORTIMER, S.M., *comp.* **What shall I read?** A select list of quality books for children. 2nd ed. London, Library Association, 1978. 168p. £5.75 (£4.60, to members). New York, Nichols. $14.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

About 800 entries for 'books ... for both recreation and information' (*Preface*).

2 parts: 'Imagination' (*eg,* Picture books; Tales for reading aloud; Folk and fairy tales; Stories for older readers; Poetry and plays; Classical literature) — 'Information' (General knowledge; Encyclopaedias; Dictionaries; Religion; The Bible; The arts; History; Geography). Evaluative, concise annotations. Author and title index; subject index.

028(024.7):016

The School librarian. London (now Oxford), School Library Association, 1937-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. £8 pa.

About 70% of each issue's pages consist of *c.*150 signed, evaluative reviews. Sections: For younger readers (includes reprints and re-issues) — For children learning to read — Seven to eleven (fiction; reprints and re-issues; non-fiction) — Eleven to fifteen (fiction; reprints and re-issues; non-fiction) — From sixteen to upper sixth (adventure; art; careers; current affairs; economics; geography; history; language; literature (general; poetry); music; new editions; religion and philosophy; science (general; natural history); sport and recreation; audio-visuals; reference; book lists. Each issue has index of books and materials reviewed.

028(024.7)(032)

FISHER, M. Who's who in children's books: a treasury of the familiar characters of childhood. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1975. 399p. illus. £8.95; New York, Holt, Rinehart. $22.95.

Describes in detail *c.*1,000 characters from children's literature, with critical comment. 'Doctor Doolittle': 4 columns, 2 illus.; 'Paddington': 1 column, 3 illus. Titles of books concerned are appended. Cross-references. Over 400 illus., with 16 colour plates. Attractively produced. 'Very highly recommended and essential for all libraries serving young readers' (*Library journal,* v.100, no.22, 15 December 1975, p.2314).

028(024.7)(092)

KUNITZ, S.J., and **HAYCRAFT, H. The junior book of authors.** 2nd ed. New York, Wilson, 1951. viii, 309p. ports. $10.

First published 1934.

Biographical dictionary written for younger readers. Entries, many of them autobiographical, arranged A-Z by surnames. 289 sketches, of which 160 are repeated, with appropriate revision from the 1934 ed., and 129 are new. The 1934 ed. will be of use for the 108 sketches omitted.

More junior authors, edited by M. Fuller (New York, Wilson, 1963, vi, 235p. ports. $10) is a companion volume. It comprises biographical or autobiographical sketches of 268 authors and illustrators of books for children and young people.

028(024.7)(092)

Twentieth-century children's writers. Editor, D.L. Kirkpatrick. London, Macmillan, 1978, xvi, 1507p. £17.50.

Similar in pattern to the volumes in the Contemporary writers series (at 820-1(092), etc.).

Entries, A-Z, on well over 600 English-language authors of fiction, poetry and drama for children and young people published after 1900. About 150 contributors. 'Kipling' (p.696-702): who's who information; lists of publications for children and for adults (novel; short stories; verse; other); bibliography; critical studies; appreciation). 'Rosemary Sutcliffe' (p.1196-9): who's who information; lists of publications for children (fiction; other) and for adults (novels; other); critical study; appreciation. Appendix: 'Some important representative writers of the later 19th century (A-Z, *eg,* Alcott, Henty, Stevenson, Reed), p.1389-1477 — 'Children's books in translation'; 'Advisers and contributors' (over 300). 'Most highly recommended' (*Library journal,* 15 March 1979, p.719). 'It substantially improves upon Brian Doyle's *Who's who of children's literature*' (*Library review,* v.28, Summer 1979, p.117).

03 Reference Books

03:016 = 20

American reference books annual: ARBA — Comprehensive annual reviewing service for reference books published in the United States January through December... Bohdan S. Wynar, editor. Littleton, Colo., Libraries Unlimited, 1970-. Annual. (v.10. 1979. 852p. £25).

The 1978 volume contains 1577 numbered and signed reviews of books 42 sections (1. General reference works — 2. Library science... 10. Education... 17. Fine arts... 25. Linguistics... 27. Literature... 34. Botany... 42. Military science). Over 200 contributors. Reviews average 150-200 words and are comparative as well as evaluative. 10 US journals are cited. Detailed index of authors, titles and subjects. A valuable book-selection tool for English-language material.

Best reference books: titles of lasting value selected from 'American reference books annual', 1970-1976 (Bohdan S. Wynar, editor. Littleton, Colo., Libraries Unlimited, 1976. xxvi, 448p. $18.50; £15.50) takes 818 items from v.1-7. Author-title and subject indexes.

03:016 = 20

HIGGENS, G., *ed.* **Printed reference material.** London, Library Association, 1980. xl, 520p. (Handbooks on library practice). £22 (£17.60, to members), £9.95 (£7.96, to members).

17 contributors. 18 sections (1. The reference process — 2. Dictionaries — 3. General encyclopaedias — 4. Subject encyclopaedias — 5. Biographical reference works — 6. Directories and other business publications — 7. Newspapers and other material on recent events — 8. Periodicals and serials — 9. Reports and theses, conferences and symposia, standards and patents — 10. Maps, atlases and gazetteers — 11. Government publications — 12. Statistical materials — 13. Local studies — 14. General current national bibliographies — 15. Bibliographies of older material — 16. Subject bibliographies — 17. On-line information retrieval systems — 18. International official publications. Index, compiled by K.G.B Bakewell. Each section has introduction, well-annotated entries and, often, further reading or references. The index (p.471-520) lists all items cited in the text, as well as providing analytical subject entries. Updates and supersedes A.D. Roberts's classic

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Introduction to reference books (3rd ed. Library Association, 1956). 'If the rest are half as good as this, the series will be a distinguished one' (*British book news*, November 1980, p.650).

03:016 = 20

KATZ, W.A. Introduction to reference work. 3rd ed. New York, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1978. 2v.

First published 1969; 2nd ed. 1973-74.

v.1: *Basic information service.* 1978. xiii, [1], 367p. $15.95.

2: *Reference services and reference processes.* 1978. xii, [1], 288p. $10.95.

V.1 aims 'to assist librarians, students and other library users to become familiar with the various information sources and to employ them to best advantage in reference work'. 10 parts: 1. Introduction — 2. Information: control and access — 3. Sources of information — 4. Indexing and abstracting services — 5. Encyclopedias: general and subject — 6. Ready-reference sources: almanacs, yearbooks, handbooks, directories — 7. Biographical sources — 8. Dictionaries — 9. Geographical sources — 10. Government documents. Each part has running commentary (very agreeably written) and appended 'Suggested reading'.

V.2 has 4 parts (9 chapters): 1. Information and the community — 2. Interview and research — 3. Reference service and the computer (new to this volume) — 4. Evaluation of reference services. Each chapter is well footnoted and has 'Suggested reading'. 'The emphasis on computer-assisted reference work and the networks' (*Preface*). 'Professor Katz's magisterial contribution... seems destined to leave its mark on a whole generation of students' (*Library Association record*, v.81, no.9, September 1979, p.441).

03:016 = 20

SHEEHY, E.P., *with others, comps.* **Guide to reference books.** 9th ed. Chicago, Ill., American Library Association, 1976. xviii, [1],1015p. $30. **Supplement,** 1980. ix, 305p. £9.95.

Originated in *Guide to the study and use of reference books* by A.B. Kroeger; revised by I.G. Mudge (3rd-6th eds. 1917-36; four suppts. covering 1935-46). 7th-8th eds. by C.M. Winchell (1951; 1967); suppts., 1968, 1970, 1972.

9th ed.: *c.*10,500 main entries, amended up to October 1974. Main parts, further sub-divided (in keeping with the subject organization of many libraries and with the content of courses in library schools'): A. General reference works (including language dictionaries, biography, genealogy) — B. The humanities — C. Social sciences (including geography) — D. History and area studies — E. Pure and applied sciences. International in scope, with a commendably high proportion of foreign-language works. Understandable US slant, with some emphasis on Latin American items. Academic and library subjects are well represented; less so, the scientific, technical and popular. Has the merit of a high degree of accuracy. Although limited to reference books, includes leading indexing and abstracting services and certain periodicals, but 'hidden' bibliographies are largely excluded. No full pagination or prices. Index of authors, titles and subjects — *c.*20,000 entries. Supplements are to follow the 9th ed. A basic reference tool.

03:016 = 20

WALFORD, A.J. *ed.* **Guide to reference material.** 3rd ed. London, L.A., 1973-77. 3v. (4th ed. 1980-. v.1-).

First published 1959.

V.1: *Science & technology.* (4th ed. 1980. x, 697p. £24 (£19.20, to members).)

2: *Social and historical sciences, philosophy and religion.* 1975. vii, 647p. £11 (£8.80, to members). Chicago, Ill., ALA. $30.

3: *Generalities, languages, the arts and literature.* 1977. vii, 710p. £18.50 (£14.80, to members). Chicago, Ill., ALA. $35.

Each volume has 4-5,000 main entries (arranged according to the Universal Decimal Classification) and a further 1,000 subsumed. Entries have descriptive annotations, increasingly evaluative with each edition, quoting from reviewing journals. Each volume has an index of authors, subjects and some, distinctive titles; v.3 also has a separate subject index to all 3 volumes. International to some extent, it has a British emphasis, as opposed to the Winchell/Sheehy US slant. 'It seems that Walford is a somewhat better balanced work than Winchell, and it is certainly much more comprehensive' (*American reference books annual*, 1972, item 6, on the 2nd ed.). Publication is planned on a 6-year cycle.

03:016 = 30

TOTOK, W., and WEITZEL, R. Handbuch der bibliographischen Nachschlagewerke. 4 erw., völlig neu bearb. Aufl., hrsg. von W. Totok, K.-H. Weimann and R. Weitzel. Frankfurt am Main, Klostermann, 1972. xxxiv, 367p.

First published 1954.

About 4,000 items, usually briefly annotated, in 2 main parts: 1. General bibliographies, including encyclopaedias and biographical dictionaries (p.3-161) — 2. Specialised bibliographies, divided into subject fields. 8 specialist contributors. Emphasis is on bibliographical sources, including 'hidden' and serial bibliographies. Includes major treatises and some leading periodicals but omits language dictionaries, atlases and maps, as such. Introductions to sections or sub-sections; many subsumed references. Entries omit publisher's name. Marginal headings state type of material. Subject, author and title index, with form entries under countries. Primarily German-language material, but English and French-languages are also fairly well represented. A valuable tool for librarians as well as for students of librarianship.

A new edition is in hand.

03:016 = 40

MALCLÈS, L.-N. Les sources du travail bibliographique. Geneva, Droz, 1950-58. 3v. in 4. (Reprinted Paris, Minard, New York, French & European Pubns. 1966).

v.1: *Bibliographies générales.* 1950. $22.50.

2: *Bibliographies spécialisées: Sciences humaines.* 1952. 2pts. $46.50.

3: *Bibliographies spécialisées: Sciences exactes et techniques.* 1958. $22.50.

V.2 covers both social sciences and humanities. V.3 includes medicine, but lacks a chapter on agriculture. Some specialist contributors (*eg*, the Russian sections in v.1 (p.302-36) and v.2 (p.684-749); v.3 — 6 specialists, apart from Mlle Malclès).

A major guide to *c.*20,000 bibliographies and reference material of all kinds, including periodicals, reports on progress and collections of source material. In chapter form, beginning with a survey and then listing items, with analysis of contents or annotation, on occasion. Each volume has an index (v.3: *c.*3,500 titles are asterisked as basic. A valuable French-slanted source, with emphasis on Western European and US material.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

03:016(024.7)

HEEKS, P., *comp.* **Books of reference for school libraries:** an annotated list. 2nd ed. London, School Library Association, 1968. x, 53p. £0.55 (£0.38, to members).

301 well-annotated entries, based on the S.L.A.'s *A list of general reference books for school libraries* (4th ed. 1954). Author and anonymous title index. Would serve as a good basic list of reference books (extending bibliographies) for any small library, although now rather dated.

ENCYCLOPAEDIAS In English

030.1 = 20

BULLOCK, A., and **STALLYBRASS, O.,** *eds.* **The Fontana dictionary of modern thought.** London, Fontana/Collins, 1977. xix, 684p. £2.95.

About 150 contributors. A dictionary-encyclopaedia, it assembles A-Z some 4,000 key terms from across the whole range of modern thought, sets them within their context, and offers short explanatory accounts (anything from ten to a thousand words), written by experts but in language as simple as can be used without *over*-simplification or distortion (*Preface*). Entry-references from persons to movements, etc. (*eg,* 'Woolf, Virginia'... 'see under Bloomsbury Group; 'Criterion, The '[quarterly]; 'Stream of Consciousness'. Helps to fill a gap and makes engaging reading. 'A holiday guide to modern thought' (*Library review,* Autumn 1979, p.202).

030.1 = 20

Collier's Encyclopedia, with bibliography and index. W.D. Halsey, editorial director; Louis Shores, editor-in-chief. New York, Macmillan Educational Corporation; London & New York, P.F. Collier, Inc. 1975. 24v. illus., maps. $425.

First published 1949. 51 (20v.).

Continuously revised. About 25,000 signed articles (*c.*19,000p.); *c.*5,000 editors, advisors and contributors. 'The editors have included the essential content of the curriculum of colleges and secondary schools, as well as the upper grades' (*Preface,* v.1). Biographies are particularly well shaped. About 14,000 illus., 10% of them in colour; several transparent overlays. Some 1,400 Rand McNally maps, not consistently good; gazetteers, etc. on verso of coloured maps. V.24: *Bibliography, Index* [lvi]. 1076p. includes extensive reading lists (11,500 titles in all), references, not being appended to articles in the text. This does give an opportunity for the whole of the reading lists to be overhauled together, but items in the 1979 ed. are rarely for material later than 1973. The 400,000 index-entries, clearly displayed, cover bibliographies as well as text, illus. and maps. A good second-string encyclopaedia, with a US-slant.

Collier's Yearbook 1939-, covers the events of the previous year, in A-Z order. Signed articles, some with bibliographies. 'Personalities of the year' provides biographical data. Includes chronology and necrology.

030.1 = 20

Dictionary of the history of ideas: studies of selected pivotal ideas. P.P Wiener, editor-in-chief. New York, Scribner's, 1968-73. 4v. & index. £149.40, the set. (Paperback ed. 1980. $100, the set).

About 250 contributors. Preface outlives 'domains and disciplines' involved in the history of ideas: the external order of nature; anthropology, psychology, religion and philosophy; literature and the arts; historical criticism; economics, law and politics; mathematics, logic, linguistics. Articles A-Z on 311 selected 'pivotal ideas'. ('Cosmology from antiquity to 1850': v.1, p.535-54, with 1 col. of bibliography). Other articles at random on 'Baroque in literature', 'Buddhism', 'China in Western thought and culture', 'Faith hope and charity', 'Welfare state', 'Space', 'Balance of power', 'Moral sense', 'Relativity', 'Game theory'. *Index* ([v], 479.) is fully analytical (*eg,* 'Evil': over 5 columns). A substantial addition to English-language encyclopaedias. Some overlap with *Encyclopaedia of philosophy* and *International encyclopedia of the social sciences.*

030.1 = 20

Encyclopaedia Britannica. 15th ed. London, Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1974. 30v. (33,500p.): *Propaedia* (iv.) — *Micropaedia* (10v.) — *Macropaedia* (19v.). illus., tables, maps. £465.

First published in Edinburgh, 1768-71 (facsimile reprint. Encyclopaedia Britannica International, 1968. 3v. £30). The 11th ed. (26v. 1910-11) was the most extensive and in many ways the best ever produced. Articles were substantial, scholarly, comprehensive, thorough and well-illustrated — for their time. V.26, the index, contained 'considerably more than 500,000 headings'. The 12th ed. comprises 3 supplementary volumes (1922), dealing mainly with the Great War; the 13th ed. (1926), — 3 further volumes. With the 14th ed. (1929-24v.) ownership passed into American hands and about 1936 it was decided to introduce 'continuous revision' and *Britannica book of the year* (1938-). Towards the end of the 1939-45 war a ten-year phased revision programme was ushered in.

The 15th ed. of *Encyclopaedia Britannica* — known as 'Britannica 3' — 'represents a revolution in encyclopaedia making', (*Foreword*). The *Propaedia* (outline of knowledge) is a schematic study guide and introduction to the substantial articles in the *Macropaedia.* The *Micropaedia* (ready reference and index) has 10,337p. and 102,000 entries (none exceeding 750 words) in its 10v. Entries have appended index-references to material in the *Macropaedia* (*eg,* 'Miracle': 18 lines of definition with a reference to main article in v.12 of the *Macropaedia* (with its 15-line bibliography), plus 18 references to other parts of the *Macropaedia*).

The *Macropaedia* (knowledge in depth) has lengthy articles (*eg,* 'Africa': v.12, p.177-218; 12 maps, 13 col. illus., 3-column bibliography), often excellently done (*eg,* 'Arachnida': v.12, p.1066-70; 6 sections; 7 line-drawings; 4 half-tones; 20 lines of evaluative bibliography). Tendency to group has led to massing of materials (*eg,* on relevant national literatures under 'Literature, Western' (v.10, p.1086-1264), sub-arranged under periods, *then* countries; *eg,* 'Visual arts, Western'; 'Indian-subcontinent, History of'). This puts pressure on the indexing capabilities of the *Micropaedia,* — necessarily the user's first port of call. As to biography main entries: 'Wellington' is in the *Macropaedia,* 'Montgomery' in the *Micropaedia;* 'Piaget' in the *Micropaedia,* 'Plato' in the *Macropaedia.*

'Britannica 3' has 42,000,000 words and 4,277 contributions (nearly half from USA; a further quarter from England and Scotland); 25,000 illus. and maps (about 25% in full colour — although many illus. are column-width only and tiny — decorative rather than functional). Rand McNally maps (that of the UK has a

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri
R
011.02
WAL—W

double-page spread backed by a gazetteer); — but the user requiring a world-gazetteer must look elsewhere. The excellent *Wilson library bulletin* review (June 1974, p.821-5) concludes that, while this 15th edition 'should be purchased for its detailed coverage of the contemporary world', it 'will not entirely replace any printing of the *Britannica* published since 1970'.

030.1 = 20

Encyclopedia Americana. International ed. New York, Americana Corporation, 1977. 30v. illus., maps. Annual eds. £265.

First published 1829-33, the earliest US encyclopaedia, and based on *Brockhaus Konversations — Lexikon* (7th ed. 1827-29).

Continuous updating. 'This new edition expands the encyclopedia's strong coverage of science and technology and carries forward additions to its already outstanding coverage of the history of the American people, their institutions and their leaders' (*Preface*). 27,380p.; 55,000 articles; 20,600 illus., 1,160 maps (Hammond). 'Woodrow Wilson': 9 columns; 13 lines of bibliography; 'Wordsworth': 5 columns; ⅓col. of bibliography. 'Alberta': v.1, p.492-502; coloured map and gazetteer; 7 col. illus., 13 black-and-white illus. and 3 maps in text; 12 lines of bibliography. V.30, the index, has 353,000 entries. Typography and paper are less attractive than in other encyclopaedias. A well-established, authoritative American encyclopaedia.

The Americana annual 1977 (624p.) has 7 feature articles, 6 sections (Economics, business and industry... Science and medicine — Miscellaneous), plus 9 special reports, 'The United States, 1776-1976', and an index.

030.1 = 20

Everyman's Encyclopaedia. 6th ed., edited by D.A. Girling, London, Dent, 1978. 10v. (8,896p.). illus., diagrs., maps. £175.

First published 1913-14; 5th ed. 1967.

Around 8,000,000 words. *c.*50,000 articles; *c.*350 contributors, the majority British academics and some one-third London-based and able to work together. Very lengthy articles are avoided. The longest, on USA (v.12, p.177-220), is sectionalised; an unwieldy subject, such as 'World War II' is treated under the different theatres of war (West Front; Naval operations; etc.), with a main summary-article and cross-references. Entries on scientific subjects are up-to-date and often sufficiently detailed for 'O'-level needs. British slant: London, Oxford and Cambridge colleges and institutes have separate entries; 'Cricket': 5p., 'Baseball': 1p. 13,500 biographies (Napoleon: 5 columns; Wellington: 1 col.; Talleyrand: ½col.).

One distinct advantage over the 5th ed. is that the 5,600 black-and-white illus. are *in situ;* also they are of acceptable size and quality, although colour is uniformly lacking. The black-and-white text maps (*eg,* of English countries, Scottish and Welsh regions) are clear and pleasing, if small. The 64-page Collins/Longmans coloured atlas appended to v.10 — chiefly double-spread physical maps of regions, in colour — have little gazetteer value, lacking references from the text. The main drawback is, however, omission of a general index. The *Encyclopaedia's* aim, from the 1st ed. onwards, has been 'to satisfy... the reader's desire for rapid information on all subjects to be met in the general course of reading or in the affairs of everyday life'. This aim is admirably met. Well recommended as a desk-encyclopedia and for secondary schools, public and smaller special libraris, and for home use.

87574

030.1 = 20

The Guinness book of records. 25th ed. Editor and compiler Norris McWhirter. Enfield, Middlesex, Guinness Superlatives, Ltd., 1978. 350p. illus. Annual (1980 ed. 1979. £4.25). New York, Sterling, as *Guinness book of world records.* 1979 ed. $9.95.

Data on attested records (the greatest, the fastest, the smallest...). 'Records in our sense essentially have to be both measurable and comparable' (*Notes on the acceptability of records*). 12 chapters: 1. The human being — 2. The living world... 7. The world's structures — 8. The mechanical world... 12. Sports, games and pastimes (A-Z, p.239-339). Not documented. Analytical index.

030.1 = 20

The Macmillan family encyclopedia. London, Macmillan, 1980. 21v. (9600p.). illus., diagrs., tables, maps. £195.

2,500 contributors, mostly American. 28,500 articles (often signed; 40% with short bibliographies appended); well sectionalised; pronunciation included; ample cross-references. Fully illustrated: *c.* 2 illus. per page mostly in colour. 1,100 Rand McNally and R.R. Donnelley maps. V.21: Index (250,000 entries). Covers events up to December 1979. 'It strikes a good balance between the "academic" and "popular" approach' (*Good book guide,* v.10, Autumn/Winter 1980. p.28). Page size: 26.5 × 20.5 cm.

030.1 = 20

The New Columbia encyclopedia. Edited by William H. Harris and Judith S. Levey. New York & London, Columbia Univ. Press, 1975. xiii, [i], 3052p. illus., tables, maps, (4th ed. 1980. 3068p. £45).

First published 1935 as *The Columbia encyclopedia.*

Over 50,000 unsigned articles (more than 7,000 of them new and 75% rewritten). 'Japan': over 8 columns; bibliography of 22 items. 'Theater': nearly 3 columns, 3 ground-plans, 9 references, 10 lines of cross-references. Mostly solid text, with only slight concessions to illustration. 250 outline maps; no portraits. Simulated pronunciation. Good use of tables (*eg,* for Nobel Prize winners; US National parks and monuments). Some US slant (*eg,* 'Cricket': ¾ column; 'Basketball': 2 cols.). Articles compare well with their counterparts in the 10v. 'Micropaedia' section of the new 'Britannica' (*Choice,* v.12, no.10, December 1975, p.12921. The definitive one-volume encyclopaedia in English, written in language that is clear and intelligible to the general reader.

030.1 = 20

The New Hutchinson 20th century encyclopedia, edited by E.M. Horsley. London, Hutchinson, 1977. [vi], 1326, [8]p. illus., ports., maps. £9.95. Salem, N.H., Merrimack. $29.95.

Shortish articles (*eg,* 'Mathematics': over 1 column, with 1 illus.; 'Wales': 1p., with 1p. of 6 illus., 'Liverpool': ⅔col.; 'Dante': 25½ lines; 'Churchill': *c.*2p., 2 illus.). About 1 black-and-white captioned illus. per page, usually ¼p. size. Appended: abbreviations (5p.); Customary forms of address; Weights and measures. Geographia 'World atlas' (31p. of coloured maps). Pronunciation and stress are shown for entry-words, as

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

considered necessary. 'For the school library' (*Library review*, Autumn 1979, p.200)

030.1 = 20

The Shell book of firsts, by P. Robertson. London, Ebury Press & Michael Joseph, 1974. 254p. illus., facsims.

Records firsts in the world and in Britain, in the modern world. Entries: 'The first abortion clinic'... 'The first Zip fastener'. 'The first radio broadcast', p.145-7, includes quotations. Chronology (AD 767... 1974), p.211-45. Index of c.3,000 entries. Sources of illus.

Junior Encyclopaedias

030.1 = 20(024.7)

The Mitchell Beazley Joy of knowledge library. General editor, James Mitchell. London, Mitchell Beazley, 1977-78. 10v. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. ea. £12.50.

Science and the universe
The physical earth
The natural world
Man and society
History and culture. 2v.
Man and machines
The modern world
Fact index. 2v. (A-K, L-Z).

Profusely illustrated, mostly in colour. 15,000 illus. Text-matter is broken down into two-page spreads (*eg*, in *History of culture*, v.1: 'Medieval Ireland': p.180-1; 7 illus. (6 in col.), 2 maps; 'The Counter Reformation': p.272-3. 8 illus. and ports., 2 maps. Illus. are captioned; cross-references ('connections') to other volumes etc. Time chart, p.326-55). In *Modern world* countries are arranged A-Z, with atlas of 77p. and gazetteer, p.81-128. *Fact index* — a sort of *Micropaedia* — has 859p, in all, with marginal black-and-white illus., dictionary definitions, brief biographies, etc. and an appended bibliography grouped by volume coverage. Appeal is essentially visual — spin-off of a colour television age — and for rapid browsing.

030.1 = 20(024.7)

Oxford junior encyclopaedia. Rev. and reset ed. General editors, Laura E. Salt and Robert Sinclair. London, O.U.P.; 1961 (reprinted 1974). 12v. and index. illus. (incl. pl.), diagrs., maps. v.1-12. $189, the set.

First published 1948-55.
v. 1: *Mankind*
2: *Natural history*
3: *The universe*
4: *Communications*
5: *Great lives*
6: *Farming and fisheries*
7: *Industry and commerce*
8: *Engineering*
9: *Recreations*
10: *Law and society*
11: *Home and health*
12: *The arts*
13: *Index and Ready reference volume.*

Designed for the inquiring minds of children of 11 and upwards (and others). V.1-12 each have 512 pages, 500-600 text illus. and 8 colour plates. Articles are A-Z within each volume. School text-book matter, (*eg*, consecutive history) is omitted. Largely self-indexing. V.13 includes reference data on a wide variety of topics (*eg*, History, p.1-62); index, p.163-278. No bibliographies. Clear printing. Editors and contributors are specialists. Articles are simply worded and not condescendingly written. A standard junior encyclopaedia.

030.1 = 20(024.7)

The World book encyclopedia. 1978 ed. Chicago, etc., World Book — Childcraft International, Inc., 1978. 24v. illus., maps. Annual supplements. (1980 ed. 24v. £210).

First published 1917 (8v.).

About 5,000 contributors; 16,000p.; 30,000 illus. (10,500 in colour). Maps by Rand McNally. Apart from the pictorial angle, is also strong on biographies and on countries (*eg*, 'Austria': 12p., 12 illus. (11 in colour), 5 maps; appended: 'Study aids' (i.e. related articles in other volumes); 'Questions). V.23-24: *British Isles* is arranged A-Z ('Somerset': 4p., 2 illus., 1 col. map and gazetteer; 'Places to visit'; 'Related articles' in v.1-21; 'Books to read (3)). V.22: *Research guide/Index* includes over 150,000 index-entries. A particularly well-designed and illustrated encyclopaedia for children in their 'teens, as well as for adults. 'It would be a valuable addition to any children's library' (*Assistant librarian*, v.60, no.7, July 1967, p.146-7).

The World book year book is the annual suppt., reviewing events of the previous year plus 'focus' articles, special reports, an A-Z section, and a section of revised or new articles earmarked for the next edition of the *Encyclopedia*.

In German

030.1 = 30

Brockhaus Enzyklopädie in zwanzig Bänden. 17 völlig. neubearb. Aufl. der *Grossen Brockhaus.* Wiesbaden, Brockhaus, 1966-75. 21v. v.22-23. *Ergänzungen.* 1975-76; v.24: *Bildwörterbuch der deutschen Sprache.* 1976. 839p. 20v. set. Elmsford, N.Y., Maxwell Scientific International. $880.

First published 1796-1808, as *Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon.*

About 225,000 entries in 16,600p. of the 20-v. main sequence, A-Z. Each volume has 1,200 illus., 40 maps and illus. in colour and 35 text maps. Numerous articles and black-and-white illus. are carried over from the 16th ed. of *Der grosse Brockhaus*, but many entries and illus. are new. Updated bibliographies. 'Chile' (v.3, p.750-7) has ½p. of bibliography. 'Deutsche Geschichte': v.4, p.472-502, covers economic and social history as well as history proper (on which the bibliography runs to 2 columns). V.21: *Karten* has 255p. of finely coloured maps (Central European countries at scale 1:1 million. Gazetteer of over 100,000 entries. The 2 suppts. (v.22-23) survey events up to 1976, with bibliography. V.24 is an illustrated German dictionary.

dtv-Lexikon (Munich, Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag, 1979. 20v. DM140), based on Brockhaus material, has over 100,000 entries and 5,600 well-produced illus. 'Carefully edited and richly illustrated ... Extensive coverage of European history and geography' (*American notes & queries*, v.14, no.9, May 1976, p.140). Moderately priced.

030.1 = 30

Meyers Neues Lexikon. 2. völlig neu bearb. Aufl. Leipzig, VEB Bibliographisches Institut, 1972-78. 18v. illus., maps. MDN 795, the set.

First published 1839-52; 8th ed. 1936-42 (v.1-9, 12) as *Meyers Konversations Lexikon.* The firm of Meyer, which

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

openly hailed the advent of National Socialism in 1933, was liquidated in 1945. The previous ed. (1961-64) was in 8v. V.15, the text, has 120,000 entries and 24,000 illus., half of them coloured. Many small, usually marginal illus. V.15 concludes with obituary and picture credits. V.16: index (648p.). V.17-18: atlas (455p. of physical, thematic, economic and historical maps — rather cluttered) and gazetteer (*c.*60,000 entries).

In French

030.1 = 40

Dictionnaire universel des noms propres, alphabétique et analogique. Sous la direction de Paul Robert. Redaction général, Alain Rey. paris, Société du Nouveau Littré, Le Robert, 1977. 1992p. ill. (col.), ports., maps.

A dictionary of proper names in the fields of history, geography, art, literature, science. 'Belgique': 2p. 2 illus., 1 map; 'Balzac': over 1 column, 1 port. 4,000 small illus. in colour; 200 maps. Known as the *Petit Robert 2,* and more comprehensive than the corresponding second part of *Nouveau petit Larousse* (*qv*).

030.1 = 40

Encyclopaedia universalis. Paris, Club Français du Livre, 1968-1975. 20v., illus., tables, plans, maps. F3,817. *Universalia* (annual suppt.), 1973-.[1974-]. *Atlas universalis* (1970).

1-16: *Corpus alphabétique.*
17: *Organum*
18-20: *Thesaurus index.*

V.1-16 form a 'Macropaedia' of articles A-Z, with good illus. 'Tito': nearly 5 columns, including ½ column of bibliography. 'Urbanisme': v.16, p.488-506 (4 main parts, each with a bibliography of ⅓ column; 15 illus., 3 plans). Articles are by noted specialists. V.17 provides introductory articles on the sciences, etc. leading up to v.1-16. V.18/20 — a sort of 'Micropaedia' — has brief entries, with references to articles in v.1-16.'

The annual suppts. (*Universalia*) consist of chronology, essays, themes and problems, A-Z; biographies (with portraits); statistics. Well illustrated, on good paper.

'An excellent encyclopaedia which should be in all [French] libraries' (*Ouvrages de référence pour les bibliothèques publiques* (1974), entry 7).

030.1 = 40

La Grande encyclopédie. Paris, Larousse, 1971-78. 20v. and index. illus., tables, maps. $73.50 per v.

A lavishly illustrated encyclopaedia in colour. About 8,000 signed articles ('Monteverdi': nearly 3p., with 1 portrait in colour, music examples, a boxed list of chief compositions and 14 lines of photography, Emphasises 20th-century avhievements, thus supplementing the earlier *La grande encyclopédie* (Paris, Lamirault, 1886-1902. 31v.). French-slant ('Rouen': 6p., 2 maps, 1 illus. 1 diagr.; 'Brisbane': ½ p.). The *Index* ([viii], 649p.) has *c.*150,000 entries ('Cuivre ou Cu': over ½ column of entries, set solid).

Not to be confused with *Grand Larousse encyclopédique en dix volumes* (Paris, Larousse, 1960-64. 10v., illus., maps. *Supplément,* 1968, 1975; New York, French & European Pubns. $880, the set), combining dictionary and encyclopaedia. Generously illustrated, the main volumes having 31,458 illus., 232 colour plates, 187 maps (82 in colour). Many of the black-and-white illus. are on the outer margins of pages, as in the *Petit Larousse.* Articles are unsigned. Bibliographies are grouped at the end of each volume. The 2 supplements each have *c.*11,500 entries.

In Italian

030.1 = 50

Enciclopedia italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti. Rome, Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, fondata da Giovanni Treccani, 1929-39. 36v. illus., maps. *Appendice* 1 & 2: 1938-1948. 1948-49. 2v. *Appendice* 3: 1949-60. 1961. 2v.

A total of 42,422p.; 12,400 illus. (220 col.). All articles are signed. Lengthy contributions are sectionalised (*eg,* 'Inghilterra' (67p.): History-Language-Ethnology and folklore-Art-Music-Literature; 10 double pages of photogravure illus. maps and illus. in text). Bibliographies are ample and include periodical articles. The famous article 'Fascismo' (v.14, p.847-84) includes a section 'Dottrina' by Mussolini. Index of *c.*400,000 entries; The *Appendice* volumes have their own indexes. Generous size of page; fine-quality plates, text illus. and maps (by Touring Club Italiano). A major encyclopaedia, of high standing, particularly in the humanities.

Dizionario enciclopedico italiano (Rome, Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana fondata da Giovanni Treccani, 1955-61. 12v. illus., maps. (Elmsford, N.Y., Maxwell Scientific International. $725). *Atlante e repertorio geografico.* 1973. *Appendice.* 1974. 972p.) is an encyclopaedic dictionary in the *Brockhaus* manner. Emphasis on Italian aspects (*eg,* 'Roma': 36p.; 'Inghilterra': 8p., with 2p. of plates). The article on nuns, 'Suora': 13½ columns, with a directory of religious congregations in Italy. Many short entries (definitions, gazetteer and biographical data). No bibliographies or signed articles. Well illustrated. Excellent maps (some folded) by Vallardi and Touring Club Italiano.

The *Atlante e repertorio geografico* includes a 119-page atlas and a gazetteer with *c.*60,000 entries.

In Spanish

030.1 = 60

Enciclopedia universal ilustrada europeo-americana. Barcelona, Espasa, 1905-33. 80v. in 81 (v.1-70 in 71; *Appéndice,* v.1-10), illus., maps. *Suplemento anual,* 1934-. Elmsford, N.Y., Maxwell Scientific International. 98v. $1850.

1,000,000 unsigned articles. Excels in short articles and as a gazetteer *cum* biographical dictionary. As a language dictionary, gives etymology and translates many terms into French, Italian, English, German, Portuguese, Catalan and Esperanto. Major subjects (*eg,* countries) are treated at length and well documented (*eg,* Abyssinia: 3 columns of bibliography). Outstandingly strong on the Iberian Peninsula and Latin America. Includes town plans, not merely of towns in Spain and Hispanic America but of such places as Weston-super-Mare and Yaroslavl). Illus. are, however, not of a high quality.

V.21. *España,* had a 4th ed. in 1942 (xxxii, 1644p.).

The *Suplemento anual* is arranged in subject groups, A-Z (*eg,* 'Aeronáutica'; 'Geografia e historia').

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Diccionario enciclopédico Espasa (8. ed. Madrid, Espasa-Calpe S.A., 1978. 12v. illus., maps) is up-to-date and very well illustrated, often in colour. Orientated towards Spain and Hispanic America (*eg*, 'Venezuela': v.12, p.476-508; 54 col. and 11 black-and-white illus.). Masses entries (biographical, geographical, etc.) under names (*eg*, 'Vega', 'Alcalá'). Dictionary definitions, with French, English, Italian and German equivalents, and etymology. No bibliographies. Coloured maps in situ.

In Russian

030.1 = 82

Bol'shaya sovetskaya entsiklopediya. 3 izd. Glavnyı redaktor, A.M. Prokhorov. Moscow, Izdat. 'Sovetskaya Entsiklopediya', 1969-78. 30v. illus., maps.

2nd ed. 1949-60 (51v. & index).

To be in 30v., with 100,000 entries. 'Azerbaidzhanskaya SSR' (v.1, columns 716-785) has 21 sections, 5 illus., 8 tables, 3 maps, ⅓rd column of bibliography. 'Beria' has been omitted (replaced by illus. of Bering Sea). A more factual edition than the 2nd, although the 'Declaration of Independence' is briefly dismissed as the product of a bourgeois revolution and the entry for Glasgow concentrates on the strikes that occurred there. V.30 includes a list of contributors. White paper and cleaner type than the 2nd edition's. Illus. are still, however, not of good quality.

030.1 = 82

Great Soviet encyclopedia. A translation of the third edition [of the *Bol'shaya sovetskaya entsiklopediya*]. New York, Macmillan; London, Collier Macmillan, 1973-. v.1-. (v.1-21. 1973-78).

A volume-for-volume translation of the *'Bol'shaya'*; 3rd ed. A drawback is that entries in alphabetical order in Russian may well have a different order in English translation. Thus, while two-thirds of v.1 contains articles under the letter 'A', it also carries articles on 'English Civil War' and 'Forklift'. (Each volume of the translation has its own A-Z order, to reduce confusion.) To help resolve the A-Z dilemma, an index to v.1-10 is available (1977) free to subscribers. Only 1% of the text is apparently omitted in the translated version. All bibliographies appended to articles in the original ed. are listed in the translation, but most maps and illus. are omitted. One of its prime values — 'its consistent statement of the Soviet point of view' (*Wilson library bulletin*, v.49, June 1975, p.732').

04 Essays. Reprints. Theses. Reviews

Essays

04:016

Essay and general literature index, 1900/1933-. . . New York, Wilson, 1934-. Half-yearly; annual and 3, 5 or 7-year suppts. (*eg*, 1970-1974). *Words indexed, 1900-1969.* 1972.

Often referred to as 'Essay index'. Continues *ALA index. . . to general literature* (2nd ed. 1901-14) which, with its suppt., covers the period up to 1910.

The 1970-74 cumulation (1975) analyses contents of 1,337 collections and has 20,896 analytical entries. Author, subject and title entries in one A-Z sequence. Numerous cross-references. Subjects range from automation and euthanasia to Haiti, Solzenitsyn, expressionism and television audiences. Appended 'List of books indexed'. Directory of publishers and distributors.

The 1978 volume (1979) has sub-title: 'an index to 3,661 essays and articles in 287 volumes of collections of essays and miscellaneous works'.

Reprints

041:016

Guide to reprints. Washington, Microcard Editions, Inc., 1967-. Annual.

A-Z author and title list of hard-bound books, journals and other material (usually out-of-print) available in reprint form, full-size, from publishers in USA. The 1973 v. has entries for over 54,000 items issued by 310 reprint publishers.

Announced reprints (Washington, Microcard Editions, Inc., February 1969-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. $30 pa) is meant to complement *Guide to reprints.* It lists hard-bound reprints forthcoming from US and foreign publishers. Annual cumulations.

Books on demand (Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms International) lists *c.*90,000 titles available in on-demand reprints. The 1980 ed. is in 3v. (ea. $26.95; £73.50, the set): *Title guide; Author guide; Subject guide.*

Theses

043:016

Dissertation abstracts international. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1938-. v.1-. A & B, ea. monthly; C, quarterly.

V.1-11, as *Microfilm abstracts,* 1938-51 (with author index, 1956); v.12-29 as *Dissertation abstracts,* 1952-69. Change of title with v.30 (1969) reflects inclusion of dissertations from foreign univs.

A. *The humanities and social sciences.* $125 pa. (US & Canada); $230 (international).

B: *The sciences and engineering.* $125 pa. (US & Canada); $230 (international).

C: *European abstracts:* abstracts of dissertations submitted for doctoral and post-doctoral degrees at European institutions. v.38, no.1-. Autumn 1977-. Quarterly, with cumulative index. $295 pa.

Combined annual author and subject indexes to A and B sections, 1966-. *Retrospective index* [to] *v.1-29* (1970. 9v. in 11) is arranged by subject areas, with subject index.

043:016:016

REYNOLDS, M.M. A guide to theses and dissertations: an annotated international bibliography of bibliographies. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1975. xiii, 599p. $35.

Identifies and annotates *c.*2,500 bibliographies (some 'hidden' in journals) of US and foreign theses and disser-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

tations (mostly completed, up to 1973). Arranged in subject classes A-U, with sub-divisions. Universal and national lists precede (p.1-43). Indexes of institutions, author/compilers and subjects. 'Provides a comprehensive list of these resources available in national and individual libraries, information centers, library associations, programs and ERIC (*Information*, v.7, no.7, September 1975, p.214).

A supplement is promisd to this unique reference tool.

043:016(410)

ASLIB. Index to theses accepted for higher degrees by the universities of Great Britain and Ireland and the Council for National Academic Awards. v.1, 1950/51-. London, Aslib, 1953-. Annual. (1950/51-74); now 2 pa., v.26. 1977-78. £36.50 pa (£32, to members).

V.26 has a total of 10,212 entries in *c.*30 subject classes (Library and information science. Bibliography... Manufacturing industry). Author and subject indexes per half-yearly part. 'The current policy is to produce two issues of the *Index* each year recording those theses which have been notified to the editors by given dates — normally the end of November and the end of May' (*Editorial note*).

043:016(410)

BILBOUL, R.R., with **KENT, F.L.,** *eds.* **Retrospective index to theses of Great Britain and Ireland, 1716-1950.** Santa Barbara, Calif., ABC-Clio, 1975-. v.1-, facsims.

v.1: *Social sciences and humanities.* 1975. [xviii], 393p. £58; $168.75.
2: *Applied sciences and technology.* 1976. [xx], 159p. £28; $94.50.
3: *Life sciences.* 1977. xii, 327p. £41; $114.75.
4: *Physical sciences.* 1976. [xx], 99p. £30; $67.
5: *Chemical sciences.* 1976. xx, 251p. £39; $97.50.

Precedes the *Aslib Index to theses* (*qv*). The 5 volumes will list *c.*50,000 theses accepted for the higher degrees in the universities of Great Britain and Ireland, 1716-1950; V.1 lists titles of *c.*13,000 theses. Subject and author indexes.

Abstracting & Indexing Services

048:016

BRITISH LIBRARY. Inventory of abstracting and indexing services produced in the UK; [by] G. Burgess, A. Vickery, S. Keenan. London, British Library, Research and Development Department, 1978. iv, 103p. (Report no.5420). £3.

Updates *Inventory of bibliographic data bases produced in the UK* (1976. BL R&D Report 5256).

349 entries under titles A-Z, with cross-references. Data: name of service; producer; telephone no.; contact; frequency (time/year); scope of input (*eg*, abstracts journal; abstracts on cards; microform). Index according to broad subject division; specific subject index; index of authorities (*ie*, issuing bodies). A valuable reference tool, calling for regular revision.

Book Reviews

048.1:016

Book review digest. 1905-. New York, Wilson, 1905. v.1-. Monthly, with semi-annual and annual cumulation. (73rd annual cumulation: March 1977 to February 1978 inclusive).

150-word digests of book reviews in *c.*70 US and British periodicals. 'To be eligible for inclusion in the DIGEST a work must be published in the United States' (*Statement of policy*). About 4,000 citations under authors A-Z, each with an average of 2 review excerpts ('generally not more than 3 excerpts for fiction and 4 for non-fiction' (*Prefatory note*)).

Noted: *'Book review digest' author/title index, 1905-1974* (1976. 4v. $245).

048.1:016

Current book review citations. New York, Wilson, 1977-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly, except August. Annual cumulation. $75 pa (US & Canada); $85 (elsewhere).

Author entries and title index to reviews of books in over 1,200 general and special periodicals, with a good sampling of non-US journals. All reviews in *Booklist, Choice, School library journal* and *Library journal* are indexed. 'Fiction and non-fiction, including science, law, children's and young adult titles are covered. Reviews of foreign language books and new editions are included' (*Prefatory note*). Aims to provide citations to book reviews as soon as possible after their appearance. About 60,000 citations pa.

Book review index (Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1965-. v.1, no.1-. 6 pa. Annual cumulation (v.14: 1978(1979). $68)) has *c.*83,100 review citations (under authors, A-Z) of about 40,300 different books in the 1977 cumulation, 305 periodicals are indexed. Subject coverage: humanities and social sciences, fiction, poetry, juvenile books, general non-fiction, etc.

048.1 = 20

British book news: a review of new books. London, British Council, 1940-. illus. Monthly. £12; $36 pa.

Published as *Selection of books*. 1940. The monthly parts cumulated annually until 1950.

Brief *c.*125-word reviews of *c.*250 recent British books each month (including Commonwealth since 1949). Classified by Dewey scheme, with monthly and annual index of authors, editors, series, titles and subjects. Each issue includes an article of general literary interest or a literature survey (*eg*, October 1977, p.746-50; 'It can be saved: the growing literature of conservation', by Marcus Binney), plus a children's book section. Since 1957 a tinted-pages insert, 'Next-month's books' and 'New paperbacks'. A valuable aid to British book selection.

048.1 = 20

Choice: books for college libraries. Chicago, Ill., Association of College and Research Libraries, 1964-. v.1-. Monthly (bi-monthly July-August). $35 pa.

'Books for the liberal arts curriculum, by subjects: Reference and general — Humanities — Science and mathematics — Social and behavioural sciences' (*cover*). Each issue covers 500-600 books, with concise 250-word critical and comparative annotations (unsigned) by over 300 undergraduate faculty subject-specialists. Author and title index per issue. Annual cumulative index. Annual (May) subject list of 'Outstanding academic books'. A major selection tool for books published/distributed in USA.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'Choice' review-on-cards, reprinted from *Choice* as it goes to press, covers *c.*6,500 reviews pa, at $120 pa.

'Library journal' book review (New York, Bowker, 1968-. Annual. 1978 ed. 1979. 781p. £19.50) cumulates in a classified sequence, the signed reviews from the preceding year in *Library journal, c.*6,000 reviews pa. Reviews are by librarians or subject specialists. Author and title index.

048.1 = 20

Library review. Glasgow, Holmes McDougall, Ltd., 1928-. v.1-. Quarterly. £11 pa.

Publisher varies, originally R.D. Macleod.

The bulk of each issue consists of 'Evaluations' of professional (librarianship) books and 'Review feature' — evaluations of books on a particular theme (*eg,* 'Scotland'; 'Doing one's own thing'; 'The arts'). About 200 fairly lengthy signed, critical reviews, of a consistently high standard, pa. Annual index of reviews and preliminary 'communications' and 'papers'. Highly selective but definitely rewarding to the book selector.

048.1 = 20

RSR/Reference services review. Ann Arbor, Mich., Pierian Press, 1973-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. $25 pa.

As from 1979, v.7, no.1, issues consists of bibliographic essays surveying current sources and retrospective reference collections (*eg,* 'Reference sources in botany'; 'Reference sources in film and television'), bibliographies, review columns, etc., as well as 'Reference serials', returning as a regular review.

Indexing of reviews of reference books, previously in *RSR,* is now the province of the annual *Reference sources.* 1977- (Pierian Press, 1977-). The 1978 annual (403p. $48) covers January/September issues of 1977 for 144 serials.

048.1 = 20

T.L.S./The Times literary supplement. London, The Times Publishing Co., Ltd., 1902-. no.1-. Weekly, ea. £0.30; annual index. (Reprinted New York, Bowker, 1902-64 (63v.) at $600 per 21v. set (US & Canada; $660 elsewhere).

As *T.L.S.* from January 1959. Suspended after no.4000, 1 December 1978; resumed 23 November 1979. About 3,000 reviews pa, often a model of their kind. Subjects normally covered: art, bibliography, biography and memoirs, education, fiction, history, literature and criticism, philosophy, poetry, politics, religion and world affairs. Reviews (now signed) do not invariably appear promptly; 2-3 books on the same subject may be dealt with effectively together. Annual index of authors and titles of books reviewed, and of correspondence and articles. Special numbers (about 8 pa.) deal with 'Children's books', 'Religious books' and other themes or subjects.

Annual reprints of selected reviews and articles are published as *T.L.S.: essays and reviews from 'The Times literary supplement'* (London, O.U.P., 1963-), covering 1962 onwards.

T.L.S. cumulative index, volume 1: 1902-1939 (Reading, Newspaper Archive Developments, Ltd. 1979. 2 pts. (A-K, L-Z) £150) has over 350,000 references (personal entries; book entries; subject entries). A second volume, covering 1940-1980, is due in 1981, with over 500,000 references.

05 Periodicals

05:016(4/9)

BRITISH LIBRARY. Lending Division. **Current serials received,** April 1980. Boston Spa, Yorkshire, 1980. 474p. £15.

Contains *c.*54,000 titles. 3 pts.: 1. Current serial titles, except for cyrillic — 2. Cyrillic titles — 3. Cover-to-cover translation of cyrillic serials. Bulletins, journals, reports, etc. of societies and other institutes are entered under titles (*eg,* 'Journal—Iron and Steel Institute').

BLLD's *Keyword index to serial titles* (1980) consists of 67 microfiches, — a keyword-out-of-context listing of BLLD's master file of serial titles. (The master file lists 140,000 titles A-Z, plus 20,000 cross-references.)

05:016(4/9)

British union-catalogue of periodicals: a record of the periodicals of the world, from the seventeenth century to the present day, in British libraries; edited... by J.D. Stewart, with M.E. Hammond and E. Saenger. London, Butterworth, 1955-58. 4v. *Supplement to 1960.* 1962. *New periodical titles, 1960-68* (1970); *1969-73* (1976). Quarterly suppts.; annual cumulations. £10.50 pa.

Supersedes *Union catalogue of the periodical publications in the university libraries of the British Isles* (1937. xii, 712p.) with 23,115 titles located in 113 univ. libraries. The main 4-v. catalogue lists more than 140,000 titles permanently filed in 441 libraries in the UK. Includes annuals, but excludes newspapers after 1799, directories and time-tables, and some ephemera. Includes complete holdings of many general libraries, with specialised material from special libraries and selected from a great many other sources. (This policy of partial coverage causes much evenness in reports of holdings.). Arrangement is by earliest title (or by earliest form of entry), with liberal references; with changes of title, volume numbering and dates, and notes existence (but not locations) of cumulated indexes.

British union catalogue of periodicals: New periodical titles — and, presumably, its *World list of scientific periodicals* supplement (see at 5/6:05) — will continue to be published until the end of 1980. 'Its bibliographic function would be fulfilled by a new serial bibliography based on the British Library's own holdings, while access to serials would be largely provided by the Lending Division' (*British Library news,* no.31, July 1978, p.1). The new title (Spring 1981-. Quarterly) will be: *Serials in the British Library.*

05:016(4/9)

The International directory of little magazines and small presses. 13th ed., 1977/1978, edited by Len Fulton and Ellen Ferber. Paradise, Calif., Dustbooks, 1977. 349p. Annual. (15th ed. 1979. $15.95; $11.95).

First published 1965.

Directory of over 2,000 titles, supplementing Ulrich and Ayer (*qqv*). Data on editorial policy, contents, features, payment rates, back-issue prices, etc.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'Haphazardly compiled but yet invaluable to those collecting this type of publication' (*RSR*, v.2, no.3, July/September 1974, entry 48, on the 9th ed., 1973/1974 (1973)).

05:016(4/9)

The London union list of periodicals: holdings of the municipal and county libraries of Greater London. [3rd ed.], edited by H.J. Rengert. London, L.A., London & Home Counties Branch, 1969. vi, 102p.

Known as 'LULOP'.

Lists more than 6,000 titles in 37 library systems, extending as far as Brighton, Luton and Southend.

The Library Association 'has agreed to publish the *London union list of periodicals*, on behalf of LASER [London & South Eastern [Library] Region], for a trial period of five years, provided that the London and Home Counties Branch is willing to make a capital grant of £5,000' (*Library Association record*, v.80, no.12, December 1978, p.606). The file of titles currently consists of 17,500 items, and if the Branch agrees to the grant, LULOP will be produced in microform.

05:016(4/9)

New serial titles: a union list of serials commencing publication December 31, 1949; 1950-1970 cumulative. [3rd ed.]. Washington, Library of Congress; New York, Bowker, 1973. 4v. $220, the set; 1971-75 (1976) 2v.; 1976-77 (1978).

The 4-v parent work has over 250,000 entries with an average of 6 locations in 800 N. American libraries (plus holdings) for each title. The *New serial titles* is now computer-based. Standard Serial Numbers and country codes for titles. V.4 concludes with a 'Changes in serials' section.

New serial titles, 1950-1970: subject guide (New York, Bowker, 1975. 2v. (4000p.) $138.50) arranges titles under 255 subject headings according to the Dewey Classification; sub-arranged by country and title. 1,200 subject cross-references. 'Most libraries will find less exhaustive subject guides more useful' (*Wilson library bulletin*, v.50, no.5, January 1975, p.413).

Union list of serials in the libraries of the United States and Canada (3rd ed. New York, Wilson, 1965. 5v. $175), first published 1927, is the predecessor of *New serial titles*. It lists 156,449 serials held in 956 libraries.

05:016(4/9)

Ulrich's International periodicals directory: a classified guide to current periodicals, foreign and domestic. 18th ed., 1979-1980. New York & London, Bowker, 1979. xxxviii, 2156p. Biennial. $64.50; £49.

First published 1932. Title varies.

A directory of 62,000 periodicals under 256 subject headings A-Z (Abstracting and indexing services... Women's interests). Cross-index to subject precedes. Data: Dewey number; country of origin; title; ISSN; start; frequency; price; issuing body and address; where indexed or abstracted; circulation. Appended: Cessations (since 17th ed.) — Index to publications of international organizations; Title and subject index. Entries include information re availability of microform. Each major subject has a subheading 'Abstracting. Bibliographies. Statistics', with references from these latter headings as forms. The major tool in its field.

Ulrich's Quarterly (v.1, no.1-. Spring 1977-. £18 pa.) updates directory information in *Ulrich's International periodicals directory* and *Irregular serials and annuals* between biennial editions of these two directories. Follows the same pattern as Ulrich, listing *c.*2,500 new or newly traced periodicals per issue.

Sources of serials: an international publisher and corporate author directory to 'Ulrich's' and 'Irregular serials and annuals' (New York & London, Bowker, 1978. 2700p. $52.50; £39) is a key to the 50,000 publishers of over 90,000 titles listed in the latest editions of *Ulrich's Quarterly* and *Irregular serials and annuals*.

05:016(4/9)

Willing's Press guide, 1980: a guide to the press of the United Kingdom and to the principal publications of Europe, USA and the Gulf States. 106th annual ed. East Grinstead, W. Sussex, Thomas Skinner Directories, 1980-. [v], 880p. Annual. £15.

Two main sequences: UK (p.1-466: 8,496 newspapers, periodicals and annuals); Europe (4,163 entries). USA (993 entries) and Gulf States (121 entries). Newspapers indicated in bold caps; periodicals, in bold letters; annuals, in italics. Appended classified index (subject groups); regional list of newspapers (UK & Eire); publishers and their periodicals; reporting, news and press-cutting agencies. Invaluable for library and desk use.

Benn's Press directory, 1979 (127th ed. Tonbridge, Kent, Benn Publications, Ltd., 1979. New York, Nichols Publg. $7.50.) is in 2v.: 1. UK (viii, 480p. £20); 2. Overseas (264p. £15). V.1 covers 1,146 newspapers (in several regional sequences); 5,253 periodicals, 803 house journals and 1,189 directories; with a master index to the UK press, a classified index to periodicals, a section on broadcasting, agencies and services for the communications industry, media organisations: national and international, and index to advertisers. V.2: *Overseas* records *c.*28,500 newspapers and periodicals in 191 countries (A-Z). A brief section 'International organisations; with selected official publications' precedes. Index to advertisers.

Commonwealth

05:016(41-44)

Commonwealth literature periodicals: a bibliography including periodicals of former Commonwealth countries, with locations in the United Kingdom. Compiled and edited by Ronald Warwick. London, Mansell, 1979 xxv, 146p. £22.

At head: 'Working Party on Library Holdings of Commonwealth Literature'. About 2,500 titles, with locatins in 46 UK libraries. 'Lists periodical publications that give significant space to Commonwealth literature and related literary criticism' (*Introduction*). Sections: Commonwealth: General — Africa — Australia — Canada (*eg.* General; Academic and critical; Drama; Fiction; Poetry) — Caribbean — Hong Kong — Malaysia and Singapore — Mediterranean — New Zealand — Pacific Islands — South Asia — Former Commonwealth countries (Pakistan; South Africa; Sudan). Excludes UK. Title index, p.127-46. Entries include frequency, name of editor, and whether the title supersedes another or is superseded by a further title.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

05:016(41-44)

Commonwealth specialist periodicals: an annotated directory of scientific, technical and professional journals published in Commonwealth developing countries. London, Commonwealth Secretariat, 1977. 140p. £3.

1,375 publications, listed under 75 subject headings. Data on title, frequency, scope, address from which the periodical can be obtained, and price. Country index.

Great Britain

05:016(410)

NOYCE, J. The directory of British alternative periodicals, 1965-1974. Hassocks, West Sussex, Harvester Press, 1979. [xiii], 359p. £20; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $43.

Directory of 1,256 titles, *Aardvark... Zoar*, mostly short-lived titles. Data: title, date of publication (first and last issues); frequency; place of publication; description; quantity printed; format; indexes; microform; some library holdings (although most are in private hands). Index of personal names, place names, organisations and subjects. 'Noyce... has done a superb job, and every scholar of the counterculture in Britain will be in his debt' (*Choice*, v.16, no.9, November 1979, p.1154).

05:016(410)

WOODWORTH, D.P., *ed.* **Guide to current British journals.** 2nd ed. London, L.A., 1973. 2v. ([vii], 411 [ii], 155p.).

First published 1970.

V.1: 4,585 numbered entries in UDC order. Data: title, date of first issue, previous titles and dates, publisher and address, frequency, level of appeal, coverage, features, index, number of text and advertisement pages, circulation; whether in *British education index, British humanities index, British technology index* and *IBZ*. Appendices: 1. Journals carrying abstracts [indexing journals, as such are not similarly identified]; 2. Discontinued journals; 3. Societies and publications.

V.2: *Directory of publishers*, A-Z, listing journals published; title index.

A 3rd ed., to be published by CBD Research, Ltd., Beckenham, Kent, is in active preparation.

Germany

05:016(43)

Deutschsprachige Zeitschriften. Deutschland — Österreich — Schweiz und Internationale Zeitschriften mit deutscher Beiträgen. Ausgabe 1976. 20 Jg. Marbach am Neckar, Verlag der Schillerbuchhandlung Hans Banger, 1976. 461p.

Teil 1: Titelverzeichnis — Teil 2: Fachzeitschriften nach Sachgebieten geordnet. Part 1 has *c.*6,500 entries (in bold type for current titles; in Roman if ceased or changed title). Part 2 lists titles under subjects A-Z, p.380-461.

France

05:016(44)

Annuaire de la presse et de la publicité, 1979. 92 éd. Paris, Agence de Diffusion et de Publicité. [1978]. 842p. New York, International Pubns. Service. $70.

First published 1880.

A publisher's press directory. Sections: Organisations professionelles — Journalistes — Agences de presse — Presse Paris et mondiale (A-Z subjects, p.153-376) — Presse classée par Départements, p.377-540 (including Monaco, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Guyane, Polynesia, Nouvelle Caledonie & St. Pierre-et-Miquelon) — Index des sociétés d'éditions multiples — Presse étrangère, p.549-621. Directory of advertisers and suppliers. General index; Index of French press (*c.*5,000 titles); Index of foreign press; Index of advertisers and suppliers, organisations, names.

U.S.A.

05:016(73)

Ayer Directory of publications: the professional's directory of print media published in the United States, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Canada, Bahamas, Bermuda, the Republic of Panama and the Philippines. Philadelphia, Pa., Ayer Press, 1978. viii, 1277p., maps. Annual. (1979 ed. $59).

About 25,000 publications (newspapers, periodicals, etc.), arranged under country, state, city/town. Entries include advertising rate data, subscription price, circulation. 15 classified lists (*eg*, agricultural publications; college publications; foreign language publications... trade, technical and class publications. Newspapers: daily, weekly, semi-weekly and bi-weekly. 69 location maps. Index.

The Standard periodical directory (5th ed. New York, Oxbridge Publishing Co., Inc. 1977. xvii, 1715p.; 6th ed. 1978. $90), first published 1964/65 (1964), gives information on over 62,500 periodicals, government publications, house organs and newsletters; 325 major dailies. Subject arrangement; index.

05:016(73)

KATZ, W.A., and **GARGAL, B. Magazines for libraries;** for the general reader and school, junior college, college, university and public libraries. 3rd ed. New York & London, Bowker, 1978. xix, 937p. $37.50.

First published 1969.

'An annotated list of some 6,500 periodicals which the editors and contributors believe to be the best of the more than 65,000 titles now available' (*Preface*). Arranged under subjects A-Z (Abstracts and indexes — Aeronautics and space science... Urban studies — USSR and East Europe — Women). Cross-references. 101 contributors and advisers. Under 'Music': Basic periodicals (5 listed); Library and teaching aids; Basic abstracts and indexes; Introduction; General section; Subject sections. Evaluative annotations, indicating readership. Includes newspapers. Good layout. Prices and circulation given. Excellent for periodical selection. International in scope; US slanted. Index of titles and subjects.

Indexes to Periodicals

05(083.8)(4/9)

Internationale Bibliographie der Zeitschriftenliteratur aus allen Gebieten der Forschung. Osnabruck, Dietrich, 1897-.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Known as *IBZ* and *Dietrich.* Originally published in Leipzig. The most extensive general periodical index. For many years, 3 services: Abt.A: *Bibliographie der deutschen Zeitschriftenliteratur.* 1897-1964 — Abt.B: *Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen Zeitschriften-literatur.* 1911-19, 1925-64 — Abt.C: *Bibliographie der Rezensionen und Referate.* v.1-77. 1900-43. Act.A and B, subject indexes covering German and foreign periodical literature, were merged in 1965 (1963/64).

The reconstituted *IBZ* (1963/64-) indexes 200-300,000 articles pa. Now semi-annual in 6v. (parts A.B.C). V.11, 1975, pt.1, consists of: A. *Periodica* (2v.; a list of periodicals indexed in Abt.B, with numbering up to 39,986); B. *Index rerum* (4v. 2532p.); subject index); C; *Index auctorum* (2v. p.2533-4161; author index with *c.*65,000 entries).

J.A. Broadwin (*Journal of documentation,* v.32, no.1, March 1976, p.26-31) queries the future status of *IBZ,* in view of present coverage of the various fields of knowledge by existing indexing and abstracting services.

05(083.8)(410)

Poole's Index to periodical literature, 1802-1906. v.1: 1802-1881. Boston, Mass., Osgood, 1882; v.2-6 (supplements 1-5). Boston, Houghton, 1888-1908. (Reprinted Gloucester, Mass., Peter Smith).

Indexes 479 American and English periodicals. Subject or title index; no author entries. Does not give full pagination or date of articles, nor always use periodicals' own volume numbering. This last deficiency is met by: *Poole's index: date and volume key,* by M.V. Bell and J.C. Bacon (Chicago, Association of College and Research Libraries, 1957. 61p.). The only general periodical index covering so long a period; invaluable within its limits as a key to 19th-century magazine literature.

An abridged ed., covering 37 periodicals, 1815-99 (1902), has a supplement, 1900-04 (1905).

Cumulative author index for Poole's index to periodical literature, 1802-1906, compiled by C.E. Wall and others (Ann Arbor, Mich., Pierian Press, 1971. 488p. $75) is computer-produced, with 300,000 citations.

05(083.8)(410)

The Wellesley index to Victorian periodicals, 1824-1900: tables of contents and identification of contributors, with bibliographies of their articles and stories. Walter E. Houghton. Toronto, Univ. of Toronto Press; London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1966-. v.1-. (v.1-3, 1966-79).

Planned in 4v., covering 40 periodicals in all.

V.1: (1966. xxiv, 1194p. $115; £50) covers 8 periodicals, including *The Edinburgh review* (1802-23).

V.2: (1973. xxii, 1221p. $125; £65) covers 12 periodicals, including *The Dublin review, The Fortnightly review.*

V.3: (1979. xvii, 1012, [i]p, $125; £60) covers 15 periodicals.

V.2 has sub-title: 'Tables of contents and identification of contributors with bibliographies of their articles and stories, and an index of initials and pseudonyms'. V.3 includes 'Corrections and additions to v.1-2. 'Indispensable' (*Choice,* v.16, no.1, March 1979, p.62).

05(083.8)(73)

Readers' guide to periodical literature (unabridged): an author and subject index. New York, Wilson, 1905-. Semi-monthly, September-January, March-June; monthly, February, July & August. $58 pa.

'A cumulative author index to periodicals of general intests published in the United States.' 180 titles. Appended: 'Book reviews'.

Annuals

058:016

Irregular serials & annuals: an international directory. 5th ed. 1978-1979. New York & London, Bowker, 1978. xxxviii, 1396p. Biennial. $55; £42.50.

First published 1967. Published biennially in alternating years with *Ulrich's International periodicals directory* (*qv*).

A directory of more than 32,500 entries, under 250 subjects A-Z. Entries give Dewey classification, country code and ISSN preceding title. Data include year first published; sponsoring organisation: editor; language; series statement; where indexed or abstracted; former titles. 'Cessations' section. Similar page layout and type to *Ulrich's International periodicals directory,* which it complements. A basic tool.

Updated between biennial editions by *Ulrich's Quarterly* (v.1, no.1-. Spring 1977-).

058:016

MARSHALL, J.K., *comp.* **Serials for libraries:** an annotated guide to continuations, yearbooks, almanacs, transactions, proceedings, directories, services. New York, Neal/Schuman publishers; Santa Barbara, Calif., & Oxford, ABC-Clio, Inc., 1979. xv, 494p. £27.50.

Descriptive annotations for *c.*2,000 annuals and other serials 'suitable for collection by public, school and undergraduate college libraries' (*Preface*). 5 main classes: GE: General — EO: Education — HU: Humanities — SS: Social sciences — SC: Science (including medicine and technology). Entries give ISSN, date of starting, frequency, presence of bibliography and illus., name and address of publisher, edition examined (plus name(s) of editor(s), pagination and price. Description indicates purpose, scope and audience. 'Serials' are here defined as English language titles which are available in the United States, 'published on an annual or other regular basis (but not more often than once a year') (*Preface*). Includes certain irregular serials and quarterlies, etc, that are cumulated annually (*eg, British humanities index*). Appended: 'When to buy what' (stating month of publication under both title and month/season under *c.*880 serials. Author-title index; subject index. Some surprising omissions. Pagination is indistinct. Complements *Magazines for libraries* (*qv*). Heavy US slant; for international scope, and ease of use, prefer *Irregular serials and annuals* (*qv*).

Directories

(See also under subjects, *eg,* 38(058.7).)

International

058.7:016

International bibliography of directories. 6th rev. ed. New York, Bowker, 1978. xvi, 472p. $64.50; £32.50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

5th ed. 1973. German ed. as *Internationale Bibliographie der Fachwörterbücher* (5. Ausg. Munich-Pullach, Verlag Dokumentation und Bibliographie, 1976 (Handbuch der internationalen Dokumentation und Information. 5)).

A guide to *c.*7,000 directories of all types (including membership lists, annuals, who's who, fair and exhibition catalogues), published throughout the world.

4 main sections: General directories — Science and technology; Art and culture — State and society — Business and economy. Data: title, editor, edition, number of volumes, imprint, pagination, ISBN, binding, price. Geographical and subject indexes. Directory of publishers.

058.7(4/9)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF TRADE. Statistics and Market Intelligence Library. **Directories: international,** covering countries from more than one continent. London, SMIL, 1979. 71p. (Sources of statistics and market information, 12). *Gratis.*

230 concisely annotated entries, under subject categories (General — Advertising — Air transport — Amusements — Architects — Arts and antiques — Associations — Banking — Beverages — Booksellers — Brushes... Wallcoverings — Warehousing — Water supply — Wood). The Library's classmark is stated for each title. Cross-references. Title index; addresses of publishers. A valuable checklist, to be complemented by another dealing with directories that are restricted in coverage to countries of the same continent or region.

Europe

058.7(4):016

Current European directories: annotated guide to international, national, city and specialised directories and similar reference works for all countries of Europe. Compiled and edited by G.P. Henderson. Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research Ltd., 1969. xvi, 222p. £6.

1,900 entries, under Europe and then countries A-Z. Data on each directory: serial number, name and address, telephone number, date of first edition, frequency, month of publication (for annuals), date, price, number of volumes and pages, advance information re new edition, and coded analysis of contents.

Great Britain

058.7(410):016

ANDERSON, I.G., *ed.* Current British directories: a guide to the directories published in Great Britain, Ireland, the Commonwealth, Pakistan and South Africa. Edition 9. Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research Ltd., 1979. xvii, 370p. £33. (8th ed. International Pubns. Service. $45).

First published 1953.

Lists, describes and indexes over 3,000 directories. Aimed at librarians and information officers, market researchers, direct mail specialists, book suppliers. 3 parts: 1. Local directories — 2. Specialised directories — 3. Commonwealth directories (Commonwealth countries; South Africa and Pakistan). Data on each directory includes frequency/latest date, pagination, price and coverage. Appended: Publishers' addresses. Subject index, p.331-69; index of advertisers. Inserted 6p. of addenda.

Asia & Australia

058.7/5 + 9):016

Current Asian & Australasian directories: a guide to directories published in or relating to all countries in Asia, Australasia & Oceania. Edited by I.G. Anderson. Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research Ltd., 1978. xii, 264p. £27; Detroit, Mich., Gale. $78).

About 1,297 entries for *c.*100 countries or areas ('Asia' includes the Middle East, Turkey, Cyprus). Section 1: International and regional directories (p.1-63) — 2. Country sections, under countries A-Z. Country and subject indexes precede. Supplementary entries insert, August 1978.

Africa

058.7(6):016

Current African directories, incorporating African companies: a guide to sources of information: a guide to directories published in or relating to Africa, and to sources of information on business enterprises in Africa. [Compiled by] I.G. Anderson. Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research Ltd., 1972. xii, 187p. £10; International Pubns. Service. $30.

Part 1: Directories (p.1-111) — data on 1,124 items, under titles A-Z, plus cross-references. Part 2: Sources of information on companies and indexes to directories. Subject index precedes list of sources under countries, A-Z.

U.S.A.

058.7(73):016

Guide to American directories: a guide to the major directories of the United States, covering all industrial, professional and mercantile directories. 9th ed., edited by B. Klein. Coral Springs, Florida; Rye, N.Y., B. Klein Publications, Inc., 1975. viii, [1], 496p. (10th ed. 1978. 567p. $45).

First published 1954. Title and publishers vary.

The 9th ed. lists over 5,200 directories under subjects A-Z (Accounting... Women's affairs). Data on coverage, frequency, publisher and place of publication, and price.

06 Institutions & Associations

Committees

06.045(410)

Councils, committees & boards: a handbook of advisory, consultative, executive & similar bodies in British public life. 4th ed. Edited by I.G. Anderson. Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research, Ltd., 1980. xiv, 409p. £33.50. (3rd ed., International Pubns. Service. $40).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1970.

More than 1,500 entries, A-Z, with many cross-references. Data: name; abbreviation; validity indicator; address of secretariat; telephone number; telex number; details of establishment and membership; terms of reference, objects or duties; activities and supplementary information; publications; notes on imminent/proposed changes re status/functions. Abbreviations index; index of chairmen; subject index. 'An essential reference tool' (*Trade and industry*, 25 November 1977, p.386).

First ed. won the L.A. McColvin medal award in 1970.

Meetings

06.053

CURRY, T.P.E., *and others.* **The conduct of meetings.** 21st ed. Bristol, Jordan & Sons, Ltd., 1975. xviii, 197p. £4.50; £3.50.

First published 1910 (by A. Crew); 20th ed. 1966.

4 parts, 23 chapters. part *1:* Meetings: general principles (1. Meetings; 2. The convening of meetings; notices and agenda; 3. Quorum and appointment of chairman; 4. Conduct of meetings; 5. Motions (or resolutions) and voting; 6. Speeches and defamation; 7. Admission to meetings; 8. Expulsion from meetings; 9. Adjournment; 10. Minutes) — *2.* Public meetings — *3.* Meetings of companies incorporated under the Companies Acts — *4.* Meetings of local authorities. Appendix: Forms of notices of meetings of companies, agenda papers and minutes. Analytical index, p.185-97.

International Organisations

061(100)

DIMITROV, Th.D., *comp. and ed.* **Documents of international organisations:** a bibliographic handbook, covering the United Nations and other international organisations. London, International University Publications; Chicago, Ill., A.L.A., 1973. xv, 301p. $20.

2,381 numbered and sometimes annotated entries for titles emanating from the U.N. and other international bodies. Includes a directory of organisations; a list of current catalogues and indexes of international documentation; 'operational information systems' (AGRIS . . . UNISIST) information systems.

International bibliography, information, index: publications of international organizations (IBID) (New York, Bowker: Unipub, 1973-. Quarterly. $28.50 pa. (US & Canada); $32.50 (elsewhere)) consists of 'Bibliographic record' (1978: 2,983 annotated entries, under broad subject headings, 'Agriculture and related subjects . . . Youth); 'Periodicals record' (contents listing of over 100 periodicals, under subject headings); 'Information and news'. Subject index.

061(100)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND SCIENCE. International understanding: sources of information on organisations, 1979; a handbook for schools and colleges. London, the Department, 1979. 158p. *Gratis.*

1974 ed. as *Sources of information on international organisations* (55p.).

Details of over 100 organisations, national and international (*eg,* A1. Action in Distress (AID) . . . Y1. International Year of the Child). 'C25. Commonwealth Institute': 1⅔p. Data include description and aims; special dates; topics; resources and services; enquiries to . . . 'Some special dates', p.9-10. Resources and subject indexes.

061(100)

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. International organisations and overseas agencies' publications . . . : supplement to *Government publications.* London, HMSO, 1955-. Annual. (1978 ed. 1980. £1.50).

Up to and including 1954, as part of HMSO's annual *Government publications,* HMSO being the UK official agent for publications of international organisations and certain overseas agencies.

Lists the publications of international bodies, A-Z, especially those of the United Nations and its specialized agencies, the European Communities and OECD; also lists periodicals. Index.

Kept up to date in HMSO *Daily list* and *Monthly catalogue.*

061(100)

Yearbook of international organizations. Brussels, Union of International Associations, 1948-. Annual (irregular). (17th ed. 1978. £42.50. International Pubns. Service. $80.)

Section *A:* Numerical sequence of descriptive entries, A1-5645 (with gaps), in rough A-Z order. Data: name and address, date founded, aims, structure, language, finance, activities, sessions, publications, numbers. 'I.LO.': 3 columns. Section *B:* brief additional entries, B1-6438 (with gaps), for 'organizations which do not appear to conform to the criteria of an active independent, international organization' (*Introduction*). 10 indexes: classified; names of organisation (English; French & other); geographical; initials/abbreviations; subject keywords (English; French); names of individuals. 7 supplements (*eg,* Statistical summary; Internationally-oriented foundations; Legal status of international associations).

Europe

061(4)

Directory of European associations. 2nd ed., edited by I.G. Anderson. Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research, Ltd., 1976-79. 2v. (lxxv, 557p.; I, 349p.).

First published 1971-75.

pt.1: *National industrial, trade and professional associations.* £30. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $65.

2: *National learned, scientific and technical societies.* £31.50. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $85.

Covers national associations in all fields of activity in continental Europe. Part 1 has data on over 9,000 national organisations and regional organisations of national significance, A-Z under countries: name (with translations into other languages); acronym or abbreviated name; year of foundation; address of HQ, registered office or secretary; telephone and telex numbers; membership details; activities; publications; former title (if any). Cross-references. Subject index; index of abbreviations of organisations; index of organisations.

Part 2 has 425 numbered entries, under subjects A-Z (Academies of sciences and letters . . . Zoology). Abbreviations index; index of organisations.

'An essential item of any basic reference collection' (*Aslib proceedings,* v.31, no.8, p.412, on pt.2).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Commonwealth

061(41-44)

COMMONWEALTH SECRETARIAT. Commonwealth associations: a handbook of official and unofficial organisations active in the Commonwealth. London, the Secretariat, 1977. [i], 113p. £1.

A directory of over 200 bodies. Sections: Official organisations (Commonwealth; regional, national development agencies) — Unofficial organisations (Agriculture... Youth) — Regular conferences and meetings — Trusts and foundations. Data: name and address; telephone; secretary's name; history; organisation; aims; activities. Bibliography. Index.

061(41-44)

Professional organizations in the Commonwealth. Rev. ed. edited by Norman Tett and John Chadwick. London, Hutchinson, for the Commonwealth Foundation, 1976. xx, 584p. £10.

First published. 1970.

More than 1,600 annotated entries. Sections: 1. Healh — 2. The environment — 3. Engineering and industrial technology — 4. Finance and Commerce — 5. Law and government — 6. Education and science — 7. Commonwealth professional associations — 8. Professional centres — 9. Other Commonwealth bodies (*eg*, Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux; Institute of Commonwealth Studies). Data: name and address; telephone number; organization; objects; membership; qualifications; publications; general (affiliations, etc.). Index of 35 Commonwealth countries, listing organizations under each; index of organizations.

Great Britain

061(410)

Directory of British associations & associations in Ireland: interests, activities and publications of trade associations, scientific and technical societies, professional institutes, learned societies, research organisations, chambers of trade and commerce, agricultural societies, trade unions, cultural, sports and welfare organisations in the United Kingdom and in the Republic of Ireland. 6th ed., edited by G.P. Henderson and S.P.N. Henderson. Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research, Ltd., 1980. xiv, 486p. £38.50. Detroit, Mich., Gale, price not set.

Data on *c.*8,500 organisations (A-Z by name): validity indicators (*eg*, whether questionnaire returned); address; name of secretary/chief executive and designation; type of organisation and sphere of interest; membership; activities; affiliations to other organisations; publications; former name(s). Abbreviations index; subject index. Invaluable.

061(410)

ROYAL SOCIETY, and **BRITISH ACADEMY.** Joint Committee on Learned Societies. **A survey of learned societies.** London, Royal Society, 1976. v, 80p. £2.

'Results of a 1975 survey to 228 societies.' The questionnaire is analysed under such headings as membership and subscriptions, publications, library, finance, comments and suggestions' (*CABLIS*, no.16, February, 1977, p.18). Includes a section on libraries of learned societies.

Scotland

061(411)

World directory of Scottish associations; compiled and edited by Michael Brander and Iseabail Macleod. Edinburgh & London, Johnston & Bacon, 1979. [viii], 237p. £13.50.

Lists *c.*1,000 associations in Great Britain and Eire (p.7-95), the Americas (p.97-153), Australasia and the Far East, Africa and the Middle East. Data: date founded; membership; officer(s); aims and activities; affiliation. A-Z list of clan septs and dependents. Category index (general, including historical and musical; clans; piping; dancing; Burns clubs (p.206-9); games and festivals). Place index. Fills a gap.

U.S.A.

061(73)

Encyclopedia of associations. 14th ed., edited by Nancy Yakes and Denise Akey. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1980. 3v.

First published 1956 as *Encyclopedia of American Associations.*

v.1: *National organizations of the US.* xii, 1477p. $90.
2: *Geographic and executive index.* x, 776p. $75.
3: *New associations and projects.* Inter-edition subscription, $80.

V.1 lists 13,589 active organisations in 17 subject sections. Data on each organisation: name, address, chief executive, telephone number, purpose and activities, membership, publications, convention schedule, etc. 554-column keyword index. Its great value is that it 'provides a key to sources of information on a vast range of specific subjects' (*Aslib book-list*, v.33, no.6, June 1968, entry no.259, on the 5th (1968) ed.).

V.3 consists of periodical supplements, between editions of the *Encyclopedia*, concerning newly formed and newly discovered organisations, updating v.1.

Congresses. Conferences

061.3(063)

BRITISH LIBRARY. Lending Division. **Index of conference proceedings received by the BLL.** Boston Spa, Yorkshire, B.L.L.D., 1973-. Monthly. Annual cumulation. £13 pa.

Continues the National Lending Library for Science and Technology's quarterly *Index of conference proceedings received by the NLL* (Boston Spa, N.L.L., 1964-73), — cumulated in 1974 as *BLL Conference index 1964-1973* (£10), with details of 46,500 conferences under 27,500 keywords.

Lists conferences under serial numbers, giving name, place and date of conference. About 10,000 references pa. Subject keyword index, taken from title of conference proceedings.

Conference index: five year cumulation, 1974-78, listing over 50,000 events, is due in Spring 1980.

061.3(100)

International congress calendar. Brussels, Union of International Associations, 1961-. Annual. (1978 ed. £15; with monthly supplements, £22).

The 1978 ed. (332p.) has a main chronological section (p.9-120), going up to 1985. Data on each congress: date;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

location; title of congress; secretary, etc. Geographical section. Title index of international associations; analytical index; advertisers index.

Exhibitions

061.4(058)

Exhibitions & conferences year book. London, York Publishing Co. Annual. (1977. £8.50).

Contents: Calendar of UK exhibitions, including Eire; directory of UK exhibitions (classified under industrial groups; listed regionally) and of UK agricultural shows. Calendar of European exhibitions. Directories of UK exhibition organisers, conference & exhibition contractors and services, exhibition halls in the UK, and conference venues in the UK & Eire (listed under counties)... Directory of associations connected with exhibitions and conferences.

Updated by *Exhibitions and conferences gazette* (3 pa.) which has detailed calendars of UK and European exhibitions and of UK conferences for at least 12 months ahead.

Research Centres

061.6(73)

Research centers directory: a guide to university-related and other nonprofit research organizations established on a permanent basis and carrying on continuing research programs in agriculture, business, conservation, education, engineering and technology, government, law, life sciences, mathematics, area studies, physical and earth sciences, social sciences, and humanities. 6th rev. ed. Edited by Archie M. Palmer, assisted by Laura E. Bryant. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1979. xii, 1121p. $90.

6,268 listings, in 17 sections, including 15. Multidisciplinary programs; 16. Research coordinating offices; 17. Addendum. Indexes: Institutional index. Alphabetical index of research centers; Subject index. Data: running numbers; universities, etc.; name of center; address; director, supervisor, etc.; phone number; status (*eg*, integral unit of university).

Museums

069(4/9)

HUDSON, K., and **NICHOLLS, A. The directory of museums.** London, Macmillan Press, 1975. xviii, 864p. £25. New York, Columbia Univ. Press (1974), as *Directory of world museums*. $75.

A remarkably inclusive directory of *c*.22,000 museums and galleries open to the public; under countries and towns, A-Z (Afghanistan... Zambia) 'USA', p.463-593. Brief introduction to each country section. Data on each museum/gallery: address, major collections, notable material and hours of opening (although some entries are indeed skeletal). Glossary, p.xv-xviii. Extensive classified index of specialised and outstanding collections, p.603-859. Select bibliography of national museum directories and articles, p.861-4. A large volume; 'recommended for research libraries' (*Library journal*, 15 April 1975, p.746).

069(410):016

LAMBERT, J., *ed.* **The bibliography of museum and art gallery publications and audio-visual aids** in Great Britain and Ireland, 197. Cambridge, Chadwyck-Healey, 1978. np. To be biennial. £28. Teaneck, N.J., Somerset House. $56.

A-Z list of 811 institutions, with reference numbers (Abbey House Folk Museum ... York Museum). Data: books, guides, catalogues; newsletter/bulletin; annual report; slides, portraits, photographs, other publications. 'Whitehall Art Gallery': 3¼ columns. Author, titles and subject indexes. Includes commercial galleries, as well as exhibition catalogues (although dates of publication are not given). What is needed, according to *The Audiovisual librarian* (v.6, no.1, 1980, p.29-30) is a really first-class subject index of *sources* of materials'.

069(410)(058.7)

Museums yearbook, 1979; including a directory of museums and galleries of the British Isles and a guide to their administering authorities. London, Museums Association, [1979]. 178p. Annual. £12.

Replaces the *Museums calendar*, 1955-57.

'Museums and art galleries of the British Isles' (p.19-80), under towns, A-Z; *c*.1,500 entries. Data: name and address; telephone number; authority; name of curator(s); publications. Sections on the Museums Association; overseas museums associations. 'Useful addresses' (p.156-8). Index, p.166-78.

Museums and art galleries in Great Britain (Dunstable, Beds., ABC Historic Publications), also annual, has brief data on *c*.1,000 collections, arranged under towns. Subject, names and place-name indexes.

The Libraries, museums and art galleries year book (see at 026/027(410)) sometimes gives fuller information, including name of curator.

07 Newspapers

(See also 05.)

Digests

07(048.1)

Facts on file: a weekly world news digest. New York, Facts on File, Inc., 30 October 1940-. Weekly, loose-leaf. Annual binders & bound volumes. (v.37: 1977. 1978. 1201p. $57.50).

Headings: World affairs — National affairs — Foreign affairs — Economy — Education — Obituaries — Sports — Miscellaneous. Sources are not cited, but references are made to previous entries. Cumulative index (2 per month), on yellow paper; 5-year cumulative indexes. Less detailed and more popular in style and scope than *Keesing's Archives*, as well as being US-orientated.

It uses reliable sources (*eg*, *Congressional record, Chicago tribune, New York Times, The Times (London), Washington Post, Le Monde*) and includes Supreme Court decisions.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

07:048.1

Keesing's Contemporary archives: weekly diary of world events. Bristol, Keesing, 1 July 1931-. Weekly. Loose-leaf. £31 pa.

Covers events from 1 July 1931, with a 35-page synopsis of 1918-31 as a supplement to v.1. Summarises British and foreign news, abstracted from news agencies' reports, official sources and principal newspapers of each country. Sources are cited, but not precise details of date and page. Each report is linked to the previous report on that subject. Speeches and texts of treaties may appear in full; statistical tables; maps.

Fortnightly cumulating index insert, eventually annual. Index entries are mainly under countries; subject indexing is less adequate. As from 1959 maps are indexed under subjects as well as under 'Maps'. Quarterly name index, 1959-. Unbiased and authoritative. Found by William A. Katz (*Introduction to reference work.* 3rd ed. 1978. v.1, p.114) to concentrate on UK, Europe and Commonwealth affairs and give slighter coverage than *Facts on file* (*qv*) on sports, the arts and films.

Bibliographies

07(4/9):016

BRITISH LIBRARY. Catalogue of the newspaper collections in the British Library. Compiled by P.E. Allen. London, British Museum Publications, Limited, 1975. 8v. £150, the set.

v.1: *London.* 564p.
2: *England and Wales, Scotland, Ireland.* 672p.
3-4: *Aden-Zanzibar.* 2v. (496, 320p.)
5-8: *Titles, A-Z.* 4v. (600, 604, 604, 604p.).

40,000 titles; entries give date of starting (and finishing, where applicable), subjects covered (where not obvious from the title), and the extent of the British Library's holding.

07(4/9):016

World list of national newspapers: a union list of national newspapers in libraries in the British Isles. Compiled by Rosemary Webber. Under the auspices of the Standing Conference of National and University Libraries, in contract with the Social Science Research Council. London, etc., Butterworths, 1976. viii,95p. £9.95; $19.95.

Lists over 1,500 national newspapers from more than 120 countries. Details of holdings in 98 British libraries. The A-Z title-list is followed by a country index, bibliography (p.89-90) and index of library symbols. Data under entries: title; place of publication; starting date; frequency; detailed holding.

Great Britain

07(410)(091)

BOYCE, G., *and others.* Newspaper history from the seventeenth century to the present day. London, Constable, 1978. 423p. illus. £7.95; £4.95.

20 contributors. 4 parts (18 chapters): 1. Historical perspective — 2. The structure, ownership and control of the press — 3. The organisation and occupation of journalism — 4. Press, politics and society. Chapter 19: A national press archive. Notes and references, p.343-98. Select bibliography (general; periods), p.399-406). Newspaper chronology, 1621-1977. Index.

07(410)/TIM

Index to 'The Times'. London, 'The Times', 1906-. 60v., reprinted Kraus Reprint, Ltd., Liechtenstein. 118v.).

1906-13, as *The Annual index to 'The Times';* 1914-January/February 1957, as *The official index to 'The Times'.* Monthly with annual cumulation, 1906 to June 1914; quarterly, July 1914-56; bi-monthly, 1957-71; quarterly, 1972-76; monthly, 1977-.

From 1973 it also indexes *Sunday Times,* and its *Magazine, Times educational supplement, Times higher education supplement, and Times literary supplement.* Index references are to date, page and column, using the latest edition of each day and also items printed only in earlier editions. Some group headings (*eg,* 'Law cases', 'Theatrical productions', 'Cinematograph'). About 3-months' time-lag.

The Times suspended publication after the issue of 30 November 1978, resuming on 13 November 1979. *The Index* for December 1978 includes items in *The Daily telegraph* and *The Sunday telegraph and magazine* and as from January 1979 was wholly devoted to references to these two titles, 'in order to maintain an on-going newspaper index'. As from the December 1979 issue, the *Index* resumed its previous coverage.

U.S.A.

07(73)/NEW

'New York Times' index. New York, 'New York Times', 1913-. Semi-monthly, 1948-, with annual cumulation. $225. (1913-61 reprinted by Bowker, New York. $44.50 per v.). Quarterly cumulations, January/March 1978-.

Computer-produced as from January 1968. More detailed than *Index to 'The Times'.* Entries provide brief synopses that will often answer an inquiry without reference to date, page and column of the newspaper itself.

08 Polygraphies

Series

082

Books in series in the United States: original, reprinted, in-print and out-of-print books, published or distributed in the United States of popular, scholarly and professional series. 2nd ed. New York & London, Bowker, 1979. 3273p. $57.50.

First published 1977; Supplement, 1978.

Lists 113,154 books in 10,837 series by *c.*1270 publishers and distributors. Series index, p.1-10367; author index; title index. subject index to series. Entries give ISBN and prices Key to publishers' and distributors' abbreviations. 'This basic and authoritative new tool' (*Library journal,* 15 April 1978, p.816).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The *Library of Congress Monographic series* (Washington, 1974-. 3 quarterlies plus annual cumulation) lists series by title, using reproduced Library of Congress printed cards. Includes foreign-language and many older works. Its frequency of publication gives it a decided edge on E.A. Baer's *Titles in series* (Metuchen, N.J., Scarecrow Press, 3rd ed. 1978. 4v. $95.

Audiovisual Materials

(See also 371.67(083.8).)

084/086

British catalogue of audiovisual materials: a subject catalogue of audiovisual materials processed by the British Library/Inner London Education Authority Learning Materials Recording Study. 1st experimental ed. London, British Library, Bibliographic Services Division, 1979. 481, 5p. £15.

'A first step towards developing a national database of audiovisual materials'. A supplement is due in late 1980.

A Dewey-classified catalogue (p.17-330) of *c.*5,200 entries for slides, filmstrips, spoken-word sound recordings, tape/slides, 8mm filmloops, OHP's, educational kits, a few 16mm films, etc. available for purchase/hire in the UK. Data include type of material; contents; number of frames; time; 8mm/16mm; whether contains teacher's notes; notes and questions; languages. Detailed subject index; index of authors, titles, series, people and organisations. Directory of publishers and distributors.

Illustrations

084.1:016

EVANS, H., *and others.* **The picture researcher's handbook:** an international guide to picture sources — and how to use them. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1975 [vi], 365p. illus. (2nd ed. London, Saturday Ventura, 1979. £15.80).

Parts: 1. General (including basic reference books) — 2. Directory of sources (A. General, p.43-159; B. Specialist, p.161-349); C. Indexes (subject; geographical). Some emphasis on English repositories. 8p. of illus. 'For those concerned with illustrating books, magazines, TV' (*Library journal,* v.100, no.17, 1 October 1975, p.1810).

Sources of illustrations, 1500-1900, by H. and M. Evans (Bath, Adams & Dart, 1971. 162p. illus. £2.75) indicates scope and range of illustrative material available before photography came into general use (especially wood, steel, etc. engravings and etchings). 192 illus. Sources: public collections; publishers, photographers, agencies; commercial public libraries; freelance researchers. 'Some useful addresses', p.162. Specifically designed for the picture researcher rather than the specialised reader.

084.1:016

'National geographic magazine'. Cumulative index... Washington, National Geographic Society, 1952-.

1888-1946 inclusive. 1967. ii, 656p.
1947-1969 inclusive. 1970. 618p.
1970-1973 supplement. 1974. ii, 113p.

Subject, title (of article) and author indexes. Separate indexes of maps, including large maps in colour issued as special supplements. The 1947-1969 cumulative index has a 44-page section listing the N.G.S.'s 551 scientific researches, expeditions, etc. up to the end of 1969.

Noted: *Handy key to your 'National geographics': subject and picture locator* (13th ed.: 1915 through 1977; compiled by C.S. Underhill. East Aurora, New York, National Geographic Magazine, 1978. 59p. $4.50). Updated biennially.

084.1:096

BLAND, D. A history of book illustration: the illuminated manuscript and the printed book 2nd ed. London, Faber & Faber, 1969. 459p. illus.

First published 1958.

International in scope including Far East, Near East and the Americas. 404 facsimiles, some in colour. Gives size of originals, with date, artist, etc. Chapter bibliographies, p.437-41. 'The only comprehensive survey of book illustration from the Egyptian papyrus rolls to the work of the private presses and the elaborately illustrated children's books of the present day' (*British book news,* March 1970, p.226). 'The best single guide to book illustration' (Peters, J., ed. *Book collecting* (1977), p.135).

084.1:096

HOUFE, A. The dictionary of British book illustrators and caricaturists, 1800-1914, with introductory chapters on the rise and progress of the art. Woodbridge, Suffolk, Antique Collectors' Club, 1978. 520p. illus., facsims. £19.50.

Details of *c.*2,500 artists of British books and periodicals (*eg, Illustrated London news; Punch*). 11 chapters (footnoted): 1-10 (chronological). Chapter 11: Collecting original illustrators' drawings. Dictionary, p.213-507 (A-Z, artists; details of illus. and dates where exhibited; bibliographies). Several hundred illus. Very attractively produced.

Microforms

086:016

Guide to microforms in print: author/title, 1979; incorporating *International microfilms in print.* Edited by John J. Walsh. London, Mansell, 1979. 542p. Annual. £29. 1979 .

First published 1961 (Washington, NCR Microcard Editions). Lists microform editions of books, journals, newspapers, bulletin, reports, collections, art facsimiles, illustrations, catalogues and bibliographies. A-Z order of authors, editors or titles. Excludes dissertations and theses. The 1979 ed. lists over 70,000 titles commercially available from over 300 publishers worldwide.

Guide to microforms in print: subject, 1979; incorporating 'International microforms in print' (Edited by John J. Walsh, London, Mansell, 1978. 698p. Annual, £32), the companion work, lists microform publications under main classes, with subject divisions based on the Library of Congress scheme. Subject index. List and directory of publishers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sound Recordings

086.7:069

FOREMAN, L., *comp.* **Archive sound collections:** an interim directory of institutional collections of sound recordings in Great Britain holding material other than that currently commercially available. Aberystwyth, College of Librarianship Wales, 1974. 79p. £2;

Directory of 110 collections, A-Z; in England, Scotland and Wales.

Data on each collection: name and address; contact; material; analysis; availability. Appendices A-G (F: Department of Oral Traditions and Dialects, the Welsh Folk Museum, Sound Archive Collections). 'This directory is not only a finding tool; it is an interesting document on the state of the art' (*Brio,* v.11, no.1, Spring 1974, p.18-19).

087.7 Government Publications

087.7(4/9):016

PALIC, V.M. Government publications: a guide to bibliographic tools. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1977. xiii, 553p. £12.50; $27.50.

Combines *Government publications: a guide to bibliographic tools* (4th ed. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1975) and *Government organization manuals: a bibliography.* The first of these is in 3 parts (1. USA — 2. International governmental organisations — 3. Foreign countries) and includes entries for more than 300 bibliographical tools, covering publications of 140 countries and 60 international organisations. Index. The second, with its own index, is also international in scope. V.M. Palic is in the Serial Division, Library of Congress.

Great Britain

087.7(410):016

BRITISH LIBRARY. Reference Division. **Check list of British official serial publications.** 9th ed., 1977; edited by E. Johansson and G. Morgan. London, British Library, Official Publications Library, 1978. 83p. £3.50.

First published 1967.

About 2,000 entries arranged by titles A-Z. Data in 6 columns (title; issuing body; status (*ie,* type of publication); frequency; latest part received at the British Library's Official Publications Library; notes). Supplements on new, changed and closed titles and changes in government departments. Many of the items, especially those not published by HMSO (*eg,* para-government bodies, public corporations, nationalised industries), are not included in any other bibliographical tool. Invaluable.

The British Library Official Publications Library's *Bibliographic sources of official publications not published by HMSO* (1977. 5p.) is in process of updating, being merged with the Bodleian Library's pamphlet (1980. 16p.) bearing the same title.

087.7(410):016

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications... HMSO annual catalogue. London, HMSO, 1923-. Annual. (1978 ed. 1979. 464p. £3).

Published as *Government publications: consolidated list,* 1922-53; as *Government publications: catalogue, 1954-55;* as *Catalogue of government publications, 1956*(1957); preceded by a *Quarterly list,* 1897-1921.

The *Daily list* (ea. 3p.; £30 pa, posted daily) has 5 sections: Statutory Instruments, Parliamentary, non-Parliamentary (by departments and including periodicals), Reprints, and International organisations. *The Monthly list* (£5 pa; now with improved index) excludes Statutory Instruments (separate monthly lists) and has 3 sections. Parliamentary, non-Parliamentary (including international organisations) and periodicals. Index now computerised, of authors, titles and catchword subjects. *HMSO monthly selection* is an 8-page folder-insert, with annotated entries for *c.*15 items; etc.

Government publications: HMSO annual catalogue is an annual cumulation of the *Monthly list,* except for international organisations (listed separately as annual *International organizations and overseas agencies publications,* 1955-). It also omits Statutory Instruments, Admiralty charts, Ordnance Survey maps, patents, departmental circulars, annual reports of nationalised industries, private Parliamentary bills, etc. 4 main sections: 1. Parliamentary publications — 2. Classified list (non-Parliamentary and Parliamentary) — 3. Periodicals — 4. Index (cumulated 5-yearly, from 1936. Latest: 1971-75. 1978. £3.50).

Supplementary series: *Advance information on government publications* (monthly); *List of non-Parliamentary publications sent for printing* (weekly).

087.7(410):016

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications: Sectional lists. London, HMSO. Irregular. *Gratis.*

These lists (1-69) of HMSO publications currently in print cover most Government Departments; some have grouped titles (*eg,* 69. *Overseas affairs*). Each records current non-parliamentary, plus some parliamentary, publications of a Department. Usually confined to priced, in-print items (but 12. *Medical Research Council* records op items). Lists in-print, A-Z: 8. *Aeronautical Research Council* — 1. *Agriculture and food* — 27. *Ancient monuments and historic buildings* — 29. *Board of Inland Revenue* — 24. *British National Archives* — 61. *Building* — 53. *Central Office of Information* — 44. *Civil Service Department* — 2. *Department of Education and Science* — 21. *Department of Employment* — 11. *Department of Health and Social Security* — 5. *Department of the Environment* — 22. *Department of Transport* — 3. *Trade, industry, energy, prices and consumer protection* — 23. *Fisheries* — 31. *Forestry Commission* — 32. *HM Treasury and allied Departments* — 18. *Health and Safety Executive* — 60. *Histories of the First and Second World Wars* — 26. *Home Office* — 45. *Institute of Geological Sciences* — 43. *Land Registry forms* — 12. *Medical Research Council* — 37. *Meteorological Office* — 67. *Ministry of Defence* — 50. *Miscellaneous list* — 56. *Office of Population Censuses and Surveys* — 69. *Overseas Affairs* Including Kraus reprints) — 17.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Publications of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts — 59. *Royal Commissions* — 65. *Scottish Development Department* — 36. *Scottish Education Department* — 66. *Scottish Home and Health Department* — 55. *Victoria and Albert Museum.*

087.7(410):016

MORGAN, A.M., *ed.* **British government publications:** an index to chairmen and authors, 1941-1966. London, L.A. Reference, Special and Information Section, 1973. [iii], 198p.

First published 1969. The 1973 ed. is a corrected reprint, incorporating 'Amendment one'.

About 2,000 entries, A-Z by chairmen or authors, under latest form of name (with cross-references) and then chronologically by date of publication. Omits departmental reports and certain reports issued by departmental staff. Lacks a subject index.

Continued In: *British government publications: an index to chairmen, 1967-1971,* compiled by A.M. Morgan and L.R. Stephen, (1976. [iii], 40p. £3.50 (£2.80, to members)), which follows the same pattern. 'The aim has been to index chairmen of all government reports published by HMSO listed in the Government Publications catalogues'.

Further continued in *British government reports, indexes of chairmen and subjects, 1971-1975,* compiled by V.J. Kite (Bristol, Avon County Director of Public Relations and Publicity for Avon County Library, 1977. [iii], 40p.; £1.50).

British government publications: an index to chairmen and authors, 1901-1940; compiled by S. Richard (London, L.A., RSIS, 1974. [vii], 174p. £5.50 (£4.40, to members) is arranged A-Z under names of chairmen or authors. Appendix: 'Alphabetical list of Royal Commissions and distinctive titles of committees, 1900-1940'.

The author is compiling an index of chairmen and selected authors for the 19th century, to round off coverage of the 19th and 20th centuries.

087.7(410)(022)

OLLÉ, J.G. An introduction to British government publications. 2nd ed., fully rev. and enl. London, Association of Assistant Librarians, 1973. 175p. £1.80 (£1.20, to members).

8 chapters: 1. Introduction — 2. The government publishers — 3. Parliamentary and non-Parliamentary publications — 4. The range of government publications — 5. Tracing and acquiring new government publications — 6. Tracing and acquiring old government publications — 7. The government publications of Northern Ireland — 8. Government publications in libraries. A number of chapters carry references. 'Further reading', p.160-5. Analytical index. A valuable introduction that 'ought to become compulsory reading for all librarians, especially those in general libraries of all types' (*Journal of documentation*, v.29, no.4, December 1973, p.417-8).

E. Johansson's *Current British government publishing* (London, AAL, South East Division, 1978. 64p. facsims. £2.25) has 5 chapters: 1. The public and the need — 2. Government publishing practices — 3. Bibliographic recording and control — 4. Collections and exploitation — 5. Prospects. Footnote references. Appendix: 'Bibliographical sources of official publications not published by HMSO' (*eg,* BBC; Building Research Establishment). Bibliography, p.56-57. Attractively produced.

087.7(410)(022)

PEMBERTON, J.E. British official publications. 2nd rev. ed. Oxford, Pergamon. 1973. xiv, 328p. facsims., tables. £4.75; $9.50.

First published 1973.

17 chapters (1. British Parliamentary government — 2. Official publications: classification and indexes — 3. Parliamentary proceedings — 4. Commons and Lords Paper — 5. Command Papers — 6. Royal Commissions (with A-Z list, 1970-72) — 7. Bills — 8. Parliamentary Debates — 9. Acts and measures — 10. Delegated legislation and administrative tribunals — 11. Committees and tribunals of inquiry — 12. Non-parliamentary publications (a new chapter) — 13. Reference books (under titles) — 17.Non-HMSO official publications (departments, A-Z). Meticulous explanatory text. Sound index of subjects and titles. 37 facsimiles. More detailed than Ollé, although both are essential and complementary. 'Highly recommended' (*RQ,* v.11, no.1, Fall 1971, p.75-76).

U.S.A.

087.7(73):016

DOWNEY, J.A. US Federal official publications: the international dimension. Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1978. xiii, 352p. £20; $40.

2 parts: 1. Publications listed in the *Monthly catalog* (p.1-47); Non-GPO publications, the *Monthly catalog* and other guides — 2. Publications of the various agencies. The author is at the Institute of Development Studies, Univ. of Sussex.

Popular names of US government reports: a catalog edited by B.A. Bernier and others (3rd ed. Washington, Library of Congress, 1976 263p. $6.50), first published 1966, lists 1,323 reports of US executive, legislative and judicial bodies under the names (A-Z) by which they are commonly cited. Subject index. 'An extremely useful tool' (*Choice,* v.14, no.2, April 1977, p.184).

087.7(73):016

Monthly catalog of United States government publications. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1895-. Monthly. $45 pa.

Title varies. Originally as *United States government publications: monthly catalog.*

Now nearly 30,000 entries pa, arranged A-Z by departments, agencies, etc., with adequate bibliographical details. Although comprehensive the lists omit US Geological Survey maps and similar specialised material, and include only a small selection of Congressional bills, etc. The detailed monthly, semi-annual and annual indexes (subject, — and title, as from January 1974; also series/report index) are definitely superior to that of the HMSO *Government publications: catalogue.* Annual *Serials supplement* (1978: 1,568 entries).

Larger format with the July 1976 issue introduced fuller cataloguing, making for bulky monthly issues

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(November 1978: 635p.); cumulative indexes, 1977: 2v. (2041p.).

Cumulative subject index to the 'Monthly catalog'... 1900-1971, compiled by W.W. Buchanan and W.E. Kanely (Washington, Carrollton Press, 1973. 15v. $1160) is a valuable aid for retrospective search, and so is E. Prezebienda's *Cumulative personal author index* (Ann Arbor, Mich., Pierian Press, 1971-72, 4v. $100.80), covering 19451-70. 'Price lists', corresponding to the HMSO 'Sectional lists', are available.

087.7(73):016

NEWSOME, W.L. New guide to popular government publications for libraries and home reference. Littleton, Col., Libraries Unlimited, 1978. 370p. $18.50.

About 2,500 entries, arranged by subject areas, with title index. Includes information on government audiovisual material, agency publications catalogues and a directory of government agencies that distribute publications not available from the US Government Printing Office. 'Highly recommended for all libraries' (*Choice*, v.16, no.8, October 1979, p.998).

Government reference books, 1976-77; edited by A.E. Schorr (Littleton, Colo., Libraries Unlimited, 1978. 355p. $22) is the 4th ed. of a biennial guide. It has annotated entries for nearly 1,500 items, including bibliographies, directories, indexes, dictionaries, statistical guides, handbooks, almanacs, catalogues and biographical sources. 'A fine companion to Walter Newsome's *New guide...*' (*Library journal*, 1 May 1979, p.1044).

09 Manuscripts. Rare books. Incunabula

Book Collecting

090.1(022)

PETERS, J. *ed.* **Book collecting:** a modern guide. New York & London, Bowker, 1977. xix, 288p. illus. $15.95; £12.25.

14 contributors. 12 chapters (3. Buying at auction — 4. The antiquarian book market — 5. The art and craft of collecting manuscripts... 7. Fakes, forgeries, facsimiles and other oddities (14 references)... 9. Organising a collection... 12. The literature of book collecting, by G. Thomas Tanselle (p.209-71; General introductions and manuals — Historical studies and memoirs — Periodicals — Bibliographies and checklists — Catalogues, price records and guides — Directories of dealers and collectors — Three related fields: conservation, bookplates, manuscripts — Guides to further reading). Appendix: 'Some useful addresses' (mostly USA, Canada and UK). Analytical index. 'This will be a standard work for libraries and for collectors' (*Library journal*, 15 January 1978, p.152).

090.1(038)

CARTER, J. ABC for book-collectors. 5th ed., rev. London, Hart-Davis, MacGibbon, 1972. 211p. £7.50; New York, Knopf. $8.95.

First published 1952; 4th ed., 1966 (208p.)

About 400 entries, some of them brief definitions (*eg*, 'Tail': 15 words) and others lengthy discussions (*eg*, 'Errata': 1½p.). Entries for bibliographies (*eg*, Proctor; Halkett and Laing; Hain). Intended for the amateur collector. 'Basic ingredient knowledge, highly seasoned with wisdom and an occasional slight acidulation' (*T.L.S*, no.3677, 18 August 1972, p.976).

090.1(058.7)

SHEPPARD, R., and **SHEPPARD, J.,** *comps.* **International directory of book collectors, 1978-80:** a directory of book collectors in Britain, America and the rest of the world. Beckenham, Trigon Press, 1978. x, 278p. £15; New York, Bowker, $32.50

3 sequences: 1. Book collectors in the United Kingdom — 2. Book collectors in America & Canada — 3. Book collectors in the rest of the world. Index; display advertisers' index.

2nd ed., 1978, includes a dual-category index: subject index; author and illustrations index.

Manuscripts

091:016

KER, N.R. Medieval manuscripts in British libraries. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1969-. v.1-. facsims.

v.1: *London.* 1969. xxxviii, 437p. £12.50; $27.50.
2: *Abbotsford to Keele.* 1977. xliii, 909p. £30; $66.

V.1 records nearly 700 manuscripts written in Latin or a Western language before *c.*AD 1500 — the holdings of 48 collections, A-Z by name of library (Birkbeck College... Dr. Williams's Library). It excludes muniments and binding fragments, like Greek and Oriental manuscripts. The first of probably 3 volumes, intended to supplement existing catalogues.

091:016

National union catalog of manuscript collections, 1959/61-. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String (now Washington, Library of Congress), 1962-. Annual since 1963/64. (15th Catalog. 1977. 1978).

At head of title: 'The Library of Congress catalogs'.

So far the NUC of manuscript collections has published descriptions of *c.*39,770 collections located in 1,032 different repositories and indexed by *c.*408,600 references to topics and personal family, corporate and geographic names. The 15th v. in the series (xliii, 274p.) reports 2,115 collections held by repositories, 42 represented for the first time. Data on each collection include number of entries, type of material, source (*eg*, gift), nature of access, existence of unpublished index/guide. Annual indexes are now issued separately.

091:016

NICKSON, M.A.E. The British Library: guide to the catalogues and indexes of the Department of Manuscripts. London, British Library Board, 1978. 24p. table, *Gratis.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sections: Manuscripts — Charters and Rolls — Seals — Papyri and Ostraca — MSS on loan to the Department — Facsimiles and photo-copies of MSS — Special interest catalogues (*eg*, lists of music manuscripts). The amalgamated card index. Class catalogue. 'Reference books' in the Students' Room library, p.22-23. Index.

091:026

WEIL, G.-E., *ed.* The international directory of manuscripts, collections, libraries, private collections, repositories and archives/. . . Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1979-. v.1, pt.1-.

v.1: *Europe*, pt.1: *The manuscript collections* (xxviii, 301p.), gives names and addresses of 3,209 libraries, collections, depositories or archives. 2 sequences: A-Z under countries and towns; A-Z index of institutions.

Incunabula

093:016

BRITISH MUSEUM. Library. **Catalogue of books printed in the XVth century** now in the British Museum. London, 1908-. pt.1-. facsims. (Corrected reprint of pts.1-8. 1963. ea. £10).

1: *Xylographica and books printed with types at Mainz, Strassburg, Bamberg and Cologne.* 1908. xxviii, 312p.
2: *Germany: Eltvil-Trier.* 1912. xvii, 313-620p.
3: *Germany: Leipzig-Pforzheim; German-speaking Switzerland; and Austria-Hungary.* 1913. xl, 621-864p.
4: *Italy: Subiaco and Rome.* 1916. xvi, 145p.
5: *Venice.* 1924. [lv], 147-598p.
6: *Italy: Foligno, Ferrara, Florence, Milan, Bologna, Naples, Perugia and Treviso.* 1930. l, 599-899p.
7: *Italy: Genoa — Unassigned Addenda.* 1935. lxxxviii. 901-1213p.
8: *France: French-speaking Switzerland.* 1949. lxxxvii, 441, 12p.
9: *Holland and Belgium.* 1962. lxi, 222p.
10: *Spain, Portugal.* 1971. lxxv, 92, [2]p.

Full bibliographical descriptions; excellently reproduced facsimiles of a sample of characteristic types. Introduction to the German sections in pt.3, with a typographical map and indexes to Hain's and Proctor's numbers; pt.7 has introduction to the Italian sections (pts.4-7), with similar indexes. Pt.9 brings total entries past the 10,000 mark. Arranged in 'Proctor order' (*ie*, by countries, towns and presses according to date of printing. To follow: English incunabula and recent Museum acquisitions.

'It's unlikely that there is another library in the world in which the beginnings of the art of printing can be shown in similar completeness. . . By 1924 the Museum owned about 11,500 incunabula, of which only 1,650 were duplicates' (*Times literary supplement*, no.3271, 5 November 1964, p.1008).

093:016

Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke, hrsg. von der Kommission für den Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1925-1940. (v.1-7, reprinted 1968).

v.1-7: A-EIG; v.8, Lfg.1: EIKE-FEDERICIS.

Intended as a complete author catalogue of all known incunabula, estimated at *c.*40,000. The parts published cover 9,730 entries. Entries are slightly fuller than in the British Museum *Catalogue of books printed in the XVth century.* References are made to Hain's *Repertorium bibliographicum* and other bibliographies. Locations (selective for incunabula for which there were an appreciable number of copies) are given for European and American libraries. If there are fewer than 10 copies extant, all locations are given. Incompleteness of such copies is indicated.

—2. Aufl., durchgesehener Neudruck der 1. Aufl., Stuttgart, Hiersemann, 1968-. v.1-.

v.1-7 are reprints of the volumes listed above. Revision begins with v.8 (Lfg. 1-4. 1972-76 ea. DM 45).

Private Presses

094:016

Private press books. Pinner, Middlesex, Private Libraries Association, 1960-. illus. Annual. (1975, published 1978 £4. International Pubns. Service, $12.50).

The 1975 ed. (110p.) gives details of 408 items from 124 presses, A-Z (Abattoir Editions. . . Workshop Press) in Europe and North America. Data include pagination, notes on illus., paper, binding, size, price and number of copies. Author and anonymous title index. Appended: 'The literature of private printing' (reviews of individual books from private presses are not usually included): general works; presses A-Z. Valuable as an annual checklist, 'since it attempts to record all major works printed by amateurs', many of them not listed in book trade bibliography and some not even in copyright libraries (*Library review*, v.28, Spring 1979, p.38).

Rare Books

094"752":016

BRUNET, J.-C. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur des livres . . . 5 ed. Paris, Didot, 1860-65. 6v.; *Supplément*, per P. Deschamps et P.-G. Brunet. 1878-80. 2v. (Reprinted Paris, Maisonneuve) Larose, 1966-68. 7v. New York, French & European Pubns. $525, the set.).

First published 1810.

V.1-5: an A-Z author list of *c.*47,500 rare, valuable, noteworthy and otherwise remarkable books, irrespective of language (but particularly strong on French titles), published up to *c.*1850. Details of various editions, forgeries; full collation for early books; appended notes on sale prices fetched in France and England over a hundred-year period. V.6 is a classified list on the Brunet scheme. *Supplément*, similarly arranged, adds *c.*12,500 entries.

Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur des livres, by P. Deschamps (Paris, Didot, 1870. 1591 cols.; reprinted,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Paris, Maisonneuve & Larose, 1964. French & European Pubns. $85), as a further supplement, lists Greek and Latin place-names, with modern equivalents and printing-press details.

J.G.T. Graesse's *Trésor de livres rares et précieux* (Dresden, Kuntze, 1859-96. 7v.; reprinted Berlin, Altmann, 1922; Milan, 1950) claims 50,000 entries. Particularly strong on German titles, supplementing Brunet. Authors A-Z (v1.-6); supplement (v.7). Like Brunet, gives sale prices and other bibliographical notes. No classified or A-Z subject index. Brunet and Graesse between them constitute the main key to noteworthy books published during the first four hundred years of European printing.

Bookplates

097(410)

LEE, B.N. British bookplates: a pictorial history. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1979. 160p. illus., facsims. £12.50.

2 sections: British bookplates — Bookplate collecting (1. Bookplates (207); 2. Book labels, p.208-15). Select bibliography, p.156. Small-type index. 'Following a brief historical survey, the main part of this consists of more than 250 illustrations with descriptive and explanatory annotations' (*CABLIS*, no.41, July/August 1979, p.12). A fine production.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1 Philosophy & Psychology

Bibliographies

1:016
Bibliographie de la philosophie. 1937-. Paris, Vrin, 1937-. Quarterly.

At head of title-page: Institut International de Philosophie. Published by the institut with the aid of Unesco.

V.25 (1978): 1,051 entries in 10 sections (1. Philosophy in general. Metaphysics. Phenomenology — 2. Logic. Semantics. Philosophy of science — 3. Philosophical psychology — 4. Philosophy of art. Aesthetics — 5. Ethics. Philosophy of values — 6. Social philosophy. Philosophy of law and politics — 7. Philosophy of history; of culture, of education — 8. Philosophy of religion — 9. History of philosophy. Special study: (a) Western philosophy; (b) Far Eastern philosophy — 10. Annuals. Reference books. Miscellanea.

Annotations in English, French, German, Italian and Spanish, according to language of original; annotations in English or French for books in other languages. Annual indexes of books, names, and publishers (under countries).

1:016
DeGEORGE, R.T. A guide to philosophical bibliography and research. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts: Meredith Corpn., 1971. viii, 141p.

About 1,500 entries briefly annotated for sources, bibliographies and other reference tools, both general and special. 9 sections: 1. Dictionaries — 2. Encyclopedias — 3. Histories of philosophy — 4. Sources: bibliographies, standard editions and collected works of individual philosophers — 5. Bibliographies — 6. Library catalogs, trade bibliographies and American doctoral dissertations — 7. Philosophical serials — 8. Philosophical research, reports and publishing — 9. Biographies — 10. Philosophical professional life. Detailed subject, author and anonymous title index. Neat production. Graduate and research level.

D.H. Borchardt's *How to find out in philosophy and psychology* (Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1968. vii, 97p. facsims. £3; £1.50; $7.50; $4) gives thinner coverage, citing 186 items (serials, nos.146-186). 9 chapters, Chapter 7 being 'Societies and Associations'. 'Information is necessarily somewhat superficial and slight' (*Aslib book list*, v.33, no.6, June 1968, entry no.261).

1:016
The Philosopher's index: an international index to philosophical periodicals. Bowling Green, Ohio, Bowling Green Univ., 1967-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. $36 pa. Bound v. 1977. $45 ($22.50, to individuals).

About 2,500 indicative and informative abstracts pa. of articles from *c.*300 journals. Since Summer 1970 (v.4, no.2) abstracts are given under authors, with subject index; index of book reviews. Considered (*BLL review*, v.4, no.3, July 1976, p.80) to be the most useful of the 4 major quarterly tools (the others: *Bulletin signalétique.* 519: *Philosophie* (1947-). *Répertoire bibliographique de la philosophie* (1949-); and *Bibliographie de la philosophée* (1954-). US slant.

The Philosopher's index: a retrospective index to US publications from 1940 (1978. 3v. $195) includes entries for *c.*15,000 articles and *c.*600 books, 1940-76.

1(031)
The Encyclopedia of philosophy. Paul Edwards, editor-in-chief. New York, Macmillan Co. and The Free Press; London, Collier-Macmillan, 1967. 8v. (4,300p.) (Popular ed. 4v. 1972. $99.50; £72).

The only major English-language dictionary of philosophy since J.M. Baldwin's *Dictionary of philosophy and psychology* (New York, Macmillan, 1901-05. 3v. in 4. New ed., with corrections, 1925. Reprinted New York, Peter Smith, 1960; New York, Gordon Press, 1977. $395), and commendably up-to-date. 1,450 comprehensive signed articles (over 900 on individual thinkers). 500 contributors from 24 countries; international editorial board of 153. Some Western slant. Systematic bibliographical coverage is a feature. Thus, 'Alienation' (10½ columns; 5 sections) has a bibliography of 1⅔ cols. in 6 section, including 1 section for periodical articles. The lengthy 'Logic, history of' (58p.) includes 7 columns of bibliography. Unexpected articles, such as 'Greek drama', 'If', 'Nothing', 'Popular arguments for the existence of God'. 3 bibliographical articles: 'Philosophical bibliographies' (v.6, p.166-9); 'Philosophical dictionaries and encyclopedias' (v.6, p.170-99) and 'Philosophical journals' (v.6, p.199-216). Copious cross-references. V.8 has a detailed subject index (p.387-544), with *c.*40,000 entries.

Articles are scholarly, but readable. Physically the volumes are also pleasing, with large attractive print and stout paper. For all but the smallest public libraries.

1(032)
LACEY, A.R. A dictionary of philosophy. London, etc., Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1976. vii, 239p. £2.95; New York, Scribner. $4.50.

'Epistemology and logic occupy far more space than, say, either politics or aesthetics' (*Preface*). Longer articles have briefly annotated references (*eg,*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'Naturalism': 3p., including 1p. of bibliography; 'Ought, obligation, duty': 2½p., 14 references; 4 cross-references). Potted biographies. Aims to give the layman or intending student a pocket encyclopaedia of philosophy, one with a bias towards explaining terminology' (*Preface*). Does not include Eastern philosophy.

Philosophical dictionary, by Walter Brugger (Kenneth Walter, translator and editor of the American ed. Spokana, Wash., Gonzaga Univ. press. [1972]. xxiii, 280p. $12.95 $9.95) is a translation of *Philosophischen Wörterbuch*, which reached its 14th ed. in 1976. (There are also Spanish and Chinese eds.) Includes bibliographies. Roman Catholic viewpoint.

1(032)

LAURENCE URDANG ASSOCIATES, Ltd. A dictionary of philosophy. Editorial consultant, Antony Flew; editor, Jennifer Speake. London, Macmillan, 1979. xi, [2], 2-351p. £7.95; New York, St. Martin's Press. $20.

33 contributors. Concerned with philosophy 'as an academic discipline pursued by departments of philosophy within institutions of tertiary education '(*Preface*). 'Ontological argument': 2½ columns; 'Freewill and determinism': 2 cols. Includes entries under philosophers (Berkeley: 5 columns; Hegel: 7½ columns). 'Indian philosophy': 7 columns. Heavily cross-referenced. No bibliographies. Table of symbols and abbreviations precedes. Editorial consultant is Professor of Philosophy, Univ. of Reading. 'An impressive editorial achievement' (*British book news*, August 1979, p.638).

Directories

1(058.7)

International directory of philosophy and philosophers, 1978-81. 4th ed. R. Cormier and others, editors. Bowling Green, Ohio, Philosophy Documentation Center, Bowling Green State Univs., 1978. viii, 275p. $27.50.

First published 1965.

3 parts: 1. International organizations — 2. Listing of societies, etc., under 92 countries, A-Z — 3. Indexes (societies; philosophers; universities, centers and institutes; journals; publishers). Data on societies: name and address; date of founding; purpose; sponsor; publication(s); subscription.

The companion volume is *Directory of American philosophers* (1978. x, 382p.), covering USA and Canada. $50 the 2 v. Bowling Green, Ohio, Philosophy Docn. Center, Bowling Green State Univs., $50, the 2-v. set.

History

1(091)(021)

COPLESTON, F.C. A history of philosophy. London, Burns, Oates & Washbourne (later Burns & Oates), 1947-75. 9v. London, Search Press. ea. £8.95. Ramsey, N.J., Paulist Press. V.1-8. ea. $11.95.

1: *Greece and Rome.* 1947.
2: *Augustine to Scotus.* 1950.
3: *Ockham to Suárez.* 1953.
4: *Descartes to Leibniz.* 1958.
5: *Hobbes to Hume.* 1959.
6: *Wolff to Kant.* 1960.
7: *Fichte to Nietzsche.* 1963.
8: *Bentham to Russell.* 1966.
9: *Maine de Biran to Sartre.* (London, Search Press, 1975)

A lucid, scholarly work, written from 'the standpoint of the Scholastic scholar'. Each volume has a substantive bibliography (*eg*, v.9: p.419-68), many footnote references nd a detailed partly analytical index. Father Copleston, S.J., was Professor of the History of Philosophy at Heythrop College, Oxford, 1939-70. The only recent extensive history of philosophy in English. Comprehensive.

The monumental bibliography, *Handbuch der Geschichte der Philosophie*, compiled by W. Totok, with H. Schröer (Frankfurt am Main, Klostermann, 1964-. v.1-), to be completed in 3v., had reached Bd.3, Lfg.1 by 1977. V.1 covers ancient times (Indian, Chinese and Greco-Roman philosophies); v.2, Middle Ages and Renaissance; v.3, Modern times. No annotations, but each section has introductory matter.

Christian Philosophy

1(091)"01/14"

GILSON, É. History of Christian philosophy in the Middle Ages. London, Sheed & Ward, 1955. xvii, 829p. (2nd ed. 1972. 848p. £13.50).

Based on the French *La philosophie au moyen âge, des origines patristiques à la fin du XIV^e siècle* (Paris, Payot, 1922; 2nd ed., 1944), being not a translation but a 'reworking' of the material.

The author, then Director of Studies, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, Toronto, covers 14 centuries. 11 parts. Bibliographical and other notes (p.549-804) on each of the leading philosophers. Indexes of authors and historians. The work of a leading expert in the field. Roman Catholic viewpoint.

Greek Philosophy

1(38)(091)

GUTHRIE, W.K.C. A history of Greek philosophy: Cambridge, C.U.P., 1962-. v.1-.

1: *The early Presocratics and the Pythagoreans.* 1962. £20; £6.95; $49; $14.95.
2: *The Presocratic tradition, from Parmenides to Democritus* 1965. £20; £6.95; $49; $14.95.
3: *The fifth-century enlightenment.* 1969. 2 pts. £20 + £8.90; $49.
4: *Plato — The man and his Dialogues: earlier period.* 1975. £20; $49.
5: *The later Plato and the Academy.* 1978. £18.50; $49.

The study of Anaxagoras in v.2 (p.266-344) provides a detailed analysis of his writings, with citations and footnote references. Each volume has an index of passages quoted or referred to, and a general analytical index, plus a bibliography (unhelpfully arranged A-Z by authors; *eg*, v.5, p.493-514). The section on Plato's Apology (v.5, p.70-93) gives date, historicity, summary and comment, with 30 footnotes. V.3 deals fully with the Sophists, their contemporaries and Socrates. One reviewer (*Philosophy*, v.39, no.148, April 1964, p.184-5) notes the paucity of Greek quotations, confined to footnotes and appendices. A scholarly survey, by the Professor of Ancient Philosophy in Cambridge University.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Western Philosophy

1(4 +)(032)

URMSON, J.O., *ed.* **The concise encyclopedia of Western philosophy and philosophers.** 2nd ed. London, Hutchinson, 1975. 319p. £5.50.

First published 1960.

49 contributors. Signed articles (Hobbes: 7 columns). Cross-references indicated in bold in the text. The bibliography, p.309-19, divided into ancient, medieval and modern philosophy sections, gives prominence to individual philosophers. 'The needs of non-specialist readers have been given priority' (*Introduction*).

European Philosophy

1(4)"19"

BOCHEŃSKI, I.M. Contemporary European philosophy. Translated from the German by Donald Nicholl and Karl Aschenbrennen. Berkeley, Los Angeles & London, Univ. of California Press, 1956. xviii, 326p. (Reprinted 1974. $13.50; $3.45).

7 chapters, 26 sections (separate sections for Croce, Bergson, Heidegger, etc.). Appendix: Mathematical logic. International organizations. Bibliography, p.256-321 (by chapters and sections). Index.

Chinese Philosophy

1(51):016

FU, C.Wei-hsun, and **CHANG, Wing-tsit. Guide to Chinese philosophy.** London, G. Prior; Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall, 1978. xxxv, 262p. (The Asian philosophies and religious resources guides). £14.95.

16 chapters, closely subdivided (1. History of Chinese philosophy — 2. Human nature — 3. Ethics — 4. Philosophy of religion — 5. Philosophical psychology — 6. Epistemology... 11. Philosophy of history and philosophy of science... 13. Philosophy of education... 15. Comparisons (*eg*, 1. Confucius and Lao-Tzu; 14. Comparison with Western philosophy) — 16. Authoritative texts and their philosophical significance. About 1,500 entries, with evaluative annotations. English-language translations of original Chinese classics, plus secondary books or periodical articles about Chinese philosophy, plus some important French and German items. Numerous cross-references. 'An indispensable guide' (*RQ*, v.18, no.3, Spring 1979, p.306).

Occultism

133(032)

SHEPARD, L., *ed.* **Encyclopedia of occultism & parapsychology.** a compendium of information on the occult sciences, magic, demonology, superstitions, spiritism, mysticism, metaphysics, psychical science and parapsychology, with biographical and bibliographical notes and comprehensive indexes. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1978. 2v. (xvi, 1084p.) $55; $30.

5,000 entries, including over 3,000 adapted from L. Spence's *Encyclopaedia of the occult* (1920) and N. Fodor's *Encyclopaedia of psychic science* (1934). Biographical notes. Bibliographical references. No illus. General index of 84 columns and no less than 9 special subject indexes (Animals, birds, insects — Demons — Gems — Geographical (places of phenomena) — Gods — Paranormal phenomena (50 sub-headings) — Periodicals — Plants and flowers — Societies and organizations. 'A valuable source' (*RQ*, v.18, no.2, Winter 1978, p.218).

Occultism update: a periodical supplement to the 'Encyclopaedia of occultism and parapsychology', 1st edition (Quarterly. Interedition subscription, $30) — first issue in preparation — aims to keep abreast of new developments.

Parapsychology

133.2:016

WHITE, R.A., and **DALE, L.A. Parapsychology:** sources of information. Metuchen, N.J., Scarecrow, 1973. 303p. $9.50.

Annotated bibliography of 282 titles under 24 subject headings. Annotations state level of readership and give book-review, citations. 'This timely publication... fills a bibliographic void' (*RQ*, v.14, no.1, Fall 1974, p.72-73). 'The authors have produced the "Winchell" of parapsychology' (*Library journal*, v.99, no.2, 15 January 1974, p.126).

133.2(021)

WOLMAN, B.B., *ed.* **Handbook of parapsychology.** New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977. xxi, 967p. illus. $35; £28.35.

31 contributors. 11 parts: 1. History of parapsychology — 2. Research methods — 3. Perception, communication, and parapsychology — 4. Parapsychology and political systems — 5. Parapsychology and altered states of consciousness — 6. Parapsychology and healing — 7. Survival of bodily death — 8. Parapsychology and other fields (*eg*, anthropology) — 9. Parapsycholic models and theories — 10. Social research in parapsychology — 11. Suggested readings (annotated bibliography, p.907-20). Glossary, p.921-36. Parts 1-10 each have appended bibliographies (*eg*, Poltergeists: p.382-413; 2p. of bibliography; 'Paranormal psychology', p.414-22; 2p. of bibliography). Name and subject indexes.

133.4(091)

SUMMERS, M. The history of witchcraft and demonology. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1926. xvi, 353p. £7.95; £2.50; $20; $5.95.

7 chapters (7. 'The witch in dramatic literature'). Extensive bibliography, p.315-46 (General — Scriptural and Oriental — England, Scotland and Ireland — England: the pamphlet literature — France: special cases (including Joan of Arc) — Italy — North America — Germany — Spiritism). A scholarly study.

K. Seligman's *The history of magic* (New York, Pantheon Books, 1948. 504p.) has as its chief feature 250 illus. Bibliography, p.489-96.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

159.9 Psychology

Bibliographies

159.9:016

Psychological abstracts. Washington, American Psychological Association; Inc, 1927-. v.1-. 6 pa. $315 pa.

1978 (v.60): 12,875 abstracts and references. Covers over 950 journals. 16 sections. Subject and author indexes per issue, cumulated 6-monthly and 3-yearly. Abstracts also available on machine-readable tape. The leading abstracting service in the field.

Contemporary psychology: a journal of reviews (Washington, APA, 1956-. Monthly, $30, to non-members) has *c.*55 extended reviews, with shorter notices, per issue. A feature: data on qualifications of both authors and reviewers. Annual author and reviewer index.

The Harvard list of books in psychology, compiled and annotated by the psychologists in Harvard University (4th ed. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1971. viii, [1], 108p. $2.75), with 744 items in 21 sections, needs updating.

Encyclopaedias

159.9(031) = 20

EYSENCK, H.J., *and others.* **Encyclopedia of psychology.** London, Search Press, 1972. 3v. illus. ea. £8. Somers, Conn., Seabury Press. $75, the set.

Aims to standardise terms and information, drawing attention to work done in other countries and stressing the international character of modern psychology. The 3v. (A-F, G-Phar, Phar-Z) each have *c.*400p. In all, *c.*5,000 entries; 300 major articles, some attaining 4,000 words, with bibliographies, international team of over 300 contributors (West Germany strongly represented). Some biographies not as complete as in English & English's dictionary (*qv*). Specialists in the human sciences will need the larger *International encyclopedia of the social sciences.* 'Considered as a whole, it will be an invaluable aid to the study of psychology' (*Heythrop journal,* January 1974, p.114). Published simultaneously in 6 languages. H.J. Eysenck is Professor of Psychology and Director of the Dept. of Psychology, Univ. of London.

159.9(031) = 20

WOLMAN, B.B., *ed.* **International encyclopedia of psychiatry, psychology, psychoanalysis & neurology.** New York & London, Van Nostrand Reinhold, for Aesculapius Publishers, Inc., 1977. 12v. diagrs. $675 the set.

1,500 authors; nearly 300 editors and consultants. Nearly 2,000 survey-articles, each documented. 305 biographies (*eg,* Adler; v.1, p.235-40; ½ column of bibliography); 1,605 articles on concepts and issues (*eg,* 'Aggression in children': v.1, p.348-53; 1⅓ cols. of bibliography). V.12 (410p.): Author and subject (non-analytical) indexes. 'This eminently readable and impressive encyclopedia' (*Library journal,* 15 April 1978, p.817).

Dictionaries

159.9(038) = 20

ENGLISH, H.B., and ENGLISH, A.C. A comprehensive dictionary of psychological and psychoanalytical terms: a guide to usage. New York, Longmans, Green; London, Longmans, 1958. xiv, 594p. $12.95; £6.75.

Explains over 13,000 terms. Aims (*Preface*) to include all terms frequently used in a special or technical sense by psychologists, — one set of definitions for the comparative layman, and another for the worker in psychology. Pronunciation is given for unusual or difficult words. Extended treatment of certain generic and other terms. Inclusion of compound-word terms is a feature (*eg,* 'Reinforcement' and its compounds: 5p.). Extensive cross-references. 'The best dictionary of psychological terms' (*Harvard list of books in psychology.* 3rd ed. 1964, p.1).

J. Drever's *A dictionary of psychology* (Rev. ed., revised by Harvey Wallerstein. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1964-. 320p. £1; $2.95), first published 1952, has concise definitions of *c.*4,000 terms (including German, etc. and medical terms, plus abbreviations). Entries for schools of psychology, but no biographies. Rather broader coverage than English and English. Author was Emeritus Professor of Philosophy, Univ. of Edinburgh.

159.9(038) = 20

WOLMAN, B.B., *comp. and ed.* **Dictionary of behavioral science.** New York, London, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1973. ix, [1], 478p. $12.95; £5.95.

About 10,000 concise entries, including brief biographies (US slant). 90 collaborators, covering 'the disciplines of psychiatry, psychopharmacology and clinical practice' (*Preface*). Many cross-references. 'Fields of psychology' is entered under 'Fields' (one of several examples of its kind). Different meanings are numbered. Appendix A: 'Classification of mental disorders'; B: 'Ethical standards of psychologists' — both by American Psychiatric Association.

Directories

159.9(058.7)

International directory of psychologists, exclusive of the USA. 2nd ed., edited by H.C.J. Duijker and E.H. Jacobson. prepared by the Committee of Publications and Communication of the International Union of Psychological Science. Assen, Netherlands, Royal Vangorcum, Ltd., 1966. xxiv, 577p. $27.50.

Lists *c.*7,300 psychologists in 79 countries other than USA. Indexes of countries and names.

The 1975 Biographical *directory,* annually issued by the American Psychological Association (Washington, A.P.A.), lists *c.*39,000 members. Triennial.

History

159.9(091)

WATSON, R.I., sr. The history of psychology and the behavioral sciences: a bibliographic guide. New York, Springer, 1978. ix, [1], 241p. $11.95.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

5 parts. *A.* General resources (Guides to the literature. Encyclopaedias. Bibliographies of books, articles and retrieval systems. Biographical collections. Dictionaries. Archives and manuscript collections, including oral histories. Journal bibliographies) — *B.* Historical accounts (including philosophy; psychiatry and psychoanalysis; physiology, neurology and anatomy; biology, medicine, anthropology, sociology, education — *C.* Methods of historical research — *D.* Historiographic fields — *E.* Historiographic theories. 785 annotated entries; introductions to parts and sections. no index, but full contents-list. 'A standard reference book' (*Choice*, v.15, no.9, November 1978, p.1198).

Biographies

159.9(092)

ZUSNE, L. Names in the history of psychology: a biographical sourcebook. Washington, Hemisphere Publishing Corpn., 1975. xvii, 489p. ports. $17.95.

Biographical data on 526 persons, stressing the contribution of each to psychology; 1 or more references per entry. Chronological order, by birth date. A rating system (11-27 points) is applied; both Freud and Jung receive 27 points. General index. Alphabetical list of persons precedes.

159.9(092):016

WATSON, R.I., sr., *ed.* **Eminent contributors to psychology.** New York, Springer, 1976. 2v. $95, the set.

1: *A bibliography of primary references.* 470p. $29.50.
2: *A bibliography of secondary references.* 1158p. $80.

V.1 lists *c.*12,000 major publications on 538 prominent deceased psychologists living between 1600 and 1967. V.2 lists *c.*50,000 secondary references to the work of those same psychologists (Karl Abraham... Hendrik Zwaardemaker, with dates and brief identification), — names famous in the fields of philosophy, biology, anthropology, medicine, etc., as well as psychology proper. 300 specialists contributed. 'A very important collection' (*Choice*, v.13, no.12, February 1977, p.1577).

Child Psychology

159.922.7:016

Child development abstracts and bibliography. Chicago, Ill., Society for Research in Child Development, 1927-. v.1, no.1-., 6 pa. $18 pa.

1978: 1,356 abstracts and references. Main sections: Biology, health, medicine — Cognition, learning, perception — Social, psychological, cultural and personality studies — Educational processes — Psychiatry, clinical psychology — History, theory and methodology. Book notices. Books received. Author and subject indexes per issue. Cumulated annually. Annual list (in no. 5/6) of journals regularly searched.

159.922.7(032)

GRUENBERG, S.M., *ed.* **The encyclopedia of child care and guidance.** Rev. ed. New York, Doubleday, 1963. 1008p. illus. (Rev. ed. [1968]). 1016p.

1968 ed. title: *The new encyclopedia of child care and guidance.*

Concerned with all aspects of child development: physical, psychological, educational, emotional, cultural, spiritual, as well as juvenile delinquency and adoption. 2 parts: (1) an encyclopedia (p.38-604), with medium-length articles under fairly specific headings; extensive cross-references, agencies and organisations; for further reading (annotated, p.629-72) — (2) a 30-chapter survey of the background to child development. Both parts are linked by cross-references. Non-technical treatment.

Child psychology: behaviour & development, by R.C. Johnson and G.R Medinnus (3rd ed. New York, London, etc., Wiley, 1974. xiii, 562p. illus., tables. $15.95), first published 1965, is 'directed towards presenting a solid body of information rather than defending a specific theoretical position' (*Preface to the second edition*). 5 sections; 17 chapters, each with bibliography. (*eg,* Chapters 10:15: 'Personality development', p.463-515; 9½p. of references).

Psychoanalysis

159.964.2(038)

RYCROFT, C. A critical dictionary of psychoanalysis. London, Nelson, 1968. xxvi, 189p. (Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1972. £1.25). Totowa, N.J., Littlefield. $2.95.

About 500 entries, Abreaction — Zoophilia. 'Hysteria': 1p.; 'Depression': 10p.; references; cross-references. Introductory reading list and a comprehensive bibliography (p.183-9). Clear definitions are a feature — in contrast, notes *New Statesman* (v.76, no.1970, 13 December 1968, p.842) to the obscurities in L. Eidelberg's *Encyclopedia of psychoanalysis* (New York, Free Press; London, Collier-Macmillan, 1968). Favourably reviewed in *Times educational supplement,* 14 July 1972, p.18.

Psychiatry

159.97:016

GREENBERG, B. How to find out in psychiatry: a guide to sources of mental health information. Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1978. xii, [1], 112, [1]p. facsims, tables. £6; $10.75.

12 chapters: 1. Introduction to the literature of psychiatry — 2. Guides to libraries & the psychiatric literature — 3. Primary sources of information: periodicals and books — 4. Secondary sources of information: bibliographies, indexes, abstracts & reviews — 5. Dictionaries, glossaries, encyclopedias & handbooks — 6. Directories — 7. Nomenclature & classification — 8. Education — 9. Mental health statistics — 10. Drugs & drug therapy — 11. Tests and measurements — 12. Nonprint material. References (9), p.83. Appendix A: Classics in psychiatric literature (chronologically arranged, p.87-97). Index of titles, authors, 'Highly recommended' (*Choice,* v.16, no.5/6, July/August 1979, p.648).

159.97(032) = 20

HINSIE, L.E., and **CAMPBELL, R.J.,** *eds.* **Psychiatry dictionary. 4th ed.** New York, O.U.P., 1970. ix, 816p. $24.50; £15.

First published 1940 (edited by L.E. Hinsie and J. Shatzky).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

About 9,700 entries, *c.*500 obsolete terms having been deleted. Encyclopaedic treatment of terms, giving pronunciation, etymology, and illustrative quotations, plus references to sources. Very brief biographical entries (2-4 lines each) — But some subject entries extent to several columns (*eg*, 'Paranoia': p.540-3). References in text. New nomenclature coincides with the international classification of diseases (1968). The standard dictionary in its field.

A Psychiatric glossary: the meaning of terms used in psychiatry (4th ed. Washington, American Psychiatric Association, 1975. 157p. tables $8.95; $3), first published 1957, defines nearly 1,500 terms, with very brief biographical notes, and is aimed at persons in the mental health field. whereas *Chambers's Dictionary of psychiatry*, by J.A. Brussel and G. La Fond Cantzlaar (London, Chambers, 1967, xiv, 234p.), with *c.*2,000 entries, is intended primarily for the layman.

159.97(032) = 20

KRAUS, S., *ed.* **Encyclopaedic handbook of medical psychology.** London, Butterworths, 1976. xvii, 585p. £13.50; $24.95.

More than 200 signed articles on a wide range of psychological topics (*eg*, accident proneness; brain damage; culture and society; dyslexia; food habits; hypnosis; intelligence tests; obesity; Pavlovian psychology; psychopathology; retardation; schizophrenia; stammering; suicide and attempted suicide; violence; work; Yoga therapy). Articles have references appended. Analytical index. Attractive typography.

159.97(032) = 20

LEIGH, D., *and others, eds.* **A concise encyclopaedia of psychiatry.** Lancaster, MTP, 1977. [vii], 399, [1]p. illus., ports., diagrs. £6.95.

Based on a series of publications sponsored under the Roche Continuing Medical Education Campaign. Entries: Abortion... Viloxazine hydrochloride. 'Geriatric psychiatry': 3 columns; 'Depression': 9½ columns, with 1 cross-reference. No bibliographies. 'A successful effort, a well-balanced, highly readable, fair-minded and up-to-date reference guide' (*Contemporary psychology*, v.23, no.7, July 1978, p.510).

Dictionary of psychiatry, by H. and L. Thakurdas; revised by Betty Thakurdas (Lancaster, MTP, 1979. vii, 111p. diagrs. £3.95; £1.95) has *c.*900 definitions; designed as a ready-reference for doctors, medical students, psychiatric nurses, social workers 'or anybody involved with psychiatric patients' (*Introductory note*). Appendix A: International statistical classification of mental disorders — B. List of abbreviations — C. A guide to prefixes and suffixes — D. Common phobias.

Mental Tests

159.98(021)

BUROS, O.K., *ed.* **Mental measurements yearbook.** Highland Park, N.H., Gryphon Press, 1938-72. 7v. $85, the set.

Encyclopaedic accounts of all types of psychological test and assessment. It enables test users to locate and evaluate tests through book and journal references and original reviews. The 7th *Yearbook* supplements the 6 earlier volumes, listing 1,157 tests, 798 test reviews by 439 reviewers, 181 tests excerpted from 39 journals and 12,372 references for specific tests. Indexes of titles and names, plus classified index of tests.

Tests in print: a comprehensive bibliography of tests for use in education psychology and industry, edited by O.K. Buros (Highland Park, N.H., Gryphon Press, 1961-74. 2v. $85, the set) gives concise descriptions of *c.*4,500 tests and references to reviews. Closely classified. Publishers directory and index; distributors directory and index; title and name index.

LOGIC

16(022)

BASTABLE, P.K. Logic: depth grammar of rationality. A textbook on the science and history of logic. Dublin, Gill and Macmillan, 1975. [vii], 429p. £12.95; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $32.50.

Sections A-F: A. Preparatory section (a preliminary training for work in formal logic) — B. Formal logic — C. Metalogic — D. Philosophy of logic — E. Applied logic — F. A bibliography of logic (p.389-420: 1. Treatises of fundamental importance in the history of logic; Bibliography of the history of logic; 3. Bibliography of the science of logic). Indexes of proper names and subjects. Aims to provide a complete course in logic.

The Encyclopedia of philosophy (*qv*) includes articles on various aspects of logic, v-4, p.504-71 and v.5, p.1-83 (including 'Logical terms, Glossary of',, v.5, p.57-77), as well as elsewhere.

ETHICS

(See also 241(032).)

17(022)

FRANKENA, W.K. Ethics. 2nd ed. Englefield Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1973. xvi, 125p. (Prentice-Hall Foundations of philosophy series). $6.95.

First published 1963.

6 sections: 1. Morality and moral philosophy — 2. Egoistic and deontological theories — 3. Utilitarianism, justice and love — 4. Moral value and responsibility — 5. Intrinsic value and the good life — 6. Meaning and justification. 'For further reading' (6 groups). Non-analytical index. Aimed at students and general readers.

History of ethics, by V.J. Bourke (Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1968, 432p.) has 5 parts (18 chapters): 1. Graeco-Roman ethics — 2. Patristic and medieval theories — 3. Early modern ethics, 1450-1750 — 4. Modern theories — 5. Contemporary ethics (chapter 18: Existential and phenomenological ethics). Notes (by chapters), p.311-51; bibliography (by chapters), p.353-417. Detailed index, p.419-32.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

2 Religion

Bibliographies

2:016

ADAMS, C.J., *ed.* **A reader's guide to the great religions.** 2nd ed. New York, The Free Press; London, Collier-Macmillan, 1977. xvii, 521p. $17.95; £13.50.

First published 1965.

14 contributors (13 of them North American). 13 chapters: 1. Primitive religion — 2. The ancient world — 3. The religions of Mexico and of Central and South America — 4. The religions of China — 5. Hinduism — 6. Buddhism — 7. The Sikhs — 8. The Jainas — 9. The religions of Japan — 10. Early and Classical Judaism — 11. Medieval and modern Judaism — 12. Christianity — 13. Islam. Appendix: 'The history of the history of religions'. Running commentary. Chapter 9 (p.247-82) has appended lists: 1. Reference books relevant to religions of Japan — 2. Published bibliographies (5 sections) — 3. Periodicals relevant to religions of Japan. Author index; analytical subject index, p.494-521. 'It is hard to fault such an excellent work' (*American reference books annual,* 1978. v.9, entry no.969).

2:016

DR. WILLIAMS'S LIBRARY, London. **Catalogue of the Library.** London, 1841. 2v. (v.2: Tracts and pamphlet material).

— **Catalogue of the library.** v.3 [1842-1885]. London, 1885 3 pts.

— **Author catalogue of additions 1900-1932** [with supplement of publications of learned societies, connected series, etc.]. London, 1933. 3 pts.

— **Catalogue of accessions, 1900-1950;** being a catalogue of books published and added to the Library during that period [with supplement of titles of periodicals, publications of learned societies, connected series, etc.]. London, 1955. viii, 776, cxlv p. £3.

— **Catalogue of accessions, v.2;** being a catalogue of books published in the twentieth century and added to the Library, 1951-1960. London, 1961. xi, 181, xxxv p. £1.50.

— **Catalogue of accessions, v.3;** being a catalogue of books published in the twentieth century and added to the Library, 1961-1970. London, 1973. x, 261, xlv p. £4.

Author catalogues of a library founded in 1715; c.100,000v. covering all aspects of religion, philosophy and kindred subjects; especially strong in early Nonconformist material. No printed catalogue exists for 1886-99, and the latest two catalogues do not list books published pre-1900 and added since then, but they both include a suppt., as in the 1900-1950), listing periodicals, publications of societies, etc.

The annual *Bulletin of Dr. Williams's Library* (no.75-. 1970-) includes a list of accessions, in classified order, supplementing the catalogues.

2:016

SCM Press. Editorial Department. **Religion and theology: a select book guide.** 4. London, SCM Press, Ltd., 1979. 81p. £1.10.

First published 1973.

Usually 1-line annotations for nearly 1,500 English-language works. 17 sections, each with a brief introduction (*eg,* Modern theology; Liturgy and worship; Church history; Biography; World religions and mythology; the Bible; Reference works and language; Education; For classroom use). Items listed for the first time or issued in paperback, or limp covers are given symbols. All items are in print; prices given. Author index. 'A select, descriptive catalogue of religious and theological books, currently available in bookshops, which have proved their worth' (*Introduction*). A bargain.

2:016

Theological and religious index. Edited by G.P. Cornish. Harrogate, North Yorkshire, Theological Abstracting and Bibliographical Services (TABS), 1972-78. Mimeographed. Irregular.

About 1,000 index entries pa. 22 sections (Philosophy and natural theology — Biblical studies — Church history — Archaeology — Spiritual life & monasticism... Doctrine and morals... Christian denominations and ecumenisms — Mission — Education — Politics & economics — Sociology — Medicine & psychology... Primitive religions — Jewish studies — Other world religions — Bibliography & librarianship — Comparative religion). Cross-references. International range of periodicals. Titles include theses, conference papers, Festschriften.

2:016:016

CORNISH, G.P. A brief guide to abstracting and indexing services relevant to the study of religion. Prepared on the occasion of the 13th Congress of the International Association for the History of Religions at Lancaster, 15-22 August, 1975. Harrogate, North Yorkshire, Theological Abstracting & Bibliographical Services. [1975]. [i], [i], 14p. £0.20.

Annotated lists of 55 services, A-Z. Subject coverage of the services is extensive, titles including *Art index, Current contents — Social & behavioral sciences, Inter-*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

national African bibliography, International medieval bibliography and *Sociological abstracts*. No index. Of real value to the student of religion who may not be aware of the wide range of services available.

Encyclopaedias

2(031) = 20

Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics; edited by J. Hastings, with the assistance of J.A. Selbie and other scholars. Edinburgh, Clark; New York, Scribner, 1908-26. 12v. and index. illus. ea. £15; $300, the set.

Aims to include articles on every religious belief or custom, every ethical movement, every philosophical idea, and every moral practice. Includes persons and places famous in the history of religion and morals. Particularly valuable for its comparative approach (*eg*, the series of articles: Faith, Buddhist; Faith, Christian; Faith, Greek; Faith, Hindu; Faith, Muslim. . .). Articles are signed and well documented; systematic treatment of major subjects (*eg*, 'Architecture' (v.1, p.677-733) has 24 sections, from 'Aegean' to 'Shinto'. The index volume comprises a general, analytical index (p.1-660), an index to foreign words, an index to Scripture passages and an index to authors of articles. Diacritical markings are given.

The fullest work of its kind, the words 'religion' and ethics being used in their most comprehensive sense.

2(032)

BRANDON, S.G.F., *ed.* **A dictionary of comparative religion.** London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1970. [viii], 704p. New York, Scribner. $27.50.

4 section editors; 28 contributors. About 4,000 concise signed articles (*eg*, 'Scandinavian religion': p.159-64; 25 lines of bibliography. 'Buddhism, General survey', p.157-60. Adequate cross-references. General index, p.680-704. List of main sources, p.9-15. A standard dictionary, by the Professor of Comparative Religion in the Univ. of Manchester. Does much to update Hastings' *Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics* (*qv*) in this field.

The concise encyclopedia of living faiths, edited by R.C. Zaehner (2nd ed., rev. London, Hutchinson, 1971. xxi, 434p. illus., maps. £4), first published 1959, has 15 contributors. Part 1: Prophecy (Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Zoroastrianism) — 2. Wisdom (Hinduism, Buddhism, etc.). 'For further reading', p.415-22; non-analytical index. The 1977 ed. (438p. £4) is the set book for the Open University's course: 'Man's religious quest', February 1978.

Quotations

2(082.2)

MEAD, F.S., *ed. and comp.* **Encyclopedia of religious quotations.** London, Peter Davies, 1965. [vii], 534p. £6.30. Old Tappan, N.J., Revell, Fleming. $2.50.

More than 10,000 quotations, arranged A-Z by topics, from 'Advertising' (19 entries, author A-Z anonymous preceding) to 'Zeal' (16 entries). 170 subject headings. Covers verse and prose, and draws on non-Christian as well as Christian (including Biblical) sources. Quotations are sometimes lengthy, but there are obvious omissions. Indexes of authors and topics. Critically reviewed in *Times literary supplement*, no.3333, 13 January 1966, p.29.

Concise dictionary of religious quotations, compiled by W. Neil (London, Mowbrays, 1975. viii, 214p. £5.25) Grand Rapids, Missouri, Ferdmans, 1974. $7.95) has *c.*2,500 quotations, many from the Bible. Source index; keyword subject index.

Atlases

2(084.4)

FARUQI, I.R.al, *ed.* **Historical atlas of the religions of the world.** David E. Sopher, general editor. New York, Macmillan; Scranton, Pa., Beacon Press: Harper & Row. $7.95. London, Collier Macmillan, 1974. xviii, 346p. illus., maps. £14.25.

65 two-colour maps, with captions and locations of sacred sites and temples. Part *1:* Religions of the past (1. The ancient Near East: Mesopotamia. . . 5. Greece and Rome — 6. Amerindian religion). Part *2:* Ethnic religions of the present: localized in the lands of their birth (*eg*, Confucianism and Taoism); dispersed (*eg*, Zoroastrianism; Judaism). Part *3:* Mahayana Buddhism (China) — 18. Mahayana Buddhism (Japan) — 19. Christianity — 20. Islam (p.237-81; 1½ cols. of bibliography; 15 illus., 14 maps, 1 plan, of Mecca). 104 photographs and drawings in all. Appendix: Chronologies, p.283-322. Subject index (analytical). Index of proper names. Fills an important gap in specialised atlas coverage.

History

2(091):016

International bibliography of the history of religions/. . . 1952-. Leiden, Brill, 1954-. Annual. (1973 v., published 1979).

Published, on the recommendation of the International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies, and with the financial support of Unesco, by the International Association for the History of Religions.

The 1973 v. (xxii, 222p.) contains *c.*3,000 unannotated entries for books, articles (from *c.*500 periodicals) and book reviews published during that year. 11 main sections: 1. General works — 2. Prehistoric and primitive religions — 3. Religions of antiquity — 4. Judaism — 5. Christianity — 6. Islam — 7. Hinduism — 8. Buddhism — 9. Chinese religions — 10. Japanese religions — 11. Minor religions. Index of names, p.202-22. Scholarly, international — and tardy' (Stevens, R.E., and Davis, D.G., jr. *Reference books in the social sciences and humanities*, p.99).

Great Britain

2(410)

ANNETT, S., *ed.* **The many ways of being:** a guide to spiritual groups and growth centres in Britain. London, Sphere Books, 1976. 286p. £1.25.

Part *1:* The established societies (1. Christian groups (*eg*, Quakers) — 2. Eastern Oriental groups (*eg*, Hinduism; Yoga) — 3. Esoteric societies (*eg*, Theosophy) — 4. Astrology — 5. Psychic and spiritualist — 6. Fringe

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

medicine (*eg,* Homeopathy; Spiritual healing) — 7. Development groups (*eg,* Human cybernetics). Part 2: Making contact (principal societies; regional centres; name and address; telephone number; page reference).; For each group: description and history; publications; meetings. Index, p.281-6. A directory of groups not otherwise easily traceable.

22/28 Christianity

Bibliographies

(See also 2:016.)

22/28:016

MORRIS, R.P. A theological book list. Naperville, Ill., Allenson's; Oxford, Blackwell, 1960. xiv, 242p. **Supplements,** 1963, 1968, 1972. (1972 Suppt. $14.50).

Prepared on behalf of the Theological Education Fund of the International Missionary Council 'to assist in the efforts to strengthen and improve the theological colleges and seminaries training for the Christian ministry in the churches of Africa, Asia and Latin America' (*Preface*).

The parent work lists 5,472 works, mainly in English. Basic fields, closely divided: Bible, Church history, doctrine and practical theology. Full table of contents; author index. Some entries have brief indication of their nature and/or value. A very convenient tool for anyone interested in theology generally.

The Supplements include French, Spanish, German or Portuguese lists.

BIBLE

Encyclopaedias

22(031) = 20

The Interpreter's dictionary of the Bible: an illustrated encyclopedia, identifying and explaining all proper names and significant terms and subjects in the Holy Scriptures, including the Apocrypha, with attention to archaeological discussions and researches into the life and faith of ancient times. New York, Nashville, Abingdon Press; London, Nelson, 1962. 4v. illus. (incl. col. pl.) maps. £42,50; $84.95. with suppt.). **Supplement.** 1977. 1030p. $17.95; £12.50.

About 250 contributors, mostly American. Signed longer articles, with brief bibliographies (*eg,* 'Daniel': I. The man — II. The book; nearly 8p.; bibliography of 26 lines; 'Jerusalem', p.843-66; 4 illus., 5 maps; 6 references). V.1 has 24p. of coloured maps. In all nearly 1,000 illus. and 32 col. plates. Scholarly; gives etymology. Intended as companion to the 12v. *Interpreter's bible* (*qv*). Considered the most comprehensive Bible dictionary since Hastings (*RQ,* Spring 1971, p.268). Protestant approach.

J.L. Mackenzie's *Dictionary of the Bible* (Milwaukee, Wis., New York, Macmillan, $17.95. $10.95; Bruce; London, & Dublin, G. Chapman, 1965. xviii, [i], 954p. illus., maps. £8) contains *c.*2,000 scholarly but readable articles; etymology given. Many cross-references. Biblical references in text of articles but no appended bibliographies. General bibliography, p.xi-xiv. Roman Catholic viewpoint.

22(032)

BAUER, J.B., *ed.* Bauer encyclopedia of Biblical theology. London & Sydney, Sheed & Ward, 1970. 3v. in 1 (xxxiii, 1141p.). £19.50.

Originally as *Bibeltheologisches Wörterbuch* (Graz, Verlag Styria, 1959). Translated from the 1967, 3rd rev. and enl. German ed.

53 contributors, mostly German. About 250 signed and documented articles ('Eucharist': v.1, p.227-41; ½col. of bibliography). V.3 carries a supplementary bibliography (A-Z subjects, p.1015-25) and appendices (Analytical index of articles and cross-references; Index of Biblical references; Index of Hebrew and Greek works). 'An outstanding example of the renewal of Catholic biblical scholarship' (*Library journal,* v.96, no.2, 15 January 1971, p.102).

Atlases

22(084.4)

The Macmillan Bible atlas, by Yohanan Aharoni and Michael Avi-Yonah. Rev. ed. Prepared by Carta, Ltd. (Jerusalem). New York, Macmillan; London, Collier-Macmillan, 1977. [iv], 184p. illus., maps. $19.95; £10.

First published 1968 ([iv], 184p.).

262 carefully-chosen, two-colour maps, arranged chronologically and depicting religious, political, military and economic events, 3000BC-AD200. Small maps of battles as insets. Text and bibliographical references accompany maps. Index-gazetteer. Appendices include chronological tables. Page size: 28.5 × 22.5 cm. 'An outstanding work of scholarship' (*The Geographical magazine,* v.52, no.4, January 1980, p.316).

Atlas of the Biblical world, by D. Baly and A.D. Tushingham (New York, World Publishing Co., 1971. xiii, 208p.) contains 49 full-page maps (14 in colours), 27 of them providing basic environmental data on relief, natural vegetation, trade routes, etc. 52 excellent full-page photolitho illus. 'Basic bibliography', p.180-5 (8 sections). Indexes to text and maps. Page size. 27.5 × 23.5 cm. Takes the Middle East as a whole, so complementing *The Macmillan Bible atlas.*

L.H. Grollenberg's *Atlas of the Bible* (translated from the Dutch and edited by J.M.H. Reid and H.H. Rowley (London, Nelson, 1956. 166p. illus., maps) has 32 excellent maps and no less than 408 photogravure illus. 26p. index of places and names. Valuable for private, school or university use. Page size: 35 × 25 cm.

Archaeology

22:930.26

MILLER, M.S., and MILLER, J.L. Harper's Encyclopedia of Bible life. London, Black, 1979, xviii, 423p. illus. £8.75. New York, Harper & Row. $15.95.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1944.

A completely rev. ed. of the original work by B.M. Bennett, jr., and D.H. Scott. 3 contributors. 3 parts: 1. The world of the Bible — 2. How the people of the Bible lived — 3. How the people of the Bible worked. Bible quotations are from the Revised Standard Version. Appendix: 'Suggestions for further reading': p.390-5 (grouped). Index of Scriptural references. Index of names and subjects. 150 illus. in text. Good layout; chapter sub-sections. *The School librarian* (v.27, no.3, September 1979, p.298) finds the text 'both informative and readable', but omissions are noted; the index is 'neither very full or detailed'.

Concordances

22.03

CRUDEN, A. A complete concordance to the Old and New Testament... with... a concordance to the Apocrypha. 3rd ed. London, Warne, 1769 (reprinted by various publishers, *eg,* Lutterworth Press, Zondervan).

First published 1737, forming the basis for modern concordances.

About 250,000 entries in all, A-Z by English word (Authorised Version), with appendices of proper names and the Apocrypha concordance. 'Cruden's work is accurate and full, and later concordances only supersede him by combining an English with a Greek and Hebrew concordance' (*Encyclopaedia Britannica,* 11th ed., v.6, p.832). Particularly valuable for inclusion of the Apocrypha.

J. Strong's *The exhaustive concordance of the Bible,* first published 1894 (reprinted London, Hodder, 1948. 1800p. £12.95) has *c.*400,000 entries. Sub-title: 'a comparative concordance of the A.V. and R.V. (with the American variations); Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary and Greek dictionary of the New Testament'. An appendix lists occurrence of 47 common words such as 'and' and 'their'.

The home book of Bible quotations, compiled by B.E. Stevenson (New York, Harper, 1949. xxiv, 654p. $9.95) is a selection, under subjects A-Z, with a concordance-type index. Based on the Authorised Version.

Versions

22.04/.05

The Interlinear Bible: the Authorized Version and the Revised Version; together with the marginal notes of both versions and central references. C.U.P., Cambridge, 1906 (and reprints).

The quickest and most convenient reference book for showing at a glance the alternative renderings of the A.V. and R.V.

The Holy Bible, containing the Old and New Testament: Revised Standard Versions (London, Nelson, 1957), first appeared in 2 pts. (*New Testament.* 1946; *Old Testament.* 1952).

The New English Bible, with the Apocrypha (Standard ed. London, Oxford Univ. Press; Cambridge Univ. Press, 1970. £3) is a translation in current English undertaken by the major Christian bodies (other than the Roman Catholic) of the British Isles.

Good news Bible: today's English version (British usage ed., London, The Bible Societies: Collins, 1976. [xii], 931, 361p. illus., maps. £2.95; £1.50) is a new translation, 'in standard, everyday, natural English', with 600 line-drawings — a feature. The *New international version* (New York, International Bible Society, 1978; Hodder & Stoughton, 1979) is more reminiscent of the RV translation.

Of the Roman Catholic versions of the Bible, the Rheims or Douai versions, like that by Ronald Knox (*Holy Bible,* Burns & Oates, 1958) and *The Holy Bible. Revised Standard Version (Catholic)* (1965), are based on the Latin Vulgate. *The Jerusalem Bible* (London, Darton, Longman & Todd, 1966. Standard ed. £11.50), on the other hand, translates into contemporary English from the original Greek and Hebrew, with introductions.

History

22.04/.05(091)

The Cambridge history of the Bible. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1963-70. 3v. illus. £38.50; £17.85; $97.50; $27.50, the set.

1: *From the beginnings to Jerome.* 1970. x, 649p. £19.50; £7.95; $37.50; $9.95.
2: *The West, from the Fathers to the Reformation.* 1969. ix, 566p. £16; £7.95; $37.50; $9.95.
3: *The West, from the Reformation to the present day.* 1963, x, 590p. £16; £7.95; $37.50; $9.95.

'Deals with the history of the Bible in the West, that is, in Western Europe and America' (*Preface*), *ie,* 'accounts of the texts and versions of the Bible used in the West, of its multiplication in manuscripts and exegesis; and of its place in the life of the Western Church'.

V.3 has 13 chapters, with subdivisions, each by a specialist. It does not discuss the composition of individual books. Appendices: 1. 'Aids to the study of the Bible: a selective historical account of the major grammars, lexicons, concordances, dictionaries and encyclopaedias and atlases' — 2. 'Commentaries: a historical note'. Bibliography, p.536-49 (by chapters). General index; index to Bible references. *Journal of ecclesiastical history* (v.23, no.2, April 1972, p.175) praises the carefully selected bibliography, good index, plates, scope and choice of contributors.

Commentaries

22.07

The Interpreter's Bible: the Holy Scriptures in the King James and Revised Standard versions, with general articles and introduction, exegesis, exposition for each book of the Bible. [Edited by N.B. Harmon]. New York, Abingdon-Cokesbury Press, 1952-57. 12v. $159.50; £95.

V.1-6 cover the Old Testament; v.7-12, the New Testament. V.1 and 7.12 contain general articles on O.T. and N.T. (*eg,* on Dead Sea Scrolls, in v.12). Indexes in v.12 (subject index, p.706-817).

Contributors (including eminent British theologians and Biblical scholars) represent almost every branch of the Christian Church; consulting editors, from larger

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Protestant groups. Bibliographies throughout. Each page has text of AV and RV., with exegesis and exposition below.

Aimed at the general reader, teacher and preacher of the Bible. Indispensable.

The Abingdon Bible commentary, edited by F.C. Eiselen and others (London, Epworth Press, 1932. xvi. 1452p. maps), first published 1929 (New York, Abingdon Press; $10.95) is probably the best of the single-volume Bible commentaries, by 66 scholars. Chapter-by-chapter commentary on the various books, plus more general treatment. Includes bibliographies.

Peake's Commentary on the Bible (Rev. ed., edited by M. Black and H.H. Rowley. London, Nelson, 1962. 1126p. maps. £7.50; $29.95) a classic, British commentary, the work of a team of distinguished scholars.

New Testament

225.017(031)

BROWN, C. The new international dictionary of New Testament theology. Exeter, Paternoster Press, 1975-8. 3v. (822p.; 1023p.; 1481p.). £60.50, the set. Grand Rapids, Mich., Zondervan. $90, the set.

Translated, with additions and revisions, from the German *Theologisches Begriffslexikon zum Neuen Testament*, edited by Luther Coenen, and others. V.1 has 88 contributors. 'Bishop, Presbyter, Elder' (p.188-201), with Greek word boxed, has ⅔ column of bibliography. 'Word' (v.3, p.1081-1146), has 3p. of bibliography. Cross-references. Index of Hebrew and Aramaic words; index of Greek words; general index. Protestant standpoint. 'Expressly theological in intention' (*Introduction*, v.1).

Christian Theology

23(032)

RICHARDSON, A., *ed.* A dictionary of Christian theology. London, S.C.M. Press, 1968. xii. [1], 364p. £6.50. Philadelphia, Pa., Westminster Press, $10.95.

About 700 signed entries by 36 contributors from many denominations. Short bibliographies for lengthier articles. Includes brief biographies. Cross-references. 'Emphasis is laid upon developments of thought rather than upon biographical details or events of church history... The main thrust of this Dictionary is in the interlocking areas of theology and philosophy' (*Preface*).

Vocabulary of the Bible, edited by J.-J. von Allmen (translated by P.J. Allcock, and others. English translation edited by H.A. Wilson. London, Lutterworth Press, 1958. 479p. £3.95) is a well-known continental work (*Vocabulaire biblique*, 1954). 36 scholars, apart from the general editor, contribute articles on 350 important Biblical words. Signed longer articles. Belongs to the field of theology rather than of dictionaries. Bridges the gap between the latter and the very scholarly *Theologisches Wörterbuch zum Neuen Testament*, edited by G. Kittel (Stuttgart, Kohlhammer, 1932-79. 9v. & index). Comparable to Richardson's *Dictionary*. Comprehensive and authoritative.

Saints

235.3(092)

The Oxford dictionary of saints, by D.H. Farmer. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1978. xxiv, 435p. £7.50.

Covers all English saints, the most important and representative saints of Ireland, Scotland and Wales, all saints of whom there is or was a notable cult in England, and saints important in the history of the Christian Church. Excludes, in general, Byzantine saints. Arranged A-Z ('Joan of Arc': 3 columns, 10 references). Appendix of persons whose canonisation was not achieved for various reasons (*eg*, 'Charles I'). Index of places in Great Britain and Ireland associated with particular saints. Valuable introduction refers to the 1969 reform of the Roman Calendar. 'A most attractive compendium' (*British book news*, May 1979, p.396).

Butler's Lives of the saints, by A. Butler (edited, revised and supplemented by H. Thurston and D. Attwater. 2nd ed. London, Burns & Oates, 1956. 4v. Westminster, Md. Christian Classics. $54.50, the set.) is based on the 12v. 1926-38 text (with the exhortations omitted) on the lives of *c.*2,500 saints, arranged by saint's day; short bibliographies appended. Each volume of the revision has an index, v.4 carrying a cumulative index.

W.E. Post's *Saints signs and symbols* (2nd ed. London, S.P.C.K., 1975. 96p. £1.25. Wilton, Conn., Morehouse. $3.95), first published 1964, has 4 or more illus. per page, with descriptive captions. Types of crosses (60), p.56-60. Index, p.85-96.

D. Attwater's *The Penguin dictionary of saints* (Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1965. 362p. £1.50; $3.95) identifies over 500 saints, especially those of Great Britain and Ireland. Many other individuals are mentioned in the biographical sketches, with cross-references. 'Short general bibliography', p.19-20.

Christian Ethics

(See also 17.)

241(032)

MACQUARRIE, J., *ed.* A dictionary of Christian ethics. London, SCM Press, 1967. xi, [i], 366p. £7.50. Philadelphia, Pa., Westminster Press. $10.

79 contributors, representing Protestant, Anglican, Roman Catholic, Orthodox and Jewish faiths. Signed articles and brief follow-up bibliographies for longer items (*eg*, 'Jesus. Ethical teachings of'; 2p.; 7 references). Wide range of subjects (*eg*, Pride; Prison reform; Hippocratic oath; Industrial relations; Neoplatonism), including entries under moralists (*eg*, Schleiermacher).

Christian Symbols

246(032)

COOPER, J.C. An illustrated encyclopaedia of traditional symbols. London, Thames & Hudson, 1978. 207p. illus. £7.50; $14.95.

Nearly 1,500 examples (Ablutions ... Zodiac) of religious symbols, including Voodoo cults of Brazil and West Africa. 'Numbers': p.113-20; 6 illus. Glossary, p.202-3; bibliography, p.203-7 (A-Z, authors). 210 illus.

J.E. Cirlot's *A dictionary of symbols* (translated from the Spanish by Jack Sage. 2nd ed. London, Routledge &

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Kegan Paul, 1972. lv, 419p. illus. £6.95 New York, Philosophical Lib. $20) is comparable, with 32 plates, an extensive bibliography (p.387-99) and an analytical index.

The church explorer's guide to symbols and their meaning, by F. Bottomley (London, Kaye & Ward, 1978. xvi, 176p. illus. £1.95), 'the result of many years exploring churches in all parts of the country' (*Note*), also A-Z, examines the symbolism of decorations, furniture and fabric of the church itself, in terms of the Church's history and teachings. Further readng, p.161. Index. Marginal illus., 2.or more per page.

Christian Church

26(032)

The New international dictionary of the Christian Church. J.D. Douglas, general editor. Exeter, Paternoster Press, 1978. xiv. 1074p. £17. Grand Rapids, Mich., Zondervan. $24.95.

First published 1974.

Nearly 200 contributors. 5,000 articles, nearly all signed. 'Aachen, synod of' ... 'Zwingli'. Many biographies, with references appended (*eg,* Ignatius of Loyola: 1 col., 6 references; John Wesley: nearly 2 cols., 21 lines of references). 'Music, Christian': 7 cols., ½ col. of bibliography; 'Epistles, Pauline': 4 cols., ½ col. of bibliography; 'Mormonism': 1½ cols., 11 lines of references. Ample cross-references. Aims at impartiality.

26(032)

The Oxford dictionary of the Christian Church; edited by F.L. Cross. 2nd ed., edited by F.L. Cross and E.A. Livingstone. London, O.U.P., 1974. xxxi, 1518p. £20; $45.

First published 1957 (xix, 1492p.).

The 2nd ed. is designed to take full account of the past 15 or so years (*eg,* Pope Paul VI: 1¾ cols., Vatican Council the Second: 1½ cols. (14 lines of bibliography); World Council of Churches: 1⅛ cols.; 10 lines of bibliography). About 6,000 entries, particularly strong on biographies (*eg,* Zwingli: 2 cols.; including ½ col. of bibliography. Appended 'Chronological list of popes and antipopes'. Some 250 contributors. A corrective to the High Anglican stance, 'establishmentarianism and antiquarian attachment to the ways of the Western Church' (*TLS,* 20 April 1973, p.448) of the 1st ed. Thus, the 2nd ed., while allotting 'Church of England' 6 cols. (including nearly 1 col. of bibliography), does more justice to, for example, the Eastern Orthodox Church (3 cols., including ⅔ cols. of bibliography). Addressed 'to the educated public as a whole' (*Preface* to the 1st ed.).

The Concise Oxford dictionary of the Christian Church; edited by E.A. Livingstone (Oxford, etc., O.U.P., 1977. vi, 570p. £7.50; £2.95; $14.95; $6.95.), based on the 1974 *Dictionary,* has over 5,000 brief entries, shortened and modified to suit the lay reader.

26(038)

PURVIS, J.S. Dictionary of ecclesiastical terms. London, Nelson, 1962. vii, 204p.

Concise definitions of more than 1,000 liturgical, legal and hierarchical terms. Omits terms exclusively Greek in form and origin, and related only to the Eastern Church. Bibliography. Not a dictionary in the strict sense, but contains chiefly historical notes (*Heythrop journal,* v.4, no.1, January 1963).

Papacy

262.13(092)

JOHN, E., *ed.* **The Popes: a concise biographical history.** London, Burns & Oates, 1964. 496p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). £4.

Gives precise information on each papal reign, from St. Peter to Paul VI. 9 contributors. 130 good black-and-white illus., plus 16 col. plates. Annotated list of books for further reading, p.481-2. Index, 483-96.

The monumental *The history of the Popes from the close of the Middle Ages,* by Freiherr von L. Pastor (Drawn from the secret archives of the Vatican and other original sources. From the German. Translated and edited by F.I. Autrobus, and others. London, Hodges; Kegan Paul; Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1891-1953. 40v. Wilmington, N. Carolina, McGrath. $1750, the set) commences with Clement V (1305-14); v.40 deals with Pius VI (1775-99). 2v. are devoted to some popes (*eg,* Leo X, Paul III, Clement VIII, Pius XI). Each volume carries a list of most cited works; each is heavily footnoted and has an index of names. 'Unlikely ever to be superseded' (John, E. *The Popes,* p.482).

Liturgy

264(038)

DAVIES, J.G., *ed.* **A dictionary of liturgy & worship.** London, SCM Press, 1972. ix, [1], [1]. 385p. illus., plans. £7.50.

65 contributors. Emphasis is on Christian worship, with brief treatment of other religions. 'The separate articles are not confined to simple definitions but give the historical background to the service treated and seek to relate this to the contemporary scene' (*Preface*). Signed articles; references in text and/or appended. 'Adoration':, p.286-301; 14 sections; ⅔ column of bibliography. *TLS* (20 April 1973, p.448) finds personalities neglected. It strikes a 'more ecumenical and secular note than the *Oxford dictionary of the Christian Church*'.

Hymns

264-068(03)

JULIAN, J. A dictionary of hymnology, setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations ... Rev. 2nd ed., with new supplement. London, Murray, 1907. xviii, 1768p. (Reprinted, 1958, 2v. £12; New York, Gordon Press. $44.95.).

First supplement 1892.

Includes biographical and critical notices of authors and translators, historical articles on national and denominational hymnology, breviaries, etc., the English language being the keynote. List of contributors, MSS, abbreviations; indexes of first lines and names. Still the standard work on hymnology.

Prayer Book

264-19(032)

HARFORD, G., and **STEVENSON, M.,** *eds.* **The Prayer Book dictionary.** London, Pitman, 1912. xx, 832p.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Attempts to provide for the Anglican Book of Common Prayer a dictionary comparable to existing Bible dictionaries, and to cover origins, history, use and teaching of the Prayer Book, with full, accurate data, and fairness in controversial issues. Signed articles; list of contributors; appendix of contents in Prayer Book order.

Christian Missions

266(032)

NEILL, S., *and others, eds.* **Concise dictionary of the Christian world missions.** London, United Society for Christian Literature, Lutterworth Press, 1970. xv, 682p. £2.95.

Covers Protestant and Catholic missionary activities throughout the world. About 250 contributors. Many of the signed articles have brief bibliographies. Includes biographies (*eg,* Livingstone: 2¼ cols., 2 references), countries (*eg,* Pacific Islands: p.459-65; 20 lines of bibliography), forms (*eg,* missionary atlases, dictionaries and journals), events, etc. Includes entries for 'Islam' and 'Buddhism'. Many cross-references. 'There is no comparable tool available in the field' (*Library journal,* v.96, no.13, July 1971, p.2296).

K.S. Latourette's *A history of the expansion of Christianity* (London, Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1938-47. 7v. maps. ea. £4.50. Grand Rapids, Mich., Zondervan. ea. $7.95; $53.95, the set) is a work of encyclopaedic range, by a noted authority on Christian missions. Likely to remain for many years the standard history on Christian missionary enterprise, from its earliest stages to present day. 'Latourette handles temperately, charitably and with immense erudition every part of Christian expansion — Roman Catholic, Protestant and Orthodox' (Neill, S. *A history of Christian missions* (1965), p.579).

Salvation Army

267.12

The Salvation Army year book, 1906-. London, Salvationist Publishing & Supplies, Ltd., 1906-. illus., map. Annual. (1980 ed. 1979. £1.04).

Mainly a directory of international and associated HQ. (including all work in Great Britain; reports and staff lists, Australia... Zimbabwe-Rhodesia (p.73-224). Retirements; Who's who; Obituaries.

History of Christian Church

27(021)

LATOURETTE, K.S. A history of Christianity. London, Eyre & Spottiswoode, [1954]. xxviii, 1516p. maps. (Harper & Row, 1976. 2v. ea. £4.75; $7.95).

Attempts to summarise the entire history of Christianity in all its phases, from the immediate background of Christ's life up to recent times. Not a condensation of his *History of the expansion of Christianity* (at 266(032)), but a tracing of the development of Christianity in the setting of human history. Select chapter bibliographies. Full index. 20 maps.

K.S. Latourette's *Christianity in a revolutionary age: a history of Christianity in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries* (London, Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1959-63. 5v. ea. £4.50). (Reprinted Westport, Conn., Greenwood Press, 1973. £56.95) discusses all aspects of Christianity throughout the world since 1815. — theology, organisation, devotional life and influence on the social, political and educational scene. Well documented in footnotes; also, each volume carries an annotated bibliography of *c.*17p. of works cited more than once. Analytical index.

Religious Orders

271(411)

COWAN, I.B., and **EASSON, D.E. Medieval religious houses: Scotland,** with an appendix on the houses in the Isle of Man. 2nd ed. London & New York, Longman, 1976. xxviii, 246, [6]p. £15.50; $35.

First published 1957.

2nd ed. is the result of 'further research, particularly in the Vatican Archives, into the history of the medieval Church in Scotland' (*Preface*). 10 sections: Early religious foundations — Houses of monks — Houses of regular canons — Houses of the mendicant orders — Houses of nuns — Houses of the military orders — Hospitals — Cathedrals (secular; monastic) — Secular colleges — Academic secular colleges. Sources, p.32-45 (*c.*400 items). Appendices: 1. The religious houses of the Isle of Man; 3. The incomes of the Scottish religious houses: sources. A closely documented study.

271(42)

KNOWLES, D., and **HADCOCK, R.N. Medieval religious houses: England and Wales.** 2nd ed. London, Longmans, 1971. xv, 565p. tables, maps. £16. New York, St. Martin's Press. $29.95.

First published 1953 (a much-expanded revision of D. Knowles' *Religious houses of medieval England* (1940).

Arranged by order (Benedictines, etc.), then A-Z by name of house. Details for each house: county; rank (*eg,* abbey; priory); income in 1535; date of foundation and dissolution; parent houses. Appendices: 1. Religious houses existing at periods before 1066 — 2. Tables showing increase and decrease in various orders. 'A very stimulating inventory to handle' (*Journal of ecclesiastical history,* v.23, no.3, July 1972, p.276-7). A basic list of religious and secular communities.

D. Knowles's *The religious orders in England* Cambridge, C.U.P., 1948-59. 2v. £20.75; $54.90 the set) — covers the period 1216 to the Reformation, making use of many published records of episcopal visitations. 'Remains the classical treatment of the subject, marked by a lucid style, with attention to detail and a balanced judgement' (*Church times,* 9 November 1979, p.6).

Christian Churches

28(73)(058)

Yearbook of American and Canadian churches. Nashville, Tenn., Abingdon Press, 1916-. Annual. (1978; $12.95).

Title, publisher and frequency vary.

Covers all organised religions (*eg,* Protestant, Roman Catholic, Orthodox, Jewish) in the US and Canada), but

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

excludes cults and sects. Church calendar. For each denomination gives statistics of membership, number of clergy, etc. Directory of churches. Index.

Eastern Church

281.9:264

KING, A.A. The rites of Eastern Christendom. London, Burns & Oates, 1950. 2v. illus. New York, AMS Press. $70, the set.

Intended as a manual for those (other than the expert liturgical scholar) who want information on the rites of the Eastern Orthodox Church, including the separated Churches. Historical, ritual and ceremonial detail is given, with liturgical texts, illus., bibliography and index to each volume.

Roman Catholic Church

282(031)

New Catholic encyclopedia: an international work of reference on the teachings, history, organization and activities of the Catholic Church, and on all institutions, religions, philosophies and scientific and cultural developments affecting the Catholic Church from its beginning to the present. Prepared by the editorial staff at the Catholic University of America. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1967. 15v. (15,350p.), illus., maps. £281.25. New York, French & European Pubns. ea. $5.95. **Supplements** (v.16-17, 1967-79).

About 17,000 articles by *c.*4,800 contributors; 7,400 illus. (32 col. pl.) and 300 maps. V.15 is an index of 300,000 entries (including entries for maps and illus.). All articles carry select bibliographies, some briefly annotated. 'St. Anselm of Canterbury': 5⅓ cols.; 2 illus.; 15 lines of bibliography. Wide coverage (*eg,* 'Psychiatry': 13 cols.; 'Zionism': 3 cols.; 'Hungarian art': 30p.). Some unusual articles (*eg,* 'Translation literature. Greek and Arabic'). No biographies of living persons, though the text goes up to the close of Vatican Council II (article, v.14, p.563-72; bibliography of ¾ col.). Especially valuable on scholastic philosophy and theological writers. Excellently produced and illustrated. A major special encyclopaedia. Praised in *Times literary supplement* (no.3422, 28 September 1967, p.899) for its open attitude and for the importance given to Biblical and patristic evidence.

282(031)

Sacramentum mundi: an encyclopaedia of theology. Edited by Karl Rahner, and others. New York, etc., Herder & Herder; London, Burns & Oates, 1968-70. 6v. £45, the set.

About 1,000 signed articles, A-Z, on the central themes of modern religious thought, by over 600 specialists. Bibliographies are appended (*eg,* 'Zionism': v.6, p.393-6; ½ col. of bibliography; 'Islam': v.3, p.165-70, 5 sections; ½ col. of bibliography). Short general index in v.6. An international theological dictionary, published in English, Dutch, French; German, Italian and Spanish. A significant contribution to the field of Roman Catholic lexicography.

Encyclopedia of theology: a concise 'Sacramentum mundi'; edited by K. Rahner (London, Burns & Oates, 1975. xiv, 1841p. £15; Somers. Conn., Seabury Press. $37.50) contains revised versions of the major articles on theology. Biblical science and related topics from *Sacramentum mundi,* together with a large number of articles from the major German works, *Lexikon für Theologie und Kirche* and *Theologisches Taschenlexikon,* 'and entirely new articles of major importance written for the occasion' (Prefatory note). Nearly 500 signed articles, 'Afterlife' ... 'Worship'. Biblical and other references in text. Non-Biblical sources listed, p.xiii-xiv.

282(42)(058.7)

The Catholic directory of England and Wales for ... 1980. 141st year of issue. London, The Universe: Associated Catholic Publications, Ltd., 1979. 698, 72p. illus., tables. Annual. £8.05.

First published 1838.

Chief sections: Dioceses of England and Wales (p.29-443) ... Priests of England and Wales (p.527-660) ... Statistical section (p.667-71). General index; index of places.

The Catholic directory for Scotland, 1980. (Glasgow, John S. Burns & Sons, [1979]. 510p. £4.75) is similarly arranged.

282(420)

BOSSY, J. The English Catholic community, 1570-1850. London, Darton, Longman & Todd, 1975. xii, [i], [1], 446p. tables, maps. New York, O.U.P. $27.50.

3 parts and conclusion: 1. Death of a Church, 1570-1688 — 2. The Community in the age of the gentry, 1600-1700 (1. Separation and congregation; 2. The mission and the missioner) — 3. Birth of a denomination, 1770-1850. Conclusion: Varieties of Nonconformity. Well footnoted (*eg,* chapter 10: Missionary questions: 103 footnotes). Maps, tables, figures, p.403-31. Sources, p.432-4. Detailed, non-analytical index.

Church of England

283(420)(032)

OLLARD, S.L., and others, eds. **A dictionary of English church history.** 3rd ed., rev. London, Mowbrays, 1948. xx, 698p.

First published 1912.

Scope is confined to the Provinces of Canterbury and York. Most articles have bibliographical references appended. A standard work of reference, intended for the churchman and general reader; also useful for historians seeking succinct information outside their own special field.

283(420)(058)

The Church of England year book, 1978. 94th ed. London, Church Information Office, 1978. xxxii, 358p. (1980. 96th ed. £6).

2 main parts: *1.* The Church of England (The General Synod — The Central Board of Finance — Advisory Committees and Permanent Commissions — Other Boards — Councils, Commissions, etc. — The Convocations — The Ecclesiastical Courts — Provinces of Canterbury and York: diocesan list (p.48-149)... The Religious Communities — Who's Who (p.165-240). *2.* The Anglican Communion (including Churches, provinces and dioceses overseas ... The ecumenical movement ... List of organisations (p.310-52). General index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

283(420)(058.7)

Crockford's Clerical directory, 1977-79: a reference book of the clergy of the Provinces of Canterbury and York, and of other Anglican provinces and dioceses. 87th issue. London, O.U.P., 1979. 1518p. maps. £35.

First published 1858. Preceded by *Clerical guide,* 1817-36 and *Clergy list* (1840?-).

Biographical notes under clergy (*c.*30,000),. A-Z, p.1-1145. Index of parishes (England; Wales); index of incumbents — Scotland; index of parishes — Irish. Cathedral, diocesan, capitular and collegiate establishments, etc. (worldwide). Succession of archbishops and bishops. Rural deaneries... General Synod... Religious communities — Theological Colleges. Maps section (15p.). The anonymous preface provides a lively survey of events concerning the Anglican church since the previous issue. An essential source on all matters relating to Anglican clergy; primarily concerned with those ordained in the British Isles.

Nonconformists

(See also entries at 2:016.)

284/289

Dr. WILLIAMS'S LIBRARY. Nonconformist congregations in Great Britain: a list of histories and other material in Dr. Williams's Library. London, Dr. Williams's Trust, 1973. vii, [1], 151p.

About 2,000 references to books and periodical articles. Geographical arrangement (England: general; counties; towns. Greater London: general; boroughs, as of 1963 — Wales — Scotland — Ireland).

Early Nonconformity, 1566-1800: a catalogue of the books in Dr. Williams's Library (Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall, 1968. 12v. $955) consist of *Author catalogue* (5v. 4,029p. 32,300 cards); *Subject catalogue* (5v. 4,196p. 33,500 cards); and *Chronological catalogue* (2v. 1,797p. 14,300 cards.).

Year-books of Nonconformist denominations in Britain: *The Church of Scotland year-book* (1980. 95th year of issue. Edinburgh, St. Andrew Press. 415p. £4.50); *The Baptist Union directory for 1979-80* (118th year of issue. London, Baptist Church House. 334p. £3.25); *The Congregational year-book, 1979-1980* (Nottingham, Congregation Federation. [ii], 151p. £1.70); The Methodist Church. *The Minutes of the Annual Conference ... and Church year book, 1979* (London, Methodist Conference Office. 1980. £3.75); *The United Reformed Church in England and Wales, 1980* (London, United Reformed Church in England and Wales. 276p. £4.55).

29 Non-Christian Religions

29(032)

PARRINDER, E.G. Dictionary of non-Christian religions. Amersham, Bucks., Hulton, 1971. 320p. illus. £5.50. Philadelphia, Pa., Westminster Press. $10.95.

'This dictionary covers the whole field of the religions of the world, with the exception of Christianity and the Bible' (*Introduction*). About 3,000 brief entries, including biographies. Special attention is paid to Hinduism, Buddhism and Islam, and other Far Eastern religions; also Near Eastern Celtic, Teutonic and Scandinavian religions, the beliefs and customs of ancient American culture, Mayas, Aztecs and Incas, plus those of Australasia and Africa. Judaism is referred to in detail in the post-Biblical period. Ample cross-references. over 30 drawings and photographs. No references to authors consulted. Further reading list, p.318-20. Author is Professor of Comparative Religion, Univ. of London. Well produced. For undergraduates and the general reader.

Man and his gods: encyclopedia of the world's religions (General editor, G. Parrinder. London, Hamlyn, 1971. 440p., illus. (incl. col. pl.). ports.) has 20 contributors. The chapters range from Prehistoric and tribal religions to Christianity (p.359-87) and Islam (p.389-423). The many illus. (about 2 per page; 57 col. plates) tend to obtrude on the text. Chapter bibliographies, p.432-3. Index, in small type, p.434-40.

Mysticism

291:248.2

FERGUSON, J. An illustrated encyclopaedia of mysticism and the mystery religions. London, Thames & Hudson, 1976. 228p. illus. £6.50; £2.95. Inverness, CA, Seabury. $14.95.

'Primarily... I have tried to let the mysteries speak of themselves (*Foreword*). Entries, A-Z, include biographies. Omits demonology, magic and witchcraft, and tends to concentrate on Western mysticism ('Orphic mysteries': nearly 2 columns, including verse translation; 'Cloud of unknowing, The': nearly 1 column). 'Bibliography of secondary sources', p.217-27. 'The oriental esoteric traditions ... are not covered at all well' (*TLS*, no.3871, 21 May 1976, p.618).

Mythology

292/293(021)

GRAY, L.H., *ed.* Mythology of all races. Boston, Archaeological Institute of America, Marshall Jones Co., 1916-32. 13v. illus. (Reprinted New York, Cooper Square Publishers, 1964. $237, the set).

1: *Greek and Roman,* by W.S. Fox. 1916. $22.
2: *Eddic,* by J.A. MacCulloch, 1930. $18.50.
3: *Celtic,* by J.A. MacCulloch; *Slavic,* by J. Machal. 1918. $19.50.
4: *Finno-Ugric. Siberian,* by U. Holmberg. 1927. $25.
5: *Semitic,* by S.H. Langdon. 1931. $16.50.
6: *Indian:* by A.B. Keith; *Iranian,* by A.J. Carnoy. 1917. $22.
7: *Armenian,* by M.H. Ananikian. *African,* by A. Werner. 1925. $21.
8: *Chinese,* by J.C. Ferguson; *Japanese,* by M. Anesaki. 1925. $21.
9: *Oceanic,* by R.B. Dixon. 1916. $17.
10: *North American,* by H.B. Alexander. 1916. $19.50.
11: *Latin American,* by H.B. Alexander. 1920. $22.50.
12: *Egyptian,* by Max Müller; *Indo-Chinese,* by J.G. Scott. 1915. $18.50.
13: *Complete index to v.1-12.* 1932. $15.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Each volume of this comprehensive work carries *c.*20-50 plates, plus figures in text; also, *c.*20p. of bibliography. V.13 — detailed index of 477p., with subject and name entries (*eg,* mythological personages; floods; eclipses). Valuable for its truly extensive geographical coverage, backed by a full index.

292/293(022)

Larousse World mythology; edited by P. Grimal. Translated by Patricia Beardsworth. New York, Putnam, 1965; London, Hamlyn, 1966. 560p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). £4.95.

Originally as *Mythologies* (Paris, Larousse, 1963).

23 specialist contributions (Prehistory — Egypt — Sumer — Babylon — The Hittites — Greece — Rome — Persia — India — The Celts — Germans — Slavs — Ugric Finns — China — Japan — North America — Siberia). Profusely illustrated with 40p. of colour plates and 600 black-and-white illus. Bibliography of suggested readings, p.546-7. Index. Lacks maps.

More scholarly than *New Larousse encyclopedia of mythology* (New ed. London, Hamlyn, 1968. xi, 500p. illus. (incl. pl.). £2.95), first published as *Larousse mythologie générale* (1935).

Classical Mythology

292(032)

TRIPP, E. Crowell's Handbook of classical mythology. New York, Crowell, 1970. ix, 631p. maps. $16.95.

As *The handbook of classical mythology* (London, Baker, 1970).

A-Z guide to the myths of Greece and Rome, including place-names and literary sources. Separate pronouncing index, p.611-31. Favourably reviewed in *Wilson library bulletin,* v.48, no.4, December 1973, p.340.

Non-Classical Mythology

293/299(032)

SYKES, E., *comp.* **Everyman's Dictionary of non-classical mythology.** New [3rd] ed. London, Dent, 1961. 288p. illus. (Everyman's Reference Library). £5.25; $10.

Previous ed. 1952.

Comprises *c.*2,000 short articles, with cross-references and a brief general bibliography. Covers Chinese, Japanese and American mythology, as well as Scandinavian, Teutonic and Near Eastern, but omits *One thousand and one nights* as a source. The 1961-ed. adds 30 articles as an appendix. 16p. of illus. Complements *Crowell's Handbook of classical mythology,* by E. Tripp (*qv*).

Hinduism

294.2(032)

WALKER, B. The Hindu world: an encyclopedic survey of Hinduism. London, Allen & Unwin, 1968. 2v. (xiii, 609p.; xi, 696p.).

About 600 articles (A-L, M-Z), documented (*eg,* 'Suttee': over 9p., 6 references; 'Jainism': v.1, p.492-6; 9 references; 'Buddhism': v.1, p.183-7; 16 references). Includes biographies (*eg,* 'Ganêsa': 2p.; 2 references). V.2 has a detailed index of articles and subjects. Cross-references. Articles are unsigned. 'The substance of this book is derived largely from the standard works of recognized authorities, supplemented by material drawn from traditional Indian sources'.

A dictionary of Hinduism: its mythology, folklore and development, 1500BC-AD1500, by M. and J. Stutley (London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1977. xvii, 372p. map. £12.50. New York, Harper & Row. $30; as *Harper's Dictionary of Hinduism*) has *c.*2,500 subject entries ('Jaina': 2 cols., 10 references). Bibliography, p.353-68. Diacriticals are shown. 'This outstanding work will be a standard reference tool in libraries for many years to come' (*American reference books annual, 1978,* entry no.983).

The lack of illus. in both the above suggest the need for such texts as *Hindu mythology, Vedic and Puranic,* by W.J. Wilkins (2nd ed. London, Curzon Press, 1900 (1974 reprint, Totowa, N.J., Rowman & Littlefield. $13.50; £4.50).

Buddhism

294.3(032)

HUMPHREYS, C. A popular dictionary of Buddhism. London, Curzon Press, 1976. 224p. £3.50. Totowa, N.J., Rowman & Littlefield. $11.50.

First published 1962.

Gives definitions and brief explanations of *c.*1,000 terms (*eg,* 'Four Paths': ½ p.). Includes brief biographies; references to the literature. Modified diacriticals.

Judaism

296(031)

Encyclopaedia Judaica. Cecil Roth and Geoffrey Wigoder, editors-in-chief. Jerusalem and London, Keter Publishing House, 1971. 16v. (12,128p.). illus., facsims., charts, maps. **Yearbook.** 1973-.

25,000 entries. Major articles are signed; over 1,800 specialist contributors.

V.16: UR-Z, plus supplementary entries (cols.1258-1662) on 'Chronology', 'Migration', 'Masorah', etc. The entry on 'Hebrew language' (cols. 1559-1662) has over 6 cols. of bibliography. Each volume has a 6-page glossary preface. The general index of 249,580 references is in v.1, with supplementary lists (calendar; Israel place list; newspapers and periodicals; plates; pottery; general sources). Over 8,000 illus., some in colour.

'The latest, most comprehensive and in many ways, most authoritative summary of research in all areas of Jewish scholarship' (*Library journal,* August 1972, p.2562). A well-printed, handsome set. Supplements but does not supersede the *Jewish encyclopaedia* (12v. 1901-6). *Enciclopaedia Judaica* (v.1-10. *c.*1928-34) or *Universal Jewish encyclopaedia* (1939-43).

296(032)

WIGODER, G., *ed.* **Everyman's Judaica:** an encyclopedic dictionary. London, W.H. Allen, 1975. xi, 673p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), facsims., ports, tables, maps. £12.

15,000 short entries. 'A guide to the Bible, to Israel old and new, to Jewish communities throughout the world,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

to famous Jews, to Jewish concepts and customs, to Jewish history and literature '(*Introduction*). 65 lists and tables (*eg*, List of kibbutz, p.339-40; Common Jewish abbreviations, p.3-5; Blessings and benedictions, p.73). Appendices include 'Hebrew-English basic vocabulary'; 'Daily calendar'. Many brief biographies. 200 illus. (many in colour).

Planned as complementary to the 16v. *Encyclopaedia Judaica* and its *Yearbooks* (*qv*).

296(058)

The Jewish year book, 1978/5738-5739. London, Jewish Chronicle Publications, 1978. xv, 268p. maps. £5.50.

Contents includes Jewish calendar; Marriage regulations; UK legislation affecting Jews; Anglo-Jewish institutions; a directory of synagogues (London; provinces; Commonwealth); Chief institutions in other countries; Statistics; 'A Jewish book list'; Who's who of British Jews, p.174-258; Obituary. Index.

Islam

297(031)

The Encyclopaedia of Islam. New ed., prepared by a number of leading Orientalists under the patronage of the International Union of Academies. Leyden, Brill; London, Luzac, 1954-. v.1, fasc.1-. illus., plans. maps.

First published 1914 (4v.); Supplement, 1933.

V.1-4 (fasc.1-78): A-KHA. 1954-78. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $750.75.

Signed articles, with bibliographies. Many biographies and entries under localities (*eg*, Afghanistan: v.1, p.221-33; 5 sections: geography; ethnography; languages; religion; history — each with bibliography; folded black-and-white map). The article 'Crusades' (v.2, p.63-66) has a bibliography of 1¼ columns, with running commentary. A minor difficulty is the entry of articles under appropriate Arabic word instead of the English (*eg*, mosques — under 'Masdjid'). Diacritical markings. A definitive, scholarly work.

In preparation: index to v.1-3. A general index and an atlas of the Islamic world are also planned.

297.18

The Koran interpreted: a new version of the Koran, by A.J. Arberry. London, Allen & Unwin, 1955. 2v. ea. £2.75. New York, Macmillan. $9.95.

Includes a valuable prefatory note on previous English translations, and an index of subjects and names in v.2. A.J. Arberry was Professor of Arabic at Cambridge University.

Celtic Cults

299.16

ROSS, A. Pagan Celtic Britain: studies in iconography and traditions. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul 1967. xxxi, 432p. illus., maps. £15. New York, Columbia Univ. Press. $27.50.

8 chapters (1. Sanctuaries, temples and cult rites . . . 3. The horned god in Britain . . . 6. Sacred and magic birds — 7. Divine animals — 8. Aspects of native cults in North Britain). Heavily footnoted. 10 maps; carefully chosen black-and-white illus.; 96p. of half-tones. Bibliography, p.388-99. 10 maps. Analytical index, p.400-33. Conclusions are based primarily on an examination of archaeological evidence for native cults.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

3 Social Sciences

Bibliographies

3:016

Current contents: Social & behavioral sciences. Philadelphia, Pa., Institute for Scientific Information, 1969-. v.1, no.1-. Weekly. $150 pa. (US).

Originally as *Current contents: Behavioral, social and management sciences* (then merged with *Current contents: Education*, to form *Current contents: Behavioral, social and educational sciences*.

Reproduces tables of contents of several hundred domestic and foreign journals (v.11, no.13, March 1979: 120 journals issues). Coverage: Sociology (anthropology) — Linguistics — Social issues & philosophy — Law — Psychology — Public health & social medicine — Rehabilitation & special education — Education — Library & information services — Economics & business — Management — Geography, planning & development — Political science & history. Weekly subject index; author index; address directory. Original Article Tear Sheet (OATS) service.

3:016

A London bibliography of the social sciences, being the subject catalogue of the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the London School of Economics... London, London School of Economics, 1931/32-. 4v. (1931/32) & **Supplements** 1-. 1934-. (Supplements 1-13 cover 1929-78. 1934-79. 13th suppt.: 1978 (v.36). London, Mansell, 1979. £30. 6th-12th suppt. Salem, N.H., Merrimack. $691.50.

V.1-5 record works in 9 libraries; v.6: 4 libraries. Holdings in v.7 onwards are confined to BLPES and the Edward Fry Library of International Law at LSE. Suppt.6 onwards published by Mansell; computer-produced annual suppts. since Suppt.9 (v.32: 1974. 1975).

The largest subject (A-Z) bibliography of its kind; subject headings conform with Library of Congress subject headings; chronological arrangement under subjects or their country/topic subdivisons. Bibliographical details in entries are brief, but presence of a bibliography in a work is indicated. Particularly strong on US and UN material. The library has *c.*690,000 books and pamphlets, being one of the largest libraries in the world devoted to its subjects. Total number of separate items is estimated at over 2½ million.

3:016

Public Affairs Information Service bulletin: a selective subject list of the latest books, pamphlets, government publications, reports of public and private agencies, and periodical articles relating to economic and social conditions, public administration and international relations published in English throughout the world. New York, the Service, 1915-. v.1, no.1-. 2 per month (previously weekly), with 3 quarterly and annual cumulations. $180 pa. *PAIS author index, 1965-69* (1970). $39.95. *Cumulative subject index... 1915-1974* (1978).

Indexes more than 1,000 English-language periodicals. The annual volume carries an author index. The annual entry 'Directories' provides a handy check-list. Directory of publishers and organisations in cumulations. Because of its frequent cumulation and wide coverage of English-language material, *'P.A.I.S. bulletin'*, as it is called, is a major indexing service in the social sciences.

Public Affairs Information Service. Foreign language index (New York, the Service, 1972-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly, with annual cumulation. $175) is complementary to *'P.A.I.S. bulletin'*. in that it covers publications and periodical articles from *c.*250 periodicals in French, German, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish. Similarly arranged, with directory of publishers and organisations per issue.

P.A.I.S. online is the P.A.I.S. data base, covering entries in *'P.A.I.S. bulletin'*, 1976- and *P.A.I.S. Foreign language index*, 1972-.

3:016

ROBERTS, N., *ed.* **Use of social sciences literature.** London, etc., Butterworths, 1977. [x], 326p. £10; $24.95.

15 contributors (librarians and academics). 14 chapters: 1. Communication and the bibliographical system of the social sciences — 2. The information needs and sources of economics — 3. The literature of sociology and the pattern of research and retrieval — 4. Politics and data archives (largely on methodology) — 5. The literature and sources of social anthropology — 6. Management research — 7. The literature and sources of education — 8. Environmental planning information — 9. The literature and sources of public administration — 10. Criminology and its literature — 11. Exploiting social science journals — 12/14 Exploiting the official publications of the UK, foreign countries, and international organisations. Some chapters have selected references appended (that on 'Management research' has, exceptionally, 7½p. of references). Takes a narrower and less uniform approach to social sciences than does Carl M. White (who includes psychology, history and geography, plus business information). Law, as such, is also omitted. 'No attempt was made to impose a uniform pattern on their contributions '(*Preface*). The brief index covers only subject fields, institutions and types of literature (*eg,* abstracts, statistical sources).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

3:016

Social sciences citation index. 1970-. Philadelphia, Pa., Institute for Scientific Information, 1973-. 3 pa. (3rd issue as bound annual cumulation). $1250 pa.

The annual cumulation, in 5v. comprises 3 indexes: *Citation index* (the main index, listing, A-Z, authors and titles of items cited in the *Source index*); *Source index* (listing, A-Z, authors and titles of citing articles); and *Permuterm subject index* (based on permuted words of titles of articles). Titles are drawn from *c.*3,000 journals in the social sciences.

3:016

Social sciences index. New York, H.W. Wilson, 1974-. v.1-. Quarterly with bound annual cumulation. (v.1: April 1974 to March 1975). $30 pa.

1 of 2 indexes superseding *Social sciences & humanities index* (ceased 1974). Author and subject entries to English-language periodicals in anthropology, area studies, economics, environmental science, geography, law and criminology, medical sciences, political science, psychology, public administration, sociology and related subjects; author listing of citations to book reviews. About 265 periodicals are currently indexed; of these *c.*37 are British. Clear typography; good paper.

3:016

STEVENS, R.E., and **DAVIS, D.G.,** jr. **Reference books in the social sciences and humanities.** 4th ed. Champaign, Ill., Stipes Publishing Co., 1977. v, 189p. $6.80.

First published 1966.

584 numbered entries, well-annotated (items sometimes grouped). 14 classes: A. General — B. Education — C. Psychology — D. Sociology and social work — E. Anthropology — F. Economics and business — G. Political science and law — H. History — J. Philosophy — K. Religion — L. Literature — M. Music — N. Fine arts — P. Performing arts and sports. Class B has an introductory survey, then annotations on 49 items (Guides, bibliographies, indexes. Dictionaries, encyclopaedias. Directories. Handbooks, reviews. Biography. Statistics. Research. Educational media. Tests). Very largely English-language material. US slant. Full index of authors and titles. 'A realistically selective guide for the beginning reference librarian' (*Preface*).

3:016

WHITE, C.M., *and others.* **Sources of information in the social sciences:** a guide to the literature. 2nd ed. Chicago, Ill., A.L.A., 1973. xviii, 702p. $25.

Preliminary ed. 1959; 1st ed. 1964 (xiii, 498p.)

4,527 numbered entries (1st ed.: 2,741), mostly annotated, in 9 main classes: 1. Social science literature — 2. History — 3. Geography — 4. Economics and business administration — 5. Sociology — 6. Anthropology — 7. Psychology — 8. Education — 9. Political science. 17 contributors (librarians, documentalists and social scientists). 'Our book seeks a rounded picture of subject literature — the basic reference and monographic works selected as the most critical for understanding the content and organization of the discipline' (*Introduction*). Scholarly journals are included. Law is given only slight treatment. The extensive index (p.565-702) has subject, author-title and title entries, — about 12,000 in all. A model guide of its kind.

3:016:016

HARZFELD, L.A. Periodical indexes in the social sciences and humanities: a subject guide. Metuchen, N.J., Scarecrow Press, 1978. 174p. $7.50.

Succeeds J.S. Kujoth's *Subject guide to periodical indexes and review indexes* (Scarecrow Press, 1963).

Annotated entries for more than 200 abstracting and indexing journals, contents-listing journals, plus periodic bibliographies in journals and elsewhere. Data: number of periodicals indexed; arrangement; availability of cumulations, or data-bases. 48 subject sections. Mostly English-language titles. Accurate and reasonably priced.

Encyclopaedias & Dictionaries

3(031)

International encyclopedia of the social sciences. David L. Sills, editor. New York, Macmillan Co. ($495; $200, the set) & The Free Press ($200, the set), 1968. 17v. (8v ed. London, Collier-Macmillan, 1972. £132). **Biographical supplement.** 1979. 768p. $75; $70.

1,900 articles by *c.*1,500 contributors. 'First and foremost the work of social scientists' (*Preface*) and designed to complement, not to supplant its predecessor, *Encyclopaedia of the social sciences* (New York & London, Macmillan, 1930-35. 15v.). Emphasises theory and methodology, psychology and sociology. Historical topics are not plentiful; as against 4,000 biographies in the earlier *Encyclopaedia,* here there are only a few hundred. No living person born after 1890 is included.

Articles average 1,500 words. 'Karl Marx': 7 columns of text plus 4 of bibliography; Urban revolution': 20p., each of the 3 sections having a bibliography of ½ column or more. Numerous cross-references. V.17, the index, has *c.*40,000 analytical entries, and classified lists of articles. A standard encyclopaedia, with articles of lasting significance.

The *Biographical supplement* contains biographies of 215 of the most important figures in modern social science (*eg,* Margaret Mead, Arnold Toynbee).

3(032) = 20

GOULD, J., and **KOLB, W.K.,** *eds.* **A dictionary of social sciences.** London, Tavistock Publications, 1964. xvi, 761p. (As *Unesco dictionary*... New York, The Free Press. $25.)

Compiled under Unesco auspices.

About 270 British and US social scientists treat 1,022 terms and concepts, especially in political science and sociology. Aims at extended discussion of each concept, its role in the social sciences and its historical development. Signed articles, sectionalised for different meanings; literature references in text; cross-references (*eg,* 'Gold standard': nearly 4 columns; sections A-D; 3 references in text; cross-references) — Well produced (print; paper; binding). 'Undoubtedly the best one-volume dictionary of the language of the social scientist available today' (*Library journal,* no.90, no.2, 15 January 1965, p.231).

H.F. Reading's *A dictionary of social sciences* (London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1977. 231p. £4.50; £1.95; $3.50) defines over 7,500 terms, covering 'all the social sciences with the exception of economics and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

linguistics' (*Preface*). Intended for students of the social sciences, public and social administration, and social work.

Periodicals

3(05):016

World list of social science periodicals. 4th ed., rev. and enl. Paris, Unesco Press, 1976. 382p. F72.

First published 1952.

Lists under country code, A-Z, 2,872 titles of primary journals, plus 113 titles of specialised journals, current-contents lists and indexing services) published in 111 countries. 'Great Britain': 187 titles; 'Netherlands': 81. Data on each: title, starting date; address; frequency; number of pages and articles; subject coverage; notices; number of abstracts/reviews. Indexes of titles and subjects. In English and French.

'Addition no.1', in *International social science journal*, v.29, no.1, 1977. p.181-91.

Yearbooks

3(058)

WHITAKER, J. An almanack for the year of Our Lord... London, Whitaker, 1868-. illus., maps. Annual. (112th ed., 1980. 1979. 1220p. £6.80). (1979 ed. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $24.50).

Sub-title: containing an account of the astronomical and other phenomena and a vast amount of information respecting the government, finances, population, commerce, and general statistics of the various nations of the world, with an index containing nearly 20,000 references'. The shorter ed. (692p. £3.20) omits Commonwealth and foreign countries, plus reviews of the year in science, literature, drama, films and sport. The complete ed. includes British government and public offices (Ministers and senior civil servants, with their salaries), lists of peers, baronets, knights, MPs, judges, sheriffs, county and boroughs, holders of the VC and George Cross, societies. Data on churches, armed forces, education (public schools, universities, professional education), insurance companies and their rates, postal regulations, tidetables, income tax, national insurance, legal notes, etc. The index lacks cross-references (its choice of headings needs watching) and excludes most personal names. 16p. of illus. of previous years events. *Times literary supplement* (no.3433, 14 December 1967, p.1224) records history and background of the *Almanack*, on its 100th ed.

Invaluable in any library or home; particularly useful for the variety of miscellaneous information available through the detailed index.

3(058)

The World almanac & book of facts, 1980. New York, Newspaper Enterprises Association, Inc., 1979. 976p. illus. (col.), tables, maps. Annual. $6.95.

First published 1868.

Similar content to *Whitakers Almanack* and equally dependent on a detailed index (of 32p.); also a quick-reference index (p.976). Includes a detailed annual chronology, memorable dates, US associations and institutions. US population statistics for places of 2,500 or more, and has sections on noted personalities (not all US); foreign countries, A-Z, and sporting events. Quotes sources of statistics. 4p. of coloured flags; coloured maps, p.485-96. The nearest approach to a general US yearbook.

Directories

3:061

World directory of social science institutions: research; advanced training; documentation; professional bodies/Répertoire mondial des institutions de sciences sociales. Paris, Unesco, 1977. xi, 262p. F40. New York, Unipub. $19.75.

The first consolidated ed., comprising all data collected in the loose-leaf *World index of social science institutions: a special service of the 'International social science journal'* (Paris, Unesco, 1970-).

The *World directory* has entries for 1,763 institutions under 101 countries A-Z, preceded by 'International' section. Data on each institution are under 15 heads (*eg,* name of present chief; number of staff; subject and geographical coverage; type of organisation; activities; finance; research facilities; data-processing methods; publications). Appended list of acronyms and titles.

Conferences

3:061.3(4/9)

World meetings: social and behavioral sciences, education and management. Chestnut Hill, Mass., World Meetings Information Center, 1971-. Quarterly. $50 pa.

A companion to *World meetings: United States and Canada* and *World meetings outside USA and Canada* (see at 5/6:061.3). Each issue lists *c.*1,000 meetings to take place during the 2-year period following the date of issue, with notes on languages used and availability of preprints or transactions.

Government Publications

3:087.7(410)

COMFORT, A.F., and LOVELESS, C. Guide to government data: a survey of unpublished social science material in libraries of Government Departments in London. Compiled for The British Library of Political and Economic Science, London, Macmillan, 1974. xi, 404p. £5.95.

Annotated entries, arranged under 12 Government Departments: Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food; Central Office of Information; Civil Service Department; Ministry of Defence (Central and Army Library); Department of Education and Science; Department of Employment; Department of the Environment; Department of Health and Social Security; Home Office; Office of Population Censuses and Surveys; Overseas Development Administration Branch (Foreign and Commonwealth Office); Treasury. Material is mostly post-1940. No indexes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Biographies

3(092)(73)

American men and women of science. Social and behavioral sciences. 13th ed., edited by the Jaques Cattell Press. New York & London, Bowker, 1978. xiii, 1545p. $65.

First published 1906 as a volume in *American men of science*, and as 2v. of the 11th and 12th eds. The 12th ed. (1973) had *c.*34,000 entries. About 24,000 biographies (p.1-1333) of living American social and behavioural scientists. Data: name; address; field; career; present post (in capitals): specialisation; chief publications. Discipline index (Administration & management... Sociology); geographic index (Alabama... Wyoming; Canada; other countries (Australia... USSR)).

Research

3.001.5

Research in British universities, polytechnics and colleges, government departments and other institutions. Volume 3: **Social sciences.** Boston Spa, Yorkshire, British Library Lending Division, 1980. xx, 401p. £10.

Previously as part of *Scientific research in British universities and colleges.* 1951/52-1974/75 (Dept. of Education and Science; latterly, British Library. London, HMSO, 1952-75. Annual).

A directory of on-going projects reported by 249 bodies. Subject groups A-O (each subdivided by reporting bodies): A. Archaeology and anthropology — B. Business, industrial and management studies — C. Economic and social history — D. Economic — E. Education — F. History and philosophy of science — G Information science — H. Law — I. Planning and human geography — J. Political science and international relations — K. Psychiatry — L. Psychology — M. Social administration — N. Social medicine — O. Sociology. Name index; keyword index (analytical, p.265-401).

'Eventually the information will also be available as an on-line data base service through BLAISE (British Library Automated Information Service)' (*British Library news*, no.30, March 1979, p.1).

Sociology

301:016

International bibliography of sociology/... Paris, Unesco, 1952-61; London, Stevens (subsequently Tavistock Publications). 1962-. v.1-9, 10-. Annual. (International bibliography of the social sciences). (v.28: 1978. 1979. £30).

Prepared by the International Committee for Social Sciences Documentation. Earliest volumes (1951-54) form part of *Current sociology* (Paris, Unesco, 1952-57; Oxford, Blackwell, 1958-. Quarterly).

V.26: 1976 (lix, 358p.): 4,827 numbered entries. List of *c.*1,700 periodicals consulted. Sections: 10. Social sciences. Research. Documentation — 11. Methodology. Theory. — 12. Individual. Group. Organization — 13. Culture. Socialization. Social life — 14. Social structure — 15. Population. Family. Ethnic group — 16. Environment. Community. Rural. Urban — 17. Economics — 18 Labour — 19. Politics. State. International relations — 20. Social problems. Social service. Social work. Headings in English and French. Author and subject indexes.

301:016

Sociological abstracts. Brooklyn, N.Y., subsequently San Diego, Calif., Sociological Abstracts, inc., 1952. v.1, no.1-. 5 pa. $145 pa. Index issue, $42.

About 6,000 indicative and informative abstracts pa. Main sections: 0100. Methodology and research technology — 0200. Sociology: history and theory — 0300. Social psychology... 0800. Mass phenomena... 1000. Social differentiation::: 1900. The family and socialization... 2100. Social problems and social welfare... 2400. Policy, planning, forecasting & speculation... 2900. Feminist studies — 3000. Marxist sociology — 9000. Papers presented at sociology meetings. Subject, author and periodical indexes.

Dictionaries

301(038) = 20

MITCHELL, G.D., *ed.* **A new dictionary of sociology.** London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, for Department of Sociology, Univ. of Exeter, 1979. viii, 244p. £5.95; £2.95.

First published 1968 as *A dictionary of sociology.*

46 contributors. Signed articles, with references (*eg*, 'Ethology': ⅓p., 4 references, 2 cross-references; 'Social psychology': 1⅓p., 5 references, 1 cross-reference; 'Malthusian theory': 1p., 3 cross-references). Include biographies (*eg*, 'Malinowski': 1½p.). Very readable text.

Controversial Issues

301.153

Pros & cons: a debater's handbook. 16th ed., by M.D. Jackson. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1977. x, 236p. £1.95.

First published 1896; 15th ed., rev., 1965 (by Anne Robinson).

Topics: 'Advertising, public control and taxation'... 'Written constitution'. Pro and con points on each topic in adjacent columns per page. The index groups topics under 19 heads (Agriculture... Women), 'Decimal coinage', in the 15th ed., is dropped; 'Capital punishment, Abolition of' has reverted to 'Capital punishment, restoration of'... New topics: Pollution; Commercial radio; Written constitution; Women's liberation. 'Provides materials for debates on a wide range of controversial questions of permanent or topical interest' (*Preface*, 16th ed.).

Race Relations

301.185(4/9):016

SAGE Race relations abstracts. London, Sage Publications, on behalf of the Institute of Race Relations, 1975-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. £35 pa. (£21, individuals).

Formerly *Race relations abstracts* (1968-74).

About 400 indicative and informative abstracts pa., drawing on *c.*300 journals. About 30 sections (Bibliographies — Adjustment and integration — Area studies... Culture and identity... Education (general; pre-school; further; higher; policy and planning; syllabus) — Employment... Housing... Race relations (general; law and legislation; history and ideologies)... Young

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

people. . Ephemera. List of journals abstracted. Review article regularly precedes (*eg*, v.3, no.2, May 1978: 'The literature of Asian American studies; some recent trends and themes', p.1-23, of which, p.15-23 are bibliography). Annual author and subject indexes. International in scope. A valuable topical abstracting service.

301.185(410)

COMMUNITY RACE RELATIONS UNIT OF THE BRITISH COUNCIL OF CHURCHES and **THE RUNNYMEDE TRUST. Ethnic minorities in society:** a reference guide. London, Runnymede Trust, 1976. 55p.

'Aims to provide an objective framework for the discussion of matters relating to ethnic minorities in Great Britain. It examines the pattern of immigration into Britain of recent 'coloured' and past 'European' immigrants' (*Introduction*). 7 sections: 1. The migration — who came? and Migration in Europe — 2. Immigration controls — 3. The numbers and distribution of ethnic minorities — 4. Racial discrimination and the law — 5. Ethnic minorities in society: attitudes, employment, housing, education and social services — 6. Ethnic minorities in Britain and the legal framework — 7. Bibliography (p.52-54; 11 sections) and organisations ('land based organisations involved in the field of race relations and immigration').

Community Relations Commission. *Race relations in Britain: a select bibliography* (6th ed. London, 1976. 24p.), first published 1970, has briefly annotated entries (with prices) in 14 sections (Education — Employment — Ethnic minorities & community studies — Housing — Immigration — Police & the ethnic minorities — Prejudice and discrimination — Race — Race relations — Social Service — Statistics — Youth — Bibliographies — Periodicals & journals).

Society in Britain

308(410):016

JACKAMAN, P.G. Sources of social and legal information. [London], L.A., Public Libraries Group, 1978. [i], 72p. (Readers' guide no.13). £0.70.

About 500 briefly annotated entries. 36 sections: General — Accidents — Administration — Advice services — Children — Citizen's rights — Clean air — Consumer — Drugs — Education — Employment — Family — Finance — Fuel — Handicapped — Health — Housing — Immigrants — Industrial health — Legal — Mental health — Noise — Pensions — Planning — Prisoners — Privacy — Property — Supplementary benefits — Transport — Tribunals — Welfare — Women — Bibliographies — Periodicals — Leaflets — Organisations (61 in all; General; Scotland; N.Ireland; Others). No index.

308(410):016

WESTERGAARD, J., *and others.* **Modern British society:** a bibliography. 2nd ed. London, Frances Pinter (Publishers), Ltd., 1977. 199p. £7.50; £3.50. New York, St. Martin's Press. $17.95.

First published 1974.

'Intended as a fairly detailed guide to the literature and research on contemporary British social structure and its immediate historical background' (*Introduction*). About 2,000 unannotated entries. Sections, further subdivided: A. General — B. Historical introduction — C. Class structure — D. Economic and industrial organisation — E. Education — F. Government and politics — G. Social policy — H. Population, family and stages of life — I. Sex roles and the position of women — J. Migration and minority groups — K. Urbanism and rural communities — L. Crime and punishment — M. Culture, leisure and communication — N. Religion. 'References to journal articles have been kept to a minimum' (but a list of essential journals would be helpful). No index. 'A comprehensive, though necessarily selective, guide to the literature of sociology' (*Library review*, v.27, Spring 1978, p.70).

308(410)(058)

The Year book of social policy in Britain. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1971-. tables. Annual. (1977 ed. xii, 247p.) (1978 ed. 1980. xii, 250p. £11.95).

The 1977 annual collection of essays on topics of current interest to teachers and students of social policy and administration has 16 contributors. 2 parts: 1. Policy intentions; 2. Policy in action. Each essay has references appended (*eg*, 'Race relations: dimensions of equal opportunity', p.162-79: 52 references). No index. Contents of previous volumes, 1971-76.

308(410)(083.4)

Social trends. Central Statistical Office. London, HMSO, 1970-. no.1-. diagrs., graphs, tables, maps. Annual. (1979 ed. 1978. £7.90).

The 1979 ed (ii, 270p.) has sections: Population — Households and families — Social groups — Education — Employment — Income and wealth (*eg*, Assets of elderly people, by income, 1976) — Resources and expenditure — Housing — Transport and communications — Environment — Public safety — Law enforcement — Participation. Calendar of events. Royal Commissions. Appendix A; Statistical notes; B. Definitions and terms. Tables are retrospective. Analytical index, p.250-70. Two articles precede sections. Appended list of articles published in previous issues.

The General household survey, 1976: an inter-departmental survey sponsored by the Central Statistical Office (London, HMSO, 1978. v, 337p. facsims., tables. £10) gives fuller details in its particular field. 9 sections. (2. Trends, 1971 to 1976. . . 4. Population — 5. Housing and migration, 1976 — 6. Employment, 1976 — 7. Education, 1976 (*eg*, Type of school or college attended full-time, and age, by highest qualification level attained) — 8. Health, 1976 — 9. Sampling error. Appendix A: Definitions and terms; B. Household and individual interview-schedules; C. List of tables. At head of title-page: 'Office of Population Censuses and Survey. Social Survey Division'.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

31 Statistics

Bibliographies

31:016

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, and **ROYAL STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Recommended basic statistical sources: international.** London, L.A., for the Committee of Librarians and Statisticians, the L.A., the R.S.S., 1975. [iii], 35p. £2 (£1.60, to members).

1. Basic minimum list (15 items, A-Z) — 2. Extended list (General statistical compilations; Finance... Transport and tourism). Regional statistics (Africa; Americas; Asia and the Far East; Europe). Appended: Publishers' addresses. Index of subjects.

Encyclopaedias & Dictionaries

31(031)

International encyclopedia of statistics; edited by W.H. Kruskal and J.M. Tanur. New York, Macmillan & Free Press, 1978. 2v. $100.

Includes articles from the *International encyclopedia of the social sciences* (1968. 17v.), such articles being revised, corrected and updated. 75 of the articles are on statistics proper, and of these 5 are new. Of the 57 biographies, 12 are new. Detailed, analytical index. 'This unique set will be used in undergraduate and graduate libraries' (*Library journal*, 1 May 1979, p.1044).

International

31(4/9)

World tables, 1976. International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. Baltimore, Md., and London, Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, for the World Bank, 1976. [vii], 552p. tables. (1980 ed. £6.50).

Previous ed. 1971.

Annual statistics for 1950, 1951, 1960/73. 214 tables, in 4 series: 1. National accounts and prices (by country) — 2. Balance of payments and central government finances (by country) — 3. Comparative economic data (14 tables, p.392-503) — 4. Social indicators (6 tables). Classification of countries (developing; underdeveloped). Index of country coverage.

The world in figures (London, The Economist, 1976. 294p. diagrs., tables, maps) gives statistics up to 1974. First main section (p.8-52) gives world data (population; ntional income; standard of living; production of main commodities; energy and manufacturers; transport; world trade; tourism; finance (including inflation rates). Second main section: country data, under continents (*eg*, Guyana: small map; location; land area; climate; time; measures; monetary unit. Summary (political, economic) — People, resources and equipment — Production — Transport traffic — Finance. Statistics, 1960, 1970, 1974). Main sources, p.288. Glossary; notes. Country name index.

31(4/9):016

PIEPER, F.C., *comp.* **SISCIS: subject index to sources of comparative international statistics.** Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research, LTd., 1978. [2], xxii, 745p. £52.50.

Previous ed. 1971.

Subject index to over 350 serials. Annual statistics for 1950, 1951, 1960/73. 214 tables, in 4 series: 1. National accounts and prices (by country) — 2. Balance of payments and central government finances (by country) — 3. Comparative economic data (14 tables, p.392-503) — 4. Social indicators (6 tables). Classification of countries (developing; underdeveloped). Index of country coverage. 'A much needed reference publication that is highly recommended for research libraries (*RQ*, v.19, no.1, Fall 1979, p.91)

31(4/9):016

UNITED NATIONS. Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Statistical Office. **Directory of international statistics.** New York, United Nations, 1975. viii, 296p. (ST/ESA/STAT/SER.M/58). £6.50.

Part *1:* International statistical services (1. Statistical responsibilities and organizations — 2. The specialized agencies and G.A.T.T....) — *2.* International statistical series (list; bibliographic details and description of current UN and agency publications) — *3.* International statistical standards — *4.* Computerized international statistics). Annex: Addresses (UN Secretariat; UN bodies; Specialised agencies and GATT; Other international organizations). No index, but detailed contents list.

31(4/9)058

UNITED NATIONS. Department of International Economic and Social Affairs. **Statistical yearbook**/Annuaire statistique, 1978. 30th issue. New York, UN, 1979. xix, 966p. tables. Annual. £32.50; £26.65; $45.

First published 1949. Continues *Statistical year-book of the League of Nations,* 1926-42/44.

215 tables, covering over 200 countries and areas: World summary — Population — Manpower — Agriculture — Forestry — Fishing — Industrial production — Mining and quarrying — Manufacturing — Construction — Energy — Internal trade — External trade — Transport — Communications — Consumption — Balance of payments — Wages and prices — National accounts — Finance — Public finance — Development assistance — Health — Housing — Education — Science and technology — Culture. Annex 1: Country nomenclature; 2. Conversion coefficients and factors. Country index. Statistics up to 1977, with 6-year, etc. time-span.

Current data of many of the tables appear in *Monthly bulletin of statistics* (New York, UN., 1947-. no.1 (August 1966) — ea. $8.50; $84 pa.) Each issue has *c.*250p. of tables. Special tables feature reguarly (*eg*, v.32, no.6, June 1978, — special tables A-J; A: World shipbuilding; F: Registration of new motor vehicles.

World statistics in brief (3rd. ed. New York, UN, 1978. x, 241p. tables. (ST/ESA/STAT.SER.V/3) $3.95) has pt.1: Data on countries (*c.*150); pt.2: World and regional data (Population... Education and culture) General notes. Figures refer to 1965, 1970, 1975, 1976.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

31(4/9)(058)

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION. Unesco statistical yearbook, 1963-. Paris Unesco, 1964-. tables. Annual. (1977. £30). (New York, Unipub. $67).

Continues the biennial *Basic facts and figures* (Unesco, 1952-62).

The 1977 issue (1978) covers *c.*200 countries; computer-produced tables. Sections: Reference tables — Education — Science and technology — Libraries — Book production — Newspapers and other periodicals — Culture and communication — Film and cinema — Radio broadcasting — Television.

31(4/9)(084.4)

World Bank atlas: population, per capita product and growth rates. Washington, World Bank. tables, maps. Annual. (1978 ed. [ii], 32p.). *Gratis.*

First published 1966 (for 1964).

The World Bank's function is to provide financial and technical assistance for the development of its poorer member countries. The *1978 Atlas* incudes 9 double-page spreads of tables and maps (*eg,* Gross national product per capita, at market prices (amount, 1976, and average annual growth rates, 1960-76 and 1900-76), for the 6 major regions. Technical note, p.31-32. Footnotes. Introduction in English, French and Spanish.

The World Bank's monthly *World economic and social indicators* has 2 parts: 1. Current statistics (external trade... production; industry) — 2. Annual data (global indicators; external public debt; energy; production and consumption; production; agriculture; social indicators; comparative social indicators for developing countries, by geographic area and country). Annotated list of sources; notes.

Europe

31(4)

MITCHELL, B.R. European historical statistics, 1750-1970. London, Macmillan, 1975. xx, 827p. £24. (New York, Columbia Univ. Press. $60.

Companion to *Abstract of British historical statistics,* by B.R. Mitchell and P. Deane (1962) (*qv*).

Sections: Climate — Population and vital statistics — Labour force — Agriculture — Industry — External trade — Transport and communications — Finance — Prices — Education — National accounts. 'Official sources', p.xv-xviii.

31(4):016

HARVEY, J.M. Statistics Europe: sources for social, economic and market research. 3rd ed., rev. and enl. Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research, Ltd., 1976. xii, 467p. £15. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $40.

First published 1969.

1,441 entries under countries, Albania... Yugoslavia. Sweden: p.323-43 (Central Statistical Office; Other important organisations collecting and publishing statistics; Libraries; Libraries and information services abroad; Bibliographies; Statistical publications (nos.1058-1117). UK: nos. 1225-1395 (data include bibliographical information; time factor; price; pagination). Index of titles; subject index.

A 4th ed. is in hand.

European Communities

31(4-15)

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES COMMISSION. Eurostat. **Basic statistics of the Community, 1979:** comparison with some European countries, Canada, the United States of America, Japan and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. 17th ed. Luxembourg, Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 1979. 197p. tables. £2.55.

Statistics for 1977 and 1978 (with some retrospective tables) for 22 countries. 15 sections: 1. Population — 2. Labour force — 3. Research and education — 4. National accounts — 5. Agriculture — 6. Energy — 7. Industry — 8. Transport — 9. External trade — 10. Prices — 11. Earnings and hours of work — 12, Social protection — 13. Standard of living — 14. Finance — 15. Regional production and gross domestic product.

Updated in monthly *General statistics.* (1959-).

Great Britain

31(410)

Facts in focus. 4th ed. Central Statistical Office. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books in association with HMSO, 1978. 255p. diagrs., charts, tables. £1.50.

19 sections (1. Population and vital statistics — 2. Health — 3. Social security — 4. Justice and law — 5. Housing — 6. Transport and communications — 7. Environment — 8. Education — 9. Manpower and earnings — 10. Leisure — 11. Agriculture, fisheries and food — 12. Production — 13. Energy — 14. Distributive and service trades — 15. National income and expenditure — 16. Personal income and expenditure — 17. Financial statistics — 18. External transactions — 19. EEC statistics.) Footnotes to tables. Statistics up to 1976, with earlier years, for comparison. Index of sources, p.249-55. A summarised collection of what are considered the most interesting and important statistics produced by the Government Statistical Services.

31(410)

MITCHELL, B.R., and DEANE, P. Abstract of British historical statistics. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1962. xiv, 513p. tables. £20; $42.50.

Earliest figure is for 1199, 'but for many topics continuous statistical material begins in the eighteenth century, and for most our starting point has been within the nineteenth century' (*General introduction*). 16 sections: 1. Population and vital statistics — 2. The labour force — 3. Agriculture — 4. Coal — 5. Iron and steel — 6. Tin, copper and lead — 7. Textile industries — 8. Transport — 9. Building — 10. National income and expenditure ... 14. Public finance (17 tables) — 15. Banking and insurance — 16. Prices. 194 tables in all; sources stated. Bibliography, p.50-52, 499-502. Analytical subject index. A standard reference book for economic and social historians, with its successor:

Second abstract of British historical statistics; by B.R. Mitchell and H.G. Jones (Cambridge, C.U.P., 1971. viii, [ii], 227p. tables. £12.50). This well-produced compendium extends the time series of the original from 1938 to 1965, includes some longer series not published in that volume (*eg,* for electricity, gas, oil, air, transport, broadcasting), and adds a section 17: Miscellaneous statistics (*eg,* crimes; bankruptcies; general elections).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

31(410):016

GREAT BRITAIN. CENTRAL STATISTICAL OFFICE. Guide to official statistics. London, HMSO, 1976-. no.1-. (no.3, 1980. £18.50).

Meant to cover all official and significant non-official sources published during the last 10 years. Annotated entries; also running commentary. No.2, 1978 (vi, 413p.) has 16 sections: 1. General — 2. Area, climate, environment — 3. Population, vital statistics — 4. Social statistics — 5. Labour — 6. Agriculture — 7. Production industries — 8. Transport — 9. Distribution and other services — 10. Public services — 11. Prices — 12. The economy: national income and expenditure — 13. General and public finance — 14. Finance and business institutions — 15. Overseas transactions — 16. Isle of Man. Bibliography (titles A-Z). p.358-82. Government dept. contact points (name & address; telephone no.). Alphabetical keyword index (analytical. 'Agriculture': nearly 1 column).

Awarded the L.A. Besterman Medal for an outstanding bibliography or guide to the literature in 1976.

31(410):016

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, and **ROYAL STATISTICAL SOCIETY.** Committee of Librarians and Statisticians. **Recommended basic United Kingdom statistical sources for community use.** London, L.A., 1975. 24p. £2 (£1.60, to members).

'Basic minimum list' (11 annotated items). p.6-8. Extended list, p.9-24 (134 occasionally annotated entries, asterisked if the item 'should be made available for public use in all substantial centres of population'). Subject sections: General statistical compilations — Agriculture and food — Building, construction and property — Education, science and technology — Energy — Finance and taxation — Foreign trade and balance of payments — Health, social sciences, social security — Industrial production, sales and distribution — Justice and law — Salaries and wages — Population and vital statistics — Transport and communications. No index.

31(410):016

Reviews of United Kingdom statistical sources. Editor, W.F. Maunder, London, Heinemann Educational Books, for the Royal Statistical Society, 1974-. v.1-. tables.

Succeeds M.G. Kendall's *Sources and nature of the statistics of the United Kingdom* (1952-57. 2v.).

v.1: 1. *Personal social services.* 2. *Voluntary organizations in the personal social service field.* 1974. £3.25.
2: 3. *Central government routine health statistics.* 4. *Social security statistics.* 1974. £4.50.
3: 5. *Housing in Great Britain.* 6. *Housing in Northern Ireland.* 1974. £5.
4: 7. *Leisure.* 8. *Tourism.* £6. New York, Holmes & Meier. $22.
5: 9. *General resources of statistics,* by G.F. Lock. 1976. £3.
6: 10. *Wealth.* 11. *Personal incomes.* 1978. £12.50. Elmsford, N.Y., Pergamon. $25.
7: 12. *Road passenger transport.* 13. *Road goods transport.* 1978. £12.50. Pergamon. $25.
8: 14. *Land use.* 15. *Town and country planning.* 1978. £12.50. Pergamon. $25.
9: *Health surveys and related studies.* 1979. £20. Pergamon. $45.
10: *Ports and inland waterways; and Civil aviation.* 1978. £12.50. Pergamon. $45.
11: *Coal; gas; and electricity.* 1979. £20.
12: *Construction and the related professions.* 1980. £30.
13: *Wages and earnings.* 1980. £17.50.

V.5 (xviii, 61p.) provides an overview of almost the whole field of economic and statistical sources (1.1: The history and organisation of official statistics in the UK... 2.2.6: *Department of Employment gazette*... 2.2.17: Social trends... 2.2.39: Local government trends). Subject index. V.1-3 are awarded the L.A.'s McColvin Medal for an outstanding reference book in 1974.

31(410)(058)

Annual abstract of statistics. Central Statistical Office. London, HMSO, 1965-. no.1-. tables. Annual. (1980 ed. 1980. xv, 523p. £11.90).

The 1980 ed. gives annual figures, so far as available, for 1978.

18 chapters: 1. Area and climate — 2. Population and vital statistics — 3. Social conditions — 4. Justice and crime — 5. Education — 6. Labour — 7. Defence — 8. Production — 9. Agriculture, fisheries and food — 10. Transport and communications — 11. Distributive trades and services — 12. External trade — 13. Balance of payments — 14. National income and expenditure — 15. Personal income, expenditure and wealth — 16. Home finances — 17. Banking, insurance, etc. — 18. Prices. Sources appended to tables. Index of sources (by chapters), p.479-89. Standard Industrial Classification. Index. Indispensable for British libraries.

The Monthly digest of statistics (1946-. ea. £2.10) supplements, in 20 sections, many of the tables in the *Annual abstract* and its January issue carries a supplement: *Definitions and explanatory notes.* But the *Annual abstract* generally gives greater detail for comparable series and includes many other services that, by their nature (*eg,* crime statistics) can only be included in an annual publication.

31(410-3)

Regional statistics. Central Statistical Office. London, HMSO, 1965-. no.1-. tables. Annual. (1979 ed. £7.50).

No.14: 1979 (viii, 222p.) covers regions of England, Wales, Scotland and N. Ireland. 16 sections: 1. Regional profiles — 2. Population and vital statistics — 3. Social characteristics — 4. Social services — 5. Health — 6. Housing — 7. Education — 8. Employment — 9. Energy — 10. Production, distribution and investment — 11. Agriculture and forestry — 12. Transport — 13. Personal incomes — 14. Household expenditure — 15. Regional accounts — 16 (new). EEC comparisons. Subject index. Index of source publications. Appendix A: Sources and definitions.

U.S.S.R.

31(47)

SCHERER, J.L., *ed.* **USSR facts & figures annual.** Gulf Breeze, Fla., Academic International Press, 1977-. v.1-. tables, maps. Annual. (v.3, 1979. $38.50).

V.3 (308p.) has 15 sections: 1. Survey — 2. Government (including constitution) — 3. Communist Party — 4. Autonomous oblasts, oblasts, krais and cities — 5.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Demography — 6. Armed forces — 7. The economy — 8. Energy — 9. Agriculture — 10. Foreign trade & aid — 11. Health, education and welfare — 12. Communications — 13. Transportation — 14. Institutions — 15 Special topics (*eg*, Satellite launches, 1978; Jewish emigration; State prizes; Key works on Russia and the Soviet Union, p.364-8 (over 50 entries, often annotated)). Includes texts for constitution, laws and treaties. No index, but full contents list. Statistics up to 1978.

Asia & Australia

31(5+9)

HARVEY, J.M. Statistics: Asia and Australasia. Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research, Ltd., 1974. [ix], 238p. £8.

788 entries. Asia & Australasia (in general), nos.001-091; then countries, A-Z (Australia, nos.103-74: Central Statistical Office; libraries; libraries and information services abroad; bibliographies; statistical publications, A-F (A. General; B. Production; C. External trade; D. Internal distribution; E. Population; F. Standard of living). Index of titles.

Africa

31(6)

HARVEY, J.M. Statistics Africa: sources for social, economic and market research. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research, Ltd., 1978. xii, 374p. £25. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $60.

First published 1970.

1,461 numbered entries. Africa (nos. 1-232: Some international organisations publishing statistics; libraries and information services; bibliographies; statistical publications (A. General... H. Transport and communications)); Countries, A-Z (nos.233-1461). Entries are annotated; prices given; language(s) of publications stated. Many cross-references. Index of organisations; index of titles; subject index. A basic source in this field. 'A splendid bibliography of current African statistical publications, which are chiefly, but not exclusively, serials (*Choice*, v.16, no.2, April 1979, p.204).

Americas

31(7+8)

HARVEY, J.M. Statistics America: sources for market research. (North, Central & South America). Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research, Ltd., 1973. ix, 225p. £6. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $22.50.

711 entries. Sections: America, then countries A-Z (USA: nos.553-681). Data on each published source: title, issuing body and its address; starting date; price; pagination of latest issue; main contents; time lag; language(s). Index of titles.

A 2nd ed. is in active preparation.

U.S.A.

31(73)

UNITED STATES. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. Statistical abstract of the United States, 1878-. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1879-. v.1-. Annual. (98th ed. 1977. $11; $8.50).

The 1977 ed. (xxiv, 1048p.) has over 1,000 tables and charts. 33 sections: 1. Population... 4. Health and nutrition... 10. State and local government finances and employment... 16. Elections... 20. Energy... 27. Mining and mineral products... 29. Manufacturers... 31. Foreign commerce and aid — 32. Outlying areas under the jurisdiction of the United States — 33. Comparative international statistics. 4 appendices: 3. Statistical methodology and reliability; 4. Guide to sources of statistics. Guide to state historical sources. Detailed index, p.1003-48. A basic statistical tool.

Historical statistics of the United States: colonial times to 1970 (Washington, US Bureau of the Census, 1976. 1298p. $26) contains over 12,500 statistical time-series, largely annual, on American social, economic, political and geographic development, 1610-1970. Includes definitions of terms, descriptive text, specific source notes. Detailed subject index.

312 Population

Bibliographies

312:016

Population index. Princeton, N.J., School of Public Affairs (latterly, Office of Population Research), and Population Association of America, 1935-. v.1-. charts, tables. Quarterly. $25 pa.

1978 (v.44): 4,919 indicative analytical abstracts. Contents include 'Current items' (documented). 'Bibliography': A. General population studies and theory — B. Regional population studies — C. Spatial distribution — D. Trends in population size — E. Mortality — F. Fertility — G. Nuptuality and the family — H. Migration — I. Historical demography and democratic history — J. Characteristics — K. Demographic and economic interrelations and natural resources — L. Demographic and economic interrelations — M. Policies — N. Methods of research and analysis, including models — O. The production of population statistics — P. Professional meetings and conferences — Q. Bibliographies, directories and other information services — R. New periodicals — S. Official statistical publications. Geographical and author indexes (cumulated annually). Appended statistical article (*eg*, 'Statistical: vital rates'). A first-class example of an annotated bibliography in a special field, covering periodical articles, monographs, statistical yearbooks and new journals.

'Population index' bibliography cumulated, 1935-1968, by authors and geographical areas (Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall, 1971. 9v. (6,991p.). $800) has *c.*173,000 entries in 2 main parts — author ($415) and geographical area ($470). *First supplement* announced.

International

312/(4/9)(083.4)

Demographic yearbook, 1948-. Prepared by the Statistical Office of UN. New York, United Nations, 1949-. Annual. (1978 issue. 1980. £12.10.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The 28th issue (for 1976. 1977) records returns from over 220 countries or areas. Group 1;. Tables published annually (tables 1-22, p.115-439); World summary — Population — Natality — Foetal mortality — Infant and maternal mortality — General mortality — International migration. Group 2: Special topic tables, 1957-76 (supporting special topic: 'Marriage and divorce'): Nuptuality — Annulment — Divorce — Population by marital status and household composition. List of Special topics, 1948-1976, p.iv. Technical notes on the statistical tables. In English and French.

Population and vital statistics report (New York, United Nations, Statistical Office. Quarterly. ea. $3) supplements *Demographic yearbook* by giving estimates and citing latest sample censuses. Thus, the issue Series A, v.30, no.4), with data available as of 1 October 1978, presents 1977 and 1978 estimates of world and continental population, as well as 1977 estimates for 220 countries or areas, listed separately.

312(4/9)(084.4)

McEVEDY, C., and JONES, R. Atlas of world population history. London, Allen Lane, 1978. 368p. graphs, tables, maps. £5.95. New York. Facts on File. $14.95, Penguin. $4.95.

6 parts, each with an overview and subdivision into areas: 1. Europe — 2. Asia — 3. Africa — 4. The Americas — 5. Oceania — 6. Global overviews. Appendices: 1. Reliability; 2. Historiography. For each area, primary sources and bibliography are appended. Part 1, Europe, has 21 graphs with inset maps; 7 graphs; 1 table. General bibliography (list, with prefatory overview of the literature). Index. 'Intended as a reference source for the advanced student' (*Library review*, Autumn 1979, p.197).

Great Britain

312(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. OFFICE OF POPULATION CENSUSES AND SURVEYS. Census 1971.

Census 1971 publications include:

Classification of occupations, 1970. 1975 reprint. £3.75.

Great Britain: Summary tables (1% sample). £3.60.

Country of birth tables, Great Britain. £3.65.

Persons of pensionable age, Great Britain. £1.55.

Age, marital condition and general tables, Great Britain. £1.55.

Great Britain: Qualified manpower tables. (10% sample). £5.70.

Housing: Summary tables, Great Britain. £0.95.

Great Britain: Migration tables (10% sample). 2pts. £4.95.

Migration: Regional reports, England and Wales. Pt.1 (9v.); Pt.2 (5v.).

Great Britain: Economic activity tables. 5 pts.

County reports, England and Wales. 59 reports, ea. in 3 pts.

312(410)

Population trends. Office of Population Censuses and Surveys. London, Autumn 1975-. v.1-. Quarterly. ea. £2.

Regular series of tables for the UK on population, components of population change, vital statistics, live births, marriages, divorces, migration, deaths and abortions. Includes articles on population and medical subjects.

HM Stationery Office's *Government publications.* Sectional list 56: Office of Population Censuses and Surveys (Revised 1 February 1977. 24p. *Gratis*) has major sections on: Census 1971; Sample census, 1966; Census 1961; Statistical review of England and Wales; Annual series; OPCS Monitors (annual); Statistics on medical and population subjects; Handbooks and survey reports.

Beginning with 1974 data, OPCS data are published in subject volumes: series FM: Family statistics (1-3) — DM: Death (1-5) — MB: Morbidity (1-4) — PP: Population estimates and projections (1-3) — AB: Abortion statistics — MN: Migration — VS: Local authority vital statistics — EL: Electoral statistics — DS: Decennial supplement.

Vital Statistics

312.1/.2(4/9)(083.4)

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION. World health statistics annual. 1939/1946-. Geneva, W.H.O., 1951-. tables. Annual. (1978/80. 1979-80. 3v. Swiss fr. 134).

V.1: *Vital statistics and causes of death.* 1980.

Sections 1-5: Vital statistics — 6. Deaths according to cause (divided geographically) — 7/8. Deaths according to cause, by sex and age) — 9. Infant mortality — 10/12. Life tables.

32 Political Science

Bibliographies

32:016

International bibliography of political science. Paris, Unesco (now London, Tavistock Publications; Chicago, Ill., Aldine Publishing Co.), 1954-. v.1-. Annual. (International bibliography of the social sciences). (v.25: 1976. 1978. £22). New York, International Pubns. Service. $44.

Prepared by the International Committee for Social Sciences Documentation. V.25: 1976 (1978. lxvi, 333p.): 4,253 references to books, periodical articles, documents. 6 sections: A. Political science — B. Political thought — C. Government and public administration — D. Government process — E. International relations — F. Area studies. Author and subject indexes. In English and French. 'Probably the most comprehensive tool in the field' (Marshall, B. *How to find out in politics and government.* City of London Polytechnic, 1976, p.15).

32:016

International political science abstracts/Documentation politique internationale. Oxford, Blackwell, 1951-. v.1-. Quarterly (now 6 pa.). F450 pa.

Prepared by the International Political Science Association and International Studies Conference, with the support of the Co-ordination Committee on Documentation in the Social Sciences.

About 5,000 indicative and informative (c.150-word) abstracts pa. 6 main sections: 1. Political science — 2. Political theory — 3. Government and public administration — 4. Government process — 5. International relations — 6. Area studies. English

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

abstracts of articles in English, otherwise French abstracts. Covers c.150 journals (listed in each issue). Subject index per issue; annual author and cumulated subject index.

Complementary to the *International bibliography of political science* (*qv*), in that it concentrates on periodical articles, is annotated and more frequent. Relatable, however, in having identical main sections.

32:016(410)

The Essex reference index: British journals on politics and sociology, 1950-1973. London, Macmillan, 1975. [vii],. 397p. £9.50.

A comprehensive subject index to articles and research notes published 1950-73 in 11 major British journals in the field: *British journal of political science, British journal of sociology, Government and opposition, Human relations, Parliamentary affairs, Political quarterly, Political studies, Public administration, Public law, Sociological review, Sociology.* About 20,000 entries, arranged chronologically under subjects A-Z.

Encyclopaedic Dictionaries

32(032)

ELLIOTT, F., and **SUMMERSKILL, M. A dictionary of politics.** 7th ed. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1973. 522p. (Penguin Reference Books).

First published 1957.

Includes political developments up to 1971. Entries comprise definitions and lengthier articles. Biographies of living persons, articles on countries (*eg,* Zaire: 2⅓p.), and areas, doctrines, politics, parties and organisations. References from abbreviations to full names.

32(032)

ROBERTS, G.K. A dictionary of political analysis. London, Longman, 1971. xxii, 229p. £3.25. New York, St. Martin's Press. $17.95.

477 entries, 'Abdication'... 'Zionism'. Brief bibliographical references here and there. Topical, with entries for Game theory, Ombudsman. No entries for personal names, events or places. Numerous cross-references. 'Roberts is particularly good at differentiating related terms' (*RQ*, v.13, no.1, Fall 1973, p.78).

Annuals

32(058)

Political handbook of the world, 1979: governments, regional issues, and intergovernmental organizations as of January 1, 1979. Edited by Arthur S. Banks. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1979. x, 630p. maps. Annual. $29.95.

First published 1927, as *Political handbook of Europe.* Issued for the Center for Social Analysis of the State Univ. of New York and for the Council on Foreign Relations.

Main sections: World and regional issues — Governments (Afghanistan... Zambia) — Intergovernmental organizations. Country data include: brief statistical data; head of state; the country; political background; constitution and government: foreign relations; current issues; political parties; parliament; cabinet members; news media; diplomatic representation (to US and UN). 3 appendices: A. Chronology of major international events, 1945-1978; B. Membership of the UN and its specialized and related agencies. Index of geographical and organizational names; index of personal names. Supplements *Statesman's Yearbook* and *Europa year book* (*qqv*) to some extent, but is no substitute for them.

Political Theory

320.1(091)

SABINE, G.H. A history of political theory. 4th ed., revised by T.L. Thorson. New York, Holt, Rinehart, 1973. [xvii], 871p. $18.95.

First published 1937.

3 parts: 1. The theory of the city state — 2. The theory of the universal community — 3. The theory of the national state (p.311-489). 36 chapters (35. Communism; 36. Fascism and National Socialism). Each chapter has footnotes and 'Selected Bibliography'. Analytical index. Standard text-book, giving acceptable short analyses of major works concerned.

Pressure Groups

323.15(410)

SHIPLEY, P. Directory of pressure groups and representative associations. 2nd ed. New York, London, etc., Bowker, 1979. viii, 123p. £10.50.

First published 1976, as *'The Guardian' directory...* (London, Wilton Publications).

Data on over 600 organisations in the UK, covering a wide range of social, political, economic and cultural activity. 2,000 questionnaires were sent out. 17 main sections: 1. Politics and government — 2. International affairs — 3. Trade and industry — 4. Professions and occupations — 5. Trade unions — 6. Consumers — 7. Social interests and campaigns — 8. Education — 9. Health and medicine — 10. Women's organisations — 11. The environment — 12. Transport — 13. Science and technology — 14. Literature and the arts — 15. Religion and ethics — 16. Criminals — 17. Sports and pastimes.

Data cover status (*eg,* charity; limited company); principal officers; number of full-time staff; prominent members; members or supporters in Parliament; membership figures and fees; publications; regional offices and branches; connections with other organisations; brief history and current activities. 'Further reading and sources', p.118; index, p.119-23.

Makes accessible 'information on many bodies which is not otherwise readily available' (*Aslib book list,* v.44, no.12, December 1979, item 498).

Revolution

323.27

HYAMS, E. A dictionary of modern revolution. London, Allen Lane, 1973. 322p. £5. New York, Taplinger, $9.95; $4.95.

On the 'men, events and institutions which have transformed the economic, political and social structures of a great part of mankind during the past century and those which are continuing the work of transformation by creating, wherever it seems possible, a revolutionary situation'. 'Action Française'... 'Zionism', plus index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ample cross-references. Includes biographies ('Krushchev': 2⅛p.). Entries under countries ('Bolivia, Guerrilla movement'). Includes Hegel, Hitler, De Valera, but not Dubček. No bibliography. Hyams' sympathies 'are clearly more towards the New Left than towards bureaucratic communism' (*TLS*, no.3742, 23 November 1973, p.1422). Requires updating.

Elections

324(091)

MACKIE, T.T., and ROSE, R. The international almanac of electoral history. London, Macmillan, 1974. xiii, 434p. £6.50. New York, The Free Press. $15.

Sections on 23 countries (1. Australia since 1901... 21. United Kingdom since 1828 — USA since 1828). 16 of the countries are in Western and Northern Europe; the others: Australia, Canada, Iceland, Israel, Japan, New Zealand and USA. The section on Italy (p.208-23) contains a brief history, data on elections 1895-1972; statistics of total votes, party votes, number and percentage of seats won; 8 tables in all.

British electoral facts, 1885-1975, compiled and edited by F.W.S. Craig (London, Macmillan, 1976. xv, 182p. tables. £8.50; £4.95), first published 1968, aims at 'providing an accurate and definitive reference source to British parliamentary election statistics and makes no claim to be a study of voting behaviour' (*Preface*). Details of constituency voting in general and by-elections, cost of elections, electorate and turnout, forfeited deposits, gains and losses, the parties, postal voting, public opinion polls, women (candidates; elected); miscellaneous (*eg*, spoilt ballot papers). 14 Appendices (14: Principal changes in the electoral system, 1832-1976). Select bibliography, p.175-7.

Colonialism

325.35(021)

Colonialism in Africa, 1870-1960. Stanford, Calif., Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, 1969-75. 5v. tables, maps.

1: *The history and politics of colonialism, 1870-1914;* edited by L.H. Gann and P. Duignan. 1969. 532p.
2: *The history and politics of colonialism, 1914-1960;* edited by L.H. Gann and P. Duignan. 1970. 563p.
3: *Profiles of change: African society and colonial rule;* edited by V. Turner. 1971. 455p.
4: *The economics of colonialism;* edited by P. Duignan and L.H. Gann. 1975. 719p.
5: *A bibliographic guide to colonialism in sub-Saharan Africa*, by P. Duignan and L.J. Gann. 1973. 552p.

V.5 (2,516 entries) ranges over anthropology, law, literature, medicine, natural science, politics and religion, as well as including *c.*2000 items, arranged by colonial power, region and colony. General introductory section (*c.*300 entries) on general reference material, bibliographies, etc. Index of authors, titles, organisations, agencies, colonies and main geographical areas. Includes an amount of non-English language material. 'In all, this is a scholarly work which will be invaluable to anyone studying Africa over the last hundred years' (*International affairs*, v.50, no.3, July 1974, p.517).

325.36

HALSTEAD, J.P., and PORCARI, S. Modern European imperialism: a bibliography of books and articles, 1815-1972. Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall, 1974. 2v.

1: *General and British Empire.* xvi, 508p.
2: *French and other empires. Regions.* xiv, 501p.

V.1, divided geographically, has *c.*15,000 unannotated entries. Many references to periodical articles (*c.*100 journals cited; 20 English, 7 French and 3 US journals searched comprehensively). 'British South Africa' (p.242-93) is closely subdivided (General; Atlases; Bibliographies; Documents and papers; Economic and financial; Federation and Union; Fiction and literary comment; Great Boer War; Historiography; Race relations and native policy; High Commission Territories...).

Slave Trade

326.1(6)

HOGG, P.C. The African slave trade and its suppression: a classified and annotated bibliography of books, pamphlets and periodical articles. London, Cass, 1973. xvii, 409p. £18.50.

4,675 numbered entries. Part *1:* 'Slave trade' (A. Collection of evidence — B. General accounts — C. West Africa — D. Sudan — E. East Africa — F. Slaving voyages — G. Medical conditions — H. Laws and official documents — I. Economic controversy — J. Economic history — K. Biographies of slaves — L. Ethnic origin of slaves). Part *2:* 'Abolition and suppression' (M. Abolition controversies... R. Laws and official documents — S. Naval blockade... W. History of abolition... Y. Biographies of abolitionists — Z. Imaginative literature). Appendix 1: Unpublished theses — 2. Addenda. Author, personal name, geographical name and anonymous title indexes.

International Affairs

327:016

'Foreign affairs' bibliography: a selected and annotated list of books on international relations, 1919/1932-. New York, Harper (subsequently Bowker), for the Council on Foreign Relations, 1933-. v.1-.

Decennial volumes: 1919-1932 (1933); 1932-1942(1969); 1942-52 (1969. £17); 1952-62 (1964. £17); 1962-1972 (1976. £31).

'Based largely on the annotated lists appearing quarterly in *Foreign Affairs*' (Foreword). Covers international relations in the broadest sense, including recent history, economic, military, social and cultural affairs, and political developments in all countries. The 1962-1972 volume has *c.*10,000 entries in 3 parts: 1. General international relations (1. General works... 8. War and peace) — 2. The world since 1914 (1. General... 4. Second World War) — 3. The World by regions. Cross-references. Index to authors; index to title entries.

The 'Foreign affairs' 50-year bibliography: new evaluations of significant books on international relations, 1920-1970 (Byron Baxter, editor. New York, Bowker, for the Council on Foreign Relations, 1972. xxviii, 936p.) offers a new selection of 2,130 items, based on hindsight, by more than 400 specialists. Arrangement is as in the decennial volumes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Political Parties

Great Britain

329(410)

LEES, J.D., and KIMBER, R. Political parties in modern Britain: an organizational and functional guide. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1972. ix, [1], 288p. tables. £5.75; $14.75.

Part 1: The organization of political parties — 2. The role of parties in the political process. Appendices A-F: Party rules and constitutions (including Welsh and Scottish national parties and Ulster Unionist Council). Chapter notes and further reading. Analytical index.

329(410).11

LINDSAY, T.F., and HARRINGTON, M. The Conservative Party, 1918-1979. 2nd ed. London, Macmillan, 1979. 295p. £5.95.

First published 1974.

Chronological treatment in 19 chapters. Bibliography, p.287-9. Non-analytical index. T.F. Lindsay (d.1977) was assistant editor of *The Daily telegraph;* M. Harrington is now chief leader-writer on *The Daily express.*

329(410).14

Dictionary of Labour biography, by J.M. Bellamy and John Saville. London, Macmillan, 1972-. v.1-. (v.1. £10; v.2-5, ea. £20). Fairfield, N.J., Kelley. v.1, 3. ea. $37.50; v.2. $47.50.

Covers not only the national personalities of the British Labour movement, but also the activities at regional and local level. Time span: *c.*1790 to the present day. Each volume is self-contained, although volumes after v.1 have a 'Consolidated list of names'.

V.4 (1977. xvii, [1], 236p.) has 34 contributors. 'Ben Tillett' (p.177-185) has appended bibliography on 'New Unionism, 1889-93' (1. Manuscripts; 2. Theses; 3. Parliamentary Commissions and Reports; 4. Contemporary works; 5. Other works). Each biography — signed and very readable — has appended list of writings (if any); sources; cross-references. Analytical general index gives in bold the names of those given biographical entries.

V.5 (1979. xxii, 279p.), with 42 contributors, includes 3 special bibliographies (*eg,* 'The 1917 Club', under entry for Mary Agnes Hamilton). The entry for 'Leonard Woolf' (p.240-7) has 1p. of bibliography.

The Warwick guide to British Labour periodicals, 1790-1970; arranged and compiled by R. Harrison and others. (Hassocks, West Sussex, Harvester Press, 1977. xxiii, 704p. £26.50; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $50) has 4,125 annotated entries for items 'from the traditional and new Left', with 138 library locations. Index of dates; subject index.

U.S.A.

329(73)

SMITH, E.C., and ZURCHER, A.J. Dictionary of American politics. 2nd ed. New York, Barnes & Noble, 1968. vii, [1], 434p. illus., maps. $10; $4.95.

First published 1888 (authors: E. Brown & A. Strauss). About 4,500 entries, giving definitions, categories, usage, plus etymology, when relevant. Includes significant legislative acts. Appendices (not listed) include text of US constitution, statistical data on the 50 states, nicknames of states, and a list of presidents. The standard dictionary of its kind.

Safire's Political dictionary: an enlarged, up-to-date edition of 'The new language of politics', by W. Safire (3rd ed., New York, Random House, 1978. 845p. $15.95) has *c.*1,200 entries, defining over 1,000 definitions, plus explanations placing the source and period. For 'public and academic libraries' (*RSR,* v.7, no.1, January/March 1979, p.32).

33 Economics

Bibliographies

33:016

FLETCHER, J., *ed.* The use of economics literature. London, Butterworths, 1971. x, 310p. £9.60; $19.95.

24 chapters (2. Libraries and making a literature search — 3. Using the economics library — 4. Reference and bibliographic tools — 5. Periodicals... 13. Economic history — 14. Mathematical economics... 22. Public finance — 23. International economics — 24. Economic ecology. Chapter 5 evaluates periodicals, regardless of country of origin. British slant. Edited by the Economics Librarian, Univ. of Warwick. Considered a good theoretical complement to E.T. Coman's *Sources of business information* (Rev. ed. 1970) by *RQ* (v.11, no.2, Winter 1971, p.174).

33:016

International bibliography of economics. Paris, Unesco; then London, Stevens (subsequently Tavistock Publications), 1955-. v.1-. Annual. (International bibliography of the social sciences). (v.25: 1976. 1978. £27.50).

V.25: 1976 (lxvii, 503p.) has 6,851 numbered entries. 15 sections: A. Preliminaries — B. Methods — C. General and basic works — D. History of economic thought — E. Economic history — F. Economic activity — G. Organization of production — H. Production (goods and services) — I. Prices and markets — J. Money and finance — K. Income and income distribution — L. Demand (use of income) — M. Social economics and policy — N. Public economy — O. International economics (5753-6851). List of *c.*1,700 journals consulted, p.ix-l. Author and subject indexes. In English and French.

33:016

MALTBY, A. Economics and commerce: the sources of information and their organisation. London, Bingley, 1968. 239p. £5.

16 chapters, each with 'Suggested readings' appended: 1. The scope of economic and commercial activity — 2. Encyclopedias and dictionaries — 3. The value of directories and similar works of reference — 4. Guides to the literature of economics and business information; bibliographies in booklet form... 9. Sources of information on economic statistics... 11. Economic and commercial libraries, their stocks and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

functions... 14. Major organisations in the field... 16. Dealing with typical enquiries. Fairly full index, p.223-39. Favourably reviewed in *Journal of documentation*, v.24, no.3, September 1968, p.219-20.

S.A.J. Parsons' *How to find out about economics* (Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1972. xiv, 228p. facsims. £7.50; $15) has 17 chapters, in Dewey Decimal Classification order: 1. Careers for economists... 3. Libraries — 4. Dictionaries, encyclopedias, theses and translations — 5. Periodical literature — 6/7. Organizations (international; national)... 10. Economic geography — 11. Labour... 14. Public finance... 17. Statistics. Name and subject indexes; no author-title index. Text provides running commentary.

Encyclopaedic Dictionaries

33(032)

BANNOCK, G., *and others.* **The Penguin dictionary of economics.** 2nd ed. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1978. 466p. graphs. £1.45; $3.95.

First published 1972 (427p.)

More than 1,600 entries (definitions and short articles, *eg*, 'OPEC': 1½p.; 'Special drawing rights': 1p.; 'Inflationary accounting': over 1p.). Biographies included (*eg*, 'Keynes': 3p.) Aimed at 'both the general reader and at students up to the second year of a university course in the subject' (*Foreword*).

33(032)

GILPIN, A. Dictionary of economic terms. 4th ed. London, Butterworths, 1977. [v], 249p. facsims., graphs, tables. £9; £6.

First published 1966.

Defines over 2,800 terms, adding *c.*300 entries, — on the EEC as well as concerned with the UK. 'International Monetary Fund': 1 column, 2 cross-references; 'Keynesian revolution': *c.* 3 cols., 6 cross-references; 'Employment policy, White paper on'. 3½ cols. Includes abbreviations. Good use of bold type. Select bibliography, p.244-9. A neat production. 'It is intended primarily for economists and students of economics' (*Preface*, 1st ed.). 'Among the better buys' (*Economic journal*, v.76, no.3, September 1966, p.712).

33(032)

SELDON, A., and **PENNANCE, F.G.,** *comps.* **Everyman's Dictionary of economics.** Rev. ed. London, Dent, 1975. xxiv. 360p. (Everyman's reference library). £4.95. New York, International Publications Service. $15.

First published 1965.

About 500 entries, including biographies (*eg*, 'Itayak'). 'Mercantilism': 2 columns; 'Journals, economic': 1⅓ col.; 'Social ownership': 3 cols.; 'Stagflation': ⅓ col. 'Related subject index' (grouping entries under 14 heads), p.xi-xxiii. Reading lists, p.xxiii-xxiv. A handy reference tool for all types of library.

Language Dictionaries

33(038) = 00

PAENSON, I., *comp.* **Systematic glossary, English-French-Spanish-Russian, of selected economic and social terms.** Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1963. xxv, 414p. diagrs. Loose-leaf. £22.50; $45.

A co-operative effort involving NIESR, Institut National de Statistique et d'Études Économiques, UNECLA and Institute of World Economy and International Relations, Moscow.

About 7,000 terms are defined and explained (sometimes at length) in all 4 languages. 8 chapters, with detailed subdivision: 1. Demand — 2. Production — 3. Business economics — 4. Labour and social security questions — 5/6. Financial questions — 7. Economic theories — 8. International trade and other forms of international economic relations. A-Z index for each language.

F. Munniksma's *International business dictionary in nine languages/...: English/Esperanto/Deutsch/Espanol/Francais/Italiano/Nederlands/Portuguese/Svensk* (London, Kluwer-Harrap, 1974. xvi, 535p. £13.50; El Cerrito, CA,; Esperanto League for N. America. $42) has 2,812 English-base entries, with English and Esperanto explanations, equivalents in the other 7 languages and indexes in 8 languages.

33(038) = 30

GUNSTON, C.A., and **CORNER, C.M. German-English glossary of financial and economic terms.** 6th ed., greatly compressed but in content much amplified. Frankfurt am Main, Knapp, 1972. xxiii, 1203p. (7th ed. 1977. £27; New York, International Pubns. Service. $67.50).

First published 1953.

About 20,000 main entries, including abbreviations and names of German associations and organisations. Swiss, US, etc. terminology is differentiated. Much categorising; some explanation of scope of terms. 'Finanzierungsgesellschaft öffentlich': 2¼p. Well spoken of by translators.

The 7th ed. (xxiii, 1201, 63p.) adds a 63 p. supplement of *c.*1,200 terms.

33(038) = 40

ANDERLA, G., and **SCHMIDT-ANDERLA, G. Delmas dictionnaire des affaires,** anglais-français, français-anglais/Business dictionary, English-French, French-English. [Paris], J. Delmas, with Harrap, London. [1], 587p. £31.30. New York, International Pubns. Service. $45.

About 35,000 entries in each part, English-French, p.1-266. Covers economic analysis and finance, also civil, commercial and international law, social sciences, economic psychology, statistics, applied mathematics, automated management systems, etc. US and UK terms are differentiated. 'Income': 1½ cols. of sub-entries. Many phrases. Common abbreviations (p.535-72) and conversion tables. Capitals are used for both headwords and sub-entries (not indented). Claimed as the first reasonably comprehensive thesaurus of Anglo-American and French business languages. Well spoken of by translators.

Economic Theory

330.1(091)

GIDE, C., and **RIST, C. A history of economic doctrines,** from the time of the Physiocrats to the present day. Authorised translation by R. Richards. 2nd English ed., with additional matter from the latest French edition, translated by E.F. Row. London, Harrap, 1948. 800p.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1915. The original, *Histoire des doctrines économiques*, was first published in 1909.

The 2nd English ed. includes matter from the 7th French ed. Footnote references; analytical index. The standard history.

LABOUR

Bibliographies

331:016

International labour documentation. (New series). Geneva, International Labour Office, Central Library & Documentation Branch, 1949-. Weekly.

Initially daily; weekly from 1954.

About 1,200 indicative abstracts p.a. International coverage of books and peridical articles. 4 entries per page, to be cut into 5" × 3" cards. Computer-compiled subject index precedes. Quarterly indexes: personal author; corporate authors; international organisations document numbers; place names and dates of conferences; geographical.

Entries from the above are reprinted in *International labour documentation. Cumulative edition. 1965-1969* (Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall, 1970. 8v.(5334p.). $510) and *Cumulative edition, 1970-1971* (1972. 2v. (1312p.). $160), and *1972-1976* (1978. $375).

International

331(4/9)(083.4)

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. Year book of labour statistics, 1935/36-. Geneva, I.L.O.; London, Staples Press, 1936-. tables. Annual. (1979 ed. £7.95).

Continues statistical data included in *ILO year-book*, published 1931-. 8 chapters. World statistics on employed; unemployed; hours of work; wages; consumer prices; industrial accidents; industrial disputes. References and sources. Index. In English, French and Spanish.

Bulletin of labour statistics (1965-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. $13.35 pa.) supplements and updates the *Year book*, although the latter contains series for countries other than those in the *Bulletin*, as well as more detailed data. The *Supplement to the 'Bulletin of labour statistics'* (April 1965-. 10 pa.) provides the most current data available to ILO since the latest issue of the *Bulletin*.

Great Britain

331(410)(083.4)

British labour statistics year book, 1969-. Department of Employment. London, HMSO. 1971-. graphs, tables. Annual. (1976 ed. 1979. 374p. £20).

The 1975 ed. has 145 tables of statistics (up to 1975) on: wage rates and normal hours of work of manual workers; earnings and hours worked; retail prices; employed; unemployment, vacancies and placings; family expenditure; membership of trade unions; stoppages of work due to industrial disputes; accidents at work; employers; total labour costs in 1974; indices of costs per unit of output; indices of output, employment and output per person employed. Appendix A: Symbols and conventions used, and glossary of terms... H. New estimates of employment on a continuous basis; employees in employment, by industry, 1959-75. Index.

British labour statistics: historical abstract, 1886-1968 (London, HMSO, 1971. 436p. tables. £7) has 207 tables, laying down the pattern of tables for the *Year book*. Appendix B: Differences between pre-1948 and post-1948 employment series; G: Glossary of terms, p.428-33.

331(410)(083.4)

Department of Employment gazette. London, H.M.S.O. 1971-. tables. Monthly. £18.84 pa.

Succeeds *Ministry of Labour gazette* (1893-1968), thereafter as *Employment and productivity gazette* (1968-70).

V.87, no.2, February 1979, includes: News and notes — Special articles (11) — Employment topics (*eg*, 'Earnings in coal-mining') — Parliamentary questions — Monthly statistics (summary) — Statistical series (General survey, p.181-222; *eg*, Retail prices; Employment; Unemployment; Vacancies; Earnings; Output per head and labour costs). Time series go back to 1968 in some cases. 'Guide to some major articles, 1978-1979'. Main statistics are cumulated in *British labour statistics* (*qv*). The *Gazette* is the current source of British official labour statistics.

H.M. Stationery Office's *Government publications: Sectional list 21: Department of Employment* (Revised 1 May 1978. 12p. *Gratis*) has main sections: Employment — Industrial relations — Youth employment — Industrial training — Statistics and information.

Industrial Relations

331.1(032)

MARSH, A. Concise encyclopedia of industrial relations, with bibliography. Farnborough, Hants., Gower Press, 1979. [vi], 423p. £15. Brookfield, VT, Renouf. $41.

Originally as *Dictionary of industrial relations* (1973).

About 3,000 entries. 'Donovan Commission': over 2 columns, with ⅔ col. of references. 'Transport and General Workers' Union': 3 cols. (amalgamations, in chronological order). Profuse references to Acts, Command Papers, Papers, etc. Cross-references. Bibliography, p.355-423, listing all books and periodical articles cited in the text. British slant, but includes Ireland. 'An essential work of reference for librarians and teachers concerned with British industrial relations' (*British book news*, August 1979, p.650).

Earnings

331.2(410)

New earnings surveys, 1977. Department of Employment. London, HMSO, 1977. 6pts. pa. Annual. £12.90, the set.

A: *Report, General and selected key results* (descriptions of survey methods, classifications, terminology). £2.

B: *Analysis by agreement* (earnings and hours of particular wage-negotiation groups). £6.50.

C: *Analysis by industry* (earnings and hours for particular industries). £3.50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

D: *Analysis by occupation* (earnings and hours for particular occupations). £3.50.
E: *Analysis by region and age group* (earnings and hours in regions, counties and age groups). £3.50.
F: *Hours. Earnings of part-time workers. Incentive payment schemes.* £5.

Statistics up to April 1978.

Occupations

331.7(083.7)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT. Classification of occupations and directory of occupational titles. London, HMSO., 1972. 3v.(1129p.). £11. **Supplement,** 1977. 54p. £1.

1: *Introduction. Structure. Index.* 206p.
2: *Definitions of administrative, technical, clerical, service occupations.* 429p.
3: *Definitions of production occupations.* 494p.

18 major groups of occupations. *Supplement 1977* contains corrections, deletions and new/revised entries for v.1, 2, 3.

331.7(4/9)

The Directory of jobs & careers abroad. 4th ed., edited by Roger Brown. Oxford, Vacation Work, 1979. xii, 284p. £5.95.

First published 1971.

Sections: 'Before you go' (consultants and agencies; learn the language...). Worldwide employment (p.45-140: Banking and accountancy... Transport and tourism... Voluntary work... British government departments... Military services). Geographical directory (Common Market countries; Other European countries; Overseas). 'Canada', p.243-52 (general facts; conditions of work; work available; specific contacts).

331.7(410)

Annual careers guide: opportunities in the professions, industry, commerce and the public service. Autumn 1978 ed. Careers & Occupational Information Centre. London, H.M.S.O., 1978. x, 290p. Annual. (1979. 530p. £4.50).

First published 1950.

112 sections, A-Z (Accountancy... Youth worker and community centre warden). 1. Accountancy (p.1-5): The work; Opportunities and prospects; Personal characteristics required; Education and training (including list of educational requirements and training schemes for each professional body (7); where to obtain further information). Subject index precedes.

The Department of Employment's *Choice of careers* series (Careers and Occupational Information Centre of the Employment Service Agency. London, HMSO) comprising over a hundred inexpensive pamphlets (1-116; *eg,* 1. *Choosing your career.* 3rd ed. 1977. £0.30... 116. *Civil air transport.* 2nd ed. 1975. £0.45) are now replaced by Department publications. (Enquiries to the Department's Employment Services Agency.)

331.7(410)

The Annual guide to graduate opportunities, 1979. London, New Opportunity Press, Ltd., [1978?]. 1008p. tables. Annual.

Known as *GO.*

5 parts. 1. Editorial; 10 articles (*eg,* 'How to cope with interviews and applications') — 2. Employers' reference section (p.105-802: Industrial/commercial/public sector; Professional firms; Overseas; Professional, trade and training associations; Charities/voluntary agencies) — 3. Graduate studies (including business schools and teacher training) — 4. Career data — 5. Grid (p.891-1008); 'index and matching system designed to help you find the most relevant employers profiled in *GO*'s reference section'). Job descriptions; careers offered index; Geographical and employer category index. Alphabetical index. Advertisements.

331.7(410)

Careers encyclopedia. 10th ed., edited by A. Segal. London, Cassell, 1979. xv, [2], 955p. £11.95.

First published 1952.

'Designed to be read, to provide a broad general survey of the state of careers and employment, and the related areas of education and training... (*Introduction*). 10 sections (each subdivided, with appended 'Further reading' and 'Further information'), *eg:* Qualifications and careers... Careers in commerce, administration and finance — Careers in central and local government, and in the armed forces — Careers in manufacturing and production — Careers in professional, scientific and social sciences — Careers in the service industries — Careers and other opportunities for working overseas. Appendix 1: Organizations providing further information; 12. Higher education. Index to advertisers. Careers index. Comprehensive. 'Proudly independent amid much career literature that grinds particular axes' (*TLS,* no.3507, 15 May 1969, p.541, on the 1969 ed.).

Trade Unions

331.881(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT. Directory of employers' associations, trade unions, joint organisations, etc. London, HMSO., 1960. Loose-leaf. 3-monthly amendments (no.85. November 1978).

Sections (each with a separate index). Employers' associations (National organisations; subject fields... Local government service... Associations and federations covering various industries) — Trade union federations, trade unions and other employees' associations — Joint organisations, wage councils and arbitration boards, etc. Data on each body: name and address; telephone number; name of director/secretary.

331.881(410)

MARSH, A. Trade union handbook: a guide and directory to the structure, membership, policy and personnel of the British trade unions. Farnborough, Hants., Gower Press, 1979. x, 369p. £15. Brookfield, VT, Renouf. $42.

5 parts: 1. The trade union movement in the United Kingdom — 2. Trade union organisations — 3. Directory of trade unions (A-Z directory, p.115-338; list of registered unions at 31 December 1977) — 4. Bibliography of official trade union histories (p.353-9; 15 categories; key to abbreviations) — 5. Addresses of other industrial relations institutions. Basically a directory of trade unions. Author is Senior Research Fellow in Industrial Relations at St. Edmund Hall, Oxford.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PRIVATE FINANCE

332 + 336(083.4)

International financial statistics. International Monetary Fund. London, H.M.S.O., 1948-. v.1, no.1-. graphs, tables. Monthly. $35 pa. ($14 to univ. libraries, faculty and students). **Yearbook.**

Preliminary pages have data on the IMF, exchange rates, fund accounts, all drawings, currencies drawn, use of fund credit, special drawing rights, foreign exchange, DMB foreign assets, interest rates, money, export unit values, commodity prices. 'Country pages' covers *c.*100 countries (excluding Sino-Soviet bloc), Afghanistan... Zambia, followed by notes on tables. The January 1979 issue (v.32, no.1) gives time series 1971-77, yearly; 1975-77, quarterly; 1978, quarters 1-3, monthly April-November. 'Sweden' occupies 4p.; 12 graphs; 139 lines of data (exchange rates, consumer prices; gross domestic product; etc.). Invaluable source of statistics.

332(032)

WALMESLEY, J. Dictionary of international finance. London, Macmillan, 1979. [ix], 270p. £12.95.

Several hundred entries for terms in trade finance, foreign exchange and economics, AAA ... Z certificate. 'Special drawing rights': ¾p., with 3 references; 'Eurodollar': ⅔p., with 3 references. Includes abbreviations and organisations (*eg,* CARICOM; Association of South-East Asian Nations). The author is in the International Section, Barclays Bank.

Banking

332.1(4/9)(058.7)

The Bankers' almanac and year book... London, Skinner (now IPC Business Press, Ltd.), 1844-. Annual. (135th year, 1979-80. 1979. lx, 1042, 1399p. £30. New York, International Pubns. Service. $90).

Main contents: Banks in London; Banks outside London (data on history, directors, capital, balance sheet, etc.); geographical index. Banks and banking throughout the world, listed under countries and towns. Data: telegraphic addresses and general information (*eg,* amalgamations, absorptions, etc.). Coins and notes of the world. Index of banks precedes. The standard international banking directory.

332.1(410)(032)

THOMSON, W. Thomson's Dictionary of banking. 12th ed. Legal editor, F.R. Ryder; General editor, D.B. Jenkins. London, Pitman Publishing, 1974. x, 669p. facsims., tables. £15.95.

First published 1912; 11th ed. 1965.

Entries, A-Z, note much new legislation (*eg,* 'Power of attorney', p.465-9, quotes in full the Powers of Attorney Act, 1971). Many cross-references (*eg,* 'Mortgage', p.404-11: 17 cross-references). 'Bank rates' cites Bank of England figures since 1829. References to law cases; forms. Appendix 1: Scottish banking; 2. Irish land laws in their relation to banking. The standard short encyclopaedia of British banking.

G.G. Munn's *Encyclopedia of banking and finance* (7th ed., rev. and enl. by F.L. Garcia. Boston, Mass., Bankers Publishing Co., 1973. xiii, 953p. charts, tables, maps. $49.75), first published 1924, is broader in scope than Thomson, with a strong US slant. 'Money market': nearly 4 cols., 3 tables, 13 references. 'Listed securities': 9½ cols., 1 table. Numerous cross-references.

Money

332.4(032)

PICK, F. Pick's Currency year book, 1977-1978. 22nd ed. New York, Pick Publishing Corpn., 1978. 770p. facsims., tables $180.

Descriptions of 112 currencies, under countries A-Z, p.43-666. Also, 'The Eurocurrency market', 'Gold' (prices and movements in 37 international trading centres); 'Central bank directory', p.747-62. Index.

Balance of Payments

332.453(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. CENTRAL STATISTICAL OFFICE. United Kingdom balance of payments. 1980 ed. London, HMSO., 1980. [ii], 82p. tables. £7.

14 sections: 1. Summary tables — 2. Visible trade — 3. Invisibles: services... 6. Invisibles: 'City' earnings... 8. Investment and other capital transactions... 11. External assets and liabilities — 14. Exchange rates, 1970-79. Glossary. Index. Known as the 'Pink book'.

Stocks & Shares

332.6(410)

Extel dividend record. 1977/1978. London, Extel Statistical Services, Ltd., [1977]. [iv], [1], [1], 323p. Loose-leaf. August 1978 instalment. [vii], 186p.

Sections: 1. Equities of UK limited companies — 2. Equities of Republic of Ireland registered companies — 3. Unit trusts — 4. Preference and convertible fixed interest stocks of UK listed companies — 5. Preference and convertible fixed interest stocks of Republic of Ireland registered companies. Records dividends paid from 6 April 1977 to 5 April 1978.

332.6(410)

Extel index of classified companies, 1975. London, Extel Statistical Services, Ltd., [1975]. [v], 476p.

3 parts: 1. A-Z list of industries — 2. Classification of companies — 3. A-Z list of companies (showing the Registration Office address, the Standard Industrial Classification numbers, and the Stock Exchange and 'Financial Times' actuaries Classification numbers. For investors and their advisers, and executives with marketing, selling and purchasing responsibilities.

Extel handbook of market leaders (London, Extel Statistical Services, Ltd. 2 pa. charts) lists several hundred companies, A-Z, in issue no.6, January 1969. Data include profit and loss record, ordinary share record, activity-future, employment of capital, capital structure.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Securities, etc.

332.61(410)

The Stock Exchange official year book, 1934-. London (now East Grinstead, West Sussex), Skinner, 1934-. Annual. (104th ed., 1978-79. 1978. xlv, 2155p. £30). (103rd ed. New York, International Pubns. Service. $85).

'It contains details of all officially listed securities, fully indexed, a Classification of Limited Companies, a list of Registrars, together with the companies for which they act, and the General Information Section includes particulars relating to Stamp Duties, the scale of minimum Stock Exchange Commissions, the charge for Admission to Listing, Trustee investments and various statistics' (*Preface*). Two main sections: Groups of securities and companies; Commercial, industrial, etc. (p.891-1839). Data on companies include recent capital history, names of directors, capital, loan capital, accounts & dividends, transfers. Appended list of parent companies and subsidiaries.

Register of defunct and other companies removed from the 'Stock Exchange' year book, 1977-78 (Haywards Heath, West Sussex, Skinner, [1978]. vi, 563p. £5) lists over 23,000 notices of companies (A-Z) removed from the *Year book* and its predecessors since 1875.

332.66(410)

Extel issuing house year book, 1978 (issues during the year 1977). London, Extel Statistical Services, Ltd., [1978]. [xii], 243p. Annual. £25.

4 sections: 1. Issuing houses in Britain and Ireland — 2. Issuing houses overseas — 3. Stockholders in Britain and Ireland (p.63-182) — 4. Alphabetical list of issues.

Investing

332.67

The Investor's manual, 1977. London, Kaye & Ward, 1977. [v], 331p. graphs, tables. £8.50.

1. General information. Highest and lowest price and dividends (in each of the 10 years 1967-76, for more than 1,500 shares and dividends paid on them) — 2. Convertible stocks and warrants — 3. Digest of balance sheets of *c.* 570 companies (with details of turnover, profit and loss, dividends carried and paid, and current assets to current liability ratio for 2 years).

Estate Agents

333.3(058.7)(410)

Kemps' Estate agents yearbook and directory, 1978. 4th ed. London, Kemps Group, [1978?]. 348p. £5.

Directory of estate agents in the UK. p.21-289 (geographical division; Property services; Associations). 6 general articles. Geographical index precedes. Index to advertisers.

Building Societies

334.2(058.7)(410)

Building societies year book: official handbook of the Building Societies Association. London, Franey, 1927-. Annual. (1979. 1024p. £13.50).

Data on each building society include names of director and abridged balance sheet. Geographical list of building society offices. List of members of the Building Societies Association and Building Societies Institute. Geographical directory of surveyors, valuers, auctioneers, estate agents.

COMMUNISM

335.55(031)

Marxism, Communism and Western society: a comparative encyclopedia; edited by C.D. Kernig. New York, Herder and Herder, 1972-73. 8v. ea. £14.85.

Over 400 long signed articles, A-Z, on political, economic, ideological, legal, social, educational, psychological and literary aspects of Communism. About 7,000 contributors. Each article considers in turn Western and Soviet Marxist aspects with critical comparisons and a bibliography (*eg,* 'Trotsky, Trotskyism': v.8, p.229-37: 2⅓ columns of bibliography). No general index. 'Endeavours to cover all the areas in which there is disagreement between East and West' (*Editor's Preface*). 'There seems to be few or no articles written by Marxists or from the Marxist point of view. Thus the "critical comparisons" always seen to favour the Western or capitalist point of view' (*Wilson library bulletin,* v.47, no.6, February 1973, p.521).

Marxist philosophy: a bibliographical guide, by J. Lachs (Chapel Hill, Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1967; London, OUP, 1968. xiv, 160p.) has 1,557 unannotated entries (mostly in English or German) in 38 sections, each with a short introduction. Many periodical articles cited. Section 37: Journals of some significance; 38: Bibliographies and reference works. Cross-references. Author and anonymous title index.

PUBLIC FINANCE

336(410)(083.4)

Financial statistics. Central Statistical Office. London HMSO., 1962-. no.1-. tables. Monthly. ea. £3.40.

Prepared in collaboration with the Statistics Divisions of Government Departments and the Bank of England, to bring together 'the key financial and monetary statistics of the United Kingdom' (*Introduction*).

13 sections: 1. Financial accounts... 3. Central government... 6. Banking sector... 9. Industrial and commercial companies — 10. Personal sector — 11. Overseas sector — 12. Capital issues and stock exchange transactions — 13. Exchange rates, interest rates and security prices. Separate suppt.: Financial statistics. Notes and definitions.

Noted: *Financial statistics: explanatory handbook.* CSO (2nd ed. London, HMSO, 1979. [ii], 129p. £1.50).

336(410)(083.4)

National income and expenditure. Central Statistical Office. London, HMSO., 1938-. tables. Annual (1979 ed. viii, 141p. £9).

Known as the 'Blue book'.

13 sections: 1. Summary tables — 2. Expenditure and output at constant prices... 4. The personal factor (*eg,* Consumers' expenditure at current prices and at 1975 prices) — 5. Companies and financial institutions... 10.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Gross domestic fixed capital formation — 11. Stock of fixed capital... 13. Financial accounts — 14. Definitions of terms in summary tables. Notes. Several section 1-2 tables are extended to cover 1956-66 on a consistent basis.

Taxation

336.21(410)

The Hambro tax guide, 1978-79, by A.S. Silke and W.I. Sinclair. 7th ed. London, Macdonald and Jane's, [1978]. [xvii], 238p. tables. Annual. £5.50. Brooklyn Heights, N.Y., Beekman Pubns. $16.95.

Illustrates the working of income tax, capital gains tax, corporation tax, capital transfer tax, development land tax and VAT in the UK. 24 sections (2. Personal reliefs... 9. Income from employments and PAYE... 21. Tax aspects of life assurance... 23. Tax saving hints — 24. Tax tables). Index.

ECONOMIC SURVEYS

Atlases

338(084.4)(4/9)

Oxford economic atlas of the world. 4th ed. Prepared by the Cartographic Dept. of the Clarendon Press. Advisory editor, D.B. Jones. London, O.U.P., 1972. viii, 239p. tables, maps. £12; £5.95; $29.95; $9.95.

First published 1954.

91p. of maps in colour. 13 sections: Environment — Crops — Livestock — Forestry and fishing — Fibres and textiles — Energy — Minerals and metals — Transport industries — Manufacturing industries — Demography — Disease — Society and politics — Surface and air communications. Index-gazetteer of *c.*4,000 names of places and specific sites (*eg,* mines, dams). Statistical supplement. p.117-239; countries, A-Z; statistics largely for 1963-5, with 1953-9 comparisons. Page size, 37.5 × 28.5 cm; a larger format than previously and better cartography. Needs updating; questionable prominence given to now antiquated statistics.

Oxford regional economic atlases: *Western Europe* (1971. 162p. £3.50; $15; $6.95); *USSR and Eastern Europe* (1956(1959). 142p. £3.50; $15; $6.75); *India and Ceylon* (1953. 141p.); *Pakistan* (1955. 142p. £2); *Middle East and North Africa* (1960. 143p.); *Africa* (1971. 230p.); *United States and Canada* (2nd ed. 1975. 176p. £8; £3.50; $24.95; $8.95).

338(084.4)(94)

Atlas of Australian resources. Second series. Canberra, Division of National Mapping, Dept. of National Resources, 1962-. $A40 for set of maps & commentaries.

First series, 1952-60 (2v.).

The Second Series, like the First, will consist of 30 maps (2 remain to be completed), mostly 1:6,000,000 and each with a booklet commentary (with statistics; illus.). The series covers all phases of Australia's agricultural, mineral, power, etc. resources and development. Recent sheets: 'Manufacturing industries'; 'Railways', 'Water use'; 'Government'. Locational index. 'Remarkable lucidity' (*Commonwealth,* June 1977, p.14). Page size: 71 × 64.5 cm.

International

338(4/9)

ORGANISATION FOR ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT. Main economic indicators/Principaux indicateurs économiques. Paris, O.E.C.D., 1965-. graphs, tables. Monthly. £21.60 pa.

Contains *c.*1,500 economic indicators appearing in major statistical bulletins published by the 21 OECD member countries. 1. Indicators by subject — 2. Indicators by country — 3. Price indices — 4. Appendix: Gross domestic product; Population; Exchange rates.

Quarterly supplement to *Main economic indicators* is *Industrial production,* also with graphs and tables, and including consumer price indices.

Both series have *Historical statistics, 1960-1975,* giving retrospective coverage.

338(4/9)

ORGANISATION FOR ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT. O.E.C.D. economic surveys. Paris, O.E.C.D., 1953-. Annual. ea. £1.10.

Previously as *Economic conditions in member and associated countries,* and originally part of the OECD annual report, 1949-52.

24 country surveys, mostly N & W European, but including Japan, USA, Canada, Yugoslavia and Turkey, Australia and New Zealand in a full year, although some countries are surveyed every other year. Such published reports are agreed documents, and analyse recent developments and immediate prospects (demand; output; wages and prices, money and capital markets, balance of payments, government policies and the problems facing them. *United States* (July 1978. 63p.) has 14 tables and 13 diagrs., plus a statistical annex, p.57-63.

OECD economic outlook appears in July and December each year and covers all the member countries. £7.30 pa.

Europe

338(4)(091)

The Cambridge Economic history of Europe. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1941-. v.1-. illus., tables, maps; $49.95.

1: *The agrarian life of the Middle Ages.* 2nd ed. 1966. £22.50; $49.95.
2: *Trade and industry in the Middle Ages.* 1952.
3: *Economic organization and policies in the Middle Ages.* 1963. £17; $25.95.
4: *The economy of expanding Europe in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.* 1967. £15; $35.95.
5: *The economic organization of early modern Europe.* 1977. £21; $59.95.
6: *The industrial revolutions and after: incomes, population and technical change.* 1965. 2pts. £27.50; $59.95.
7: *The industrial economies: capital, labour and enterprise:*
  pt.1: *Britain, France, Germany and Scandinavia.* 1978. £19; $46.
  pt.2: *The United States, Japan and Russia.* 1978. £16. £32; $79.50, the set.
8: *The industrial economies: the development of economic and social policies.* In preparation.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Originally planned by Sir John Clapham and Eileen Power, aiming to provide an authoritative survey of an aspect omitted from the Cambridge mediaeval and modern histories. The 2pts. of v.6 have 12 contributors: 6 British, 4 US and 2 French. Pt.2 (xii, 639p.) has 8 chapters, 75 tables, 10 illus. Chapter notes, p.495-553. Bibliography (by chapters), p.557-87. Analytical index, p.589-639. Terminal date is mid-20th century.

338(4)(091)

The Fontana Economic history of Europe. General editor, Carlo M. Cipolla. London, Collins/Fontana Books, 1973. 6v. graphs, tables, maps. ea. £1.95. New York, Barnes & Noble, ea. $17.50.

v.1: *The Middle Ages.*
2: *The sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.*
3: *The Industrial Revolution.*
4: *The emergence of industrial societies.*
5: *The twentieth century.* 1976. 2pts. (xi, 402p.; [vi], 403-810p.).
6: *Contemporary economics.* 1976. 2pts. ([viii], 376p.; [vi], 377-779p.

V.5 has 16 contributors; 13 chapters, usually with bibliography appended. Pt.2 of v.5 includes indexes of persons, places (non-analytical), plus a general index (analytical). Designed to fill a gap, by covering Europe both as a whole and in terms of individual countries, 'concise enough for convenient use and yet full enough to include the results of individual and detailed scholarship' (*Series note*).

Eastern Europe

338(4-11):016

ABSEES (Soviet and East European Abstracts Service). Glasgow, Glasgow Univ. Institute of Soviet and East European Studies, for National Association for Soviet and East European Studies (NASEES), 1970-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly (now 3 pa.). £35 pa.

As from v.8, no.1(53), September 1977 (452 abstracts, on 9 countries), issued as a printed journal with microfiches bound in and cross-indexed (Oxford Microform Publishers, Ltd.).

Nearly 1,500 abstracts pa. in 2 main parts: USSR; East Europe (on yellow paper, covering Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Rumania and Yugoslavia). Each country has 2 main sections, — one for newspaper and periodical articles (subjects A-Z); the other, — for books. Subjects covered: Agriculture — Communications & transport — Comecon — Economic planning — Economic policy & theory — Finance — Foreign trade & payments — Industry — Labour & wages — Management & organisation — Scientific & technical progress — Social policy — Tourism — Trade & services. Some abstracts extend to 2-3p. Each issue features a special bibliography (*eg*, on Soviet sport and physical education). Index.

Western Europe

338(4-15):016

CAMBRIDGE INFORMATION AND RESEARCH SERVICES, LTD., *comp.* **Sources of European economic information.** [2nd ed.]. London, Gower Press, 1977. x, 267p. £30. New York, Unipub. $54.

First published 1974.

Part 1: Source publications (international; 17 countries, in Western and Northern Europe). 2,452 numbered and briefly annotated entries. Part 2: The publishing bodies. Index 1: Sources, A-Z; Index 2: Sources by subject and country (8 groups of subjects: 1. General economic handbooks and guides... 5. Industrial and service sectors... 7. Foreign trade — Research).

Great Britain

338(410):016

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Section list 3, revised 1 June 1978: **Trade, industry, energy, prices and consumer protection.** London, HMSO., 1978. v. 76p. *Gratis.*

Lists, with prices, publications of Departments of Energy, Industry, Prices and Consumer Protection, Trade. Sections: Abstracts and current awareness services; Serial publications and annual reports — Energy — Industry (including *Business monitors*) — Prices and consumer protection — Trade — Trade: Civil aviation — Trade: Shipping and marine. Index.

338(410)(083.4)

The British economy: key statistics, 1900-1970. London, Times Newspapers, Ltd., for the London & Cambridge Economic Service, 1973. 28p.

Offers the best available figures for over 200 economic and social series. Tables A-O (A. National income and expenditure at current prices... D. Transport, energy, agriculture... H. Taxation... K. External trade... M. Finance — N. External finance, world trade and production. Statistics of the USA. Footnotes to tables. Index to tables.

338(410)(083.4)

Economic trends. Central Statistical Office. London, HMSO., 1953-. no. 1-. Monthly. diagrs., charts, tables. ea. £2.10.

No. 304, February 1979, begins with survey articles (*eg*, 'Aspects of United Kingdom trade competitiveness'; 'The distribution of income in the United Kingdom, 1976/77'; 'Latest developments in the economy'. Tables and charts, p.6-65. Index of sources. 'Release data of economic statistics to be published in March 1979'. List of articles published in *Economic trends*, 1957/1978. The aim is to provide the broad background to trends in the UK economy; supported by helpful charts.

338(410)(091)

CHALONER, W.H., and **RICHARDSON, R.C.,** *comps.* **British economic and social history:** a bibliographical guide. Manchester, Univ. Press; Totowa, N.J., Rowman & Littlefield, 1976. xiv, 129p. £8.50.

4,239 numbered entries for books and periodical articles. Sections: Historiography and methodology. General works — England, 1066-1300 — England, 1300-1500 — England, 1500-1700 (General works; Population; Agriculture and rural society; Industry; Towns; Alien migrants; Commerce and colonisation); The concept of Mercantilism; Communications and internal trade; Prices, public finance, banking and financial dealings; Government policy and adminis-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

tration; Classes and social groups; Poor relief; Charity and the Poor Law; Labour; Standards of living; Civil War, Interregnum, Restoration and Revolution, 1640-89; Religion; Education and learning) — England, 1700-1970 (p.61-102) — Wales, 1700-1966 — Scotland, 1066-1700 — Scotland since 1700 — Ireland, 1066-1700 — Ireland since 1700. Index of authors and editors. A bibliography easy to consult.

338(410)(091)

CLAPHAM, Sir J.H. An economic history of modern Britain. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1926-38. 3v. illus.

1: *The early railway age, 1820-50.* 2nd ed. 1930. £15.
2: *Free trade and steel, 1850-86.* 1932.
3: *Machines and national rivalries (1887-1914), with an epilogue (1914-1929).* 1938. £14; $33.95.

Ample footnote references to the literature throughout. Each volume has a detailed analytical index. A standard work.

Scotland

338(411)

Scottish economic bulletin. The Scottish Office. Edinburgh, HMSO., 1971-. no.1-. charts, tables, maps. 2-3 pa., ea. £1.75.

Issue no.15, Summer 1978, has contents: Economic review — Recent trends in earnings in Scotland — Trends in the residential land market, 1966-1976 — Regional profiles — Main quarterly economic series — Main annual economic series. Index to articles published in the *Scottish economic bulletin.*

Wales

338(429)

Welsh economic trends/Tueddiadau'r economi. Cardiff, HMSO., 1974-. no.1-. tables, maps. Annual. £2.70.

The 1976 issue (vi, 68p.) has 73 tables (Summary — Population — Regional income and expenditure — The working population — Earnings and hours — Household income and expenditure — Industrial activity — Capital expenditure — Public expenditure.

U.S.S.R.

338(47)

UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. Joint Economic Committee. **Soviet economy in a new perspective:** a compendium of papers submitted to the Soviet Economic Committee, Congress of the United States, October 14, 1976. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1976. xxxix, 821p. chart, tables, maps. £7.85.

3 main sections: 1. Policy assessment (11 papers, *eg,* 'Soviet price policy in the 1970's': p.17-66; 124 references) — 2. Economic performance (17 papers, *eg,* 'Soviet dependence on Siberian resource development': p.479-99; 7 tables, 2 maps, 62 footnote references) — 3. Foreign economic activities (8 papers, *eg,* 'Soviet trade and payments with the West', p.727-38; 9 tables, bar diagram). No index, but contents list of the 36 papers. A well-documented compilation of research papers by specialists.

Middle East

338(56):016

ABMEES: a bibliography for Middle Eastern economic studies, with key to the microfiches of documents. Oxford. Oxford Microform Publications, Ltd., 1978-. 3 pa. £25 pa.

'Essentially a bibliography of documents received at the Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Univ. of Durham, relating to economic developments in the region' (*International affairs,* v.55, no.2, April 1979, p.350). About 400 entries per issue. Sections: Middle East, general — North Africa (general; 6 countries) — The North (general; Iran, Turkey) — The Levant and Mediterranean (general; Cyprus; Israel; Jordan; Lebanon) — The Central Arab region (general; 10 countries). General subject index. Index to the microfiches.

U.S.A.

338(73)(05/S)

Survey of current business. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. Washington, 1921-. bar diagrs., tables. Monthly. $19 pa. (U.S.); $23.75 (foreign).

Consists of a general survey and articles, with invaluable centre pages on blue-tinted paper, — 'Current business statistics'. Each issue carries a detailed subject index to sections and individual series of statistics. 'Probably most business librarians would regard this as the most important of the monthly statistical sources' [for the US economy] (*RQ,* v.10, no.1, Fall 1970, p.31).

Business statistics: a weekly supplement to 'Survey of current business' provides weekly and monthly data subsequent to those in the monthly *Survey.*

Economic Geography

338:91:016

Geo abstracts. C. Economic geography. Norwich, Geo Abstracts, Ltd., 1972-. 6 pa, £8 pa.

1978: 3,603 indicative and informative abstracts pa. 18 sections, *eg,* Location theory and spatial analysis... Economic development, general and regional — General resources — Water — Fuel and energy (1-3) — Minerals — Labour, capital and income — Agriculture (1-3) — Manufacturing — Transport and communications — International trade and economic associations — Regional studies.

338:91(021)

STAMP, Sir L.D. Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography. 19th ed., rev. by G.N. Blake and Audrey N. Clark. London & New York, Longman, 1975. xxxii, 984p. diagrs., tables, maps. £15; $35.

First published 1889.

4 parts: 1. General factors affecting the production and distribution of commodities — 2. Circumstances connected with the exchange of commodities — 3. Commodities (p.131-315) — 4. Regional geography (by continents and countries (p.319-905). Appendix 1. Distribution maps; 3. International trade (usually 1971 statistics); 4. Exports of selected commodities from

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

chief producing countries; 6. Conversion tables. Analytical index, p.933-84 ('Railways': 1½ columns). 105 tables; 43 maps.

338.45.001.3

GREAT BRITAIN. CENTRAL STATISTICAL OFFICE. Standard industrial classification. Rev. ed. London, HMSO., 1979. 78p. £2.50.

The Standard Industrial Classification (S.I.C.) is used in arrangement of published statistics by Government Departments. The classification is based on industries and not on occupations.

COMPANIES

International

338.7(4/9)(058.7)

DUN & BRADSTREET. Principal international businesses, 1980: the world marketing directory. New York, Dun & Bradstreet, 1979. xl, p.1-1145, 2001-2927, 4001-4253.

Section 1: a directory of over 50,000 leading enterprises in *c.*135 countries (Afghanistan... Zambia). Data include name and address; cable; telex; sales; specialisation; number of employees; commodities dealt with; SIC number; name of director. Small type; 4-column text. Section 2: Businesses by product classification (on yellow paper). Section 3: Businesses A-Z (on blue paper).

338.7(4/9)(058.7)

'The Times' 1000: leading companies in Britain and overseas, 1979-80. London, Times Books, 1979. 144p. tables. Annual. £11.50.

First published 1964.

Preliminary tables (Top 25 trade unions; top 25 employers' associations; ten-year record tables; 50 leading UK advertisers). 24 main sections: 1. Top 1000 UK companies (headings: turnover; capital employed; net profit before interest and tax; number of employees; equity market capital). Appendix of managing directors — 2. Acquisitions and mergers — 3. Largest shareholdings — 4. Nationalised industries and state holding companies — 5/9. Banks — 10. Largest unit trusts — 11. Insurance — 12. Other financial institutions... 16. Largest building societies — 17. 500 European companies — 18. 100 American companies... 24. Foreign banks in Britain. Index.

338.7(4/9)(058.7)

Who owns whom. London, Who Owns Whom, Dun & Bradstreet, Ltd. 4v. in 6. Annual. New York, International Pubns. Service.

Continental Europe. 1979. 2v. £59; $162.50.
United Kingdom & Republic of Ireland. 1979/80. 2v. £59; $162.50. Quarterly supplements. £11.
North America. 1979/80. £46; $130.
Australia & Far East. 1979. £33; $115.

The 2 volumes of *Who owns whom: United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland* (covering over 7,000 parent companies) have sub-title: 'directory showing links between partent, subsidiary and associate companies and membership of consortia'. V.1: Structure of company groups. Membership of consortia (with index). UK parent companies; foreign parent companies; consortia — showing subsidiaries and associates. V.2: A-Z index to subsidiary and associate companies, showing their ultimate parent or senior associate companies.

Europe

338.7(4)

Jane's Major companies of Europe. 1979-80. London, Jane's Yearbooks, 1979. 541p. £30. (1978 ed. New York, Watts, Franklin. $72.50).

Over 1,000 detailed company-entries, classified: A. Finance (banking; finance; insurance; property) — B. Services (utilities; transport; ships, stores distribution; motor distribution and service stations; publishing and printing; hotels, catering, entertaining and leisure industries; beers, wines, spirits and mineral waters; miscellaneous services) — C. Light industry and industrial chemicals — D. Engineering — E. Building — F. Metals and natural resources. Classified (A-F) index; A-Z index of companies. Coverage: 16 countries of Western and Northern Europe.

338.7(410):016

Research index: the fortnightly library service which indexes the news, views and comments on industries and companies. Wallington, Surrey, Business Surveys, Ltd., 1965-. Fortnightly. $110, half-yearly cumulation.

Indexes *c.*100,000 articles and news items pa. in *c.*130 British business, economic and trade periodicals, and the national press. Section 1 (pink pages) covers industrial and commercial news and reports not dealing specifically with a particular company. About 180 headings, Adhesives... Wool. Section 2: Companies, A-Z. No cumulation. A current awareness service and corrective to other indexing services that often exclude company information in their selection of articles.

338.7(410)(058.7)

'Financial Times' 1978/79 international business and companies year book. London, Financial Times, [1978]. 914p. tables. £12.50. New York, International Pubns. Service. $45.

Data on 785 top international companies throughout the world. Contents: Business vocabulary — International comparisons (tables) — International markets — International economic groups — Countries (A-Z; p.113-77; main economic indicators, etc.). — Companies (p.179-879); in 6 groups: Oil/Mining — Utilities — Retailing — Transportation — Financial — Industrial. Data on each company: head offices; director; main subsidiaries and associates; capital; results. Companies index, p.880-94.

338.7(410)(058.7)

Key British enterprises. 1977/78. 9th ed. London, Dun & Bradstreet, [1977]. 2v. Annual. £69.

V.1 (KBE I) has sub-title: 'a selection of prominent firms and companies in the United Kingdom, both public and private, engaged in the primary manufacturing and distributing trades; also incorporating the fields of transport and communication, and a number of specialist service organisations. Sections: 1. Narrative listings, A-Z; 2. Classification by trades (on blue paper); 3. Products and services, A-Z (on buff paper); 4. Companies by geographical (county) and SIC breakdown (on green paper). Data on each company: name and address;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

subsidiary of —; specialisation; turnover; number of employees; when established; private/public company; nominal capital; name of director(s).

V.2 (KBE II) has data on 11,000 business enterprises operating in the middle-growth sectors of British industry. Contents on similar lines to that in KBE I.

Poverty

339.12(410)

TOWNSEND, P. Poverty in the United Kingdom: a survey of household resources and standards of living. London, Allen Lane, 1979. 1216p. tables. £15. Berkeley, Calif., Univ. of California Press. $45.

Detailed survey of income, wealth and use of social services from a representative sample of the entire population of the United Kingdom. The study also draws on 4 area-surveys, in Belfast, Glasgow, Salford and Neath. 27 chapters (2. Theories of poverty... 8. The impact of poverty... 16. Social minorities... 22. One-parent families... 24. Eligibility for supplementary benefit... 26/27. Conclusion: (1) The social distribution of poverty and trends in the 1970s; (2) The explanation and elimination of poverty. Statistics up to 1975. Many tables. 13 appendices (*eg,* Questionnaire). List of references p.1177-1200. Footnotes. Author has been Professor of Sociology, Univ. of Essex, since 1963.

34 Law

Bibliographies

34:016

DANE, J., and THOMAS, P.A. How to use a law library, with specialist contributions on Community law [and] public international law. London, Sweet & Maxwell, 1979. xvii, 182p. facsims., charts. £2.50.

8 chapters, with running commentary: 1. Using a library — 2. Law reports — 3. Legislation — 4. Periodicals — 5. Government publications — 6. How to find information on a subject (p.84-132) — 7. Community law — 8. Public international law. Chapter 6, with facsimiles, flow charts and exercises on specific problems, is particularly helpful. 4 appendices (1. Abbreviations of reports, series and periodicals; 3. How do I find out? A summary of sources; 4. Answers to problems). Further sources, p.vi. Detailed, analytical index. Authors are respectively the Law Librarian and a Senior Lecturer in Law at Univ. College, Cardiff. Addressed to the student of law.

34:016

Index to legal periodicals. 1908-. New York, Wilson, in co-operation with the American Association of Law Libraries, 1909-. Monthly (except September), cumulating quarterly and annually. Service basis.

Subject and author index to more than 400 legal periodicals from common-law countries (USA and Commonwealth). Separate indexing of legal cases commented on (under plaintiffs' names, A-Z) and of book reviews. Pronounced US slant.

Index to foreign legal periodicals (London, Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, in co-operation with the American Association of Law Libraries, 1960-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly, cumulating annually. $200 pa.) is a subject key to *c.*9,000 items in *c.*250 leading legal periodicals. Complementary to *Index to legal periodicals,* in that it covers international law (public and private), comparative law and municipal law of countries other than USA and the Commonwealth. Lengthier book reviews are noted. Author and geographical indexes.

34:016

MOYS, E.M., *ed.* Manual of law librarianship: the use and organization of legal literature. London, Deutsch, for the British and Irish Association of Law Librarians, 1976. 733p. facsims. £15. Salem OR, Westview. $38.

16 contributors. 3 parts (18 chapters): 1. Introduction — 2. Legal literature, bibliography and research (3-10) — 3. Law library practice (11-18). 'Further reading' appended to each chapter (*eg,* 8. 'Foreign, law', p.297-336: 3p., 18. 'Mechanization', p.627-62: 4½p.). 'Index of works cited', p.669-715. Part 2, with running commentary on sources, gives welcome coverage of law reports, administrative law, international law and organisations, and secondary materials. Sectionalised chapters. Analytical subject index. Emphasis on the UK in general and England in particular. 'Very valuable to both UK and US law librarians' (*Library journal,* v.102, no.3. 1 February 1977, p.343). Awarded the Howard Drake Memorial Fund award (*Library Association record,* v.81, no.4, April 1979, p.164).

Law Libraries

34:025/026

MANGLES, B., *ed.* Directory of law libraries in the British Isles. [Birmingham], British and Irish Association of Law Librarians, 1976. ix, 150p. £3.

'Based on 333 replies to a postal questionnaire, with some supplementary information. Usual directory style entry, arranged by place, with a name but no subject index' (*CABLIS,* no.15, January 1977, p.20).

Encyclopaedic Dictionaries

34(031)

The Oxford companion to law, by David M. Walker. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1980. ix, [1], 1366p. £17.50.

Claims to be '*not* a concise legal encyclopedia of the law of any country; still less, a layman's Home Lawyer'. Coverage includes other English-speaking and West European countries. 'South African law', p.1159-62 (sectionalised); 9 references. Brief biographies (*eg,* Montesquieu: ½ column, 1 reference). 10 appendices (1. List of the holders of various offices since 1660 (UK, p.1316-62) — 2. Bibliographical notes (bibliographies; indexes to periodical literature; legal biography and profession; legal history; jurisprudence; comparative legal studies; international law and institutions; European Communities law; Commonwealth law; particular countries (Austria... USA), p.1363-6. No illus. 'Excellent value for the money'. (*The Times,* 5 May 1980, p11).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

34(031)

SAUNDERS, J.B., *ed.* **Words and phrases legally defined.** 2nd ed. London, Butterworths, 1969-70. 5v., with suppt. £45. **8th supplement,** 1978. [iii], 220p. £7.

First published 1943-45, edited by Sir R. Burrows.

1st ed. 'was made up exclusively of extracts from speeches made and judgements given in the House of Lords, the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, and the superior courts of the United Kingdom, Australia, Canada and New Zealand' (*Preface*). 2nd ed. adds textbook and statutory definitions and is simplified by re-grouping and re-styling of main headings. Extended definitions (*eg,* Child-Children: nearly 2 columns). Numerous cross-references.

Overseas revising editors for Australia, Canada and New Zealand.

Mozley & Whiteley's Law dictionary (9th ed., edited by J.B. Saunders (London, Butterworths, 1977. x, 361p. £5; £3), first published 1876, is a concise legal dictionary with over 3,000 entries and cross-references (*eg,* 'Reports': p.281-97; 'Estate': 3 columns). Good value for the small reference library, as also is P.G. Osborn's *Concise law dictionary* (6th rev. ed., edited by J. Burke. London, Sweet & Maxwell, 1976. vii, 396p. £3.25; £2.80).

Language Dictionaries

34(038) = 00

EGBERT, L.D., and **MORALES-MACEDO, L. Multilingual law dictionary,** English-Français-Espanôl-Deutsch. Alphenaan den Rijn, Sijthoff; Dobbs Ferry, N.Y., Oceana, 1978. xxii, 551p. $45; $37.

6,300 English-base terms, with French, Spanish and German equivalents and indexes. Where equivalents are lacking in the other languages (*eg,* for 'Writ of scire facias'), explanations may be given. Aimed at practising lawyers, legal scholars and language specialists.

Periodicals

34(05):016

INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED LEGAL STUDIES, University of London. **Union list of periodicals.** 4th ed. London, the Institute, 1978. xx, 316p. £12.50.

First published 1949 as *A survey of legal periodicals held in British libraries.*

Lists nearly 3,000 titles of legal periodicals held in 14 libraries in the UK, with details of holdings.

Directories

34(058.7)

The International law list, 1974. 180th year. London, L. Corper-Mordaunt & Co., [1973]. xii, 928p. Annual. (1977 ed. 1976. £14.50).

First published 1866.

Under countries A-Z (Aden... Zanzibar), subdivided by towns. Names of members of the legal profession are given under law firms. USA: p.495-922; England and Wales: p.73-194.

Noted: World Peace through Law Center. *World legal directory:* a computerized directory of judges, lawyers, teachers of law, courts, law schools and bar associations in 145 countries (2nd ed. Washington, 1974. xxix, 431p.), first published 1969.

European Community

34(4-15)(094)

Encyclopedia of European Community law. London, Sweet & Maxwell; Ed. W. Green & Son, 1973-. Loose-leaf.

A: *United Kingdom sources.* General editor, K.R. Simmonds. (Acts, Rules and orders. Miscellaneous. Northern Ireland rules and orders. Index).

B: *European Community treaties.* General editor, K.R. Simmonds. 1974-. 3v. (index in v.3).

C: *Community secondary legislation.* 1975-. 5v. (index in v.5).

'General notes' and definitions (in smaller type) accompany text. Also occasional brief bibliographies.

Commonwealth

34(41-44)(031)

STROUD, F. Stroud's Judicial dictionary of words and phrases. 4th ed., edited by John S. James. London, Sweet & Maxwell, 1971-75. 5v. ea. £21.25. **1st supplement.** 1979. 132p. £6.

First published 1890; 3rd ed. 1952-53, with cumulative suppts.

A dictionary of words and phrases that have been interpreted by the judges, giving their interpretations. Statutory definitions not judicially interpreted are referred to. Includes material from Scottish and Dominion sources.

Great Britain

34(410):016

CHLOROS, A.G., *ed.* **Bibliographical guide to the law of the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man.** 2nd ed. London, Univ. of London, Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, 1973. xvii, 301p. £7.50.

First published 1956.

Published in co-operation with the United Kingdom National Committee of Comparative Law, and under the auspices of Unesco and the International Association of Legal Science. Contributions by more than 30 lawyers. 21 chapters, sectionalised, with introductions and select bibliographies (1. Bibliographies and general accounts — 2. The sources of English law... 7. Civil law (entries for books written primarily for students are single-asterisked; those for students coming to the subject for the first time are double-asterisked)... 12. International law — 13. Northern Ireland — 14. Scots law... 17. The Commonwealth... 21. Common Market). Index of authors and editors; subject index. 'Prepared mainly in order to introduce English law to foreign lawyers and especially to civilians' (*Foreword*). Editor is Professor of Comparative Law, Univ. of London, King's College. Excellent value.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

34(410)(058.7)

The Bar list of the United Kingdom, 1977. Edited by Stevens Editorial Staff, London, Stevens, [1977]. x, 483p. £10.

The 1976 ed. of *The Law list* (Stevens, 1841-) is 'the last..., at least for the foreseeable future' (*Preface*).

6 parts: 1. English and Welsh courts and officers — 2. Senate and Inns of Courts, Queen's Counsel, etc. — 3. Courts and officers in Scotland, and also members and practising members of the Faculty of Advocates — 4. Similarly, for Northern Ireland — 5. Isle of Man — 6. International, listing official information, lawyers and law forms in countries corresponding with UK foreigners.

34(420)(031)

Halsbury's Laws of England. 4th ed., edited by Lord Hailsham. London, Butterworths, 1973-. v.1-. *Annual abridgement* (v.5: 1978, 1979); *Cumulative supplement* (2nd v. 1978); current service *Monthly review.*

First published 1907-17; 3rd ed. 1952-64 (43v.). 4th ed. (v.1-26 (1973-79): A — LAND REGISTRATION) is to be completed in 56v. in 1981, at £1,100.

An encyclopaedia of English law, consisting of separate treatises on individual subjects, A-Z. The final volumes will be on the European Communities. The article 'Juries' (v.26, p.313-39, paras. 601-654/700) is subdivided: 1. Constitution and duties of juries — 2. Qualification, exemption and excusability of juries — 3. Summoning of jurors — 4. Proceedings before juries — 5. Payment of jurors — 6. Common law offences. V.23 (1978) is devoted entirely to 'Income taxation' (1298p.), with a detailed index (p.1225-89) and a 'Words and phrases' index. Definitions; footnoted Acts 'The primary reference work on English law' (*British book news,* November 1978, p.870).

Halsbury's Statutes of England (3rd ed. v.1-. 1968-) is also a continuing compendium. V.1-39 (1968-72) form the basic set (ACTION... WILLS); supplemented by *Continuation volumes* (annual), a loose-leaf *Current statutes service* (26 binders) and *Cumulative supplements* (annual). *Table of statutes and index for v.1-45* (1977). 49v. £449.

34(420)(031)

JOWITT, W.A., 1st earl Jowitt, and **WALSH, C. The dictionary of English law.** 2nd ed., edited by John Burke. London, Sweet & Maxwell, 1977. 2v. (1952p.) £45.

First published 1959.

Substantial definitions and explanations of English legal terms, A-Z, plus references to the relevant statutes, cases and standard textbooks. Many cross-references. 'Witness': 2 columns. Some biographies are included, with emphasis on legal careers or writings (*eg,* Bracton). Bibliography (A-Z, authors), p.1923-35. 'It is thoroughly recommended to law librarians and to professional and business offices throughout the common law world... (*British book news,* June 1977, p.452).

34(420)(032)

'Reader's Digest' You and your rights: an A to Z guide to the law. London, New York, etc., Reader's Digest Association, Ltd., 1980. 735, [1]p. illus., diagrs. £7.95.

23 contributors. Consultant editor: Harry Street, Professor of English law, Univ. of Manchester. Articles (Abandoned vehicle... Zebra crossing) closely subdivided (*eg,* Immigration, p.361-7: 19 subdivisions, 'How permission varies'... 'Social security benefits). Good use of 2-colour diagrams and boxed sections (*eg,* 'House buying and selling', p.349-53: a step-by-step illustrated guide). 'How to make a complaint', p.731-5. Quotes cases and decisions; references to Acts. Adequate cross-references (*eg,* 'Consumer protection', p.112: 5 cross-references to aspects). Addressed to the layman in non-technical language.

A new and updated ed. of *Everyman's own lawyer* (70th ed. London, Every Man's Own Lawyer Publishing Co., 1971. v.p.) is to be published by Macmillan in 1980, at £12.95.

34(420)(094)

GREAT BRITAIN. The Public General Acts and Church Assembly measures. London, HMSO., [1831]-. Annual (formerly sessional). (1977, published 1979. 3v. £40).

The 1977 vols. are entitled *The Public General Acts and General Synod Measures, 1977* (pts.1-2: 53 chapters; pt.3: Tables and index). Tables 1-2: alphabetical and chronological lists of Public General Acts, 1977; table 3: alphabetical list of Local and Personal Acts, 1977; table 4: Chronological list of General Synod measures, 1977; table 7: Textual amendments by Statuory Instruments.

Index to the Statutes, covering the legislation in force on 31st December 1974 (London, HMSO, 1977. 2v. ([x], cxcii, [iv], 2147p. £41) is arranged under subjects (Abandonment... Zetland county), with many cross-references. Period: 1235-1974. 10 appendices.

Statutes in force (London, HMSO, 1972-. Loose-leaf. 37 binders) is arranged in subject groups, A-Z.

Chronological table of the Statutes to the end of 1977 (London, HMSO, 1979. 2v. (xii, 814p.; [ii], 815-1565p. £33) has v.1: 1235-1935; v.2: 1936-77.

34(420)(094)

HALSBURY's Statutory instruments; being a companion work to *Halsbury's Statutes of England.* 3rd re-issue. London, Butterworth, 1978. 24v. (4th re-issue. 1979-).

Annotated ed. of all Statutory Rules and Orders and Statutory Instruments in force, arranged under topics, Agriculture... Wills (v.1-23). V.24: General index (8th re-issue. 1980). Updated by a loose-leaf supplementary service: *Chronological list of Instruments; Additional text.*

Statutory Instruments are published singly, recorded in HMSO's *Daily list,* and cumulated monthly.

International Law

341:016

MERRILLS, J.G. A current bibliography of international law. London, Butterworths, 1978. xx, 277p. £18.50.

Confined to English-language material (including translations into English), published since 1960, — thus excluding some of the most important literature in English. 'Nevertheless a valuable repository for serious

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

researchers in the field of international law' (*British book news*, April 1979, p.322-3). Author index; no subject index, but detailed list of contents.

United Nations

341.123(058)

UNITED NATIONS. Office of Public Information. **Year book of the United Nations,** 1946/47-. New York, UN, 1947-. charts. Annual. (1975, published 1978. 1244p. £22.75; $35).

Part 1, on the general organisation of the UN and the issues facing it (*eg*, political and security questions, economic and social issues; legal questions; administrative and budget matters). Part 2: 'The intergovernmental organizations related to the United Nations'. Appendix includes text of Charter. Subject index; index of names. 'Indispensable for any collection' (*RQ*, v.12, no.1, Fall 1972, p.77).

Everyone's United Nations (9th ed. New York, UN, 1979. xii, [1], 477p. $12.50; $7.95), first published 1948, concentrates on the work of the UN and the 17 intergovernmental agencies related to it, during the 12 years up to 1977/78. A companion volume to the 8th ed. (1968), which covers the UN's first 20 years, 1945-65. Detailed analytical index, p.443-77.

341.123(092)

Who's who in the United Nations and related agencies. New York, Arno Press, 1975. xxxiii, 785p. $65.

About 4,500 entries. Appendices include: organizational roster; installations of the United Nations system; member states of the UN, 1946-1974; United Nations depository libraries; UN budget, 1944-1975. Index to the biographical section, p.749-85.

341.123(093.2):016

UNDOC: Current index. United Nations documents index. New York, Dag Hammarskjold Library, 1979-. v.1, no.1/2-. 10 pa. $96 pa.

Replaces *UNDEX* (originally as *UNDI*), 1950-78.

Lists all unrestricted documents and publications of the UN, arranged by issuing departments (General Assembly... UNIDO... Official records — Sales publications; etc.). Subject, author and title indexes. Easier to use than the complex UNDEX, with its series A,B,C.

341.123(093.2):016

WINTON, H.N.M., *comp. and ed.* **Publications of the United Nations system:** a reference guide. New York, Bowker, 1972. xi, 202p. £9.

3 parts: 1. The organizations of the United Nations system and their publications (*eg*, World Meteorological Organization: HQ address; aims and membership; structure, publications and documents) — 2. Selected reference publications of the UN system (subjects, Agriculture... Treaties and international governments, p.45-129) — 3. Periodicals of the UN system (including yearbooks). Helpful annotations; analytical subject index to pts.1-2. A boon to reference librarians. H.N.M. Winton was formerly Chief of the Documents Reference Section at UN, responsible for producing *United Nations documents index*.

European Communities

341.17(4-15):016

JEFFRIES, J. A guide to the official publications of the European Communities. London, Mansell, 1978. xii, 178p. £10. New York, Facts on File. $20.

10 chapters (3. European Commission: General publications — 4. Non-statistical publications — 5. Publications of the Statistical Office — 6. Council of Ministers — 7. European Parliament — 8. Court of Justice of the European Communities — 9. Other bodies — 10. Bibliographical aids (*eg*, official catalogues of publications from the European Communities; HMSO catalogues; Bulletin on documentation; European bibliography (1965-73); scientific publications). Appendix 2: European documentation centres and depository libraries, p.138-61. Detailed index. Delay of more than 3 years in publication, but well done 'within its self-imposed limits' (*Library review*, v.28, Summer 1979, p.124).

341.17(4-15):016

PALMER, D.M., *ed.* **Sources of information on the European Communities.** London, Mansell, 1979. x, 230p. £11.90. Salem, N.H., Merrimack Book Service. $22.25.

11 contributors. Chapters (with references): The institutions of the European Community and the services of a Commission Office — European Communities legislation: where it is and what it is — Technical requirements in the E.E.C. — Company information — European Communities material in the British Library; other depository libraries and European documentation centres in the UK — Sources of information on the E.E.C. within the Departments of Trade, Industry, and Prices and Consumer Protection — Sources of statistics on the E.E.C. in the Statistics and Market Intelligence Library — Sources of information on the environment, the Departments of the Environment and Transport; HMSO and the European Communities. Future trends. Select bibliography (books; pamphlets; journals; newspapers; news srvices; articles), p.193-203. Index. 'An essential addition to all libraries which have collections on the European Communities' (*British book news*, July 1979, p.585).

341.17(4-15)(032)

PAXTON, J., *ed.* **A dictionary of the European Economic Community.** London, Macmillan, 1977. [ix], 287p. tables. £8.95; £3.95. New York, Facts on File. $17.50.

Entries AASM... Zollverein. Lengthier entries (*eg*, 'Rome, Treaty of', p.219-21) are sectionalised. Thus on 'Referendum, United Kingdom', p.252-5, has detailed breakdown by counties of voting. Includes brief biographies and abbreviations. Cross-references *eg*, from French terms to English. Select bibliography (grouped), p.285-7. A handy quick-reference tool.

341.17(4-15)(05/V)

Vacher's European companion: a diplomatic, political and commercial reference book. London, A.S. Kerswill, Ltd, 1972-. no.1-. Quarterly. £7 pa.

A directory. Contents: The European Communities (The Council. The Commission. The Court of Justice. The European Parliament. European Investment Bank. The Economic and Social Committee) — Other European Institutions — National sections (for 16 countries of Western and Northern Europe, detailing Cabinet, Parliament... National Tourist Office). No index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Overseas Development

341.232:061(410)

Development guide: a directory of non-commercial organisations in Britain entirely concerned in overseas development and training. London, Overseas Development Institute; Hemel Hempstead, Herts., Allen & Unwin, 1978. ix, 216p. £5.95; $16.50.

First published 1962.

200 organisations, (Action in Distress (AID)... Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) of Great Britain), p.3-202, — 1 per page. Data: name and address; aims; number of members; research; education, training; information and advice; publications; when founded; how financed; name of president. Overseas sources of information (countries, A-Z), p.205-8. Index (partly analytical).

Treaties

341.24(094.2)

Treaties and alliances of the world: an international survey covering treaties in force and communities of States. Bath, Keesing's Publications (Longman Group, Ltd.), 1974. xv, [1], 236p. New York, Scribner. $15.

First published 1968. Based on *Keesing's Contemporary archives* (1931-), with page references to that compilation.

Consists of summaries of selected existing treaties and alliances in 16 sections (1. Early international agreements and their later expansion — 2. World War II: treaties and agreements on territorial changes, frontiers, etc. — 3. The United Nations... 8. The Communist world... 12. The Americas... 15. South and East Asia and the Pacific area — 16. The 'Third World': attempts at achieving a union. Supplementary developments, January-September 1973. Abbreviations of main organizations and groupings. Index, p.227-36.

The major international treaties, 1914-1973: a history and guide, with texts, by J.A.S. Grenville (London, Methuen, 1974. xxix, 575p. maps. New York, Stein & Day. $25; $8.95), in 7 sections, does quote texts of treaties with introductory pages. Appendix: 'A note on Commonwealth defence arguments and co-operation, 1914-73'. Source references for the principal treatises. 10 maps. 'Intended for students and the general reader concerned with international affairs' (*Preface*).

Disarmament

341.67(058)

World armament and disarmament. SIPRI yearbook, 1979. 10th issue. SIPRI/Stockholm International Peace Research Institute. London, Taylor & Francis, 1979. xviii, 698p. diagrs., graphs, tables, maps. Annual. £21.50. New York, Crane, Russek Co. $47.50.

1st issue (1970) covered 1968/69.

15 contributors. 19 sections: 1. World military expenditure — 2. World arms production — 3. World arms trade — 4. The military use of outer space... 9. The prohibition of inhumane and indiscriminate weapons... 15. Bilateral arms control agreements — 16. Nuclear explosions... 19. Chronology of major events concerning disarmament issues. Bibliography of sources. Analytical index, p.187-98. Authoritative.

SIPRI yearbooks, World armament and disarmament, 1968-1979: cumulative index. 1980. vii, 90p. £5.

Constitutions

342.4(4/9)

BLAUSTEIN, A.P., and FLANZ, G.H. Constitutions of the countries of the world. Dobbs Ferry, N.Y., Oceana, 1971-77. 15 binders. Loose-leaf. $1,100. Suppts. (2-3 pa), ea. $75.

Each binder has full text of *c.*10 constitutions. Each text is accompanied by a concise chronology of events leading up to its adoption and a brief annotated bibliography, for further reference. Texts are translated, as necessary.

More up-to-date and more extensive than *Constitutions of nations,* edited by A.J. Peaslee (rev. 3rd. The Hague, Nijhoff, 1965-70. 4v. in 7. Kluwer Boston. $460.60, the set), — grouped by continents (v.1: Africa; v.2 (2 pts,): Asia, Australia, Oceania; v.3 (2 pts.): Europe; v.4 (2 pts.): The Americas).

British (*eg,* Hong Kong), French and American Dependencies are covered in *Constitutions of Dependencies and special sovereignties,* by A.P. and E.B. Blaustein (Dobbs Ferry, N.Y., Oceana, 1975-76. 6 binders. ea. $75; plus 4 Suppts. $600, the set).

PARLIAMENTS

International

342.53/4/9)

HERMAN, V., with MENDEL, F. Parliaments of the world: a reference compendium. London, Macmillan, 1976. xii, 985p. tables. £30. Hawthorne, N.Y., De Gruyter. $99.

At head of title-page: 'Inter-Parliamentary Union'.

6 parts: 1. Composition of Parliament — 2. Organisation and operation of Parliament — 3. Legislative function of Parliament — 4. Power of Parliament over finance — 5. Control of the executive by Parliament — 6. Other functions of Parliament. Select bibliography (p.958-65: Comparative and general studies; Countries A-Z). A feature is the wealth of comparative tables (*eg,* Table 31: 'Order in the House', p.391-9, covering 56 countries; headings: country; sanctions in order of severity; application of sanctions by). The index (p.967-85) omits country entries.

European Communities

342.53(4-15)

COCKS, Sir B. The European Parliament: structure, procedure & practice. London, HMSO, 1973. [xi], 336p. £6.75.

Parts: 1. Structure of the European Parliament — 2. The external relations of the Communities — 3. Procedure of the European Parliament (chapters 9-19). Appendices A-D (A. Treaty establishing the E.E.C. (80p.)... C. Principal debates, reports and resolutions of the Parliament, 1958-1972 — D. Presidents of the Parliament). Index, p.321-36. 'Designed to help Ministers of the United Parliament). Index, p.321-36. The author is Clerk of the House of Commons. 'An indispensable guide' (*International affairs,* v.49, no.3, July 1973, p.528).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Great Britain

342.53(410)(091)

HISTORY OF PARLIAMENT TRUST. The history of Parliament, London, HMSO, for the History of Parliament Trust, 1964-. illus., ports., tables.

The House of Commons, 1715-1754, by Romney Sedgewick. 2v. 1970.

v.1: Introductory survey, appendices, constituencies. Members, A-D. xv, 633p.

2: Members, E-Y. ix, 571p.

The House of Commons, 1754-1790, by Sir Lewis Namier and John Brook. 3v. 1964.

v.1: Introductory survey, appendices, constituencies.

2: Members, A-J. viii, 692p.

3: Members, K-X. viii, 685p.

It is planned to cover the Westminster Parliament from 1264 to the present day. The introductory surveys (each with its index) and especially the biographies are particularly valuable. The latter are signed, have quotations and give sources (*eg,* Robert Walpole, v.1 (1715-1754 set), p.513-7; 13 references; Edmund Burke, v.2 (1754-1790 set), p.145-53; 35 references). Well produced; authoritative.

342.53(410)(092)

STENTON, M., *ed.* **Who's who of British Members of Parliament:** a biographical dictionary of the House of Commons, based on annual volumes of *Dod's Parliamentary companion* and other sources. Sussex, Harvester Press, 1976-. v.1-. Atlantic Highlands, N.H., Humanities Press.

Planned in 4v., covering 1832-1975.

v.1: *1832-1885.* 1976. 444p. £28.50; $45.

2: *1886-1918.* 1978. xv, [1], 420p. £28.50. ed. M. Stenton & S. Lees. $47.50.

3: *1919-1945:* 1979. xviii, [1], 413p. £30. ed. M. Stenton & S. Lees

4: *1946-1975.*

Dod's Parliamentary companion (*qv*) began publication in 1832. This biographical dictionary adds some career data, including date of death. Since earlier volumes of *Dod's* are not readily available, this work has its place. 'However, Stenton's efforts at revision and updating are disappointingly sparse' (*Library journal,* 1 May 1977, p.1005).

342.53(410)4

Dod's Parliamentary companion, 1980. 148th year; 161st issue. Herstmonceux, Hailsham, East Sussex, Dod's Parliamentary Companion, Ltd., 1979. ix, [2], 642p. Annual. £14.50.

Established 1832.

Includes biographical sketches of the 1,800 peers and MPs, with *c.*600 small portraits. Government and public offices, p.504-70. The European Community, p.619-28. Index.

Vacher's Parliamentary companion: a reference book for Parliament, national organisations and public offices (London, A.S. Kerswill, Ltd., 1831-. Quarterly. £4.50 pa) provides more concise information more frequently. A-Z list of members of both Houses, with members' town addresses, constituencies and their members; 'Principal government and public offices'.

M. Thomas's *The BBC guide to Parliament* (London, BBC, in association with 'The House magazine', 1979. 168p. illus. ports. £4.50) has sections: The Palace of Westminster — History of Parliament — How Parliament works — The House of Lords — The A to Z of Parliament — Broadcasting and Parliament — The MPs (p.49-111) — The May 1979 election results — MPs defeated in the elections — MPs returned in the election — The Cabinet.

342.53(410)4

ROTH, A. The business background of MPs. 1975-76 ed. London, Parliamentary Profiles, 1975. [iv], 282p. £4.80.

1. Introduction — 2. Alphabetical listing of MPs' interests (p.25-221), under MPs, A-Z — 3. Classified (Advertising, public relations — Agriculture... Technocrats — Transport — Wholesale distribution). Abbreviations. Data on each MP includes Parliamentary seat and career, authorship, ownership (property, etc.), shareholdings, membership of —, ex-directorships, etc.

Lords on the board, by A. Roth and J. Kerbey (London, Parliamentary Profiles, 1972. x, 803p. £3.60) lists interests of Lords, A-Z (p.1-654), with a classified subject index.

342.53(410)4

'The Times' Guide to the House of Commons, May 1979. London, 'Times' Books, Ltd., 1979. 339p. ports., maps. £12.50. New York, International Pubns. Service. $27.50.

Results of the May 1979 election, arranged under constituencies, A-Z. Who's who and portraits of winning candidates; brief notes on others. Data: constituency; number of electorate, 1974, 1979; candidates and election results, 1974, 1979. Election manifestos, p.282-323. Referenda on devolution. Referendum vote to continue in E.E.C., p.325-6. Index to candidates. Plagued by misprints; *The Times* is issuing a list of corrections.

342.53(410)7

FORD, P., and **FORD, G. A breviate of Parliamentary Papers, 1900-1916:** the foundation of the Welfare State. Oxford, Blackwell, 1957. xlix, 470p. (Reprinted Shannon, Irish Univ. Press. 1969. £12; Totowa, N.J., Biblio Distribution Center. $24).

—— **A breviate of Parliamentary Papers, 1917-1939.** Oxford, Blackwell, 1917-1939. Oxford, Blackwell, 1951. [], xlviii, 571p. (Reprinted Shannon, Irish Univ. Press, 1969. £12; Totowa, N.J., Biblio Distribution Center. $24).

—— **A breviate of Parliamentary Papers, 1940-1954:** war and reconstruction. Oxford, Blackwell, 1961. [1], 515p.

Each volume consists of summaries of selected Parliamentary Papers — 'the reports of committees, royal commissions and similar bodies which have been, or might have been, the subject of legislation or have dealt with public policy' (*Introduction*), 1917-1939 v.).

For earlier periods: the Fords' *Hansard's Catalogue and breviate of Parliamentary Papers, 1696-1834* (Oxford, Blackwell, 1953); *Select list of British Parliamentary Papers, 1833-1899* (Shannon, Irish Univ. Press, 1970. £7.50; Totowa, N.J., Biblio Distribution Center. $10); and *Select list of British Parliamentary Papers, 1955-64* (Shannon, Irish Univ. Press, 1974. £6.50; Biblio Distribution Center. $13).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

342.53(410)7

GREAT BRITAIN. HOUSE OF COMMONS. The Parliamentary debates. 5th series. House of Commons: official report, 1909-. London, H.M. Stationery Office, 1909-. Daily during session (ea. £0.45); cumulated in bound volumes, with detailed index of speakers and topics. Also weekly ed., with weekly index (ea. £1.10).

Originally as a private record (*Cobbett's Parliamentary history of England from... 1066 to 12th August 1803.* London, Hansard, 1800-20. 36v. and its continuations). It became an official report in 1909. Substantially verbatim.

342.53(410)7

MAY, T.E., 1st baron Farnborough. **Erskine May's Treatise on the law, privileges, proceedings and usage of Parliament.** 19th ed. Editor, Sir David Lidderdale. London, Butterworths, 1976. xliii, 1156p. £25.

First published 1844; 18th ed., 1971.

Parts: 1. Constitution, powers and privileges of Parliament (chapters 1-11) — 2. Proceedings in Parliament: public business (12-34) — 3. Proceedings in Parliament: private business. Table of abbreviations (references to sources), p.xxxix-xliii. Detailed table of contents. Appendix 1: House of Commons Standing Orders relative to public business; 2. Disclosure of interests and register of members' interests. Detailed, analytical index, p.1091-1156.

'Erskine May' is not official but, next to the *Journals* of both Houses, it is accepted as the great secondary authority. For the parliamentary and constitutional specialist; whereas *Abraham and Hawtrey's Parliamentary dictionary* (3rd ed., by S.C. Hawtrey and H.M. Barclay. London, Butterworth, 1970. viii, 248p.) is for the general political audience (*TLS*, no.3625, 20 August 1971, p.985).

U.S.A.

342.53(73)(092)

UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. Biographical directory of the American Congress, 1774-1971... Washington, US Government Printing Office, 1971. 1972p. (92nd Congress, 1st session. Senate document, 92-8).

About 11,000 concise biographies, A-Z (*eg,* George Washington: 42 lines). Chronological list of executive officers precedes. Most of the persons recorded (all deceased) are more fully noted in the *Dictionary of American biography* (*qv*).

342.53(73)7

CIS/Index. Congressional Information Service/Index to publications of the United States Congress. Washington, Congressional Information Service, 1970-. Monthly; quarterly and annual cumulations. Service basis.

Abstracts US Congressional hearings, reports, committee papers and other documents, with summaries of the statements of each witness. Very detailed indexing — by name of witness, subject, author, popular name of law, report bill, name of subcommittee, and names of chairmen of committee and subcommittee.

Human Rights

342.7(058)

UNITED NATIONS. Department of Social Affairs. **Yearbook on human rights** for 1946-. New York, UN, 1947-. v.1-. Irregular. (1977 ed. £9.75).

Includes relevant extracts from decisions of national and international courts for member states; texts and summaries of basic laws on human rights in Trust and Non-Self Governing Territories: and international agreements.

Human rights research guide: library holdings in London on human rights, censorship and freedom of expression; compiled by Marguerite Garling (London, Writers and Scholars Educational Trust, 1978. 77p. £2.50) gives details of holdings in 29 institutions, with appended directory of other non-specialising London libraries and of specialising libraries outside London, plus a select bibliography. 'It fills an obvious gap and with annual updating will provide a very useful bibliographical tool' (*Library review,* Autumn 1979, p.209).

Criminal Law. Criminology

343(032)

SCOTT, Sir **H.,** *ed.* **The concise encyclopaedia of crime and criminals.** London, Deutsch, 1961. 351p. illus. (pl.).

40 contributors. Includes biographies (*eg,* John Howard, Sir Robert Peel, Al Capone), as well as entries for such topics as Mafia, Mutiny on 'The Bounty', Espionage, and the argot of the underworld. Many cross-references. 'For further reading', p.345-51. 96 plates. For the layman, by a former chief of Scotland Yard.

343.9:016

WRIGHT, M., *ed.* **Use of criminology literature.** London, Butterworths, 1974. [xii], 242p. (Information sources for research and development). £7.80; $17.95.

16 contributors. 13 sections (1. Conducting a search for information in criminology — 2. Sociological aspects of criminology — 3. Psychiatric aspects of crime — 4. Criminological aspects of psychology — 5. Alcoholism and crime: an introductory bibliography — 6. Introduction to the literature of drug dependence — 7. The treatment of offenders — 8. Criminal law and administration of criminal justice — 9. Police literature — 10. Criminal and related statistics — 11. The history of prisons and penal practices — 12. Illustrations [*ie,* drawings, engravings, woodcuts] in criminological and penological literature — 13. Official publications. Running commentary; well sectionalised chapters. Subject and name index only. 'A useful guide to literature and information in the whole field of criminology, concentrating on British publications but also referring to some foreign material' (*British book news,* November 1978, p.871).

Commercial Law

347.7(4/9)

Digest of commercial laws of the world. George Kohlick, editor. Dobbs Ferry, N.Y., Oceana, for National Association of Credit Management, 1966-72. 4v., plus **Forms of contracts.** Loose-leaf. 6 binders. $450. Supplementary service.

Each volume covers a set of countries (*eg,* v.1: Brazil, Chile, Egypt, El Salvador, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Lebanon, Mexico, Norway, Peru, Portugal and Uruguay). The completed series will embrace over 65 countries. Each digest deals with such matters as contracts, agency and representation, forms of business organisation, bills of exchange, and recognition of foreign judgement.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Copyright

347.78(021)

Copinger and Skone James on Copyright, including international copyright, with the statutes and orders relating thereto and forms and precedents. 11th ed., by E.P. Skone James. London, Sweet & Maxwell, 1971. xlviii, 920p. tables. £33.50. (12th ed. 1980. £70).

First published 1870.

7 parts: 1. Introductory and historical — 2. The general law of copyright — 3. Copyright in special circumstances — 4. Arrangements between authors and publishers, etc. — 5. International copyright and the protection of works originating outside the United Kingdom — 6. Copyright laws of Commonwealth and foreign countries — 7. Forms and precedents. Appendices A-E (E. US code and proclamation [up to 1950]. Analytical subject index, p.861-920.

The US *Copyright Revision Act of 1976* (Chicago, Ill., Commerce Clearing House, Inc., 1976. [iv], 279p. $12.50) provides text and explanation, plus Committee reports and a topical index.

347.78(022)

FLINT, M.F. A user's guide to copyright. London, Butterworths, 1979. xvi, 226p. £8.50.

Part 1: Copyright law generally (chapters 1-14; ch.9: Infringement of copyright. Part 2: Copyright in use (chapters 15-29; *eg,* 19. Reprography; 20. The music industry; 24. Television and radio stations; 29. Character merchandising. Appendices: 1. Relevant organisations — 2. Conventions and international agreements to which the UK is a party. Analytical index, p.217-26.

Administration of Justice

347.9(42)(021)

Stone's Justices' manual, 1978. 110th ed., edited by J. Richman and A.T. Braycott. London, Butterworths, 1978. 3v. £35.

First published 1842.

Detailed, authoritative information on organisation and jurisdiction of magistrates courts (pts.1-3), followed by pt.4, an A-Z arrangement of statute and case law, mainly criminal ('Offences, matters of complaint': 'Accomplices and incitement'... 'Labour laws' — Landlord and tenant'... 'Witnesses (public inquiries)'). Pts.1-4 occupy v.1-2. V.3: pt.5: Forms and precedents; pt.6: Statutory instruments; pt.7: Miscellaneous legislation. Appended: Table of statutes; Alphabetical and chronological tables of statutory instruments; Table of cases. Analytical index, v.3, p.401-821. Pagination of the 3v. ([xxxix], 7500p.) has notable gaps. The valuable Preface in v.1 sets out and explains new developments in the law. General index in v.3.

Solicitors

347.9(42)(058.7)

The Solicitor's diary and directory, 1979: almanac and legal directory, incorporating the Law Society list of practising solicitors. 135th year. London, Waterlow (London), Ltd., 1978. 1300p. £9.85.

Main contents: Barristers at law. London solicitors (p.173-428). Country solicitors (p.435-929; under towns, A-Z). Alphabetical list of country solicitors. Coverage: England and Wales.

35 Public Administration

Bibliographies

35:016

GREAT BRITAIN. OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION. Library. **Public administration: a select bibliography.** 3rd rev. ed. London, 1973. v, 120p. *Gratis.* **Supplements,** 1976, 1978.

First published 1967.

1,947 numbered items in 14 sections (1. Government and public administration — 2. Legislature — 3. Constitutions — 4. Administrative law — 5. Elections, political parties, franchise — 6. The executive (p.21-55) — 7. Civil Service — 8. Management — 9. Local government — 10. Public finance — 11. Economic planning and development — 12. Community development — 13. Bibliographies — 14. Periodicals. Author and country indexes. Entries are not annotated, but prices are given.

The two supplements together add 2,624 items.

Civil Service

35.07(410)

The Civil Service year book, 1979. 6th ed. Civil Service Department. London, HMSO, 1979. xii, [1]p., 991 cols. Annual. £4.50.

5 chapters: 1. The Royal Household and Offices — 2. Parliamentary offices — 3. Ministers and Departments — 4. Libraries, museums and galleries. Research Councils and other organisations — 5. Departments and other organisations (N. Ireland; Scotland; Wales). Salary tables. Index to individual officers. Index to departmental and other organisations precedes; — it could be fuller, with advantage. Essential to any reference library.

Updated by *The Civil Service year book. Abridged and updated ed., mid-1979* (London, HMSO, 1979. [1], [8]p., 402 cols.).

US Government Bodies

35.07(73)

Encyclopedia of governmental advisory organizations: a reference guide to Presidential Advisory Committees, Public Advisory Committees, Interagency Committees and other Government related boards, panels, task forces, Commissions, conferences and other similar bodies serving in a consultative, coordinating, advisory, research or investigative capacity. 2nd ed. Editors, L.E. Sullivan and A.T. Kruzas. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1975. xii, 668p. $85. **New governmental advisory organizations,** January 1976-. 2 pa. $75 pa.

First published 1973-75.

2,678 numbered entries. Data (13 heads) on each organization: name and address; telephone number; executive secretary's name; history and authority; program; membership; staff... 10 subject sections (1. Agriculture... 10. Transportation).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

35.07(73)

United States government manual. Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Servics Administration. Washington. Annual. tables, maps. (1979-1980 ed. 1979. 914p.).

First published 1935.

'The official handbook of the Federal Government. It describes the purposes and programs of most Government agencies and lists top personnel. Briefer statements... for the quasi-official agencies and certain international organizations. The department and agency descriptions emphasize activities, not internal agency structure' (*Foreword*). Sections: Constitution of the United States — Legislative branch — Judicial branch — Executive branch — Agencies — Guide to boards, committees and commissions. Name, subject and agency indexes. An invaluable directory in its field.

Police. Security

351.741(058.7)

International security directory, 1979. 16th ed. St. Albans, Herts., International Security Directory, [1978]. iii, 379p. tables, maps. £8.

Selected heads: Police forces (England & Wales, Scotland, N. Ireland, Eire)... World police forces... Fire organisations and brigades (UK; international)... Safety and security services and supplies (UK; international). Brief index.

Local Government

352:001/002

GRAYSON, L. Library and information services for local government in Great Britain. London, L.A., 1978. 242p. £5.50 (£4.40, to members). New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $15.

9 chapters, each with 'References and notes': 1. Developments promoting information flow in local government... 4. The development of documentary information services... 7. Co-operation between information services... 9. The future. Appendix: 'Local government and other organisations involved in the provision of documentary information services', p.170-4. Bibliography of 283 annotated items, p.175-228. Analytical index, p.229-42. Useful to local councillors as well as librarians.

T.D. Wilson's *A directory of local government information services* (SIG-LOGIS, 1977. [3], 26p.) Lists '56 authorities operating information services for local government staff and for members. Gives details of contact, address, no. of staff, description of services, and subjects covered' (*CABLIS*, no.32, September 1978, p.8).

Bibliographies

352:016

SNAPE, W.H. How to find out about local government. Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1969. xv, 173p. facsims. £5.50; £2.75; $11; $5.50.

11 chapters: 1. Libraries and record offices — 2. Public relations and information bureaux — 3. Societies and institutions — 4. Education and training — 5. Research — 6. Scotland — 7. Comparative local government — 8. Books and documents — 9. Periodicals — 10. Manuscripts and records — 11. Audio-visual sources of information. Running commentary; footnote references. Good use of bold type in text. Index of subjects and anonymous titles only. UK slanted.

352:016

Urban abstracts. London, Greater London Council Research Library, April 1974-. v.1-. £7.50 pa.

About 3,000 indicative abstracts pa. 7 main sections: Environment and pollution — Government — Housing — Planning and land use — Social planning — Transport — Statutory instruments and circulars. No index. A current-awareness bulletin for local government.

SAGE urban studies abstracts. (Beverly Hills, Calif., & London, Sage Publications, 1973-. v.1-. Quarterly. $30 pa. (individuals); $50 pa. (institutions)) had 1,000 indicative and informative abstracts in v.6 (1978). Sections: Urbanism and urban research — Urbanization and suburbanization — Urban history — Urban design and architecture — Community design and new communities — Urban planning and land use — Environment and energy — Transport and communications — Housing and social services — Government administration and management — Urban economics and finance — Social, economic and political conditions. Related citations. Author and subject index.

Great Britain

352(410):016

GROSS, C. A bibliography of British municipal history. 2nd ed. Leicester, Univ. Press, 1966. vi, xvi, vii, xxxiv, 461p. £11. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $20.

First published 1897, by Harvard Univ. Press.

3,092 numbered items (with interpolations) — books, pamphlets, articles — on the constitutional history of British boroughs. Introductory 'Survey of principal public and local records for municipal history and town chronicles'. Part 1: General works (includng bibliographies, sources, secondary works) on municipal history (including counties), arranged by period and by subject. Part 2: Works on individual towns, A-Z (p.150-430). Particularly important items (*eg,* Anderson) are asterisked. Index, p.433-61. A basic critical bibliography.

The 2nd ed. is a reprint, with an essay on Gross and his contributions to urban studies, by G.H. Martin.

A bibliography of British and Irish municipal history, by G.H. Martin and S. McIntyre. (Leicester, Univ. Press, 1972-. v.1: *General works.* lviii, 806p. £17; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $37.50) excludes titles cited in Gross, which it supplements. Main sections (closely subdivided): Bibliographies and guides — General printed records: texts and calendars — General history — The urban community — Municipal administration (p.295-544) — Wales, Scotland, Ireland (p.545-703). Valuable general introduction; numerous sectional prefaces. Author and subject index, p.717-806. Later volumes will deal with particular towns, A-Z. An

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

invaluable bibliography; awarded the LA's Besterman medal in 1972.

352(410):016

LOGA: Local government annotations service. London, Havering Public Libraries, 1966/67-. Monthly. £3.60 pa.

1978: 2,959 indicative abstracts, covering journal articles, monographs and reports. Sections: General, then subjects A-Z (Accidents — Disasters and prevention... Youth, youth employment and youth services). Annual topic indexes to v.2 (£1), 3 and 5 (ea. £2).

Focus: a monthly index to periodical articles on local government (London Borough of Wandsworth Libraries, [1966?]-. Monthly) indexes 60 journals. 1978: 2,692 references, under subjects A-Z (*eg*, Establishment and general purposes; Finance; Housing; Recreation; Social services; Transport and technical services). Aims 'to inform members and senior officers of the Council of the developments in local government'.

352(410)(058.7)

The Municipal year book and public service directory, 1979. London, Municipal Journal, Ltd., 1978. xcii, 1526p. Annual. £17.50.

First published 1897.

39 sections. Sections 1-30: General information on public services (Administrative and management services... Water). Main directory of government departments and agencies, and of local authorities, p.565-1526. List of officers of local authorities, p.1395-1485. General index and Index of local authorities precede.

England & Wales

352(42)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT, and **WELSH OFFICE. Local government in England and Wales:** a guide to the new system. London, HMSO, 1974. iv, 275p. tables, maps. £4.

The re-organisation came into full operation on 1 April 1974. 10 sections: 1. General outlines of the new system — 2. Local government functions in England and Wales — 3. Areas of the new local authorities — 4. Parishes, communities, etc. — 5. Electoral arrangements — 6. Chief executives and addresses of principal authorities — 7. National Health Service reorganisation — 8. Water reorganisation — 9. Names and addresses of bodies at national level — 10. Selection of publications (p.272-5). 3 folding maps: administrative, health and water areas.

352(420)

TATE, W.E. The parish chest: a study of the records of parish administration in England. 3rd ed., rev. and enl. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1969. xvii, 369p. illus. £11.75; $27.95.

First published 1946.

A well-illustrated guide to ecclesiastical and civil parish records. Includes a glossary, cumulated chapter bibliographies, and appendices (2. 'County and other major Local Record Offices in England'). 15 plates. Invaluable and almost indispensable for the study of parish history.

Central Government

354(4/9)

BIDWELL, R., *comp. and ed.* **Bidwell's Guide to Government ministers.** London, Cass, 1973. 3v., ea. £15. Totowa, N.J., Biblio Distribution Center. ea. $35.

1: *The major powers and Western Europe, 1900-1971.* xi, 297p.
2: *The Arab world, 1900-1972.* 1973. xi, 124p.
3: *The British Empire and successor states, 1900-1972.* 1974. vii, 156p.

Positions given for each country: head of state; heads of government; ministers of foreign affairs; war/defence, the interior, finance, justice; the navy; trade, commerce, industry and economic affairs; colonies/overseas territories; permanent representative at UNO. Notes are appended to each volume. In v.1, 4 groups of countries: A. World powers — B. 'Linking the powers of Western and Eastern Europe' (*eg*, Spain, Belgium, Denmark) — C. Central & S.E. Europe — D. Countries which did not have independent ministers in 1900 (*eg*, Poland, Eire, East Germany).

354(4/9)

SPULER, B., *ed.* **Rulers and governments of the world.** New York, Bowker, 1977-78. 3v. ea. $45; $125, the set.

V.2-3 are a translation of *Regenten and Regierungen der Welt* (Würzburg, Ploetz), first published 1953. V.1 is an original compilation.

v.1: *Earliest times to 1491.* 1977. lxiii, 735p.
2: *1492-1929.* 1977. xvii, 779p.
3: *1930-1975.* 1978. xxii, 688p.

Entries in each volume are under countries A-Z, within periods. Thus, v.2, listing over 9,000 monarchs and politicians, gives details of members of each cabinet, plus date of holding office of each holder, for 18 European countries, Australia, Canada, South Africa and USA. Conveniently collects data scattered elsewhere. 'A must for all college, university and large public library reference collections' (*American reference book annual*, v.9, 1978, entry no.434).

354(4/9).11

The London diplomatic list (incorporating *Directory of international organisations*). London, HMSO, 1964-. Quarterly. ea. £1.15.

List of the representatives in London of foreign states and Commonwealth countries, in order of their precedence in each. Under countries, A-Z. Followed by a list of national days and a directory of international organisations.

354(410).11

The Diplomatic Service list. London, HMSO, 1966-. Annual. (13th ed. 1978. v, 442p. £6).

Succeeds *The Foreign Office list* (1806-1965).

The 1978 ed. has 4 pts: 1. Home Departments — 2. British Missions overseas (p.21-120) — 3. Chronological lists, from 1958, of Secretaries of State, Ministers of State, Permanent Under-Secretaries, Ambassadors and High Commissioners — 4. Biographical notes (of grades 1-10 of the Diplomatic Services, and of other officers), p.145-442.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Scotland

354(411)

The Scottish government yearbook, 1978. Edinburgh, Paul Harris Publishing, 1977. xix, 206p. maps. Annual. (1979. £10; Totowa, N.J., Rowman. $27.50).

Not a directory, but 11 contributions (each with a few references) on issues of the day (*eg,* offshore oil; devolution; Glasgow housing; health care in West Scotland. 5 appendices: Recent publications in Scottish government and politics, p.151-93: (1,203 entries, under authors, A-Z, with subject indexes)... 5. The structure of Scottish local government.

ARMED FORCES

Dictionaries

355(038) = 20

UNITED STATES. JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF. Department of Defense. **Dictionary of military and associated terms** (with the NATO, SEATO, CENTO and IADB glossaries incorporated). Washington, Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1979. vii, 377p. (JCS Pub. no.1). $6.50.

About 5,000 terms are defined; sources (*eg,* NATO, CENTO) stated. Many cross-references.

Jane's Dictionary of military terms, compiled by P.H.C. Hayward (London, Macdonald & Jane's, 1975. [iv], 201p. £3.95) has *c.*2,500 concise entries. Some terms have numbered meanings (*eg,* 'Cluster': 5). Cross-references. Appendix 1: Abbreviations, p.179-98; 3: The order of precedence of corps and regiments of the Regular Army. British slant.

355(082.2)

HEINL, R.D., jr. **Dictionary of military and naval quotations.** Annapolis, Md., US Naval Institute, [1966]. xl, [1], 367p. ports. $15.

About 6,000 quotations from more than 1,400 individuals; under 800 subjects, A-Z. Range extends chronologically from Homer to Liddell Hart. Gives source and date of quotation, where known and applicable. Index of authors of quotations.

International

355(4/9)(083.4)

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR STRATEGIC STUDIES. The military balance, an annual quantitative assessment of the military power and defence expenditure of countries throughout the world. London, the Institute. Tables. Annual. (1980-81. 1980. £5).

Originally (1959) as *The Soviet Union and the NATO powers: the military balance.*

The 1980-81 ed. (viii, 119p.) has 3 sections: 1. Countries and principal facts — 2. Tables — 3. Analysis (*eg,* The balance of theatre nuclear forces in Europe. Covers *c.*150 countries.

Great Britain

355.3(410)(058.7)

The Army list. London, HMSO, 1814-. Annual.

Frequency has varied. Now published for the Ministry of Defence, Army Department.

Pt.1 (1979. 720p. £10.50) includes major appointments, and regimental and corps lists of officers and warrant officers. Pt.2 (£6.25; *Supplement* 1977/78. £1) lists officers in receipt of retirement pay. Pt.3: *Biographical list of serving officers,* is not on sale.

355(410)(087.7)

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list 67: **Ministry of Defence.** (Navy Department. Army Department. Air Force Department. Revised 1 August 1978. 15p. *Gratis.*

Sections: Ministry of Defence (Defence expenditure, etc.) — Navy Department (*Queen's Regulations;* etc.) — Army Department (*Army list;* Medical; Military engineering; Military law; Pay Warrant; Regulations and Standing Orders; Miscellaneous) — Air Force Department (*Queen's Regulations;* etc.).

355(410)(091)

SWINSON, A., *ed.* **A register of the regiments and corps of the British army:** the ancestry of the regiments and corps of the Regular Establishment. London, Archive Press, 1972. lix, 339p. £6.50. New York, International Pubns. Service. $17.50.

Sections: The cavalry — The Regiments of Foot Guards — The Regiments of Foot from 1 to 25 — The Regiments of Foot from 26 onwards — The Corps. Data: titles; principal campaigns, battles; nicknames; motto; (amalgamation). Preliminaries: 'Some notes on the formation and development of the British Army'; 'British regimental organization, 1972'; 'Orders of precedence'. Appended: The Mutiny Act, 1689.

The standard work on the history is still Sir J.W. Fortescue's *A history of the British army* (London, Macmillan, 1899-1930. Br., with 6v. of maps) at its best on the period between 1763 and 1810.

Military Medals

355.134(410)

GORDON, L.L. British battles and medals: a description of every campaign medal and bar awarded since the Armada, with the historical reasons for their award and the names of all the ships, regiments and squadrons of the Royal Air Force whose personnel are enlisted to them. 4th ed., revised by E.C. Joslin. London, Spink, 1971. 440p. £10. New York, S.J. Durst. $35.

First published 1947.

16 sections (14: Glossary of terms used — 15. Bibliography). Detailed index. A standard reference work for medal collection.

Military Uniforms

355.14

KANNIK, P. Military uniforms in colour. English ed., edited by W.Y. Carman. Translated from the Danish. London, Blandford, 1968. 278p. illus. £2.25.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

International in scope, with pride of place to the Napoleonic Wars. Comparatively meagre on British colonial and Indian units. Military terminology, p.257-70. Analytical index, under countries. 52 small coloured illus. (4 per page), chronologically from the Papal Swiss Guard of 1506, to 1960 units (including United Nations troops, 1950).

C.C.P. Lawson's *A history of the uniforms of the British army, from its beginnings to 1760* (London, Norman Military Publications (distributor: N. Vane), 1940-67. 5v. illus. (incl. col. pl.). tables. ea. £3.15-£3.95. A.S. Barnes. ea. $18) is an authoritative record, based on official records and warrants. V.3 (1961) has a chapter on the American colonies and a bibliography. V.4 (1966), covering *c.*1797-1815, introduces the foreign regiments in British service. Profusely illustrated (*eg,* v.4 has 4 colour plates and 150 black-and-white drawings). Effective use of tables (*eg,* p.115-7: 'Scottish Fencibles'; tabulated data: regiment; date; facings; dress; lace; details; reference).

Battles

355.4(038)

EGGENBERGER, D. A dictionary of battles. New York, Crowell, 1967. x, [1], 526p. maps. $16.95.

Re-creates the scenes and actions of more than 1,560 military engagements, from 1749 to the Israeli-Arab War of 1967. 'Suggestions for further reading' (only books dealing with more than one battle). Detailed, non-analytical index of all persons and places mentioned, p.495-526. Nearly 100 two-colour maps. Well produced.

Military History

355.48(02)

DUPUY, R.E., and **DUPUY, T.N. The encyclopedia of military history,** from 3500 to the present. Rev. ed. London, Macdonald & Jane's, 1977. xv, [1], 1464p. illus., maps, plans. £14.50. New York, Harper & Row. $25.

First published 1970.

21 chapters (1. The dawn of military history... 21. Superpowers in the nuclear age, 1945-1975). Each chapter begins with an essay assessing military trends, leaders, weapons, etc., followed by data chronologically arranged. Thus, 14: 'The beginning of military warfare, 1600-1700 (p.522-607) deals with military trends, then major wars (*eg,* Thirty Years War, 1618-48, p.533-46, with events chronologically tabulated) and finally areas and countries (Western Europe (England, Scotland and Ireland... ... Spanish America. Portuguese America). Bibliography, p.1347-54 (chapters). 150 illus. 75 campaign and other maps. General index, p.1355-1439 (*c.*15,000 entries); index of battles and sieges; index of wars. A valuable contribution.

355.48(410)

HIGHAM, R., *ed.* **A guide to the sources of British military history.** Berkeley & Los Angeles, Univ. of California Press. $30; London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1971. xxi, 630p. £11.75.

25 chapters, by various hands (1. Introduction — 2. Military developments from prehistoric times to 1485-3. Military developments of the Renaissance — 4. The navy, to 1714... 11. Colonial warfare, 1815-1970... 16. The development of the Royal Air Force, 1909-1945... 24. The evolution of naval medicine — 25. The history of military and marital law. Includes information on access to special collections and private archives. Appended bibliography of 362 items. 'Nearly all 25 chapters are very good and some are outstanding. Naval history is particularly well represented' (*Journal of modern history,* v.45, pt.1, March 1973, p.92-93).

An annotated bibliography of the British army, 1660-1914, by A.P.C. Bruce (New York, London, etc., Garland, 1976. 255p. $23) has 2,246 entries, mostly briefly annotated, in 5 chapters (Bibliographies, guides and indexes — General works — Organization, management and personnel — Military theory, tactics, drill and equipment — Military campaigns and foreign stations of the army). 'Notable for the access it provides to biographical information on military officers and men, including locations of unpublished personal papers' (*Library journal,* v.101, no.13, July 1976, p.1512).

A.P.C. Bruce's *A bibliograpy of British military history, from the Roman invasions to the Restoration* (London, Dawson) is due in 1980.

355.48(44)

CHANDLER, D.G. Dictionary of the Napoleonic wars. London & Melbourne, Arms & Armour Press, 1979. xxxvi, 570p. ports., maps. New York, Macmillan. $35.

Battles and campaigns, A-Z. 'Austerlitz': p.31-36; 4 maps. Also biographies (Wellesley: p.486-9). Appendix: Napoleon's military movements, 1796-1815 (date; from; to; via; events), p.497-557. Bibliography, p.558-70 (authors, A-Z). Chronological tables, p.xxiii-xxxvi. 85 maps.

Air Force

358.4(410)(058.7)

The Air Force list. London, HMSO, 1949-. Annual. (Autumn 1979. vii, 490p. £8.25).

Previously *The Monthly Air Force list.* February 1919-1939. Arranged according to the various branches of the Royal Air Force; index of names; list of retired officers.

The Royal Air Force retired list, 1979 (1979. £5.75) is annual (Summer).

358.4(410)(091)

LEWIS, P. Squadron histories: R.F.C., R.N.A.S. and R.A.F., 1912-59. London, Putnam, 1959. 208p. illus. (incl. col. pl.).

Very brief squadron histories (nos.1-695), p.;11-124. 13 appendices, including: 1. Aircraft used as equipment or for service trials by squadrons (keyed to squadrons 1-695) — 2. Aircraft specifications — 3. Titles of squadrons... 7. Squadron and unit code lettering. Illus. of flight-squadron markings.

Navy

359(038) = 20

PALMER, J., *comp.* **Jane's Dictionary of naval terms.** London, Macdonald & Jane's, 1975. [iv], 342p. £3.95. New York, Hippocrene Books. $11.95.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Over 6,000 entries for maritime military terms, terms of general seamanship and some purely mercantile terms ('Davit': ¾ col., 'Shackle': 1 column). Different meanings are numbered. Many cross-references. Sources (p.2) include Royal Navy, US Navy and NATO manuals.

359(084.4)

PEMSEL, H. Atlas of naval warfare: an atlas and chronology of conflict at sea, from the earliest times to the present day. Translated by Major G.D.G. Smith. London & Melbourne, Arms and Armour Press, 1977. 176p. illus., tales, maps. £10.95. (Annapolis, Md., Naval Institute Press, as *A history of war at sea.* $16.95).

First German ed. 1975.

4 sections: The age of galleys — The age of sail (p.39-88) — The age of iron and steel — The nuclear age. Traces events up to 1973 (the Arab-Israeli 'Yom Kippur' war). 'The War in the Pacific', 1941-42: p.125-8; 8 maps; 8 illus. of ships. 9 appendices (*eg,* 'The world's naval powers, by number of ships, 1859-1977). Select bibliography, p.165-6. Index. 'An excellent work, well researched and attractively put together' (*American reference book annual,* 1979. v.10, item 1604).

Sea battles: a reference guide, by Michael Sanderson (Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1975. 199p. illus., plans, tables. £6.50. Middleton, Conn., Wesleyan Univ. Press. $9.95), Abydos. . . Zuyder Zee, aims 'to give a concise account of the principal sea battles of history', 494BC-1944AD). Gives battle plans. 'Navarino' (1827): ½p. description; 1p. plan; 1 illus. (painting). Bibliography, p.195-8 (author, A-Z).

359(091):016

ALBION, R.G. Naval & maritime history: an annotated bibliography. 4th ed., rev. and expanded. Mystic, Conn., Munson Institute of American Maritime History, the Maritime Historical Association, Inc., 1972. ix, 370p. $15; $5.95.

First published 1951; 3rd ed. 1963 (viii, 230p.).

Lists *c.*5,000 books in English, plus Ph.D. theses. 7 main sections: 1. Reference works (A-G, including F: Lists of ships; G. Lists of men) — 2. Merchantmen and warships — 3. Captains and crews — 4. Maritime science, exploration and expansion — 5. Commerce and shipping — 6. Navies (naval history, by periods, p.229-302) — 7. Special topics (*eg,* Auxiliary services; Main American maritime museums). Books asterisked represent 'the select minority of the more substantial and useful'. Author and subject indexes. 'An indispensable companion to any writer on maritime subjects' (E.G.R. Taylor, on the 3rd ed., in *Journal of the Institute of Navigation,* v.17, no.2, April 1964, p.211, on the 3rd ed.). US slanted.

359(091):016

GREAT BRITAIN. NATIONAL MARITIME MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Library. Volume 5: **Naval history.** London, HMSO, 1976-. illus. (pl.).

pt.1: *The Middle Ages, to 1815.* 1976. [xi], 209p.

2,318 items. 5 parts (chronologically subdivided): 1. Mediaeval — 2. The sixteenth century — 3. The seventeenth century — 4. The eighteenth century (to 1815) — 5. General works, p.177-85. Includes periodical articles and all library accessions up to the end of June 1974. Very brief notes on some entries. Detailed, non-analytical index.

Sequel will continue the story into modern times.

359(410)(032)

COLLEDGE, J.J. Ships of the Royal Navy: an historical index. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1969-70. 2v. (624p., 400p.). Fairfield, N.J., Kelley. $27.50, the set.

v.1: *Major ships (excluding trawlers, drifters, tugs, etc.)*
2: *Navy-built trawlers, drifters, tugs and requisitioned ships.*

Each volume has very concise entries, A-Z, stating tonnage, dimensions, armament, dates, shipyard, sale/purchase, etc. V.1 has *c.*13,000 names; v.2 *c.*11,000. V.1 has a helpful introduction (p.9-16), with details of ship classes; references, p.16. Fills a long-felt gap.

359(410)(058.7)

The Navy list. London, HMSO, 1814-. Annual. (1979. £8.25). July & January suppts. (for official use only).

Not published for sale between September 1939 and May 1949.

The annual lists ships, establishments and offcers of the Fleet. Supplementary: *Appendix to 'The Navy list', containing rates of pay, conditions of payment, entry regulations etc., etc., 1978* (1979. £3.75). *The Navy list of retired officers, together with the Emergency list, 1977* (£4.25).

359(410)(091)

MARCUS, G.J. A naval history of England. London, Allen & Unwin, 1961-. v.1-. maps.

v.1: *The formative years* [to 1793]. 1961. xii, 494p.
2: *The age of Nelson.* 1971. 523p.
3: *The Empire on the ocean.* (In preparation).

V.2 (532p. 18 maps) is well footnoted and has chapter bibliographies. p.505-20. Non-analytical index, but ships are listed in detail. Very readable narrative. Aims to be a compromise between the short and the full-scale history, *eg, The Royal Navy,* by Sir W.L. Clowes (Sampson Low, 1897-1903. 7v.). 'It is a must for all secondary schools and libraries' (*British book news,* June 1971, p.497-8, on v.2).

36 Social Services. Insurance

Bibliographies

36:016

Social service abstracts: monthly summaries of selected journal articles, reports, books and pamphlets received in the Department of Health and Social Security Library. London, the Library, 1972-. Monthly. Mimeographed. *Gratis.*

1978: 2,192 abstracts. Sections: Social policy — Social services — Social work — Services for the handicapped — Social problems — DHSS Circulars — Bibliographies. Analytical subject index per issue; not cumulated.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

36(410):016

Know how: a guide to information, training and campaigning materials for information and advice workers; compiled by G. Morby; edited by E. Kempson. London, Community Information Project, c/o Library Association, 1979. [iv], 182p. illus. Mimeographed. £0.95.

Funded by the British Library Research and Development Department.

Annotated entries (*c.*400), giving prices. Sections: General reference and information services (dictionaries and directories) — Social security and fuel — Immigration, nationality and race — Sex discrimination — Battered women and refuges — Family law — Housing (p.55-84) — Money, tax and debt — Consumer rights — Health, mental health and drugs — Retirement, death and coping with bereavement — The police, your rights and criminal law — The legal system and general principles of law — Children's rights and education — Employment — Group work, campaigning and fund raising. Author, subject and title indexing. Attractive layout. A mine of information.

36(410)(058.7)

Guide to the social services, 1978. 66th ed. London, Macdonald & Evans, for the Family Welfare Association, [1977]. xi, 372p. Annual. New York, International Pubns. Service. $8.50. (1980 ed. £3.50).

First published 1882, as part of *Charities digest* (*qv*).

81 sections (Social work — Government — The law — Nationality and citizenship — Employment and industry — Taxation and savings — Housing — The homeless — Social security — National Health Service — Marriage, separation and divorce — Children and young people — Elderly people — The handicapped — The mentally disordered — The homeless — Forces welfare and pensions — Charities, collecting and begging — Miscellaneous. 3 appendices: 1. Casework and kindred organisations; 2. Useful addresses; 3. Legal aid advisory services. Index. Detailed coverage of statutory and voluntary social services on an annual basis and cheaply.

Voluntary social services: a directory of national organisations. (New ed. London, Bedford Square Press of the National Council of Social Services, 1978. vi, 161p. £2.75; New York, International Pubns. Service. $7.50), first published 1928, provides an A-Z directory of organisations, and another of professional and occupational associations. 'Useful addresses' appended. Index.

36(410)(058.7)

Social services year book, 1979. London, Councils & Education Press, Ltd., [1978]: 978p. maps. Annual. £12.95.

First published 1972 (for 1972/1973).

Sponsored by Association of County Councils and Association of Metropolitan Authorities.

39 sections (2. Local authority associations — 3. Government departments — 4. County Councils — 5. Metropolitan Districts — 6/9. London; Channel Islands; N. Ireland; Scotland — 10. Health and Safety Commission — 11. Regional health authorities, hospitals, etc.... 16. Department of Health and Social Security — 17. Department of Employment... 20. Voluntary children's homes and day care centres... 22. Independent and non-maintained specialist schools... 26. Citizens' Advice Bureau. Consumer Advisory Services — 26. Age concern/Old people's welfare organisations — 27. Women's Royal Voluntary Service... 29. Single parent families' organisations. Organisations for the widowed — 30. Travel, mobility and holidays for the disabled... 35. Journals... 39. Social services and allied organisations. Classified buyers' guide. Index precedes.

36(410)(094)

CANS (Citizens advice notes): a service of information compiled from authoritative sources. Cumulative ed., to 1978. London, National Council of Social Service, 1978. 2v. loose-leaf. **Supplements** (no.127, received 15 December 1978). £6.30 (including binder); Suppts., £3 pa.

First published as *Notes on new emergency regulations,* 1939.

Summarises social legislation. 22 sections: 1. Administration of justice... 3. British nationality and migration — 4. Business and industry — 5. Consumer protection... 7. Education — 8. Employment... 11. Housing: General — 12. Housing: Rent Acts — 13. Local government and public health — 14. Married persons and children... 17. Personal health and welfare services... 21. Town and country planning — 22. Transport. Index of 37p. precedes.

Who decides what: the citizen's handbook, by Klaus Boehm and Brian Morris (London, Macmillan, 1979. xiii, 472p. £12) is a guide to regulations and procedures. 1,500 entries, A-Z, covering topics from exchange controls, licences, mortgages, price controls, unemployment benefits, employment abroad and EEC regulations, to wild-bird protection, school attendance and allocation of Cup Final tickets. 6 columns on various forms of injustice, and to whom to complain. Numerous cross-references; detailed subject index. Appended directory of *c.*2,500 names, adresses and 'phone numbers of Government departments, organisations and societies cited (in italics) in the text. Valuable for quick-reference. Updating, given A/Z order of topics, may create a problem.

Charities

361.7(410)(058.7)

Charities digest, 1980: a classified digest of charities. 86th ed. London, Family Welfare Association, 1979. 389p. tables. Annual. £4.85.

First published 1882 as *The Annual charities register and digest.* Title varies.

A detailed directory of about 1,500 charitable trusts and associations for special and general classes. 33 sections: 1. Social work agencies. Voluntary service & community councils. Citizens' Advice Bureaux. Legal Aid Centres — 2. Blind, partially sighted... 4. Physically handicapped... 9. Hospitals, convalescent clinics, rest, recuperative holiday homes... 12. Old People's Welfare Homes... 15. Homes, schools for children — 16. Education... 18. Family, maternity, child welfare... 28. Animal welfare — 29. Religious organisations — 30. Professional, trade benevolent funds — 31. Service, ex-service seamen... 33. Miscellaneous information (*eg,* Metropolitan jobcentres). Subject index. Index of agencies. Index of advertisers. Descriptive notes in the case of each body indicate to whom to apply.

An 'Annual charities review' features as a supplement to *The New law journal* (*eg,* no.41, 1978. 144p., 27 April 1978).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Grants

361.8(4/9)

Directory of grant-making trusts. 6th ed. Tonbridge, Kent, Charities Aid Foundation, 1978. xxv, 973p. £26. (5th ed. New York, International Pubns. Service. $40).

First published 1968 (National Council of Social Service. Charities Aid Fund.

4 parts: 1. Classification of charitable purposes — 2. Analysis of specimen grants made and trusts able to give to each charitable purpose (includes A-Z list of such trusts) — 3. Alphabetical register of grant-making charitable trusts — 4. Geographical index of trusts, p.367-887. (Pts.1-3 on green paper). Data on trusts: name and address; code number; correspondent; trustees; objects; beneficial area; policy of trustees; classification. Some entries include titles of publications (*eg*, Oxfam, p.715). Indexes of subjects and trusts.

361.8(4/9)

The International foundation directory. Consultant editor, H.V. Hodson, 2nd ed. London, Europa Publications, 1979. xxiv, 378p. £15. Detroit, Mich., Gale, $55.

First published 1974.

A directory of *c*.650 institutions in 45 countries (Argentina... Venezuela), covering foundations, trusts and similar non-profit institutions in many fields. Data: name and address; very brief history; date of foundation; aims; activities; publications; finance; directors and officers. 'UK': p.209-55; 'USA': p.256-324. Select bibliography, p.331-2. Index of foundations; index of activities (institutions grouped under 19 heads, Education... Sport).

361.8(73)

The Foundation directory. 6th ed., compiled by the Foundation Center. Editor, Marianna O. Lewis. New York, The Foundation Center; distributed by Columbia Univ. Press, 1977. xxix, 661p. $36.

2,818 numbered entries, under US states, Alabama... Wyoming. 'Sage (Russell) Foundation, New York': ½p. Data include: donor; purpose and activities; finances; officer/manager; trustee; write to...; employer identification number. 4 indexes (blue pages), of foundations; donors, trustees and administrators; foundations; fields of interest.

SOCIAL WELFARE

362(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list 11: **Department of Health and Social Security.** Revised 1 February 1979. London, HMSO, 1979, 25p. *Gratis.*

Health and social services (A-Z, topics: Abortion... Child care... Drugs... Hospitals, administration and organization... Medical practitioners... National Health Service... Statistical and research report series...). Social security (A-Z, topics: National Insurance (Industrial injuries) — Occupational pension schemes... War pensions.)

Medical Services

362.1:016

CULYER, A.J., *and others.* **An annotated bibliography of health economics.** London, Martin Robertson, 1977. xvii, 361p. £18. New York, St. Martin's Press. $27.95.

1,491 annotated entries, chronologically under subheadings in 8 main sections: 1. General works — 2. Demand/need for health services — 3. Supply of health services — 4. Evaluating the contribution of health services — 5. Finance and organisation of health services — 6. Planning whole systems — 7. Utilisation studies — 8. Bibliographies. Author index. Two drawbacks: lack of a detailed subject index; lack of up-to-dateness (1974 is the latest date of publication cited). 'Intended for academics rather than practitioners for whom up-to-dateness is usually of paramount importance' (*Library review,* v.28, Summer 1979, p.128).

362.1:016

Current literature on health services. London, Department of Health and Social Security Library, 1973-. no.1-. Monthly. ea. £1.10. £15.86 pa.

Succeeds *Current literature on personal social services.*

About 200 brief summaries of journal articles, reports, books, plus references, per issue; classified order, with a detailed subject index. Headings: Health services in general — National Health Service — Health services in other countries... Occupational health — Women — Services for special diseases — NHS research reports. Cross-references between headings. Strictly medical and related professional matters are not covered.

The Department's *Library bulletin* (1973-. no.1-. Monthly) carries *c*.700 unannotated entries for books, pamphlets, etc., per issue. Main headings: Background — Administration — Health — Society — Social security — People. Prices given. Appended: New periodicals — DHSS circulars — Bibliographies (produced by the Library).

362.1(038) = 20

HOGARTH, J. Glossary of health care terminology. Copenhagen, World Health Organization, Regional Office for Europe, 1975. 476p. *Gratis.*

About 350 main entries, with references to many more terms; designed to promote the standardisation of public health terminology. Coverage: health services; resources; finance; manpower; buildings; drugs; management; planning; statistics. Detailed index.

To be published later by WHO, 'in French and perhaps other languages' (*Bibliography, documentation, terminology,* v.16, no.6, November/December 1976, p.329).

362.1(083.4)

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION. World health statistics annual. 1939/1946-. Geneva, W.H.O., 1951-. tables. Annual. (1978-80. 3v. Swiss fr. 134).

v.3: *Health personnel and hospital establishments,* 1978. 1979. xxi, 84p. Swiss fr. 16.

Two main parts: Health personnel (1. Medical and allied personnel; 2. Population/health personnel ratio) — Hospital establishments (3. Hospitals and other medical establishments with beds; 4. Hospital utilisation (*eg*, 4.7. Maternity hospitals)).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

362.1(410)

The Hospitals & health services year book and directory of hospital suppliers: an annual record of the hospitals and health services of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, incorporating *Burdett's Hospitals and charities*, founded 1889. London, Institute of Health Service Administrators, 1980. 114p. tables.

22 sections, including directories of relevant government departments and statutory bodies, health authorities in England (p.41-302) and Wales (p.311-314), and Scottish Health Boards (335-78). Statutory instruments and circulars (p.501-639). Summaries of reports (p.639-736). Health service literature (p.737-60). Directory of hospital suppliers (p.799-1082). Indexes (green pages) to health authorities, hospitals, special hospitals. General index. Index to advertisers.

Hospitals

362.11:016

Hospital abstracts: a monthly survey of world literature, prepared by the Department of Health and Social Security. London, HMSO, 1961-. Monthly. £17.81 pa.

1978: 1,891 abstracts. Sections, closely subdivided: Hospitals in Great Britain — Hospitals in other countries — Planning, design and construction — Engineering services — Equipment, fittings, furniture — Staff generally — Special classes of staff — Organization and administration — Finance and accounting — Supplies and stores — Catering, dietetics, kitchens — Laundries and linen service — Hygiene in the hospital — Safety measures — The patient — Special departments — Special hospitals and units. Author index and addresses of publications, per issue; annual subject and author indexes.

The Disabled

362.4

The Directory of the disabled. Compiled by Ann Darnbrough and Derek Kinrade. Cambridge, Woodhead-Faulkner, Ltd., in association with the Multiple Sclerosis Society of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, 1977. 155p. £5.75; £4.25.

13 sections: 1. Statutory sources, benefits and allowances — 2. Aids: their provision and availability... 5. Employment (statutory services; advising organisations; earning opportunities; books and publications; films) — 6. Mobility and motoring... 9. Sports and leisure activities... 11. Legislation affecting the disabled — 12. Contact and tape organisations — 13. Advisory services and helpful organisations. Appendix: Selected further reading, p.145-6. List of advertisers. Index.

The Blind

362.41

Directory of agencies for the blind in the British Isles. London, Royal National Institute for the Blind, in association with Gardner's Trust for the Blind, 1976. iv, 217p.

Supersedes the 1973 ed.

Contents: National state agencies... National voluntary agencies... Regional associations... Local agencies (England & Wales; Scotland; Northern Ireland; Eire) — Agencies for the blind overseas... Homes and hostels for the blind in England and Wales. General index.

Amendments appear regularly in the R.N.I.B.'s monthly *New beacon.*

Child Welfare

362.7

NATIONAL CHILDREN'S BUREAU. Spotlight on sources of information about children. London, The Bureau, 1974. [iii], 32p. (Spotlight no.4). £0.50.

Sections: Source books — Regional source books — Available information by subject and source (Audio-visual aids... Training). Index of main information.

The Aged

362.6

Old age: a register of social research. London, National Corporation for the Care of Old People, 1972-. Loose-leaf. £2.50. Annual supplements (1976/77. 1978. £5).

Sections: A. Universities — B. Research organisations — C. Local authority departments — D. Hospital authorities — E. Old people's welfare organisations — F. Other organisations — G. Individuals — H. Committees of enquiry; Data: name; purpose; other bodies concerned; method; enquiries to...; dates; publications. Cumulated index to organisations and individuals. 1975.

Noted: *New literature on old age* (London, National Corporation for the Care of Old People, 1977-. 6 pa.).

Social Clubs

367(410)

DATA RESEARCH GROUP. United Kingdom social clubs. Amersham, Bucks., the Group, 1978. v.p. Mimeographed. Annual.

Lists *c.*6,750 clubs, under towns A-Z, in 4 sequences: England-Scotland-Wales-Northern Ireland. Data on each club: name and address, telephone number.

Insurance

368(022)

The Handbook of insurance. Chief editor, R.L. Carter. Brentwood, Middlesex, Kluwer-Harrap Handbooks, 1973-. Loose-leaf. £15. Updating service. £5 pa.

25 contributors. 10 sections: 1. General principles and market — 2. Life, pensions, health and medical insurance — 3. Property insurance — 4. Liability insurance — 5. Interruption, fidelity guarantee and credit insurance — 6. Engineering, including inspection services — 7. Motor insurance — 8. Transit insurance — 9. Miscellaneous (*eg,* Contractors' all risks; Legal costs and expenses) — 10. Insurance of overseas risks. The chief editor is Professor of Insurance Studies, Univ. of Nottingham.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

368(4/9)(058.7)

'The Financial Times' World insurance yearbook, 1978. 2nd ed. London, Business Publishing Division of 'The Financial Times', [1977]. 372p. Annual. £16.50.

First published 1976 (1976-77).

'World principal companies and groups', p.33-326 (A/Z by names). Data on each: foundation; classes written; incorporation; capital; shares listed; board of directors; management; branches; subsidiaries, recent developments; financial statistics. Appended: Lloyd's of London — National markets — International associations and organizations. Trilingual vocabulary of insurance words and phrases (English-French-German), p.22-29. Advertisers index. No country index.

The fullest world insurance directory is *Assecuranz-Compass: Jahrbuch für internationales Versicherungswesen* (84th ed. Schiers, Switzerland, A.I. Ediziun S.A.; distributed by Lloyd's, 1978. 2v.), founded in 1892. V.1: *Europa;* v.2: *Übersee.* Arranged under countries, A-Z. Data on each company include names of director and management, share capital, income, expenditure, assets, liabilities and scope.

368(410)(058.7)

The Insurance directory and year book ('Post magazine' almanac); containing statistics and facts of ordinary, life, industrial life, motor, property, liability, personal accident, pecuniary loss and marine, etc. insurance, 1978. 137th year of publication. Brentford, Middlesex, Buckley Press, Ltd., [1978]. xvi, 446p. tables. £10.

Main sectons: Directory of insurance companies operating in the UK (including branches), p.1-223 — Underwriting statistics, p.242-358 — Insurance institutes — Actuarial institutions and associations — Brokers, adjusters and assessors.

Social Security

368.4:016

World bibliography of social security/Bibliographie universelle de sécurité sociale. Geneva, International Social Security Association, 1963-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. Mimeographed.

About 6,000 references pa. Pt.A: non-periodical literature (under countries A-Z); pt.B: periodical articles (under countries A-Z); pt.C: references to new legislation (chronological order). Subject index, under 6 heads: General: sickness, maternity, medical care — Employment accidents: occupational diseases — Old age, disability, survivors — Unemployment — Family allowance — Other forms of social security.

The Department of Health and Social Security's *Social Security Library bulletin* (1977-. no.1-. Monthly), suspended since no.32, September 1932 is to be resumed in Autumn 1980. About 50 references per issue. (Social Security; Other related topics, *eg,* social policy, social services; social security in other countries).

368.4(4/9)

UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION AND WELFARE. Social Security Administration. **Social security programs throughout the world.** Washington, US Government Printing Office, 1978. xxii, 259p. tables. Annual.

Data on *c.*130 countries, in tabular form. Headings (down): Old age, invalidity, death — Sickness and maternity — Work injury — Unemployment — Family allowance. Headings (across the double page): Coverage; Source of funds; Qualifying conditions; Cash benefits and insured workers; Permanent disability and medical benefits for insured workers; Summer benefits and medical medical benefits for dependants; administrative organizations. Very brief details.

Youth Service

369.4:016

DERRICK, D., *comp.* **Selected and annotated bibliography of youth, youth work and provision for youth.** Leicester, National Youth Bureau, 1976. ix, 411p. £3.50.

Over 2,000 entries, with concise, expository annotations; prices given. Classes A-S (with further subdivision): A. Social studies — B. Psychology and human behaviour — C. Social services — D. Community development — E. Education — F. Adolescence — G. Transition from school to work — H. Leisure — I. Handicapped — J. Delinquency — K. Young volunteers — L. Drugs — M. Counselling — N. Sex — O. Detailed youth work — P. The youth service — Q. Training for youth and community work — R. Training — S. Management. Key to publishers. Indexes of authors and subjects.

369.4(058.7)

Yearbook of the youth service in England and Wales. 2nd ed;. 1972/3. Leicester, Youth Information Service, 1972. 954p.

First published 1971.

6 parts (18 sections): 1. Voluntary organisations — 2. Local education authorities — 3. Youth travel — 4. Training institutions — 5. Allied agencies — 6. Experimental projects directory. The final 3 sections: 16. Directory of agencies; 17. Directory of useful addresses; 18. Index.

37 Education

Bibliographies

37:016

British education index. London, L.A., v.1-6: August 1954/November 1958 — January 1968/December 1969; London, British Library Bibliographic Services Division, v.7-. January 1970/December 1971-. Now 3 quarterly issues; annual cumulation. £15 pa.

V.13, 1977 (241p.): 2,518 references, under subjects A-Z (Ability, Children... Zoology. Curriculum subjects. Universities). 175 English-language periodicals, published or distributed in the British Isles, are regularly indexed. Editorials, news items and reviews are not normally indexed. Author index (as from v.3). List of titles of periodicals and publishers. Not confined to British education. Little overlap with *Education index.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Education index (New York, H.W. Wilson, 1932-. v.1 (covering 1929-32)-. Monthly (except July and August), cumulated quarterly and annually (July-June) is an index to a selected list of *c.*350 educational journals, proceedings and yearbooks. Only some 12 of the journals are British. A-Z order of authors and subjects; list of book reviews appended. The largest bibliography of its kind. US slanted.

37:016

CLARKE, P.B. Finding out in education: a guide to basic reference sources. 3rd ed. Glasgow, Jordanhill College of Education Library, 1979. v, 92p.

First published 1976.

General reference sources (1-10) — Bibliographies (1-9) — Periodicals (1-6) — Educational research (Research in general. Records of current research). Evaluative annotations for many items. 3 appendices (3. How to compile a bibliography). Addressed primarily to students and teachers at the College. A more selective guide than Humby (*qv*) to the most essential sources. No index.

37:016

HUMBY, M. A guide to the literature of education. London, Univ. of London, Institute of Education Library. 1975. [vi], 142p. (*Education libraries bulletin.* Supplement 1. 3rd ed.). £1.

Based on *A guide to the literature of education,* by S.K. Kimmance (2nd ed., 1961), first published 1958.

572 concisely and well annotated entries. 15 sections: 2. Guides to the literature of education — 3. Bibliographies of education — 4. Educational research — 5. Encyclopedias of education — 6. Dictionaries of education — 7. Educational directories and year books — 8. Educational organisations — 9. Educational periodicals (indexing and abstracting services, p.60-72) — 10. Biographies in educaton — 11. Official publications concerning education — 12. Education statistics — 13. School textbooks and other teaching aids — 14. Classification schemes for education — 15. Education libraries and information services. Index of authors and of titles. Aims 'not to provide a comprehensive bibliography, but to give selected examples of the various types of printed material to be found in an education library' (*Introduction*). 'The best survey of the resources available for the study of education' (Clarke, P.B. *Finding out in education,* 2nd ed. Glasgow, Jordanhill College of Education Library, 1977, p.45).

37:016

Resources in education. Washington, US Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC), US Government Printing Office, 1966-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly. $42.70 pa.

Initially (1966-74) as *Research in education.*

Digests, with descriptors and identifiers, *c.*15,000 ERIC documents pa., including practical 'how to do it' papers by teachers and administrators, curriculum materials, research reports, conference proceedings and miscellaneous writings related to education' (Kennedy, J.R., jr. *Library research guide to education* (Pierian Press, 1979), p.32). Subject grouping (classes AA-UD), with semi-annual and annual indexes of authors, subjects, institutions. Excellent bibliographical control of US educational documents, and companion to monthly *Current index to journals in education* (New York, Macmillan, in co-operation with ERIC, 1969-).

37:016

Sociology of education abstracts. Liverpool, Information for Education, Ltd., 1965-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. £10 pa.

V.13, 1977: 600 indicative and informative abstracts. Arranged under authors, A-Z. As from v.12, 1976, no less than five different indexes: 1. Theories — 2. Methods of research — 3. Empirical situation — 4. Data (A. Variables; B. Units of study) — 5. Form of document (bibliographies; conference reports; critiques; readings; etc.). Entries under these index headings and subheadings give extended descriptions. About 270 journals are scanned.

37:016

WOODBURY, M. A guide to sources of educational information. Washington, Information Resources Press, 1976. xvi, 371p. $25.

4 parts (19 chapters): 1. Effective research — 2. Printed research tools (dictionaries, encyclopedias, thesauri; directories, monograph series, periodicals, newsletters; bibliographies and review sources; statistical sources; abstracting, indexing and current awareness) — 3. Special subjects (*eg,* Children's books) — 4. Nonprint sources (*eg,* Computerised retrieval subjects). Describes over 700 published and institutional sources, with guidelines for their intelligent use. US slanted. 'The most comprehensive up-to-date guide to reference sources in education' (Kennedy, J.R., jr. *Library research guide to education* (Pierian Press, 1979), p.49).

Thesauri

37:030.8

The Unesco: IBE Education thesaurus; a faceted list of terms for indexing and retrieving documents and data in the field of education, with French and Spanish equivalents. Prepared by the International Bureau of Education. Paris, Unesco, 1977. 2v. £37.50.

First published 1973; 2nd ed. 1975.

1: *Introduction. Classified thesaurus. Permuted index. Hierarchical display.* 485p.

2: *Alphabetical thesaurus.* 530p.

English, French and Spanish are the three languages currently used for preparing input to the IBE data bases. 'Strong in terms from the policy-administration-organization sectors, weaker in terms from the research-learning-instruction sectors' (*Unesco bulletin for libraries,* v.32, no.4. July/August 1978, item 177).

Educational Resources Information Center's *Thesaurus of ERIC descriptors* (New York, Macmillan Information, 1977. xxiv, 451p.) lists descriptors, p.1-232, followed by rotated descriptor display, Two-way hierarchical term display and descriptor group display. Bibliography, p.445-51.

Encyclopedias

37(031) = 20

The Encyclopedia of education; edited by L.C. Deighton. New York, Macmillan and The Free Press, 1971. 10v. £200; $199.

About 1,000 contributors. 'In more than 1,000 articles it offers a view of institutions and people, of the processes and products, found in educational practice. The articles

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

deal with the history, theory, research, and philosophy, as well as the structure and fabric of education' (*Preface*, v.1). Well documented. ('Test reliability': v.9, p.143-53, with nearly 1 column of bibliography). Contains country surveys; also selected biographies (Whitehead, A.N.: p.549-57, with 1 column of bibliography). The article on educational bibliographies gives an 'excellent brief overview of bibliographies, indexes, abstracts, encyclopedias, directories, government publications' (*Wilson library bulletin*, v.46, no.4, December 1971, p.365-6). V.10 includes 'Guide to articles', p.117-228, and an index with *c.*50,000 entries. Strongly US slanted.

37(032) = 20

COLLINS, K.T., *and others.* **Key words in education.** London, Longmans, 1973. [iii], 240p. $6.50.

Arranged A-Z (Abacus — Aberdare Report, 1881... Youth Service (references to 2 reports)). Includes brief biographies. Good use of bold type. Appendix 1: The educational system in Great Britain — 2. Important Education Acts in England and Wales — 3. Important Education Reports since 1926 — 4. Education journals. 'An attempt to cater for the needs of students and teachers' (Publisher's announcement).

37(032) = 20

PAGE, G.T., and **THOMAS, J.B.,** with **MARSHALL, A.R. International dictionary of education.** London, Kogan Page, 1977. 381p. diagrs. £10; £2.95. New York, Nichols Pubg. Co. $22.50.

About 10,000 entries, ranging 'from the fine points of curriculum development and educational research to the colloquialisms of the classroom and the lecture theatre' (*Introduction*). Brief definitions (maximum: *c.*150 words); numbered meanings. Very concise biographies; entries for international organisations and major national institutions and associations. Appendix of abbreviations, and of American honor societies, professional fraternities and sororities. 'Will supplement Good's *Dictionary of education*' (*RQ*, v.18, no.2, Winter 1978, p.212-3).

Dictionaries

37(038) = 20

GOOD, C.V., *ed.* **Dictionary of education.** 3rd ed. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1973. [46], 681p. $25; £20.25.

First published 1945; 2nd ed. (xxvii, 676p.), 1959.

Briefly defines *c.*33,000 terms, with cross-references, introducing *c.*8,000 new terms, compared with the 2nd ed. Mainly concerned with terms from psychology, sociology, vocational training and the techniques of education. The 3rd ed. omits the previous special lists of foreign terms.

37:061

PAYNE, P., and **WILLETT, I. Information services in education:** an inventory of organisations and associations in the United Kingdom providing information services relevant to education. British Library Project on Experimental Services in Education, Centre for Educational Research and Development, Univ. of Lancaster. Boston Spa, Yorkshire. British Library, 1978. vii, 80p. (British Library R & D Report 5448). £2.

A directory of 262 organisations (Adult Literacy Unit... World-wide Education Service). Data: name and address; telephone number; library service; files;... referral of enquiries; publications; specialisation. Cross-references. Subject index.

International

37(4/9):016

BRISTOW, T. Comparative education through the literature. a bibliographic guide. London, Butterworths, 1968. ix, 181p. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press. $12.50.

'This highly selective bibliographic guide is primarily intended for librarians and lecturers in university departments and colleges of education who are building up a section in the library or developing courses in comparative education... It is essentially a beginner's guide' (*Introduction*). Running commentary on works in English only, with British slant. 5 sections: 1. Teaching comparative education (general textbooks) — 2. Imaginative writing and comparative education — 3. National area studies in comparative education — 4. Cross-cultural and case studies — 5. Library tools and research in comparative education. The indexes (personal and title; analytical subject) are praised in *Library Association record* (v.70, no.8, August 1968, p.223).

Great Britain

37(410)(058.7)

Education authorities directory and annual, 1978. 75th year. Merstham, Redhill, School Government Publishing Co., Ltd., 1978. lxxxii, 1262p. Annual. (1980 ed. £15.25).

13 main sections: Government department, public offices, examination organisations — Local education authorities — Secondary and middle schools — Teachers' centres — Further education — Polytechnics and Scottish central institutions — Teacher training — Universities — Special schools and homes for the handicapped — Special Community homes — Directors of social services — Careers centres) — Public Library authorities. Regional subdivisons (usually): England, Wales, Scotland, Northern Ireland. Appended sections: Organisations concerned with education. Educational publishers and equipment suppliers. Commonwealth educational departments and universities. Index to local education authorities and secondary schools; general index; indexes place names and advertisers. Buyer's guide.

37(410)(058.7)

Education year book, 1979. London, Councils and Education Press, Ltd., 1979. 1096p. maps. £13.95.

First published 1939. Previously as *Education committees year book.*

A detailed compendium (nearly 30,000 entries). 37 sections including: 4 — County Council Education departments — 5. Metropolitan District Education departments... 13. Reorganised independent schools... 17. Associations and polytechnics. Colleges with teacher education. Adult education. Correspondence colleges — 18. Technological education. Vocational training. Manpower services. Commission Area Boards. Training Services Division. Careers... 21. Audio-visual education (including Buyer's guide to audio-visual equipment)... 32. Teacher's organisations.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Subject teaching associations — 36. Educational and allied organisations — 37. Classified index to advertisers. Index precedes. 'Probably the most convenient and comprehensive of all the educational directories for this country, particular for information about local education authorities, educational organisations and schools' (Clarke, P.B. *Finding out in education* (2nd ed. Glasgow, Jordanhill College of Education Library, 1977, p.26), on the 1976-77 ed.

37(410)(083.4)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND SCIENCE. Statistics of education. London, HMSO, Annual. (1977-78. 6pts.).

v.1: *Schools*, 1978. *England* 1980. £5.
2: *School leavers, C.S.E. and G.C.E.*, 1977. 1979. £4.25.
3: *Further education*, 1977. 1980. £6.50.
4: *Teachers*, 1978. 1980. £7.50.
5: *Finance and awards*, 1977. 1979. £3.
6: *Universities, University Grants Committee*. 1980. £10.50.

Figures are retrospective to 1965/66. Totals only are given for Scotland and N. Ireland. V.6 covers the UK.

Education statistics for the United Kingdom, 1975 (Dept. of Education and Science, Welsh Office, Scottish Education Dept., Dept. of Education for Northern Ireland. University Grants Committee. London, HMSO, 1977. xxx, 98p. £6) has 57 tables: Population — School — School leavers — Further education — Teachers — Universities — Higher education — Education beyond compulsory school age — Open University — Awards — Libraries — Building — Finance. Subject classification for education statistics (revised May 1973).

37(410)(087.7)

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list 2: **Department of Education and Science.** Revised 1 July 1978. 22p. *Gratis.*

Main headings: General... Primary and research education... Handicapped pupils... Higher and further education... Youth services... Wales. Science Museum publications.

Teaching Methods

371.3(031)

UNWIN, D., and **McALEESE, R.,** *eds.* **The encyclopaedia of educational media communications and technology.** London, Macmillan, 1978. xviii, 800p. illus., tables, charts. £25. Westport, Conn., Greenwood Press. $59.95.

64 contributors. Entries A-Z, with *c.*50 major, sectionalised and documented articles (*eg*, 'Educational cybernetics': p.266-306, with over 10p. of references; 'Video recording and reproduction': p.789-95, with 8 references; 'Language laboratory': p.446-58, with 3p. of references). Includes entries for organisations, reports, eponyms and jargon. Many cross-references. 'Will be of value to both educators and administrators' (*British book news*, July 1979, p.583).

Audio Visual Aids

(See also 084/086.)

371.67(083.8)

Audio visual aids: films, filmstrips, transparencies, wallsheets and recorded sound. London, Educational Foundation for Visual Aids, 1971-75. 8 pts. ea. £1.20; £0.40.

pt.1: *Religious education. English. Modern languages*, 1971. x, 216p.
2: *History. Social history. Social studies.* 1971. ix, 270p.
3: *Economics. General, physical and economic geography.* 1971. ix, 180p.
4(i): *Regional geography. 1: General and Europe.* 1971. ix, 120p.
(ii): 2: *The Americas, Africa, Asia. Australasia.* 1971. ix, 148p.
5: *Mathematics. Astronomy. Physics. Chemistry.* 1973. ix, 265p.
6(i): *Palaeontology. Biology. Botany. Zoology.* 1973. ix, 318p.
(ii): *Human biology. Hygiene and health. Teacher education.* 1973. ix, 222p.
7: *Engineering and technology. Agriculture. Business studies.* 1973. ix, 297p.
8: *Arts and crafts. Domestic science. Sport.* 1975. ix, 337p.

'The purpose of this catalogue is to provide one combined list of audio-visual material for use in schools, colleges and training centres, to assist their responsibility for teaching and training in selecting the most appropriate aids on any topic without searching through a number of separate catalogues' (*Preface*). Pt.8 has 11 sections (Arts... Sport. Pastimes), with a list of distributors, title index and price list.

The above is the nearest British approach to the annual US *Audiovisual market place* (New York, Bowker, 1969-. 8th ed. 1978, 432p. £16.25; 1979 ed. $23.50), — 'a valuable quick reference guide to all aspects of the US AV scene' (*Library review*, Summer 1979, p.115).

371.67:378(083.8)

BRITISH UNIVERSITIES FILM COUNCIL. Audio-visual materials for higher education, 1979/80. Editor, John Ballantyne. London, the Council, 1979. 4 pts. ea. £6. £19.50 the set.

3rd ed. 1977. xiii, 309p.
1: *History and the arts.* 117p.
2: *Social sciences.* 125p.
3: *Biology, medicine and life sciences.* 160p.
4: *Physical sciences and technology.* 129p.

The 3rd ed. has a UDC-classified list of *c.*2,500 items. Title and subject indexes. Distributors' addresses. Appendix 1: Other useful catalogues; 2. Slide suppliers.

Special Education

371.9(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND SCIENCE. List of special schools for handicapped pupils in England and Wales (including boarding homes maintained by local education authorities for handicapped pupils, establishments for further education and training of disabled persons widely used by local education authorities, and independent schools recognised as efficient and catering wholly or mainly for handicapped pupils). London, HMSO, 1974. v, 104p. tables.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

11 sections (1. Blind people... 3. Deaf and partially hearing people... 7. Delicate and physically handicapped pupils... 11. Independent schools regarded as efficient and catering wholly or mainly for handicapped pupils).

Secondary Schools

373.5(410)

The Parents' guide to independent schools; to be used in conjunction with the annually updated companion volume 2. Prepared by Hobsons Press (Cambridge, Ltd.). Maidenhead, Berks, SFIA Education Trust, 1979. 2v. (1285p., 216p.). tables, maps. £12 the set.

V.1: mainly 'School profiles' (divided by countries and counties), p.67-1220. Data on each includes map reference, type (*eg*, girls, board & day), name of head, entry/curriculum/reports and consultation/leavers/sports/activities/religious services/comment. 44 coloured maps; index of *c.*1,500 schools. Preliminary sections 1-12 (11: Schools for children with special needs, abilities or disabilities).

V.2 reviews and details schemes designed for financing school fees, but is largely tabular (p.17-174) and comparative, supporting 'School profiles' in v.1. Indexes: school types; categories; religious denominations.

373.5(410)

The Public and preparatory schools year book: the official book of reference for the Headmasters' Conference and of the Incorporated Association of Preparatory Schools, 1978. xxxvi, 732p. Annual. (1979. £4.75).

Part 1: Public schools (members of Headmasters' Conference; under towns, A-Z) — 2. Society of Headmasters of Independent Schools — 3. The Choir Schools Association — 4. Preparatory schools (members of IAPS; under counties) — 5. Tutors — 6. Universities and colleges — 7. Careers. Data in pts.1 and 4: governing bodies; names of staff (with qualifications); admission; fees; etc. General index precedes. Index to advertisers.

The Girls' school year book (London, Black. 1906-. v.1-. Annual. 1978. 72nd year of issue. xxviii, 382p. £3.) has 4 parts: 1. Leading girls' schools in Great Britain, under towns A-Z; 2. Preparatory schools belonging to the Association of Headmistresses of Preparatory Schools; 3. Tutors; 4. Universities and colleges; 5. Future careers of girls on leaving school. The counterpart of *Public and preparatory schools year book* but, unlike that directory, it is not yet the official handbook (*ie*, of the Girls School Association).

Adult Education

374(410):016

KELLY, T., *ed.* A select bibliography of adult education in Great Britain, including works published to the end of the year 1972. 3rd ed. London, National Institute of Adult Education, on behalf of the Institute and the Universities Council for Adult Education, 1974. viii, 220p. £4.50.

First published 1952.

30 contributors. 1,757 numbered entries, some annotated and referring to other items. 4 main parts: 1. General — 2. The social and educational background — 3. History and organisation of adult education (p.42-128) — 4. Theory and methods. Includes periodical articles. Cross-references. Author and subject indexes. The editor was Director of Extra-Mural Studies, Univ. of Liverpool. 'The emphasis is still primarily on non-vocational adult education' (*Preface*).

374(410)(058.7)

The year book of adult education, 1978-79 Leicester, National Institute of Adult Education, 1978. [1], 128p. Annual. £2.

Has 23 sections, listing local education authorities, university extra-mural departments, residential centres, Open University, etc. Also, selected list of educational journals; abstracts of relevant legislation and regulations; notes on adult education in Scotland and Northern Ireland; and 'Overseas contacts'. Index.

Holiday Courses

374.8(058.7)

Study abroad: international scholarships and courses. 21st ed., 1977-78, 1978-79. Paris, Unesco, 1976. 552p. F28. New York, Unipub. $9.95.

A directory of over 200,000 offers of scholarships, assistantships, travel agents, etc. for foreign study at post-secondary level; of courses at university or adult level; and 566 opportunities for study in 62 countries, in the international course section.

Higher Education

378(031)

The International encyclopedia of higher education. Editor-in-chief, Asa S. Knowles. San Francisco, Washington, London. Jossey-Bass, Publishers, 1977. 10v. (5208p.). $450.

v.1: *Contents. Contributors. Acronyms. Glossary*
2-9: A-Z entries;
10: *Index.*

About 500 named contributors. Appended to each substantial article are lists of (a) major international and national organizations; (b) principal information sources. 'Adult education': V.2, p.120-73: 7 sections, plus the two appendices (.168-73). Country entries are a feature. v.9 concludes with 'International directory' (p.4477-4588). V.10: *Index* comprises a name index, and a subject index (p.4633-5208). Somewhat elaborate layout. For the very large reference library. 'A unique source for state-of-the-art surveys, and particularly for comparative studies, it should become the standard in the field' (*Library journal*, 15 April 1979, p.886).

378(092)(4/9)

International scholars directory. J.W. Montgomery, general editor. Strasbourg, International Scholarly Publishers, 1973. xix, [1], 288p. Chicago, Ill., Marquis. $44.50.

Claims to cover *c.*10,000 'noteworthy scholars, scientists, researchers and academicians of the present day whose careers have actual or potential international reference interest. Entries are keyed to 1 or more of 13 bio-bibliographical reference works listed on p.xix. Entries also (unusually) state total number of monographs and periodical articles published and the most significant review of the scholar's latest monograph.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

378(092)(410)

Who's who in education. Editor, Robert Bradfield. London, Mercury House Business Publications, 1974. xxiii, 926p.

Nearly 20,000 entries, in small type, for teachers and others associated with the teaching profession, mostly working in the UK. Entries state basic biographical details, educational attainments, recent appointments and mention books published. Includes some Commonwealth universities teaching personnel.

The Academic who's who, 1975-1976: university teachers in the British Isles in the arts, education and social sciences (2nd ed. London, Black, [1975]. xxx, 784p. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $38.50), first published 1973, has nearly 7,000 entries for senior lecturers or those who have taught for 5 years as lecturers/assistant lecturers; also those holding senior non-teaching university appointments. Abbreviations, p.vii-xxx.

Scholarships. Fellowships

378.3(4/9)

The Grants register, 1979-81. Editor, Ronald Turner. London, Macmillan Press, 1979. xxiii, 798p. £12.

First published 1969 (for 1969-70).

Details of 2,181 awards (fellowships, scholarships, etc.), for the English-speaking world, made by organisations other than universities themselves, available to postgraduates, young professionals, academic staff, advanced scholars and others. Awards (under awarding bodies, A-Z) are for research, exchanges, vacation study, travel, projects, competitions and special awards — for minority groups, students in financial difficulties, etc. Subject index, in 11 sections (1. All subjects — 2. Creative & applied arts... 11. Professions & occupations). Index of awards and awarding bodies. Bibliography, p.797-8. Complementary to Unesco's annual *Study abroad* (*qv*). Well produced. 'An unrivalled key to creative effort' (*Library review*, Autumn 1979, p.209).

UNIVERSITIES

International

378.4(4/9)

World list of universities/Liste mondiale des universités, 1977-1978. [13th ed.]. London, Macmillan, for International Association of Universities, Paris, [1977]. xxi, [i], 653p. Biennial. (1979/80 ed. £25). (1977-1978 ed. New York, De Gruyter. $27.95).

11th ed. 1973.

Directory of 'over 6,000 universities and other institutions of higher education in 151 countries and a guide to the principal national and international organisations concerned with higher education' (*Foreword*). Part 1: Institutions and national organisations. United Nations University. European University Institute (p.1-523) — Part 2: International and regional organisations. University vacations. Appendix: the International Association of Universities (officers; members; publications). Index. In English and French.

378.4(4/9)

The World of learning. 1947-. London, Europa Publications, 1947-. Annual. (30th ed.: 1979-80. 1979 (xv, xv, 2061p.). £43.50, the set).

1: *International. Afghanistan-Qatar.*
2: *Romania — Zimbabwe Rhodesia. Index.*

A directory of universities, colleges, libraries, learned societies, museums, art galleries and research institutes in more than 150 countries. Preceded by a section on international scientific, educational and cultural organisations. Data include names of principal officials, a list of publications and, where available, the number of teachers and students. (The 28th ed. includes 'open' or 'free' universities that are being set up in various countries.) Index of over 24,000 institutions (p.1933-2061), but no list of persons, as in *Commonwealth universities yearbook.*

International handbook of universities and other institutions of higher education (7th ed. London, Macmillan, for the International Association, Paris, 1978. 1184p. £30; Hawthorne, N.Y., De Gruyter. $59.75), first published 1959, is a directory of institutions outside Britain, the Commonwealth and USA. 'Japan': univs., univ. institutions with graduate schools, p.572-664. Data: names of dean and principal; admission requirements; degrees and diplomas; number of academic staff and student enrolment; publications; library stock.

Commonwealth

378.4(41-44)

Commonwealth universities yearbook: a directory to the universities of the Commonwealth and the handbook of their association. 1914-. London, Association of Commonwealth Universities, 1914-. tables, maps. Annual. (57th ed. 1980. 4v. (2701p.) £35). New York International Pubns. Service. $92.50.

v.1: *Australia, Bangladesh, Botswana and Swaziland, Britain* (p.201-805).
2: *Canada. Ghana, Guyana. Hong Kong. India.*
3: *Kenya... Zambia. Appendices.*
4: *Indexes and abbreviations.*

Data on each university: principal officers; teaching staff; administrative and other staff; affiliated colleges, etc.; general information; statistics for latest year. For each member of staff states degrees (with university of origin) and main fellowships. 7 appendices in v.3 include university admission requirements and a select bibliography, p.2322-46). V.4 has a general index (1. Institutions and topics; 2. Subjects of study) and name index of all academic staff, p.2409-2701 — *c.*180,000 entries.

Great Britain

378.4(410)

The Compendium of university entrance requirements for first degrees in the United Kingdom, 1980-81, excluding degree courses for external students. London, Association of Commonwealth Universities for the Committee of Vice-Chancellors and Principals, 1979. 339p. tables. £4. 1979-80 ed. New York, International Pubns. Service. $12.50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'There are over 5,000 first degree courses' (*Foreword*). 7 main sections: 1. University entrance requirements — 2. The general requirement — 3. Minimum age of entry — 4. Courses and course requirements — 5. Index to courses and subjects — 6. Tables of courses and course requirements (in 1, 2, 3 or more principal subjects, p.39-284) — 7. Universities in outline. 5 appendices (1. Non-G.C.E. qualifications... 5. Some other printed sources of information on higher education, p.338-9. A basic guide.

378.4(410)

Graduate studies, 1978/79. CRAC Publication. Cambridge, Hobsons Press (Cambridge), Ltd., 1978. 32, [1], 854p. £39.50. New York, International Pubns. Service.

Covers all postgraduate courses at universities, polytechnics and other further education colleges in the UK. Research facilities and courses (p.1-728); Institutions (p.729-828). Index of courses.

Individual discipline guides, taken from *Graduate studies: — Humanities and social sciences* (£12.50); *Biological, health and agricultural sciences* (£8); *Physical sciences* (£8); *Engineering and applied sciences* (£11).

378.4(410)

Which degree? London, Haymarket Publishing, Ltd. Annual (1979 ed. 1328p. £18).

Successor to *Which university?*

A subject listing of first-degree courses in the UK (p.5-936), stating content and entrance requirements. Followed by sections on universities, polytechnics and colleges, stating amenities, etc. and on employment (employers: sponsorships — alternative finance, etc.). A valuable guide when investigating courses, and possible careers.

Open University

378.4(410)

THE OPEN UNIVERSITY. Guide for applicants for 1981 B.A. degree courses. Bletchley, Open University Press, 1979. 40p. illus., charts, maps.

Appendix; Useful addresses — Outside agencies; Open University resgional offices, study centres.

Also: *Continuing education*: courses to study at home; Guide to the Associate Student Programme. ii, 27, [1]p.

England & Wales

378.4(42)

Polytechnic courses in England and Wales: full-time and sandwich advanced courses, 1978-9. Bradford, Lund Humphries, for Committee of Directors of Polytechics, 1978. 384p. Annual. New York, International Pubns. Service. $10.

Covers courses in 30 polytechnics. 5 sections: 1. First-degree courses — 2. Higher National Diploma and Higher Diploma courses — 3. Other advanced courses — 4. Second-stage advanced courses — 5. Recent additions (under towns, A-Z). Appendix A: Taught Master's degrees and CNAA Diplomas; B: Other postgraduate courses. Courses index.

London

378.4(421)

University of London calendar, 1978-79. London, Univ. of London, 1978. [xi], 512p. Annual. £6.

Contents include details of Standing Committees of the Senate; Committees of Management; Boards of Studies (p. 65-219); Special Advisory Committees; Halls of residence; Schools and institutions (1. University institutes — 2. Schools of the University in receipt of UGC grants — 3. Schools of the University not in receipt of UGC grants — 4. Institutions having recognised teachers. Index of names. General index.

Oxford

378.4(425.72)

Oxford University calendar, 1978-79. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1978. vi, 619p. Annual. £6.

Contents include: Officers and central bodies of the University; Boards; Committees; University professors, readers, lecturers, etc.; Institutions; Colleges and other societies (p.275-524); Degrees (p.525-72). Index of senior members. General index.

Cambridge

378.4(425.9)

The Cambridge University handbook, 1977-78. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1977. xii, 570p. Annual. £3.50.

Contents: 1. The University — 2. The Colleges — 3. University examinations and degrees — 4. Courses of study for degrees, diploma and certificates (p.229-522) — 5. Research — 6. University scholarships and awards — 7. The Appointments Boards — 8. Training for the ministry. Index.

The Cambridge University list of members, 1976 (up to 31 December 1975) (Cambridge, CUP, 1976. [iv], 1042p. £20) gives details of each member: name; college; degree; year. Entries are asterisked for members of the Senate; titular degrees, in italics. *Supplement*, up to 31 November 1976 (1978). The series began publication in 1973/74.

U.S.A.

378.4(73)

American universities and colleges. 11th ed., edited by W. Todd Furness. Washington, American Council on Education, 1973. xiv, 1879p. $42.

First published 1928.

A directory of over 1,440 institutions. Sections: 1. Higher education in the US — 2. Professional education in the US (subjects A-Z) — 3. Universities and colleges (states, A-Z), p.103-1741, with data on admission, degree requirements, numbers of teaching staff and enrolment, library, finances, buildings and grounds, etc. 9 appendices (4: Tables of earned doctorates conferred by American universities and colleges, 1861-1970). Institutional and general indexes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

378.4(73)

Directory of American scholars. 7th ed., edited by Jaques Cattell Press. New York, Bowker, 1978. 4v. ea. $45; $165, the set.

6th ed. 1974.

1. *History.*
2. *English, speech & drama.*
3. *Foreign languages, linguistics & philology.*
4. *Philosophy, religion & law.*

About 40,000 entries. Cross-references between volumes. Geographic and alphabetic indexes in v.4, although each volume has its own geographic index. Ties up with *American men and women of science: Social and behavioral sciences.*

The National faculty directory, 1978 (Detroit, Mich., Gale. Annual 1980 ed. 2v. $135, the set) is an A-Z list of over 449,000 members of teaching faculties at *c.*2,930 US colleges and universities and at *c.*180 Canadian institutions. Data on each: name; departmental affiliation; institutional address.

Career Training

378.9(410)

British qualifications: a comprehensive guide to educational, technical, professional and academic qualifications in Britain. 10th ed., compiled by Barbara Priestley. London, Kogan Page, 1979. 879p. £13.50. 9th ed. New York, Nichols Pubg. Co. 1971. $30.

6 parts: 1. Teaching establishments — 2. Secondary school examinations — 3. Further education examinations — 4. Awards made by universities, polytechnics and other institutions — 5. Membership of professional associations — 6. Qualifications, listed by trades & professions (*c.*200 career fields and professions, Accountancy... Youth and Community Service, p.281-822). General index, p.823-79 (*c.*4,500 entries). Index of advertisers.

378.9(410)

Directory of further education. CRAC Publication. Cambridge, Hobsons Press (Cambridge), Ltd., 1979. 844p. £4.75.

Covers full-time, part-time, block-release and day-release courses. Course details (p.1-543), under subject groups (Agriculture and horticulture... Social science, health and welfare). Appended sections: College appointments; Regional checklist of colleges; Second chance: new opportunities for mature students; Entrance requirements; Useful addresses (*eg,* professional and other examining bodies); Useful reference books (p.802-3) (grouped, with annotations). Key to abbreviations. Alphabetical index of colleges. Courses index.

Teacher Training

378.937

The Handbook of degree and advanced courses in Institutes/Colleges of Higher Education, Colleges of Education, Polytechnics, University Departments of Education, England & Wales, 1980. Compiled by the Central Register and Clearing House, Ltd. London, National Association of Teachers in Further and Higher Education: Lund Humphries, 1979. 388p. maps. £4.90.

First published 1954.

9 preliminary sections: 10 Academic awarding bodies (*eg,* Univ. faculties/Schools of Education) — 11. Institutes/Colleges of higher education, colleges of education, polytechnics — 12. Colleges of music, dance, movement, speech and drama — 13. One-year courses of teacher training. Appendices 1-3 (1. Courses within the Central Register and Clearing House schemes). Index of institutions; Index of subjects and courses.

Technical Education

378.96:016

Technical education abstracts from British sources. Liverpool, Information for Education, Ltd. (formerly London, National Federation for Educational Research in England and Wales, Information Service), 1961-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. £9 pa.

About 500 indicative and informative abstracts pa., drawn from *c.*50 major journals, monographs, reports and conference proceedings. Arranged by UDC 37/378. Author and subject indexes per issue and annually. Intended for those concerned with science, technical and further education, including education and training at all levels.

378.96(410)(058.7)

Directory of technical and further education. 17th ed., 1977. General editor, Paul J. Edmond. London, George Godwin, Ltd., 1977. viii, 787p. maps. £12. New York, Nichols Pubns. Co. $25.

Editions 1-16 (1957-72) as *The yearbook of technical education and training for industry.*

Technical and further education colleges (p.21-565; divided geographically by counties, etc.: England; Wales; Scotland; Northern Ireland) — Polytechnics — Universities — Correspondence colleges. Sandwich courses. Apprenticeship. The state and professional organisations. Data on colleges give name and address, chief officers, full/part-time courses (subjects), student facilities. 'Some key reference sources', p.764-5; abbreviations; index (p.769-87). Preliminary sections (*eg,* The Institutions of Post-School Education; Admissions and grants). A well-established guide. Next ed. due in May 1980, at £14.50.

38 Commerce

Business Directories

38(058.7):016

ALLOTT, A.M., and **BAGGULEY, A.E.,** *eds.* **Basic business directories:** a select annotated list of one hundred titles. London, Library Association. Reference, Special & Information Section, 1974. iv, 14p. £1 (£0.80 to members).

Brief evaluative annotations, stating prices and giving CBD Research publications reference number, wherever possible. Indentation of entries indicate items offered as additions/alternatives. Travel appendix. Subject index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

38(058.7)(410)

Kelly's Manufacturer's and merchant's directory, including industrial services, 1978-79: the buyer's guide. 92nd ed. Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey, Kelly's Directories, Ltd., 1978. 2200p. Annual. New York, International Pubns. Service. $60. (1979/80. 1979. £20).

Sequences: London postal area: alphabetical section (grey paper); classified trades section — England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland: alphabetical section (grey paper); classified trades section — British importers — International exporters and services.

Kelly's British industry & services in the Common Market, 1979 (7th ed. E. Grinstead, West Sussex, Kelly's Directories, Ltd., 1978. xi, 1099, [2]p. 1980 ed. 1979. £15). The main section, 'Products and services classifications', p.1-720, covers commodities, A-Z. Preceded by an index in English, French, German and Italian. Appended 'Export services section', and 'Company information section' (p.721-1099).

38(058.7)(410)

Kompass: United Kingdom, 1978. 16th ed. Haywards Heath, Kompass Publishers, Ltd., in association with the Confederation of British Industry, 1978. 2v. £30.

1: *Products and services* xxxvi, 2616p.
2: *Company information,* vi, 1913. 13, 6p.

V.1 lists suppliers of *c.*35,000 products and services by main industrial groups, with A-Z indexes. V.2 provides information on companies arranged by regions; also lists of trade associations and employer organisations; industrial liaison centres. Index to localities.

Kompass: United Kingdom is also available in 7 regional sections: Southern England; Eastern England; London: Midlands; North and North-east England; North-west England; Scotland, Wales and N. Ireland.

Kompass registers from other countries: *Deutschland* (West Germany. 1977/78. 2v.); *France* (1979. 3v.); *Italia* (1977/78. 2v.); *Espana* (1978/79. 2v.); *Finland* (1973/74); *Norge* (1978. 2v.); *Sverige* (1978/79. 2v.); *Denmark* (1978/79); *Holland* (1978/79); *Belgium & Luxembourg* (1978/79. 2v.); *Schweiz/Liechtenstein* (1978/79. 2v.); *Australia* (1978. 2v.).

Trade Associations

38:061(4/9)

World guide to trade associations. New York, Bowker, 1974. 2v. $52.50.

Originally published by Dokumentation Verlag, Munich 1973 (ix, 659p.; xx, 661-1429p.)

v.1: *Europe.*
2: *Africa, America, Asia, Oceania.*

A directory of *c.*26,000 national and international trade associations, such as chambers of commerce and crafts, professional organisations, consumer organisations, employers' and employees' groups and organisations of the service professions. Entries are under continents and countries; classified index. Data: name; abbreviation; year of founding; address; telephone number.

38:061(410)

MILLARD, P., *ed.* **Trade associations and professional bodies in the United Kingdom.** 6th ed., rev and enl. Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1979. vii, 533p. £25; $24.

First published 1962; 5th ed. 1971.

3 parts: 1. Alphabetical list of trade associations and professional bodies, with subject index (over 3,000 entries, p.3-292; data: name and address, telephone number; reference from previous name (italicised) of organisations — 2. Geographical index by town (excluding London postal district) — 3A. Chambers of commerce, trade, industry and shipping — 3B. United Kingdom offices of overseas chambers of commerce. International bodies with UK offices are included in the main listing.

Overlaps the more detailed *Directory of British associations and associations in Ireland,* 1977-8 (see at 061(410)).

MARKETING

Manuals

380.13(022)

Handbook of industrial marketing and research. Chief editor, Ian Maclean. London, Kluwer-Harrap Handbooks, 1956-. tables, charts. Loose-leaf, 1st-5th suppts. 1976-78.

3 main sections: 1. Market planning — 2. Marketing activities — 3. Marketing information (3.24: Sources of information. Government departments & their publications. Semi-official organisations. Useful addresses & 'phone numbers). Glossary of terms. Index. Intended for companies and managers in the formative stages of marketing development.

Dictionaries

380.13(038) = 20

HART, N.A., and **STAPLEDON, J. Glossary of marketing terms.** London, Heinemann, for the Institute of Marketing and the CAM Foundation, 1977. 156p. £2.25.

Over 1,500 terms, including technical jargon. Covers commodity terms (*eg,* 'fibreboard', 'plastics'). Concise definitions; different meanings are numbered. Cross-references.

F. Jefkins' *Dictionary of marketing and communications, including advertising, market research and public research and public relations, with a selection of terms and references from distribution, printing, photography, publishing, radio and television and the social sciences* (Aylesbury, Bucks., International Textbook Co., Ltd., 1973. [v], 121p. £4.25. New York, International Ideas. $8.95) has *c.*1,000 definitions. Entries include a few brief biographies, title of journals and abbreviations.

Organisations

380.13:061

ANDERSON, I.G., *ed.* **Marketing & management:** a world register of organisations... Edited... in co-operation with the Institute of Marketing. Beckenham, Kent, CBD Research, Ltd., 1969. xii, 228p. £3. New York, International Pubns. Service. $12.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

About 1,500 entries, under 50 countries A-Z (UK, p.165-85; USA, p.186-98; USSR, p.199 (3 entries). 10 main groups of organisations: 1. Industry, trade and commerce generally — 2. Management — 3. Marketing and sales management — 4. Market research — 5. Advertising — 6. Public relations — 7. Purchasing — 8. Consumer protection — 9. Industrial design and packaging — 10. Productivity. Symbols are used to provide headings (*eg,* 'Information provided by the organisation itself'; 'Publications'). Abbreviations, publications and general index (names of organisations).

Great Britain

380.13(410)(058.7)

Markets year book: a list of markets in England, Wales and Scotland, with market days, owners and superintendents, etc. 19th ed. Oldham, 'The World's Fair', 1978. 215p. £2.

Contents: List of markets arranged in countries and according to market days. Market towns in England and Wales. London. Metropolitan markets. London street markets. Market towns in Scotland.

380.13(410)(083)

TUPPER, E., and **WILLS, G.,** *comps.* **Sources of U.K. marketing information.** 2nd ed. London, Benn, 1975. [vii], 156p. £15.

Sponsored by the Market Research Society.

Sections: A. Prime sources — B. Marketing development — C. Market data — D. Media data — E1. Organisations providing market research service in Great Britain. E2. Conspectus of degree courses in marketing. Source index by title. 'The only relatively comprehensive guide' (*Aslib book list,* May 1976, p.236).

C. Hull's *Principal sources of marketing information, 1976* (London, 'The Times' Information & Marketing Unit, 1975. [2], 43,[1]p. £2.50) lists *c.*1,200 sources in the UK markets, mainly statistical and produced by govenment departments (*eg, Trade and industry* (now *British business*) and 'Business monitor' series). General and subject sections. No index.

380.13(410)(084.4)

Business atlas of Great Britain. Epping, Essex, Gower Press, Ltd., 1974. ix, 186p. diagrs., graphs, tables, maps. £8.50. Brooklyn Heights, N.Y., Beekman Pubns. $30.

4 parts: 1. General background information (*eg,* consumer standards) — 2. Development factors (*eg,* office development) — 3. Manufacturing industries in Britain (Food, drink and tobacco... Paper, printing and publishing, p.63-156) — 4. Commerce and services in Britain (construction; retail trade; wholesale distribution; banking). Good coloured maps, data sometimes facing. Statistics up to 1972.

Stores. Shops

381.5(4/9)(058.7)

Stores of the world directory 11th ed., 1980-81. London, Newman Books, Ltd., 1980. vi, 1171 p. maps. (10th ed., 1978-79. New York, International Pubns. Service. $90).

First published 1939.

Directory of department stores, supermarkets, co-operatives, chain stores, store executives and buyers, retail trade associations, etc., under continents and countries (Europe, including the Common Market; Africa; Asia; the Americas; Australasia), p.15-901. Appended list of department store associations — Buying offices and agents for retail stores — Overseas trade representatives — Retail trade journals. 8 maps. Index p.1121-71.

For the UK and Eire: *Stores. Shops. Supermarkets: retail directory, 1979: UK department stores, multiple shops, variety chains, supermarkets, hypermarkets, discount stores, co-operative societies, cash-and-carry mail order firms, trade associations and check trading* (33rd ed. London, Newman Books, Ltd., [1978]. 1315p. Annual. £27). This includes a geographical index of department stores and multiple shop head-offices.

FOREIGN TRADE

382(083.7)

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. CUSTOMS AND EXCISE. Guide to the classification for overseas trade statistics. London, HMSO, 1979. 473p. tables. £6.

Detailed classification (00. Live animals, chiefly for food... 89. Miscellaneous manufactured articles). Headings: SITCR2 — Division (classification number) — Tariff descriptions — Code number. Index (p.378-483) of *c.*5,000 entries. ('SITC' refers to United Nations. *Standard industrial trade classification.* Revision 2. New York, UN, 1975. viii, 102, 15p. $7.

382(4/9)(083.4)

UNITED NATIONS. Statistical Office. **World trade annual,** 1963-. New York, Walker & Co., 1964-. tables. Annual. (1975 ed. 1977. 5v. ea. $33).

v.1: *Food, beverages and tobacco. Crude materials, inedible, except fuels, animal and vegetable oils and fats.*

2: *Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials. Chemicals.*

3: *Manufactured goods, classified, chiefly by material.*

4: *Miscellaneous manufactured articles.*

5: *Machinery and transport equipment. Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind.*

Under each commodity heading is tabulated a country's total trade in that commodity, plus analysis of imports (provenance) and exports (destination). Arrangement follows SITC classification. Unique in providing commodity trade figures for countries (by quantity and value, in $1000). The IMF's *Direction of trade: supplement to 'International financial statistics'* (New York, IMF and IBRB, 1964-. Monthly; annual suppts. $16 pa.) has summary tables for 151 countries, A-Z and 2 sets of world and area statistics, in millions of US dollars, but without breakdown by commodity.

UN *Yearbook of international trade statistics* (New York, UN, 1950-. 1977. 2v. $60) analyses the trade of each country, by commodity (using SITC classification), but not stating direction of trade, except for total national trade figures. V.1: *Trade by countries;* v.2: *Trade by commodity.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

382(410)(058)

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. CUSTOMS AND EXCISE. Annual statement of the overseas trade of the United Kingdom. London, HMSO. 1853-. 5v. tables. Annual (1975 ed. 1978).

v.1: *Summary tables of imports and exports.* £21.
2: *Imports of commodities analysed by country.* £34.50.
3: *Exports of commodities analysed by country.* £33.
4: *Country figures of imports and exports.* £15.75.
5: *Trade at ports.* £13.

Updated by the monthly *Overseas trade statistics,* issued by the Department of Trade and Industry (London, HMSO, 1970-. ea. £7).

Exports

382.6(4/9)(058.7)

Dun & Bradstreet 1979 Exporters' encyclopaedia: world marketing guide. 74th annual ed., edited by Peter F. Greene. New York, Dun & Bradstreet, 1979. v.p. illus., maps.

Lists over 285,000 international companies. 5 sections (each with index): 1. The export order (how to handle) — 2. Export markets (1460p.; countries A-Z; black-and-white maps) — 3. Export know-how — 4. Reference data (*eg,* communications; weights & measures; time charts; US ports and shipping services) — 5. Information sources/ services (US federal agencies; trade associations, etc.).

382.6(410)

Export handbook: services for British exporters. 8th ed. London, British Overseas Trade Board, 1975. 192p. map. Annual. *Gratis* to firms.

First published 1967.

10 sections: 1. British Overseas Trade Board and the organisation of Export Promotion Services — 2. Information and advice — 3. Trade promotion overseas — 4. Publicity — 5. UK duty and tariff reliefs — 6. UK export regulations and facilities — 7. Overseas tariffs — 8. Insurance — 9. Finance — 10. Other services. 5 appendices (2. Bibliography, p.123-51; 4. Overseas trade organisations in the UK able to help British exporters — 5. Addresses of regional offices, branches, etc. of organisations mentioned. Index. Well produced. Basic in its field.

POSTAL SERVICES

383(410)

Post Office guide. London, Post Office, August 1978. 695p. Annual £0.60. Supplements (about 2-monthly, *eg,* no.1. August 1978; no.2. October 1978).

Contents: General information — Summary of principal services and charges — Inland post — Overseas post — Inland telecommunications — External telecommunications — Giro and remittance services — Savings and other services — Indices (subject; countries).

Allied publications: *Post offices in the United Kingdom* (excluding the London postal area)(November 1977. 535p. £0.60), giving correct postal and telegraphic addresses of more than 20,000 places in the British Isles (including Eire and Channel Islands), *ie,* of every place with a post office); *London post offices and streets* (February 1978. 243p. £0.40); Postal addresses and index to postcode directories (July 1978. 258p. For official use).

Postage Stamps

383:656.835(4/9)

Stanley Gibbons' Stamps of the world, 1980: an illustrated and priced guide to the postage stamps of the whole world, excluding changes of paper, perforation, shade and watermark. 45th ed. London, Stanley Gibbons Publications, 1979. xii, 1740p. illus. Annual. £12.50.

First numbered ed. 1879.

Lists over 205,000 stamps, with prices, under countries (Abu Dhabi... Zanzibar). Over 44,150 illus., indicating colours. Values are for 'stamps in fine average condition'. Addenda: Stamps 'from countries which either persist in issuing far more stamps than can be justified by postal need or have failed to maintain control over their distribution'. Index of countries. The leading British stamp catalogue.

Stanley Gibbons' Foreign stamp catalogue is in 7v.: *Europe* (3rd ed. 1977. 3v. £19.50), under countries, A-F, G-P, Q-Z; *Overseas* (2nd ed. 1978. 4v. £26.75), under countries, A-C, D-J, K-O, P-Z.

383:656.835(41-44)

Stanley Gibbons' Catalogue. Part 1: **British Commonwealth, 1980,** including post-independence issues of Ireland, Pakistan, Rhodesia and South Africa. 82nd ed. London, Stanley Gibbons, 1979. xxvi, 1092p. illus. £9.50.

Great Britain (p.1-83); Other Commonwealth countries, A-Z; Omnibus issues (1977 Silver Jubilee; 1977 Royal Visit; 1978 Coronation anniversary. About 8 illus. per page, with prices. Updated in *Stamp monthly.*

Stanley Gibbons' Elizabethan specialised catalogue of modern British Commonwealth stamps (15th ed. 1979. xvi, 1295p. illus. £8.50) lists over 24,000 stamps. Over 8,500 illus. Lists all Commonwealth issues of the reign of Queen Elizabeth II.

Telephone Directories

384(410)(058.7)

GREAT BRITAIN. POST OFFICE TELECOMMUNICATIONS. Telephone directories. London, Post Office. 75v. Revised periodically.

101-4: *London postal area*
105-9: *Outer London*
201-6: *Eastern region*
211-5, 221-8: *Midland region*
230, 239-40, 245-6: *North Eastern region*
241: *Northern Ireland*
251-3, 255-7, 263-6, 269: *North Western region*
270-9: *Scotland*
281-7: *South Eastern region*
291-7: *South Western region*
301-4: *Wales and the Marches*

Separate volumes for 'Yellow pages' (Classified A-Z). *Index to telephone directories* (April 1979. [ii], 89p.).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Telex Directories

384(4/9)(058.7)

Jaeger + Waldmann International telex directory. 28th ed. Darmstadt, Telex Verlag Jaeger-Waldmann, 1980. 6v. Annual. 27th ed. 1979. New York, International Pubns. Service. $100, the set.

1/2. *Europe*
3. *America. Africa. Asia.*
4. *Classified trades*
5. *Alphabetical answerback codes.*
6. *Numerical answerback codes.*

V,1-3 have alphabetical, classified and answerback-codes section; countries A-Z. Constitutes 'the most extensive world-wide directory available' (Higgens, G., *ed. Printed reference material* (1980), p.137).

International telex directory, 1979/80 (London, Cable & Wireless, Ltd. 1979. 671p.) has subscription listings, p.17-400, plus answerback listing of subscribers (blue pages, p.411-671).

Telex directory: United Kingdom, including information on telex dialling codes and operating procedures (London, Post Office, 1980. 96 669p.), copyright 1965, has two sequences: subscribers' names, A-Z; answerback codes, numerical and alphabetical. Preliminaries include charges; international calls; list of country identification codes and answerback formats; inland and international telegrams; directories (UK; other countries; privately produced). Insert: *International telex.* April 1979.

TRAVEL & TRANSPORT

385/388(410)(058.7)

Travel directory. 1979 ed. London, St. James Press Publications, Ltd., 1979. 516p. £11.

ABTA travel organisers; ABTA members officers' index; ABTA members offices (p.65-217; green pages); ABTA-TOSG-GBTA; ABC operators; Agents & travel organisers; Aviation (p.247-91); Car hire — Coach hire: National Tourist offices; Railways; Shipping; Travel trade services (*eg,* trade societies, associations and organisations). International index (hotel groups, etc.; yellow pages, p.433-515).

385/388(410)(083.8)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT, *and others.* **Transport statistics: Great Britain, 1967-1977.** London, H.M.S.O., 1979. xii, 196p. tables, maps. £5.75.

17 pts. 1. General (1. Expenditure; 2. Travel; 3. Long-distance travel; 4. Freight transport) — 2. Road expenditure and network — 3. Road traffic — 4. Motor vehicles: stock and new registrations — 5. Car ownership... 8. Driving licences and tests... 10. Railways (British Rail... London transport...) — 11. Accidents — 12. Inland waterways — 13. Sea transport — 14. Air transport — 15. Pipelines: oil and petroleum — 16. International — 17. Miscellaneous (Energy; Forecasts — National road traffic; Total inland freight and passenger transport; Pollution; Employment, to 1990 or 2005; Overseas travel and tourism; Offences relating to motor vehicles).

385/388(410)(091)

DYOS, H.J., and **ALDCROFT, D.H. British transport:** an economic survey, from the seventeenth century to the twentieth. Leicester, Univ. Press, 1969. 473p. tables, maps. £7.50 (New ed. Harmondsworth, Penguin Books, 1974. 572p. £1). Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $13.50.

An attempt at 'a full length general survey of the development of transport in Britain in modern times... Careful attention has been given to the bibliography' (*Preface*). 13 chapters (1. The tranport system of pre-industrial Britain... 12. The development of motorised transport — 13. The birth of civil aviation). Chapter bibliographies with running commentary (p.401-38) and author index (p.439-44). Non-analytical general index, p.445-73. Well produced.

Railways

385(058.7)

Railway directory & year book, 1980. 85th ed. London, IPC Transport Press, Ltd. 1979. 647p. maps. £13. New York, International Pubns. Service. $30.

Compiled from official sources, under the direction of the editor, *Railway gazette international.*

Contents: Directory of railways and officials (International; Greater Britain; Africa; America; Australasia; Europe; Far East; Middle East, Rapid transit) — Trade directory (Locomotives and rolling stock; diesel engines; brakes and drawgear; signalling and communications; electrification; track materials; track maintenance; automatic fare collection; consultants) — Statistics. Index. Abbreviations. Advertisers' indexes. Many small railway maps. Includes details of existing and planned rapid-transit networks in over 100 cities.

385(091)

NOCK, O.S., *ed.* **Encyclopedia of railways.** London, Octopus Books, 1978. 480p. illus., ports., maps. £12.95.

By various hands. Sections: History (p.8-99) — Passenger travel (p.100-47) — Locomotive development (p.148-207) — Civil engineering — Great trains — Railway operation... Railways at war (p.248-307) — Biography (p.393-427; 39 ports.) — Records — Disasters — Chronology — Facts and figures — Glossary. Index, p.466-80. Lavishly illustrated: 1,300 illus. (600 in colour). No bibliography. Editor is Past President, Institution of Railway Signal Engineers.

385(4/9):656.22

Thomas Cook International timetable. London, Cook. tables, maps. Monthly. ea. £2.65. European Summer service suppt.

First published 1873. Previously as *Cook's Continental timetable.*

Covers the principal rail services of the world. Sections: European index. Passports. Car-sleeper trains. Monorail services. International and TEE (Trans Europe Express) services. France. Belgium and Holland. Switzerland. Italy. Spain and Portugal. Scandinavia. Britain and Ireland. West Germany. Austria. Eastern Europe. USSR. European shipping services. America. Africa. Asia (with Japan). Australasia.

British Rail's *Passenger timetable international* (*eg,* 14 May 1979 to 11 May 1980) covers Inter-city, Sealink, Seaspeed services, Great Britain — Continent of Europe. Supplements.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

385(410)(091)

THOMAS, D.St.J., and CLINKER, C.R., *ed.* **A regional history of the railways of Great Britain.** Dawlish (later, Newton Abbot, Devon), David & Charles, 1960-. illus., facsims., diagrs., tables, maps.

1. *The West country.* 4th rev. ed. 1973. $12.50.
2. *Southern England.* 2nd ed. 1964. $12.50.
3. *Greater London.* Rev. ed. 1971. $12.50.
4. *North-east England.* 1965. $12.50.
5. *Eastern Counties.* 1968. $14.95.
6. *Scotland, the Lowlands and the Borders.* 1972. $12.50.
7. *The West Midlands.* 1973. $12.50.
8. *South and West Yorkshire.* 1975. $14.
9. *The East Midlands.* 1976. $12.95.
10. *The North-west.* 1975. $18.95.
11. *North and Mid-Wales.* 1980.

Each volume is self-contained. V.4 has 44 good quality half-tone plates, 9 text illus., 8 regional maps, 1 folding map, plus authors' notes and acknowledgements, p.227-8.

385(410)(091):016

OTTLEY, G., *with others, comps.* **A bibliography of British railway history.** London, Allen & Unwin, 1965. 683p.

7,950 entries, many annotated, with 1 location in 16 contributing libraries (particularly the British Museum) and private collections. Excludes children's books (usually) and highly technical, specialised books, but includes spotter's books and some which, while not specifically railway books, contain useful railway material. Detailed classification. Main classes (A-T (B. Railway transport at particular periods — C. Railway transport in particular areas... R. Research and study of railways and railway history... T. General directories, gazetteers, atlases, guide books, lists of stations, distance tables, time-tables). Entries state number of illus. Lists and 'genealogies' of railway companies, as appendices. Very extensive author-title and subject index (p.477-683). Comprehensive; a model of its kind.

G. Ottley's *Railway history* (London, LA, 1973, 80p. £2 (£1.60, to members) is in the LA's 'Subject guides to library resources' series, no.2.

385(410):656.22

ABC Rail guide. London, IPC Business Press Ltd., tables. Monthly. ea. £1. £16.40 pa.

Established 1853.

Basically an A-Z list of places in Great Britain served by railways, with information on fares and train times to and from London. 'Provincial inter-city tables' (blue pages). 'Complete services, London and Southern England. Shipping and miscellaneous tables' (yellow pages).

For fuller details and rail connections — British Rail *Passenger timetable* (14 May 1979 to 11 May 1980. 1336p. £2): Great Britain. Inter-city, local and suburban services, Irish, Channel Islands, coast services. Also inter-continental tables.

Waterways

386(42)

Nicholson's Guide to the waterways. Produced by Robert Nicholson Publications. Rev. ed. London, R. Nicholson, 1978. 5v. illus., maps. ea. £1.

v.1: *South east.*
2: *North west.*
3: *South west. (David & Charles. $7.95)*
4: *North east.*
5: *Midlands.*

Detailed guides to navigation. V.2 charts every BWB navigation between Birmingham, Kendal, Llangollen and Leeds, on 2" maps. It locates not only locks, tunnels and bridges, but also pubs, petrol stations, boatyards and other boating facilities. Index.

The more elaborate *Canals of the British Isles* series, edited by Charles Hadfield (Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1950-77. 11v. in 13. illus., maps.) is based on historical research. *Canals of Yorkshire and North East England* (1972-73. 2 v. ea. £6.50; $14.95) devotes pt.1 to the period up to 1790; pt.2: 1790-1972, with 16 plates and 22 text illus., and maps, and analytical index to both parts.

Sea Transport

387(410)

Annual digest of port statistics. National Ports Council. London, HMSO, tables. Annual. (1977. 2v. £10).

V.1: 4 sections (1. Goods traffic: commodity analyses — 2. Container and roll-on traffic — 3. Passenger traffic — 4. Manpower). V.2: 3 sections (1. Goods traffic: overseas trading associations — 2. Port finance — 3. Shipping movements.). Appendix A: Commodity classification for port statistics; E: List of Customs ports, associated port authorities and shipping places.

387:656.022

ABC Shipping guide. Dunstable, Beds., ABC Travel Guides, Ltd., 1952-. Monthly. £25.72 pa.

First published 1953 as a quarterly. Formerly part of *ABC World airways guide* (1943-).

Yellow pages: Reference section and indexes (*eg,* Index to operators and agents. Indexes to ports and ships. Summary of European car ferries). Blue pages: Shipping services. Transocean lines. Passenger services and car ferries in Europe (p.76-144; tables 25-599), and in America, Asia, Africa and Australasia (tables 600-999). Cargo-passenger lines (tables 1000-1200). White pages: Cruises.

Road Transport

388.1(4-15)

The Little red book. 1978/9: road passenger transport directory for the British Isles and Western Europe. Shepperton, Ian Allan, Ltd., 1978. 279, [1]p. Annual. £5.95.

Operators (9 sections, p.59-222: 1. Transport executive — 2. British municipalities — 3. National Bus Co. — 4. Scottish Transport ... 9. Channel Islands operators). Western European operators, p.226-60.

388.1(410):656.22

ABC Freight guide. Dunstable, Beds., ABC Travel Guides, Ltd., 1973-. 2 pa. £6.25 pa.

Winter 1978-9 issue (534p.) has sections: General road haulage (regions A-Z, p.11-256) — Storage and distributions — Air freight — Rail freight — Sea freight

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

— Heavy haulage — Tank wagons — Bulk tipping. Industrial removers — Container owners — Vehicle and trailer hire — Equipment hire. Index to advertisers. Gazetteer of places.

388.1(410):656.022

National express coach service guide. London, National Travel (NBC), Ltd. maps. 2 pa.

Contents: National express service (4 areas) — Limited stop bus services — Coachmaster ('bus services in Britain in which Coachmaster is accepted in addition to the coach services herein listed') — Independent companies' services — Scottish bus group services.

Air Transport

388.9(4/9)(058.7)

'Flight international'. World airline directory. In *Flight international* (6-monthly, *eg*, 28 April 1979, p.1326-1412).

Detailed directory of operatives, A-Z, with cross-references. Data on 'Aer Lingus' (½ column): air services; other activities; associated companies; head offices; names of executives; number of employees; fleet; simulators. List of entries, grouped under continents and countries, precedes.

388.9(4/9):656.022

ABC World airways guide. Dunstable, Beds., ABC Travel Guides, Ltd., 1946-. Monthly. £58.08 pa.

Pt.1: General information (*eg.*, flight routings). Fares section (pink pages). Car hire — directory and rates. Advance schedules (Summer 1979) (orange pages). Airline feature section (timetable network of individual airlines, A-Z). Pt.2: Quick reference, A-Z (yellow pages): worldwide city-to-city timetable and fares.

ABC Air cargo guide (Dunstable, Beds., ABC Travel Guides, Ltd., 1957-. Monthly £30.94 pa.), — for air cargo rates and flight schedules.

'Airport times' Air timetable (London Airport Times (now Starcrest Publishers, Ltd.), 1964-. Monthly. £10 pa.) covers both regional (UK, Eire) and international services (passenger, car ferry and cargo flights). Abridged timetables. Arranged by town of departure, A-Z, giving times, flight number, etc. Simpler to use than the rather complex *ABC flight guide*.

WEIGHTS & MEASURES

Metrication

389.151:016

LEWISHAM, London Borough of, *comp.* **METRINS:** a guide to metrication information and sources: how to find; where to go; whom to ask. London, 1971. [vi], 27p.

Sections: A. General publications — B. Bibliographical sources (individual bibliographies; sources of further published information) — C. Associations and services (trade and professional associations; official bodies concerned with metrication; etc.). Brief, apposite annotations to the *c.*100 items in A and B. No index.

389.16

BRITISH STANDARDS INSTITUTION. Conversion factors and tables. London, B.S.I. (BS 350: Parts 1, 2).

pt.1: *Basis of tables. Conversion factors.* 1974. 100p. £10.50 (£6.30, to subscribers).

pt.2: *Detailed conversion tables.* 1962. 296p. £12.20. Amendments AMD 276 (1969), 1254 (1973). Supplement no.1: 1967 (PD 6203). *Additional tables for SI conversions.* 88p. £10.50 (£6.30).

Pt.2 consists almost entirely of the detailed conversion tables — 166 in all — covering weights and measures, mechanics and heat units, etc., referred to by title in pt.1.

389.16

'The Economist' measurement guide and reckoner. 3rd ed. London, The Economist, 1975. 232p. tables. £8.50.

First published as *'The Economist' guide to weights and measures* (1954); 2nd ed. 1962.

Tables under 26 heads: Quick reference — Systems of measurement — Foreign measures — Conversions... Agriculture, fishing, forestry — Industry — Practical definitions and formulae... Percentage amounts — Multiplications — Interest rates. Includes definitions of terms used in special industries (*eg.*, iron and steel; steelmaking; types of steel; finished steel products; mass weight of steel...) 'Currencies in use', p.140 (over 200 countries). Abbreviations and symbols, etc., p.224. 'Standard times', p.68-70. Sources (*eg.*, ISO, FAO). Index (very essential), p.226-32, with *c.*2,000 entries. A mine of information.

For good measure: a complete compendium of international weights and measures, by W.D. Johnstone (New York, Holt, 1975. 328p. tables. $12.95), a rough US equivalent to 'The Economist' guide, has entries for over 2,000 units. Countries and units indexes.

389.16

NAFT, S., and **SOLA, R. de. International conversion tables.** Rev. and enl. by P.H. Bigg. London, Cassell, 1965. liii, 351p.

First published 1961. Originally S. Naft's *Conversion equivalents in international trade* (1931).

6 sections: 1. Conversion factors — 2. Conversion tables — 3. Compound conversion factors — 4. Special measures used in various industries, commerce and engineering (Automobiles... Water. Typographical point system. Clothing and shoe sizes. English, US and continental/metric) — 5. Geography of weights and measures (84 countries) — 6. Other useful data (alphabets; chemical elements; electrical units; international standards; signs and symbols). Detailed contents list; no index. Key passages are in French, German, Italian and Spanish, as well as English.

Standards

389.6(410)

British Standards yearbook, 1980. London, British Standards Institution, 1979. xxv, 919p. Annual. £12, to non-members.

First published 1937.

A numerical, briefly annotated list of current British Standards. General series (p.1-648) — BS CECC-publications — Codes of practice — Automobile series

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

— Marine series — Aerospace series — Aerospace standards withdrawn — European standards — Handbooks and special issues — Drafts for development — STA specifications — Public authority standards — British Standards under which a BSI certification trade mark is used. Lists of complete sets of British Standards maintained for reference in the United Kingdom, and in overseas countries precede. Indexes: Numerical lists of international standards corresponding to British Standards; Alphabetical subject index to lists of publications, p.831-919.

39 Custom & Tradition. Folklore. Costume

Bibliographies

391:016

ANTHONY, P., and ARNOLD, J. Costume: a general bibliography, London, Costume Society, c/o Department of Textiles. 1974. vi, 42p. £0.40.

A selection of *c.*500 periodical articles, books and journals, 'mainly published after 1900, dealing primarily with the history of Western European Costume' (*Introduction*). 35 sections of briefly annotated entries (Bibliographies — Encyclopaedias, glossaries & dictionaries — Guides to museums, art galleries & country houses — Journals publishing articles on costume — Social history... British Isles (p.13-17)... Technical works: pattern cutting, dressmaking, tailoring — Sewing equipment, laundry work & dry cleaning — Printed & woven textiles, embroidery & lace). Some entries are obelisked 'as a guide for teachers who are making their first selection of books on costume for the school library'. Unfortunately, no index.

Dictionaries

391(032)

PICKEN, M.B. The fashion dictionary: fabric, sewing and apparel in the language of fashion. Rev. and enl. ed. New York, Funk & Wagnall, 1973. xii, [1], 434p. illus. $12.95.

First published 1939 as *The language of fashion;* rev. ed. 1957.

More than 10,000 words briefly defined, with pronunciation. Includes obsolete terms. 'Sleeves': 5½ columns in the 1957 ed, describing some 50 types of sleeve, with 11 small line-drawings. 202 half-tones, plus *c.*2 line-drawings per page. Analytical index of illus. Adequate cross-references. A standard work in its field.

The encyclopaedia of world costume, by Doreen Yarwood (London, Batsford, 1978. 471p. illus. £15. New York, Scribner. $25), also in A-Z order, has 2,164 careful line-drawings and 8p. of coloured illus. 'Sleeves' (p.377-83). 39 illus. 'Lace' (p.264-72), includes specific laces and lace terms. Bibliography (grouped), p.454-9. Detailed index. 'The book should be in every school and public library' (*New history,* no.11, [1979], p.8).

Sources

391(083)

ARNOLD, J. A handbook of costume. London, Macmillan, 1973. 336p. illus. New York, S.G. Phillip's. $25. (New ed. 1979. 336p. £8.95).

1. Primary sources (1. Paintings — 2. Sculpture... 6. Monumental brasses... 9. Dolls — 10. Tapestries, embroidery, printed and woven textiles — 11. Archival material, literary sources, periodicals and newspapers) — 2. Dating costumes from construction techniques — 3. Costume conservation, storage and dislay — 4. Costume for children and students (use of libraries and museums; collection of reproductions showing primary source material) — 5. Costume for the stage — 6. Costume bibliography (p.217-32; 18 sections) — 7. Collections of costume and costume accessories in England, Scotland and Wales (over 80 collections, under places, A-Z, p.233-336). Each part of section 1 has list and notes of books having 'useful' illustrations, or a list of primary source books. Over 240 illus. (photographs; line drawings) in all. No index. 'Prepared as much for the general public as for students and teachers and is intended to provide a guide to the ways in which people interested in costume can obtain information for themselves' (*Preface*). A valuable guide to sources.

History

391(091)

HANSEN, H.H. Costume cavalcade: 689 examples of historic costume in colour. 2nd rev. ed. London, Methuen, 1972. 160p. illus. (mostly col). £3.25.

First published 1956, — translation of *Klaededragtsen kavalcade* (Copenhagen, Politikens Forlag, 1956).

Text is in chronological periods (Egypt, *c.*3,000-500 BC... Twentieth century, 1900-1970). 689 six-colour photolithographed illus., (re-drawn from original dress), plus small line-drawings. 'Some books on costume', p.[6]; 'Sources used for the illustrations', p.[7]. Index.

Western Europe

391(4-15)

BOUCHER, F. A history of costume in the West; translated from the French by John Ross. London, Thames & Hudson, 1967. [iv], 441p. illus.

Translation of *Histoire du costume en Occident, de l'antiquité à nos jours* (Paris, Flammarion, 1965).

12 chapters (1. Prehistoric costume... 12. Costume fashions, from 1920), with notes and bibliography appended to each. General bibliography; glossary (p.425-36). Index carries notes and includes references to illus. Sumptuously illustrated with 352 colour plates and 798 illus. in black-and-white, reproduced from paintings, statues, tapestry and other contemporary sources. Comprehensive.

F.M. Kelly and R. Schwabe's *Historic costume: a chronicle of fashion in Western Europe, 1490-1970* (2nd ed. London, Batsford, 1929. xv, 305p. illus. (some col.). Reprinted New York, Arno Press, 1976. $20; £10.75), first published 1925, includes patterns and a bibliography. Stresses details of cut and proportion. The illus. are from R. Schwabe's careful drawings.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Kelly and Schwabe's *A short history of costume and armour, chiefly in England, 1066-1800* (London, Batsford, 1931. 2v. illus. (some col. pl.). Reprinted Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1972; New York, Arco, $12.50) is particularly valuable on armour. Each volume has bibliography, iconography and index. A standard work, stressing 'the primary importance of contemporary art' (*Preface*, v.1).

Scotland

391(411)

INNES, Sir T., of Learney. The tartans of the clans & families of Scotland. 8th ed. Edinburgh & London, Johnston & Bacon, 1971. iv, 300p. illus. £5.75. Elmsford, N.Y., British Book Center. $22.50.

First published 1938; 7th ed. 1964 (iv, 300p.).

Lengthy introduction (p.1-67). Sections on the Highland dress and how to wear it; flags and banners... 116 illus. in colour, of tartans and historical sketches of clans and families. Index. The standard work, by the Emeritus Lord Lyon King of Arms.

The setts of the Scottish tartans, with descriptive and historical notes, by D.C. Stewart (Edinburgh & London, Oliver and Boyd, 1950. xvi, 125p. illus. (incl. col. pl.)) has as features 261 colour-strips (accompanying notes on each set) and an annotated bibliography, p.119-22. Detailed index. 2nd ed. London, Shepheard-Walwyn, 1974. 144p. £12.50. Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand Reinhold. $25.

England

391(420)

CUNNINGTON, C.W., and CUNNINGTON, P. Handbook of English mediaeval costume. London, Faber, 1952. 192p. illus. (2nd ed. 1969). Boston, Mass., Plays, Inc. v.1-3, ea. $12.95; v.4, $14.95.

—— **Handbook of English costume in the sixteenth century.** London, Faber, 1954. 224p. illus. (2nd rev. ed. 1970.)

—— **Handbook of English costume in the seventeenth century.** 3rd ed. London, Faber, 1973.

—— **Handbook of English costume in the eighteenth century.** Rev. ed. London, Faber, 1972.

—— **Handbook of English costume in the nineteenth century.** 3rd ed. London, Faber, 1971.

Particularly detailed for the 19th century, in which year-by-year changes in fashion are shown. The carefully-drawn illus. are based on contemporary sources; glossaries; bibliographies. The final volume (617p.) has 260 black-and-white illus., with coloured frontispiece, glossary of materials, a bibliography of sources, and a detailed, analytical index. A valuable series, progressively more fully documented.

Hair Fashions

391.5(091)

CORSON, R. Fashions in hair: the first five thousand years. London, Owen, 1965. 701p. illus. (incl. pl.). £20. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $45.

A well-illustrated historical survey, with 167 plates and 3,500 black-and-white illus. Plates are on rectos, with descriptive notes facing. Chapters: 1. The wheel of fashion — 2. Ancient civilizations... 6. The fifteenth century... 14. The twentieth century: women. Sources (Museums and libraries; Books and periodicals), p.678-86. Index covers plates.

Anniversaries & Holidays

394.11

GREGORY, R.W. Anniversaries and holidays. 3rd ed. Chicago, Ill., American Library Association, 1975. 260p. $10.50.

First published 1928; 2nd ed. 1944 (xix, 316p.).

More than 2,700 calendar occasions, from 152 nations. Of these dates nearly 1,700 identify holidays and special days; some 1,000 commemorate anniversaries of celebrities. Bibliography of 1,002 items. Index, by name of day.

394.2(4/9)

SPICER, D.G. The book of festivals. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1969. xiv, 429p. $12.50.

Unaltered reprint of 1937 ed. (New York, The Women's Press).

Pt.1: The festivals of different peoples (p.3-347; A-Z; 'Festivals of Albania'... 'Festivals of Yugoslavia'). Pt.2: The story of the calendars (Armenian, Chinese, Gregorian, Hindu, Jewish, Julian, Mohammedan). Appendix: 'Glossary of familiar religious and festival terms'. Selected bibliography on festivals, p.389-420 (by countries). Index of festivals.

Great Britain

394.2(410)(022)

JONES, V. Festivals in Britain and Ireland, 1978. London, etc., Charles Letts & Co., Ltd., 1978. 192p. illus. (incl. col. pl.).

7 sections: 1. About festivals — 2. Abbeys, cathedrals — 3. Arts in general (p.25-88) — 4. Ballet and opera — 5. Drama; films and literature — 6. Folk art and festivals — 7. Music. Index of festivals and addresses. Information on more than 200 festivals, their history and development.

394.2(410)(032)

FOLK-LORE SOCIETY. British calendar customs. London, Glaisher, 1936-.

England, by A.R. Wright; edited by T.E. Lones. 3v. 1936-40 (v.1: Movable festivals; v.2-3: Fixed festivals). Index in v.3.

Orkneys and Shetlands; edited by M.M. Banks. 1946.

Scotland; edited by M.M. Banks. 3v. 1937-41. (v.1: Movable festivals; v.2-3: Fixed festivals). Index in v.3.

Arranged in calendar order; lists of authorities. The *Wales* volume has not yet appeared.

394.2(410)(032)

HOLE, C. A dictionary of British folk customs. London, etc., Paladin, Granada Publishing, 1976. 349p. tables, maps. £2.50. New York, Standing Orders, Inc. $14.95.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Customs (p.25-336): All Fool's Day. . . Yule Candle (over 4p.). Select calendar. Select bibliography, p.337-42 (A-Z authors). Index. Succinct; very readable.

Scotland

394.2(411)(021)

McNEILL, F.M. The silver bough: a four-volume study of the national and local festivals of Scotland. Glasgow, Maclellan, 1957-70. 4v. illus. ea. £3.

v.1: *Scottish folk-lore and folk-belief.* 1957.
2: *A calendar of Scottish national festivals, Candlemas to Harvest Home.* 1959.
3: *A calendar of Scottish national festivals, Hallowe'en to Yule.* 1961.
4: *The local festivals of Scotland.* 1970.

V.2-4 deal with the festivals in calendar order. V.1 carries a brief bibliography; that in v.2 is a little fuller (but authors and titles only). The latter is well illustrated and carries many quotations. 'A valuable compendium of information' (*Scottish studies,* v.4, 1960, p.219-22).

Etiquette

395(420)

MILTON, R. The English ceremonial book: a history of robes, insignia and ceremonies still in use in England. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1972. 216p. illus. (some in col.).

6 chapters: 1. The heralds and the College of Arms — 2. The coronation: the royal robes and regalia — 3. Robes and coronets of the peers — 4. Robes of judges, sergeants and barristers — 5. Knighthood: insignia and robes of orders of chivalry — 6. Civic robes and insignia. Chapter notes and short bibliography, p.208. Authorities personally consulted, p.209. Detailed index. 61 illus. (8 in colour).

395(420)

WILDEBLOOD, J., and BRINSON, P. The polite world: a guide to English manners and deportment from the thirteenth to the nineteenth century. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1965. xiv, 291p. illus. (incl. pl.). (2nd ed. London, Davis-Poynter, 1974. 224p. £7).

A detailed analysis of etiquette and polite behaviour, quoting contemporary sources. Ranges from salutations (bowing, shaking hands, removing the hat) to use of the fan, walking and sitting, spitting and sneezing. Useful in historical drama production as well as social history. Footnote references. 16 plates; 12 illus. in text. Analytical index.

395.6/.7(410)

Debrett's Correct form: an inclusive guide to everything from drafting wedding invitations to addressing a bishop. Compiled and edited by Patrick Montague-Smith. London, Debrett's Peerage, in association with Country Life Books, 1976. x, 423p. £4.95; £1.75 (Futura Publications). New York, Viking Press. $14.95.

First published 1970.

7 parts: 1. The Royal Family — 2. The Peerage — 3. Other titles and styles — 4. Styles by office (*eg,* Churches section; Medical section; Academic section) — 5. Official and social occasions (p.275-340; *eg,* precedence of seating at table) — 6. American usage — 7. Usages in other foreign countries. Appendices: Rules for hoisting flags on government and other public buildings. Pronunciation of titles and surnames. Index. The authoritative guide; more comprehensive than *Titles and forms of address* (16th rev. ed. London, Black, 1978. 200p. £2.95).

The New Emily Post's etiquette (New York, Funk & Wagnall, 1975. 978p. illus. $11.95) is the standard US handbook, legislating for every conceivable social occasion, with understanding and humour.

Women & Society

396:016

Women studies abstracts. Rush, N.Y., Women Studies Abstracts (now Rush Publishing Co.); 1972-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. $20 pa. (to individuals); $25 (to institutions).

About 200 indicative and informative abstracts per issue. A bibliographical essay precedes. Abstracts in 9 sections: Education and localization — Sex roles, characteristics and differences — Employment — Sexuality — Family — Mental and physical health — Society and employment — History, literature and the arts — Women's Liberation Movement. Appended 'Additional articles' and 'Book reviews'. Subject index.

396:016:016

RITCHIE, M., *comp.* Women's studies: a checklist of bibliographies. London, Mansell, 1980. xv, 107p. £10.50.

489 unannotated entries. Sections: General — Anthropology — Area studies — Arts — Criminology — Economics — Education — Geography — Health and medicine — History — Language — Law and women's rights — Literature — Politics — Psychology and Psychiatry — Religion — Science — Sex roles — Sociology. Appendix. Author and keyword indexes.

396(058.7)(410)

The Women's directory, by Carolyn Faulder, and others. London, Quartet Books Unlimited, 1976. 240p. £1.95.

Chapters: Our bodies, our minds — Living together, living alone — Our children — After school — Working — The Sex Discrimination Act [1975] — Money: our rights — Women: victim and criminal — Celebrations — The Women's Movement — Other women's organizations (p.194-5) — Resources (including bookshops). Chapter bibliographies, p.224-32. Index.

Women's organizations & leaders directory (1975 ed., edited by Myra E. Barrer. Momence, Ill., Baker & Taylor Companies, 1975. vp. $40; 1979 ed. Washington, Today News. $56), first published 1973, is international, with *c.*20,000 detailed entries, and A-Z geographical, subject area and periodical indexes.

FOLKLORE

Encyclopaedic Dictionaries

398(031)

Funk and Wagnalls' Standard dictionary of folklore, mythology and legend. M. Leach, editor. New York, Funk &

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Wagnalls, 1949-50. 2v. (Rev. ed. 1972. 1236p. New York, Crowell. $22.95; London, New English Library, 1975. £14).

The rev. ed. is a reissue, with minor corrections.

The 1949-50 ed. has short, signed articles, under specific headings, on phrases, motifs, gods, etc., and 52 long articles on broad subjects (*eg,* 'Dance', p.276-96; subdivided by countries, etc.; tabulated data). International scope (*eg,* 'Finnish folklore', p.380-7, with numerous references; 'Slavic folklore', p.1019-25, with over 2½p. of bibliography). Some biographies (*eg,* Hans Andersen). Emphasis on American and American Indian cultures. Headings not distinctive. No general index or bibliography.

The rev. ed. provides new coverage of 12 major world religions, states *RQ* (v.12, no.3, Spring 1973, p.318).

Ireland

398(415)

O SÚILLEABHÁIN, S. A handbook of Irish folklore. Dublin, Educational Co. of Ireland, Ltd., for the Folklore of Ireland Society, 1942. xxxi, 699p. (Reprinted Detroit, Mich., Singing Tree: Gale, 1971. $19).

14 chapters (1. Settlement and dwelling... 13. Popular oral literature — 14. Sports and pastimes). No index, but a detailed contents list (p.xix-xxxi); no sources. 'The main purpose... is to serve as a guide for collectors of Irish oral tradition' (*Instructions to collectors*). A mine of information and also, because of the many questions listed, a guide for further research.

Children's Lore

398-053.2

OPIE, I., and **OPIE, P. The lore and language of schoolchildren.** Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1959. xviii, [1], 417p. illus., maps. £8.50; £2.50; $22.

'The present study is based on the contributions of some 5,000 children attending seventy schools, primary, secondary modern and grammar, in different parts of England, Scotland and Wales, and one school in Dublin' (*Preface*). Riddles, topical rhymes, nicknames, pranks, street names, superstitions, first-line and general indexes. 11 distribution maps. Fully illustrated by examples.

Folk Literature

398.2:016

IRELAND, N.O. Index to fairy tales, 1949-1972, including folklore, legends and myths in collections. Westwood, Mass., Faxon, 1973. 741p. $18. **1973-1977 suppt.** 1979. 259p. $20.

Continues M.H. Eastman's *Index to fairy tales, myths and legends* (2nd ed. Boston, Mass., Faxon, 1926. ix, 610p. $14. Supplement, 1937. ix, 566p. $72; 2nd supplement. 1952. 370p. $11), which indexes, A-Z, c.30,000 references, with list of books analyzed; geographic list; bibliography of books on the art of storytelling. Includes some modern stories.

Ireland indexes 406 volumes in the 1973 work, innovations being the comprehensive index of stories and the single A-Z sequence.

398.2(410)

BRIGGS, K.M. A dictionary of British folk-tales in the English language, incorporating the F.J. Norton Collection. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1970-71. 4v. £45, the set.

pt.A: *Folk narratives.* 2v. (v. 580p.; v, 580p.).
B: *Folk legends.* 2v. (lxvi. 623p.; v.774p.).

Pt.A, v.1: *Fables and exempla,* includes a list of books quoted, cited and consulted, tale-type index and index-to-story titles. Pt.A, v.2: *Jocular tales. Novelle. Nursery tales.* Pt.B, v.1 includes list and index, as in pt.A, v.1. Folk legends are subdivided by type, *eg,* Black dogs; Bogies; Devils; Dragons... Witches; Miscellaneous legends. Folk-tales are narrated in full and embrace verse-tales (*eg,* Child's *English and Scottish ballads).* giving source, type and motifs and comment, if considered necessary.

Popular Superstitions

398.3(032)

RADFORD, E., and **RADFORD, M.A. Encyclopedia of superstitions.** [2nd ed.], edited and revised by Christina Hole. London, Hutchinson, 1961. 384p. £6.50. Salem, N.H., Merrimack Book Service. $15.50.

First published 1948.

A-Z sequence (Adder... Yew). Distinguishes between superstitions and customs. Country-by-country survey — though largely British — of practice or observance. 'Wound treatment': 2p. Occasional footnote references. Quotes rhymes, incantations. Select bibliography (authors A-Z, p.371-6). Detailed index. A popular rather than an authoritative survey, but it helps to fill a gap.

398.3(032)

WARD, P. A dictionary of common fallacies. Cambridge, Oleander Press, 1978-80. 2v. (viii, 303p.; 325p.). ea. £7.50. (v.1. $16.50).

Alphabetical sequence of entries in each volume, dealing with commonly held beliefs (*eg,* 'History repeats itself'; 'The earth is flat') as well as phenomena (*eg,* Ectoplasm). Keyword is used for entry, — sometimes the name of a person (*eg,* Wittgenstein; Velikovsky). Sources are often stated. V.1 has select bibliography, p.289-94 and an index (small type).

Children's Games

398.8(410)

OPIE, I., and **OPIE, P. Children's games in street and playground:** chasing, catching, seeking, hunting, racing, duelling, exerting, daring, guessing, acting, pretending. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1969. xvi, 371p. illus., maps. £5; $15.95.

Concerned solely with games that children (aged about 6-12) play of their own accord when out of doors, and usually out of sight. About 2,500 names of games and game-rhymes appear in the index (p.345-71); over 10,000 children were interviewed. Notes on histories of individual games.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Nursery Rhymes

398.83

The Oxford dictionary of nursery rhymes; edited by I. and P. Opie. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1951. (reprinted with corrections, 1952). xxvii, 467p. illus. (incl. pl.). £6.95; $22.50.

Entries on more than 500 rhymes and songs traditionally handed on by young children. Entry is usually under the most prominent word or subject; data on history of each rhyme, parallels and first appearance, source and variations. The illus. are taken from drawings or old ballad sheets. Index of notable figures; index of first lines.

Proverbs

398.9 = 00

GLUSKI, J., *comp. and ed.* **Proverbs/Proverbes/Sprichwörter/Proverbi/Proverbios/Poslovity:** a comparative book of English, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Russian proverbs, with a Latin appendix. Amsterdam, London, New York, Elsevier, 1971. xxxviii, 448p. £15; $29.50.

More than 1,100 proverbs and proverbial phrases, more or less current, in each of the 6 languages, under 48 topic-sections (1. Words and deeds — 2. Truth: lie. . . 47. Ethics: practical philosophy — 48. Miscellaneous). 6 language-indexes (indexed by catchwords). Entries asterisked in the main sequence have equivalents in the Latin appendix (p.433-46).

398.9(420)

The Oxford dictionary of English proverbs. 3rd ed., revised by F.P. Wilson. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1970. xv, [1], [1], 930p. £10; $22.50.

First published 1935.

About 14,000 entries, A-Z, under first significant word. Cites variants (*eg,* 'House is his castle, A man's (Englishman's)') Cross-references from other key words, but not necessarily from first word of proverb. Gives sources and users, chronologically, with dates. Sources, p.xi-xv. Smallish print; entries not sufficiently conspicuous. Many new entries, thanks to permitted unrestricted use of M.P. Tilley's *A dictionary of the proverbs in England in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries* (1970).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

4 Philology. Linguistics. Languages

Language Teaching

407:016

Language teaching & linguistics abstracts. Compiled by the English-teaching Information Centre of the British Council and the Centre for Information on Language Teaching and Research. London, C.U.P., 1968-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. £11 pa.

Previously as *Language-teaching abstracts.*

About 300 informative and indicative abstracts pa from *c.*400 periodicals, on relevant work in psychology, linguistics, language studies (English, French, German, Spanish, Russian), teaching methodology and technology, and experimental teaching. Now carries a well-documented, original and authoritative survey article. V.8, no.3, July 1975 (abstracts 151-225) has a section 'Language and language teaching: current research in Britain' (a continuing list) and a supplement of brief review of new books.

Complementary, in that it covers books, is *A language-teaching bibliography* (2nd ed. Cambridge, C.U.P., for Centre for Information on Language Teaching and Research, 1972. x, 242p. £7.50; $23.50), first published 1968. The 1972 ed. has 837 annotated entries. 8 sections; author index.

407(02)

Handbook for modern language teachers, edited by A.W. Hornsey. London, etc., Methuen Educational Ltd., 1975. xii, 449, [1]p. illus., diagrs, tables. £11.50; $27.50.

At head of title-page: 'University of London Institute of Education'.

10 parts, by various hands; sections usually have notes and references appended. Concentrates on teaching of French and German, with some mention of Italian and Spanish. Part 1: Grammar. . . 3. Exploiting a text (French; German) — 4. Using documentary data (*eg,* railway timetable) — 5. Visuals (with 16 notes and references) — 6. Pronunciation — 7. Reading — 8. Writing — 9. Drills and exercises (p.314-82) — 10. Sixth form work (French; German; some Italian). Many examples of question and answer, etc. Bibliography (general, and by chapters), p.439-49. No index. A practical guide to language-teaching in secondary schools.

Esperanto

408.92-3

BUTLER, M.C. Esperanto-English dictionary. London, British Esperanto Association (Inc.), 1967. 450p. £2.75; £1.75.

Based on E.A. Millidge's *The Esperanto-English dictionary* (1912; 5th ed., 1924), and replacing it.

About 50,000 entries. Includes many idioms; terms are categorised. Officialised roots appears in capitals as entry-words. Appendices cover proper names, place-names, personal names, and the like. Preface has handy notes on formation of compound words, root endings, etc. The fullest Esperanto-English dictionary.

With *English Esperanto.* 2v. (W.S. Heinmann. $17.50, the set).

41 General Philology & Linguistics

41:016

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. MLA international bibliography of books and articles on the modern languages and literatures. New York, MLAA, 1921-. Annual. (1976 ed. 1977).

v.3 (1976 ed.): *Linguistics.* 1977. xxxvi, 204p.

8,699 entries; 93 contributors. Sections: General linguistics — Theoretical and descriptive linguistics — Comparative and historical linguistics — Indo-European linguistics (A-L) — Asiatic linguistics — African linguistics — Afro-Asiatic linguistics — Linguistics of Australasia and Oceania — American Indian linguistics — Composite and derivative languages; other communicative behaviour.

41:016

WALFORD, A.J., and **SCREEN, J.E.O.,** *eds.* **A guide to foreign language courses and dictionaries.** 3rd ed., rev. and enl. London, L.A., 1977. 343p. £12.50 (£10, to L.A. members). Westport, Conn., Greenwood Press. $19.95.

First published 1964.

22 of the 25 chapters deal with the main European languages; Chapter 23: Arabic; 24: Japanese; 25: Chinese. 23 contributors. Systematic treatment in each chapter (*eg,* German: introduction — courses & grammars (for beginners; for CSE; for 'O' level; self-tutor courses for adults; advanced courses) — Reference grammars — Recorded & audio-visual aids (for beginners; for 'O' level, etc.) — Dictionaries (general: bilingual, monolingual; commercial; scientific & technical). Running commentary with some evaluation. Detailed, analytical index, p.315-43. 'This is no book for the casual reader or seeker after instant information, but an excellent and long-awaited reference tool of high order' (*Library review,* Autumn 1979, p.203).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized By Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

41:016

The Year's work in modern language studies. 1929/30-. London, O.U.P., for Modern Humanities Research Association, 1931-. v.1-. Annual. (v.39. 1979. 1120p. £20.50).

Imprint varies.

V.39: 1977 (1978. [xi], 1107p.) has running commentary on *c.*15,000 items. 6 main sections: 1. General linguistics — 2. Latin — 3. Romance languages (Romance linguistics; French studies; Provençal studies; Spanish studies; Catalan studies; Rumanian studies) — 4. Celtic languages — 5. Germanic languages — 6. Slavonic languages. Abbreviations (sources), p.965-95. Subject and name indexes. Items asterisked have not been seen by the contributor.

41(022)

ALLEN, C.G. A manual of European languages. London & New York, Bowker, in association with the London School of Economics, 1975. xiii, 803p. £25; $59.95.

Systematic treatment of the elements of 38 languages, in linguistic groups (German; Latin and the Romance languages; Celtic, Greek and Albanian; Slavonic; Baltic; Finno-Ugrian; Other languages; Maltese, Turkish, Basque, Esperanto). Data, with examples, with the cataloguer chiefly in mind; general characteristics; bibliolinguistics; alphabets, phonetics, spelling; parts of speech. articles; numerals; word-formation. The Russian section (p.394-426) includes 6p. of tables of Serillic equivalents of Roman letters according to language'. Bold type for native words and letters; italic, for the English translation. No bibliographies or indexes. The handwritten forms of the languages are not considered. A massive and painstaking achievement; awarded the L.A. McColvin Medal for an outstanding British reference book published in 1976.

41(022)

VON OSTERMANN, G.F., *comp.* **Manual of foreign languages** for the use of librarians, bibliographers, research workers, editors, translators and printers. 4th ed., rev. and enl. New York, Central Book Co., Inc., 1952. [xii], 414p. illus. (Reprinted New York, Boardman. $25).

3rd ed. 1946 (Washington, Government Printing Office).

Covers *c.*130 languages and dialects, the main sequence (A-Z), being followed by section on American-Indian (p.295-334) and the African languages (p.335-414), with native scripts where not Roman. Where treatment is fairly full (*eg,* Hungarian), points concern: alphabet (with pronunciation); capitalization; syllabification; abbreviations; accentuation; word formation; gender; articles; adjectives; nouns; pronouns; verbs; cardinal numbers; ordinal numbers; months; days; seasons; time; articles to be disregarded in filing. Some languages are sketchily treated (thus, Arabic: only 2½p., not even the Arabic numerals being included). Selected library and bibliographical terms in 36 languages feature in the preliminaries.

413:016

COLLISON, R.L. Dictionaries of English and foreign languages: a bibliographical guide to both general and technical dictionaries, with historical and explanatory notes and references. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. New York, Hafner, 1971. xvii, 303p.

First published 1955, as *Dictionaries of foreign languages.*

About 2,000 items, based on the Univ. of California, Los Angeles, collection. Chapters 1-11 (p.1-181) cover dictionaries by language groups, working from the more familiar (*eg,* French, German) to the lesser known (*eg,* African, Asian), plus brief comments. Etymological, dialect, slang, period and bilingual general dictionaries are included. Appended unannotated list of technical dictionaries (p.227-60); general bibliography (p.261-3). Index of authors, subjects, languages, dialects, titles and sub-titles.

42 English Language

Bibliographies

420:016

Annual bibliography of English language and literature, 1920-. C.U.P., for Modern Language Research Association, 1921-. v.1-. Annual. (1976v. 1980).

Imprint varies.

The section 'The English language' (entries 1023-2186) in v.51: 1976 (1980) has sections: General studies — Varieties of English (dialects; social and occupational) — Stylistics — Pronunciation — Spelling, punctuation, handwriting — Vocabulary (words and idioms; names; dictionaries and lexicography) — Grammar — Semantics.

Main entry at 820:016.

Dialects

420:408.7

WRIGHT, J. The English dialect dictionary. London, Frowde, 1898-1905. 6v. (Re-issued Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1970. £100).

Sub-title: 'Being the complete vocabulary of all dialect words still in use or known to have been in use during the last two hundred years; founded on the Publications of the English Dialect Society and on a large amount of material never before printed'.

Covers over 100,000 words and phrases from England, Scotland, Ireland. Each entry gives regions in which found, plus variations, pronunciation, illustrative quotations and glossary. V.6 includes a supplement of 179p., a bibliography of works quoted (classified by area and indexed), and 'The English dialect grammar'. The definitive dictionary in this field.

Slang

420:409.3-3

PARTRIDGE, E. A dictionary of slang and unconventional English: colloquialisms and catch-phrases, solecisms and catachreses, nicknames, vulgarisms and such Americanisms as have been naturalized. 5th-6th eds. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1961-70. 2v. £21; $25.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1937.

V.1 is virtually as in the 1st ed. V.2 consists of the supplement, cumulated and updated. About 65,000 entries in all, covering English other than standard and dialectal. Entry-words are given definition, derivation, date and source; plus examples, where considered necessary. The two principal sources are the *OED* and *Dictionary of slang & its analogues*, by J.S. Farmer and W.E. Henley (1890-1904). Contains many Australian words. 'The one reasonably clear and comprehensive dictionary' (*Times literary supplement*, no.3429, 16 November 1967, p.1075).

Pronunciation

420-15(03)

Everyman's English pronouncing dictionary, containing over 59,000 words in International Phonetic transcription. Originally compiled by Daniel Jones. 14th ed. Extensively revised and edited by A.C. Gimson. London, Dent, 1977. xxxii, 560p. £4.50. Totowa, N.J., Biblio Distribution Center. $10.

First published 1917.

Aims to record, 'with as much accuracy as is necessary for practical linguistic purposes, the pronunciation used by a considerable number of typical Southern English people in ordinary conversation' (*Introduction*, 1967 ed.). Includes place-names, forenames, acronyms. Valuable new introduction and explanatory notes. 'Selected book list', p.xxxii.

English Dictionaries

420-3

The American heritage dictionary of the English language. William Morris, editor. Boston, Mass., American Heritage, and Houghton Mifflin, 1973. 1, 1550p. illus., ports., maps. $9.95.

First published 1969 (1, 1550p.).

Claims 155,000 entries, but these include geographical names and brief biographies; also, names of organisations. 7 special articles precede. Entries give, as considered necessary, etymology, usage notes, illustrative quotations, and sample sentences and phrases. Definitions are clear, succinct and fairly free of abbreviations. Policy re inclusion of words is deliberately less permissive than in *Webster's Third new international dictionary*. Nearly 4,000 marginal illus., decorative rather than functional. Has as rivals for popularity in the US as a desk and college dictionary: *The Random House dictionary*, *Funk & Wagnall's Standard college dictionary* (1973) and *Webster's New collegiate dictionary* (1973).

420-3

Chambers' Twentieth century dictionary. New ed., with supplement. Edited by A.M. Macdonald. Edinburgh, Chambers, 1977. xii, 1652p. £7.95. New York, Two Continents. $10.95.

First published 1901; 1972 ed. (xii, 1649p.).

About 175,000 definitions (including the many subentries). Aims 'to provide in convenient and easily legible form, a comprehensive vocabulary aid for the present-day reader, speaker and writer of English' (*Publisher's preface*). Entries give analogous pronunciation, part of speech and etymology. 10 appendices, including 'Quotations from Latin, Greek and modern foreign languages'; 'List of abbreviations and symbols' (p.1605-25); 'Some English personal names'. Supplement, p.1647-52. Very good value, especially for crossword and scrabble addicts.

Collins' Dictionary of the English language (Patrick Hanks, editor. Laurence Urdang, editorial director. London & Glasgow, Collins, 1979. 1690p. £7.95) claims to contain some 3,000,000 words and 162,000 references — 'more than any other single volume dictionary of British English in general use' (compounds are given separate entries, not as in Chambers'). Includes 14,000 very brief entries under proper names (persons, countries, towns) — much better done elsewhere. No illus., portraits or maps, although layout and typography are pleasing. Of value for contemporary international English.

420-3

The Concise Oxford dictionary of current English, based on *The Oxford English dictionary* and its supplements. 6th ed., edited by J.B. Sykes. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1976. xxiii, 1368p. £6.50; $12.95.

First published 1911.

The 6th ed. has nearly 40,000 headwords, with a total of 74,000 vocabulary items, including derivatives, compounds and abbreviations. The editor had access to the very large collection of examples built up for the *Supplement* to the *OED*. Includes new vocabulary and phrases from the English-speaking world outside the British Isles. Words in bold italics indicate vocabulary not yet naturalised in English. The previous appendix of abbreviations is now incorporated into the main sequence. Compared with *Chambers' Twentieth century dictionary*, *COD* has better typography and gives more examples of current usage, but has fewer headwords and definitions.

The vocabulary of *The Oxford illustrated dictionary* (2nd ed. Text edited by J. Collison, and others. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1975. 998p. illus. £6.25; $22), first published 1962, is generally equivalent to that of the *COD*, but its aim is to 'combine the essential features of an encyclopaedia and of a dictionary in the ordinary sense' (*Publisher's note on the first edition*). Small illus.

420-3

Funk & Wagnalls' New Standard dictionary. New York, Funk & Wagnalls (T.Y. Crowell), 1964. 2816p. $62.50.

First published 1893.

There has been no completely new edition since publication in 1913, but some revision occurs on frequent reprinting (but for whatever is added, something else has to be dropped). The vocabulary is essentially 'all the live words of the language', but obsolete and archaic words are included. The 450,000 entries include much encyclopaedic information. Of the 65,000 proper names included, 16,000 are biographical. Entries have a practical arrangement: spelling (including inflexions) and pronunciation precede meanings (in order of most common use) and brief etymology. Quotations, derivatives and synonyms/antonyms are often added. 42 colour plates; c.7,000 line-block illus. A second choice to *Webster's Third new international dictionary* (qv).

420-3

The Longman Dictionary of contemporary English. Editor-in-Chief, Paul Procter. London, Longman, 1978. xxxix, 1303p. illus., tables. £4.95; $10.95.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Over 55,000 entries; over 100,000 pronunciations; nearly 70,000 examples (italicised) of sentences and phrases; syllabification; pronunciation (IPA) 'Get': 1⅓ columns; 26 numbered applications, plus 3 columns of use in context ('get about'... 'get up to'). Includes colloquialisms. Appended: List of words used in the dictionary; Irregular verb forms; Spelling table; Number table; Table of family relationships; Nationality and money table. Clear, small line-drawings. Attractive layout. Uses only 2,000 basic words for definitions, being compiled particularly for those for whom English is a second language.

420-3

The Oxford advanced learner's dictionary of current English, by A.S. Hornby, with others. 3rd ed. London, O.U.P., 1974. xxvii, 1055p. illus. £4.95; $10.95.

First published 1948 (a reprint of the Tokyo ed. 1942), as *The advanced learner's dictionary.* Claims over 100,000 entries and sub-entries. Words are labelled as formal/slang/poetic/colloquial, etc. Special symbol for a linguistic hazard sign. Notes on grammar and pronunciation (International Phonetic Alphabet) precede. Appendices on irregular verbs, abbreviations, affixes, etc. About 1,000 illus. 'Perhaps the greatest value of this dictionary lies, as ever, in its practical and sensible definitions in simple English (*British book news,* June 1974, p.383). Invaluable for foreign learners of English.

420-3

The Oxford English dictionary; being a corrected re-issue, with an introduction, supplement and bibliography, of *A New English dictionary on historical principles;* founded mainly on the materials collected by the Philological Society. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1933. 13v. (16,400p.). £200; $495. Supplement 1-. 1972-. (Supplements 1-2: A-N. 1972-76. ea. £25).

Originally issued in parts, January 1884-April 1928, and edited by Sir J.A.H. Murray, H. Bradley, Sir W.A. Craigie, C.T. Onions.

'The aim of this Dictionary is to furnish an adequate account of the meaning, origin and history of English words now in general use or known to have been in use at any time during the last seven hundred years' (*Preface*). The main body of the work has entries for 414,825 words and 1,827,306 quotations. Under each headword is given identification (variant spellings arranged chronologically), pronunciation, grammatical designation, earlier forms and inflexions, etymological history and its meaning in chronological order and grouped where necessary. Each meaning is accompanied by a series of quotations ranging from the first known occurrence of the word to the latest... the word thus being made to illustrate its own history'. 'Of the dictionary as a whole it may be said that it is one of the greatest achievements, whether in literature or science, of modern English scholarship and research' (*Encyclopædia Britannica,* 11th ed. (1910), v.8, p.189).

The Compact edition of 'The Oxford English dictionary' (Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1971. 2v. (4134p.), £65; $125) reproduces the text of the above (less supplements) micrographically; accompanying free-standing, magnifying reading-glass.

A Supplement to 'The Oxford English dictionary', edited by R.W. Burchfield (Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1972-. v.1-) is to be in 4v. and will contain *c.*50,000 main entries, — additions and alterations, 1884-1972. Based on a collection of over a million quotations from literary, scientific and technical works, newspapers and periodicals. V.1: A-G (1972); v.2: H-N (1976), ea. £25; $65. The final, v.4 (S-Z) will include a bibliography of sources of quotations and is not expected before 1982.

The Shorter Oxford English dictionary, on historical principles. Prepared by William Little [and others]; revised and edited by C.T. Onions. 3rd ed., completely reset, with etymologies revised by G.W.S. Friedrichsen, and with revised addenda (Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1973. 2v. (xxv, viii, 2672p.) £25; $75), first published 1933, has a vocabulary of *c.*163,000 words. An abridgement of *OED,* it retains the method and style of the original. Compression is achieved mainly by using abbreviations, reducing the number of illustrative quotations, and contracting etymologies (revised). The list of Addenda (73p.) is 'drawn chiefly from the material for the new *Supplement...*' (*Publisher's note*). Authors and books cited, p.xv-xxii. Type is more legible than previously. A valuable 'second best'.

420-3

Webster's Third new international dictionary of the English language. P.B. Gove, editor-in-chief. Springfield, Mass., Merriam, 1959. 2v. (56, 2662p.). £69; $59.95.

First published 1909. 2nd ed. 1934 (re-issue, with addenda, 1954. cxxxvi, 3194p.).

450,000 entries, with emphasis on current usage. Drops the subordinate ('basement storage') sequence of obsolete and rare words and proverbs that figured in the 2nd ed., and also the biography and gazetteer section, excluding proper names used as eponyms. Very small type. Criticized for its permissiveness re current usage (*eg,* 'ain't'). J.H. Sledd and W.R. Ebbitt's *Dictionaries and that dictionary* (Chicago, Scott, Foreman, 1962) concludes that 'to serve their readers adequately most libraries will need both 2nd and 3rd editions'.

6,000 words: a supplement to 'Webster's Third new international dictionary'. Merriam, 1976. 256p. £8.50; $8.50) is a collection of 6,000 words and meanings that have come into the language in the last 15 years.

Webster's New collegiate dictionary (8th ed. Merriam, 1973. 1536p. illus. $9.95), first published 1898, has over 150,000 entries. Separate sections for foreign words and phrases, biographical, geographical, etc. names. Clear definitions; improved typography. Reasonably priced.

Middle English

420-3"11/14"

STRATMANN, F.H. A Middle-English dictionary, containing words used by English writers from the twelfth to the fifteenth century. New ed. by H. Bradley. London, O.U.P., 1891. xxiv, 708p. £12.50, $32.50.

About 17,000 entry-words with brief etymology, meanings, quotations and references to selected texts. Apart from the *OED,* this is the only comprehensive dictionary of Middle English in a completed state.

Word Groupings

420-3.1

ZETTLER, H.G., *ed.* **-Ologies and -isms: a thematic dictionary.** Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1978. 277p. $22.

Defines 3,332 words ending with -ology, -ic, -ity, -ism or -phobia, under *c.*350 thematic headings (*eg,* air; child; earth; matter; sound). Index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'Isms: a dictionary of words ending in -ism, -ology, and -phobia, with some similar terms arranged in subject order (2nd ed. Sheffield, City Council 1968. 100p. Reprnted by Corporation of Sheffield and EP Publishing Ltd., 1972. £0.90) has *c.*1,500 entries, with brief descriptions. The 1972 incorporates a few additional items.

Eponyms

420-3.13

RUFFNER, J.A., *and others, eds.* **Eponyms dictionaries index.** Metuchen, N.J., Gale, 1977. 730p. $55.

One A-Z sequence of over 13,000 biographical and 20,000 eponymous entries. Sources of eponyms and biographies are included. Draws on over 100 dictionaries of eponyms. Inevitably strongest in the fields of science, technology and medicine, but omits trade names, legal cases, geographical and astronomical names. 'Should be welcomed by reference librarians as a great time-saver' (*Library review,* Autumn 1979, p.206).

A dictionary of eponyms, by C.L. Beeching (London, Bingley, 1979. 141p. £4.50; New York, Saur. $13.75) is limited to 252 entries, A-Z, with subject index. Engineering eponyms, comprehensively dealt with by C.P. Auger (see at 62(032)), are ignored in this list.

420-3.14

ROGET, P.M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases. New ed., by Robert A. Dutch. London, Longmans, Green, 1962. lii, 1309p. £5.50. New York, St. Martin's Press. $10.95.

First published 1852.

Roget's purpose was not to compile a dictionary of synonyms but to provide an aid to the crystallisation of thought, lists of similar and contrasted words classified according to the ideas they express (*eg,* Motion: 2. Degrees of motion: Velocity-Slowness). Detailed index.

Roget's International thesaurus (4th ed., revised by Robert L. Chapman. New York, Crowell; London & Sydney, Harper & Row, 1979. xxiv, [1], 1317p. $10.50) follows the same pattern, but includes American phrases and colloquialisms, and many concrete terms. About 1,040 categories in 8 main classes. Over 250,000 words. Index, p.791-1317. Apposite quotations are footnoted.

Webster's Collegiate thesaurus (Springfield, Mass., Merriam, 1976. 32, 944p. £8.75; $9.95), which is drawn primarily from *Webster's Third new international dictionary,* is arranged A-Z (about 20,000 entries), as opposed to the thematic scheme of Roget. Entries provide synonyms, antonyms, related and contrasted words, phrases and idiomatic equivalents. Thumb index.

Loan Words

420-3.163

FENNELL, C.A.M. The standard dictionary of anglicised words and phrases. Edited for the Syndics of the University Press. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1964. xv, 826p.

First published 1892.

A dictionary of more than 13,000 loan words and phrases. The entries, reminiscent of those in the *Oxford English dictionary,* giving etymology, date of first known use, example of usage citing source. Accentuation of entry-words. An asterisk before or on both sides of a word in an entry implies that the form is unrecorded. Supplement, p.813-26.

English Usage

420-3.18

FOWLER, H.W. A dictionary of modern English usage. 2nd ed., rev. by Sir E. Gowers. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1965. xx, [ii], 725p. £3.75; $12.50.

First published 1926.

Some 3,000 entries, A-Z, including *c.*400 extremely readable articles embodying Fowler's personal recommendations on usage in general and the use of common words. Many brief and more particularized entries on spelling, pronunciation, meaning or phraseology are interspersed. Adopts the Socratic method of teaching by wrong examples. Entry-words are sometimes arbitrarily chosen. The 2nd ed. well preserves the spirit of the original, adding, for example, more portmanteau and modish words (*eg,* 'anti-novel') and giving more detailed and sympathetic treatment to differences between American and British English.

The complete plain words, by Sir E. Gowers (2nd ed., revised by Sir Bruce Fraser. London, HMSO, 1973. 256p. £3) is mainly concerned with choice and lucidity of expression. 13 chapters (*eg,* 10. Punctuation). Numerous examples of good and bad writing. Bibliography, p.318-20. Index. A classic of its kind.

Grammar

420-5

QUIRK, R., *and others.* **A grammar of contemporary English.** Harlow & London, Longman, 1972. xii, 1120p. £15; $30.

A reference grammar that aims at 'comprehensiveness and depth in treating English irrespective of frontiers' (*Preface*). 14 chapters (2. The sentence: a preliminary view — 3. The verb phrase — 4. Nouns, pronouns and the basic noun-phrase (p.123-228)... 13. The complex noun phrase — 14. Focus, theme and emphasis). Profuse examples; chapter bibliographical notes. Appendix 1: Word-formation (p.973-1032)... 3. Punctuation. Bibliography, p.1083-91. Detailed but selective subject index.

Etymology

420-5.4

The Oxford dictionary of English etymology. Edited by C.T. Onions, G.W.S.H. Friedrichsen and R.W. Burchfield. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1966. xvi, 1025p. £9.50; $30.

About 24,000 main entries, the total number of words treated exceeding 38,000. Gives pronunciation, sources and date (*ie,* century) in each case. The etymology of Greek words is usually given in detail. Whereas E. Klein's *Comprehensive etymological dictionary of the English language* (Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1965-67. 2v.) is particularly valuable for the large number of scientific and technical terms and the treatment of many proper names, this *Oxford dictionary* gives a sizeable selection of the etymologies in the *OED.* Claims to be the fullest and most reliable English etymological dictionary, covering the origin, function and development of words.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Eric Partridge's *Origins: a short etymological dictionary of modern English* (4th ed., with numerous revisions and some substantial additions. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1966. xx, 972p. £14; $25), first published 1958, has *c.*25,000 entries; includes 'words that, little known in Britain, form part of the common currency of Standard English, as it is spoken and written in the United States of America, Canada, South Africa, Australia, New Zealand, India and Pakistan'. Many cross-references; heavy use of abbreviations. Appended (p.821-970) are lists of prefixes, suffixes and learned compound-forming elements. Well produced.

Rhymes

420-6

WALKER, J. The rhyming dictionary of the English language... Rev. and enl. by L.H. Dawson. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1924. 549p. £5.25.

First published in 1775.

A standard work expanded to cover *c.*54,000 words, arranged A-Z by word endings (*eg,* -ism, -b). The index collects together phonetic rhymes where these are scattered in the body of the text. 'A companion for generations of poets and puzzlers, rhymesters and song writers' (*Good book guide,* v.3, 2nd qtr. 1978, p.20).

Scots

420(411)-3

CRAIGIE, Sir W.A. A dictionary of the older Scottish tongue, from the twelfth century to the end of the seventeenth; founded on the collections of Sir William A. Craigie. Chicago & London, Chicago Univ. Press, [1931]-. pt.1-.

V.1-4 (1931-73): A-N (fasc.29 (1977): PA-PAVIL(L)ION). $260.

Covers the full vocabulary, as preserved in the literary, documentary and other records to 1600, and words uncommon to English usage, to 1700.

Entries include variant forms, etymology, meanings and quotations, chronologically arranged. References from the principal variants in the main sequence; other variants are listed at the end of each volume.

420(411)-3

The Scottish national dictionary; designed partly on regional lines and partly on historical principles, and containing all the Scottish words known to be in use since *c.*1700; edited by William Grant and David D. Murison. Edinburgh, Scottish National Dictionary Association, 1931-76. 10v. £100, the set. New York, International Pubns. Service. $250, the set.

'Deals with (1) Scottish words in existence since *c.*1700; (*a*) in Scottish literature, (*b*) in public records, (*c*) in glossaries and in dictionaries, (*d*) in private collections, (*e*) in special dialect treatises; and (2) Scottish words gathered from the mouths of dialect speakers by competent observers' (*Introduction*, p.xlv). For each word, gives variant spellings, grammatical function, status (*eg,* obsolete, colloquial, etc.), pronunciation, illustrative quotations, with exact references to sources, and origin of word, if known.

South African English

420(680)-3

BRANFORD, J. A dictionary of South African English. Cape Town, O.U.P., 1978. xxvii, 308p. £7.75; $15.95.

About 4,000 entries, rich in quotations (*eg,* 'Laager': nearly 1 column; 4 applications; 6 quotations from press, etc.). Includes abbreviations and some proper names. Notes usage (*eg,* 'Omissions' (1½ cols.), — on omissions in speech and occasionally in writing). Appendices: 'Earliest recorded dates for selected items' (p.298-9); 'Word sources quoted' (p.300-8).

Canadian English

420(71)-3

A Dictionary of Canadianisms on historical principles. Editor-in-chief, W.S. Avis, Toronto, Gage, 1967. xxiii, 927p. illus.

Produced by the Lexicographical Centre for Canadian English, Univ. of Victoria, British Columbia.

More over 10,000 entry-words, each supported by dated evidence from printed sources (extensive bibliography of books and articles, periodicals, p.881-927). Period covered is from 16th century to date. Includes proper names, geographical names, with encyclopaedic information. International Phonetic Alphabet used for pronunciation; etymology given; many quotations, often from periodicals. A few illus. in text. The major dictionary in its field.

American English

420(73):409.3

WENTWORTH, H., and **FLEXNER, S.B.,** *comps.* **Dictionary of American slang.** 2nd supplemented ed. New York, Crowell, 1975. 766p. $12.95.

First published 1960.

Collects 'all slang used in United States "American", regardless of its country of origin or use in other countries' (*Preface*, 1960 ed.). Source and date are given and the various meanings differentiated (*eg,* 'stiff': 2 columns). Many cross-references; references; reference to appendix for affixes, etc. Appendix: Word lists. Affixes. Shortened forms. Reduplications. Rhyming terms and rhyming slang... Nicknames, place names and group names — Children's bathroom vocabulary... Selected bibliography (sources, etc.), p.655-69. More than 10,000 terms and over 60,000 illustrative quotations. The standard work on its subject.

A new ed. is due in 1980, at £7.50.

420(73)-3

A Dictionary of American English on historical principles. Edited by Sir W.A. Craigie and J.R. Hulbert. Compiled at the Univ. of Chicago. London, O.U.P., 1938-44. 4v. (20 pts.). £105; $150, the set.

Compiled on the lines of the *Oxford English dictionary,* to which it is complementary. All words (including names of plants, animals and institutions) of significance to the cultural life or linguistic usage of the USA are included. Needless duplicaton with the *OED* is avoided: etymologies are given only for Americanisms, and only the American meanings are given for words common to

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

England and USA. No slang after 1875, no new words after 1900 nor quotations after 1925 are included. Bibliography of words cited, p.2529-52.

Australian English

420(94 + 931)

MORRIS, E.E. Austral English: a dictionary of Australasian words, phrases and usages, with those aboriginal-Australian and Maori words which have become incorporated in the language, and the commoner scientific words that have had their origin in Australasia. London, Macmillan, 1898. xxxiv, 525p. (2nd impression. Sydney Univ. Press, 1972. $A10). Forest Grove, OR, International Scholarly Book Services, as *Dictionary of Australasian English* $18.50.

'The only dictionary of Australian and New Zealand English compiled on historical principles' (*Foreword* to 2nd impression), and not superseded. 'A book of far greater merit than has been generally acknowledged (*TLS*, no.3865, 9 April 1976, p.420).

The *Foreword* notes that the Australian Language Research Centre in the Univ. of Sydney has for some time been working towards the compilation of a dictionary of Australian English.

420(94)

BAKER, S.J. The Australian language. 3rd ed. Milson's Point, N.S.W., Currawong Press, 1978. xiv, [1], 517p. $A14.75.

First published 1945.

22 chapters: 3. The soil — 4. The bush... 7. The underworld — 8. Australia at war... 11. Pastimes and pleasures... 15. Aborigines and Pidgin English... 20. Overseas influence — 21. Our idiom in literature — 22. The Australian scene. Detailed 'List of words and phrases' (p.458-507). Index, including bibliography, p.508-17. Very readable. The 1st ed. was a classic in its field.

Anglo-Saxon

420.21-3

BOSWORTH, J. An Anglo-Saxon dictionary, based on the manuscript collections of the late Joseph Bosworth. Edited and enlarged by T. Northcote Toller. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1882-98. xii, [1], [2], 1302p. (New ed. 1972. £28; $69). Supplement and enlarged addenda. 1972. 839p. £17.50; $45.

First published as *Dictionary of the Anglo-Saxon language* (1838).

About 60,000 entries in all with many illustrative quotations from manuscripts and printed sources. Sources are listed in the parent volume, p.iii-xii. The only full-scale work generally available.

430 Germanic Languages

430:016

NEWMAN, L.M. German language and literature: select bibliography of reference books. London, Univ. of London, Institute of Germanic Studies, 1979. x, 175p. £2.50.

Previous ed., 1966.

Originally compiled as a guide for postgraduate students at the Univ. of London. In the 2nd ed. 'there is a bias towards recent publications... and towards books from the German Federal Republic' (*Preface*). 1,000 well-annotated entries. 7 sections, with divisions: 1. Research methods — 2. German language and entries — 3. German literature — 4. German language and linguistics (nos.192-325) — 5. Germanic subjects — 6. General rapid reference books — 7. Other subjects. A feature is the inclusion of catalogues of library holdings. Name, title and subject indexes. An excellent concise guide that fills a gap.

430(02)

DUDEN. Der grosse Duden, bearb. von O. Basler unter Mitwirkung der Fachschriftleitung des Bibliographischen Instituts. Mannheim, Bibliographisches Institut. 10v, illus., maps, Various editions. ea. £6.50. Elmsford, N.Y., Maxwell Scientific International. $270, the set.

v.1: *Rechtschreibung.* 1973. 785p.
2: *Stilwörterbuch.* 1970. 846p.
3: *Bildwörterbuch.* 1977. 784p. illus.
4: *Grammatik.* 1973. 763p.
5: *Fremdwörterbuch.* 1974. 781p.
6: *Aussprachewörterbuch.* 1974. 791p.
7: *Etymologie.* 1963. 816p.
8: *Sinn und Sachverandte Wörter.* 1972. 797p.
9: *Zweifelsfälle der deutschen Sprache.* 2. Aufl. 1972. 782p.
10: *Bedeutungswörterbuch.* 1970. 815p.

A well-known series of handbooks, kept up-to-date, covering various aspects of German philology. V.1 is in its 17th ed. V.10 has a vocabulary of 24,000 words. V.3 has 384 double pages, illus. facing keyed terms. (27,500 terms in all).

430-3

DUDEN. Das grosser Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache. Hrsg. und bearb. vom Wissenschaftlichen Rat und den Mitarbeiteten der Dudenredaktion unter Leitung von Günther Drosdowski. Mannheim, Bibliographisches Institut, 1976-. v.1-. ea. £20.;

To be in 6v. (v.1-5 (1976-80): A-0S0.). When completed, will provide a vocabulary and definitions of over 500,000 words. Good use of bold, italic and roman (for sentence examples). Very small type. To be completed by 1980.

430-3

Der Sprach-Brockhaus. Deutsches Bildwörterbuch für jedermann. 8. völlig neubearb. Aufl. Wiesbaden, Brockhaus, 1972. 835p. illus. £8.75.

First published 1935. An illustrated abridgement of the 2-volumed *Der Kleine Brockhaus.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

About 60,000 entry-words. Entries include grammatical information. Includes technical terms, abbreviations, colloquialisms. The 5,400 line-drawings are an important feature, printed in strip form at the head and foot of pages. Carefully drawn illus. with keyed parts. A valuable monolingual dictionary. Indispensable for any reference collection.

430-3 = 20

Harrap's Standard German and English dictionary. Edited by T. Jones. London, Harrap, 1963-. pt.1-.

pt.1: *German-English,* v.1-3 (1963-74): A-R ea. £17.50. (New York, OUP, as *The Oxford Harrap Standard. . .* v.1-3. ea. $39). To be completed in 5v. by 1983.

Pt.1 is to be completed in 5v. at roughly two-year intervals (a definite handicap); pt.2. *English-German,* likewise. Aims to be the German counterpart to *Harrap's Standard French and English dictionary.* Pt.1 will have *c.*100,000 entry-words in all, although more common words have many sub-entries (*eg,* 'aus': *c.*160 lines; 'Boden': *c.*120 lines). Lists both contemporary colloquialisms as well as archaic words, although mainly concerned with post-1800 vocabulary. Austrian and Swiss German words are included, as well as fairly recondite terms (*eg,* nautical technical terms and slang). Much categorisation of technical terms; pronunciation based on International Phonetic Alphabet. US and Canadian terminology noted. Abundant examples. Proper names and abbreviations, in the main sequence. Clear typography; good use of bold type in sub-entries; good white paper.

Compared, not always to its advantage, with *Langenscheidt's New Muret-Sanders* and 'Wildhagen', in *The Incorporated linguist,* v.4, no.2, April 1965, p.42-45.

430-3 = 20

Langenscheidt's Encyclopaedic dictionary of the English and German languages, by E. Muret and D. Sanders. Berlin, Langenscheidt; London, Methuen, 1962-75. 4v. New York, Hippocrene Bks. $245, the set.

First published in 1908 as *Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches Wörterbuch,* by E. Muret and D. Sanders.

pt.1: *English-German.* 1962-63. 2v. (xxxvii, 1844p.). £32.50.
2: *German-English.* 1974-75. 2v. (1013p.; 1047p.). £42.50.

Pt.1 is the largest English-German reference dictionary, with 180,000 main entries. 'Run': more than 7 columns. US words are given equal prominence with British. Pt.1, v.2 has 14 appendices, covering abbreviations, punctuation, etc., Christian and geographical names, and even a conversion table of clothing-sizes. The pt.2 volumes have over 200,000 entry-words. Less legible but more truly encyclopedic than 'Harrap', gives syllabification and is better for specialised terminology. *Library journal* (v.99, no.16, 15 September 1974, p.2140) consider Langenscheidt still the most generally useful of all German-English references, but 'Harrap' is becoming increasingly fuller as it progresses.

430-3 = 20

WILDHAGEN, K., and **HÉRAUCOURT, W. English-German and German-English dictionary.** 12th and 2nd eds. Wiesbaden, Brandstetter; London, Allen & Unwin, 1963-65. 2v. (xxx, [1], 1144, (4)p.; xxxviii, 1523p.). £56 the set. New York, French & European Pubns. $52.

First published 1938. In its 2nd ed., the *German-English* volume is virtually unaltered since 1953; the English-German volume (12th ed.) has been enlarged by 238 pages.

Special emphasis is laid on present-day language, at the expense of older and rarer words. Particularly rich in idioms. Abbreviations, forenames, etc. appear in the main sequence. Less easy to refer to than 'Harrap' and 'Langenscheidt' because of the many lengthy entries, set solid (*eg,* 'nach' and its compounds: 10 unbroken columns. 'At the opposite end of the pole to the small and dangerous type of dictionary that presents after each word a string of more or less equivalents without guidance as to their distinctive nuances of meaning' (*Babel,* v.9, no.4, 1963, p.203-4).

For cheapness, *Cassell's German dictionary, German-English, English-German* edited by H.T. Betteridge (London, Cassell, 1979. xx, 1580p. £6.95; New York, Macmillan. $12.50) has points. 'The university student of German will find it tremendous value for money' (*The Incorporated linguist,* v.18, no.2, Spring 1979, p.62).

Dutch

439.31-3 = 20

BRUGGENCATE, R. ten, and **BROERS, A. Engels woordenboek.** 17-18. druk, bewerkt door R.W. Zandvoort, [etc.]. Groningen, Wolters, Nordhoff NV, 1975. 2v: ea. £11.20. New York, W.S. Heinmann. $35, the set.

16th ed. 1963.
v.1: *Engels-Nederlands.* x, 898p.
2: *Nederlands-Engels.* 1048p.

Over 60,000 English and Dutch entry-words. The most comprehensive two-way Dutch and English dictionary. Indispensable for current idioms. Intended for Dutch students. Thus a serious lack is the omission of genders and phonetic pronunciation of Dutch words.

The fullest Dutch-English dictionary is H. Jansonius' *Nieuwe groot Nederlands-Engels woordenboek voor studie en praktijk* (2. opnieuw bewerkte en vermeerderde druk. Leiden, Nederlands UM, 1972-73. 3v. (1967p.) £130 New York, W.S. Heinmann. $260, the set), with an attractive layout. Many compounds, idioms and phrases; commercial and technical terms. Omits Dutch genders and pronunciation.

Norwegian

439.6-3 = 20

BERULFSEN, B., and **SVENKERUD, H. Cappelens store engelsk-norsk ordbok.** Oslo, Cappelen. 1968. [xii], 1376p. £40.

About 100,000 headwords, including abbreviations, proper names, colloquialisms. Sequence for long entries (*eg,* 'Get': 4½ columns) is conveniently broken. Small type. The best English-Norwegian dictionary, by far, although intended for Norwegian users (*eg,* no pronunciation or genders of Norwegian words).

Norwegian-English dictionary: a pronouncing and translating dictionary of modern Norwegian (bokmål and nynorsk), with a historical and grammatical introduction; edited by E. Haugen (Oslo, Universitetsforlaget; Madison, Wis., Univ. of Wisconsin Press. 1965. 500p.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

£7.50 Riveredge, N.J., Various. $15; $12.25) has *c.*60,000 entry-words. Claims to be the first such dictionary to label areas of usage and to include quotations from Norwegian authors. Although 'intended primarily as a tool for the learning of Norwegian by American students' (*Preface*), it is one of the best Norwegian-English dictionaries for the British user.

Swedish

439.7-3 = 20

SANTESSON, R., *and others.* **Svensk-engelsk ordbok.** [2nd ed.]. Stockholm, Laromedelsförlagen Språkförlaget. 1970. xvi, 979p. £21.50.

About 25,000 main headwords. 'Stall/a' — 'Place': nearly 3 columns, with numbered applications. Nouns are categorised; many idioms. Good use of bold type for sub-entries. Stress shown, but not pronunciation. Based on the Swedish Academy's *Ordlista* (9th ed.), *Concise Oxford dictionary* and *Advanced learner's dictionary of current English.*

Engelsk-svensk ordbok, by K. Kärre and others (Skolupplaga, 3. omarbetade uppl. Stockholm, Svenska Bokförlaget Norstedts, [1960]. xvi, 973p. £21.50; Riveredge, N.J., Vanous. 2v. $32.50; $30.), first published 1935, has colloquialisms, slang and many compounds in this 3rd school edition. Abbreviations are included in the main sequence.

Danish

439.8-3 = 20

VINTERBERG, H., and **BODELSEN, C.A. Dansk-engelsk ordbog.** Anden reviderede og udvidede udg. ved C.A. Bodelsen. Andet oplag med tillaeg. Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1973. 2v. (xv, 918p.; viii, 928p.). £66.80. Riveredge, N.J., Vanous. ea $95.

First published 1954-56; 2nd ed., 1966.

About 50,000 headwords. Many examples of usage ('Kaste' (cast): nearly 2 columns): different meanings are clearly defined and separated; combinations of entry-words with prepositions, verbs, etc. are systematically set out. Good use of bold type in sub-entries. Includes colloquial and obsolescent meanings and many technical terms. Incomparably the best Danish-English dictionary, with one drawback: no pronunciation for Danish headwords.

B:K. Nielsen's *Engelsk-dansk ordbog* (Medredaktor, Jans Axelsen. 2. oplag med tillaeg. Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1970. xi, 1360p. £40), first published 1964, has *c.*60,000 main entry-words. ('Hand': over 3 columns). Many categories of noun indicated. Small type. Supplement, p.1295-1357. Bibliography, p.1358-60.

440 French Language

440-3

Lexis: dictionnaire de la langue française. Direction de Jean Dubois. Paris, Larousse, 1975. lxxix, 1950p. £17.25; $43.

About 60,000 headwords, including technical terms. Many sub-entries, in heavy bold type. 'Écrire': 1 column, set solid; 'Dire': nearly 2 columns. Gives date of first use. Indicates argot and colloquial and obsolescent terminology. A concise grammar precedes; short appendix of proverbs. An all-purpose working instrument. 'Probably the best one-volume. French dictionary in existence. It recognises the extraordinary richness of present-day French, with its colloquial, philosophical and scientific ramifications' (*TLS,* no.3683, 26 March 1976, p.336).

440-3

Le Petit Larousse illustré: dictionnaire encyclopédique pour tous. Paris, Larousse. illus., maps. Annual. (1978 ed. xiii, 1719p. £13.30; 1980 ed. 1981p. $29.95).

First published 1856 as *Nouveau dictionnaire de la langue française.* Title varies. Annual editions after 1959, when text was fully revised, with modern format (*eg,* illus. on outer margins; more colourful maps; more full-page illus.)

About 71,000 entries in all (1978 ed.). 3 parts: the language dictionary (p.1-1092); 'Locutions latines et étrangères (16p. on tinted paper); and the encyclopedia, with very brief biographical, historical and geographical information plus small portraits and maps. In all: 5,535 black-and-white illus., 215 maps, 56p. in colour (of which 26 are coloured maps. 'Probably the only French dictionary which most foreign students of the language ever really make contact with' (*Times educational supplement,* no.2755, 8 March 1968, p.790).

Has given rise to a number of other 1-v. illustrated encyclopaedic dictionaries, such as *Longmans English Larousse.*

440-3

ROBERT, P. Dictionnaire alphabétique et analogique de la langue française: les mots et les associations d'idées. Paris, Société du Nouveau Littré-Le Robert, 1973. 6v. & suppt. £286. New York, French & European Pubns. $437.50, the set.

Known as 'Le Grand Robert'. First published 1951-64. 'Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie française' (*title page*).

60,000 headwords. A dictionary on historical principles, giving comprehensive coverage of the language from Villon to Camus, with etymology and quotations, making extensive use of examples drawn from the works of recent and contemporary writers. 'Mettre': v.3, p.555-60; 80 quotations (with details of sources); includes antonyms, derivative compounds. Includes abbreviations in main sequence. The principle of analogy on which 'Robert' is based is the claim that a term gets its full value only through its relationship to other, logically related terms. The 20th-century counterpart of Littré's *Dictionnaire de la langue française* (1863-72; 1878 suppt.).

Le petit Robert: dictionnaire alphabétique et analogique... (10. éd. 1972. xxxii, 1972p. £33.90) has 54,000

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

headwords. As a condensed version of 'Le grand Robert', it is intended for the French layman or the French-speaking adult foreigner. Well thought of.

Micro Robert: dictionnaire du français primordial (1971. xx, 1212p. £8.20 New York, French & European Pubns. $14.95) provides a working vocabulary of 30,000 words for the French student and the foreigner learning French. A desk dictionary.

440-3:016

KLAAR, R.M. French dictionaries. London, Centre for Information on Language Teaching and Research, 1976. 76p. £1.

97 entries, with detailed annotations, for French-English and English-French dictionaries (37) and monolingual dictionaries (60). Includes dictionaries of etymology, phonetics, place names, proper names and slang, but not pocket-book, multilingual, regional or specialist dictionaries. Examples of entries are given. No index. A neat and valuable production.

440-3 = 20

Collins/Robert French-English, English-French dictionary, by Beryl T. Atkins [and others]. London, Glasgow, etc., Collins, 1978. xxvii, [2], 717, 781p. £7.95; £9.95 (thumb index).

200,000 words and phrases in all. Numbered and lettered applications ('Retenir': 1 column; 'Move': 1⅓ columns). Nouns are categorised; IPA pronunciation. Each part has appendix of abbreviations, verbs, weights and measurs. Found 'invaluable, with many more common and updated definitions than appear in Harrap's' (*The Incorporated linguist,* v.19, no.1, Winter 1980, p.19), although Harrap's is 'far superior, indeed essential' in more technical subjects.

440-3 = 20

Harrap's New Standard French and English dictionary, by J.E. Mansion. Rev. and enl. ed. by R.P.L. Ledésert and M. Ledésert. London, Harrap, 1972-80. Skokie, Ill, National Textbook Co. pt.1, $65; pt.2, $99.

First published 1934.

pt.1: *French-English.* 1972. v.1-2 (A-I, J-Z. xxx, 567p.; x, 546p.). ea. £10.75.

2: *English-French.* 1980. v.3-4 (A-K, L-Z. xxvii, 638p.; viii, 707, 18p.). ea. £17.50.

Each pt. has *c.*100,000 headwords. Includes colloquialisms, technical terms (closely categorised). Pt.1 has a substantial quota of French Canadian and words used in French-speaking Switzerland and Belgium; pt.2 includes American English headwords. Obsolete and archaic French words are marked 'O' and 'A' respectively. International Phonetic Alphabet. Particularly rich in idioms and sentences showing words in context ('Sortir': 2 columns; 'Take': over 6½ columns; 12 applications). A selection of 'franglais' (*eg,* 'le pipeline'). Proper names in main sequence. Each pt. has appendix of abbreviations. Pt.1 has 'Sources' and 'Bibliography' (v.1, p.xx-xxi). Good use of bold type for sub-entries.

The standard French and English dictionary. 'There is none which is more comprehensive' (*The Incorporated linguist,* v.19, no.1, Winter 1980), despite the 8-year gap between pts.1 and 2. Essential for more technical vocabulary.

Harrap's New shorter French and English dictionary (completely rev. and reset ed. London, Harrap, 1967 (reprinted with corrections & additions, 1974) xvi, *c.*1500p. £7.50) has *c.*97,000 headwords in all. A bargain at the price.

440(71)-3

BÉLISLE, L.-A., *comp. and ed.* **Dictionnaire général de la langue française au Canada.** Quebec, Bélisle, 1957. [xviii], 1390p. illus. (1976 ed. xiv, 1487p. £25).

First published 1944.

54,582 entries. 'It embraces the French language in its entirety, as spoken and understood in French Canada' (*Preface*). About 200 examples of usage of the verb 'porter' are given, each differentiated by a conspicuous symbol. A fleur-de-lis symbol is used to indicate idioms commonly used in Canada but not included in dictionaries of European origin. Technical terms (botanical, zoological) figure. Bibliography, p.xii. 3,065 line-drawings. Well-produced.

450 Italian Language

450-3

ZINGARELLI, N. Vocabolario della lingua italiana. 10. ed. rielaborata a cura di 109 specialisti diretti e coordinati da Mira Dogliotti, [etc.]. Bologna, Zanichelli, 1970. xxix, 2064p. illus. £12.80. New York, Rizzoli International. $35.

First published 1922; various imprints.

About 30,000 main entries, including phrases and derivatives.

Comprehensive. Symbols indicate subject field of study. Brief etymology; stress indicated. Good for vernacular. Appendix of foreign words, new words and technical terms.

450-3 = 20

Sansoni-Harrap Standard Italian and English dictionary. Edited by the Centro Lessicografico Sansoni under the general editorship of Vladimiro Macchi. London, Harrap; Florence, Sansoni, 1970-76.

pt.1: *Italian-English.* 1970-72. 2v. (A-L, M-Z. xxii, 1472p.). ea. £25.

2: *English-Italian.* 1973-76. 2v. (A-L, M-Z. xvii, 1596p.). £45, the set.

Pt.1 has 150,000 headwords. pt.2, *c.*170,000. Entries include proper names, abbreviations, scientific and technical terms, neologisms, colloquialisms, slang and regionalisms. Differentiates between British and American English. International Phonetic Alphabet for pronunciation. About 300 categories for nouns, etc. Claimed to be the largest and most comprehensive Italian and English dictionary ever compiled.

Romanian

459.0-3 = 20

LEVITCHI, L., and BANTAS, A. Dictionar român-englez. [3rd ed.] Bucharest, Editura Stiintifică, 1973. xiv, [1], 1071p. £12.

First published 1960 (based largely on entries in *Dic-*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

tionarul limbi române moderne (Bucharest, Editura Academiei Republicii Populare, 1958. 961p.).

About 30,000 main entries. Different meanings of terms and their various applications are set out in detail. Idioms and colloquialisms, a feature. Technical terms included. 'Geographical names', p.1167-70. By far the best Romanian-English dictionary.

Dictionar englez-român, compiled by L. Levitchi and others (Bucharest, Editura Academiei Republicii Socialiste România, 1974. xxxii, 835p. 172 lei), the companion volume, is described in *American notes & queries*, in a lengthy review (v.14, no.4, December 1975, p.59-64), as 'a major lexicographical treatment'.

460 Spanish Language

460-3

REAL ACADEMIA ESPAÑOLA. Diccionario de la lengua española. 19 ed. Madrid, Espasa-Calpe, 1970. xxix, 1424p. £15. San Francisco, Calif., Colton. Bk. $65.

First published 1726-39. (6v.); 18th ed. 1956. xxv, 1370p.

About 50,000 headwords. Different meanings and applications of words are noted, with many examples of usage (*eg*, 'ir': 2 columns). Current scientific and technical terms are included, plus many Latin American words and phrases, but generally conservative in accepting new words. This *Diccionario* is the authority for current Spanish usage, as well as for etymology.

460-3 = 20

SMITH, C., *with others.* **Collins' Spanish-English, English-Spanish dictionary.** London & Glasgow, Collins, 1971. [xxxviii, 602p., 604p.]. £6.95.

About 50,000 entries (including proper names) in each part. Nouns are categorised. Appendices of abbreviations, verbs, etc. Helpful list of sources. Aims to be 'a dictionary of modern current English and Spanish... the typical parole of personal language of the average educated English speaker of 970, and that of the corresponding speaker of Spanish' (*Introduction*). Reasonably priced. 'This dictionary easily tops the desk-format field' (*Library journal*. v.97, no.19, 1 November 1972, p.3571).

460-3 = 20

VELÁSQUEZ DE LA CADENA, M., *and others.* **New revised Velásquez Spanish and English dictionary.** Newly revised by Ida Navarro Hinojosa. London, Heinemann Educational Books, Ltd., 1967. 698, 2; 778, [10]p. £12.

First published 1859.

English-Spanish: 70,000 entries; Spanish-English: 60,000.

Long respected as a standard dictionary. Includes colloquialisms, separates different meanings of Spanish, categorises technical meanings and gives pronunciation key. Good typography. 'A landmark in bilingual lexicography' (*Hispania*, v.56, no.2, 1973, p;511-21.

Simon and Schuster's International dictionary, English-Spanish, Spanish-English (Tana de Gámez, editor-in-chief. New York, Simon & Schuster, 1973. (xvii, [viii], 1650p. £12) has over 200,000 entries. Includes Latin American and regional vocabulary. Many idioms and sentence examples. Poor typography, but up-to-date with clear definitions and reasonably priced.

Also well spoken of is *Nuevo diccionario general inglés-español;* [and] *New comprehensive Spanish-English dictionary*, by U. di Benedetto, and others, (Madrid, EDAF Ediciones, 1966. 2v. in 1 [1], 1300p; New York, W.S. Heinmann. $80, the set.), with *c.*100,000 entry-words in each part. Includes Latin American words and expressions. Well produced; clear, sanserif type; thumb index.

Portuguese

469-3 = 20

Novo Michaelis dicionario ilustrado... São Paulo, Edições Melhoramentos; Wiesbaden, Brockhaus, 1958-61. 2v. (xxxii, 1123p.; li, 1320p.). illus. ea. £19.60.

First published 1893.

v.1: *Inglês-português.* 1958.
2: *Português-inglês.* 1961.

More than 73,000 entries; over 4,000 illus., Brockhaus-type — a feature (*eg*, 'Hoof': 14 parts). Many idioms (*eg*, 'fall': 2 columns). Appendix: Proper names; Common British abbreviations. British and American English vocabulary. — 'By far the best English-Portuguese dictionary on the market' (MLAA, *MLA selective list of materials*, p.71).

47 Latin & Greek

Latin

471-3 = 20

LEWIS, C.T., and **SHORT, C. A Latin dictionary;** founded on Andrews' edition of Freund's Latin dictionary. Rev., enl. and in greater part rewritten. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1880. xiv, 2019p. £20; $49.50.

Andrews' edition of 'Freund' was published in 1850.

About 60,000 entries (Latin-English), including proper and geographical names. Capital letters and figures (Arabic and roman), in bold, introduce different meanings and applications of words. 'Vivo': 1⅔ cols. Very small type. Includes many quotations from classical authors, with adequate source references. List of authors and works, cited, p.vii-xi. For the moment, the standard Latin-English dictionary.

471-3 = 20

Oxford Latin dictionary. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1968-. fasc.1-. (fasc.1-5, ea. £10; $32.50; fasc.6. £12.50).

fasc.1-7 (1968-80): A-SOPITUS.

Aims to be 'a dictionary independent alike of Lewis & Short on the one hand and of the *Thesaurus linguae latinae* on the other, which would treat classical Latin from its beginnings to the end of the second century AD

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and which aims to be approximately one-third longer than Lewis & Short'. Based on *OED* principles. Many illustrative quotations, with exact references; different meanings are numbered (*eg*, 'Aestimō: over 1 column; 44 listed meanings).

To be in 8 fascicules (*c*.40,000 entries), issued at two-yearly intervals. Fasc.1 includes a list of references ('Authors and works', p.ix-xx) and a 'Supplementary list of modern collections' (p.xx-xxi). The dictionary has entries for the principal suffixes used in word formation, 'an innovation in Latin lexicography' (*Library journal*, v.93, no.10, 15 September 1968, p.3119).

473-3

LATHAM, R.E. Revised medieval Latin word-list, from British and Irish sources. Prepared... under the direction of a committee appointed by the British Academy. London, O.U.P., 1965. xxiii, 524p. £9.50, $24.95.

Revision of *Medieval Latin word-list*, by J.H. Baxter and C. Johnson (1934). About 40,000 entry-words and references, with English equivalents and dated citations (sources, p.xxi-xxiii). Words are selected for inclusion 'in so far as they are non-classical either in form or in meaning' (*Introduction*), those in regular occurrence during the period being asterisked.

R.E. Latham's *Dictionary of medieval Latin from British sources* (fasc.1: A-B. 1975. 280p. £21.50; $39) is in progress.

C.T. Martin's *The record interpreter: a collection of abbreviations, Latin words and names used in English historical manuscripts and records* (2nd ed. London, Stevens, 1910. xv, 464p. (Reprinted Dorking, Kohler & Coombes, 1976. £6), first published 1892, has abbreviations of Latin and French words, Latin forms of places, bishoprics, surnames and Christian names. Useful for the beginner researching on a medieval English subject, but largely superseded as a glossary of Latin names by A. Souter's *A glossary of later Latin to 600 AD* (Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1949. xxxii, 454p.), with nearly 40,000 entries, giving Greek (or classical Latin) equivalents, English translation and exact source. Supplements *Oxford Latin dictionary* (*qv*).

Classical Greek

475-3 = 20

LIDDELL, H.G., and **SCOTT, R. A Greek-English lexicon**... New [9th] ed., rev. and augmented throughout by Sir H.S. Jones [and others]. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1925-40. 2v. (2260p.) £30; $59. **Supplement**. 1968. xi, 153p. 2v. $16 & suppt. £36.50.

First published 1843. Based on F.L.C.F. Passow's *Handwörterbuch der griechischen Sprache* (5th ed. Leipzig, Vogel, 1941-57. 2v. In 4).

About 100,000 entries, words beginning with same element usually being grouped together. Etymological comment is deliberately reduced to a minimum; place names and many proper names are omitted, so that it is necessary to refer to 'Passow'. Latin and Semitic words in Greek form, but Byzantine and Patristic literature are not covered, the dictionary limiting its period roughly to AD 600. New words and new meanings are included in an Addendum. List of works and editions referred to precedes the main sequence.

Modern Greek

477.4-3 = 20

KYRIAKIDES, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary, with a Cypriote vocabulary. 2nd ed. Athens, Constantinides, 1908. x, 908p.

First published 1892.

Include colloquialisms and different applications of words. The best general modern Greek-English dictionary, dispite its age.

A more current, if smaller, dictionary is *The Oxford dictionary of modern Greek: Greek-English*, compiled by J.T. Pring (Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1965. 238p. £3.95; $9.95).

477.4-3 = 20

VASSILIADES, G., *ed.* **Penguin-Helleneus Anglo-Hellēnikon lexikon,** based on the *Penguin English dictionary*, by G.N. Garmonsway. [Athens?], Helleneus-Paideia (distributed by Caratzas Bros., New Rochelle, N.Y.), 1978. 926p. $25.

Over 65,000 entries for both formal and demotic forms. Includes scientific and technical, dialect and slang. 'By far the best one-volume English-modern Greek dictionary currently available' (*Choice*, v.15, no.11, January 1979, p.1501).

481 Slavonic Languages

Russian

482-3 = 20

Gal'PERIN, I.R., *ed.* **Bol'shoĭ anglo-russkiĭ slovar'** v dvukh tomakh/New English-Russian dictionary in two volumes. Moscow, Sovetskaya Entsiklopediya, 1972. 2v. (822p.; 863p.). (London, Collet's. £8.50, the set).

About 150,000 entry-words. Detailed on current English usage. English-Russian appendices (personal names; geographical names; abbreviations; monetary units; measures. Supersedes V.K. Myuller's *Anglo-russkiĭ slovar'* (16th ed. Moscow, 1971), also designed for use by Russians. 'Overall, then, this dictionary marks a notable advance on previous Russian compilations of this type. Nevertheless, it still leaves a lot to be desired' (*Anglo-Soviet journal*, v.33, no.2, December 1972, p.39-40).

482-3 = 20

SMIRNITSKII, A.I., *and others, eds.* **Russko-angliĭskiĭ slovar'.** Izd.6. Moscow, Sovetskaya Entsiklopediya, 1969. 766p. £6. New York, Dutton. $17.95.

First published 1948.

A comprehensive Russian-English dictionary, compiled by O.S. Akhmanova and others, under the general direction of Professor A.I. Smirnitsky.

About 50,000 entries, with tonic stress indicated on Russian and English key-words. Russian usage and idiomatic expressions are illustrated, the various applications of words being enumerated (*eg*, 'delo': 10

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

different applications). Russian-English appendix of geographical names.

Supersedes Akhmanova's *Russko-angliiskii slovar'*. This dictionary and the companion English-Russian volume by Myuller are the two basic Russian dictionaries for the average-sized reference library.

482-3 = 20

WHEELER, M. The Oxford Russian-English dictionary. General editor, B.O. Unbegaun. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1972. xii, [1]. 918p. £12; $29.95.

About 70,000 headwords. Stress marks; some categorisation. Genitive singular ending of noun shown; also first and second person singular of verbs and any irregular formations. Idioms and examples of usage. Appendix of abbreviations. 'Intended as a general-purpose dictionary of Russian as it is written and spoken. It is designed primarily, though not exclusively, for the use of those whose native language is English' (*Introduction*). 'Wheeler scores decisively in its clear indication of those grammatical variations essential for English speakers' (*Modern languages*, v.54, no.1, March 1973, p.55-56). But whereas Smirnitskii includes adverbs formed regularly from adjectives and compound nouns, whose meaning is fairly obvious, Wheeler omits (*College & research libraries*, v.34, no.1, January 1973, p.61).

Serbo-Croat

486.1/2-3 = 20

DRVODELIC, M. Englesko-hrvatskosrpski rječnik. Zagreb, Skolska Knjiga, 1962. 1104p. (4th ed. 1973. 1161p. £10). Washington, International Learning Systems. $30.

——**Hrvatskosrpsko-engleski rjecnik.** [3rd ed.]. Zagreb, Skolska Knjiga, 1970. [vii], 913p.

'English-Croatian-Serbion dictionary' and 'Croatian-Serbian. English dictionary'. In each case, about 35,000 headwords, including proper names. Two reliable bilingual dictionaries.

Lithuanian

488.2-3 = 30

PETERAITIS, V. Lietuviškai angliškas žodynas/Lithuanian-English dictionary. 2. laida. [Chicago, Ill.], Letuviskos Knygos Klubas, 1960. xv, 586p. (1977 ed. £10). Brooklyn, N.Y., Shalom Bks. $17.50.

First published 1948. Later editions are reprints.

49 Indo-Aryan Languages

491-3

TURNER, Sir R.L. A comparative dictionary of the Indo-Aryan languages. London, O.U.P., for School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ. of London, 1960-69. 2v. (xx, 841p.; ix, 357p.). £40, the set.

V.1 has *c.*15,000 Sanskrit headword entries, followed by the forms assumed in some fifty languages and dialects of the Indo-Aryan family. Transliteration and English translation. Quotations: *c.*150,000.

V.2 (edited by Lady D.R. Turner): *A comparative dictionary of the Indo-Aryan languages: indexes,* contains word indexes arranged by languages; Middle Indo-Aryan; New Indo-Aryan; Iranian; Other Indo-European (14); Dravidian; Mundā; Other non Indo-European.

Sanskrit

491.2-3

MACDONELL, A.A. A practical Sanskrit dictionary, with translation, accentuation and etymological analysis throughout. London, O.U.P., 1924. xii, 382p.

First published 1893. Based on the monumental Sanskrit-German dictionary by O. Böhtlingk and R. Roth, — *Sanskrit-Wörterbuch* (St. Petersburg, 1855-73. 7v. Reprinted 1960).

Hindi

491.43-3 = 20

PATHAK, K.C., *ed.* **Bhargava's Standard illustrated dictionary of the Hindi language:** Hindi-English, Anglo-Hindi. Rev. and enl. ed. Benares, Shree Ganga Pustakalaya, 1959. 2v.

v.1: *Hindi-English.* Rev. ed. 1959. 1280p.
2: *Anglo-Hindi.* 12th rev. ed. 1972. 1432p.

Frequently revised and reprinted. The Anglo-Hindi volume has *c.*120,000 entry-words, including addenda of recent legal terms and idioms. The Hindi-English volume has *c.*100,000 entry-words.

Urdū

491.431-3 = 20

PLATTS, J.T. A dictionary of Urdū, classical Hindi and English. London, O.U.P., 1968. viii, 1259p. £19; $57.

Photolitho reprint of the dictionary published by Lockwood in 1884. About 50,000 entry-words. Small but clear Urdū characters; many synonyms. Includes colloquialisms. Entry words are preceded by an initial roman letter, to indicate language to which the word belongs (H = Hindustani or Hindi; S = Sanskrit. P = Persian; A = Arabic; T = Turkish) Still the standard dictionary in this field.

Ferozsons' English-Urdū dictionary (4th ed. Lahore, Ferozsons. [1961]; London, Luzac, 1968. [1], 910p.) has *c.*30,000 entry-words; small but clear type. The companion *Ferozsons' Urdū-English dictionary* (Lahore, Ferozsons, 1960; London, Luzac, 1968. [ii], 831p.) also has *c.*30,000 entry-words. Form of entry: Urdu character; romanised form; etymology; English meaning.

Persian

491.5-3 = 20

HAYYIM, S. The larger English-Persian dictionary, designed to give the Persian meanings of 80,000 words, idioms,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

phrases and proverbs in the English language, as well as the transliteration of difficult Persian words. Tehran, Bĕroukhim, 1941-43. 2v.

v.1 (1326, 54p.): A-K; v.2 (1321, 6p.): L-Z.

——**The new Persian-English dictionary,** complete and modern, designed to give the English meanings of over 50,000 words, terms, idioms and proverbs in the Persian language, as well as the transliteration of the words in English characters. Together with a sufficient treatment of all the grammatical features of the Persian language. Tehran, Bĕroukhim, 1960-62. 2v. (1326p.; 1318p.).

First published 1934-36.

Irish

491.62-3 = 20

DE BHALDRAITHE, T., *ed.* English-Irish dictionary. Dublin, Stationery Office, 1959. xii, 864p. £3.20. San Francisco, Calif, Colton Bks. $12.50.

Aims at providing romanised Irish equivalents for English words and phrases in common use. In selection and arrangement extensive use was made of *Harrap's Shorter French and English dictionary,* pt.2. 'There are many thousands of words and phrases in current use in the Gaeltacht which will not be found here, because they are not the equivalents of common English. The dictionary is however primarily based on current usage and draws on the older literary language or on neologisms only when the living speech of the Gaeltacht is found wanting' (*Preface*). Very clear layout and type. For Irish words, genders of nouns and participles, etc., of verbs are given. Proper names are included; corrigenda, p.864.

The *Irish-English dictionary* is still in preparation. Meanwhile there is:

An Irish-English dictionary; being a thesaurus of the words, phrases and idioms of the modern Irish language. New [*ie,* 2nd] ed., rev. and greatly enl., edited by P.S. Dinneen (Dublin, for the Irish Texts Society by the Educational Co. of Ireland, 1927. xxx, 1344, [viii]p. £6). Brooklyn, N.Y., Shalom. $12.50.

Gaelic

491.63-3 = 20

DWELLY, E. The illustrated Gaelic-English dictionary, containing every Gaelic word and meaning given in all previously published dictionaries, and a great many never in print before. To which is prefixed a concise Gaelic grammar. 8th ed. Glasgow, MacLaren, 1974. xiv, 1034p. illus. £6.

First published as *Faclair gàidhlig le dealbhan,* 1901-11. The 8th ed. is a reprint of the 4th ed., 1941.

About 30,000 headwords, containing all the words one is ever likely to meet and gives all their various shades of meaning, amply illustrated by phrases and idioms. Great attention is paid to idioms and syntax, the two most difficult features of the language. Appendix 1: Proper names. 675 illus. Regarded in Gaelic-speaking circles as the authority on the Gaelic language.

Welsh

491.65-3 = 20

SPURRELL, W. Spurrell's English-Welsh dictionary; edited by J.B. Anwyl. 11th ed. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1937. viii, 420p.

——**Spurrell's Welsh-English dictionary;** edited by J.B. Anwyl, 13th ed. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1937. xvi, 464p.

Not based on historical principles. 'Its aim is pre-eminently the practical one of aiding the struggling reader and student to translate accurately the passages that are set before him' (*Preface* to 6th ed.). Without doubt the most used and best loved of Welsh dictionaries and, to date, the most comprehensive.

In print: *Y geiriadur mawr: the complete Welsh-English, English-Welsh dictionary,* by H.M. Evans and W.O. Thomas (5th rev. ed. Llandybie, Llyfrau'r Dryw & Aberystwyth, Gwaig Aberystwyth, 1971. [xv], 492, 367p. £5; New York, Saphrograph. $17.50.), first published 1958 is more than a revised and enlarged ed. of *Y geiriadur newydd: the new Welsh dictionary,* by H.M. Evans and others (1953), and includes many technical and obsolete terms.

Albanian

491.983-3 = 20

MANN, S.E. An English-Albanian dictionary. London, C.U.P., 1957. viii, 434p.

Concentrates on the vocabulary of standard modern literary English; gives idioms and explains technical terms.

——**An historical Albanian-English dictionary.** London, Longmans, Green, for the British Council, 1948. ix, 601p.

The standard dictionary, by the then Lecturer in Albanian, School of Slavonic and East European Studies, London University, Bibliography, p.vii-viii.

Hebrew

492.4-3 = 20

ALCALAY, R. The complete English-Hebrew dictionary. Tel Aviv, Massadah, 1959-61. 4v. (4270 columns). 1v. ed. Bridgeport, Conn., Prayer Book, $25.

Over 140,000 words and expressions. Includes new words approved by the Hebrew Language Academy, all new words appearing in the *Reshumot* (Official gazette), and new slang and colloquialisms; also cites numerous quotations from the Bible, proverbs, idioms, etc.

——**The complete Hebrew-English dictionary.** Tel Aviv, Massadah, 1964-65. 4v. (2883 columns). Iv.ed. Bridgeport, Conn., Prayer Book, $25.

About 100,000 entry-words. English equivalents are accompanied by synonyms, and explanations, when necessary. Many idioms.

These two dictionaries constitute the definitive English and Hebrew dictionaries.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Arabic

492.7-3 = 20

DONIACH, N.S., *ed.* **The Oxford English-Arabic dictionary of current usage.** Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1972. xii, 1392p. £15; $39.

About 40,000 headwords. Selection of English entries is based on the *Concise Oxford dictionary* and the *Advanced learner's dictionary of current English,* with numerous examples of English usage. Attempts to cover literary and colloquial modern Arabic in various regions of the Arab world. 'Most valuable for the meticulous translation of English idioms and phrases into Arabic... Indispensable to the translator from English into Arabic' (*Asian affairs,* v.60, p.1, February 1973, p.100).

492.7-3 = 20

WEHR, H. A dictionary of modern written Arabic [Arabic-English]. 4th ed., considerably enlarged and amended. Wiesbaden, Harrassowitz; London, Allen & Unwin, 1979. xvii, 1301p. DM198.

3rd ed., 1966, a new English ed. of *Arabisches Wörterbuch für die Schriftsprache der Gegenwart* (3. Aufl. 1958. xi, 986p.).

A comprehensive Arabic-English dictionary, giving plurals and including technical terms. Based on current usage rather than on classical Arabic. Technical words recently coined are added only in so far as they have been attested in written form. Idioms are well covered. Clear typography. 'A really excellent dictionary' (D. Grimwood-Jones, on the 3rd ed., in *A guide to foreign language courses and dictionaries,* edited by A.J. Walford and J.E.O. Screen (1977), p.278).

492.7-3(621/623) = 20

SPIRO, S., *bey.* **An English-Arabic vocabulary of the modern and colloquial Arabic of Egypt.** 3rd ed. Cairo, Elias' Modern Press, 1929. xvi, 325p. Troy, N.J., International Book Center. $18.

——**Arabic-English dictionary of the modern Arabic of Egypt.** 2nd ed. Cairo, Elias' Modern Press, 1923. xvi, 601p. Troy, N.J., International Book Center. $25.

The Arabic-English volume is arranged according to the Arabic alphabet. Transcription is given for the stem of the entry-word, not for any of the derivations cited. But separate entries are allotted to noun and adjective derivatives of verbal roots. The best known of Egyptian-Arabic dictionaries.

Turkish

494.35-3 = 20

HONY, H.C. Turkish-English vocabulary. 2nd ed. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1957. xii, 419p. £6.50; $14.50.

First published 1947.

About 30,000 entry-words, the Turkish being in transliterated form. Different applications of terms are shown; many idioms, proverbial phrases and compounds. 'Quite indispensable for any student of modern Turkish' (*Geographical journal,* v.123, pt.2, June 1957, p.247). The companion work is:

IZ, Fahir, and **HONY, H.C. The Oxford English-Turkish dictionary.** 2nd ed., edited by A.D. Alderson and Fahir Iz. London, O.U.P., 1978. xvii, 619p. £10; $18.50.

First published 1952.

About 15,000 entry-words ('Half': 1 column). Includes basic special terms and many neologisms. Spelling of Turkish is in accordance with the rules of the Turkish Language Institute.

Hungarian

494.511-3 = 20

ORZÁGH, L. Angol-magyar szótár/English-Hungarian dictionary. [3rd ed.]. Budapest, Akadémiai Kiadó, 1970. 2v. (xiii, 2344p.). £12.

110,000 English entry-words: 150,000 idioms. 'The most complete English-Hungarian dictionary to be printed in Hungary to date' (*Unesco bulletin for libraries,* v.15, no.2, March/April 1961, p.101).

——**Magyar-angol szótár**/Hungarian-English dictionary. [3rd ed.]. Budapest, Akadémiai Kiadó, 1969. xvi, 2159p. £12.

First published 1953.

About 120,000 entry-words. Neologisms include Communist terminology; renderings into colloquial and slang English are particularly good. Usually distinguishes between British and American English usage. Terms are categorized. One of the best general dictionaries in any language.

Finnish

494.541-3 = 20

ALANNE, V.S. Suomalais-englantilainen suursanakirja/ Finnish-English general dictionary. [3rd ed.]. Porvoo, Söderström, 1972. xxxiv, [1], 1111p. Fmk.88. Riveredge, N.J., Vanous. $50.

First published 1919.

More than 130,000 entry-words; many examples of usage and some colloquialisms. The best large Finnish-English dictionary.

494.541-3 = 20

HURME, R., and **PESONEN, M. Englantilaissuomalainen suursanakirja**/English-Finnish general dictionary. Porvoo, Söderström, 1973. xi, 1183p. Fmk.82.Riveredge, N.J., Vanous. $60.

The companion volume, though not to be compared with Alanne in quality. The most extensive English-Finnish dictionary; primarily intended for Finns.

Chinese

495.1-3 = 20

MATHEWS, R.H., *comp.* **Mathews' Chinese-English dictionary.** Rev. American ed., with revised English index. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1952-54. 2v. (xxiv, 1226p.). (Reprinted 1963).

First published 1931 as *A Chinese-English dictionary, compiled for the China Inland Mission.*

Over 100,000 entries under 7,773 characters, A-Z, as romanised by the Wade system. The largest Chinese-English general dictionary currently avalable.

Noted: Anderson, O.B. *A companion volume to Mathews' Chinese dictionary* (London, Curzon Press, 1978, 340p. £7.50).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

495.1-3 = 20

A New English-Chinese dictionary; compiled by the Editing Group of 'A New English-Chinese dictionary'. Hong Kong, Joint Publishing Co., 1975. 1688, [1]p. HK$65.

About 50,000 entry-words. Clear typography. Claims to be the first medium-sized comprehensive English-Chinese dictionary to be compiled in China since the 'Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution'.

495.1-3 = 20

YALE UNIVERSITY. Institute of Far Eastern Languages. **Dictionary of spoken Chinese.** New Haven, Yale Univ. Press, 1966. xxxix, 1071p. $69.50; £36.25.

Authorised revision and expansion of US War Department's *Dictionary of spoken Chinese* (Washington, 1945. 847p.).

Chinese-English (295p.): *c.*2,300 characters, arranged by first syllable of entry. Many examples (characters only) — English Chinese (737p.): *c.*2,300 entry-words; romanized form of characters. Appendices include radical charts and character index. Excellently printed. 'Designed for use by students of colloquial Mandarin on the intermediate level' (*Introduction*). 'This is a unique reference work for the colloquial language, though it does not reflect the changes that have taken place in Chinese since 1949' (A.C. Barnes, in *Guide to foreign language, courses and dictionaries* (3rd ed., edited by A.J. Walford and J.E.O. Screen (1977), p.311).)

Japanese

495.6-3 = 20

KENKYUSHA'S New English-Japanese dictionary, on bilingual principles. Tamihei Iwasaki, Jujire Kawamura, general editors. New ed., rev. and enl. Tokyo, Kenkyusha, [1960]. xlvi, 2204p. illus. Elmsford, N.Y., Japan Pubns. $72.

First published 1936; various reprints.

Japanese equivalents are given in Japanese characters. Appendices list foreign words and phrases other than English, with Japanese translations; English, US and metric weights and measures.

KENKYUSHA'S New Japanese-English dictionary. 4th ed. Kohr Masuda, general editor. Tokyo, Kenkyusha, [1974]. xii, [1], 2110p. Elmsford, N.Y., Japan Pubns. $82.

First published 1936; various reprints.

About 80,000 entries, consisting of transliterated form, original characters, meaning, idioms and phrases (in original characters), plus translation.

The two fullest Japanese and English dictionaries.

Swahili

496.354-3 = 20

SNOXALL, R.A. A concise English-Swahili dictionary/ Kamusi ya Kiingereza-Kiswahili. London, O.U.P., 1958. xii, 325p. illus. £1.25.

About 10,000 entry-words. Entries are modelled on those in *An English-reader's dictionary,* by A.S. Hornby and E.C. Parnwell. Common prefixes, suffixes, and abbreviations. Small illus. in text. Primarily intended for Swahili-speaking school children.

For Swahili-English: *A Standard Swahili-English dictionary,* by the Inter-Territorial Language Committee for the East African Dependencies, under the direction of Frederick Johnson (Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1930. 560p. £8; $19.95).

Hausa

496.68-3 = 20

ABRAHAM, R.C. Dictionary of the Hausa language. 2nd ed. London, Univ. of London Press, 1962. xxvii, 992p. £9.50.

First published 1949; compiled by R.C. Abraham and M.M. Kano (Lagos, Nigerian Government). The only addition is a new preface with a bibliography on Hausa.

A Hausa-English dictionary that includes many idioms and sentences showing usage. 'The fullest, most authoritative dictionary of Hausa in existence' (*Library journal,* v.89, no.4, 15 February 1968, p.849).

Indonesian

499.2-3 = 20

ECHOLS, J.M., and **SHADILY, H. An Indonesian-English dictionary.** 2nd ed. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell Univ. Press; London, O.U.P., 1963. xviii, [1], 431p. $22.50.

First published 1961.

About 8,000 entry-words; many cross-references. Different meanings are numbered. Includes technical terms as well as colloquialisms and abbreviations. Intended for readers of contemporary Indonesian material.

——**An English-Indonesian dictionary.** New York & London, Cornell Univ. Press, 1975. xii, 660p. $18.50; $15.

'The first substantial English-Indonesian dictionary ever to appear' (*Library journal,* v.100, no.13, July 1975, p.1308).

Malay

499.22-3 = 20

WINSTEDT, Sir R.O. An unabridged Malay-English dictionary. 5th ed., enl. Kuala Lumpur, Marican & Sons (Malaysia), Ltd., 1963. 390p. $12.50.

First published 1957.

Nearly 30,000 entry-words (including scientific and technical terms).

A dictionary of modern written or spoken Malay. Includes idioms, explanations and language of origin of terms.

——**An unabridged English-Malay dictionary.** [3rd ed.]. Singapore, Marican, 1958. 398p.

First published 1913.

Gives a 'standard Malay' equivalent (where one exists), one or more dialect equivalents, and an Indonesian or 'modern Malay' equivalent for each English term.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

5/6 Science & Technology

Technical Writing

5/6:001.8(022)

JORDAN, S., *with others, eds.* **Handbook of technical writing practice.** New York, London, etc., Wiley: Interscience, 1971. 2v. (733, 12p.; p.735-1374, 13p.). illus., diagrs., tables, $71.95. £41.20, the set.

A detailed manual, in 32 chapters (6: Technical reports, p.345-423. Bibliography of 16 items). V.2 has lengthy glossary (p.1035-65) and a selected bibliography of technical and scientific writing (32 items), p.1295-1303. Each volume has an index.

5/6:001.8(022)

ROYAL SOCIETY. General notes on the preparation of research papers. Rev. ed. London, the Society, 1974. [iv], 31p. £0.45.

First published 1950.

10 sections: 1. The typescript — 2. Title and headings — 3. Abstracts — 4. Numerical results — 5. References — 6. Tables — 7. Illustrations — 8. Nomenclature, units, symbols and abbreviations — 9. Dictionaries and books on writing — 10. Proof correction (including BS 3700: 1964. *Recommendations for the preparation of indexes for books, periodicals and other publications*).

Writing scientific papers in English: an ELSE-Ciba Foundation guide for authors, by M. O'Connor and F.P. Woodford (Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1975. vii, 108p. £5.80; £1.25; $14.25) provides a step-by-step approach (1. Planning — 2. Preparing — 3. Writing the first draft — 4. Revising — 5. Refining — 6. Typing — 7. Submitting the final version — 8. Responding to the editor — 9. Correcting proofs). Bibliography, p.99-101.

Documentation Services

5/6:002.6(4/9)

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION. World guide to science information and documentation services... Paris, Unesco, 1965. 211p.

A directory of 144 services in 65 countries. A-Z, by countries (UK: only Aslib, BLLD and Science Museum). Data under 14 heads (1-6. General — 7. Library (availability to public; stock) — 8. Bibliographies (if supplied on request; nature) — 9. Photo-reproduction — 10. Translations — 11. Abstracting — 12. Publications — 13. Mechanical devices (computers, etc.) — 14. Payment for services (how made). 'List of regional and national directories to scientific information and documentation services.' A-Z list of institutions; subject index. Needs updating and expanding.

Acronyms. Abbreviations

5/6:003.083

OCRAN, E.B. Ocran's acronyms: a dictionary of abbreviations and acronyms used in scientific and technical writing. London, etc., Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1978. xiv, 262p. £8.75; $20.

Part 1: Abbreviations and acronyms, p.1-184 (*c.*6,000 entries, A-Z, giving meanings and subject fields. Foreign abbreviations, symbols and nomenclature included). Part 2: 47 subject fields (Aeronautics... Transportation), with terms in pt.1 subsumed. Aeronautics and computer services figure prominently. 'Compiled to fulfil a subject approach' (*Introduction*). 'Reference librarians will find this volume very useful' (*Choice,* v.16, no.1, March 1979, p.58).

Signs. Symbols

5/6:003.62

ROYAL SOCIETY. Symbols Committee. **Quantities, units and symbols:** a report of the Symbols Committee of the Royal Society, representing the Royal Society, the Chemical Society and the Institute of Physics. 2nd ed. London, the Society, 1975. 54p. £1.

Supersedes the 1971 ed.

14 sections: 1. Introduction — 2. Physical quantities and symbols for physical quantities — 3. Units and symbols — 4. Numbers — 5. Recommended mathematical symbols — 6. Chemical elements, nuclides and particles — 7. Quantum states — 8. Nuclear physics — 9. Thermodynamics results — 10. Galvanic cells — 11. Some common abbreviations — 12. Recommended values of physical constants — 13. Sources — 14. Bibliography, p.50-54 (includes Standards). SI units used throughout. "A very useful summary" (*RSR,* v.5, no.2, April/June 1977, p.18).

5/6:003.62

SHEPHERD, W., Shepherd's Glossary of graphic signs and symbols. London, Dent, 1971. x, 599p. £7.95. New York, Dover. $15.

"Believed to be the first extensive treatment of the subject to be published" (*Preface*). About 5,000 signs and symbols, covering engineering, mathematics, electricity, physics, numismatics, meteorology, etc. are interpreted. Bibliography, p.583-90. Index of signs with names, p.591-7.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Bibliographies

5/6:016

Aslib book list: a monthly list of recommended scientific and technical books, with annotations. London, Aslib, 1935-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly. £20.50 (£16, to members).

Quarterly until March 1948.

About 500 entries, pa., with brief evaluative annotations, in UDC order. Items are graded in 4 categories: 'A', for general readers; 'B', of intermediate technical standard or students' textbooks; 'C', directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopaedias, yearbooks and similar reference books. Bibliographical details, with prices. Broad subject index and author or title index, per issue and cumulated annually. A reliable current book-selection tool, normally restricted to books in English. Particularly valuable to librarians who may be called upon for material in fields not familiar to them.

New technical books (New York Public Library, 1915-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly except August and September. $7.50 pa.), also covering science and technology, is the US counterpart of *Aslib book list*, although more fully annotated under headings 'Contents' and 'Notes' — indicating level of readership, author's qualifications, etc. Parts of continuing, multi-volume works and series (eg., *Advances in...*) are reviewed. Dewey decimal classification. Monthly and annual author and subject indexes. A valuable current book-selection tool.

5/6:016

Bulletin signalétique. Paris, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1956-. Monthly, except where quarterly.

Formerly *Bulletin analytique* (v.1-16. 1940-55), in 3 pts.

60 series, mainly on subjects in pure and applied sciences, including medicine (101. *Information scientifique et technique...* 390. *Psychologie Psychopathologie;* 730. *Combustibles, Énergie thermique...* 890. *Industries mécaniques. Bâtiment. Travaux publics. Transports,* but including humanities and social sciences (519. *Philosophie...* 528. *Sciences administratives*).

About 500,000 indicative abstracts and references pa. in all, drawing on *c.*8,000 periodicals. Author and subject indexes per issue and annually.

5/6:016

GROGAN, D. Science and technology: an introduction to the literature. 3rd ed., rev. London, Bingley, 1976. 343p. £7.50; £3.75. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press, $12.50.

First published 1970.

'Written primarily for students, not practitioners' (*Introduction*). 22 chapters, concentrating on types of literature (2. Guides to the literature... 6. Directories and yearbooks... 9. Periodicals... 11. Computerized data bases... 13. Conference proceedings... 16. Standards... 18. Trade literature... 20. Non-print media... 22. Bibliographical sources). Partly analytical subject index. A valuable survey within its self-imposed limits. Has a profusion of examples.

5/6:016

LEWIS, H.K. & Co., Ltd., *publishers.* **Catalogue of Lewis's Medical Scientific and Technical Lending Library.** New ed., revised to December 31, 1972. London, Lewis, 1975. 2v. £10, the set (£8 to library subscribers). **Supplement, 1973-1975.** 1976. iii, 337p. £3(£2.50).

Catalogue and *Supplement* each have an authors-and-titles sequence, plus a subject index. The 1975 ed. lists *c.*50,000 titles of works in English, including translations. Details given: author, title, edition, format, price and date. List of serial publications (Advances in..., etc.) precedes. Generic subject headings in subject index (*eg.,* 'Trigonometry' entries are to be found under 'Mathematics').

Updated by *Lewis's Quarterly list... New books and new editions on sale, some of which are available from the Medical, Scientific and Technical Lending Library* (*gratis* to library subscribers), a subject list in two main sequences: medical; scientific and technical.

5/6:016

MALINOWSKY, H.R., *and others.* **Science and engineering literature:** a guide to reference sources. 2nd ed. Littleton, Colo., Libraries Unlimited, 1976. xv, 368p. $16 (US & Canada); $17 elsewhere.

First published 1967 as *Science and engineering reference sources.*

1,096 entries. Aimed at the library-school student, general practising librarian, and science librarian specialist who wants supporting sources outside his field. 13 chapters (each with a helpful introduction): 1-3. General — 4. Mathematical science — 5. Astronomy — 6. Physics — 7. Chemistry — 8. Geoscience and environmental sciences — 9. Biological sciences — 10. Bio-medical sciences — 11. Engineering — 12. The history of science — 13. Science literature and science of librarianship. Agriculture is omitted. Bibliography (13 sections, including indexing and abstracting services, data bases, micrographs, secondary literature, selection policy). Indexes: Cross-disciplinary index to indexing and abstracting services; author-title-subject index. Concise, evaluative annotations.

5/6:016

Referativnyĭ zhurnal. Akdemiya Nauk SSSR. Institut Nauchoĭ Informatsii. Moscow, VINITI, 1953-. Monthly.

75 series listed in BLLD's *Current serials received* (April 1980), covering science, technology and medicine. The most comprehensive of abstracting services, comprising over 1,000,000 abstracts pa. from over 20,000 periodicals and serials. Tables, diagrams and maps are reproduced, as necessary. Each of the series carries a subject index per issue; some have author indexes as well. Annual indexes arrive late. *Polar record* (v.11, no.70, January 1962, p.81-83) paid tribute to the high standard of accuracy in printed non-Russian references. Duplication between the various series is sensibly permitted. Several of the series are translated into English (*eg., Abstract journal Informatics*).

A brief introduction to the scope of the *Referativnyĭ zhurnal* series is E.J. Copley's *A new guide to 'Referativnyĭ zhurnal'.* (3rd ed. London, British Library, Science Reference Library, 1975), of which a revised ed. is in preparation. This Guide does not list sub-series, for which see the more detailed *Rubrikatov referativnykh izdaniĭ SSSR* (Moscow, VINITI), updated at intervals.

5/6:016

Science citation index: an international interdisciplinary index to the literature of science, medicine, engineering, technology, and the behavioral sciences. 1961-. Philadelphia, Pa., Institute for Scientific Information, Inc., 1963-. 3 quarterly issues, plus annual cumulation.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Science citation index, consists of 3 main indexes: *Citation index* (A-Z cited authors, patents) (v.1-3), plus *Source index. Corporate index* (v.4-5); *Permuterm subject index* (v.6-8) and *Journal citations reports* (v.9).

1973: 5,017,420 citations to 406,943 articles in 2,364 periodicals. Includes physical and biological sciences, medicine and engineering. *Sources index* and *Corporate index* are used together for citation and author searches. *Permuterm subject index* lists, A-Z, significant words extracted from titles of source titles. A citation index answers the query "what has a man published, and who, in what publication, in any scientific field, has cited any of his works since they were published" (*Nature*, v.211, no.5049, 6 August 1966, p.556-7). Dangers in use of *Science citation index* (uncritical, superficial, approach, etc.) are noted in *Nature* (v.277, no.5263, 12 September 1970, p.1173). Computer-produced. Very small type.

5/6:016

Scientific and technical books and serials in print, 1979. New York, Bowker, 1979. 2415p. Annual. $52.50.

First published 1972.

Author, title and subject index to 67,500 monograph titles available from 2,100 US publishers; also 16,000 serial titles published by the United Nations, the European Economic Community and 22 countries. (Only cover-to-cover translation periodicals are included in the case of Soviet serials.) 'For all special science libraries, universities and larger public libraries' (*New technical books*, May 1979, entry 555).

5/6:016:016

BRITISH LIBRARY. Inventory of abstracting and indexing services produced in the U.K. [Compiled by] G. Burgess (and others). London, British Library, 1978. iv, 107p. (Research & development report no.5420). £3.

Previously as *Inventory of bibliographic data bases produced in the UK* (1976. iv, 82p.).

A-Z title list of 349 services current at 30 June 1977. Data on each: name; producer; telephone no.; contact; frequency; scope; total no. of items (cumulative); starting data; average no. of items pa.; source of input (journals, etc.); languages covered; form of indexing thesaurus; form of output (*eg.*, abstracts journal; microfiche; cards). Of the 349 services about two-thirds concern science and technology. Appended: Index according to broad subject division; Specific subject division; Index of authorities; Questionnaire. A valuable tool in a rapidly changing field.

The above largely supersedes the British Council. Education Information Unit's *British scientific documentation services* ([2nd ed.]. London, Longman, for the British Council, 1976. 104p. £2; $6), which gives information on 94 services (excluding medicine) under issuing bodies A-Z and states prices.

5/6:016:016

BRITISH LIBRARY. SCIENCE REFERENCE LIBRARY. Abstracting and indexing services in the Science Reference Library. [Rev. ed.], edited by A.K. Mukherjee. London, 1975. iv, 71p. (Occasional publications). *Gratis.*

First published 1972.

Nearly 1,500 services, grouped by subjects. SRL call numbers and date of commencement of file are given. Both Holborn and Bayswater holdings are covered. A new edition is in hand.

5/6:016(410)

BRITISH COUNCIL. British scientific and technical reference books. London, the Council, 1975. 27p.

First published 1973.

About 250 annotated entries. 2 general sections (General reference works; Science and technology); 23 subject sections (Agriculture and fisheries — Architecture and planning... Textiles — Transport). Directories, dictionaries and handbooks preponderate. Prices are given. Appended list of publishers' addresses. No index. A handy checklist.

Manuals

5/6(022)

The Penguin book of the physical world. Editorial consultant, Alan Isaacs. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1976. [iv], 320, [21]p. illus. £1.95. London, Kestrel Books, 1973. £4.95.

Sections: The world we live in — Our universe — The earth sciences — The atmosphere — Mathematics — Mechanics — Energy — Heat — Heat engines — Light — Sound — Electricity — Electronics — Nuclear physics — Chemistry. Appended: 'Important dates in the development of the physical sciences'. Main text consists of 160 double-page spreads. Very well illustrated in colour. Its vocabulary is straightforward, but never condescending. Excellent for school use.

Encyclopaedias

5/6(031) = 20

McGraw-Hill encyclopedia of science and technology: an international reference work... 4th ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1977. 15v. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. $497; £295. **Study guide.** 1977. [iii], 50p. $1; **Readers' guide.** 1977. [iii], 33p. $1.

First published 1960; 3rd ed. 1971.

The basic aim (*Preface*, 1st ed.): "To provide the widest possible range of articles that will be understandable and useful to any person of modest technical training who wants to obtain information outside his particular field of specialization". Most articles and at least the introductory part of them are comprehensible by the interested 'high school' student. 69 consulting editors: 11,500p. (1971 ed.: 10,800p.; 7,800 signed articles by more than 2,500 scientists and engineers, most of them American. Coverage of some subjects (*eg.*, mathematics; botany) is excellent. 8,000,000 words. The article 'Atmospheric pollution' (v.1, p.695-704B) has 12 sections, 7 tables, diagrams and graphs, and ½ column of bibliography. Coverage does not extend to history, biography or philosophy. 13,000 illus., some in colour; clear line-drawings. Praised in *New scientist* (v.75, no.1067, 1 September 1971, p.542) for the good control over length and level of articles, which are easy to understand and very clearly presented. The index v. contains *c.*140,000 entry-words. British users need to beware of US slant and usage. A basic reference work.

McGraw-Hill yearbook of science and technology: comprehensive coverage of the most important events of the year, as compiled by the staff of 'McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of science and technology' (New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1961-. illus. (incl. pl.), diagrs.,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

charts, tables. Annual) updates and enriches the basic material in the *Encyclopedia*, with a comprehensive record of progress and accomplishment. The 1977 annual (1978, [ix], 417p. $31.50; 1979 ed. $31.50) has nearly 200 contributors. Contents include 'Preview of 1978' (6 articles); 'Photographic highlights'; 'Record of 1977' (p.77-391): subjects, A-Z: Agricultural soil and crop practices... Wood deterioration, — signed articles, with bibliographies and cross-references.

Encyclopaedic Dictionaries

5/6(032) = 20

BALLANTYNE, D.W.G., and LOVETT, D.R. A dictionary of named effects and laws in chemistry, physics and mathematics. 3rd ed. London, Chapman & Hall, 1970. iii-viii, 335p. illus. £3. (New ed. 1972. 344p. £4.50; £3).

First published 1958; 2nd ed. 1961 (v.243p.).

A dictionary of effects and laws best known by the name of the person or persons who discovered or propounded them (*eg.*, Guy Lussac's law — under 'G'). About 14,000 entries, with formulae and chemical structure; cross-references. Definitions are clearly stated. Some biographical data would have been welcome. Much of the information is also in *Van Nostrand's Scientific encyclopaedia*, but Ballantyne-Lovett does provide a small, handy compilation for the beginner or for the scientist working in a field other than his own.

5/6(032) = 20

Van Nostrand's Scientific encyclopedia. 5th ed., edited by D.M. Considine. New York, Van Nostrand, 1976. 2370p. illus., diagrs., tables. $67.50.

First published 1938; 4th ed. 1968.

7,200 articles, — consolidated from the 16,500 in the 4th ed. The articles, unsigned, vary in length from a few lines of definition to 28p. on 'coal'. Major articles carry references to further reading. Increased number of cross-references; 2,000 illus., diagrams and tables. The reviewer in *New scientist* (v.75, no.1067, 1 September 1977, p.542) finds that "too many of the articles are understandable only by an expert — and some of them are not in difficult or mathematics subjects".

Phaidon Concise encyclopedia of science and technology, edited by J.D. Yule (London, Phaidon, 1978. [ix]. 590p. illus., diagrs., tables. £9.95) has 12 contributors. 5,500 explanations of scientific topics, plus over 1,000 brief biographies. 100 col. plates (*eg.*, of spectrum, galaxy), 400 diagrams, 50 tables. Cross-references. For the non-specialist. 'The explanations are authoritative and though very concise, are full enough to provide a first-rate reference service to those in scientific difficulty' (*British book news*, July 1979, p.587).

Scientific & Technical Dictionaries

5/6(038):016

Bailey's Technical dictionaries catalogue. Folkestone, Kent, Bailey Bros. & Swinfen, 1979. [iii]. 101p. £2.

About 2,000 entries, covering 'more than 360 technical subjects in the major world languages' (*Introduction*). 'General, scientific, symbols, abbreviations' (p.1-10), then subjects, Accountancy, banking, finance... Work study. Adequate subject cross-references. Pagination, size and price are stated for each dictionary. Items in preparation are included.

5/6(038):016

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION. Bibliography of interlingual scientific and technical dictionaries... 5th ed. Paris, Unesco, 1969. 250p. New York, Unipub. $11.50.

First published 1951; 4th ed. 1961; supplement, 1965.

The 5th ed. has 2,491 entries, arranged by UDC (263 subject headings). 75 languages. Language keys as running heads. ISO system for transliteration of Russian. Prices are not given. Author, subject and language indexes.

Supplemented by entries in Unesco's bi-monthly *Bibliography, documentation, terminology* (ceased publication with v.18, no.6, November/December 1978).

Polyglot

5/6(038) = 00

ERNST, R. Wörterbuch der industriellen Technik... 3. Aufl. Wiesbaden, Brandstetter, 1971-74. 2v. New York, French & European Pubns. ed. $80.

First published 1948.

v.1: *Deutsch-Englisch.* 1974. [vi], 1061p. £23.75.
2: *Englisch-Deutsch.* 1971. [vii], 1402p. £18. (4. Aufl. 1975. DM 100).

'Dictionary of industrial technology'. V.1 (enlarged format) has 142,000 entries and sub-entries. About 70 categories are indicated on an attached card. 'Schienen' (rail): 1½ columns, set solid. Abbreviations are included. V.2 has *c.*125,000 entries. 'Switch': 1¼ columns. US and British usages are differentiated.

V.3-4 of the series cover German-French, French-German (2. Aufl. 1965-68); v.5-6, German-Spanish, Spanish-German (2. Aufl. 1973-76); v.7-8, German-Portuguese, Portuguese-German (1963-67).

English

5/6(038) = 20

COLLOCOTT, T.C., and DOBSON, A.B., *eds.* Dictionary of science and technology. Rev. ed. Edinburgh, Chambers, 1974. xvi, 1328p. tables. £15; £5.

First published 1971 with this title. *Chambers' Technical dictionary* was first issued 1940.

Defines and categorises *c.*50,000 scientific and technical terms. Includes abbreviations, eponyms and cross-references. Chemical structures; no illus. Trade names are coded 'TN'. Appended tables (*eg.*,igneous rocks; plant kingdom). Clear typography. 'By no means outstanding, but it is probably adequate for most of the uses to which it is likely to be put' (*Nature*, v.236, no.5344, 31 March 1972, p.246, on the 1971 ed.).

5/6(038) = 20

CRISPIN, F.S. Dictionary of technical terms. 11th ed., rev. Milwaukee, Wisc., Bruce, 1970. vi, 455p. diagrs. £6.95.

10,000 brief definitions of technical terms in use in all sections of the United States (*Preface*). Intended for students, draughtsmen, mechanics, builders, electricians and workmen generally. Syllabification, hyphenation, stress and capitalisation shown; terms are categorised. About 1 diagram per page.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

5/6(038) = 20

McGraw-Hill dictionary of scientific and technical terms. 2nd ed. Daniel N. Lapedes, editor. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1978. xv, 1771, 58p. illus., tables. $39.50; £29.65.

First published 1974.

About 108,000 terms are defined in clear, if concise, English. Includes technical jargon and abbreviations. Different meanings numbered. Many recently coined terms not readily available elsewhere, thus supplementing 'older dictionaries and encyclopedias' (*Library journal*, 1 February 1975, p.280, on the 1st ed.). 102 categories. Many cross-references, stating preferred terms, as appropriate. A new feature of the 2nd ed. is the list of *c.*1,200 scientists (p.A41-58). Tables (*eg.*, 'Taxonomy of bacteria', p.A37-40). 'For public and school libraries' (*New technical books*, February 1979, p.129).

German

5/6(038) = 30

DE VRIES, L. German-English science dictionary for students in chemistry, physics, biology, agriculture and related sciences. 3rd ed., including supplement of new terms. New York, London, McGraw-Hill, 1959. xlii, 592p. (4th ed. 1978. xxxviii, 628p. $16.50).

First published 1939. Complementary to the same author's *German-English technical and engineering dictionary* (*qv*).

About 50,000 terms, including those in bacteriology, botany and zoology, anatomy, embryology, genetics, horticulture, agronomy, chemistry, physics and mathematics. Introductory matter includes a new section, 'Suggestions for translators', p.xv-xl. 'Reference books', p.xli-xlii. Appendix of conversion tables. Addenda, p.559-92.

The 4th ed., by L. De Vries and L. Jacolev, has over 60,000 entries.

5/6(038) = 30

DE VRIES, L., and HERRMANN, T.M. English-German technical and engineering dictionary. 2nd ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1966. [xv], 1154p. $38.50.

First published 1954.

More than 200,000 entries, including compounds. Lengthy entries are broken up into sections. 76 specialists collaborated. New subjects added: astronautics, automation, climatology, control engineering, data processing, inertial navigation, measurement systems, and soil mechanics. 51 categories. Abbreviations included in main sequence.

—— **German-English technical and engineering dictionary.** 2nd ed., completely rev. and enl. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1965. ix, 1178p. $47.50.

First published 1950; suppt. 1959.

Over 225,000 entries, — 100,000 more than in 1st ed. Terms are categorised. Medicine and agriculture are not covered in any depth. Lengthy entries are broken up (*eg.*, 'Festigkeit' (stability) has 32 compounds, arranged in 3 groups) includes new terms (*c.*25,000) in such fields as nuclear physics, space flight and plastics.

These two volumes badly need updating.

5/6(038) = 30

DORIAN, A.F., with MONSANTO, L. da C. Dictionary of science and technology. German-English. Amsterdam, London, New York, Elsevier, 1970. [xii], 879p. £23.25; $97.75.

About 120,000 entries, drawn from 128 fields of science and technology, and categorised. According to *Aslib book list* (v.36, no.3, March 1971 entry no.100), English equivalents are not entirely idiomatic...; 'for those whose knowledge of German is limited or for whom English is not the habitual language it should be supported by more scholarly dictionaries'. Capitalisation of entry words is another source of irritation. 'Only the large reference library need consider Dorian' (*Choice*, v.15, no.12, February 1979, p.1642).

The companion *Dictionary of science and technology, English-German*, compiled by A.F. Dorian, with L. Herzbruch (Elsevier, 1967. xii, 1238p. 2nd completely rev. ed. 1978. xiv, 1402p. £40), also having *c.*120,000 entries, defines and explains many terms in English. German genders given. Well thought of by translators.

Norwegian

5/6(038) = 396

ANSTEINSSON, J. Engelsk-norsk teknisk ordbok. 2. reviderte Øg okede utg. Trondheim, Bruns, 1950. 442p. (3rd ed. 1966. 511p. £10.60). Riveredge, N.J., Vanous. $30.

About 16,000 entries. Clear layout; compounds are picked out in bold type. The numerous abbreviations are included in the main sequence.

— **Norwegian-English technical dictionary**/Norsk-engelsk teknisk ordbok. Trondheim, Bruns, 1954. [vii], 327p. £7.25. Riveredge, N.J., Vanous. $22.50.

About 10,000 entries. Layout as in the companion volume. At head of title-page: 'The Norwegian Council for Technical Terminology. Rådet for Teknisk Terminologi'.

The two volumes are intended for Norwegian technical colleges and do not cater for the foreigner's lack of knowledge of stress, pronunciation or syllabification of Norwegian words. Recommended, however, by translators for specialised vocabularies.

Swedish

5/6(038) = 397

ENGSTRÖM, E. Engelsk-svensk teknisk ordbok. 12. uppl. Stockholm, AB Svensk Trävaru-Tidning Förlaget, 1971. 858p. Swed. kr. 75. New York, W.S. Heinmann. 2v. $115.

11th ed. 1969.

Consists largely of English entry-words and Swedish equivalents; about 100,000 entries. Compounds have separate entries.

— **Svensk-engelsk teknisk ordbok.** 9. uppl. Stockholm, AB Svensk Trävaru-Tidning Förlaget, 1974. 851p. Swed. kr. 75.

8th ed. 1967.

A companion volume to the above. About 90,000 entries (including compounds).

5/6(038) = 397

GULLBERG, I.F. Svensk-engelsk fackordbok för näringsliv, forvaltning, undervisning och forskning/A Swedish-English dictionary of technical terms used in business, industry, administration, education and research. 2. revis. uppl., med suppl. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1977. xix, [1], 1722p. Swed. kr. 575. New York. W.S. Heinmann. $125.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1964 (xvi, 1246p.).

The 2nd ed. has an extensive supplement of *c.*40,000 new terms, giving a total of *c.*175,000 categorised terms. Rich in idioms. Includes many proper names ('Internationella': nearly 16 columns). British and US usages are not differentiated. Includes abbreviations; list of important dictionaries in 50 languages. Appended bibliography of foreign-language dictionaries, p.1719-22. Well produced; a fine example of its kind.

Danish

5/6(038) = 398

WARRERN, A. Dansk-engelsk teknisk ordbog. 5. udgave. Copenhagen, Clausen, 1976. 385p. £20.75. New York, W.S. Heinmann. $80. 2v.

First published 1949.

15,000 word-for-word entries; many compounds. Terms are categorised. Genders of Danish nouns and abbreviations not given. British and American usage differentiated.

— **Engelsk-dansk teknisk ordbog.** 6. udgave. Copenhagen, Clausen, 1974. 383p. £20.75.

First published 1949.

15,000 word-for-word entries, compounds separately. Genders of Danish nouns not given.

French

5/6(038) = 40

BELLE-ISLE, J.-G. English-French general technical dictionary. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1978. xii, 555p. £18.

First published 1965 (Quebec, Bélisle), — sponsored by the Institut Canadien des Ingénieurs.

More than 49,000 English terms, with over 126,000 French equivalents. Usages in Canada, France and England are differentiated. Terms not advised for use are specially identified. 30 categories of noun. 'Meter': 2½ columns; 'Coil': 3 cols. Separate lines for sub-entries. Sequence includes abbreviations. Bibliography, p.554-5. Small type. Regarded as a basic English-French technical dictionary by M. Beaudiquez and A. Bethery (*Ouvrages de référence pour les bibliothèques publiques.* 2nd éd. 1978, entry 532).

A.F. Dorian's *Dictionary of science and technology, English-French* (Amsterdam, Oxford, New York, Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., 1979. [x], 1586p. £64.02) covers 150,000 terms, with separate entry-lines for sub-entries. A short definition of the English entry-word may be given. Entry is preferred under qualifying adjective (*eg.*, 'mobile crane' — under 'mobile', but not 'crane'). 'Loop': 1⅔ columns. 80 specialised categories of nouns.

5/6(038) = 40

DE VRIES, L. French-English science and technology dictionary. 4th ed., rev. and enl. by S. Hochman. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1976. xiii, 683p. $16.50; £10.15.

First published 1940; 3rd ed. 1962.

About 52,500 entries. Some of the 4,500 new terms, not in the 3rd ed., form a supplement. Emphasis is on new developments in such fields as automotive technology, astronautics, electronics, electronic data processing. 'All the terms published by the French Ministry of National Education in January 1973 have been included' (*Library journal,* v.101, no.13, July 1976, p.1516).

5/6(038) = 40

MALGORN, G. Lexique technique anglais-français: machine-outils, mines, moteurs à combustion interne, aviation, electricité, TSF, constructions navales, métallurgie, travaux publics, commerce. 5. éd., rev. et corr. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1965. xxxiv, 493p. £19.

About 12,000 strictly technical entries; many compounds, subsumed (*eg.*,'Joint': 2 columns; 'Tool': 2 columns). Abbreviations included. No genders for French nouns. Conversion and other tables precede the dictionary.

— **Lexique technique français-anglais**... [4. éd.]. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1956. xxviii, 475p. £19.

Italian

5/6(038) = 50

DENTI, R., Dizionario tecnico, italiano-inglese, inglese-italiano... 7. ed. interamente riv. ed ampliata. Milan, Hoepli, 1970. [xviii], 1643p. £11.

First published 1946; 6th ed. 1965 (xiv, 1366p.).

Italian-English, p.1-676; English-Italian, p.679-1560. About 90,000 entries in all, for technical terms. Separate lines for sub-entries. Excludes agriculture and medicine. 'Automatic': 4½ columns. About 120 categories. 'Technical abbreviations in common use', p.1563-1608. Conversion, etc. tables, p.1610-43.

5/6(038) = 50

MAROLLI, G. Dizionario tecnico, inglese-italiano, italiano-inglese... 10. ed., riveduta e ampliata. Florence, Le Monnier, 1972. 2047p. illus. (pl.). tables. £19. New York, W.S. Heinmann. $60.

9th ed. 1968.

Covers *c.*125,000 technical terms, including abbreviations. Some 200 categories. In the English-Italian part, 'machine' has 9 columns (280 numbered meanings). The 39 folding diagrams in a loose folder, include no.19: 'Electric welding machine', with 35 numbered parts in Italian and English. Whereas Denti (see below) sets out compounds as separate entries, Marolli masses them and is less easy to use.

Spanish

5/6(038) = 60

[Castilla's] Diccionario politécnico de las lenguas española e inglesa. 3 ed., aumentada y actualizada. Madrid, Ediciones Castilla, S.A., 1965. 2v.

First published 1958.

v.1: *Inglés-espanol.* xii, 1755p.
2: *Espanol-inglés.* [v], 1464p.

V.1 has *c.*200,000 entries (with separate lines for sub-entries). Many idioms and compounds. V.2: under 200,000 entries ('Fundición': nearly 3 columns; 'Voltaje': 5⅓ cols.). 'Words are included which are of importance in everyday language because of the continual use they receive, along with the technical terminology'

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(*Introduction*, v.1, 1st ed.). Appendices of conversion tables, signs and symbols. Despite spelling errors and idiosyncrasies, 'the most comprehensive "Bible" in the field' (*Incorporated linguist*, v.18, no.1, Winter 1979, p.27).

Chambers Diccionario tecnológico... dir. por C.F. Tweney y L.E.C. Hughes (Barcelona, Ediciones Omega, 1964. 2v.: v.1, *Español-inglés-francés-alemán.* xvi, 1257p.; v.2, *Vocabularios.* [vi], 749p.; 3rd ed. 1979. Chicago, Ill., Adler. 2v. $150) is a translation of *Chambers's Technical dictionary.* In v.1, over 40,000 Spanish-base entry-words and explanations, with English, French and German equivalents. V.2 has English-Spanish, French-Spanish and German-Spanish indexes.

Portuguese

5/6(038) = 69

ARAÚJO, A., *comp.* **Technical dictionary, English-Portuguese and Portuguese-English.** Rio de Janeiro, Livraria Freitas Bastos S.A., 1964. 2v. (616p.: 495p.). £35, the set.

v.1: *Inglês-Português;* has *c.*30,000 entry-words, sub-entries being given separate entry-lines. 'Side': 1⅔ columns. Poor paper.

2: *Português-Inglês;* does not give genders of Portuguese nouns.

Greek

5/6(038) = 77

HIONIDES, H. An English-Greek technical dictionary. 2nd ed. London, Zeno, 1966. 356p. £10.

25,000 terms in military and applied sciences. Intended for students, technicians and the armed forces in Greece. 'Propeller': 37 compounds. References from American spellings to English spellings adopted for main entry. The military equivalent of a term takes precedence over other equivalents. General conversion tables in Greek and English. Small but clear type.

— **A Greek-English dictionary of technical terms.** Athens. Pechlibanides, [1968], 334p. £10.

28,000 terms most frequently encountered in 'engineering, chemistry, mathematics, physics and the applied and military sciences in general' (*Preface*). British and American spellings used indiscriminately; no genders of Greek nouns.

Russian

5/6(038) = 82

CALLAHAM, L.I. Russian-English chemical and polytechnical dictionary. 3rd ed. New York, London, etc., Wiley, 1975. xxviii, 852p. $41.95; £29.35

First published 1947; 2nd ed. 1962.

'A technical as well as a chemical dictionary. Inorganic and organic chemistry, chemical technology and chemical engineering are naturally given the most complete coverage. Mineralogy, metallurgy, mining and geology, general engineering, machinery and mechanics, electrical engineering, pharmacy and botany are also comprehensively covered' (*Preface*, 1st ed.). About 100,000 Russian entries and sub-entries. Terms are categorised, genders given; abbreviations, prefixes and common Russian word-endings included. Good typography for cyrillic. Particularly helpful in the fields of pure and applied chemistry.

5/6(038) = 82

CHERNUKHIN, A.E., *ed.* **Anglo-russkiĭ politekhnicheskiĭ slovar'.** 3rd. ed. Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1977. 647p. $50.

— **Russko-angliĭskiĭ politekhnicheskiĭ slovar'.** Moscow, Ministerstvo Oborony, 1971. 1027p. £6.

The English-Russian polytechnical dictionary (3rd ed. 1977) has entries for *c.*80,000 terms; coverage excludes medicine, mathematics, pure and natural sciences. Appendices: abbreviations; conversion tables. Unique of its kind. *Choice* (v.15, no.3, May 1978, p.371), while recommending it, complains of the crowded 3-column page, the frequent smudging of bold-face entry-words and inferior paper, — a contrast to Callaham.

The Russian-English counterpart also has entries for *c.*80,000 terms (separate lines for sub-entries). 'Generator': 6⅓ columns. Wide coverage of military terms, reflecting the nature of the publishing body, — Ministry of Defence.

Polish

5/6(038) = 84

CZERNI, S., and **SKRZYNSKA, M.,** *eds.* **English-Polish technological dictionary.** Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, Warsaw, Wydawnictwa Naukowo-Techniczne, 1973. 892p. £12.50. Riveredge, N.J., Vanous. $32.50.

2nd ed. 1968.

The 3rd ed. has *c.*65,000 categorised entry-words; different applications are numbered. English terms without Polish equivalents are explained. Lists of abbreviations of technical terms, organisations, etc. appended.

—— **Polish-English technological dictionary.** [New ed.]. Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press; Warsaw, Wydawnictwa Naukowo-Techniczne, 1971. 666p. £12.50. Riveredge, N.J., Vanous. $30.

About 50,000 entry-words; list of abbreviations appended.

These two dictionaries are of high standing: accurate, up-to-date and having well-balanced coverage of a wide range of subject fields. (*Library journal*, v.89, no.16, 15 September 1964. p.3296, on the 1962 ed.)

Reports

5/6(047.3)(410)

BLLD announcement bulletin: a guide to British reports, translations and theses. Boston Spa, Yorkshire, British Library Lending Division, 1966-. Monthly. £12 pa.

Previously as *NLL announcement bulletin* and originally (1966-70) as *British research and development reports.*

Lists *c.*800 items per issue of British report literature and translations produced by British government organisations, industry, universities and learned institutions, as well as some doctoral theses accepted at British universities during the period.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Arranged under subject groups A-Z (Aeronautics — Agriculture — Astronomy and astrophysics... Chemistry... Electronics and electrical engineering... Mathematical sciences... Military sciences... Physics — Propulsion and fuels — Space technology — Miscellaneous. Appended names and addresses of issuing bodies.

5/6(047.3)(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. CABINET OFFICE. Government research and development: a guide to sources of information, 1977, London, H.M.S.O., 1978. 49p. Annual. £1.

Lists annual reports and other publications issued by 18 government departments, commissions and offices, A-Z, since 1 January 1976. Includes Scottish Office and Welsh Office. Prices given. Subject and location indexes. 'A guide and not an exhaustive catalogue' (*Introduction*).

Periodicals

5/6(05):016(4/9)

GREAT BRITAIN. NATIONAL REFERENCE LIBRARY OF SCIENCE AND INVENTION. Periodical publications in the National Reference Library of Science and Invention. London, British Museum, 1969-70. 3v.

pt.1: *List of non-Slavonic titles in the Bayswater Division.* 1969. 289p.
2: *List of Slavonic and East European titles in the Bayswater Division.* 1970, 108p.
3: *List of current titles in the Holborn Division.* 4th ed. 1970. 388p.

Pt.3, first published 1957 as *Periodical publications in the Patent Office Library* (3rd ed. 1965) lists *c.*9,000 periodicals on industrial technologies and the sciences on which they are based. A valuable preliminary section lists Patent Office publications, overseas patent specifications, and patent and trade-mark indexes, abstracts and periodicals, and international patent indexes.

Pt.1, over 8,000 other periodicals in complementary fields (*eg,* biological sciences).

Pt.2 includes a further 2,500 Slavonic and East European periodicals held in the Bayswater Division, bringing the total to *c.*20,000 current titles held.

Supplemented by *Periodical news* (1970-. no.1-. Monthly. *Gratis*), now issued by British Library. Science Reference Library. This records changes of titles, amalgamations, division into several series, closures, etc., as well as selected serials newly added.

5/6(05):016(4/9)

World list of scientific periodicals published in the years 1900-1960. 4th ed. London, Butterworth, 1963-65. 3v. ea. £9.50. Annual suppts. (*eg.,* 1975, published 1976. £10).

1st ed. 1925-27 (25,000 titles); 2nd ed. 1934; 3rd ed. 1952.

The 4th ed., 'the last that can appear in this format', lists 59,961 numbered titles (A-E; F-P; Q-Z, plus 'Periodic international congresses'). (Some 10,000 titles in the 3rd ed. are excluded because of their doubted scientific interest.) Although thereafter incorporated into the *British union-catalogue of periodicals,* the *World list* has also appeared (1964-) as a separate annual: *World list of scientific periodicals: scientific, medical and technical entries from the British union-catalogue of periodicals. New periodical titles,* with a 1960-68 cumulation (1970, £8.50).

Entry is under title as published, with adequate cross-references. Abbreviated forms of titles are in line with *British Standard for the abbreviations of titles of periodicals* (BS 4148). Location symbols. Holdings of nearly 300 libraries, including BLLD. Unlocated items are also listed.

A major reference tool, in its day, for locating scientific and technical periodicals in Britain.

British union-catalogue of periodicals: New periodical titles — and, presumably, its *World list of scientific periodicals* supplement — will continue to be published until the end of 1980. 'Its bibliographic function would be fulfilled by a new serials bibliography based on the British Library's own holdings, while access to serials would be largely provided by the Lending Division' (*British Library news,* no.31, July 1978, p.1).

Directories

5/6(058.7):016

Directory of scientific directories: a world guide to scientific directories, including medicine, agriculture, engineering, manufacturing and industrial directories. 3rd ed., compiled by J. Burkett. Guernsey, F. Hodgson, 1979. £30. xi, 649p.

First published 1969.

Entries for *c.*3,000 directories, including published lists of members. 8 geographical regions (1. Worldwide — 2. Africa — 3. Asia — 4. Australasia — 5. Europe (p.208-410) — 6. N. America — 7. Polar regions — 8. South and Central America and the Caribbean). Subdivision by subject fields (*eg.,* South Africa, p.118-25: General; Biological sciences and anthropology; Medicine, public health and safety; Agriculture, forestry and fisheries; Engineering, materials, manufacturing and industry). Index of authors, compilers and editors; index of titles.

Organisations

5/6:061(100)

COMMONWEALTH SECRETARIAT. International activities in science and technology: register of organisations of interest to Commonwealth countries. London, Commonwealth Science Council, 1976. iv, 58p. £2.

Directory of 211 organisations (*eg.,* UNIDO), noting aims and publications. Index of organisations; analytical subject index.

5/6:061(4/9)

Verbände und Gesellschaften der Wissenschaft. Eine internationales Verzeichnis/World guide to scientific associations and learned societies. 2-Aufl. Munich, Verlag Dokumentation; New York, Bowker, 1978. xii, [1], 510p. (Handbuch der internationalen Dokumentation und Information. Bd.13). $49.50.

First published 1974.

Directory of more than 11,000 national and international associations and societies from all fields of science, technology and the arts. Geographical arrangement. Data; name, plus abbreviation; year of foundation; address; name of president/director, and of executive secretary; number of members. Appendix: Associations, etc. which have ceased to exist. Subject index, p.343-510; list of key words.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

5/6:061(73)

UNITED STATES. NATIONAL REFERRAL CENTER FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. A directory of information resources in the United States: Physical sciences, engineering. Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1971. iv, 803p. $6.50.

1965 ed. as *A directory...: physical sciences, biological sciences, engineering.*

2,891 entries for a wide range of organisations, — libraries, information centres, professional societies, univs. and industrial firms willing to extend their information services beyond their own organisation, as well as Federal, state and central government offices. Subject index.

Conferences

5/6:061.3(4/9)

ASLIB. Forthcoming international scientific and technical conferences. London, Aslib. Quarterly. £17 pa. (£14, to Aslib members).

The main issue of each year is published in February, and this supersedes and updates the previous issues (supplement in May; cumulative suppts. in August and November). Details on each conference; date; title of conference; location; contact. Indexes by subject (and/or keyword), location and organisation.

5/6:061.3(4/9)

World meetings. Chestnut Hill, Mass., World Meetings Information Center (previously Newton Center, Mass., Technical Meetings Information Service). 2pts., ea. quarterly. $95 pa.

United States and Canada. 1936-.
World meetings outside USA and Canada. 1968-.
Covers scientific, engineering and medical meetings. Entries include statements of when conference papers will be available.

5/6:061.3(4/9):016

Index to scientific and technical information proceedings. Philadelphia, Pa., Institute for Scientific Information, 1978-. no.1-. Monthly, with semi-annual cumulations. $500 pa.

Indexes *c.*3,000 published proceedings pa. — over 90,000 individual papers — from conferences throughout the world. Various indexes: category indexes of conference topics; permuterm subject index; author/editor index; sponsor index; meeting-location index; corporate index.

Research Institutions

5/6:061.6(4)

European research index: a guide to establishments in Western Europe, conducting, promoting or encouraging research in science and technology. 4th ed., rev. and enl. Guernsey, Hodgson, 1977. 2v. (1500p.). Swiss fr. 350. New York, International Pubns. Service. $310.

First published 1965.
A directory of establishments in the countries of Western Europe, plus all international science bodies with European HQ. Includes agriculture and medicine. Data include name of director and of research carried out or promoted. Country and title indexes.

5/6:061.6(4-11)

East European research index: a guide to East European research, including medicine, agriculture and engineering. 4th ed. Guernsey, Hodgson, 1977. 697p. Swiss fr. 200.

First published 1965.
Sections: International — Albania — Bulgaria — Czechoslovakia — German Democratic Republic — Hungary — Poland — Romania — USSR — Yugoslavia. A directory of establishments conducting, promoting or encouraging research in science and technology, including agriculture and medicine. Index of original language titles; index of English-language titles.

Museums

5/6:069(410)

SMART, J.E. Museums in Great Britain with scientific and technological collections. London, Science Museum, 1977. 36p.

Sections: National museums (p.1-14; 1 per page) — Provincial museums (p.15-24) — Developing museums (*eg.*, North of England Open Air Museum). Entries are letter-coded, to indicate whether museum contains scientific or technological collections only or good collections of archival materials, etc. Data on museums: name, specialisation; hours and days open; charges. Index of towns.

Quotations

5/6(082.2)

MACKAY, A.L. The harvest of a quiet eye: a selection of scientific quotations. Edited by Maurice Ebison. Bristol & London, Institute of Physics, 1977. xii, 192p. illus. £5.20. New York, Crane Russak. $16.

About 1,500 quotations, epigrams and aphorisms, under authors A-Z (Ackoff... Zamyatin). Entries state authors' dates and sources. Includes entries under 'Anonymous' and 'The Bible'. Quotations in foreign languages appear in translation, with or without the original. Subject and first-word of title index. 'Highly recommended for inclusion in scientific, technical and academic libraries serving undergraduates specifically and the public generally' (*Choice,* v.14, no.7, September 1977, p.834).

Scientific Units

5/6(083)

JERRARD, H.G., and McNEILL, D.B. A dictionary of scientific units, including dimensionless numbers and scales. 3rd ed. London, Chapman & Hall, and Science Paperbacks, 1972. ix, 212p. tables. £4.50; £3.50.

First published 1963.
Entries for more than 400 units, A-Z (Abampere... Young), p.9-158. In each case, a definition, relevant historical facts, the magnitude of each unit and references to further sources of information. References, p.131-202. Appended tables of constants, conversion factors, etc. Index. 'Particular attention has been paid to SI units' (*Preface to the 3rd edition*). 'An acceptable book for students and science institutions' (*Aslib book list,* v.37, no.7, July 1972, item 243).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

History

5/6(091):016

Isis cumulative bibliography: a bibliography of the history of science formed from *Isis* critical bibliographies, 1-90, 1913-65. London, Mansell, in conjunction with the History of Science Society, 1971-. v.1-. (v.1-2. £45, the set; v.3. £30). Supplement for 1966-1975. v.1-. 1980-. Salem, N.H., Merrimack. V.1-2, $75; v.3., $56.

1. *Personalities, A-J.* 1971. lxviii, 644p.
2. *Personalities, K-Z. Institutions.* 1971. 798p.
3. *Subjects.* 1976. 776p.
4. *Periods and civilisations.* To be published in 1980.

V.1-2 contain *c.*40,000 entries on 10,000 personalities and 3,800 entries on institutions in separate A-Z sequences ('Aristotle': *c.*450 entries; 'Royal Society': 123). V.3: *Subjects* contains *c.*21,500 classified entries on the general history of science and on special aspects of science and its disciplines; subject index. 'The whole series will be an essential purchase for any library catering for the needs of historians of events' (*British book news,* August 1977, p.598).

5/6(091):016

KNIGHT, D. Sources for the history of science, 1660-1914. London, The Sources of History, Limited, 1975. 223p. £9; £3.95.

Bibliographical essays. Chapters: 1. The history of science — 2. Histories of science — 3. Manuscripts — 4. Journals — 5. Scientific books — 6. Non-scientific books — 7. Surviving physical objects. Many footnotes. Non-analytical index. Focuses on material available in Britain.

History of science and technology: a select bibliography for students, by K.J. Rider (2nd ed. London, 1970. 75p. £2.50 (£2 to members), first published 1967, has 353 numbered and annotated entries. 'History of science': items 1-173; 'History of technology'; items 174-353; systematic subdivision by periods and subjects. Includes medicine for the first time, but excludes commercial history of industry. Scarcity of material on agricultural and textile industries. Index, p.71-75. Mostly items in English.

Biographies

5/6(092)(100)

Dictionary of scientific biography. Editor-in-chief, C.C. Gillispie. New York, Scribner's, 1970-80. 14v., **Supplement 1 and Index.** $695, the set.

Edited under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies, with the support of the National Science Foundation. Panel of 39 consultants. Patterned on the *Dictionary of national biography* and *Dictionary of American biography.* Universal in scope, excluding living scientists. Subject coverage: mathematics, astronomy, physics, chemistry, biology and earth sciences, plus a few articles on historians of science. Excludes medicine.

Each volume has *c.*350 signed entries (*c.*600p.) and about 250 contributors. Entries state specialisation (in italics), followed by narrative of the professional lives of scientists, plus bibliography. 'Bacon, Francis' (v.1, p.372-85) has 2½ columns of bibliography (1. Original works; 2. Secondary literature); 'Aristotle' (v.1, p.250-81) has sectional bibliographies and a 3-column general bibliography. (1. Original works; 2. Secondary works).

Supplement 1 (Roger Adams — Ludwik Zejszner) includes 7 topical essays, p.529-818 (*eg.,* 'History of mathematical astronomy in India'; 'Japanese scientific thought'; 'Maya numeration, computation and calendrical astronomy'). 'Unrivalled coverage *and* authority'. (*Library journal,* 15 September 1976, p.1845).

5/6(092)(4)

Who's who in science in Europe: a reference guide to European scientists. [3rd ed.]. Guernsey, Hodgson, 1978. 4v. New York, International Pubns. Service. $475, the set.

First published 1967.

Nearly 50,000 entries and cross-references; covers Europe as a whole (1st ed. was confined to Western European scientists). Includes medicine and agriculture. Who's who information, including titles and degrees, and official address. About 15 lines per entry.

5/6(092)(410)

Who's who of British scientists, 1971/72. London, Longman, 1971. xii, 1022p. £17.50.

Replaces and is partly modelled on *Directory of British scientists* (London, Benn), which had 3 editions, 1964-67.

The 1971/72 ed. has entries for *c.*8,000 British scientists. Inclusion is by invitation only. Appendix classifies these scientists under the specialised interests, p.947-94. 'Scientific societies and their journals', p.995-1022. Requires updating.

5/6(092)(73)

American men & women of science. Physical and biological sciences. 14th ed., edited by Jaques Cattell Press. New York & London, Bowker, 1979. 8v. (6752p.). £278, the set.

First published 1906 as *American men of science.* Editions 1-10 included a volume, *The social and behavioral sciences* (in 2v., 11th-12th eds.) See entry at 3(092)(73).

Physical and biological sciences (14th ed.): v.1-7: A-Z; v.8: *Discipline and geographic indexes.* 130,500 biographies of living American scientists (name; address; field; career; present post (in capitals); specialisation; chief publications). Each scientist can be indexed under two subjects at most in the *Discipline index* (Acoustics... Zoology). *Geographic index,* p.429-893 (Alabama... Virgin Islands. Canada. Other countries, A-Z). The leading directory of its kind.

The 13th ed. (1976) is also available in subject parts (1977. ea. $35-$49.95): Biology; Chemistry; Consultants; Medical & health sciences; Physics, astronomy, mathematics, statistics and computer science.

Index to 1st-14th eds. (1980. 1000p. £16.75). 1st-13th eds. are in microform (1980. £50).

Clark A. Elliott's *Biographical dictionary of American science: the seventeenth through the nineteenth century* (London, Greenwood Press, 1979. xvii, 360p. tables. £25.96; $45) is a retrospective supplement to *American men of science.* It covers over 600 scientists born between 1606 and 1867, plus 300 scientists who did their most significant work before 1900. Comprehensive index. (Based on review in *Aslib book list,* v.5, no.1, January 1980, entry 9).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Science & Society

5/6:301:016

Recent references on science, technology and society. Newcastle upon Tyne Polytechnic Library, 1977-. no.1-. *Gratis.*

Each issue (no.8, October 1978) has *c.*80 references to books, theses and periodical articles on industrial science, philosophy, science and government, appropriate technology, biology, computers, electronics, energy, engineering, environment, food, health, nuclear power, resources, space, telecommunications, and warfare.

Islamic Science

5/6(5/6 = 927)(022)

NASR, S.H. Islamic science: an illustrated study. London, World of Islam Festival Publishing, 1976. 288p. illus. £15.

An excellent introduction, for both students and scholars, to medieval Islamic science. 'It covers the entire spectrum of the subject from mathematics, astronomy, physics and medicine to astrology and alchemy' (*British book news,* August 1976, p.584). Well-documented; finely illustrated. Professor Nasr is Chancellor of Arya-Mehr Univ. of Technology, Tehran.

China

5/6(51)

NEEDHAM, J., with **LING, Wang. Science and civilization in China.** Cambridge, C.U.P., 1954-. v.1-. illus., tables, maps.

v.1: *Introductory orientations.* 1954. xxxviii, 318p. £15; $35.
2: *History of scientific thought.* 1956. xxiv, 697p. £22; $65.
3: *Mathematics and the sciences of the heavens and the earth.* 1959. xlvii, 877p. £30; $90.
4: *Physics and physical technology* pt.1: *Physics.* 1962. xxxiv, 434p. £15; $45; 2: *Mechanical engineering.* 1965. lv, 759p. £25; $75; 3: *Civil engineering and nautics.* 1971. vii, 931p. £27.50; $90.
5: *Chemistry and chemical terminology* (pts.2-3: *Spagyrical discovery and invention.* 2v. ea. £16).
6: *Biology and biological technology.*
7: *The social background.*

A comprehensive, well-produced history of Chinese science, scientific thought and technology in relation to the history of civilisation, and especially the comparative development of Asia and Europe. The geographical and historical background, the Chinese language and cultural contacts with the West are studied in v.1. Valuable annotated bibliographies of Chinese and Western books and articles. Thus, the bibliography in v.4,pt.3 occupies p.700-830, with general index, p.831-905. Profusely footnoted. An interim list of editions of Chinese texts used for v.1-4 is available gratis. 'A monumental work of great importance to history of science collections and oriental history collections' (*New technical books,* October 1976, entry 1059).

The shorter 'Science and civilisation in China': an abridgement by C.A. Ronan of J. Needham's original text (London, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1978-. v.1-) devotes v.1 (1978. 326p. £7.95; $19.95) to an abridgement of v.1-2 of the original.

Technical Translation

5/6:8.03(022)

SYKES, J.B., *ed.* **Technical translator's manual.** London, Aslib, 1971. xvii, 173p. £4.40 (£3.70 to members).

10 chapters, by various hands: 1. Practical translating and its techniques — 2. The training of translators — 3. The staff translator — 4. The free-lance translator — 5. The translator's tools — 6. The relations between languages — 7. Special kinds of translation: patents, film-scripts, captions and trade marks — 8. Presentation and reproduction of translations; proof-reading and indexing — 9. Indexes of existing translations and of translators — 10. The literature of technical translation. 'Probably the first attempt in English by experienced translators to give fellow translators the benefit of their experience. . .' (*The Incorporated linguist,* v.12, no.3, July 1973, p.89).

Science

5:016

General science index. New York, Wilson, 1978-. 10 pa. (not June & December). Annual cumulation. $45 pa.

A subject index to 88 general science periodicals in English. Coverage: astronomy, atmospheric sciences, biolgical sciences, botany, chemistry, earth sciences, environment and conservation, food and nutrition, genetics, mathematics, medicine and health, microbiology, oceanography, psychology, physics, physiology and zoology. Each issue has separate index of book reviews.

NATURAL HISTORY

502:016

Natural history book reviews. Richmond, Surrey, Richmond Publishing Co., Ltd., 1976-. v.1, no.1-. 3 pa. £7.50 pa.

V.3, no.3, September 1978 contained book reviews of *c.*70 items (General — The young naturalist — Ecology and conservation — Zoology — General botany, and flowering plants and ferns — Geology). Evaluative comments; includes French, German and Russian books. Preceding article reviews the literature of land and freshwater molluscs.

For the professional — *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* (London, the Society, 1936-. Now 2 pa. Price varies), which carries fairly lengthy reviews and surveys of the literature in various fields.

502(083)

PALMER, E.L. Field book of natural history. 2nd ed., rev. by H.S. Fowler. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1974. xviii, 779p. illus. £13.15; $19.95.

First published 1949 (x, [1], 664p.).

A systematic survey; some emphasis on botany and zoology. 5 major parts: 1. Astronomy — 2. The earth — 3. Rocks and minerals — 4. Plant kingdom — 5. Animal

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

kingdom. Text uniformly states description, location (US slant), and in the case of plants and animals, — habits, food and uses. A feature: the 3-9 carefully drawn small illus. (not to scale) per page. Detailed index. A valuable compendium.

502(410):061

GREAT BRITAIN. COUNTRYSIDE COMMISSION. Countryside information directory. London, 1973. n.p. Loose-leaf. **Amendment,** 1974.

Organisations, A-Z (Amateur Entomologists' Society... Zoological Society of London). Data on each: aims and activities; information science; availability (*eg.*, for members only); size of library; publications. In general, includes only national and regional organisations.

Wildlife

502.7(083)

INTERNATIONAL UNION FOR CONSERVATION OF NATURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES. Red data book. Compiled by the Secretaries of IUCN, with the advice and guidance of the Survival Service Commission. Morges, Switzerland, I.U.C.N., 1972-. Loose-leaf.

First published 1960.

Published with the financial assistance of the Fauna Preservation Society (London), Unesco, etc.

v.1: *Mammalia.*
2: *Aves.*
3: *Amphibia and reptiles.*
4: *Pisces.*
5: *Angiospermae.*

'Provides reliable information in synoptic form on threatened species as a guide to conservation action.' Data sheets, 1-2p. per species (*eg.*, South Arabian leopard — Latin name order, family, status (*eg.*, where confined, what protection); distribution; population; habitat; conservation measures taken and proposed; references). Data sheets are arranged phylogenetically by order, family, genus, species and, in some cases, subspecies.

502.7(4/9):719

ROSS-MACDONALD, M., *ed.* The world wildlife guide. London, Threshold Books, 1971. 416p. illus., maps. £3.50.

A guide to more than 600 sites (national parks, reserves, etc. in 66 countries. Arranged under continents or sub-continents, then countries (USA, p.92-187, — subdivided by states, etc.; Canada, p.190-209). Appended to survey of each area is a species list. Master key to location maps. No index. Essentially a traveller's guide.

502.7(410):719

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. Wildlife in Britain: a guide to natural habitats, safari parks and zoos. General editors: Kenneth Williamson and Geoffrey Schonberg. London, the A.A., 1977. vi, 344p. illus., maps. £7.50.

Divides into 10 regions, with Scotland and Wales as separate units. 'East Midlands' (p.136-83) has sections: Urban sprawl and factory farming — Peak District — Sherwood Forest — Trent Valley — Charnwood Forest — Northamptonshire — Lincolnshire, holiday coast — Reservoirs — Canals — Farmlands — Birds — Mammals — Amphibians and reptiles — Guide to natural habitats — Animal collections (address; 'phone number; opening times; access; size; catering). Index. A major source of reference.

51 Mathematics

Bibliographies

51:016

DORLING, A.R. Use of mathematical literature. London, Butterworths, 1977. xii, 260p. £12; $29.95.

16 contributors. 14 sections: 1. The role of the literature in mathematics — 2. Major organisations and journals — 3. Reference material (encyclopedias; handbooks; abstracting journals) — 4. Mathematical education — 5. History of mathematics — 6. Logic and foundations — 7. Combinations — 8. Rings and algebras — 9. Group theory — 10. Measure and probability — 11. Complex analyses and special functions — 12. Convexity — 13. Topology — 14. Mathematical programming (88 references). Each chapter provides running commentary, with references appended. Author index; subject and title index. 'A valuable guide to this subject for students and scientists' (*New technical books,* March 1978, entry 334).

J.E. Pemberton's *How to find out in mathematics: a guide to sources of information* (2nd ed. Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1969. xiv, 193p. £7.25; £3.75), first published 1964, has 12 chapters, on: careers; organisation of mathematical information; mathematical dictionaries, encyclopedias and theses; mathematical periodicals and abstracts; mathematical societies; mathematical education; computers and mathematical tables; mathematical history and biography; mathematical books (bibliographies; evaluation and acquisition); operational research and related techniques. Exercises are appended to chapters. A valuable, comprehensive survey, mainly as running commentary. Helpful references to more inclusive material.

Encyclopaedic Dictionaries

51(032) = 00

The Universal encyclopedia of mathematics. London, Allen & Unwin, 1964. 715p. diagrs., tables. (Pan, 1977. £1.50). New York, Simon & Schuster. $12.95; $4.95.

Translated and adapted from *Meyers Rechenduden* (Mannheim, Bibliographisches Institut, 1960).

The clearly set-out dictionary of mathematical topics (p.11-491) is followed by mathematical formulae (p.492-598) and tables of functions, with explanations (p.599-715), all values being calculated electronically. Some articles in the dictionary run to 20 or more pages (*eg.*, 'Circles'; 'Calculating instruments and machines'). No mention of Boolean algebra, nor of variants. 'Geared to average requirements' (*Foreword*).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

51(032) = 20

GELLERT, W., *and others, eds.* **The VNR concise encyclopedia of mathematics.** New York, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977. 760p. illus. (pl.), port. £12.75.

First published by VEB Bibliographisches Institut, Leipzig (1973).

3 parts: 1. Elementary mathematics — 2. Steps towards higher mathematics — 3. Brief reports on selected topics (*eg.,* topology; calculus of variations). Tables, p.723-38; subject index; index of mathematicians. Closely written; extensive use of colours to make formulae, statements, etc., more prominent. SI physical units given. Emphasises applications in science and technology.

Encyclopaedic dictionary of mathematics for engineers and applied scientists, edited by I.N. Sneddon (Oxford, etc., Pergamon, 1976. viii, 800p. diagrs., tables. £55; $110) has over 2,000 entries, A-Z; over 150 contributors. Longer articles are signed, with short bibliographies (*eg.,* 'Phase-integral methods': 9 columns; 8 references). Many cross-references. SI units throughout. Appendix (Addenda: 'Calculators, Electronic'...). Analytical subject index, p.747-800. Author is Professor of Mathematics, Glasgow University.

51(032) = 20

IYANAGA, S., and **KAWADA, Y.,** *eds.* **Encyclopedic dictionary of mathematics,** by the Mathematical Society of Japan. 2nd ed. English translation and new material. Cambridge, Mass., & London, M.I.T. Press. 1977. 2v. (xv, 1750p.). diagrs., tables. $150; £87.50, the set.

Translated from the 1968 Japanese 2nd ed.

About 300 contributors. Entries, A-Z, carry references (*eg.,* 'Distributions (of random variables)': 4½p.; 19 references). Includes brief biographies (*eg.,* 'Leibniz': 1 column; 3 references). V.2 contains systematic and A-Z lists of articles, name index and very detailed subject index (p.1583-1750), apart from statistical and numerical tables. Authoritative coverage of advanced mathematics and 'a rich source of information' (*Foreword*).

Dictionaries

51(038) = 20

JAMES, G., and **JAMES, R.C. Mathematics dictionary,** 4th ed. Princeton, N.J., London, etc, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1976. vii, 509p. £14.55.

First published 1942; 3rd ed. 1968 (vii, [1], 517p.).

Defines *c.*8,000 terms, concepts and relationships, with, as previously, 'particular emphasis on updating the coverage of probability and statistics' (*Preface*). 8 contributors. The dictionary (p.1-417) includes very brief biographies; syllabification and stress, for entry-words. Appended: Denominate numbers. Mathematical symbols... Integral tables; etc. French-English, German-English, Russian-English, Spanish-English indexes. Requires some knowledge of mathematics. Differs little from the 3rd ed.

51(038) = 20

MILLINGTON, T.A., and **MILLINGTON, W. Dictionary of mathematics.** London, Cassell, 1966. x, 259p. diagrs., tables. New York, Barnes & Noble. $2.95.

About 2,500 brief entries. Good use of bold type. 'Defines and illustrates most of the terms used in school and undergraduate mathematics', with meticulous cross-references (*Aslib book list,* v.31, no.3, March 1966, entry no.112).

Periodicals

51(05):016

BRITISH LIBRARY. SCIENCE REFERENCE LIBRARY. Mathematics and statistical periodicals held by Science Reference Library. 1977. vii, 47p. *Gratis.*

Two sections: Mathematics and statistical periodicals (p.1-46; *c.*500 titles) — Abstracting and indexing periodicals. Call numbers are given, with a summary of the classification used.

History

51(091)

BOYER, C.B. A history of mathematics. New York, London, etc., Wiley, 1968. xv, [1], 717p. illus., port., diagrs., maps. $22.50; £14.85; £6.45.

27 chapters (1. Primitive origins — 2. Egypt... 26. The rise of abstract algebra — 27. Aspects of the twentieth century), each with appended references and graded exercises; also footnote references (*eg.,* chapter 27: 1½p. of bibliography; 47 footnote references; 19 exercises). The general bibliography (p.679-82) has brief evaluations. Chronological table, p.683-95; index, p.697-717. A well-written and admirably documented survey.

Mathematical Tables

518.2

BARLOW, P. Barlow's Tables of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots and reciprocals of all integers up to 12,500. 4th ed., edited by L.J. Comrie. London, Spon, 1941; Chapman & Hall, 1965. xii, 258p. £3.95.

First published 1814. 'In 1840 De Morgan edited a new edition, the stereo plates for which were used for all subsequent editions' (*Preface to the third edition*).

Invaluable to the mathematician and designed to facilitate mathematical processes. Essential for any scientific reference library.

Handbook of mathematical formulae for engineers and scientists, by B.R. Bartlett and D.J. Fyfe (London, Denny Publications, Ltd., 1974. [ix], 216p. tables £2.25) has over 1,600 mathematical formulae, definitions and methods. 'Intended to cover, in standard notation, the definitions and formulae relating to the Mathematical techniques which are required by students of Engineering and Science in Technical Colleges, Polytechnics and Universities' (*Preface*). Main sections: Mathematics — Statistics — Numerical tables.

518.2

CRC Handbook of mathematical sciences. 5th ed., edited by W.H. Beyer. West Palm Beach, Florida, CRC Press. 1978. [x], 982p. tables. $49.95.

First published 1964.

14 sections: 1. Constants and conversion factors — 2. Algebra — 3. Combinatorial analysis — 4. Geometry —

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

5. Trigonometry — 6. Logarithmic, exponential and hyperbolic functions — 7. Analytical geometry — 8. Calculus — 9. Differential equations — 10. Special functions — 11. Numerical methods — 12. Probability and statistics — 13. Financial tables — 14. Astrodynamics. Mathematical symbols and abbreviations, p.944-69. Index. Largely tables.

The shorter *CRC Standard mathematical tables* (25th ed., edited by W.H. Beyer. CRC Press, 1978. [vi], 613p. tables) has 13 of the 14 sections in the *CRC Handbook of mathematical sciences.* Index, p.597-613.

518.2

Chambers's Six-figure mathematical tables, by L.J. Comrie. Edinburgh & London, Chambers, 1948-49. 2v.

V.1: Logarithmic values; v.2: Natural values (trigonometric functions of angles in degrees; circular functions; exponential and hyperbolic functions). Each volume has an appendix of physical and other constants; plus a bibliography of more extended tables, p.568-73.

Contends that good 4-figure tables and good 6-figure tables will cover 95% of computational requirements (*Preface*). Also, as opposed to 7 figure, 6-figure tables can be made linear (or almost so) in a reasonable compass.

Chambers's Shorter six-figure mathematical tables, by L.J. Comrie (1964. 416p. £2.95. New York, Halsted Press. $8.95) aims to be an inexpensive compendium for the student. About two-thirds consists of essential tables from the full version, with abbreviated versions of some of the longer tables, etc.

Ready Reckoners

518.3

Laurie's New decimal tables of simple interest at 5, 4½, 4, 3½, 3, 2½, ¼ per cent per annum, calculated per day and per month and per year. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1967. [vii], 388 double p., p.389-93. £10.

Based on a 365-day year. Index column is centred, to make some calculations much easier. Tables of compound interest, p.389-93.

518.3

Laurie's High-rate decimal tables of simple interest at 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, ½, ¼ per cent per annum, calculated per day per month. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1963. [vii], 377 double p., 177p. £10.

Rates of interest are shown to the nearest cent, from 1-20,000. Companion to the above.

Statistical Analysis

519(038) = 20

KENDALL, M.G., and BUCKLAND, W.R. A dictionary of statistical terms. 3rd ed. Edinburgh & London, Oliver & Boyd, 1971. ix, 166p.; Longman, 1975. 184p. £7.75; $17.50.

First published 1957.

About 2,500 definitions, covering terms up to the end of 1968; cross-references. Definitions average 25-150 words. Formulae; cross-references. Author and data references are given for more recent terms. Omits the glossary of French, German, Italian and English terms in the 2nd ed. (1960). 'Altogether a most useful compilation' (*Aslib book list,* v.36, no.8, August 1971, entry no.322).

519.2(038)

BURINGTON, R.S., and MAY, D.C. Handbook of probability and statistics, with tables. 2nd ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1970. xiv, 462p. tables. £13.85; $19.50..

First published 1953.

Designed to complement R.S. Burington's *Handbook of mathematical tables* (5th ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1975. x, [2], 500p. diagrs., tables. £6.70; $10.50). 18 sections on elementary statistics and probability theory (p.1-346) with section or sub-section references. Part 2: Tables (Discrete distribution functions... Natural trigonometric functions, natural and common logarithms). References, p.427-30. Index of symbols; index of Greek symbols; index of mathematical tables. Subject index.

52 Astronomy

Bibliographies

52:016

Astronomy and astrophysics abstracts. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Springer-Verlag, for the Astronomisches Reches-Institut, Heidelberg, 1969-. v.1, pt.1-. 2 pa.

Prepared under the auspices of the International Astronomical Union. Continues *Astronomischer Jahresbericht* (v.1-68. 1900-68).

V.9 (*Literatur.* 1977. pts.1-2): 6,685 abstracts of papers; v.20, — 7,800 abstracts of papers. Coverage (*c.*100 general subject categories) includes space flights related to astronomy, lunar and planetary probes and satellites, meteorites and interplanetary matters, X-rays and cosmic rays, quasars and pulsars. Author and detailed subject indexes. 'The most important English-language abstracting journal in astronomy, astrophysics and neighbouring sciences' (*Space science review,* v.21, no.4, February 1976, p.481).

52:016

KEMP, D.A. Astronomy and astrophysics: a bibliographical guide. London, Macdonald, 1970. xxiii, 584p. (Macdonald bibliographical guides series). £10. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press, $35.

Annotated entries for 3,642 numbered items (with interpolations). 75 sections, systematically arranged (1. Reference media — 2. Star catalogues, ephemerides, etc.... 25. Origin of the solar system... 49. Stellar evolution... 73. Cosmology — 74. Abundance and origin of the elements — 75. Cosmic rays and gamma- and x-ray astronomy). Periodical articles are included. Entries (in column form): running number — title, author, etc. — number of items and years covered — annotation (sometimes evaluative). Entries go up to 1969. Author and subject indexes, p.533-84. The author was one-time librarian of the Royal Observatory, Edinburgh. 'An invaluable reference source for astronomers, other scientists working in the fringe area of astronomy, and librarians' (*The Recorder,* no.271, 15 February 1971, p.2).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

52:016

SEAL, R.A. A guide to the literature of astronomy. Littleton, Colo., Libraries Unlimited, Inc., 1977. 306p. $25; £14.95.

578 numbered items, with evaluative annotations of a high standard. 4 sections: 1. Reference sources in astronomy — 2. General materials (*eg.*, history; textbooks) — 3. Descriptive astronomy — 4. Special topics (*eg.*, Space science and astrodynamics). Appended is 'Bibliography of basic reference material in astronomy' (p.283-9), — 80 items, icluding 31 atlases and star catalogues. Other sections: Guide to the literature (Kemp); Abstracts and indexes; Directories; Handbooks, manuals and almanacs; Review literature. Items are coded as recommended for A. Astronomy libraries — B. Public libraries — C. College/university libraries). A model of its kind.

'Books on astronomy'. (*British book news*, April 1978, p.207-8) is a brief but handy running commentary by D.W. Dewhurst, Senior Assistant Observer and Librarian of the Institute of Astronomy, Univ. of Cambridge.

Manuals

52(022)

RONAN, C., *ed.* Encyclopedia of astronomy: a comprehensive survey of our solar system, galaxy and beyond. London, New York, etc., Hamlyn, 1979. 240p. illus. (incl. col.), star charts, diagrs., graphs. £7.95.

6 contributors. Sections: Introduction — The stars — The solar system — Extragalactic astronomy — Theories of the universe — Observing the universe — The amateur observer — Star charts. 13 appendices (6. Star catalogue; 10. Compendium data on the planets; 12. Names of stars). Glossary. Bibliography, p.233-14. Latest information, p.235. Small-type index, p.236-40. Very fully illustrated. *New scientist* (v.84, no.1183, 29 November 1979, p.710) commends the in-depth treatment and full use made of the large format. 'The pictures and diagrams are as good as the text'.

52(022)

SIDGWICK, J.B. Amateur astronomer's handbook. 3rd ed., prepared by R.C. Gamble. London, Faber & Faber, 1971. [ii], 577p. (Rev. ed., edited by J. Muirden. Pelham Books, 1979. £12.50).

First published 1955.

Described as a 'reference handbook' (*Foreword*). 41 sections (1. Telescopic function: light grasp... 8. Oculars... 16. Setting an equatorial head... 24. Vision... 32. Observational records... 39. Wavelengths and frequencies... 41. Bibliography (p.530-58; 576 items in 32 sections; many periodical articles). Provides the 'why' behind the 'how', the companion volume being the author's *Observational astronomy for amateurs* (3rd ed. London, Faber & Faber, 1971. 365p.). Analytical index. For the more advanced amateur.

Encyclopaedias

52(032)

SATTERTHWAITE, G.E. Encyclopedia of astronomy. London, etc., Hamlyn, 1970. x, 537p. illus., diagrs. £6.30. New York, St. Martin's Press. $15.

Nearly 2,200 entries, including biographies. 'Mars': p.231-42, with sections on aspects (*eg.*, 'Mars — Telescopic appearance'; 'Mars — Visibility from the earth'). British slant; Kepler: 21 lines; Herschel, Sir W.: 7 columns; Sampson, R.A.: 55 lines. 189 diagrs.; 75 tables; 155 photographs. Needs updating on space probes, moon and planets. For the general reader.

Dictionaries

52(038) = 20

HOPKINS, J. Glossary of astronomy and astrophysics. Chicago, Ill., and London, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1976. vii, 169p. $12.50; £8.75.

Published under the auspices of the *Astrophysical journal*. Defines briefly *c.*2,000 of the astronomical and astrophysical terms used in current research. Eponyms and abbreviations are included. Many data (*eg.*, 'Jupiter': ⅔p.) Transcribes definitions given by different authors. A handy compendium.

Periodicals

52(05):016

BRITISH LIBRARY. SCIENCE REFERENCE LIBRARY. Periodicals on astronomy held by the SRL. London, 1976. [vi], 26p. *Gratis.*

Lists *c.*350 journals under titles, A-Z, with SRL call-numbers. Appended list of 'Abstracts and bibliographies'.

Atlases

523(084.4)

MOORE, P. The Mitchell Beazley New concise atlas of the universe. London, Mitchell Beazley, 1978. 190p. illus., maps. £12.95; $29.95.

Atlas of the earth from space (p.8-31) — Atlas of the moon (p.32-61) — Atlas of the solar system (p.62-115) — Atlas of the stars (p.116-77) — Catalogue of stellar objects (p.178) — Glossary (p.180-5). Index, p.186-90. End-paper map of stars. Non-atlas sections are on darkish brown paper, not helping legibility. Page size: 14¾" × 10¾". Attractively produced; many good photographs, mostly in colour. Differs little in content from the author's original *The atlas of the universe* (London, Mitchell Beazley, with G. Philip, 1970. 272p. illus., maps, charts. £11.75). Particularly suitable for schools, with its wealth of high-standard photographs and diagrams.

523(084.4)

NORTON, A.P. Norton's Star atlas and reference handbook (epoch 1950.0). 17th ed., edited by Gilbert E. Satterthwaite, in consultation with others. Edinburgh, Gall & Inglis, 1978. viii, 116, [37]p. £5.75.

First published 1910.

The 18 maps, plus Northern and Southern hemisphere index map, altogether indicate the position of over 8,400 stars and 600 nebulae. A map of Mars is included for the first time. 6 sections: 1. General — 2. Useful tables — 3. The solar system — 4. Stars, nebulae and galaxies — 5. Telescopes and accessories. Appendix: useful

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

addresses — 6. Star chart. Modern typography has been introduced. In particular, the 'Reference handbook' and lists of 'interesting objects' have been revised and rewritten. The best atlas for amateurs, including stars down to the 7th magnitude.

Astrophysics

523.03(083)

ALLEN, C.W. Astrophysical quantities. 3rd ed. London, Univ. of London, Athlone Press, 1973. x, 310p. tables. £12.50. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $27.50.

First published 1953.

15 sections, data being almost entirely numerical and tabular. 2. General constants and units — 3. Atoms — 4. Spectra — 5. Radiation — 6. Earth — 7. Planets and satellites — 8. Interplanetary matter — 9. Sun — 10. Normal stars — 11. Stars with special characteristics — 12. Star populations and the solar neighbourhood — 13. Nebulae, sources and interstellar space — 14. Clusters and galaxies — 15. Incidental tables (*eg.*, annual variations). 'The most widely used source of astrophysical data' (Coblans, H., *ed. Use of physics literature* (1975), p.124).

Solar Systems

523.2(021)

KUIPER, G.P., and **MIDDLEHURST, B.M.,** *eds.* **The solar system.** Chicago & London, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1953-63. 4v. illus., diagrs., maps, charts, tables.

v.1: *The sun.* 1953. xx, 746p.
2: *The earth as a planet.* 1955. xviii, 752p. $30.
3: *Planets and satellites.* 1961. xx, 601p. $25.
4: *The moon, meteorites and comets.* 1963. xxii, 820p. $35.

V.4 has 22 chapters, each with its own contributors; references appended. Thus, chapter 1, 'The lunar surface: introduction', p.1-56, has references (p.47-56) up to 1962. The analytical 'Index of subjects and definitions (p.799-810) has 76 sub-entries under 'Lunar craters'. A standard work of reference, now somewhat dated.

The Moon

.523.3(084.4)

'The Times' atlas of the moon. Edited by H.A.G. Lewis. London, Times Newspapers, Ltd., 1969. xxxvi, 110p. illus., maps. £6.

Text (p.i-xxvii) includes 'Mapping of the moon', 'The lunar landscape;, 'Techniques of lunar flight') — Index to names — Key to the maps — Maps 1-110 (30 × 31 cm.); scale, 20 miles : 1″). The key to the maps has about 800 entries, with separate lists of promontories, peaks, mountain ranges, bays, marshes, lakes, oceans and seas, rilles (clefts), rimae, valleys. All elevations are given in metres. Relief shading. Essentially a reproduction of the US Air Force charts of pre-Apollo vintage, states Patrick Moore in *Listener*, v.83, no.2134, 19 February 1970. The most serious weakness is the quality of reproduction of some photographs.

Supplemented by *Amateur astronomer's photographic lunar atlas,* by H. Hatfield (London, Lutterworth Press, 1968. [118]p. tables, plans, maps. New York, British Book Center. $16). The author used a 12″ reflector for most of the excellent photographs. 16 sections, each of 5 or more photographic plates and a map.

Stars

523.8(021)

KUIPER, G.P., and **MIDDLEHURST, B.M.,** *eds.* **Stars and stellar systems:** compendium of astronomy and astrophysics. Chicago & London, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1961-75. 9v. tables, maps.

Supported in part by the National Science Foundation.

Intended as an extension of the editors' *The solar system* (1953-63. 4v.) (*qv*). v.1: *The Sun* (1953. xx, 746p.) — v.2. *The earth as a planet* (1955. xviii, 752p. $30; £20.45) — v.3. *Planets and satellites* (1961. xx, 601p. $25; £17.50) — v.4. *The moon, meteorites and comets* (1963. xxii, 820p. $33).

'The aim of the series is to present stellar astronomy and astrophysics as basically empirical sciences, co-ordinated and illustrated by the application of theory' (*Preface to the Series*).

v.1: *Telescopes.* 1961. xv, 225p. £8.20.
2: *Astronomical techniques.* 1962.
3: *Basic astronomical data.* 1963.
4: *Clusters and binaries* (cancelled).
5: *Galactic structures.* 1960.
6: *Stellar atmospheres.* 1960.
7: *Nebulae and interstellar matter.* 1968.
8: *Stellar structure.* 1965.
9: *Galaxies and the universe.* 1975. xxii, 818p. $45; £30.05.

V.2 has 24 main chapters, each by an expert and each with extensive references. Chapter 17, 'Photographic photometry', has 111 references. Subject index.

Nautical Almanacs

523.89(059)

The Astronomical ephemeris for the year... H.M. Nautical Almanac Office. London, HMSO, Tables. Annual. (1979 ec. 1978. viii, 571p. £10.30).

Formerly (pre-1960 ed.) part of *The Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris.*

Numerous tables for the rising and declining of the sun, of planets (major and minor) and satellites, giving the position of each at each minute of the day more accurately than elsewhere. Tables are based on ephemeris time, as opposed to universal time. Also notes eclipses and has a valuable list of the world's observatories, with latitudes and longitudes.

The *Explanatory supplement to the 'Astronomical ephemeris' and the 'American ephemeris and nautical almanac'* (London, HMSO, 1975. 531p. diagrs. £3.20) 'contains a more detailed explanation of the ephemerides and includes the formulae and auxiliary tables that are used in making the calculations'.

523.89(059)

The Nautical almanac for the year... London, HMSO, tables, maps, charts. Annual. (1979 ed. 1978. 318p. £5.50).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Issued in London by Her Majesty's Nautical Almanac Office and in Washington by the Nautical Almanac Office, US Naval Observatory. As from 1969 the *American ephemeris* and the *Nautical almanac* are, with the exception of a short introductory section, identical, but they retain their separate identities.

Standard edition for the meridian of the Royal Greenwich Observatory. The detailed calendar is followed by the 'Explanation', standard times, star charts, increments and corrections, etc. The principle of omitting constant or nearly constant data has been continued.

523.89(084.4)

Brown's Star atlas, showing all the bright stars, with instructions how to find and use them for navigational purposes and Board of Trade examinations. New and rev. ed. Glasgow, Brown, Son & Ferguson, 1969. [v], 49p. Charts, tables. £2.60.

pt.1: How to find the stars; pt.2: Star problems.

Tide Tables

525.6(083)

GREAT BRITAIN. NAVY DEPARTMENT. Hydrographer. **Tide tables** for the year... London, Hydrographic Department. (NP 202).

First published 1833.

v.1: *European waters, including Mediterranean Sea.* 1977. £3.

2: *Atlantic and Indian Oceans, including tidal stream tables.* 1977. £3.

3: *Pacific Ocean and adjacent seas, including tidal stream tables.* 1977. 2pts. £4.

All 3v. have index to individual parts.

Navigation

527(02)

GREAT BRITAIN. NAVY DEPARTMENT. Admiralty manual of navigation. Rev. ed. London, HMSO, 1971-. 3v. illus. (B.R. 45).

First published 1914.

V.1 (Rev. consolidated ed., incorporating changes 1 to 4, 1971. £7) is a practical guide for executive officers. V.2 (Rev. ed. 1973. £5) is a textbook of nautical astronomy and off-shore navigation. V.3 (Rev. ed. 1958). New ed. in preparation.

Geodesy. Surveying

528(022)

BOMFORD, G. Geodesy. 3rd ed. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1971. [x], 731p. illus., diagrs., tables. £18.50; $48.

First published 1952.

The text is claimed to be almost entirely re-written. 7 chapters: 1. Triangulation, traverse and trilateration (field work) — 2. Compilation of triangulation, traverse and trilateration — 3. Heights above sea level — 4. Geodetic astronomy — 5. The geometrical use of artificial satellites — 6. Gravity and seismic surveys — 7. Physical geodesy. Footnote references. A standard work.

Surveying, by A. Bannister and S. Raymond (4th ed. London, Pitman, 1977. viii, 632p. illus., diagrs. £6.95) has 14 chapters (3. Levelling — 4. The theodists and traverse surveying ... 7. Tacheometry ... 10. Electronic and electro-optical electronic measurement... 12. Hydrographic surveying — 13. Photogrammetry — 14. Theory of errors. Analytical index. Some footnote references. Designed for students taking the professional examinations.

Cartography

528.9(022)

GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF DEFENCE. Manual of map reading. Prepared under the direction of the Chief of the General Staff. London, HMSO, 1973. 141p. illus., diagrs., maps. (Army code no.70947). £2.50.

Supersedes the 1955-58 ed. (3v.).

Practical handbook. 11 chapters: 1. Introduction — 2. Marginal information — 3. Scales and distance measurements — 4. Map detail — 5. The shape of the ground — 6. Map references — 7. Direction — 8. Compasses and their use — 9. Map setting and position finding — 10. Air photographs — 11. Map reading instruction.

528.9(022)

MONKHOUSE, F.I., and **WILKINSON, H.R. Maps and diagrams:** their compilation and construction. 3rd ed. London, Methuen, 1971. xxiii, 522p. diagrs., maps. £5.40; $11.95.

First published 1952.

6 sections: 1. Materials and techniques — 2. Relief maps and diagrams — 3. Climatic maps and diagrams — 4. Economic maps and diagrams — 5. Population maps and diagrams — 6. Maps and diagrams of settlements (including use of computer graphics). Appendix: 'An introduction to numerical and mechanical techniques'. Many footnote references. 237 maps and diagrams. Analytical index. Standard textbook.

528.9(091)

TOOLEY, R.V. Maps and map-makers. 4th ed. London, Batsford, 1970. xii, 140p. illus., facsims. (6th ed. 1978. xii, 140p. £12). New York, Crown. $14.95.

First published 1949.

Treatment is by schools of geography. Chapters: Pre-Christian geography — The Arabs and mediaeval Europe — Italy — Germany — Holland and Belgium — French cartography — English map-makers. English marine atlases — The county maps of England and Wales — Scotland and Ireland — Africa — Asia — America — Australia — Scandinavia. Extensive chapter bibliographies; many reproductions of maps. 140 illus. (8 in colour). Standard work on the history of cartography. *The cartographic journal* (v.8, no.1, June 1971) regrets lack of radical revision of text and bibliographies.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

53 Physics

Symbols

53:003

INTERNATIONAL UNION OF PURE AND APPLIED PHYSICS. Symbols, units and nomenclature in physics. The Union, through the Royal Society of London, 1978. 60p. tables. (Document U.I.P. 20 (1978)).

Published with the financial support of Unesco. Reprinted from *Physics*, 93A, 1978, p.1-60.

9 sections: 1. Physical quantities: general recommendations — 2. Units: general recommendations — 3. Numbers — 4. Symbols for chemical elements, nuclides and particles — 5. Quantum states — 6. Nomenclature — 7. Recommended symbols for physical quantities — 8. Recommended mathematical symbols — 9. International symbols for units. Appendix 1: Systems of quantities and units in electricity and magnetism; 2. Fundamental physical constants.

Bibliographies

53:016

COBLANS, H., *ed.* **Use of physics literature.** London, Butterworths, 1975. xii, 290p. (Information sources for research and development). £7.20; $14.95.

'A selection of the most useful printed sources' (*Preface*). 17 contributors (physicists and a science librarian). 16 chapters: 2. The literature of physics: its structure and control — 3. Science libraries — 4. Reference material and general treatises — 5. Bibliograhies, reviews, abstracting and indexing services — 6. Special fields: patents and translations — 7. The history of physics (bibliography of primary and secondary sources, p.95-98) — 8. Theoretical physics — 9. Astrophysics — 10. Mechanics and sound — 11. Heat and thermodynamics — 12. Light, electricity and magnetism — 13. Nuclear and atomic physics — 14. Crystallography — 15. Instrumentation — 16. Computer applications. Chapter references. Appendices of acronyms; publishers. Analytical index 'Broadly intended for scientists, engineers, students, the new graduates and the various groups of information personnel' (*Preface*). Excellent value; one of the best volumes in this series.

53:016

Current contents: Physical, chemical & earth sciences. Philadelphia, Pa., Institute for Scientific Information, 1961-. v.1., no.1-. Weekly, $180 pa.

Formerly *Current contents: Physical and chemical sciences* (formed by merger of *Current contents: Physical sciences* and *Current contents: Chemical sciences*.).

Reproduces contents-tables from over 700 journals and 500 books. Weekly subject and author indexes. The author index and address directory enables the user to write for reprints or to identify an author's organisation. ISI's 'Original Article Tear Sheet (OATS) service' is available when an article in a journal is not held in a given library.

53:016

Physics abstracts. Science abstracts A. An INSPEC publication. London, Institution of Electrical Engineers, 1898-. v.1-. Monthly (1868-1968), then fortnightly. £365 pa. (paper or microfiche).

About 100,000 indicative and informative abstracts and references pa. Main sections: 00.00: General — 10.00: The physique of elementary particles and fields — 20.00: Nuclear physics — 30.00: Atomic and molecular physics — 40.00: Classical areas of phenomenology — 50.00: Fluids, plasmas and electrical discharges — 60.00: Condensed matter: structure, thermal and mechanical properties — 70.00/80.00: Condensed matter: disciplinary physics and related areas of science and technology — 90.00: Geophysics, astronomy and astrophysics. Each issue has a subject-chapter code index, author index, corporate author index, bibliography index, book index, conference index, patent index, and report index. Half-yearly author and subject index volumes; including bibliography, conference, patent, report index, and list of journals scanned (*c.*2,000). Cumulative indexes for 1955-59, 1960-64, 1965-68.

Current papers in physics (London, IEE, 1966-. Fortnightly. £25 pa.), computer-produced, is a supporting current-awareness service for the above, listing *c.*3,500 titles of papers and articles pa., alerting readers to what will be abstracted in *Physics abstracts* 4-5 months later. Similarly classified. No indexes.

53:016

WHITFORD, R.H. Physics literature: a reference manual. 2nd ed. Washington (now Metuchen, N.J.), Scarecrow Press, 1968. 272p. $10.50; £8.05.

First published 1954.

About 2,000 entries, those for major items being annotated. 10 chapters. — (2. Bibliographical approach — 3. Historical approach — 4. Biographical approach — 5. Experimental approach — 6. Mathematical approach — 7. Educational approach — 8. Terminological approach — 9. Additional approach — 10. Topical approach (p.164-236; *eg.*, Mechanics; Molecular and nuclear physics). General bibliography. Author-title and subject indexes. A survey at college level. An important guide, supplementing N.G. Parke's *Guide to the literature of mathematics and physics* (2nd rev. ed. New York, Dover, 1958; London, Constable, 1959. xviii, 436p.).

How to find out about physics: a guide to sources of information, arranged by the Decimal Classification, by B. Yates (Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1965. x, 175p. facsims. £5; £2.50; $10; $5) has 13 chapters 1. Careers in physics; 2-6. on forms of the literature; 7. Societies, research organisations and information centres; 8-13. on specific subjects. Good running commentary. 16p. of facsimiles. Subject and anonymous title index.

Encyclopaedic Dictionaries

53(031)

THEWLIS, J., *ed.* **Encyclopaedic dictionary of physics:** general, nuclear, solid state, molecular, chemical, metal and vacuum physics, geophysics, biophysics and related subjects. Oxford, London, Pergamon Press, 1961-64. 9v. illus., diagrs. **Supplementary** v.1-5. 1966-75. £215; $430, the set.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

v.1-8: A-Z and index; v.9: *Multilingual glossary.*

A major work, covering not only physics but other branches of science with a physical basis. 'The articles are, in general, of graduate or near-graduate standard. They are not written primarily for specialists, but a few, mainly theoretical or mathematical in nature, are inevitably of a more advanced character' (*Foreword*). Over 500 contributors to v.1; nearly all articles signed; longer articles carry bibliographies. Historical background is included where considered necessary (*eg.*, 'Bohr theory'). No biographies. References are not a strong point. v.8: Subject index (p.1-481; *c.*45,000 entries); author index. When the reference is to an article of 500 words or more, the volume number is in bold type. The essay review in *Chemistry and industry* (no.31, 3 August 1963, p.1273-5) notes errors and misprints and too few diagrams. v.9: *Multilingual dictionary* (1964. xvi, 988p.) — see entry at 53(038) = 00.

53(032) = 20

BESANÇON, R.M., *ed.* **The encyclopedia of physics.** 2nd ed. New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1974. xv, 1067p. illus., diagrs., tables. $39.50.

First published 1966.

About 300 contributors. More general articles are of a low technical level. Less general articles and topics have more detailed and advanced treatment, following 'an introduction intended to define the topic and describe the concepts involved' (*Preface to the second edition*). The signed articles ('Aberrations'... 'Zeeman and Stark effects') are signed and have references (*eg.*, 'Photometry': 3¼p.; 9 references; 4 cross-references; 'Superconductivity': 4½p.; 1 column of references, with commentary; 11 cross-references). Detailed index. Handy for basic information.

53(032) = 20

GRAY, H.J., and **ISAACS, A. A new dictionary of physics.** London, Longmans, 1975. iv, 619p. illus., diagrs., tables. £12.50; $35.

First published 1958.

Aims at a wide range of audience, from physicist to general public. Not, in the main, a dictionary of applied physics, but selected key words in computer technology are added. Shortish entries, up to 3 columns in length. Brief biographies (Lord Kelvin: 1 column). 'Electron microcsope': nearly 3 columns; 3 diagrs. SI units used. Many cross-references. Appended tables, p.587-619. 'Recommended for the graduate college library' (*Choice*, November 1977, p.1142). Valuable to small general reference libraries as an alternative to Besancon.

McGraw-Hill dictionary of physics and mathematics, edited by D.N. Lapedes (New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1978. 1120p. illus. $22.50) has over 20,000 terms and definitions, a number of them taken from the *McGraw-Hill encyclopedia of science and technology (qv).* Definitions average 15-80 words in length. 'For students, practitioners and laymen interested in not only basic information but also that which is very current and frequently quite specialised' (*New technical books*, January 1979, entry no.22).

Dictionaries

53(038) = 00

SUBE, R. Technik-Wörterbuch Physik: englisch, deutsch, französisch, russisch. Berlin, VEB Verlag Technik, 1973. 3v. (2895p.). New York, French & European Pubns. $312.

About 75,000 entry-words. English-based, with German, French and Russian equivalents. V.3 is the German, French and Russian index volume. Scope includes astrophysics, biophysics, geophysics and mathematical affinities of physics.

53(038) = 20

THEWLIS, J. Concise dictionary of physics and related subjects. 2nd rev. ed. Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1979. x, 370p. tables. £20; $25.

First published 1973 (viii, 36p.).

About 5,000 brief entries. 'In compiling... I have relied on the *Encyclopaedic dictionary of physics* to a considerable extent' (*Foreword* to the 1st ed.). Cross-references. No illus., diagrams or references. 3 appendices (*eg.*, 3. Value of some fundamental physical constants).

Data Books

53(083)

American Institute of Physics handbook. 3rd ed. Co-ordinating editor, Dwight E. Gray. New York, the Institute, 1972. [2342]p. illus., tables. New York, McGraw-Hill. $72.50.

First published 1957.

About 120 contributors. 8 sections, each with its own editors: 1a: Mathematics bibliography (71 annotated entries) — 2. Mechanics — 3. Acoustics — 4. Heat — 5. Electricity and magnetism — 6. Optics — 7. Atomic and nuclear physics — 8. Nuclear physics — 9. Solid-state physics. Many tables (*eg.*, Properties of nuclides, p.8-6 to 8-91). According to *Choice* (March 1973, p.55), the *Handbook of chemistry and physics*, with its wider scope, is to be preferred to the *AIP Handbook* as a first choice, although the *AIP Handbook* has a stronger focus on theoretical summaries and references.

53(083)

KAYE, G.W.C., and **LABY, T.H. Tables of physical and chemical constants,** and some mathematical functions. 14th ed. Now prepared under the direction of an Editorial Committee. London, Longman, 1973. xi, 386p. graphs, tables. £7.50; $18.

54 contributors. 3 main sections: 1. General physics (1.1: Units; 1.2: Fundamental constants... 1.9: Astronomy and geophysics: 1.10: Miscellaneous) — 2. Chemistry (2.1: The elements... 2.9: Electrochemistry... 2.11: Miscellaneous chemical data) — 3. Atomic and nuclear physics (3.6: Radioactive elements). Sub-section references. Appended 'Mathematical tables'. Analytical index. 'In this edition all tabulated values have been expressed in SI units' (*Preface to the fourteenth edition*). Essential for any reference library.

Research

53.001.5

Research in British universities, polytechnics and colleges. Volume 1: **Physical sciences.** London, British Library, 1979. xii, 797p. £15.

Previously as *Scientific research in British universities and colleges* (Dept. of Education and Science. London, HMSO, 1952-75. Annual).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

23 subject groups in pure and applied physics, including information science (A Aeronautics and naval architecture... W. Statistics and biometry), divided by appropriate universities, polytechnics and colleges (155 in all). 'Research in progress', p.1-400. (listing projects and research teams); data: university; department; research team; title of project; date of commencement of project (and, in some cases, estimated completion date). Name index; keyword index (analytical), p.449-797. 'Eventually the information will also be available as an on-line base service through BLAISE (British Library Automated Information Service)' (*British Library news*, no.30, March 1979, p.1).

Measurements

53.08(022)

KLEIN, H.A. The world of measurements. London, Allen & Unwin, 1975. 736p. illus., facsims., ports. £5.95. New York, Simon & Schuster. $14.95.

First published in USA, 1974.

A survey of metrology, written in a popular style. 7 chapters, covering, for example, weights and measures, time, volume and capacity, acceleration, thermal power, light, sound and nuclear radiation. Many biographical sketches. Analytical index.

Mechanics

531(038) = 20

FLÜGGE, W., *ed.* **Handbook of engineering mechanics.** New York, London, McGraw-Hill, 1962. [1632]p. diagrs. $58.50; £43.85.

About 100 contributors. 7 parts (88 sections, each with references): 1. Mathematics — 2. Mechanics of rigid bodies — 3. Theory of structures — 4. Elasticity — 5. Plasticity and viscoelasticity — 6. Vibrations — 7. Fluid mechanics. Analytical index. 1024 illus.

Sound

534(038) = 00

STEPHENS, R.W.B., *ed.* **Sound.** London, Crosby Lockwood, Staples, 1975. 854p. (International dictionaries of science and technology). £20. New York, Halsted Press. $40.50.

3,556 English-base terms (with definitions), and equivalents and indexes in German, French, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish. 'The definitions appear accurate and they are certainly crisp and informative' (*New scientist*, 15 May 1975, p.404).

Light

535.2(022)

DITCHBURN, R.W. Light. 3rd ed. London, New York, etc., Academic Press, 1976. xxv, 775, 19p. illus., diagrs. £22.60.

Chapters 1-12 provide a course on physical optics for the student reading for a first degree in physics; chapters 13-20, — for the undergraduate worker (*Preface*). The chapters include: 1. Introduction — 2/3. Wave theory... 12. Polarized light — 13. The electromagnetic theory... 20. The limitations of optical instruments. No bibliographies. 19p. index. 6 plates, some in colour.

Colour

535.6(083)

KORNERUP, A., and **WANSCHER, J.H. Methuen handbook of colour.** 3rd ed., introduced and revised by Don Pavey. London, Eyre Methuen, 1978. 252p. illus. (col. pl.). £7.50; $18.95.

First published 1961 as *Farver i farver* (Copenhagen, Politiken Forlag); English ed., 1963.

A handbook on colour identification, colour system, and colour harmony and contrast; and a colour dictionary — 30 double-page plates, each with 24 hues, plus descriptive glossaries of colour names and cross-references. A-Z list of names, with notes, p.146-92. Colour plates are printed for the first time in an offset technique. 'The hues are selected to aspect so-called perpetual primaries and also the colours of well-known pigments, dyes and traditional colours' (*Working with the Methuen Handbook*). Appended list of manufacturers and of organisations.

Microscopy

535.82(032)

GRAY, P., *ed.* **The encyclopedia of microscopy and microtechniques.** New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1973. 672p. illus., diagrs., graphs, tables. $36.50; £28.35.

Not a 2nd ed. of G.L. Clark's *Encyclopedia of microscopy* (New York, London, Chapman & Hall, 1961. xiii, 693p. illus., diagrs. £19.75), although one or two contributors are common to both.

Nearly 200 contributors. Entries A-Z (Acanthocephala... X-ray microscopy). The signed article 'X-ray microscopy' (p.603-11) has sections: Image formation; Microanglography; Technique; Historadiography; Conclusion; Commercial sources (8 illus., diagrs., graphs. 70 references). Many micrographs (*eg.*, 'Kidney', p.284-8. 6 micrographs. 29 references).

Spectroscopy

535.853(032)

DENNEY, R.C. A dictionary of spectroscopy. London, Macmillan Press: Parkin Elmer, 1973. xv, 161p. diagrs., tables. £2.95. New York, Halsted Press. $14.95.

'A bands (u.v.)'... 'Zeeman effect'. Articles usually consist of definition and comment; *c.*100 word average. For the non-specialist and beginner in spectroscopy, with 175 references for students and technicians who require further information.

Thermodynamics

536.7(032)

JAMES, A.M. A dictionary of thermodynamics. London, Macmillan Press, 1976. xi, 262p. diagrs., graphs, tables. £12. New York, Halsted Press. $14.95.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'Absolute molar entropy'... 'Zeroth law of thermodynamics'. 'Acids of bases': 5½p. Cross-references. Tables of useful data, p.247-59; 'Recommended reference books and textbooks', p.260-1. SI units. 'An interesting book which undergraduate university studnets will find useful... an excellent "aide memoire", incorporating all the important terms one usually comes across in a basic course on thermodynamics' (*Aslib book list*, v.42, no.3, March 1977, item 138).

54 Chemistry

Bibliographies

54:016

BOTTLE, R.T., *ed.* **Use of chemical literature.** 3rd ed. London, Boston, etc., Butterworths, 1979. xiv, 306p. facsims., diagrs., tables. £15.

First published 1962.

16 contributors. 18 chapters (1. Introduction — 2. Libraries and their use — 3. Primary resources — 4. Translations and their sources, with special reference to Russian literature — 5. Abstracting and indexing retrieval services (includes sections on computerised services and networks) — 6. Nomenclature, compound indexes and chemical coding — 7. Background information and ancillary literature keys — 8. The use of standard tables of physical data and other physicochemical literature — 9. Inorganic chemistry — 10. Nuclear chemistry — 11. Beilstein's 'Handbuch' — 12. Other reference works on organic chemistry — 13. Polymer science — 14. The use of patent literature (includes major changes in the text) — 15. Government publications and trade literature of interest to the chemist — 16. Some less conventional methods of obtaining information (*eg.*, locating suitable contacts; research intelligence) — 17. History and biography of chemistry — 18. Practical use of the chemical literature. Chemical structures. Appendix 1: Suggestions for practical work; 2. Notes on the solutions to the practical exercises. Analytical index, p.301-6. Differs from M.G. Mellon's *Chemical publications: their nature and use* (4th ed., New York, McGraw-Hill, 1965. 324p. illus. $11.95) in that it deals more with various branches of chemistry, whereas Mellon is initially concerned with the types of literature. Bottle is up-to-date and a model of its kind.

A guide to the literature of chemistry, by E.J. Crane and others (2nd ed., by E.J. Crane, A.M. Patterson and E.B. Marr. New York, Wiley; London, Chapman & Hall, 1957. xiv, 397p), now definitely dated and o.p., is still a worthwhile guide to chemical literature, including relevant organisations, libraries and procedure in literature searches. Chapters 2-7 deal with forms of the literature.

54:016

Chemical abstracts: key to the world's chemical literature. Easton, Pa., American Chemical Society. 1907-. v.1-. Weekly. $4,200 pa.; $3,800 (to colleges & institutions).

July/December 1979: 222,077 indicative and informative abstracts. 80 sections. Over 12,000 journals systematically covered, patents of 26 countries, well over 1,000 new books of chemical interest, conference proceedings and government research reports. Each issue has keyword subject index, author index, numerical patent index, patent concordance, chemical substances index, general subject index, formula index, index of ring systems, plus an index guide. 5- and 10-year collective indexes. Computer-readable files. Indexing is extremely detailed (*c.*650 index entry-words per 1,000 words in the abstract). The 4th decennial index, 1937-46, contains 2,000,000 entries in 6v.; the 7th collective index, 1962-66 only, occupies 24v.

Chemical abstracts is available in 5 fortnightly section-groupings (1963-): *Applied chemistry and chemical engineering sections* (CAAS), *Biochemical sections* (CABS), *Macromolecular sections* (CAMS), *Organic chemistry sections* (CAOS) and *Physical and analytical chemistry sections* (CAPS). No volume indexes are included in a section subscription.

Chemical Abstracts Service also issues *CA selects*, — 36 bi-weekly series (ea. $55 pa.), reproducting *c.*150 abstracts per issue, as appropriate, from *Chemical abstracts*. Subjects include *Chemical hazards, Forensic chemistry, Liquid crystals* and *New books in chemistry*.

Chemical abstracts is the most widely used abstracting service in English, covering the whole field of chemistry, pure and applied, and including biochemistry.

The United Kingdom Chemical Information Service (UKCIS), Nottingham, an agency of the Chemical Society, London, operates a computer-based retrieval system, using machine-readable data files for *CA Condensates, Chemical-biological activities* and *Chemical titles*. It also offers profile services — CAREF (a minimal-cost key to *CA* abstract numbers) and MACROPROFILES, covering important sub-areas of chemistry.

54:016

MAIZELL, R.E. How to find chemical information: a guide for practicing chemists, teachers and students. New York, Chichester, etc., Wiley, 1979. xxiii, [1], 261p. $17.95; £11.

15 chapters: 1. Some basic concepts — 2. Information flow and communication in chemistry — 3. Search strategy — 4. Keeping up-to-date: current awareness programs — 5. How to get access to articles, books, patents and other documents quickly and efficiently — 6. The 'Chemical abstracts' service — 7. Other abstracting and indexing services — 8. Computer-based on-line and off-line information retrieval systems and services — 9. Reviews — 10. Encyclopedias (*eg.*, Kirk-Othmer) and other major reference books (*eg.*, Beilstein) — 11. Patents — 12. Safety and related topics — 13. Locating and using physical property and related data — 14. Chemical marketing and business information sources — 15. Process information. References (by chapters), p.214-41. Notes (on recent developments), p.243-50. Index, p.251-61. A practical approach, by the Manager of Information Services, Olin Corpn., stressing what sources to use (and not to use) and the techniques of search (*Choice*, v.16, no.11, January 1980, p.1420).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Encyclopaedic Dictionaries

54(032)

BENNETT, H., *ed.* **Concise chemical and technical dictionary.** 3rd enl. ed. London, E. Arnold, 1974. xxxix, 1175p. £25. Boca Raton, Chemical Rubber Co. $50.

First published 1974.

50,000 brief definitions, with many cross-references. Includes abbreviations and chemical structures. Preliminary pages on nomenclature, pronunciation, names and formulae of radicals occurring in organic compounds. The 3rd ed. 'is enlarged with definitions of new trade-mark products, chemicals, drugs and terms coined to cover the latest technical developments in our "space age"' (*Preface to the third edition*).

54(032)

CLARK, G.L., *ed.* **The encyclopaedia of chemistry.** 2nd ed. New York, Reinhold; London, Chapman & Hall, 1966. xxi, [1], 1144p. £14.50.

First published 1957; supplement 1958.

About 2,000 articles, A-Z, including *c.*100 biographies and *c.*60 descriptions of societies, institutions, foundations and trade associations. About 600 contributors. Special emphasis on theoretical aspects, chemical bonding, molecular orbitals, co-ordination theory and developments in analysis, including NMR, resonance and fluorescence phenomena. Systematic treatment (*eg.*, 'Asphalt'; signed article, p.103-6; introduction and major uses; chemical composition; rheology; chemical reactivity; trends in research). Cross-references; no bibliographies, appended to articles; analytical index, p.1114-64. For the biologist and engineer as well as chemist. Pleasing presentation.

For quick-reference purposes *Kingzett's Chemical encyclopaedia: a digest of chemistry & its industrial applications* (9th ed. General editor, D.H. Hey. London, Baillière, Tindall and Cassell, 1966. xi, 692p.) is generally more useful than Clark. Mainly for the educated non-specialist; too elementary for the professional chemist.

54(032)

The Condensed chemical dictionary. 9th ed., revised by G.G. Hawley. New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977. xiii, 957p. £28.50.

First published 1919; 8th ed. 1966.

Presents three types of information: 'Technical descriptions of chemicals, raw materials and processes; 2. Expanded definitions of chemical entities, phenomena and terminology; 3. Description or identification of a wide range of trademarked products used in the chemical industry' (*Introduction*). Also, lists of accepted chemical abbreviations; short biographies of chemists of historical importance, and notes on US technical societies and trade associations. Chemical structures. Appendices list manufacturers of trade-marked products. More informative than Bennett; deals with more practical aspects of chemistry, thus complementing Clark (*qv*).

54(032)

HAMPEL, C.A., and **HAWLEY, G.G.,** *eds.* **The encyclopedia of chemistry.** 3rd ed. New York, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1973. xviii, 1198p. $39.50; £32.

First published 1965.

About 600 contributors. Signed articles, 'Abrasives'... 'Zirconium'. Cross-references. 'Manganese' — nearly 4p., with 6 references, including periodical articles (sections: Occurrence — Derivation — Ferroalloys — Chemical properties — Principal compounds and uses — Applications for manganese — Biological, biochemical and toxicological aspects. 'Recommended for any chemical collection' (*Library journal*, v.93, no.21, 1 December 1968, p.4540).

Glossary of chemical terms, by C.A. Hampel and G.G. Hawley (New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1976. vi, 281p. $16.95; $8.95; £6.70), has *c.*2,000 entries. Concise definitions; brief biographies; cross-references. 'Avoids comprehensive definitions to concentrate on the more limited needs of the chemical novice' (*New technical books*, November 1978, entry 1252).

Language Dictionaries

54(038) = 30

DE VRIES, L., and **KOLB, H. Wörterbuch de Chemie und der chemischen Verfahrenstechnik**/Dictionary of chemistry and chemical engineering. 2. Aufl. Weinheim/Bergstr., Verlag Chemie; New York & London, Academic Press, 1978-79. 2v. ea. DM220.

First published 1970-72:

v.1: *Deutsch-englisch.* 1978. 851p. $129.50.

2: *English-deutsch.* 1979. 781p. $91.20.

V.1 has *c.*70,000 German entry-words, with English equivalents. About 80 categories. Appendix of abbreviations used; chemical elements; Germany weights and measures. Genders given. 'The fields of organic-, inorganic-, physical-, pharmaceutical- and electro-chemistry have been dealt with thoroughly' (*Foreword*, 1st ed.).

54(038) = 30

PATTERSON, A.M. A German-English dictionary for chemists. 3rd ed. New York, Wiley, 1950. xviii, 541p. $17.50; £12.55.

First published 1917.

About 50,000 entries, with chemical formulae in some cases. Includes general words with special meanings. Clear layout. 'Although intended primarily for chemists and chemical engineers, it contains many terms from related fields of science and hence has proved useful to physicists, biologists, geologists, etc.' (*Preface* to 3rd ed.). 'Of all the foreign-English dictionaries I have used in my technical work none could compare with his in organisation, dependability and consistency' (Callaham, L.I. *Russian-English chemical and polytechnical dictionary* (2nd ed. 1962), Preface).

54(038) = 40

PATTERSON, A.M. A French-English dictionary for chemists. 2nd ed. New York, Wiley, 1954. 476p. $17.95; £11.80.

First published 1921.

'The vocabulary has grown from 35,000 terms to an estimated 42,000, in spite of the fact that many terms having the same spelling and meaning in French and English have been omitted in order to save time and space' (*Preface* to 2nd ed.). Some of the technical vocabularies consulted are mentioned in the Preface. Well spoken of.

For English-French, — R. Cornubert. *Dictionnaire chimique: anglais-francais. Mots et locutions*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

fréquemment rencontrés dan les textes anglais et américains (5. éd. Paris. Dunod. 1970. xii, 217p. £7.20. New York, International Pubns. Service. $17.50.). About 6,000 English entry-words, including more general terms. Appendices of abbreviations, weights and measures, etc.

54(038) = 82

CALLAHAM, L.I. Russian-English chemical and polytechnical dictionary. 3rd ed. New York, London, etc., Wiley, 1975. xxviii, 852p. $41.95; £29.35.

See entry at 5/6(038) = 82.

Data Books

54(083)

CRC Handbook of chemistry and physics: a ready-reference book of chemical and physical data. 60th ed. Editor, Robert C. Weast, Boca Raton, Florida, CRC Press, 1979. v.p. tables. Annual. (59th ed. $34.95).

First published 1914.

116 collaborators and contributors. 'The book consists essentially of tabular matter plus necessary directions for use of such tables' (*Preface*). Sections A-F: A. Mathematical tables — B. The elements and inorganic compounds — C. Organic compounds — D. General chemical tables — E. General physical constants — F. Miscellaneous (*eg.*, Conversion factors; Sources of critical data; National Standard Reference Data System publications). Analytical index of 62p. Known as the 'Rubber Bible'; an invaluable mine of information. 'One of the essential single volumes required in any chemical or physical laboratory' (*Aslib proceedings*, v.29, no.7, July 1977, p.267).

54(083)

Lange's Handbook of chemistry. 12th ed. Editor, John A. Dean. Formerly compiled and edited by Norman Adolphe Lange. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1979. [1470]p. tables. £21.40.

First published 1934.

11 sections: Mathematics — General information and conversion tables — Atomic and molecular structure — Inorganic chemistry — Analytical chemistry — Electrochemistry — Organic chemistry — Spectroscopy — Thermodynamic properties — Physical properties — Miscellaneous. Analytical index. Consists wholly of tables. The mathematics section now excludes data easily obtainable with a hand calculator. 'An updated and heavily revised ed. of this classic tool for chemists... For all libraries where even a hint of chemistry is covered' (*New technical books*, March 1979, item 306).

The chemist's companion: a handbook of practical data, techniques and references, by A.H. Gordon and R.A. Ford (New York, London, etc., Wiley: Interscience, 1972. xii, [1], 537p. $23.50) has 9 sections (Properties of nuclear systems... Spectroscopy... Experimental techniques — Mathematical and numerical information — Miscellaneous (1. Important chemical reference sources: a bibliography, p.493-9, with notes). Suppliers index; subject index.

History

54(091)

PARTINGTON, J.R. A history of chemistry. London, Macmillan, 1961-70. v.1, pt.1, v.2-4. illus., ports. (v.1, pt.1. £11; v.3. £14). New York, St. Martin's Press. v.1, $35; v.2-4, ea. $45.

Enlargement of his *A short history of chemistry* (2nd ed. Macmillan, 1948, xiv, 386p.).

V.1, pt.1 (1970). xlv, 370p.) has 20 chapters (1. Early Greek philosophy... 20. The Qabbalah); indexes of names and subjects. The final states of the manuscript was incomplete at the author's death (1965), and publication of v.1, pt.2 has been abandoned. V.2-4 (1961-64) deal with the period 1500 to the 20th century and assess the achievements and influence of individual chemists; v.4, in 5 parts, covers electrochemistry, physical, organic and inorganic chemistry, plus radioactivity and atomic structure. Name and subject indexes in each volume.

A hundred years of chemistry, by Alexander Findlay (3rd ed., revised by Trevor I. Williams. London, Duckworth, 1965. 335p. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $11.50), first published 1937, reviews the period 1825-1925 in 13 well-footnoted chapters (2. The development of organic chemistry, 1835-65... 8. The rise and development of the fine-chemicals industry... 10. The discovery of new elements. The rare gases... 13. The development of industrial chemistry. Appendix: Biographical notes, p.300-24. Detailed, analytical index.

Nomenclature

54.001.4

CAHN, R.S. Introduction to chemical nomenclature. 4th ed. London, Butterworths, 1974. [v], 128p. £4.

First published 1959.

7 chapters, each with references: 1. The production, use and misuse of nomenclature — 2. Inorganic — 3. Organic: general — 4. Organic: the principles — 5. Organic: hydrocarbons and heterocycles — 6. Organic: some special features and functional groups — 7. Specialist nomenclature. Subject index.

Electrochemistry

541.13(032)

DAVIES, C.W., and JAMES, A.M. A dictionary of electrochemistry. London, Macmillan Press, 1976. ix, [1], 246p. diagrs., graphs, tables. £12. New York, Halsted Press. $21.50.

'Intended as a handy reference book, both for students of chemistry and also for scientists in other disciplines... It is written essentially for scientists with a minimum GCE 'A'-level (or its equivalent) in a physical science subject' (*Preface*). 'Hydrogen evolution reaction': 3p.; 'Corrosion': 5p., 2 diagrs., 2 graphs. 'Recommended reference books and textbooks', p.242. Appended 'Tables of useful data'.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Analytical Chemistry

543(022)

MEITES, L., *ed.* Handbook of analytical chemistry. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1963. [1788]p. tables. £48.35; $64.50.

15 sections, each subdivided into 5-10 subdivisions, each by a specialist and carrying a bibliography. The sub-section 'Determination of the elements' (p.12-7 to 12-38) has 273 references. Section 15: 'Definitions of terms and symbols'. Index, p.5-66.

Chromatography

543.544(083)

CRC handbook of chromatography, by G. Zweig and J. Sherma. Cleveland, Ohio, CRC Press, 1972. 2v. tables.

v.1: *Chromotographic data.* $45.95.
2: *Principles and techniques. Practical applications.* $39.95.

V.1([xix], 784p.) has over 549 tables for gas, liquid, paper and thin-layer chromatography; compound index (12,000 terms). V.2 includes 'International chromatography book directory' (p.319-32), — a bibliography under 9 subjects. Detailed author and subject indexes.

R.C. Denney's *A dictionary of chromatography* (London, Macmillan, 1976. xi, 191p. diagrs. £15; New York, Halsted Press. $14.50) has entries 'Absolute detector sensitivity;... 'Zones'). 321 references appended. Good, clear diagrams, many of them keyed. 'Written to provide a source of reference to the student, the laboratory technician or general scientist seeking rapid information on chromatography' (*Introduction*). Covers both theoretical and practical aspects.

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

546:001.4

INTERNATIONAL UNION OF PURE AND APPLIED CHEMISTRY. Nomenclature of inorganic chemistry. 2nd ed. London, Butterworth, 1972. 110p. illus. £4.50. Elmsford, N.Y., Pergamon. $13.50.

First published 1959. Known as IUPAC's 'Red book'. States definitive rules of 1970 on nomenclature. Includes formulae and names of compounds in general, names for ions and radicals. Tables include prefixes or affixes used in inorganic nomenclature. Index.

546(021)

Comprehensive inorganic chemistry. Editorial board: J.C. Bailou, jr., and others. Oxford, etc. Pergamon Press, 1973. 5v. tables, diagrs. ea. $155; $550, the set.

v.1: *H, Noble gases, Group IA, IIB, IIIB, C and Si.*
2: *Ge, Sn, Pb, VB, VIB, VIIB.*
3: *Group IB, IIB, III, IVA, VA, VIA, VIIA, VIII.*
4: *Lenthanides. Transition metal compounds.*
5: *Actinides. Master index.*

V.2 (xvii, 1613p.) has 13 contributors. Section 23: Sulphur (p.795-933) has 579 footnote references. Analytical index, p.1594-1613.

546(021)

GMELIN-INSTITUT. Gmelins Handbuch der anorganischen Chemie. 8.völlig neu bearb. Aufl. Leipzig, Berlin, Weinheim/Bergstrasse, Verlag Chemie GmbH, 1922-.

First published as Gmelin's *Handbuch der theoretischen Chemie* (1817-19). 8th ed. under auspices of the German Chemical Society until 1945, then by the Gmelin-Institut. More than 70v. published, plus a new supplement series. Thus, the main volume 'Water desalting' (1974) had Supplement 1 in 1979. The classification system is based on the Gmelin system of the numerical sequence of elements (system number). Each element has a systematic monograph (history, occurrence, formation, preparation), with a summary of latest information plus a complete bibliography of source material. ('Blei' (Lead): C4. System-Nummer 47 (xix, p.1213-1851). covers literature up to 1969. Index.) Formula index AC-NS (11v.), 1975-79.

Noted: Lippert, W. 'Comparative evaluation of facts: the significance of the Gmelin Handbook in modern science documentation' (*Journal of chemical information and computer sciences,* v.15, no.4, 1975, p.249-51).

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

547(021)

Beilsteins Handbuch der organischen Chemie. 4 Aufl. hrsg. und bearb. von Friedrich Richter [from 1948; previously by Deutsche Chemische Gesellschaft]. Berlin, Göttingen, Heidelberg. Springer-Verlag, 1918-.

1st ed., 1881-83.

The main work (*Hauptwerk.* 27v.) of the 4th ed. covered the literature on *c.*200,000 compounds to the end of 1909. Supplements (*Ergänzungswerke*) 1-2 (54v.) covered 1910-29. Combined Supplements 3-4 are covering 1930-59. Subject and formula indexes to both main work and supplements are proceeding. Beilstein is the most extensive reference work to the literature on organic chemistry, including patents. Data (where applicable): name(s), formula, structure(s), history, occurrence, formation, preparation, properties (physical, chemical and physiological, technology, analysis, etc.). Each volume contains indexes, list of abbreviations for sources, and classified table of contents.

The Science Reference Library's *An introduction to 'Beilstein's Handbuch der organischen Chemie'* (London, 1977. 7p. *Gratis*) is in its Aids to readers series, no.18.

547(032)

SITTIG, M. Organic chemical process encyclopedia. 2nd ed. Park Ridge, N.J., Noyes Development Corpn., 1969. xxiv, 717p.

First published 1967.

Standard data, A-Z ('Acetaldehyde from Acetylene'... 'Zirconium ortho titanates'). A 'one-volume industrial Beilstein', with 711 flowcharts 'concerning the manufacture of every important organic chemical as of 1969' (*Preface*).

547(038) = 50

PATAI, S. Glossary of organic chemistry, including physical organic chemistry. New York & London, Interscience: Wiley, 1962. xiv, 227p.

'Written mainly for... those who are not specialists (or not yet specialists) in Organic and Physical Organic

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chemistry, but who have need and occasion to use the relevant literature' (*Preface*). Concise definitions; many references. Many structural formulae; also reactions. Deliberately omits most analytical methods.

547(083)

RAPPOPORT, Z., *comp.* Handbook of tables for organic compound identification. 3rd ed. Cleveland, Ohio, Chemical Rubber Co., 1967. ix, 564p. tables. $37.50.

First published 1960 (Jerusalem, Science Press) as *Tables for identification of organic compounds.*

Identifies more than 8,150 parent compounds. Organic compounds index, p.479-560.

547:001.4

INTERNATIONAL UNION OF PURE AND APPLIED CHEMISTRY. Nomenclature of organic chemistry. Sections A & B. 3rd ed.; Section C. 2nd ed. London, Butterworths, 1971. 352p. illus., tables. (1978 ed. 1978. 550p. £25; $37).

2nd ed., Sections A & B, 1966; Section C, 1966. Known as the IUPAC 'Blue book'.

States definitive rules on nomenclature, including new principles of nomenclature for heterocyclic ring assembles. Section A: Hydrocarbons — B: Fundamental heterocyclic systems — C: Characteristic groups containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, halogen, sulphur, selenium, and/or tellurium. Index.

547:541.124/.127

GOWAN, J.E., and WHEELER, T.S. Name index of organic reactions. 2nd ed. London, Longmans, 1960. v, 293p. diagrs.

First published by the Society of Chemical Industry, 1950.

739 named and numbered reactions, arranged A-Z; chemical structure is shown. Colour reactions are not included (see *Merck index* for these). For each reaction, references to the original literature and to such compilations as *Organic reactions, Organic synthesis,* the major text-books. Singularly free from mistakes, states review in *Chemistry & industry,* no.25, 24 June 1961, p.937-8. Type of reaction index; general (analytical) index. No biographical data, for which consult A.R. Surrey's *Name reactions in organic chemistry* (2nd ed. New York, Academic Press, 1961).

Chemical Compounds

547.2/.9 (083)

DREISBACH, R.R., *comp.* Physical properties of chemical compounds. Washington, American Chemical Society, 1955-61. 3v. tables. (Advances in chemistry series, nos.15, 22, 29). v.1. $38; v.2-3., ea. $35.

Treats 1,421 substances in all. V.1 has sub-title: 'A systematic tabular representation of accurate data on the physical properties of 511 organic cyclic compounds'. V.2 continues this survey, dealing with 476 organic straight-chain compounds. V.3 presents data on the physical properties of 434 aliphatic compounds and 22 miscellaneous compounds and elements; of these 22 are tables of improved values for compounds included in v.2. Each volume has an index, cumulated in v.3.

Alkaloids

547.94

GLASBY, J.S. Encyclopedia of the alkaloids. New York & London, Plenum Press, 1975-77. 3v. $144.50, the set.

V.1-2 provide data on the occurrence, structure and physical constants of more than 3,000 alkaloids, their salts and derivatives; chemical structure; references. V.3 covers the literature, A-Z, to the end of October 1976; includes a large number of alkaloids discovered since v.1-2 (*Preface*), and ends with a formula index to all 3v.

Crystallography

548.73(083)

International tables for X-ray crystallography. Birmingham, Kynoch Press, for the International Union of Crystallography, 1952-62. 3v. illus.

A new ed. of *International tables for the determination of crystal structures.*

v.1: *Symmetry groups.* 1952 (reprinted 1965).
2: *Mathematical tables.* 1959.
3: *Physical and chemical tables.* 1962.

V.1 and 3 include a dictionary of terms in English, French, German, Russian and Spanish; v.2, a dictionary of crystallographic terms. Chapter references. V.3 has a general subject index to v.1.3. Other volumes may follow. 'The crystallographer's Bible' (Coblans, H., ed. *Use of physics literature,* p.237).

MINERALOGY

549:016

Mineralogical abstracts. London, Mineralogical Society of Great Britain and the Mineralogical Society of America, 1920-. v.1-. Quarterly. £20 pa.

Previous to 1959, published in *The mineralogical magazine.* 1978: 5,300 indicative and informative abstracts and references. 18 sections, subjects A-Z (Age determination — Apparatus and techniques — Book notices... Geochemistry... Mineral data... Petrology...). Annual author and subject indexes.

549(021)

DANA, J.D., and DANA, E.S. The system of mineralogy. 7th ed., entirely rewritten and greatly enl. by C. Palache, H. Berman and C. Frondel. New York & London, Wiley, 1951-62. 3v. diagrs., tables. £50.50.

v.1: *Elements; sulfides; sulfosalts; oxides.* 1952. xiii, 834p. $31.50; £18.60.
v.2: *Halides; nitrates; borates; carbonates; sulfates; phosphates; arsenates; tungstates; molybdates, etc.* 1951. xi, 1124p. $35.50; £20.75.
v.3: *Silica minerals.* 1956. 334, xiip. $18.95; £11.20.

Systematic and detailed descriptions, each with references to the literature. 50 classes of minerals. Each volume has a subject index. Authoritative.

Dana, E.S. *Dana's manual of mineralogy* (19th ed., edited by C.S. Hulbert, jr. and C. Klein. New York, London, etc., Wiley, 1977. xi, 532p. illus., diagrs., tables. $38), first published 1848, has 12 sections: 1. Introduction — 2. Crystallography (p.12-104) — 3. X-ray crystallography — 4. Crystal chemistry, crystal structure

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and chemical composition of minerals — 5. Physical properties — 6. Optical properties — 7/10. Systematic mineralogy — 11. Mineral associations — 12. Determinative tables (p.476-510). Mineral and general indexes. Standard text for a first course in mineralogy.

549(032)

ROBERTS, W.L., *and others.* **Encyclopedia of minerals.** New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1974. xxv, 693p. illus. (col.). $69.50; £56.30.

More than 2,200 minerals, A-Z, are described. Data include chemical formula, hardness, density, cleavage, habit, colour-lustre, mode of occurrence, crystal system, class, space group, lattice constants, strongest diffraction bias, optical constants and 'Best reference in English'. Sources (books and journals 'most frequently consulted for data'), p.xii-xiii. Glossary. Nearly 1,000 micro-crystal specimens in colour.

Illustrated encyclopaedia of the mineral kingdom, edited by A. Woolley (London, Hamlyn, 1978. 240p. illus. (col.). £5.95), has chapters on minerals, rocks and their geological environment, crystals; properties and study of minerals; the mineral kingdom (basic data: p.114-82); gemstones; economic minerals; building a collection; a guide to the literature (p.232-4). Index. Contributors are all mineralogists.

The encyclopaedia of minerals and gemstones, edited by M. O'Donoghue (London, Orbis, 1976. 304p. illus. (col.). £7.95) has 7 chapters on chemistry, crystallography, geology, valuable minerals, identification, fashioning of stones, conservation and display. The 'encyclopaedia' section (p.148-287) describes and often illustrates minerals, in systematic order. Glossary; identification tables; good bibliography. An introductory text.

549(410)

GREG, R.P., and **LETTSOM, W.G. Manual of the mineralogy of Great Britain and Ireland.** Broadstairs, Kent, Lapidary Publications, 1977. xvi, 483, lxviip. illus. £10.

Facsimile reprint, with 4 supplementary lists of British minerals. Originlly published 1958.

Systematic arrangement, with detailed mineralogy and localities of occurrence. G.P. Embrey's foreword includes biographical notes on collectors and others mentioned in the text. Remains the only comprehensive mineralogy of Great Britain and Ireland.

Precious Stones. Gems

549.091(021)

WEBSTER, R. Gems: their sources, descriptions and identification. 3rd ed. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1975. xviii, 931p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), diagrs., tables. £20. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press, $67.50.

First published 1962 (2v.); 2nd ed. 1970.

38 chapters (1. The origin and recovery of gemstones — 2. Diamond — 3. Ruby and sapphire... 35. Luminescence — 36. X-rays in gem testing — 37. Electrical and magnetic phenomena of gemstones — 38. Chemistry and gemstones). Identification tables, p.793-835. Bibliography, p.844-8. Glossary of unusual names. Name, geographical, gem and subject indexes. 22 colour plates. 'Standard work on gemmology' (*Aslib book list,* August 1970, entry no.404, on the 2nd ed.).

R. Webster's *The gemmologists' compendium* (3rd ed. London, NAG Press, 1964. 228p. illus. (pl.), tables. £1.75; Cedar Knolls, N.J., Wehmann. $7.95), first published 1938, has a glossary of *c.*1,200 names and terms, and tables and useful data (*eg.,* acid tests of precious minerals; list of gemstones, showing principal sources), with index of subjects covered by tables and data).

549.091(022)

SMITH, G.F.H. Gemstones. 14th ed., revised by F.C. Phillips. London, Chapman & Hall, 1972. xi, 580p. illus. (incl. pl.), diagrs., tables. £17.50.

First published 1912.

41 chapters, in 4 parts: 1. Physical character — 2. Technology and history — 3. Description (A. Precious stones; B. Other gem materials; C. Ornamental stones; D. Organic products) — 4. Classification table. Appendices include bibliography, p.544-56. (1. Early works; 2. General; 3. Cutting and polishing; 4. Identification; 5. Diamond... 9. Pearl; 10. Synthetics; 11. Miscellaneous; 12. History and legend). Index, p.559-80. The most complete scholarly work in English.

55 Geology

Bibliographies

55:016

Bibliography and index of geology. Boulder, Colo., Geological Society of America, 1969-. Monthly. $750 pa. (USA, Canada & Mexico), $765 (all other countries).

Succeeds *Bibliography and index of North American geology* (US Geological Survey, 1931-73), which included literature 1785-1970) and *Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North America* (Geological Society of America, published in 32v., 1933-68).

1977: 48,200 bibliographical references. 29. fields of interest (01. Mineralogy and crystallography... 07. Marine geology... 13/14. Areal geology... 17/20. Geophysics... 26/29. Economic geology). Each issue has subject and author indexes, cumulated annually. The bibliography is derived from GeoRef, a data base produced at the American Geological Institute. The major indexing service for geology.

55:016

MACKAY, J.W. Sources of information for the literature of geology: an introductory guide. 2nd ed. London, Geological Society, 1974. [v], 59p. £1.75.

9 chapters (2. General bibliographical services — 3. Comprehensive information services on geology — 4. Special subject services (*eg, Mineralogical abstracts)* — 5. Regional and minor subject bibliographies in geology) — 6. Older literature — 7. Sources of translations — 8. A miscellany... (*eg,* library catalogues; theses; maps) — 9. Using information services. 13 references. Valuable commentary on abstracting and indexing services. Admits to a bias towards metropolitan sources.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

55:016

WARD, D.C., and WHEELER, M.W. Geologic reference sources: a subject and regional bibliography of publications and maps in the geological sciences. Metuchen, N.J., Scarecrow Press, 1972. xv, 17-453p. $13.50.

First published 1967 (114p.).

About 2,600 references, mostly post-1950. Three major sections: *General:* geologic information; history and philosophy; current awareness; bibliography and abstracting services; indexes and catalogues; encyclopedias, dictionaries and glossaries, lexicons, handbooks, translations, technical writing, special subjects (*eg,* education). *Subject section:* earth science, physical geography, meteorology and climatology, oceanography, mineralogy, petrology and petrography, structural geology and tectonics, geomorphology... extraterrestrial geology, geochemistry, economic geology, environmental geology, hydrology, hydrogeology, soil science, weather. *Regional section* (p.237-350): continent and country approach; map series, complete maps, atlases. Brief subject index; geographic index. No author index. A major source of reference; reasonably easy to use.

55:016

WOOD, D.N., *ed.* Use of earth sciences literature. London, Butterworths, 1973. [x], 459p. facsims., diagrs., tables. (Information sources for research and development). £12.60; $24.95.

14 contributions. Sections: 2. Libraries and their use — 3. Primary literature — 4/5. Secondary literature — 6. Translations and foreign literature — 7. Geological maps (p.122-50) — 8. Searching the literature, keeping records and writing reports — 9. Stratigraphy (historical geology, including regional geology (p.179-253) — 10. Palaeontology — 11. Mineralogy, petrology, geochemistry and crystallography — 12. Structural geology and tectonics — 13. Applied geology — 14. Geophysics — 15. Hydrology, glaciology, meteorology, oceanography and geomorphology — 16. Soil science — 17. History of geology. Practical exercises. Analytical subject index. Well planned; packed with information. Very good value for both librarians and scientists. With D.C. Ward & M. Wheeler (*qv*), the major guide to earth sciences. The narrative chapters are not always easy to use. 'This is the most complete and detailed guide to the geological literature yet published in this country' (*Journal of documentation,* v.30, 1974, p.446).

Manuals

55(022)

HALLAM, A., *ed.* Planet earth: an encyclopaedia of geology. Oxford, Elsevier-Phaidon, 1977. 320p. illus. (some col.), diagrs., tables, maps. £7.95.

9 sections (the earth and its neighbours; processes that shape the earth; landscapes; the ocean floor; economic geology; the rocks of the earth; geological history; history of life; making of geology). Glossary of 160 terms; index, p.315-9. Most chapters consist of a narrative account, but there is A-Z order for minerals, rocks, fossils and biographies. Authoritative test; readable with excellent illus. and art work. 'A long impressive list of contributors... A good general introduction to earth sciences' (*Journal of natural history,* v.19, no.1, January/February 1979, p.128).

The *McGraw-Hill encyclopedia of the geological sciences* (D.N. Lapedes, editor in chief. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1978. 915p. illus., diagrs., charts, tables, maps.) has nearly 250 contributors. 560 articles, A-Z — either taken from the *McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of science and technology* (4th ed. 1977) or specially written. 'Earth tides': 4½p., with nearly 1 column of bibliography; 2 tables, 2 charts. Over 600 illus., maps, etc., in all. Appended 'Table of accepted mineral species' (1500). Index.

Dictionaries

55(038) = 20

CHALLINOR, J. A dictionary of geology. 5th ed. Cardiff, Univ. of Wales, 1978, xvii, 365p. £6.50; New York, OUP. $14.95.

First published 1961.

About 2,500 entries (name and towns; 'Eocene': 1 column), with etymology. Quotations stating source are a feature. Classified index arranges all entry-words into 63 categories. Abbreviations of titles of periodicals cited, p.[ix]-xiv. Intended as a useful companion rather than for occasional reference.

The Penguin dictionary of geology, by D.G.A. Whitten and J.L.V. Brooks (London, Allen Lane, 1978. 516p. illus., diagrs., table. £5.95. Penguin: Boston, Mass, Houghton Mifflin. $4.95), first published by Penguin in 1972, includes brief biographies and 160 illus. and diagrams. 'Basalt';. 1p.; 'Karst scenery': 1½p. Grouped bibliography, p.515-6. Appended table of minerals.

Periodicals

55(05):016

BRITISH LIBRARY. SCIENCE REFERENCE LIBRARY. Periodicals on geology held by the Science Reference Library. Compiled by Olive Bradley and Susan Bird. London, the Library, 1978. [2], iv, 144p. *Gratis.*

Nearly 2,500 periodicals, under titles A-Z, with SRL call numbers. Alternative, ceased and continuation titles are included. Appended list of 116 abstracting and indexing periodicals.

Great Britain

55(410):016

British geological literature: a bibliography and index of geology (and related topics) of the British Isles and adjacent sea areas. Worthing, Sussex. Bibliographic Press, Ltd., 1972-. v.1-. Quarterly. £20 pa. (commercial organisations); £7 (other subscribers).

About 900 indicative and informative abstracts pa. 26 sections (Bibliographies... Remote sensing — Geothermal energy... Petrology... Mineral exploitation... Geotechnics — Planning & environment). Cross-references. Author index. Cumulative indexes, 1972-73, 1974-75 (London, Bibliographic Press. £7.).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

55(410)(026)

GREAT BRITAIN. INSTITUTE OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES. British regional geology. London, HMSO, 1935-.

A series of pamphlet handbooks that include maps on the 1": 1 mile maps of the Geological Survey:

Orkney and Shetland. 1976. £2.25.
Scotland: the Northern Highlands. 3rd ed. 1960.
The Grampian Highlands. 3rd ed. 1966. £1.75.
Scotland: the Tertiary volcanic districts. 3rd ed. 1961. £1.
The midland valley of Scotland. 2nd ed. 1978. £1.50.
The south of Scotland. 3rd ed. 1971. £0.50.
Northern England. 4th ed. 1971. £0.40.
The Pennines and adjacent areas. 3rd ed. 1954. £1.20.
East Yorkshire and Lincolnshire. 1948. £0.45.
Central England. 3rd ed. 1969. £0.40.
East Anglia and adjoining areas. 4th ed. 1961. £0.80.
Bristol and Gloucester district. 2nd ed. 1948. £0.45.
London and the Thames Valley. 3rd ed. 1960. £0.80.
The Wealden district. 4th ed. 1965.
The Hampshire basin and adjoining area. 3rd ed. 1960.
South-west England. 4th ed. 1975. £0.70.
North Wales. 3rd ed. 1961. £1.30.
The Welsh borderland. 3rd ed. 1971. £0.40.
South Wales. 3rd ed. 1970. £0.50.

55(410):061

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. Geological information Group. **Geological directory of the British Isles:** a guide to information sources, [edited by J.A. Diment]. London, the Society, 1978. [i], 109p. (Miscellaneous paper no.10). £3.

3 sections: 1: Geographical index — 2: Directory of organisations (p.18-98; *c.*800) — 3: Name index. Data: Name and address; Name of curator/head of department/librarian, etc.; Telephone; Date of founding; Library (admission, opening hours, main subject, bookstock, periodicals, maps, other holdings, special collections); Publications.

Americas

55(7/8)

FAIRBRIDGE, R.W., *ed.* **The encyclopedia of world regional geology.** Part 1: **Western Hemisphere** (including Antarctica and Australia). Stroudsberg, Pa., Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, Inc.; New York, Academic Press. 1975. xv, 704p. illus., tables, maps. (Encyclopedia of earth sciences, v.8). $45.

More than 150 signed entries by 88 contributors with references and cross-references. Entries are under countries, A-Z. 'United States of America', p.502-641; 'Alaska', p.513-22 (climatology and biogeography; physiography and geomorphology; tectonic framework; stratigraphy; geologic history; mineral resources; 52 references, 2 illus., 2 maps). 'West Indies', p.658-66: 20 cross-references. Author and subject indexes. Well illustrated. 'This work is a valid purchase for most academic and public libraries' (*New technical books,* v.61, no.1, January 1976, entry no.43). A major work of reference of considerable value to all levels of enquirer.

Geophysics

550.3:016

Geophysical abstracts. Norwich, Univ. of East Anglia, 1977-. v.1-. 6 pa.

Geophysical abstracts (1939-71) was a quarterly published by the US Geological Survey.

Nearly 2,500 indicative and informative abstracts pa. Sections: Age determination — Earth structural (General) — Electrical methods — Gravity — Heat and heat flow — Magnetics — Rheology — Seismology — Tectonics — Volcanology — Well logging. No issue indexes, but annual author and subject indexes. Both abstracts and indexes available on magnetic tape.

550.3:016

Meteorological & geoastrophysical abstracts. Boston, Mass., American Meteorological Society, 1950-. v.1, no.1- Monthly. $400 pa (organizations); $200 (educational institutions and public libraries).

About 7,000 indicative and informative signed abstracts pa. from over 300 serials of *c.*135 countries. 6 main sections: A. Environmental sciences — B. Meteorology — C. Astrophysics — D. Hydrosphere/Hydrology — E. Glaciology — F. Physical oceanography. Author, subject and geographic indexes per issue. Cumulated subject and author indexes (*eg,* v.21-26: 1970-75).

Cumulated bibliography and index to 'Meteorological and geoastrophysical abstracts', 1950-1969 (Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall, 1972. 9v. $1240) has 2 pts.: *Author sequence* (5v. (3540p.). $745) and *Universal Decimal Classification sequence* (4v. (3516p.), $745).

Geochemistry

550.4(032)

FAIRBRIDGE, R.W., *ed.* **The encyclopedia of geochemistry and environmental sciences.** New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand; New York, Academic Press, 1972. xxi, 1321p. diagrs., graphs, tables. (Encyclopedia of earth sciences series, v.4A). $65.

378 articles A-Z, by 237 specialists. Very broad scope, covering all elements in nature, all the more important cycles and processes, mineral groups and all economic developments. Each contribution has references and cross-references (*eg,* 'Groundwater motion in drainage basins', p.478-87, has 3 columns of references; cross-references to other volumes in the series; 'Hydrocarbons', p.495-503; 2p. of references). A major reference source.

Physical Geology

551.1/.4(022)

HOLMES, A. Holmes' Principles of physical geology. 3rd ed., rev. by Doris L. Holmes. London, Nelson, 1978. [xv], 730p. illus., diagrs., geol. maps. £8.50); New York, Halsted Press. $24.95.

First published 1944.

31 sections, each with selected references (*eg,* 5. Igneous rocks: volcanic and plutonic... 12. Volcanoes and their products (p.188-229. 47 illus. and diagrs.; 15 references)... 21. Ice Ages and their problems... 27. Magnetism, palaeomagnetism and drifting continents...). Analytical index. Very well illustrated. Excellent value; standard text.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sedimentology

551.3(032)

FAIRBRIDGE, R.W., and **BOURGEOIS, J.,** *eds.* **The encyclopedia of sedimentology.** Stroudsburg, Pa., Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross; New York, Academic Press. 1978. xvi, [1], 901p. illus, tables, graphs, maps. (Encyclopedia graphs, maps. (Encyclopedia of earth sciences, v.6). $65.

193 specialists from 20 countries contribute signed articles (Abrasion pH . . . Zebra dolomite), from 1 column to several pages in length (*eg,* 'Estuarine sedimentation', p.288-93: 6 drawings, 1⅓ columns of bibliography. 'Volcanic ash deposits', p.843-50: 3 drawings, 1 graph, 2 maps, 2 cols. of bibliography). Analytical index, p.875-901. High standard; a major reference work.

Antarctic

551.32(99)(022)

HATHERTON, T., *ed.* **Antarctica.** London, Methuen, 1965. xvi, 511p. illus. (incl. pl.), diagrs., tables.

21 contributors. The first half examines political issues, logistics, mapping, and physical, biological aspects of the ocean and its ice cover. The second half, — glaciology, geology, biology, meteorology and upper-air studies, including aurora and geomagnetism. Extensive bibliographies. 'By far the most comprehensive and well-informed general survey of the Antarctic published in recent years' (*Aslib book list,* v.30, no.11, November 1965, entry no.567).

H.G.R. King's *The Antarctic* (London, Blandford Press, 1969. 276p. illus. (some col.). £2.75) brings together widely scattered material for a general introductory survey of Antartica. 14 chapters (*eg,* The land, p.50-69; The life of the Antarctic, p.100-11; Antarctic Treaty, 1959; Organisation of Antarctic research; list of stations operating in the Antarctic). Index. 250 illus. (24 in colour).

GEOMORPHOLOGY

Bibliographies

551.4:016

Geo abstracts. Norwich, Geo Abstracts, Ltd., 1972-. 7 series, ea. 6 pa. ea. £14 pa. Annual indexes (1978. 2v. £25).

Preceded by *Geographical abstracts* (1966-71), with its 4 sections, ea. 6 pa., and *Geomorphological abstracts* (1960-65. Quarterly, then 6 pa. Cumulative index), which took over the British Geomorphological Research Group's *A bibliography of British geomorphology,* edited by K.M. Clayton (London, Philip, 1964. x, 211p.).

A: *Landforms and the Quaternary.*
B: *Climatology and hydrology.*
C: *Economic geography.*
D: *Social geography and cartography.*
E: *Sedimentology.*
F: *Regional and community planning.*
G: *Remote sensing, photogrammetry and cartography*

The 7 series carry a total of *c.*18,000 abstracts pa. Annual combined subject index in 2v.; 5-year cumulative index. Available on magnetic tape.

Encyclopaedias

551.4(032)

FAIRBRIDGE, R.W., *ed.* **The encyclopedia of geomorphology.** New York, London, etc., Reinhold; New York, Academic Press. 1968. xvi, 1295p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. (Encyclopedia of earth sciences series, v.3). $55.

About 450 entries, A-Z. 150 contributors from 20 countries. Each article has a list of references. 'Geography: concept, growth and status', p.384-8; 6 references. 'Submarine geomorphology, p.1079-97; 10 references; 13½ lines of cross-references. Index of *c.*6,000 terms.

Dictionaries

551.4(038) = 20

MONKHOUSE, F.J., and **SMALL, J. A dictionary of the natural environment.** London, E. Arnold, 1978. [vi], 320p. illus. (pl.), chart, maps. £8.95; £2.95.

Should be re-titled, being drawn in part from Monkhouse's *A dictionary of geography* (2nd ed., 1970), and 'based essentially on "physical material" already assembled by Professor Monkhouse' [who died in 1975]. (*Preface*). About 2,000 brief entries, with full cross-references ('Savanna': ½ column). 75 good illus. 'A very complete "Dictionary of physical geography"' (*The Geographical journal,* v.145, pt.2, July 1979, p.351).

551.4(038) = 20

MOORE, W.G. A dictionary of geography: definitions and explanations of terms used in physical geography. London, Black, 1975. viii, [1], 260p. illus., diagrs., maps. £6.75; £1.25. New York, Barnes & Noble. $16.50.

First published 1949.

Clear definitions of *c.*1,500 terms, including words peculiar to certain countries and 'a generous sprinkling of Climatological and Meteorological terms' (*Note to the first edition*). 'Tropical cyclone': 1p.; 'Snowline': ½p. Cross-references. 'Remarkable value' (*Commonwealth,* December 1974/January 1975, p.26).

551.4(038) = 20

STAMP, Sir L.D., *ed.* A glossary of geographical terms; based on a list prepared by a Committee of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 3rd ed. London & New York, Longman, 1979. xxix, [1], 571p. £13.50; $27.50.

First published 1961; 2nd ed. 1966 (570p.).

Covers physical, human, economic and political geography. 58 correspondents and collaborators. Various definitions, drawn freely from leading works, with acknowledgements, are given to terms, with 'Comment' added, if called for. Thus, the entry on 'Isobase' cites definitions from the *OED,* H.R. Mill and the *Meteorological glossary,* plus 15 lines of columns, including 2 references. Has some foreign terms (*eg,* 'Liwa'). No illus. or diagrams. 'List of standard works' referred to (3rd ed., p.xvii-xxv). Appendices of special terms, and Greek and Latin roots. 'A valuable work of reference, with its most useful features preserved' (*The Geographical magazine,* January 1980, p.316).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Islands

551.42(032)

HUXLEY, A., *ed.* Standard encyclopedia of the world's oceans and islands. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1962. 383p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), maps.

Mainly an A-Z sequence of over 350 entries (Aden, Gulf of... Zuyder Zee), giving geographical data on major oceans, channels, straits, gulfs, currents, islands, capes, etc. 'Galápagos Islands': location, area, map reference, plus 2½ columns of description. The gazetteer (p.325-64) has *c.*2,000 entries. 'More at home on islands' (*Marine observer*, v.34, no.203, January 1964, p.46-47). No bibliographies. For the layman.

Mountains

(See also 796.52.)

551.43(032)

HUXLEY, A., *ed.* Standard encyclopedia of the world's mountains. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1962. 383p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), maps.

A-Z sequence of unsigned articles on 'The world's mountains' (p.55-320), plus a gazetteer of over 1,500 entries, acknowledgements and index. 'Alps': 4p.; 'Aconcagua': 2½ columns. Entries usually consist of a brief statement, location, height, map reference, description and history. Stresses human achievement rather than physical aspects. The article 'Andes' (3p.) is less extensive and informative than in the *Columbia-Lippincott gazetteer*. Introductory essays; brief glossary; location maps (p.41-52). No bibliography. For the layman.

Coastlines

551.43(210.5)(42)

STEERS, J.A. The coastline of England and Wales. 2nd ed. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1964. xxviii, 762p. diagrs., tables, maps. £30.

First published 1946.

8 of the initial 19 chapters give a detailed geomorphological commentary on the coast, beginning with 'The Solway to the Dee', proceeding anti-clockwise and ending with 'The North-East Coast'. Chapters 20-27 provide additional data, taking the same regional pattern and noting the great damage done to the east coast on 31 January and 1 February 1953. 162 diagrams, tables and maps, numerous footnote references (including references to the plates in *The coast of England and Wales in pictures* (2nd ed. London, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1960. ix, 146p. illus. (pl.), maps. Rev. ed. 1976. £3.95; $9,95). 'He has given us what is, perhaps, the most important physiographic monograph since geography attained full status in the British universities' (*Geographical journal*, v.109, pts.1-3, July 1947, p.109, on the 1946 ed.).

Noted: Steers, J.A. *The coastline of Scotland* (London, C.U.P., 1973. xvi, 325p. illus., maps. £23: $51).

Oceanography

551.46:016

Aquatic sciences and fisheries abstracts. London, Information Retrieval, Ltd., 1978-. pt.2. Monthly. $215 pa.

pt.2: *Ocean technology, policy and non-living resources.*

Pt.2 has *c.*10,000 indicative and informative abstracts pa. Coverage: oceanography, limnology, geochemistry, underwater optics and acoustics, geology and geophysics, marine technology and engineering, resources (including oil, minerals, desalination and energy, pollution policy and sea law, documentation). Monthly and annual subject (including taxonomic and geographic) and author indexes. Microfiche and magnetic tapes available.

551.46(021)

HILL, M.N., *ed.* The sea: ideals and observations on progress in the study of the sea. New York, Interscience: Wiley, 1962-77. 6v. in 8. illus. diagrs., tables, maps.

v.1: *Physical oceanography.* 1962. xv, 864p. $54.50; £38.35.
2: *The composition of sea water. Comparative and descriptive oceanography.* 1963. xv, 554p. $41.50; £29.20.
3: *The earth beneath the sea. History.* 1963. xvi, 963p. $54.50; £38.35.
4: (3 pts.): *New concepts of sea floor evolution.* 1971. £72.40.
5: *Marine chemistry.* 1974. xiv, 895p. £37.65.
6: *Marine modelling.* 1977. xv, 1048p. £40.05.

Attempts to be 'a balanced account of how oceanography and the thoughts of oceanographers, were moving' (*Preface*). V.1: 33 contributors; v.2: 29; v.3: 41. V.3 is the first comprehensive work of its kind 3 sections: 1. Geophysical exploration — 2. Topography and structure — 3. Sedimentation. Chapter 34, 'The Pleistocene period' has 6½p. of references, up to 1963. Well illustrated throughout. Each volume has author and subject indexes. 'Supplements, though probably not completely replaces, Sverdrup...' (*Scottish geographical magazine*, December 1964, p.125). An authoritative, critical and detailed survey.

551.46(032)

FAIRBRIDGE, R.W., *ed.* The encyclopedia of oceanography. New York, Reinhold, 1966. 1056p. illus. (incl. pl.), diagrs., tables, maps. (Encyclopedia of earth sciences, v.1) $50.

The first of a series, each volume being autonomous but cross-indexed. 245 articles, A-Z, by 135 specialists, on all aspects of oceanography and submarine geology (Atlantic Ocean: 30p.; Sea ice: 5p; Mineral potential of the oceans: 8p.; Gulf Stream: 5p.). Short selective bibliographies follow most articles; well illustrated. The editor is Professor of Geology, Columbia Univ. Aimed at high-school students, teachers and specialists.

551.46(058)

Ocean yearbook 1. Edited by E.M. Borgese and N. Ginsburg. Chicago, Ill., & London, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1978. xvii, 890p. tables. $25.

Sponsored by the International Ocean Institute.

27 contributors. Sections: Issues and prospects — Living resources — Non-living resources — Transport and communication — Marine science and technology — Environment — Coastal management — Military activities — Regional development. Appendices A-C (A. Reports from organisations; B. Selected documentation and proceedings; C. Directory of institutions). Index, p.879-90.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Rivers. Lakes

551.482(032)

GRESSWELL, R.K., and HUXLEY, A. Standard encyclopedia of the world's rivers and lakes. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1966. 384p. illus. (pl.), maps.

40 contributors. Main section consists of nearly 500 entries, each of *c.*200 words. Supported by 11 location maps and extensive gazetteer (giving data on rivers, etc.: length, course, etc.) and an index. Well illustrated, with 16 colour plates. 'The maps let the book down '(*The Geographical Journal*, v.132, pt.3, September 1966, p.425); distance scales and projection are not given.

METEOROLOGY

Bibliographies

551.5:016

Meteorological and geoastrophysical abstracts. Boston, Mass., American Meteorological Society, 1950-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly. $400 pa. (organizations); $200 (educational institutions and public libraries).

Section A (now section B): 'Meteorology'. V.21, no.9, September 1970 has 461 indicative and informative signed abstracts. Subdivisions: General — Methods of observation/computation — Weather forecasting/modifications — General atmospheric structure — Mechanics and thermodynamics of atmosphere — General circulation — Atmospheric disturbances — Radiation and temperature — Atmospheric pressure — Wind — Aqueous vapor/hydrometers — Climatology — Phenomena.

Author, subject and geographic indexes per issue. Cumulated subject and author indexes (*eg*, v.21-26: 1970-75).

See also main entry at 550.3:016.

Manuals

551.5(022)

GREAT BRITAIN. METEOROLOGICAL OFFICE. A course in elementary meteorology. 2nd ed., rev. by H. Heastie. London, HMSO, 1978. xii, 208p. illus. (pl.), diagrs. £4.95.

First published 1962.

Part 1: Physical meteorology. Part 2: Synoptic meteorology. 12 chapters, each with bibliography. Appendices: A. Radar and meteorology; B. Weather satellites. 'Books for further reading', p.402. Analytical index. 'Intended for the reader whose knowledge of physics is roughly equivalent to those of upper science forms in school, although parts... are of a rather higher standard' (*Preface to the first edition*).

I. Holford's *The Guinness book of weather facts and feats* (Enfield, Middlesex, Guinness Superlatives, Ltd., 1977. 240p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. £6.50) has 17 chapters. (1. The radiating sun... 5. The nature of the wind... 10. Rain... 17. Forecasting the weather). Appendix: 'Useful information for the public'. Attractively produced. No bibliography. Index includes references to illus.

Encyclopaedias

551.5(032)

FAIRBRIDGE, R.W., *ed.* The encyclopedia of atmospheric sciences and astrogeology. New York, Amsterdam, London, Reinhold; 1967. xv, 1200p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. (Encyclopedia of earth sciences, v.2). $55.

About 150 contributors. Signed articles, A-Z, with references appended. Lengthier articles preponderate, beginning with a simple explanation and proceeding to detailed technical data (*eg*, 'Radar astronomy', p.786-91; 1 table, 3 figures, ½ col. of references, 6 cross-references, 23 cross-references). Well illustrated. Intended for all scientists, for those still in high school to the emeritus professor' (*Preface*). A comprehensive reference work on astronomy, climatology, meteorological and related sciences.

Dictionaries

551.5(038) = 20

GREAT BRITAIN. METEOROLOGICAL OFFICE. Meteorological glossary. 5th ed., compiled by D.H. McIntosh. London, HMSO, 1972. [iv], 319p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. £2.75.

First published 1916; 4th ed. 1963.

About 2,000 technical terms used in meteorology are concisely defined and discussed, sometimes at length (*eg*, 'Ionosphere': ⅔p.; 'Geomagnetism': 1⅔p.). 28 plates, some in colour; 33 maps and diagrams. SI units, in general, are used. Footnote references. Profuse cross-references. Authoritative.

The 3rd ed. (1938-39) included tables of equivalents in English, Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish and Swedish.

Temperature

551.524/.525(083)

GREAT BRITAIN. METEOROLOGICAL OFFICE. Tables of temperature, relative humidity and precipitation for the world. London, HMSO, 1960. v.p. (M.O.617).

Also available in 6 separate pts.:

1: *North America. Greenland and the North Pacific Ocean.* 1958. £1.
2: *Central and South America, the West Indies and Bermuda.* 1959. £1.25.
3: *Europe and the Azores north of 35°N.* Rev. ed. 1973.
4: *Africa, the Atlantic Ocean south of 35°N, and the Indian Ocean.* 2nd ed. 1967. £3.
5: *Asia.* 2nd ed. 1966. £1.70.
6: *Australasia and the South Pacific Ocean, including the corresponding sectors of Antarctica.* 1958. £0.75.

Data on averages and extremes for each month for about 1,600 carefully selected and well distributed stations all over the world.

Clouds

551.576(022)

SCORER, R. Clouds of the world: a complete colour encyclopedia. Melbourne, Victoria, Lothian Publishing Co.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(Pty.), Ltd.; Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1972. 176p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). £15; $35.

14 sections (1. Cumulus... 4. Cirrus... 7. Altocumulus (p.100-5; 4 black-and-white illus., 14 col. illus.) — 8. Warm sector cloud... 11. Condensation trails... 13. Optical phenomena — 14. Rotation). Appendix: Photogrammetry and stereoscopic photography. Bibliography, p.172. Detailed, non-analytical index, p.173-6. 14 col. plates, each with 5-8 photographs; lengthy descriptive captions facing. 'The text is admirably clear... The book can be heartily recommended to all those whose business involves clouds, particularly meteorologists and aviators' (*British book news*, January 1973, p.35).

Climate

551.58(410)(022)

CHANDLER, T.J., and GREGORY, S., *eds.* The climate of the British Isles. London, Longman, 1976. xvii, 396p. graphs, tables, maps. £8.25; $18.50.

15 recognised contributors; 15 chapters (2. Synoptic climatology... 4. Radiation and sunshine... 10. Recent climatic change... 12. Upland climates... 15. Regional climates. references, p.343-69 (A-Z, authors). General index, p.377-96. Station index. Attractively produced. 'Provides authoritative and comprehensive coverage of weather information for the British Isles' (*New technical books*, November 1977, item 1545).

Economic Geology

553(032)

NELSON, A., and NELSON, K.D. Dictionary of applied geology, mining and civil engineering. London, Newnes, 1967. vii, 421p. diagrs.

Concise definitions, with cross-references. Detailed list of minerals, gemstones and rock types. Other subjects include building materials, rock structures in relation to civil engineering projects, water resources and supplies, soil mechanics and site investigation, geophysics, exploratory drilling and sampling. Appendix 1: 'Recommended symbols for rock and soils'. 'Intended primarily for school and college students, and engineers in the mining and civil engineering professions' (*Preface*).

553(26)

MERO, J.L. The mineral resources of the sea. Amsterdam, London, New York, Elsevier, 1965. xiii, 312p. illus., tables. $34.25.

8 chapters (1. Introduction — 2. Marine beaches — 3. Minerals from sea water — 4. The continental shelves — 5. Strata underlying the soft sea-floor sediments — 6. The deep-sea floor (metalliferous nodules; occupies nearly half the book) — 7. Ocean mining methods — 8. Some economic and legal aspects of ocean mining) — 74 illus., 43 tables. References, p.296-304. Non-analytical index. Requires updating, in view of offshore oil-drilling developments.

56 Palaeontology

Manuals

56(022)

SPINAR, Z.V. Life before man. London, Thames & Hudson, 1972. 228p. illus. (col.). £3.95. New York, McGraw-Hill. $12.50.

Geological history of the evolution of life, concentrating on the vertebrates. Excellent colour illus. of dinosaurs and reconstructed animals; by Z. Burian. Introductory text (p.7-48); colour illus. arranged by geological periods (p.50-220). Notes on classification; glossary (103 entries); index.

The world of fossils, by G. Pinna (London, Orbis, 1975. 136p. illus. (col.). (The world of nature series). £4.95), 2nd rev. ed. — virtually a reprint — of *The dawn of life* (1972), is primarily concerned with invertebrate palaeontology, through the medium of 200 excellent colour illus. Systematic arrangement. Text easy to understand.

Atlases

56(084.4)

HALLAM, A., *ed.* Atlas of palaeobiogeography. Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1973. xii, 531p. illus., maps. £40; $78.

47 contributions, by specialists, on geographical distribution of a wide variety of fossil groups during the last 600 million years (*eg*, Ordovician trilobites; articulate brachiopods; graptolites; corals; conodonts, p.13-58; Jurassic plants, p.329-38; Jurassic and Cretaceous dinosaurs, p.339-52). Chapter bibliographies. 213 illus. Index of genera and references. Authoritative; assumes some geological and palaeontological knowledge.

Great Britain

56(410)(022)

BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY). British Caenozoic fossils (Tertiary and Quaternary). 5th ed. London, British Museum (Natural History), 1975. vii, 132p. illus., map. £1.

——**British Mesozoic fossils.** 4th ed. London, British Museum (Natural History), 1975. vi, 207p. illus., map. £1.50.

——**British Palaeozoic fossils.** 4th ed. London, British Museum (Natural History), 1975. vi, 203p. illus. (69 pl.), tables, map. £1.50.

Each volume contains explanatory notes on the plates, a distribution map, bibliography and index. Simply written, attractively produced and inexpensive pamphlets, — 'to enable the young, or those without experience, to know about fossils they may expect to find and to identify for themselves those they have collected' (*Preface* to *British Mesozoic fossils*).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Fossil Amphibians . Reptiles . Birds . Mammals

567/569(022)

SWINTON, W.E. Fossil amphibians and reptiles. 5th ed. London, British Museum (Natural History), 1973. ix, 133p. illus., geol. chart. £1.

First published 1954.

'Aims at giving a conspectus of the subject which can not only be used by the visitor in the galleries but perused at leisure subsequently' (*Preface*). Glossary. 17 plates, 68 text figures.

——**Fossil birds.** 3rd ed. London, British Museum (Natural History), 1975. vi, 81p. illus. £1. La Jolla, Calif., Natural History Publg. Co. $2.95.

Similar in aim to the foregoing. Both — together with W.E. Swinton's *Dinosaurs* (see sub-entry at 568.1(022)) — form a useful series of handbooks.

Noted: Hamilton, W.R. *The history of mammals* (London, British Museum (Natural History), 1972. [iv], 41p. illus. £0.50). La Jolla, Calif., Natural History Publg. Co., $2.95.

Dinosaurs

568.1(022)

COLBERT, E.H. Dinosaurs: their discovery and their world. London, Hutchinson, 1962. 288p. illus.

Basically systematic treatment, but very readable, with sections on discovery, tracks, extinction, etc. Classification, p.259-71. Index. A standard text on all aspects of dinosaurs, with many illus. of historical significance.

W.E. Swinton's *The dinosaurs* (5th rev. ed. London, British Museum (Natural History), 1974. vii, 47p. illus., maps. £0.75; La Jolla, Calif., Natural History Publg. Co., $2.95) includes maps of dinosaur localities in Britain.

Fossil Man

569.9(022)

DAY, M.H. Guide to fossil man: a handbook of human palaeontology. 3rd ed. London, Cassell, 1977. xvii, 346p. illus., tables. £7.95; £6.50; Chicago, Ill., Univ. of Chicago Press. $15.

Parts 1: 1. The anatomy of fossil man — 2. The fossil hominids (subdivided by areas, p.17-324; numerous references to the literature). 'The Sterkfontein remains, South Africa', p.223-34; 30 references. Geological time scale; glossary, p.327-33; index. Author is Professor of Anatomy, St. Thomas's Hospital Medical School, Univ. of London. 'An authentic account of the fossil evidence which holds the key to human evolution' (*Science journal*, June 1966, p.94).

57 Anthropological & Biological Sciences

Prehistoric Man

571(091)

HAWKES, J., with TRUMP, D. The atlas of early man. London, Macmillan, 1976. 255p. illus., tables, maps. £10. New York, St. Martin's Press. $20.

A synoptic view of the events and personalities during 'the 40,000 or so years from the full emergence of *Homo sapiens* down to AD 500' (*Introduction*). The sections begin with a review of world happenings (*c.*8p) followed by a map and illus. of objects, etc. for technology, architecture, art, and a chart to show the state of the economy, main centres, events and developments, people, religion, technology and inventions, architecture and art for 8 regions of the world. Atlas of archaeological site maps, p.230-45, plus gazetteer. Partly analytical index. No bibliography. Fully illustrated in colour. A beautifully produced book of real reference value. 'Can be used for general reading as well as a reference tool' (*ARBA*, 1978, entry no.327).

571(119.7)(022)

OAKLEY, K.P. Man the tool-maker. 6th ed. London, British Museum (Natural History), 1972. [viii], 101p. illus. £0.85. Chicago, Ill., Univ. of Chicago Press. $1.95.

First published 1949.

12 sections: 2. The antiquity of man — 3. Origins of tool-making — 4. Materials used for tools — 5. The making of some implements — 6. Outline of the cultural sequence in relation to geology — 7. Evolution of palaeolithic cultures — 8. Implements associated with fossil man — 9. Some attributes of man the tool-maker — 10. Glossary (p.91-93) — 11. Selected references (p.93-98) — 12. The cultural traditions of early man. Non-analytical index. A basic, well-illustrated introduction.

Anthropology

Bibliographies

572:016

Anthropological index to current periodicals in the Museum of Mankind (incorporating the former Royal Anthropological Institute Library), 1963-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. £15 pa., including author index.

As *Index to current periodicals in the Library of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, 1963-67.

V.15 (1977): 8,291 references. Subject coverage: archaeology, ethnomusicology, physical anthropology, ethnography, linguistics, cultural anthropology, human biology. Divisions: 1. General — 2. Africa — 3. America — 4. Asia — 5. Australasia. Pacific. Cumulative author index to v.1-9 (1963-71) and subject index to v.1-5 (1963-67). The first issue of each volume has a list of current periodicals indexed.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Royal Anthropological Institute's *Anthropology: guide to resource material* — a teacher's resource guide, a portfolio containing bibliographies and lists of information sources — appeared in an updated ed. in 1980 (£4).

572:016

International bibliography of social and cultural anthropology. Prepared by the International Committee for Social Sciences Information and Documentation. London, Tavistock Publications, 1955-. v.1-. Annual. (v.21: 1975. 1978. £25).

A section of the International bibliography of the social sciences, and originally published by Unesco in English and French.

V.21: 1975 (xxxvii, 569p.) has 7,060 references. Sections: A. Anthropology: general studies — B. Materials and methods of anthropology — C. Morphological foundations — D. Ethnographic studies of peoples and communities — E. Social organization and relationships — F. Religion, magic and witchcraft — G. Problems of knowledge, art and science, folk traditions — H. Studies of culture and personality, 'national character' — I. Problems of acculturation and social change, contact situations — J. Applied anthropology. Author and subject indexes.

Manuals

572(022)

HOEBEL, E.A. Anthropology: the study of man. 4th ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1972. x, [1], 756p. illus., maps. $15.95; £11.20.

First published 1949.

32 chapters, with selected readings appended. 6 parts: 1. Introduction — 2. The evolution of man and culture — 3. The material basis of culture — 4. Social structure — 5. Symbolic expression — 6. Anthropology today and tomorrow. Glossary, p.689-705. Bibliography, p.707-33. Analytical subject index. Standard handbook on cultural anthropology for students.

Encyclopaedias

572(032)

HUNTER, D.E., and **WHITTEN, P.,** *eds.* **Encyclopaedia of anthropology.** New York, Harper & Row, 1976. 411p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. $65; $9.95.

87 contributors. 1,400 articles, (Abbevillian culture... Zapote), including terminology, theories and biographical notes (*eg*, 'Lévi-Strauss': nearly 1 column). Signed articles. 'Monotheistic religions': 2 cols., 4 references; 'Physical-chemical methods of dating': 5 cols., 6 references, 1 cross-reference). About 200 good photolitho illus. Fuller coverage and more comprehensive than *Dictionary of anthropology*, edited by C. Winick (New York, Philosophical Library, 1956. vii, 579p.). It will serve 'as *the* standard reference work for all fields of anthropology' (*Choice*, v.13, no.7, September 1978, p.796).

Races of Man

572.9(022)

COLE, S. Races of man. 2nd ed. London, British Museum (Natural History), 1965. 131p. front, illus., diagrs., maps.

First published 1963.

Chapters: 1. Definitions of race — 2. Physical characters of race — 3. Genetics and evolution — 4. Blood groups and other biochemical characters — 5. Racial origins — 6. Caucasoids — 7. Australoids and Pacific Islanders — 8. Mongoloids (including American Indians) — 9. Negroids. Chapter references, p.125-7. Well illustrated with half-tones and line-drawings.

572.9(022)

COON, C.S., and **HUNT, E.E. The living races of man.** London, Cape, 1966. xxviii, 344, xxp. illus. (incl. pl.). New York, Knopf. $17.25.

Complementary to C.S. Coon's *The origin of races* (New York, Knopf, 1962. xli, 724, xxip. illus. (32 pl.), maps. $17.50), which deals primarily with the evolution of living races. *The living races of man* concentrates on the physical attributes of the various races. Geographical arrangement. Glossary of 115 terms. Bibliography, p.325-44. Index.

Amerindians

572.9(7 = 97)

SPENCER, R.F., JENNINGS, J.D., *and others.* **The native Americans:** ethnology and backgrounds of the North American Indians, New York, London, etc., Harper & Row, 1977. xxi, 584p. illus., maps.

12 sections: 1. Perspective — 2. Language: American Babel — 3. The Arctic and Sub-Arctic — 4. The Northwest coast — 5. Western North America Plateau, the Great Basin, California — 6. The Southwest — 7. The Great Plains — 8. The Eastern woodlands — 9. The Southeast — 10. Mesoamerica — 11. American Indian heritage: retrospect and prospect — 12. The urban native America. 'List of some leading North American Indian tribes'. 'Suggested readings' appended to chapters. Bibliography (authors A-Z, p.543-69). Index, p.571-84.

J.R. Swanton's *The Indian tribes of North America* (Washington, Smithsonian Institution Press, 1952 (reprinted 1968; Saint Clair Shores, Scholarly Press. $27.). 726p. tables, maps. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 145) surveys distribution state by state in detail. Divisions of Indian tribes, p.613-42. Bibliography, p.645-82. Analytical index.

572.9(8 = 97)

STEWARD, J.H., *ed.* **Handbook of South American Indians.** Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1946-59. 6v. & index. illus., diagrs., maps. (Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 143). Saint Clair Shores, Scholarly Press. $350, the set.

1: *The marginal tribes.* 1946.
2: *The Andean civilizations.* 1946.
3: *The tropical forest tribes.* 1948.
4: *The circum-Caribbean tribes.* 1948.
5: *The comparative ethnology of South American Indians.* 1949.
6: *Physical anthropology, linguistics and cultural geography of South American Indians.* 1950.
7: *Index.* 1959.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A very comprehensive study, with extensive chapter bibliographies. V.7, the index, has *c.*20,000 entries. Some of the volumes have glossaries.

Maoris

572.9(931 = 992.3)

METGE, J. The Maoris of New Zealand: Rautahi. Rev. ed. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1976. xv, 382p. illus. (incl. pl.), tables. $19.50; $8.95.

First published 1967.

18 chapters: 1/2. The Maoris before 1800... 6. The bases of daily living... 14. Leadership and social control... 17. Literature and art — 18. Maori and Pakeha. Appendix: Maori spelling and pronunciation. Glossary. Bibliography, p.351-67 (grouped). Non-analytical index. 16 plates; 11 tables.

Australian Aborigines

572.9(94 = 1-81)

REED, A.W. An illustrated encyclopedia of aboriginal life. Illustrated by Ray Weeban and E.H. Papps. Sydney, A.H. & A.W. Reed, 1969. 175p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). $US13.50.

Readable articles (nearly 300, column-length; *eg,* 'Burial customs': 4½ cols.; 'Initiation ceremonies': 7½ cols.; 'Totemism': 4½ cols.). Numerous cross-references; some footnote references. List of sources, p.6. Appendix A: 'Aboriginal tribes and their location' (supplied through courtesy of the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies); B: Reading list, p.174-5.

574/579 Biological Sciences

Bibliographies

574:016

Biological abstracts. Philadelphia, Pa., BioSciences Information Service (BIOSIS), 1926-. Semi-monthly. $1270 pa. (domestic).

Results of a merger of *Abstracts for bacteriology (1917-26)* and *Botanical abstracts* (1918-26).

About 150,000 signed indicative abstracts pa. for *c.*8,000 periodicals, plus books, symposia, reviews, reports, etc. Arranged under 81 subjects A-Z (Aerospace and underwater biological effects — Agronomy — Allergy... Enzymes... Horticulture... Laboratory animals... Metabolism... Palaeobotany... Pediatrics — Pharmacology... Phytopathology... Soil science... Veterinary science — Virology, general. Computerised indexes on coloured paper: author, biosystematic; CROSS referencing abstract numbers to major subjects and subheadings; BASIC (Biological Abstracts Subjects in Context), — per issue and per volume.

Abstracts of mycology and *Abstracts of entomology* are reprinted from *Biological abstracts,* and *Bioresearch index* (Philadelphia, Pa, BioSciences Information Service, 1965-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly. $635 pa. (USA), lists research reports not covered in *Biological abstracts.*

574:016

BOTTLE, R.T., and **WYATT, H.V.,** *eds.* **The use of biological literature.** 2nd ed. London, Butterworths, 1971. xii, 379p. diagrs., tables. (Information sources for research and development). £11.70; $26.50.

16 contributors. 20 chapters (2: Libraries and their use — 3-6: Primary sources (*eg,* journals, theses, patents) — 7-8: Keys to information (*eg,* abstracts, reviews, bibliographies) — 9-17: Specific subjects, including botanical taxonomy, botany, zoology, ecology, genetics, biochemistry and biophysics, microbiology, some biomedical aspects, and the literature of food and agriculture — 18-20: General subjects, including history and biography of biology). Appendix 2: 'Some British libraries of interest to biologists'; 4: 'Suggestions for practical work'. Selective, non-analytical index, p.373-79, but quick indexes of subjects and for indexing and abstracting services precede. Aimed at both librarians and scientists, 'for both the new graduate and more experienced worker about to move into an unfamiliar field' (*Preface*, 1st ed.). Well organised.

574:016

Current contents: Life sciences. Philadelphia, Pa., ISI Institute for Scientific Information, 1958-. Weekly. $150 pa. (USA).

V.22, no.4, January 22, 1979, contents-lists 218 issues of journals. Subject coverage includes aspects of medicine, botany, behavioural science, organic chemistry and zoology. Weekly subject index and author address directory. Request-A-Print service available.

574:016

SMITH, R.C., and **REID, W.M. Guide to the literature of the life sciences.** 8th ed. Minneapolis, Minn., Burgess, 1972. v. 166p. $9.95.

First published 1942. Previously as *Guide to the literature of the zoological sciences.*

About 1,500 annotated entries. 9 chapters (1. Introduction and the literature problems of the scientist... 3. Bibliographies of the biological sciences (including 12 leading organisations in the field and their publications) — 4. Abstract journals... 9. Bibliographic form and forms of literature — 6. Primary search journals and other serials — 7. Taxonomic literature — 8. Searching the literature — 9. Preparation of a scientific paper). Chapter references. Index. Does not claim to be a bibliography. 'It deals with the literature problems of the biologist and endeavours to mention the more important, useful or recent helps and types of literature' (*Preface*).

Libraries

574:026/027

HARDY, J., *and others, comps.* **Life science libraries in and around London.** 4th ed. London, Univ. of London, 1976. [i], 26 l.

4 sections of annotated entries: A. Library provision in the life sciences at Imperial College — B. Library provision in the life sciences at Chelsea College — C. Libraries (27) in London of interest to life scientists — D. Libraries within reach of London of interest to life scientists.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Encyclopaedias

574(032) = 20

GRAY, P., *ed.* The encyclopedia of the biological sciences. 2nd ed. New York, London, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1970. xxv, [1], 1027p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. $34.50; £26.35.

First published 1961.

'Intended to provide succinct and accurate information for biologists in those fields in which they are not themselves experts' (*Introduction*). 800 signed articles by nearly 500 contributors. Longer articles are documented (*eg,* Microscope, p.555-8: 4 references, 8 figures). About 100 biographies (*eg,* of Helmont, Linnaeus, Mendel, Pasteur and T.H. Huxley) are included. 'Covers the developmental, ecological, functional, genetic, structural and taxonomic aspects of the biological sciences, but is less satisfactory on rapidly changing subjects such as molecular biology and also falls short on reporting recent discoveries in the field of primate and human evolution' (*Nature,* v.227, no.5254, 11 July 1970, p.208).

Particularly useful to the reference librarian are such entries as 'Name, group, gender and juvenile' (group terms) and 'Zoological gardens' (noting chief publications). Many diagrams, carefully drawn. Analytical index; inadequate cross-references and inconspicuous headings.

Dictionaries

574(038) = 20

ABERCROMBIE, M., *and others.* The Penguin dictionary of biology. London, Allen Lane, 1977. 311p. £3.95. New York, Viking Press. $12.95.

5th ed. as *A dictionary of biology* (Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1966. 284p.). The 1977 ed. seems to be identical with the 1973 paperback ed.

About 3,000 terms are defined, some being discussed at length (*eg,* Gene: 3p.). Only 10 illus. 'A good technical first reference book (*Aslib book list,* February 1978, entry no.151).

574(038) = 20

Henderson's Dictionary of biological terms. 9th ed., edited by Sandra Holmes. London & New York, Longman, 1979. xi, 510p. £9.95.

First published 1920; 7th ed. 1960. All pre-8th eds. had title *A dictionary of scientific terms,* 8th ed.; *A dictionary of biological terms,* by I.F. and W.D. Henderson (Edinburgh & London, Oliver & Boyd, 1963).

About 22,500 headwords (8th ed.: 16,500). Concisely defined terms, with pronunciation (non-phonetic) and etymology. 'Dicotyledons' — 8 lines. Omits taxonomic names of plants and animals, and also references to sources. Cross-references. Appendix C: Common chemical elements. Appendices A-B (new): Classification of the plant and animal kingdoms, p.473-509. Standard work.

574(038) = 20

McGraw-Hill dictionary of the life sciences. D.N. Lapedes, editor-in-chief. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1976. 907, 38p. illus., diagrs., tables. $19.95.

20,000 terms and definitions — drawn from the *McGraw-Hill dictionary of scientific and technical terms* or have been specially written for the volume. Embraces agriculture, analytical chemistry, veterinary medicine, virology, zoology and other related fields of biology. 1,200 marginal illus. Appendix (38p.) of numerical systems; fundamental constants; animal, bacterial and plant taxonomy. 'Highly recommended' (*Library journal,* v.102, no.5, 1 March 1977, p.546).

Statistics

574(083.4)

FISHER, Sir R.A., and YATES, F. Statistical tables for biological, agricultural and medical research. 6th ed. Edinburgh & London, Oliver & Boyd, 1963. x, 146p. tables. £7.50; $14.50.

First published 1938; 5th ed. 1956.

50 tables in all. Main additions are *v,* Fiducial limits for a variance component, and *xvii,* Balanced incomplete blocks with 11-15 replicates. The valuable introduction gives examples of the ways in which the tables can be used, and introduces 82 references to books, monographs and papers on statistical methods, up to 1963. No index. 'Reliable, comprehensive' (Malinowski, H.R., and others. *Science and engineering literature.* 2nd ed., 1976, p.164).

Marine Biology

574(26)

GEORGE, D., and GEORGE, J.J. Marine life: an illustrated encyclopedia of invertebrata in the sea. London, Harrap, 1979. 288p. illus. (col. pl.). £16. New York, Wiley. $39.95.

Combines text and colour photographs of the living marine animals in their natural environment. The text (Phylum Forifera... Phylum Chordata) includes biological, behavioural and ecological notes, with references to the plates. 128p. of colour plates, each with *c.*10 illus. Bibliography, p.264-8 (Invertebrate classification and biology; Identification guides), Glossary. Index (*c.*3,000 entries), p.273-88. Intended for both professional and amateur marine biologists. Fills a gap.

Research

574.001.5

Research in British universities, polytechnics and colleges, 1980. Volume 2: **Biological sciences.** Boston Spa, Yorkshire, British Library Lending Division, 1979. xii, 657p. Annual. £10.

Universities, polytechnics and colleges, 1-148. Section 1: 'Research in progress', p.1-368; broad subjects, Agriculture... Zoology. Includes medicine; psychology; archaeology and anthropology; food science, technology and nutrition; information science. Section 2: Name index, p.369-411 (*c.*15,000 entries). Section 3: Keyword index, p.413-657. More than 14,000 projects listed.

'Eventually the information will also be available as an on-line data base service through BLAISE (British Library Automated Information Service)' (*British Library news,* no.30, March 1979, p.1).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Genetics

575(038) = 20

KING, R.C. A dictionary of genetics. 2nd ed., rev. London, O.U.P., 1974. [vii], 375p. diagrs., graphs, tables. (3rd rev. ed. 1976. 384p. £5).

First published 1968.

Over 5,000 concise definitions; cross-references; chemical structures. Appendices (p.317-75): A. Chronology (1590-1973), with bibliography — B. Periodicals cited in the literature of genetics, cytology and molecular biology — C. Laboratories engaged in studies of human genetics in Canada and USA — D. Teaching aids — E. Gene localizations and other properties of human chromosomes.

575(038) = 20

RIEGER, R., *and others*. Glossary of genetics and cytogenetics, classical and molecular. 4th completely rev. ed. Berlin, etc., Springer-Verlag, 1976. 647p. illus., diagrs., tables. $14.80.

First published 1954 as *Genetisches und cytogenetisches Wörterbuch*. Also translated into Russian and Polish.

About 4,000 entries and cross-references. 50% completely rewritten. 'Inheritance': 2p. Entries state first use of terms, with originator and date. Extensive bibliography (A-Z authors), p.573-637. A standard scientific glossary.

Evolution

576.12(032)

GRZIMEK, B., *ed*. Grzimek's Encyclopedia of evolution. New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1976. 562p. illus. (some col.), tables. $39.50.

Originally published 1972 by Kindler Verlag, Zurich.

About 200 contributors. 23 chapters (1. The history of the theory of evolution... 8. The evolution of plants... 19. The Ice Age... 23. The evolution of domestic animals). Supplementary readings, p.542-4. Index, in very small type. Marginal line-drawings.

C. Patterson's *Evolution* (London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, for the British Museum (Natural History), 1978. [iv], 197p. illus., ports. £5.95; £2.95; Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell Univ. Press. $4.95), previously as *A handbook on evolution* (4th ed. 1970), has 15 chapters (15. 'Who's who' — 17 short biographies). 'Further reading' (21 titles; with brief notes). Glossary of 88 terms. Aims to be 'simple enough to be comprehensible to those with little or no technical knowledge of biology' (*Foreword*), — and succeeds.

Microbiology

576.8(032)

SINGLETON, P., and SAINSBURY, D. Dictionary of microbiology. Chichester, New York, etc., Wiley, 1978. [viii], 481p. diagrs., tables. $45; £17.50.

About 5,000 entries for terms, concepts, techniques, etc., covering more than 1,000 microbial taxa. 'Staining': 1½p.; 'Bacteriophage': 4p.; 'Growth': 2½p. Includes abbreviations. Chemical structures. 'A compact source... for undergraduates and postgraduates in microbiology and for those studying or otherwise engaged in any of the wide range of subjects and disciplines for which some knowledge of microbiology is necessary' (*Preface*). Comprehensive. 'This extraordinarily useful volume' (*Aslib book list*, September 1979, item 384).

576.8(038) = 20

COWAN, S.T. A dictionary of microbial taxonomy; edited by L.R. Hill. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1978. xii, 285p. tables. £12.50; $28.50.

First published 1968 (Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd).

About 2,500 entries. Deals with taxonomic usage; entries for 'Spelling of names', 'Republication of new name' (1½p.), 'Personal name', 'Peek-a-boo system' and 'Abstracting journals'. Some biographical data. Appended: 1. Code of nomenclature of microbes — 2. Source material for taxonomy... 4. Early history of bacterial classification. References, p.282-5. 'An accurate guide to taxonomic practice' (*Choice*, v.16, no.1, June 1979, p.507).

Bacteriology

576.85(038) = 20

SAMSON, P. Glossary of bacteriological terms. London, Butterworths, 1975. 164p. diagrs.

Not strictly confined to bacteria; rather a glossary of microbiological terms. 'A very useful book, not only for those entering a medical microbiological field but as a quick reference for many workers in laboratories' (*British book news*, August 1975, p.570).

Biochemistry

577.1(038) = 20

STENESH, J. Dictionary of biochemistry. New York, London, etc., Wiley: Interscience, 1975. viii, 344p. $26.95; £19.05.

'Approximately 12,000 entries drawn from over 200 textbooks and reference books' (*Preface*). Definitions average *c*.40 words in length. Includes abbreviations. Numerous cross-references. Designed for scientists and students in the life sciences.

577.1(05):016

BRITISH LIBRARY. SCIENCE REFERENCE LIBRARY. Periodicals on biochemistry held by the SRL. Compiled by George Jackson [and others]. London, 1977. v, 27p. *Gratis*.

Lists more than 400 titles of periodicals and annual reviews, with call-numbers. Appended list of 28 abstracting and indexing periodicals held.

Enzymes

577.15(083)

BARMAN, T.E. Enzyme handbook. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Springer-Verlag, 1969. 2v. (928p.). $49.20, the set. **Suppt.** 1. 1974. $30.

v.1: *Enzyme classification and nomenclature; enzyme data* (p.21-499).
2: *Enzyme data* (contd.), p.501-915. *Enzyme index*, p.916-28.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1 monograph per page, grouped according to the Enzyme Commission list of enzymes (1965), with 110 'new' enzymes added. List of references for more specific information.

Ecology

577.4:016

JONES, J.O., and **JONES, E.A. Index of human ecology.** London, Europa, 1974. ix, 169p. £4.50. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $16.

Part 1: Principal secondary journals (28 subjects, A-Z: 10. Agriculture... 280. Theology) — Part 2: Secondary journals; ancillary services (abstracting journals, reviews) — Part 3: Consolidated index (*c.*7,000 items, coded to pt.1).

577.4(022)

GRZIMEK, B., *and others, eds.* **Grzimek's Encyclopedia of ecology.** English ed. New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1976. 708p. illus., maps. $39.50; £32.

Originally published 1973 by Kindler Verlag AG, Zurich.

A supplement to *Grzimek's Animal life encyclopedia* (*qv*). 42 contributors. Part 1: The environment of animals (1. Adaptations to the abiotic environment — 2. Adaptations to the biotic environment — 3. Habitats and their fauna... 4. Man as a factor in the environment of animals). Part 2: The environment of man. Many colour plates; excellent colour maps. 'A worthy purchase' (*New technical books,* November 1977, entry no.1564).

Marine Ecology

577.4(26):016

Aquatic sciences and fisheries abstracts. London, Information Retrieval Ltd., 1978-. 2 series, ea. Monthly.

Amalgamation of *Aquatic biology abstracts* and *Current bibliography for aquatic sciences and fisheries.*

pt.1: *Biological sciences and living resources.*
2: *Ocean technology, policy and non-living resources.*

Part 1 has *c.*1,000 indicative and informative abstracts, plus references, per issue. Sections: General aspects — Policy, legislation and sociology — The physical environment... Biology, General... Vertebrate biology — Mammalia — Aquatic biology... Practical aspect of fisheries... Marketing and economics of aquatic products. Monthly and annual subject (including taxonomic and geographic) and author indexes. Microfiche and magnetic tape available.

577.4(26)(022)

The Mitchell Beazley Atlas of the oceans. Edited by Martyn Bramwell. London, Mitchell Beazley, 1977. 208p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. £14.95. Chicago, Ill., Rand, McNally. $30.

Sections: The ocean realm (geomorphology) — Man's oceanic quest (history) — Life in the oceans — The great resource (fish, oil, minerals, energy) — The face of the deep (60p. of coloured maps, p.112-71. 'North Sea', p.132-7; Bathymetry and circulation; Mineral resources; Living resources) — Encyclopedia of marine life (p.172-86). Much use of 2-page eye-catching spreads for individual topics. Tables. Glossary. Index (*c.*1,000 entries). Page size, 36.75 × 27cm. A lavishly illustrated account, but not primarily an atlas.

Natural History Collections

579(022)

BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY). Instructions for collectors. London, the Museum, 1939-. illus.

1: *Mammals (non-marine).* 1968.
2a: *Birds.* 1970. v, 48p. £0.50.
3: *Fishes.* 1963. iv, 17p.
4: *Insects.* 5th ed. 1974. viii, 151p.
5: *Diptera.*
6: *Mosquitoes.*
7: *Blood-sucking flies.*
8: *Spiders, centipedes, etc.*
9: *Soft-bodied animals, shells of molluscs.*
9a: *Invertebrata, animals other than insects.*
10: *Plants.* 6th ed. 1957.
11: *Fossils, minerals and rocks.* 9th ed. 1970.
12: *Worms.*
13: *Alcohol and alcoholometers.*

58 Botany

Bibliographies

58:016:016

SWIFT, L.H. Botanical bibliographies: a guide to bibliographic materials applicable to botany. Minneapolis. Minn., Burgess, 1970. xxxvii, 804p.

Reproduced by photo-offset from the author's typed manuscript.

5 parts (65 sections): 1. Sections on general bibliography (1. Library classification as it pertains to botany; 2. Bibliographies of bibliographies; bibliographies of reference works; 3. General bibliographies; 4. Science bibliographies; 5. Periodicals; 6. Book reviews; 7. Abstracts) — 2. Bibliographic sections on background literature for botany — 3. Bibliographic sections on botanical literature — 4. Bibliographic sections for literature of applied areas of plant study — 5. Bibliographic sections for literature of areas auxiliary to botany. Brief annotations. Detailed index, p.699-804.

Manuals

58(021)

STRASBURGER, E. Strasburger's Textbook of botany. Rewritten by Dietrich von Denffer [and others]. New English ed., translated from the 30th German ed. by Peter Bell and David Coombe. London, Longman, 1976. xvi, 877p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. £12.50; $25.

First published 1894. 30th German ed. as *Lehrbuch der Botanik* (Stuttgart, Fischer).

4 parts: 1. Morphology — 2. Physiology — 3. System-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

atics and evolution — 4. Plant geography. Chronology, p.xv-xvi. References (by parts and sections), p.796-86. Excellent analytical index, p.817-77. Claimed to be 'the most comprehensive, balanced and up-to-date textbook of plant science in a single volume'.

58(022)

DUNCALF, W.G. The Guinness book of plant facts and feats. Enfield, Middlesex, Guinness Superlatives, Ltd., 1976. 204p. illus. £5.95.

15 sections (1. Evolution of plant life — 2. Plants in relation to man... 7. Trees (*eg,* the largest, the oldest, the tallest...) ... 13. Plants of death — 14. Riddles of the plant kingdom — 15. Radiocarbon dating and dendrochronology. Bibliography, p.199-200. Index, in very small type, p.201-4.

Dictionaries

58(038) = 20

JACKSON, B.D. A glossary of botanic terms, with their derivation and accent. 4th ed., rev. and enl. London, Duckworth, 1928. x, [ii], 481p. £4.25. New York, Hafner. $27.50.

First published 1900.

The standard English-language botanical glossary. Latin equivalents accompany most of the 10,000 terms defined. Sub-entries are grouped under the generic term (*eg,* the entry for 'Cryptanthous' occupies 1 column and has 23 sub-entries). Appendix D: Bibliography of botanical dictionaries (40 annotated items), p.478-81.

Periodicals

58(05):016

ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS, Kew. List of periodical publications in the Library. Kew, the Gardens, 1978. 94p. £5.50.

Over 2,000 titles, with Kew holdings.

Periodicals on botany held by the SRL (London, Science Reference Library, 1977. v, 49p. *Gratis*) lists c.700 periodicals, titles A-Z, with holdings and call numbers). Appended: 'Abstracting and indexing periodicals', A-Z — 38 titles. An outline of the SRL classification scheme for botany precedes.

Biographies

58(092)(410)

DESMOND, R. Dictionary of British and Irish botanists and horticulturists, including plant collectors and botanical artists. 3rd ed. London, Taylor & Francis, 1977. xxvi, 747p. £40. Totowa, N.J., Rowman. $95.

The latest revision of *A biographical index of British and Irish botanists* by J. Britten and G.C.S. Boulger (1893); revised by A.B. Randle (1931).

About 10,000 entries, A-Z, for deceased people, mainly those born in the British Isles. Data: name; date and place of birth and death; education; qualifications; honours; officeship in relevant societies; brief details of career; selected publications; editorship of periodical(s); biographical references in books and periodicals; location of plant collections, herbaria; manuscripts; drawings; portraits; sale of collections; any plant commemorating the individual, and that person's name. Subject index classifies many of the entries under profession, plants, or the country where the flora has been collected and studied. 'This new Dictionary is by any standards a remarkable piece of work, reflecting an immense labour on its compiler's part, and shedding light into many very obscure corners' (*American Scientist,* v.35, no.1, 1978, p.84).

Botanical Gardens

58.006(4/9)

HENDERSON, D.M., and PRENTICE, H.T., *comps.* International directory of botanical gardens. 3rd ed. Utrecht, Bohn, Scheltema & Holkema, 1977. vi, 307p. (Regnum vegetabile, v.95).

First published 1965.

626 entries, under countries A-Z. Data: status (*eg,* governmental) — Date of foundation — Co-ordinates — Rainfall — Taxa (number of species and varieties grown) — Herbarium — Publications — Greenhouses — Open to the public (hours) — Name of director and staff members. 'USSR': p.191-225.

An index to the living plant collections in the British Isles: a preliminary index (Kew, Bentham-Moxon Trust, Royal Botanic Gardens, 1974. iii, 57p.) groups research collections (Dicotyledons — Monocotyledons... Gymnospermae — Pteridophyta).

Plant Physiology

581.1(021)

Handbuch der Pflanzenphysiologie. Hrsg. von W. Ruhland. Berlin, [etc.], Springer, 1955-67. 18v.

pt.1: *General foundations* (v.1-2).
2: *Metabolism* (v.3-13).
3: *Growth, development, movements* (v.14-18).

A fair proportion of contributions, well documented, are in English. Each volume has author index to bibliographies, and subject indexes (German; English-German). The definitive work on plant physiology.

Continued in *Encyclopedia of plant physiology* (New series. Edited by A. Pirson and M. Zimmerman. Cambridge, Heffer, 1975-. v.1-).

Plant Anatomy

581.4(021)

Handbuch der Pflanzenanatomie. Begrundet von K. Linsbauer. Fortgeführt von G. Tischler und A. Paschler. 2. völlig neubearb. Aufl., hrsg. von W. Zimmermann, P.G. Ozenda. Berlin, Borntraeger, 1934-. v.1-.

First published 1922 — (not completed by 1943).

V.1-10, 12 (pt.2) and the Appendix, subject index, name index and author index have been published. Very fully documented treatment (*eg,* v.2, *Allgemeine Pflanzenkaryologie. Erganzungsband.* 1953-63. ix, 1227p.) has a massive list of references, p.776-1121. V.8, pt.5, *Die primäre Bau der Angiospermenwurzel* (1968. viii, 472p.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

has 372 text illus., bibliography, p.410-39, and author and subject indexes. Contributions are in English or German.

Economic Botany

581.6(032) = 20

UPHOF, J.C.Th. Dictionary of economic plants, 2nd rev. and enl. ed. Lehre, Cramer, & New York, Stechert-Hafner, 1968. [vii], 591p. £17.50. Monticello, N.Y., Lubrecht & Cramer. $35.

First published 1959.

The 2nd ed. adds over 3,000 species, bringing the total different species of economic plants briefly described to 9,500. Entry is under Latin name, with reference from the common name; geographical distribution, products and principal uses. Bibliography, systematically arranged, p.564-9. Helpful group references (*eg*, from 'Confectionery, Plants used in').

A dictionary of plants used by man, by G. Usher (London, Constable, 1974. 619p. £6. New York, Hafner. $15.95.), comparable in scope to Uphof, has main entries under genera. Fuller than Uphof in providing cross-references from common names (*RSR*, v.4, no.1, January/March 1976, p.54). However, Uphof is richer in local names of plants and in uses (*eg*, by N. American Indians).

581.6(084.1)

The Oxford dictionary of food plants, by S.G. Harrison, [and others]. Illustrated by B.E. Nicholson. London, O.U.P., 1969. viii, 206p. illus. (pl.).

Accurate and attractively coloured illus., drawn from live specimens, in the main, and to scale, facing pages of textual description. 'Strawberries': p.74-75 (5 types); 'Seaweeds': p.186-7 (4 types); 'Oil palm': p.20-21; 'Banana': p.108-9 (plates show young plant, inflorescence, leaf detail and fruit). Favourably reviewed in *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society,* v.95, pt.3, March 1970, p.130).

Plant Distribution

International

581.9(4/9)(022)

HEYWOOD, V.H., *ed.* **Flowering plants of the world.** London, O.U.P., 1978. 336p. illus. (mostly col.), maps. £7.95. New York, Mayflower Books. $17.95.

A taxonomic review of the 305 families of flowering plants; also data on orders. Each family is illustrated with a distribution map, diagnostic features, classification details below family level, affinities to other families, and economic uses. 218 specially commissioned illus. Bibliography, p.336. Pleasing layout. 'Certainly a useful reference work for any library' (*New scientist,* v.80, no.1126, 26 October 1978, p.294).

581.9(4/9)(022)

NOVAK, F.A. The pictorial encyclopedia of plants and flowers. Edited by J.G. Barton. London, Hamlyn; New York, Crown, 1966. 589p. illus. (pl.). $10.

Originally published by Artia (Czechoslovakia), 1965.

Consists of 1,120 photogravure illus. (49 of them in colour), with descriptive captions, p.9-559. The excellent illus. usually show plant in flower or fruit. Index of botanical and common names. Supplements the line-drawing approach to illustration of flora.

Europe

581.9(4)(022)

POLUNIN, O. Flowers of Europe: a field guide. London, New York, Toronto, O.U.P., 1969. xii, 662p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). $26.95.

Description of species, p.38-585, is followed by 192p. of coloured illus. (1,926 in all). Glossary, p.8-22, with marginal line-drawings, and keys to families precede. Bibliography (p.586-91) of regional and country floras. English index; Latin index. Should appeal at several levels, although bulky for the rucksack or pocket.

581.9(4)(022)

TUTIN, T., *and others.* **Flora europea.** Cambridge, C.U.P., 1964-. v.1-. illus., maps. ea. £30; $62.50.

v.1: *Lycopodiaceae to Platanaceae.* 1964. xxxii, [1], 464p.
2: *Rosaceae to Umbelliferae.* 1968. xxvii, 454p.
3: *Diapensiaceae to Myoporaceae.* 1972. xxix, 370p.
4: *Plantaginaceae to Compositae (and Rubiaceae).* 1976. xxix, 505p.
5: *Alismataceae to Orchidaceae.* 1979. xxxviii, 452p. £37.50.

The first complete flora of Europe; sponsored by the Linnean Society of London, and based on studies in herbaria and in the field. Systematic descriptions of all flowering plants and ferns in Europe, and intended primarily for professional botanists. Handsomely produced, but too bulky for other than library use.

581.9(410):016

SIMPSON, N.D. A bibliographical index of the British flora, including floras, herbals, periodicals, societies and references relating to the identification, distribution and occurrence of phanerogams, vascular cryptogams and charophytes in the British Isles. Bournemouth, privately printed for the Author, 1961. xix, 429p.

More than 65,000 entries for books, articles and manuscripts relating to the British Isles (including Ireland), from the 15th century to date. Data included on plant lore, local names, poisonous plants and weeds. A much needed bibliographical tool, even if its coverage is admittedly incomplete, its arrangement dispersive, and full pagination of periodical articles is not given.

581.9(410)(022)

CLAPHAM, A.R., *and others.* **Flora of the British Isles.** 2nd ed. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1962. xlviii, 1269p. illus. £21.

First published 1952.

Designed for the field botanist, with descriptions and keys (modified in the 2nd ed. to make them easier to use), for identifying new material. Common naturalised plants are excluded. Data on time of flowering and fruiting, pollination mechanism and seed dispersal; chromosome number; origin; common names; references to illus. Index of common names. Larger and bulkier than the 1st

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ed. Long likely 'to remain the standard work' (*Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society*, v.87, no.11, November 1962, p.524).

——**Flora of the British Isles: Illustrations.** Drawings by Sybil I. Roles. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1957-65. 4v. illus. ea. $23.95; £39, the set.

Follows the sequence and nomenclature of the parent work, 1,910 black-and-white drawings.

581.9(410)(022)

McCLINTOCK, D., and FITTER, R.S.R. The pocket guide to wild flowers. London, Collins, 1956. xii, 340p. illus.

Main purpose is to enable anyone to name any wild flower, grass, sedge, tree or shrub that he or she is likely to see in the British Isles. 112 plates. (64 in colour and arranged in colour sequence, blue... yellow). Glossary; indexes to English and Latin names. 'One of the most successful and thorough attempts made in recent years to put down our Flora inside a single manageable volume' (*Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society*, v.85, pt.8, August 1960, p.375).

D. McClintock's *Supplement to 'The pocket guide to wild flowers'* (Platt, Kent, D. McClintock, [1959]. ix, 89p.) describes 450 further species, plus a long list of hybrids, a valuable list of albinos, a bibliography and a catalogue of country floras and checklists.

581.9(410)(084.1)

ROSS-CRAIG, S. Drawings of British plants; being illustrations of species of flowering plants growing naturally in the British Isles. London, Bell, 1948-74. 31 pts. and index. (pts.1-9 in 3v., ea. £12.50; pts.10-23 in 1v. £12.50). (8v. ed. Bell & Hyman, 1979. £120, the set).

Systematic arrangement (*eg*, pts.8-9: Rosaceae; pts.15-18: Compositae), giving brief description of the plant and its common name. Partly replaces Fitch and Smith's *Illustrations of the British flora* and R.W. Butcher's *Further illustrations of British plants* (1930). The drawings (c.30 plates per part) of inflorescence, the plant's constituent parts and its general habit are of a high standard and the reproductions are uniformly excellent.

Plant Taxonomy

Nomenclature

582:001.4

Index Kewensis plantarum phanerogamarum nomina et synonyma omnium generum et specierum a Linnaeo usque ad annum MDCCCLXXXV complectens... Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1893-95. 2v. Monticello, N.Y., Lubrecht & Cramer. $530. **Supplementum,** 1:1886-1905(1901)-15:1966-70 (1974). ea. £12-£15; $32.

Added title-page in English: 'Index Kewensis: an enumeration of the genera and species of flowering plants from the time of Linnaeus to the year 1885 inclusive; together with their authors' names, the works in which they were first published, their native countries, and their synonyms. By B. Daydon Jackson'.

An A-Z list, with over 500,000 entries, and the repository of new names of plants. '*Index Kewensis* is the reference employed to determine the source of the original publication of a generic name or binomial of a seed plant. It does not account for names of ferns nor of any plants in divisions subordinate to the Spermatophytes, nor for names of plants as placed in categories blow that of species' (Lawrence, G.H.M. *Taxonomy of vascular plants*, p.286).

The *International plant index* (New Haven, Conn., International Plant Index, 1962-. v.1-) is compiled by computer. It will be in 50v. and cover 1,200,000 plants.

582:001.4 = 20

DONY, J.G., *and others*. English names of wild flowers: a list recommended by the Botanical Society of the British Isles. London, Butterworths, for the Botanical Society of the British Isles, 1974. [v], 121p. £4; £1.60; $9.95.

About 3,500 entries in each of 2 lists: Latin-English; English-Latin. The Latin-English name-list includes all Latin names other than synonyms used in *The concise British flora in colour* (W. Keble Martin), *The pocket guide to wild flowers* (D. McClintock, and others). *Flora of the British Isles* (A.R. Clapham, and others) and *Excursion flora* (A.R. Clapham, and others).

582:001.4 = 20

SMITH, A.W. A gardener's dictionary of plant names: a handbook on the origin and meaning of some plant names. Rev. and enl. by William T. Stearn, Isadore L.L. Luce-Smith London, Cassell, 1972. xii, 391p. New York, St. Martin's Press. $11.95.

Origins and meanings of nearly 6,000 botanical names, p.17-336; index of nearly 3,000 vernacular names (giving botanical name as key to main sequence entries). Stress is shown for botanical names. 'Hibiscus': 10½ lines; 'Banksia': ½p., giving historical background.

A dictionary of English plant names (and some products of plants) by G. Grigson (London, Allen Lane, 1974. [xiii], 239p. illus. £3.50) has nearly 2,000 entries under common English names for plants and plant products, from trees to seaweed. Data: date species introduced into England; country in which the plant-name was invented/first recorded; and, where possible, an historical or etymological explanation.

582:001.4 = 20

WILLIS, J.C. A dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns. 8th ed., revised by H.K. Airy Shaw. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1973. xxii, 1245, lxvi p. £25; £8; $59.

First published 1897.

Contents: Introduction to Pteridophyta — Family names of Pteridophyta — The hybrid generic names of orchids — Dictionary (p.1-1245; over 50,000 entries, many of them single-line). Appended: 'Key to the families of flowering plants (based on Engler). System of Bentham and Hooker, 1862-93; Table of family equivalents. Index to orders and groups of higher rank.

A dictionary of useful and everyday plants and their common names, based on material contained in J.C. Willis. *'A dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns'* (Cambridge, C.U.P., 1974 (reprinted, with corrections, 1975). [x], 290p. £6; $19.95) has c.6,000 entries, under common names (*eg*, 'Resin, vegetable': nearly 1p.). 'Some useful reference works', p.289-90.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

582:001.4 = 71

STEARN, W.T. Botanical Latin: history, grammar, syntax, terminology and vocabulary. London, Nelson, 1966. xiv, 566p. illus. (Reprinted Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1973. £7.50). New York, Hafner. $16.95.

About 80p. of concise grammar; extensive vocabulary of *c.*6,000 terms (p.377-548); general bibliography (p.549-51) and list of references. Intended primarily to help botanists to read the extensive literature of their subject, and to describe new species or varieties in language that is correct, lucid and unambiguous.

Bibliographies

582:016

STAFLEU, F.A. Taxonomic literature: a selective guide to botanical publications and collections, with dates, commentaries and types. 2nd ed. Utrecht, Bohn, Scheltema & Holkema, 1976-. v.1-. (Regum vegetabile, v.94).

First published 1967. The 2nd ed. is projected in 4v.

V.1: A-G, by F.A. Stafleu and R.S. Cowan (1976. xl, 1136p. $100) is 'an absolutely indispensable reference book for dealing in any serious way with descriptive botanical literature of the period 1753 to 1940' (*Choice*, v.15, no.10, December 1978, p.1352).

Manuals

582(021)

HUTCHINSON, J. The families of flowering plants, arranged according to a new system based on the probable phylogeny. 3rd ed. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1973. 2v. (xviii, [1], 968p.) illus., tables, maps. £19.50, the set.

First published 1926-34 (2v.); 2nd ed. 1959 (2v.).

Part 1: Dicotyledons; part 2: Monocotyledons. The 3rd ed. shows little change in the system but adds 'quite a plethora of minifamilies proposed or resuscitated'. 6 appendices (*eg*, 'List of families and genera with more or less outstanding characters'). Short glossary. Index (p.908-68) uses bold type for family and tribal names of plants; synonyms in italics. One of the most valuable reference works on systematic botany. The author was late Keeper of Museums of Botany, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Herbals

582:615.32

GRIEVE, M.A. A modern herbal: the medicinal, culinary, cosmetic and economic properties, cultivation and folklore of herbs, grasses, fungi, shrubs & trees, with all their modern scientific uses. . . , with an introduction by the editor, Mrs. C.F. Leyel. London, Cape, 1974. 2v. (1032p.). illus. (incl. pl.). £12.50; £5. New York, Dover. ea. $5.

First published 1931.

Herbs, A-Z, under common name, followed by Latin name and order; synonyms. V.2 includes an index of country names of plants covered. Many line-drawings; 96 plates. Bibliography. An exhaustive compilation, somewhat marred by lack of references to sources of information.

Medical botany: plants affecting man's health, by W.H. Lewis and M.P.F. Elvin-Lewis (New York, London, etc., Wiley: Interscience, 1977. 515p. illus. $29.50; £20.75) has 3 sections: 1, on the injurious plants; 2, on 'remedial' plants (the largest section); 3, on 'psychoactive' plants. Documented chapters; lengthy glossary. (Based on entry in *Choice*, v.14, no.9, November 1977, p.1242.)

582:615.32

LOEWENFELD, C., and **BACK, P. The complete book of herbs and spices.** 2nd rev. ed. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1978. 319p. illus., charts. £6.95. Boston, Mass., Little, Brown. $4.95.

First published 1974.

Part 1: 'General information' (*eg*, Cultivation of herbs and spices) — 2: 'The individual herbs and spices', under common names (Acanthus. . . Yarrow), p.45-272. ('Yarrow' (p.270-2): General — Description and habitat — Cultivation — Flavour and how to store — Uses — Recipe suggestion) — 3. Herb and spice culinary charts (herbs; used for; parts used; directions; how to use) — 4. Appendices: Glossary; Suppliers. Bibliography, p.301-2. Index of botanical and common names; index (non-analytical). Eminently practical.

The encyclopedia of herbs and herbalism, edited by M. Stuart (London, Orbis Publishing, 1979. 304p. illus. (in colour). £12.50; New York, Grosset & Dunlap. $25) has 7 contributors. Sections. The history of herbalism — The biology and chemistry of plants — The medical uses of plants — Herbs in the kitchen — The domestic and cosmetic use of herbs — Cultivation, culture and preservation of herbs. Reference section (with descriptive and botanical data; notes on distribution, cultivation, constituents, uses), p.141-283. Glossary. Conversion tables. Organisations. Bibliography, p.292-3. Index of plants.

Flowerless Plants

582.2(022)

The Oxford book of flowerless plants: ferns, fungi, mosses and liverworts, lichen and seaweeds, by F.H. Brightman. Illustrations by B.E. Nicholson. London, O.U.P., 1966. viii, 208p. illus. £3.95; $16.95.

Grouped by habitat: Seashore — Grasslands — Uplands — Wet places — Woodland. 688 plants (including 250 fungi and 78 species of seaweed), drawn from actual specimens, not to scale. 'Suggestions for further reading', p.201. Index, p.202-8. Text faces illus., which are very well done, with generally good colouration. Primary aim is 'to help the beginner with identification'.

Algae

582.26(022)

CHAPMAN, V.J., and **CHAPMAN, D.J. The algae.** 2nd ed. London, Macmillan, 1973. xiv, 497p. illus., tables, maps. £7.95. New York, St. Martin's Press. $18.95.

First published 1962.

22 documented chapters (2. Cyanophyta — 3/5. Chlorophyta. . . 7/8. Chrysophyta. . . 10. Phaeophyta (p.220-53; 1½p. of references). . . 13. Fossil algae. . . 18. Fresh water ecology (p.388-403; 8 tables; ½p. of references). . .

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

22. Algae physiology). A neat production. Detailed index. 'Intended as a brief introductory text only' (*Preface to the second edition*).

Fungi

582.281/.288(032)

AINSWORTH, G.C. Ainsworth & Bisby's Dictionary of the fungi. 6th ed., including The lichens, by P.W. James and K.L. Hawksworth, Kew, Surrey, Commonwealth Institute, 1971. x, 663p. illus., tables. New York, International Pubns. Service. $25.

First published 1943.

Many single-line entries, with some longer items (*eg*, 'Fungicides': p.220-1; 13 lines of references. 'Geographical distribution. Lichens': p.233-40; 2 tables; references). Under 'Authors' (p.51-66), lists some of the authors of genera and species.

Mushrooms. Toadstools

582.287

LANGE, M., and **MORA, F.B. Collins' Guide to mushrooms and toadstools,** with 96 colour plates from *Flora agaricina danica*, by J.E. Lange. London, Collins, 1963. 257p. illus. £3.50.

Bibliography, p.234-5. Index entries include descriptive notes. Some omitted species are noted in *Nature* (v.200, no.4,909, 30 November, 1963, p.823). A reliable handbook for rapid identification, thanks to ingenious keys and splendid illustrations (*Aslib book list*, v.28, no.9, September 1963, entry no.514).

G. Kirby's *Mushrooms and toadstools: a field guide* (Oxford, O.U.P., 1979. 256p. illus. £4.95) has colour illus. of over 400 of the larger fungi of Britain and Europe. *The encyclopedia of mushrooms*, edited by C. Dickinson and J. Lucas (London, Orbis Publishing, 1979. 280p. £9.95. New York, Putnam. $25.), also well illustrated in colour, is broader in scope, having a chapter on 'Mushrooms as food'. Reference section, p.116-265; bibliography, p.269.

Mosses

582.34(022)

WATSON, E.V. British mosses and liverworts: an introductory work, with full descriptions and figures of over 200 species, and keys, for the identification of all except the very rare species. 2nd ed. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1968. xvi, 495p. illus. (incl. pl.). £14.50; £9.95; $35.

First published 1955.

Description and ecological details of over 200 of the commoner or more notable species; with brief notes on other species. Glossary, p.27-37; key to mosses, p.38-54; key to liverworts, p.85-103; synopsis of classification; Musci, p.111-379; Hepaticae, p.383-476. Habitat lists; index.

Grasses

582.542:001.4

HUBBARD, C.E. Grasses: a guide to their structure, identification, uses and distribution in the British Isles. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1968. 402p. illus. £1.50.

Has keys for identifying wild and agricultural grasses by their vegetative character and seeds. Uses and common names are stated.

59 Zoology

Bibliographies

59:016

The Zoological record,... being the record of zoological literature relating to the year... London, Zoological Society of London, 1865-. v.1 (covering 1864)-. 20 annual pts. (v.111: 1974. 1978). £125 pa. Microfilm ed. (v.1-92: Johnson Reprint Co.; v.93-: University Microfilms).

The 20 annual parts are purchasable separately.

1: *Comprehensive zoology*
2: *Protozoa* (1. Recent; 2. Fossil)
3: *Porifera*
4: *Collenterata*
5: *Echinodermata*
6: *Vermes* (A,B,C)
7: *Brachiopoda*
8: *Bryozoa* (Polyzoa)
9: *Mollusca*
10: *Crustacea*
11: *Trilobita*
12: *Arachnida*
13: *Insecta* (A,B,C,D,E,F)
14: *Protochordata*
15: *Pisces* (1. Recent; 2. Fossil)
16: *Amphibia*
17: *Reptilia*
18: *Aves*
19: *Mammalia*
20: *List of new genera and subgenera.*

About 50,000 references pa. from world literature. Time lag: 4 years. 'Its chief fault is the lack of a general index to the entire volume' (*Library trends*, v.15, no.4, April 1967, p.831). 'The indexing is first-rate' (Mackay, J.W. *Sources of information* (1974)). Two evaluative articles are: '*The Zoological record* — a centenary appraisal', by G.D.R. Bridson (*Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History*, v.5, no.1, 1968, p.23-24) and '*Zoological record*', by M.N. Dadd (*BLL Review*, v.1, no.1, July 1973, p.6-13).

Manuals

59(021)

GRZIMEK, B., *ed.* **Grzimek's Animal life encyclopedia.** New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1972-74. 13v. illus., maps. ea. £20; $34.95.

Originally published by Kindler Verlag AG, Zurich, 1968-70.

v.1: *Lower animals*
2: *Insects*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

3: *Molluscs*
4/5: *Fishes, amphibians*
6: *Reptiles*
7/9: *Birds*
10/13: *Mammals.*

Each volume has appendices: Systematic classification — On zoological classification and names — Animal dictionary (English-German — French-Russian; German-English-French-Russian; etc. — Conversion tables — Supplementary readings; etc. V.13 (588p.) has 18 sections (1. Tapirs... 8. Deer... 18. The musk ox), with colour plates, marginal line drawings; supplementary readings, p.555-6). 'Emphasis is on what animals do, their habitats, behaviour, feeding and breeding biology... Anatomy, physiology and ethnology take second place' (*TLS*, no.3669, 22 June 1972, p.729).

59(021)

MARSHALL, A.J., *and others, eds.* **Texbook of zoology.** 7th ed. London, Macmillan Press, 1962-72. 2v. (xix, 874p.; xxiii, 952p.). illus. New York, Elsevier. $13.75.

First published 1898 (*A textbook of zoology*, by T.J. Parker and W.A. Haswell).

V.1: *Invertebrates* (edited by A.J. Marshall and W.D. Williams. 1972. £8.50; £6.50) has 18 contributors, 9 of them Australia-based. 11 sections on phylums. 800 finely executed illus. Grouped references, p.839-66. Detailed index. V.2: *Vertebrates* (revised and largely rewritten by A.J. Marshall. 1962. £8.50; £1.50) has 659 illus. grouped references, p.909-26. Detailed index. A standard work.

59(022)

WOOD, G.L., *ed.* **The Guinness book of animal facts & feats.** 2nd rev. ed. Enfield, Middlesex, Guinness Superlatives, 1976. 255p. illus. (some col.). £6.50. New York, Sterling. $13.29.

First published 1972.

17 sections (1. Mammals (p.9-81) — 2. Birds (p.82-108)... 9. Insects... 17. Extinct animals). Selected bibliography, p.234-42 (authors, A-Z). Index, in very small type, p.245-55. End-papers tabulate endangered wild birds and mammals.

Dictionaries

59(038) = 20

LEFTWICH, A.W. A dictionary of zoology. 3rd ed. London, Constable; New York, etc., Van Nostrand, 1973. ix, 478p. £5. New York, Crane-Russak. $19.50.

First published as *A student's dictionary of zoology* (1963).

About 6,700 concise entries, definitions varying from 4 to 100 words. Cross-references. Part 2: 'English names'; part 3: 'Principles of classification and nomenclature'. No illus. Intended primarily for univ. students and senior secondary school students.

Marine Zoology

59(26)(021)

HARDY, Sir A.C. The open sea: its natural history. 2nd ed. London, Collins, 1970-71. 2v. illus., maps. (New naturalist series). £12, the set. Boston, Mass., Houghton, Mifflin. $20.

First published 1956-59 (2 pts. xv, 335p.; xiv, 332p.).

pt.1: *The world of plankton.*
2: *Fish and fisheries.*

Pt.1 has 15 chapters, 142 watercolours by the author, 67 excellent black-and-white half-tones and 300 line-drawings and maps. Bibliography, p.317-24; glossary. Pt.2 has 16 colour plates, 68 black-and-white half-tones; bibliography, p.306-14. Each volume has a detailed index. Authoritative; highly readable. A standard work on marine biology. The author is Linacre Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, Univ. of Oxford.

The seas: introduction to the study of life in the sea, by Sir F.S. Russell and Sir M. Yonge (4th ed. London, Warne, 1975. 283p. illus., diagrs., maps. £6.95) first published 1928, has 17 chapters (2. The sea shore... 7. Coral reefs... 13. Methods of oceanographical research... 16. Marine exploration and cultivation — 17. Influence of man on marine life). Bibliography (9 sections), p.266-9. Analytical index. Well illustrated; 48 plates (24 in colour). Attractive introduction for the layman.

Zoological Gardens

59.006(058)(4/9)

International zoo yearbook. London, Zoological Society, 1960-. v.1-. illus. (pl.). Annual (v.18. 1978. [xii], 462p. £14). New York, International Pubns. Service. $40.

V.18 has 3 sections: 1. (Specific subject: Penguins, p.1-80; references appended) — 2. New developments in the zoo world (breeding; husbandry; hand-rearing; buildings and exhibits; conservation; education) — 3. Reference section (zoos and aquaria of the world, p.243-314, under countries A-Z); species of birds bred in captivity during 1976 and multiple generation births, p.327-65; species of mammals bred in captivity, p.306-404). Census of rare animals in captivity, 1977, p.405-42. Studbooks and world registers for rare species of wild animals in captivity, p.443-7. List of special subjects in section 1, v.1-17 of the *Yearbook*, p.[xii]. 'As a source book to zoological activity throughout the world and as a reference to animal populations in the zoos, it is unbeatable' (*Science journal*, v.6, no.7, July 1970, p.94, on v.10 (1970)).

Wild life: guide to zoos, zoological gardens and bird gardens in the British Isles, 1974-1976, by K. Robins and M. Radford (Burnham, Bucks., Interzoo Publications, 1974. 124p. £0.45) has 120 illus.

Animal Behaviour

591.5(022)

GRZIMEK, B., *ed.* **Grzimek's Encyclopedia of ethology.** English ed., edited by Klaus Immelmann. New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977. xx, 705p. illus. $39.50; £32.

Originally published by Kindler Verlag AG Zurich, 1973.

43 contributors. 43 chapters on animal behaviour (1. History of ethology... 8. Behavioural functions of hearing... 18. Predictable patterns in animal signals... 28. Forms and the study of animals in captivity... 43. Phylogenetic adaptations in human behavior. Supplementary readings, p.681-4. Dictionary of ethological terms. Very good colour illus.; descriptive captions.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Great Britain

591.9(410):016

KERRICH, G.J., *and others, eds.* **Key works to the fauna and flora of the British Isles and Northwestern Europe.** New York & London, Academic Press, for the Systematics Association, 1978. xii, 179p. (Systematics Association. Special volume no.9). £7.80.

First published 1942 as *Bibliography of key works for the identification of the British fauna and flora.*

About 2,500 entries, with occasional annotations, for books and articles. Systematic arrangement, general material coming first. Covers 'living plants and animals found in the British Isles and surrounding seas' (*General statement,* 1967 ed.). No index. For more specialised scientific libraries. 'Graduate and professional levels' (*Choice,* v.16, no.1, March 1979, pp.54, 56).

591.9(410)(021)

The Wayside and woodland series. London, Warne. illus.

The world in the past, by B.W. Smith. 3rd ed. 1953.
Animal life of the British Isles, by Edward Step. 1950.
Wild animals of the British Isles, by Maurice Burton. 1960. £5.95.
The seas, by F.S. Russell and C.M. Yonge. 4th rev. ed. £6.95.
The freshwater life of the British Isles, by J. Clegg. 3rd ed. 1965.
Life of the wayside and woodland, by T.A. Coward. 1923.
Shell life, by Edward Step; rev. by A.L. Wells. 1945.
Grasshoppers, crickets and cockroaches of the British Isles, by T.M. Savory. 1935.
The spider's web, by T.M. Savory. 1952.
The dragonflies of the British Isles, by C. Longfield. 2nd ed. 1949.
Land and water bugs of the British Isles, by T.R.E. Southwood and D. Leston. 1959.
Beetles of the British Isles, by E.F. Linssen. 1959. 2v. v.2. £2.
Flies of the British Isles, by C.N. Colyer and C.C. Hammond. 2nd ed. 1968. £4.50.
Collecting and breeding butterflies and moths, by B. Worthington Stuart. 1951.
The caterpillars of the British Isles, by W.J. Stokoe; rev. by G.H.T. Stevens. Rev. ed. 1959. 2v.
The moths of the British Isles, by R. South. 4th ed. 1961. 2v. £6.95.
British pyralid and plume moths, by B.P. Bevine. New ed. 1954.
The butterflies of the British Isles, by R. South. 3rd ed. rev. by H.M. Edelston. 1941.
Bees, wasps, ants and allied insects of the British Isles, by Edward Step. 1932.
The fishes of the British Isles, both freshwater and salt, by J.T. Jenkins. 2nd ed. 1947.
The birds of the British Isles and their eggs, by T.A. Coward, rev. by J.A.G. Barnes. 1969. £7.50.

Well illustrated (*eg, The moths of the British Isles.* 2v. has 294 illus. (166 in colour). Convenient size for field work. An established and trustworthy series combining close identification guides with comprehensive surveys of the characters of animals and plants described. Most of the series are now out of print.

Animal Taxonomy

592/599:001.4

NEAVE, S.A., *ed.* Nomenclator zoologicus: a list of names of genera and subgenera in zoology, from the tenth edition of Linnaeus, 1758, to the end of 1945. London, Zoological Society of London, 1939-. v.1-. (v.1-7. 1939-75).

Volumes latterly cover 10-year periods. V.4 includes a short supplement (addenda and corrigenda); v.5: 1936-45 (1950) includes further addenda and corrigenda to v.1-4; v.6: 1946-55 (1966); v.7: 1956-65 (1975).

Entries consist of name; namer; date; source (journal reference, etc.); genus. About 270,000 entries, so far.

Invertebrates

592(022)

The Oxford dictionary of invertebrates: protozoa, sponges, coelenterates, worms, molluscs, echinoderms and arthropods (other than insects). Illustrations by David Whiteley. Text by David Nichols and John A.L. Cooke (Arthropods). London, O.U.P., 1971. viii, 218p. illus. £4.95.

Coloured illus. on recto (*c.*5 species per illus), facing descriptions (p.viii, 1-191); arranged phylum by phylum. Classification, p.192-207; glossary, p.208-9. 'Sources of further information' (including societies and associations), p.210. Illus. are all on the same scale, 'except where great differences in size have made this impossible' (*Introduction*). *TLS* (24 November 1971, p.1611) notes lack of simple, illustrated keys. Intended for the layman.

Seashore Zoology

593/595

CAMPBELL, A.C. The Hamlyn guide to the seashore and shallow seas of Britain and Europe. London, Hamlyn, 1976. 320p. illus. £2.25.

Includes a glossary and bibliography; index. 'Strongly recommended for the amateur shore collector' (*Nature,* v.264, 9 December 1976, p.587).

Seashells

594.1/.5(022)

DANCE, S.P. The shell collector's guide: an introduction to the world of shells. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1974; Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1976. 192p. illus. (col. pl.). £4.95.

Information in 14 chapters on how to do searching for, and cataloguing, preserving and displaying a shell collection; shell clubs and shows, valuing, exchanging and buying shells. Glossary; selected references, p.183-4. 32 colour plates. 'High quality of illustrations' (*Nature,* 9 December 1976, p.588-9).

594.1/.5(410)(022)

McMILLAN, N.F. The observer's book of seashells of the British Isles. London, Warne, 1977. 158p. illus. £1.25. New York, Scribner. $3.95.

Authoritative. 'Few can match her knowledge of British seashells' (*Journal of molluscan studies,* v.43, pt.3, 1977, p.310).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Spiders

595.44(022)

SAVORY, T. Arachnida. 2nd ed. London, New York, etc., Academic Press, 1977. [xi], 340p. illus., tables. £11.40.

First published 1964.

5 sections (39 sub-sections): 1. Prolegomena — 2. De Arachnidii (morphology; embryology... ethology... ecology... taxonomy) — Proles arachnes (orders) — 4. Arachnologia (*eg*, economic arachnology) — 5. Heterographia arachnologica (*eg*, the spider's web). Bibliography, p.325-34 (including annotations). Subject and name indexes.

Insects

Manuals

595.7:016

Entomology abstracts. London, Information Retrieval Ltd., 1969-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly. £80 pa.

V.8, 1977: 9,296 indicative and informative abstracts. Sections: General — Bibliography — Systematics — Technique — Morphology — Physiology, anatomy & histology — Reproduction and development — Biology & ecology — Genetics & evolution — Geography and present-day faunas — Fossil forms & faunas. Notification of proceedings. Book notices. Author and subject indexes per issue. Annual subject, author and taxonomic indexes.

595.7(022)

CHAPMAN, R.F. The insects: structure and function. London, English Universities Press 1969. xii, 819p. illus. (3rd ed. London, Hodder, 1975. 832p. £8.95). New York, Elsevier. $19.50.

A weighty textbook. Sections A-F: 36 sub-sections. 509 line-drawings, etc. References, p.749-89. Taxonomic and subject indexes.

595.7(022)

The Oxford book of insects. Illustrations by Joyce Bee [and others]. Text by John Burton [with others]. London, O.U.P., 1968. viii, 208p. illus. £4.95.

780 illus., with captions, etc. facing. Includes all 25 orders of British insects and approaching **110**th of all British species are mentioned in the text. The illus. are drawn, 'where possible, from live insects and otherwise from a combination of preserved specimens' (*Acknowledgements*). The text has notes on orders and families, with special data on habitat, habits, food, breeding and distribution. 'Sources of further information', p.201; index, p.202-8. The colour illus. vary in quality; no scales. For amateur naturalists.

Great Britain

595.7(410+48)(022)

CHINERY, M. A field guide to the insects of Britain and Northern Europe. London, Collins, 1973. 352p. illus. (some col.). £5.95. Boston, Mass., Houghton, Mifflin. $9.95.

Sections: The biology of insects — Collecting and preserving insects — classification of insects — key to the orders of European insects — Apterygote insects — Pterygote insects. 'Dragonflies': p.63-72. 25 line-drawings; 19 col. illus. Scales given. Glossary. Special sectional bibliography, p.337-41. Entomological suppliers. Index (including references to illus.), p.345-52.

595.7(410)(022)

ROYAL ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. Handbook for the identification of British insects. London, the Society, 1949-. illus.

To be completed in 11v.

v.1 (pts.1-16): 1. *General introduction* — 2. *Thysanura*... 16. *Siphonaptera*.
2: *Hemiptera*. 4 pts. 1960-76.
3: *Lepidoptera*
4-5: *Coleoptera*. 17 pts. 1952-77.
6-8: *Hymenoptera*. 14 pts. 1956-77.
9-10: *Diptera*. 10 pts. 1950-78.
11: *Check list of British insects*. 4 pts. 1964-77.

A detailed and invaluable series, with clear illus., systematic descriptions and bibliographies. Indispensable for entomologists.

Butterflies. Moths

595.78(4/9)

LEWIS, H.L. Butterflies of the world. London, Harrap, 1973. xvi, 312p. illus. (col.), maps. £10.

202 colour plates (20-50 specimens per page), followed by text, p.210-92. Data: scientific name and originator; common names; areas of distribution; terrain normally inhabited; larval food plants; resemblances and differences between sexes; additional information; varieties and sub-species; similar species. Very small distribution maps. 'Very highly recommended' (*Library journal*, 15 March 1974, p.745).

The illustrated encyclopedia of butterflies and moths, by V.J. Staněk (English ed., edited by Brian Turner, London, Octopus, 1977. 352p. illus. (some col.) £3.95) — originally Prague, Artia, 1977 is a fully illustrated survey of the most important families of butterflies, giving physical descriptions, size, location, caterpillar foodplants, etc. 481 illus. (210 in colour).

595.78(4)

HIGGINS, L.G., and RILEY, N.D. A field guide to the butterflies of Britain and Europe. With 760 illustrations in colour by Brian Hargreaves. London, Collins, 1970. 390p. illus., maps.

Illus. of the 381 species of the area and every important sub-species, sex and hood form. 9 families (p.35-338). Tiny distribution maps (16 to the page), p.341-64. Glossary, p.29-31; Bibliography, p.339-40. Indexes of English and scientific names. Favourably reviewed in *Nature*, v.228, 12 December 1970, p.1116.

Vertebrates

596(022)

The Oxford book of vertebrates: cyclostomes, fish, amphibians reptiles and mammals, by Margaret Nixon and Derek Whiteley. London, O.U.P., 1972. 224p. illus., maps. £4.95; $19.95.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Describes and illustrates *c.*340 species, excluding birds (on which see *The Oxford book of birds.* 'An unusual and useful book (especially for higher school level), with detailed biological information' (*British book news,* February 1973, p.98).

596(022)

YOUNG, J.Z. The life of vertebrates. 2nd ed. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1962. xvi, 820p. illus., diagrs., maps. £11.50.

First published 1950.

The 2nd ed., which adds 53p., has 32 chapters and 514 clear line-drawings, diagrams and maps. References, general and by chapter, p.787-95. Combined subject and author index. Evolutionary changes are stressed. 'A comprehensive account of the embryology, anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, palaeontology, and ecology of all vertebrates (*Preface to the first edition*).

Fishes

597(26)(4/9)

MIGDALSKI, E., and **FICHTER, G.S. The fresh & salt water fishes of the world.** London, Octopus Books, 1977. 316p. illus., tables. £7.95.

Originally Mandarin Publishers, 1976.

Over 1,000 species, representing all the 43 orders and the 212 most commonly known families. Sizes given in feet and cm. Data on size, scales, coloration, age, growth, migration, habitat and food. Over 500 excellent full-colour illus.; 180 detailed drawings. Selected bibliography, p.299. Detailed index, p.302-16.

597(26)(410 + 4-16)

WHEELER, A. The fishes of the British Isles and North-west Europe. London, Macmillan, 1969. xvii, 613p. illus., maps. East Lansing, Mich., Michigan State Univ. Press. $25.

3 main sections: Marsipobranchii (the lampreys and hagfish) — Selachii (sharks, rays and rabbit-fishes) — Pisces (Osteichthyes) (bony fishes). Data: common and Latin names; French, Dutch, German, Danish and Swedish names; identification; biology; line-drawing; small distribution maps. Bibliography (grouped), p.589-601. Index.

Collins' Guide to the sea fishes of Britain and North-western Europe, by B.J. Muus (London, Collins, 1975. 244p. col. illus. £5.50), translated by G. Vevers, describes 173 species, with identification keys and over 150 illus. Also provides an introduction to fish culture, evolution, development, nutrition, etc. 'An excellent guide' (*Library journal,* 15 April 1975, p.747).

597(28)(4/8)

STERBA, G. Freshwater fishes of the world. Rev. ed. Translated (from the German) and revised by D.W. Tucker. Reigate, Surrey, T.F.H. (Great Britain), Ltd., 1973. 2v. (879p.; 282p.).illus. (some col. pl.), tables.

Previous ed. 1962. Originally as *Süsswasserfische aus aller Welt* (Leipzig, 1959).

Basic data, systematically arranged on the identification and aquarium biology of *c.*1,300 species of freshwater fishes kept in aquaria in Central Europe. Annotated bibliography (v.1, p.850-9). The 1973 ed. adds 90p. of plates to the 192 in the 1962 ed. Author was then Director of the Zoological Institute of the Univ. of Leipzig. A major work of reference.

The complete freshwater fishes of the British Isles, by J. Newdick (London, Black, 1979. 127p. illus. (col. pl.), maps) has 60 mostly double-page spreads illustrating mature specimens of all those fishes likely to be found in fresh and brackish water in the British Isles. 54 species. Fine illus.; text diagrams. Inset illus. of minnow, for size comparison. Data: distribution map; habitat; spawning; size; diet; identification and similar species. Glossary, p.5.

Reptiles

598.1(410 + 4)

ARNOLD, E.N., and **BURTON, J.A. A field guide to the reptiles and amphibians of Britain and Europe.** London, Collins, 1978. 272p. illus. (some col.). £4.95.

Coverage is Europe west of Moscow. Concise, synoptic text, but remarkably readable. 40p. of plates. 'This book is a very real contribution to herpetology and will be of great value not only to the travelling naturalist but to all students of the subject' (*Journal of natural history,* v.19, no.1, January/February 1979, p.126).

Snakes

598.12(022)

PARKER, H.W. Snakes: a natural history. 2nd ed., rev. and enl., by A.G.C. Grandison. London, British Museum (Natural History), and C.U.P., 1977. 108p. illus. (incl. col.pl.). £2.50. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell Univ. Press. $4.95.

Replaces his *Natural history of snakes* (1965).

Includes glossary and bibliography. 16p. of colour plates. 'The illustrations are quite outstanding' (*Journal of natural history,* v.11, no.6, November/December 1977, p.719).

Birds

Periodicals

598.2(05):016

BRITISH LIBRARY. SCIENCE REFERENCE LIBRARY. Periodicals on ornithology held by the Science Reference Library; by G. Jackson. London, 1976. 13p. *Gratis.*

About 200 titles are listed with call numbers; also 10 abstracting services and bibliographies. Summary of the classification scheme used for ornithology.

International

598.2(4/9)

GRUSON, E.S., with **FORSTER, R.A. Checklist of the birds of the world:** complete list of the species, with names, authorities and areas of distribution. London, Collins, 1976. xii, 212p. £4.95. New York, Times Books, as Checklist of the world's birds. $10.95.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Families, p.1-180; tabular data: scientific name; common name; source codes; region codes. Bibliography, p.195-9. Index of generic names (*c.*2,000); index of English names. Based on Peter's classification.

598.2(4/6)

CRAMP, S., *ed.* **Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa;** the birds of the Western Palearctic. Oxford, O.U.P., 1977-. illus., diagrs., tables, maps.

To be in 7v.

v.1: *Ostrich to Ducks.* 1978. [ix], 722p. £25; $75.
2: *Birds of prey to Bustards.* 1980. 695p. £30.
3: *Waders to Terns*
4: *Auks to Woodpeckers*
5-7: *Passerines.*

The Western Palearctic includes all Europe, plus the Middle East to Turkey, Iraq and Jordan, and Africa south to 19° N. The 7v. will describe over 740 species of birds of which *c.*600 are breeding species. V.1, with 56 col. plates and 350 text-figures, consists mainly of species accounts, under orders. The section on the Mute swan (*Cygnus olor*) occupies p.372-9; 1 col. plate and 8 other illus.; 2 distribution maps; field characters; habitat; distribution; population; movements; social pattern and behaviour; voices; breeding; plumages, etc.) The plates include illus. of eggs and nest down. References, p.701-14; glossary; index.

Intended as a greatly expanded updating of H.F. Witherby's *Handbook of British birds* (London, Witherby, 1938-41. 5v. illus., maps), the illus. being a definite improvement on Witherby's tiny quarter-page illus. (*Journal of natural history,* v.12, no.6, November/December 1978, p.713).

598.2(410)(022)

BANNERMAN, D.A. The birds of the British Isles. Edinburgh & London, Oliver & Boyd, 1953-63. 12v. illus. (pl.), maps.

Systematically arranged (*eg,* v.12: Stercorariide, Alcidae, Rallidae, Tetroanidae and Phasianidae). Entry for each bird species (*eg,* Red-breasted sandpiper, v.9, p.158-65) includes notes on identification, occurrence in Britain, distribution, habits and migrations, breeding and nesting habits. The accurately coloured plates (*c.*30 per v.) are a feature. Footnote references. V.12 has an index of scientific names in the 12v. A classic work.

The handbook of British birds, edited by H.F Witherby (London, Witherby, 1938-41. 5v. illus., maps), also arranged by families, notes habitat, characteristics, distribution (in Britain and abroad) and description, plus coloured illus. 520 numbered entries in all. Each volume has an index of English names and a glossary of terms; v.5 has general indexes of English and scientific names used in v.1-5. 'A standard work of reference for British and, indeed, European ornithologists' (*Nature,* v.196, no.4,855, 17 November 1962, p.610).

A field guide to the birds of Britain and Europe, by R. Peterson and others (Rev. and enl. ed. London, Collins, 1965. xxxi, 344p., illus. (pl.), maps. Boston, Mass., Houghton Mifflin. $12.95), first published 1954 has brief identification data, over 1200 recognition illus, (mostly in colour), 384 distribution maps (summer and winter). Selected bibliography, p.327-30. Excludes USSR. 'Basic stock item for all libraries and schools' (*Library world,* March 1966, p.279).

Great Britain

598.2(410)(032)

THOMSON, Sir **A.L.,** *ed.* **A new dictionary of birds.** London, Nelson, 1964. 928p. illus. (incl. pl.).

A centenary publication of the British Ornithologists' Union, by 200 specialists. Entries, A-Z, describe the habits, plumage, distribution and migration of birds and the relations between birds and man. Many articles are of encyclopaedic length (*eg,* 'Heron': p.365-8; bibliography of 10 items); also shorter definitions of ornithological terms and British bird names. Includes American and overseas usage as well as British. 48p. of colour and black-and-white plates. Includes an index of generic names. Thomson is the long-awaited successor to *Dictionary of British birds,* by A. Newton and H. Gadow (1896), which must still be retained for its excellent introductory history of ornithology, missing from Thomson. The latter is, however, an admirably produced and indispensable encyclopaedic dictionary of birds.

The Oxford book of birds (Text by Bruce Campbell; illustrated by Donald Watson, London, O.U.P., 1964. 224p. 96 col. pl. £4.95; $12.95; $4.95) covers all birds recorded in Britain and is available in a pocket ed., 1972. £1.95).

598.24(4/9)

DELACOUR, J. The waterfowl of the world. London, Country Life, 1954-64. 4v. illus. (incl. col. pl.), tables. New York, Arco. $150, the set.

1: *The magpie goose, whistling ducks, swans and geese, sheldgeese and shelducks.* 1954.
2: *The dabbling ducks.* 1956.
3: *Elders, pochards, perching ducks, scotens, golden-eyes and mergansers.* 1957.
4: *General habits...* 1964.

V.4 (364p.) has 5 contributors, rounding off v.1-3 by including chapters of general interest (1. General habits — 2. The reproduction cycle (8p. of bibliography) — 3. Ecology — 4. Distribution and special relationships — 5. Fowling — 6. Conservation and management — 7. Aviculture — 8. Domestic waterfowl — 9. The anatomy of the waterfowl — 10. Fossil anseriformes — 11. Corrections and additions. Index to chapters 1-9, p.355-64. Colour plates by Peter Scott.

Mammals

599(022)

YOUNG, J.Z. The life of mammals: their anatomy and physiology. 2nd ed., with the assistance of M.J. Hobbs. London, O.U.P., 1975. xv, 528p. £9.75; $22.50.

First published 1957.

52 chapters (6. The framework of the body — 7. Muscles... 11. The head of mammals... 15. Respiration... 21. The heart and circulation... 30. The automatic nervous system... 38. Receptor organs... 48. The pituitary gland... 53. The development of mammals). Bibliography (by chapters), p.494-507. Author and subject indexes.

599(410)

CORBET, G.B., and **SOUTHERN, H.N.,** *eds.* **The handbook of British mammals.** 2nd ed. Oxford, Blackwell, for the Mammalian Society, 1977. xxxii, 520p. £9.75.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1964, edited by H.N. Southern.

A systematic account for each species known to be feral in Britain and its surrounding seas. Data: recognition, description, measurements, distribution, variation, habitat, food and breeding. Bibliographies, p.465-515. No illus. Comprehensive. 'This authoritative work' (*Natural history book review,* v.3, no.2, May 1978, p.71).

Marine Mammals

599.5(022)

COFFEY, D.J. The encyclopedia of sea mammals. London, Hart-Davis, MacGibbon, 1977. 223p. illus. (some col.), maps. £12. New York, Macmillan. $17.95.

Major sections on Cetacea, Pinnipedia, Sirenia, Sea Otter, Pollution. Detailed analytical index, p.218-23. Introduction covers general topics A-Z (*eg,* ageing; anatomy; behaviour; captivity; cardiovascular system; conservation; evolution; exploitation and uses; senses; skeletal system; training). 35 plates; good colour and black-and-white illus.

599.5(022)

FRASER, F.C. British whales, dolphins & porpoises: a guide for the identification and reporting of stranded whales, dolphins and porpoises on the British coasts. 5th ed. London, British Museum (Natural History), 1976. xi, 34p. illus. £0.60. Elmsford, N.Y., British Book Center. $2.95.

First published 1940.

Notes on 6 whalebone whales and 18 toothed whales, one per page. Data on each: length, colour, form, teeth, general remarks, plus illus.

Primates

599.9(022)

NAPIER, J.R., and **NAPIER, P.H. A handbook of living primates.** London & New York, Academic Press, 1967. xiv, 456p. illus. (pl.), tables. £18.

3 parts: 1. Functional morphology of primates — 2. Profiles of primate genera — 3. Supplementary and comparative data (*eg,* Taxonomy and nomenclature; Habitats of primates; Limbs and locomotion...). References (A-Z authors), p.417-46 (*c.*900 items). 113 plates. Index to animals (including illus.), p.447-56. 'A work of great scholarship' (*Science journal,* v.4, no.3, March 1968, p.92).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

6 Applied Sciences . Medicine . Technology

608 Inventions . Patents . Trademarks

Inventions

608.1(032)

CARTER, E.F. Dictionary of inventions and discoveries. 2nd rev. ed. London, Miller, 1974. 208p. (3rd rev. ed. London, R. Clark: Muller, 1978. v, 208p. £2.25; £1.50. (2nd ed. New York, Crane-Russek, 1976. $9.50).

First published 1966.

2,400 main headings, including to whom the invention or discovery is attributable and the year of inception, followed in many cases with similar information for later developments. The nature of each entry (*ie,* invented, discovered, introduced, isolated, etc.) is indicated. Brief entries for famous early inventors and pioneers. Over 20,000 references, making this a valuable starting point for historical searching.

608.1(091)

BAKER, R. New and improved: inventors and inventions that have changed the modern world. London, British Museum Publications, 1976. 168p. illus., facsims. £3.50.

References to patents, with their numbers, of well-known inventions (mostly British) under 363 headings. Historical notes on later developments, and in all 800-900 patents are cited. Introduction gives a short history of the patent system. The book is illustrated with drawings from patent specifications. Chronological, inventor and subject indexes. Suggestions for further reading, p.27-29.

Patents

608.3:002

HILL, M. Patent documentation. Derived from a German ed. by A. Wittmann and R. Schiffel. London, Sweet & Maxwell, 1979. vii, 196p. £19.50.

Original German: *Grundlagen der Patentdokumentation* (1976).

9 chapters: 1. Introduction — 2. The role of patent documents — 3. Feature of patent documents (including official journals) — 4. Computerised bibliographic data bases (*eg, Chemical abstracts;* Derwent Publications) — 5. Abstracts, abridgements and claims — 6. Organisation of documentation within patent offices — 7. The management of collections of patent documents — 8. The patent search — 9. Future developments in patent documents. 7 appendices (*eg,* 3. Published patent documents). List of 75 references (p.188-92). Index. Author is Director of the Science Reference Library, London.

608.3(082):016

KASE, F.J. Foreign patents: a guide to official patent literature. Dobbs Ferry, N.Y., Oceana; Leiden, Sijthoff, 1972. 358p. $28; £9.95.

Introduction to foreign official patent literature — specifications and journals. Arranged A-Z by country. Facsimiles of documents, with translation of heading data, etc. Contains addresses of patent offices and lists of official publications. 61 countries covered. Also refers to non-official services; section on international organisations. Bibliography; index.

I.F. Finlay's *Guide to foreign-language printed patents and applications* (London, Aslib, 1969. iv, 84p. facsims. £2.50; £2; to members) is similar in function to Kase, but limited to printed patent specifications from only 21 countries, and does not include foreign patent gazettes.

608.3(082):016

NEWBY, F. How to find out about patents. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1967. xi, [1], 177p. facsims. £7.25; £3.75; $14.50; $7.50.

Covers British and foreign patent office publications and literature available in London and in various provincial libraries. 15 chapters, with emphasis on UK systems (2. The patent specification — 3. The *Official journal (Patents)* — 4. The classification key — 5. The *Official abridgments...* 12. Searching. 65 facsimiles. Bibliography, p.169-72. Index. Intended primarily for industrial patents and information officers.

B. Houghton's *Technical information sources: a guide to patent specifications, standards and technical reports literature* (2nd ed. London, Bingley, 1972. 119p. £2.50. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press. $10.50), first published 1967, has 5 of 10 chapters on patents, development of British and foreign patent systems, and bibliographic control (official and unofficial) of their publications. Chapter references. Aimed at students and course-organisers of librarianship and information work. Introductory.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

608.3(410)(082)

Official journal (Patents). London, Patent Office, 1854-. Weekly. ea. £1.90.

Contains: (1) Official notices — (2) Details of applications for patents-applicants, allowed amendments, abandoned and void applications. — (3) Details of complete specifications, accepted, listing serial number and application number, with a name and a subject matter index. — (4) Details of progress of patents and legal proceedings — (5) Details of registered designs — (6) Recent details on Science Reference Library holdings of foreign patent specifications.

Cumulated name indexes to complete specifications accepted, issued every 25,000 patents. Cumulated subject matter index in each volume of *Abridgments of patent specifications*, issued every 25,000 patents.

B.M. Rimmer's *Guide to United States patent and trademark literature* (London, British Library. Science Reference Library, 1980. iii, 24p. £2.50) has 13 sections (2.00. United States patent law... 4.00. Patent specifications... 9.00 *Official gazette* — 10.00. Indexes (name; subject; on microfilm) — 11.00. Trademarks... 13.00. *United States patents quarterly*, 1937-).

Trademarks

608.6:016

RIMMER, B.M. Trademarks: a guide to the literature and directory of lists of trade names. London, British Library, Science Reference Library, 1976. 63p. (SRL occasional publications). £3.

Part 1: General literature. Lists publications on UK and international legislation (acts, conventions, etc.), books and periodicals on trademark law and design, dictionaries and directories. Part 2: Official trademark publications of 75 countries as held in the Science Reference Library. Part 3: Directory of lists of trade names; 450 titles of books, periodicals and trade directories that contain lists of trade names. Entries grouped according to the international classification. Keyword and subject indexes.

608.6(410)(082)

Trade marks journal. London, Patent Office, 1876-. Weekly. ea. £1.25.

Contains official notices, applications for trade marks advertised before registration, marks registered, renewals and any other procedings. Trade mark applications arranged in classified order. Separate annual name index of applicants and registered owners.

608.6(410)(082)

U.K. trade names. 5th ed. Haywards Heath, Sussex, Kompass Publishers, Ltd., 1977. [iv], 540p. £20.

A-Z listing of trade names and marks in current use in UK. More than 50,000 entries. Does not include lapsed names and marks; no entries for food, drink, tobacco and pharmaceutical industries.

608.6(73)(082)

CROWLEY, E.T., *ed.* **Trade names dictionary:** a guide to trade names, brand names, product names, coined names, model names and design names, with addresses of their manufacturers, importers, marketers or distributors. 2nd ed. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1979. 2v. (xxx, 907p.). $85, the set.

First published 1976 (2v. (xx, 666p.)), supplemented by *New trade names*, 1976 (1977). 1980 & 1981. Gale, $65, the set.

A-Z list of trade names and marks, mostly of consumer products, in the US. Entries state trade name, description, manufacturer/importer/distributor, and coded reference to directory-source. The single A-Z sequence includes company entries, giving name and address, plus source. Coverage: 'apparel, appliances, automobiles, beverages, candy, cosmetics, decorative accessories, drugs, fabrics, food, furniture, games, glass products, hardware, jewelry, paper products, pet supplies, tobacco products, toys and other consumer-oriented items'.

61 Medicine

(See also 362.2.)

Terminology

61:001.4

ROBERTS, E. Medical terms: their origin and construction. 5th ed., rev. and enlarged. London, Heinemann, 1971. viii, 102p. £1.75.

4th ed. 1966.

Standard work. "One of the best guides available to the meaning and derivation of medical terms for that vast majority of medical students who know 'small Latin and less Greek'" (*Times literary supplement*, no.2,990, 19 June 1959, p.374, on the 3rd ed., 1959).

Abbreviations

61:003.083

ROODY, P., *and others.* **Medical abbreviations and acronyms.** New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1977. [vii], 255p. $6.95; £4.45.

About 14,000 entries and cross-references, attempting standardisation. Covers all branches of medicine as well as the basic biological and chemical sciences, titles of medical journals, US government agencies and Latin phrases used in prescription writing.

Abbreviations in medicine, by E.B. Steen (4th ed. London, Baillière, Tindall, 1978. [viii], £2.50. New York, Macmillan, $8.95.), first published 1960, covers *c.*5,000 abbreviations, plus symbols. 'Useful source books', p.135-6.

Bibliographies

61:016

BLAKE, J.B., and **ROOS, C.,** *eds.* **Medical reference books, 1679-1966:** a selected bibliography. Chicago, Ill., Medical Library Association, 1967. viii, 343p. $10. **Supplements** 1-3, 1970-75.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

3rd ed. of the bibliography in the 1st and 2nd eds. of the MLA's *Handbook of medical library practice* (1943, 1956).

About 2,700 concisely annotated entries. Excludes bibliographies of single institutions' publications, indexes and abstracting services with a life of less than 1 year, bio-bibliographies of individuals, etc. Nos.1-413: Medicine general (indexes and abstracts; reviews; bibliographies, translations, theses, congresses, dictionaries, periodicals, directories, encyclopedias). Nos.414-832: History of medicine. Nos.833-2703: Special subjects, A-Z (Aerospace and submarine medicine... Zoology). Journal articles, individual biographies and local histories are largely omitted. Basic reference works for the smaller medical library are asterisked. A primary selection tool.

Supplement I (1970) carried 315 items; Supplement II (1973), 500 items; Supplement III (1975), 244 items. Further supplements are being compiled from National Library of Medicine computer bases.

61:016

British medicine: a monthly guide. London, British Council Medical Department, 1972-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly. £5 pa.

Formed from the amalgamation of *British medical book list* (1950-71. Monthly) with *British medical index*.

Contents: New books (*c.*3,000 pa.) and non-book material (*c.*600 pa.) — Forthcoming medical congresses and meetings — Bibliographies and book lists — New periodicals or changes in titles — News and notes — Index to book section — Current periodicals: selective contents list. The 'New books' list has concisely annotated entries, stating readership and prices. The March 1978 issue (v.7, no.3) has a prefatory article, 'Medical information services in Britain' (p.i-xi).

Popular medical science (Stevenage, Herts., Clover Publications, April 1978-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. £4 pa.) indexes *British medical journal, The Lancet, Nursing times, Good health,* etc., with selective coverage of popular medical books, states *New library world,* June 1978, p.114.

61:016

Index medicus. Washington (now Bethesda, Md.), National Library of Medicine, 1960-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly.

Continues *Quarterly cumulative index to current literature* (1916-26), *Quarterly cumulative index medicus* (1927-56)) and *Current list of medical literature* (1941-59).

Cumulative index medicus, the annual cumulation, is published in April of the following year. V.17: 1976 (1977) has *c.*350,000 author entries. Its 8v. (xxxix, 1243p.) comprise: v.1-3. Author index (v.1 includes a bibliography, medical subject headings, lists of journals and monographs indexed, and a list of medical reviews (see at 61(047.1)), cumulated from the monthly index.); v.4-8. Subject index, A-Z.

Abridged index medicus (1970-. Monthly. $31.35 pa.) appears annually as *Cumulated abridged index medicus.*

MEDLARS (Medical Literature Analysis and Retrieval System), operating from August 1964, is a computer system for compiling, storing, retrieving and printing references for *Index medicus.* The UK contribution, based on BLLD, Boston Spa, provides *c.*18,000 references pa.; MeSH (Medical subject headings) index.

61:016

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Medical Section. **Books and periodicals for medical libraries in hospitals.** 5th ed. London, L.A., 1978. 79p. £2 (£1.60 to L.A. members). New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $5.

First published 1952; 4th ed. 1973.

A-Z subject list of *c.*550 standard English-language books, with publishers and prices. (Anaesthesia, resuscitation and intensive care... Veterinary medicine and laboratory animals). Highly specialised monographs are excluded. About 350 periodicals are similarly listed, with frequencies and prices. Author and subject indexes to books.

61:016

MORTON, L.T., *ed.* **Use of medical literature.** 2nd ed. London, Butterworths, 1977. [x], 462p. £18, $44.95.

First published 1974.

20 contributors. 21 chapters, 1-5 on medical libraries and their use; primary sources of information; indexes, abstracts, bibliographies and reviews; standard reference sources; mechanised sources of information. Chapters 6-20 deal with the literature of special fields (6. Anatomy and physiology... 10. Tropical medicine... 15. Psychiatry... 19. Dentistry). Chapters 20, 21: historical and biographical sources; organisation of personal index files. Well-divided running commentaries and lists. Omits biomedical engineering, safety medicine and veterinary science (apart from 2 or 3 references). Analytical subject index includes anonyma. A basic, up-to-date tool.

L.T. Morton's *How to use a medical library* (6th ed. London, Heinemann Medical Books, 1979. [vii], 118p. £2.95), first published 1934, is aimed at those training for a career in medical librarianship, as well as at medical practitioners and research. The 15 chapters cover much ground succinctly. References, p.106-10. Index.

61:016

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION. World Health Organization publications: catalogue, 1947-1973. Geneva, W.H.O., 1974. 206p. *Gratis.*

Original catalogue (1958) covered 1947-1958; supplements at 5-6 year intervals.

6 sections: 1. Publications grouped by subject (A-Z: Accidents — Air pollution — Biological standardization — Brucellosis — Cancer... Zoonoses and veterinary public health — Miscellaneous) — 2. Periodicals and series — 3. Official publications — 4. Publications of the International Agency for Research on Cancer) — 5. Publications jointly sponsored by the IAEA and WHO — 6. Books published on behalf of WHO. Many entries are annotated; prices given. Author and subject indexes.

61:016:016

DALBY, A.K. Medical abstracts and indexes, 1975: a bibliography of abstracting, indexing and current awareness services in medicine and related subjects. Cambridge Univ. Library, 1975. 83p. (Cambridge Univ. Library, Librarianship series, 2).

About 500 entries in U.D.C. order (159.9...632.95); brief annotations (including statement of timelag; price; number of entries per month; indexes); cross-references. Appendix: 'Notes on some publishers and series'. Index of titles and subjects, giving UDC number. Fills a gap.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Medical Libraries

61:026(058.7)(410)

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Medical Section. **Directory of medical libraries in the British Isles.** 4th ed. London, L.A., 1976. lx, 199p. £3.95 (£3.56, to members). New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $6.50. **Supplement.** 1979. £0.50.

First published 1957.

Geographical list of 402 libraries. Index of personal names; index of establishments; geographical index; index of special collections. Criterion for entry: maximum of 25 current periodicals. Includes veterinary, dental and pharmaceutical libraries.

Encyclopaedic Dictionaries

61(031) = 20

Blakiston's Gould medical dictionary: a modern comprehensive dictionary of the terms used in all branches of medicine and allied sciences. 4th ed. New York, London, McGraw-Hill, 1979. xxvi, [1], 1632p. illus. (plates), tables. $35; $26.95; £20.20.

34 contributors. About 75,000 very brief entries, ranging from 6-word definitions to 9 lines (*eg*, 'Myo-globin'). Includes abbreviations; synonyms, syllabification, pronunciation and etymology. Cross-references. 26 anatomical plates. Appendix tables: anatomic (arteries, p.1501-24); chemical constituents of blood . . . ; weights and measures). Thumb-indexed.

61(031) = 20

Butterworths Medical dictionary. 2nd ed. Editor-in-chief, Macdonald Critchley. London, Butterworths, 1978. xxxii, 1942p. £45; $99.95.

First published as *The British medical dictionary*, edited by Sir A.S. MacNalty (1961); rev. ed. 1965.

About 58,000 entries; revised by a team of 50 consultants. 'Paralysis': 5½ columns; 'Spasm': 2 columns. Very brief biographical data under eponyms. Pronunciation of entry-words; chemical structures. Appendix: 'Anatomical nomenclature' (columns: Nomina anatomica — Birmingham revision (BR) or English equivalent — Definition — Location). Regarded as a landmark in British medical lexicography. '99.9% of the time this lexicon does exactly what one would expect of it' (*The Lancet*, no.8063, 11 March 1978, p.536).

61(031) = 20

DORLAND, W.A.N. Dorland's Illustrated medical dictionary. 25th ed. Philadelphia & London, Saunders, 1974. xl, 1748p. illus. £25.40; £18. Saint Clair Shores, Mich., as *The American illustrated medical dictionary*. $95.

24th ed. 1965. 1st-23rd eds. as *The American illustrated medical dictionary*.

Over 60 consultants; 22 contributors. Includes abbreviations. 'Plexus': 11 columns. Keeps abreast of modern terminology, but allows for Americanised spelling. Phonetic spelling for pronunciation claims to establish 'certain standards of etymological propriety' (*Preface*). Earlier editions include numerous portraits among the many illus., a few in colour. Note heading 'Method', which gathers together eponyms (*eg*, 'Pasteur's method'). Probably the most widely used medical dictionary, with a wealth of information under such headings as arteries, diseases, signs, tests, weights and measures. Considered by *Babel* (v.6, no.2, June 1960, p.86-88) as outstandingly reliable, with Blakiston, Stedman and Taber as useful additional works.

Stedman's medical dictionary: a vocabulary of medicine and its allied sciences, with pronunciations and derivations . . . (23rd ed. Edinburgh & London, Livingstone, 1976. lii, 1678p. illus. (incl. pl.), tables. £15.35; Baltimore, Md., Williams & Wilkins. $27.50) has *c.*100,000 terms. American spelling. More fully illustrated than Dorland. Brief biographical sketches; etymological word list. Easy to handle; reasonably priced.

61(031) = 20

TABER, C.W. Taber's Cyclopedic medical dictionary. 12th ed., illustrated; rev. and edited by C.L. Thomas. Philadelphia, Pa., 1973. vp. illus., tables. (13th ed. 1977. 1784p. $14.50; $12.95).

First published 1940.

About 60,000 informative definitions, giving etymology and synonyms, and showing stress in pronunciation. Includes entries for abbreviations and 'terms used in prescription writing'. 'Artificial respiration: 2 columns, 4 line-drawings; 'Triangular bandages' (p.T65) — 14 illus., for various parts of the body. 500 illus. in all. Appendix: English, with Latin and Greek equivalents — Muscles of the body — Arteries — Vitamins — Medical emergencies (convulsions; poisons and poisoning . . .). Written primarily for the trans-Atlantic market. Less coverage than Blakiston, Dorland and Stedman, and less technical, but a standard work.

61(032) = 20

The Faber medical dictionary. Edited by Sir Cecil Wakeley. 2nd ed., rev. by J.G. Bate. London, Faber & Faber, 1975. [iv], 483p. £7.50. Philadelphia, Pa., Lippincott. $16.95.

First published [1952]. Supplement, 1965.

About 30,000 concise entries ('Gland': 1⅓ columns). Eponyms and abbreviations included; also approved names of drugs. Etymology and pronunciation given. No illus. Suitable for the smaller reference library; in the larger library it supplements Dorland (*qv*) by providing anglicised spelling of medical terms.

The popular *Black's Medical dictionary* (32nd ed., by W.A.R. Thomson. London, Black, 1979. [vii], 973, 3p. illus. (incl. pl.). £7.95. New York, Barnes & Noble. $22.95), first published 1906, is for laymen. Written in simple English, with notes on causes, symptoms and treatment, so that the layman 'may preserve health, recognise and cope with the early signs of disease, and know when to consult a physician' (*Serials for libraries*, by J.K. Marshall (1979), p.360). Cross-references are insufficient. The 32nd ed. includes *c.*150 new entries (*eg*, Travel medicine). 457 illus., including 2 colour plates.

Language Dictionaries

61(038) = 00

SLIOSBERG, A. Elsevier's Medical dictionary in five languages: English/American, French, Italian, Spanish and German. 2nd rev. ed. Amsterdam, Oxford, New York, Elsevier, 1975. [xi], 1452p. £44.25; $122.

First published 1964.

Over 20,000 English/American-base entries (numbered 1-18341, with interpolations — the same total as in the first ed.); French, Italian, Spanish and German equivalents and indexes. Index of English synonyms.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Bibliography, p.[x]-[xi]. Omission of Russian continues to be a drawback. (E.A. Carpovich's *Russian-English biological & medical dictionary*.(2nd ed. New York, Technical Dictionaries Co., 1960. £8.40) is of particular value here.)

Periodicals

61(05):016

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SECURITY. Periodicals currently received in Headquarters Libraries. London, the Department, 1978. [ii], 39p. Mimeographed.

Lists nearly 1,400 titles, A-Z, showing holdings or period of retention, in HQ. and 4 branch libraries. Omits annuals. Amendments are notified in the Department's *Library bulletin.*

61(05)(410):016

British medical periodicals: a select and annotated list. 5th ed. London, British Council, Medical Department, 1977. 36p. £1 (free to subscribers to *British medicine*).

219 titles, A/Z, with brief notes on contents. Appended list of publishers' names and addresses. Subject index. Items are asterisked to indicate that they are abstracting journals or carry bibliographies.

Directories

61(058.7)(410)

The Medical directory, 1980. Edinburgh & London, Churchill, Livingstone, 1980. 2v. (xxxii, 3250, 240p.). Annual. £32.

First published 1845.
pt.1: *General alphabetical list, A-MAC.*
pt.2: *General alphabetical list, MAD-Z. Local list. Universities. Medical schools. Hospitals. Miscellaneous information.*

Pt.1 includes a list of medical periodicals (p.xxiv-xxx) and abbreviations. The 2 pts. give career details on 93,920 medical practitioners. Asterisk indicates a medical practitioner whose name, at the time of going to press, appeared in the Provisional Register kept by the General Medical Council. For most purposes, the *Directory* is preferred to the *Medical register.*

61(058.7)(410)

The Medical register, 1979. Published... in pursuance of the Medical Act, 1969. London, General Medical Council, 1979., 2v. (xxiv, [ii], 3568p.). Annual. £28.

First published 1859.
The official list of medical men and women, — *c.*100,000 brief entries, A-L, L-Z. (name, date of birth, address, date of registration, medical qualifications, sex). Tables preceding state registrable qualifications; Commonwealth and foreign qualifications, etc. Briefer than *The Medical directory,* but perhaps easier to refer to. Supplemented by fortnightly list of changes, in 3 groups.

Research Organisations

61:061.6(4/9)

Medical research index: a guide to world medical research, including dentistry, nursing, pharmacy, psychiatry and surgery. 4th ed. Guernsey, Hodgson, 1971. 2v. New York, International Pubns. Service. $85.

A world guide to establishments (government and independent research bodies, univ. research departments and research laboratories of industrial firms) conducting, promoting or encouraging research in medicine and associated fields, including public health. 'International', followed by countries A-Z. Index of original language titles of organisations; index of English-language titles.

61:061.6(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list 12, revised 1 March 1978: **Medical Research Council.** London, HMSO, 1978. 12p. *Gratis.*

Sections: Annual report — Current medical research — Special report series — Memoranda — Reports on radiation — Reports of the Industrial Health Research Board — Joint reports — Miscellaneous publications — Other series (now out of print). Subject index precedes.

Quotations

61(082)

STRAUSS, M.B. Familiar medical quotations. London, Churchill, 1968. xix, 968p. £10.50. Boston, Mass., Little, Brown. $19.95.

About 7,500 quotations, under subjects A-Z. Index of authors, p.679-705 (entries for authors with over 50 quotations are asterisked and page numbers omitted). Index of keywords, 709-968. Fills a gap.

Data Books

61(083)

DIEM, E., and **LENTNER, C.,** *eds.* **Documenta Geigy: scientific tables.** 7th ed. Manchester, Geigy Pharmaceutical Co., 1970. 809p. diagrs., tables. (Unpriced; available only from publisher).

Intended to provide medical practitioners and research workers with basic scientific data in a concise form. Coverage: mathematical and statistical tables and definitions; physical and chemical tables; metabolism, vitamins, hormones, nutrition; composition of body; body fluids and secretions; pregnancy and parturition; embryo and infant; body measurements and infectious diseases.

History

61(091)

GARRISON, F.H. An introduction to the history of medicine; with medical chronology, suggestions for study and bibliographic data. 4th ed., rev. and enl. Philadelphia & London, Saunders, 1929. 996p. ports. $19.50; £11.50.

Chiefly of biographical interest; illustrated with numerous portraits. Gives details of bibliographies of medicine. Appendices include a chronology of medicine and public hygiene (p.809-79) and bibliographic notes for collateral reading (p.884-922). Recognized as a standard history of medicine.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

F.F. Cartwright's *A social history of medicine* (London, Longman, 1977. [ii], 209p. £5.50; £3.75; $7.95) lays emphasis on Britain from the 17th century to the establishment of the National Health Service (1948). 'A clear, concise and straightforward account by a former Chairman of the Department of the History of Medicine, King's College, London' (*British book news*, June 1977, p.455). Helpful annotated bibliography, p.189-99.

61(091):016

MORTON, L.T. Garrison and Morton's Medical bibliography: an annotated check list of texts illustrating the history of medicine. 3rd ed. London, Deutsch, 1970. xiv, 15-872p. £15. Philadelphia, Pa., Lippincott. $42.50.

First published 1943; 2nd ed. 1954.

Over 7,500 annotated entries, systematically arranged. Index of personal names; index of subjects. Invaluable for tracing original descriptions of diseases, dates of birth and death; forenames; etc. 3rd ed. adds 744 completely new entries. Favourably reviewed in *British medical journal*, 22 August 1970, p.453.

Biographies

61(092):016(4/9)

THORNTON, J.L., *and others.* **A select bibliography of medical biography,** with an introductory essay on medical biography. London, L.A., 1970. 180p. illus. (pl.). New York, International Pubns. Service. $7.50.

First published 1961.

Restricted to books in English (plus translations), published since 1800. Nearly 300 additions to the 50 collective and *c.*700 individual biographies listed in the 1st ed. Index to authors, editors and translators.

Legislation

61(094)(4/9)

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION. International digest of health legislation. 1948-. Geneva, W.H.O., 1950-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. £19 pa.

Summarises health laws and regulations, citing appropriate clauses, under countries A-Z (Australia... Zaire). Bibliographical section, p.698-720. Microfiche ed., v.1-25: 1948-1974. $360.

Medical Ethics

61:17(032)

DUNCAN, A.S., *and others, eds.* **Dictionary of medical ethics.** London, Darton, Longman & Todd, 1977. 354p. £5.95. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $13.75.

Entries A-Z, Abortion... World Medical Association. 'The work is of high standard and includes questions of social as well as purely medical importance... Can be unreservedly recommended' (*British book news*, March 1978, p.196-7). "This much needed and valuable book" (*British medical journal*, 5 November 1977, p.1218-9).

Underwater Medicine

61(204):016

SHILLING, C.W. Underwater medicine and related sciences: a guide to the literature — an annotated bibliography, key word index and microthesaurus. New York, IFI Plenum, 1973. 2v. (xi, 695p., viii, 622p.). $77.50.

Sponsored jointly by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, and the Office of Naval Research, under contract. Published 1971 as *An annotated bibliography on diving and submarine medicine* (1914 entries).

V.2 is by M.F. Werts and C.W. Shilling.

Medical Auxiliary Services

61:36

GREAT BRITAIN. COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONS SUPPLEMENTARY TO MEDICINE. Professions supplementary to Medicine Act, 1960, section 2(4). London, the Council, 1977-78 ed.

The Chiropodists register. 1977.
The Dieticians register. 1977.
The Medical laboratory technicians register. 1978.
The Occupational therapists register. 1978.
The Orthoptists register. 1977.
The Physiotherapists register. 1977.
The Radiographers register. 1977.
The Remedial gymnasts register. 1977.

The Physiotherapists register (289p.) lists qualifications included in the *Register;* training schools; overseas qualifications approved by the Board; register of physiotherapists (p.18-269); local list.

Anatomy

611(022)

Gray's Anatomy. 35th ed., edited by Roger Warwick and Peter L. Williams, and others. London, Longmans, 1973. xvi, [1], 1471p. illus. £22. Philadelphia, Pa., Saunders. $39.50.

First published 1858.

8 sections: 1. Cytology — 2. Embryology — 3. Osteology — 4. Arthrology — 5. Myology (p.473-585; over 111 illus.; 159 references) — 6. Angiology — 7. Neurology — 8. Splanchnology. Bibliography (authors, A-Z), p.1383-1428. A classic text book, with ample references and excellent line-drawings.

Physiology

612(022)

BELL, G.H., *and others.* **Textbook of physiology and biochemistry.** 9th ed. Edinburgh & London, Churchill, Livingstone, 1976. x, 733p. illus., diagrs., tables. £12; $28.50.

First published 1950.

About 60 contributors; 47 chapters (3. The proteins... 22. The blood... 29. The kidney... 33. Nervous system... 47. Chromosomes and heredity). Appended tables of units, measures, etc. Chapter references; chemical structures. Analytical index. Standard textbook.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Public Health

613/614:016

BRITISH COUNCIL. Community health, including community medicine, public health and social services: a select list of books, periodicals and non-book materials. London, the Council, 1974. 92p. £2.

About 700 entries. Sections, A/Z: Alcohol and drug dependence — Care of the elderly and handicapped — Community health — Epidemiology and obstetrics — Family planning — Food hygiene and inspection — Health service — Nutrition — Occupational health — Pollution — Preventive medicine — Public health — Periodicals — Non-book materials. No indexes.

613/614(038) = 00

DEBLOCK, N.J.L., *comp.* **Elsevier's Dictionary of public health in six languages:** English, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch and German. Amsterdam, Oxford, New York, Elsevier, 1976. [viii], 196p. £17.50.

2,363 English-base terms, A-Z, with French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch and German equivalent and indexes.

Nutrition

613.2(022)

GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, FISHERIES AND FOOD. Manual of nutrition. 8th ed. London, HMSO, 1976. [xi], 135p. diagrs., tables. £1.

First published 1945.

13 chapters, in 2 parts: 1. Nutrients and their utilization (chapters 1-9; 9: Recommended intake of nutrients) — 2. Nutritional value of foods and diets (chapters 10-13; 13: Needs of special groups of people). 7 appendices (2. Composition of food; tables, p.99-119; 7: Books for further reading, p.127-9). A basic manual.

Great Britain. Department of Education and Science. *Ready reckoner of food values: protein, fat and calorie value of foods by standard quantities, for the use of caterers* (3rd ed. London, HMSO, 1964 (reprinted 1974). 70p. tables. £0.60) covers a wide range of foods, including fruit and vegetables. Details average sizes of packages available in Britain and contents by weight of various sizes of tinned food.

613.2(032)

BENDER, A.E. Dictionary of nutrition and food technology. 4th ed. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1975. 250p. £5.95. New York, Chemical Publg. Co. $25.

First published 1960.

About 3,000 concise entries, A-Z. Adequate cross-references. Gives ingredients. Good use of bold type. 'The purpose of this dictionary is to assist the specialist from one field to understand the technical terms used by the variety of specialists in the food field' (*Preface*). Author is Professor of Nutrition, Univ. of London.

613.2(083)

McCANCE, R.A., and **WIDDOWSON, E.M. McCance and Widdowson's 'The composition of foods'.** 4th rev. and extended ed. of MRC Special report no.297. London, HMSO, 1978. xli, 418p. tables.

First published 1940.

'The result of collaboration between the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food and the Medical Research Council, with the analytical work and method development carried out by the Laboratory of the Government Chemist' (*Preface to the fourth edition*). 4 sections: 1. Description of foods, proximate composition energy value, inorganic constituents and vitamins (per 100g), p.37-277 — 2. Amino acid composition — 3. Fatty acid composition, p.289-311 — 4. Subsidiary data: cholesterol, phytic acid, iodine, organic acids. 13 food groups (Cereal and cereal products; Milk and milk products... Alcoholic beverages; Sauces, soups and miscellaneous foods). References to text, p.35-6; references to sections 1-4 (315 references), p.392-405. Standard textbook.

Physical Education

613.72:016

Bibliographical index on physical and health education, sport and allied subjects. London, Physical Education Association of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, 1975-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. ea. £3.50.

Previously as *Bibliography of articles* and *Bibliography of books* — each quarterly, 1970-74.

Two parts: 1. Bibliography of books (Athletics; Dance; Physical education; Sports, games and outdoor activities; Swimming and water sports; Medical and scientific aspects of sport; General). About 100 annotated entries per issue. Cross-references; prices. — 2. Bibliography of articles (*c.*2,000 pa.; similarly arranged to pt.1). Occasional explanatory notes.

613.72(022)

Encyclopedia of sports sciences and medicine. Under the sponsorship of the American College of Sports Medicine. Univ. of Wisconsin and in co-operation with the American Association of Health, Physical Education and Recreation... New York, Macmillan Co.; London, Collier Macmillan, 1971. xlvii, 1707p. illus. $52; £20.

History of the development of sports and medicine, p.xxxiii-xlviii; 80 references. 9 areas: 1. Physical activity, general — 2. Physical activity, sports, games and exercises — 3. Environment — 4. Emotions and intellect — 5. Growth, development and aging — 6. Drugs — 7. Prevention of disease and injury — 8. Special application of physical activity to the handicapped individual. — 9. Rehabilitation — 10. Safety and protection. Detailed contents. Subject and author indexes. US slanted.

Smoking & Health

613.84:016

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON. Smoking and health now: a new report and summary on smoking and its effect on health... London, Pitman, 1971. 148p. diagrs., tables. £1. Philadelphia, Pa., Lippincott. $2.

First published 1962.

9 sections, with references (*eg*, 6. Smoking and diseases of the heart and blood vessels; 55 references). Appendix A: Economic consequences of a reduction in cigarette smoking.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Occupational Health & Safety

614.8(032)

Encyclopaedia of occupational health and safety. [Rev. ed]. Geneva, International Labour Office, 1971-72. 2v. (xiii, [vi], 1621p. illus., diagrs. £45. New York, McGraw-Hill. $68.50.

First published as *Occupation and health* (1930-34).

V.1: A-K; v.2: L-Z. More than 900 articles, by 700 specialists from 70 countries. Signed articles, systematically subdivided, with bibliographies. 'Coke industry': 2½p. on the industry, its production and uses; hazards, accidents; diseases; safety and health measures. V.2 has 9 appendices, including conversion tables; abbreviations; select bibliography of materials published by international organisations. List of authors; index, p.1587-1621. *Abstracts on hygiene* (v.47, no.4, April 1972, p.321) gives tempered approval, noting poor quality of diagrams and illus., and the restricted number of references.

614.8:061

GAUVAIN, S., *ed.* **Occupational health:** a guide to sources of information. London, Heinemann Medical Books, 1974. xvii, 298p. illus. £6.50.

21 contributors. 22 chapters (*eg*, 4. Occupational health nursing... 7. Bio-medical engineering... 10. Food and health advice for travellers in remote places — 11. Libraries — 12. Information and advisory services... 16. Air pollution — 17. International Labour Office... 21. Universities and research institutes). Appendix: Films and audio-visual aids... Books, journals — Societies or associations.

614.8.006.2

CRC Handbook of laboratory safety. 2nd ed., edited by N.V. Steere. Cleveland, Ohio, Chemical Rubber Co., 1971. xv, 854p. illus., diagrs., tables. $42.95.

First published 1967.

50 contributors. Aims to provide convenient information for fire recognition and control (*Preface* to the 2nd ed.). Sections (with sub-section references): 1. General — 2. Protective equipment — 3. Ventilation — 4. Fire hazard — 5. Chemical reactions — 6. Toxic hazards — 7. Radiation hazards — 8. Electrical and mechanical hazards — 9. Water supply — 10. Biological hazards — 11. Laboratory design and equipment — 12. Tables of chemical hazard information. Analytical index, p.831-54.

Fire & Fire Protection

614.84(021)

GREAT BRITAIN. HOME OFFICE. Manual of firemanship: a survey of the science of fire-fighting. London, HMSO, illus., diagrs., tables.

First published 1943-55, in 9 books. Subsequent changes in titles and coverage.

1: *Elements of combustion and extinction.* 1974 ed. £1.50.
2: *Fire brigade equipment.* 1974 ed. £1.
3: *Fire extinguishing equipment.* 1977 ed. £2.
4: *Pumps and special appliances.* 1964.
5: *Fire brigade ladders.* 1943-44.
6: *Breathing apparatus and resuscitation.* 1974. £0.90.
7: *Hydraulics and water supply.* 1975. £1.30.
8: *Building construction and structural fire protection.* 1975. £1.70.
9: *Fire protection of buildings.* 1977 ed. £2.50.
10: *Fire brigade communications and mobilising.* 1979. £2.50.
11-12: *Practical firemanship.* 1945. (Now 6A,B,C. 1971-73. £7.95).
13: *Fire boats and ship fires.* 1972 ed. £2.45.
14-17: *Special fires.* 1946. 1962.
18: *Dangerous substances.* 1962.

Bk.9 (xv, 183p. illus. (incl. 46 pl.) has 3 pts.; Fire extinguishing systems; fire-venting systems. 21 chapters. Glossary and terminology, p.179-80. Further reading, p.181-3. Includes concise practical instructions.

614.84(058.7)

Fire protection directory, incorporating *Fire brigades of the world.* 37th ed. Tonbridge, Kent, Benn: 'Fire protection review', 1977. 535p. Annual. (1978. £12). 1979 ed. New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $30.

12 sections: 1. Buyers' guide (p.13-213) — 2. Abbreviations — 3. Public fire brigades, Fire Protection Officers, Statistics (to 1976). Salvage Corps — 4. Industrial and private fire brigades; specifications — 5. Central Fire Liaison Panel, Associations — 6. Fire insurance — 7. Fire engineering — 8. Public fire brigades (overseas) — 9. Industrial, national and private fire brigades (overseas) — 10. Associations, etc. (overseas) — 11. English/French/German fire service terms — 12. Who's who in fire protection directory (index only).

First Aid

614.88(022)

MILES, S., *ed.* **Baillière's Handbook of first aid.** 6th ed. London, Bailliére, Tindall & Cassell, 1970. viii, 336p. illus. £2.75.

First published 1941.

34 chapters (2. Casualty management... 10. Haemorrhage... 14. Fractures... 18. Injuries to muscles... 23. Head injuries... 26. Burns and scalds... 31. Poisons... 33. Bandaging — 34. Transport of the sick and injured. 279 illus. Analytical index.

First aid manual: the authorised manual of St. John Ambulance, St. Andrew Ambulance Association, the British Red Cross (3rd ed. 1972. London, British Red Cross, 1972. 223p. illus. £1) has 15 chapters (1. Principles and practice of first aid... 4. Dressings and bandages... 7. Shock... 12. Poisoning... 15. Handling and transport of injured persons). Appendix 3: First aid equipment in the home. Index.

Pharmacology

615:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the pharmaceutical industry. New York, United Nations, 1976. xii, 144p. (UNIDO guides to information sources no.20). £2.40.

1,254 numbered items, in 12 sections (some are annotated): 1. Professional, trade and research organizations; learned societies and specific information sources — 2. Directories (including pharmacopoeias) — 4. Basic handbooks, textbooks and manuals — 5.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Monograph series — 6. Current periodicals — 7. Current abstracting and indexing periodicals — 8. Proceedings, papers and reports — 9. Specialized dictionaries and encyclopaedias — 10. Bibliographies — 11. Films, slides and film catalogues — 13. Other potential sources of information (E. legislation; H. Packaging; I. Patents and licences). 'Bibliographical sources used'.

Pharmacopoeias

615.1(058.7)(410)

Chemist and druggist directory and tables & capsule identification guide, 1980. London, Benn, 1979. 370p. £18. (1979 ed. New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $42.50).

Sections: A. Tablet and capsule identification guide — B. Manufacturers and suppliers index — C. Buyers guide — D. Pharmaceutical organisations — E. Hospital pharmacists — F. Retail and wholesale outlets — F. Forensic and general information. Includes Law for retailers; Pharmaceutical services under the National Health Services; Schools of pharmacy. Index to advertisers.

615.1(083)

MARTINDALE, W. The extra pharmacopoeia, incorporating *Squire's Companion.* 27th ed. London, Pharmaceutical Press, 1977. xxiii, 2077p. £30. Philadelphia, Pa., Rittenhouse. $60.

26th ed. 1972.

3 parts: 1. Monographs on drugs and ancillary substances (p.1-1714) — 2. Supplementary drugs and ancillary substances (p.1714-1831) — 3. Formulas of proprietary medicines. Directory of manufacturers. Index to clinical uses. General index, p.1907-2077 (over 43,000 entries). 33,000 references. 'A mine of information that years of quarrying will fail to exhaust' (*Pharmaceutical journal,* 25 February 1967, p.221-3, on the 25th ed., 1967).

British pharmacopoeia, 1973. Published on the recommendation of the Medicines Commission, pursuant to the Medicines Act, 1968 (12th ed. London, HMSO, 1973. 506, 185p. £10. *Addendum.* 1978. 136p. £6.50) covers over 1,000 monographs on drugs, preparations, etc., providing standards for identity, purity and potency of articles used in medicine and pharmacy, and data on action, use, solubility, storage and labelling.

615.1(083)

The Pharmaceutical codex, incorporating the *British pharmaceutical codex:* 11th ed. Prepared in the Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain and published by direction of the Society's Council. London, Pharmaceutical Press, 1979. xxiii, 1101p. £27.

Formerly as the *British pharmaceutical codex* (first published 1907). Designed to supplement the data in *British pharmacopoeia* (*qv*), 'by providing information on actions, uses, undesirable effects, and pharmacopoeial substances and preparations and by providing in addition formulas and standards for a range of materials that were not included in the pharmacopoeia' (*Preface*). 'Glyceryl trinitrate' (p.394-5): chemical structure and formulae; other names; caution; description; solubility-stability (further information; references).

615.1(083)

TURNER, P., and VOLANS, G.N. The drugs handbook. London, Macmillan, 1978. viii, 170p. £4.95; £1.95. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $10.75.

Pt.1: Approved names (very concise descriptions of use, effect); pt.2: Trade name index. Cross-references. 'A short guide to the mechanism of action, therapeutic indications and chief unwanted effects of most medicines available in the United Kingdom' (*Introduction*). Aimed at nurses, midwives, pharmacists, dieticians, social workers, etc. 'A godsend to those who require succinct, rapid information to drugs' (*British book news,* July 1978, p.560).

Equipment for Disabled

615.477(083)

WILSHERE, E.R., *comp.* **Equipment for the disabled.** 4th ed. Oxford Regional Health Authority, 1977-. illus., tables. ea.pt. £1.50.

First published 1966. Editions 1-3 issued by National Fund for Research into Crippling Diseases, London.

4th ed: *Communication* (1975); *Clothing and dressing for adults* (1976); *Home management* (1970); *Wheelchairs* (1977).

3rd ed.: 4. *Disabled mother* (1973); 5. *Personal care* (1973); 6. *Leisure and gardening* (1973); 7. *Housing and furniture* (1974); 8. *Hoists. Walking aids* (1974); 9. *Disabled child* (1974).

Each part has detailed contents list, selected bibliography and a directory of stockists.

Antibiotics

615.779(032)

GLASBY, J.S. Encyclopaedia of antibiotics. 2nd ed. Chichester, New York, etc., Wiley, 1979. [v], 467p. $53.95; £24.

First published 1976.

The 2nd ed. adds over 400 new antibiotics. Entries A-Z (Aabomycin-Zygosporin G.). Data on each antibiotic: formula, structure, melting point, elaborating organism, methods of propagation and purification, those organisms against which the antibiotic is effective, and toxicity, where these properties are known. Includes chemical structures. Each entry has references to major background papers in scientific and patent literature.

Toxicology

615.9(083)

SAX, N.I., *with others.* **Dangerous properties of industrial materials.** 4th ed. New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1975. vii, 1258p. illus., tables, graphs. (5th ed. 1979. 1118p. $54.50).

First published under this title, 1957, — a rev. and enlarged ed. of *Handbook of dangerous materials* (1951). 3rd ed., 1968. (vii, 1251p.).

Concise data on nearly 13,000 (5th ed.: over 16,000) common industrial and laboratory materials. 12 sections, of which no.12: 'General chemicals' (p.345-1258) is on buff paper; entries A-Z (name; general information;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

hazard analysis (toxicity; fire hazard); countermeasures; storage and handling). References appended to sections 1-11 (*eg*, 10: Food additives — 11. Labelling and identification of hazard materials. Standard text.

Hazardous chemicals: a study of the published and unpublished sources of information available to industry, by N.M. Breen ([Dublin], Technical Information Division, Institute for Industrial Research and Standards, 1978. [v], 157p. Mimeographed) has 2 main sections: A. Sources of information (organisation; general references and basic material data; bibliography) — B. The literature of chemical safety (annotated entries, p.69-100). 12 appendices (1. Addresses of organisations, associations, etc.; 2. Suggested 'core' reference literature collection). References, p.155.

Disease

616:016

Current contents: Clinical practice. Philadelphia, Pa., Institute for Scientific Information, 1973-. Weekly. $150 pa.

Contents lists of over 700 clinical journals that emphasize day-to-day medical situations rather than pure research. Subject, author and journal index per issue.

616(1)

HOWE, G.M., *ed.* **A world geography of human diseases.** London, New York, San Francisco, Academic Press, 1977. xxviii, [2], 621p. diagrs., tables, maps. £24.

22 contributors (nearly all British). States 'what is known about a selected range of important diseases in terms of pattern, distribution and trend' (*Foreword*). 20 sections, each with appended references (1. Schistosomiasis... 20. Deficiency diseases). Glossary of selected terms. A number of the maps have been adapted from the American Geographical Society's *Atlas of diseases* (New York, *c.*1950-55). 'It is a book which will become not only a standard work of reference, but also provoke debate on the major issues of world health and the provision of health services in the future' (*International affairs*, v.54, no.3, July 1978, p.475-6). 'It should certianly be in the libraries of all medical colleges and university departments of geography' (*The Geographical journal*, v.145, pt.2, July 1979, p.330).

Syndromes

616-008.6

JABLONSKI, S. Illustrated dictionary of eponymic syndromes and diseases, and their synonyms. Philadelphia, Pa., & London, W.B. Saunders, 1969. 335, viiip. illus. $15.50; £10.75.

A/Z order, with extensive cross-references. 152 well-chosen illus. Each condition is briefly described with references to original papers. 'Rather sadly the latter provide the only clue to the identity of the discoverer; a short biography would have been valuable' (*British medical journal*, 25 July 1970, p.215). 'This dictionary is a work of considerable scholarship' (*The Lancet*, no.7647, 21 March 1970. p.596).

Symptoms

616-07(083)

MacBRYDE, C.M., and **BLACKLOW, R.S.,** *eds.* **Signs and symptoms:** applied pathologic physiology and clinical interpretation. 5th ed. Philadelphia, Pa., & Toronto, Lippincott, 1970. xx, [1], 1025p. illus., charts, tables. $33.50.

39 contributors. 40 sections (1. The study of symptoms... 4. Headache... 38. Weight loss and undernutrition — 39. Pigmentation of the skin — 40. Itching (Pruritus). Section 37: Obesity, p.834-71; 144 references; 4 tables, 4 illus. Detailed, analytical index, p.983-1025.

Nursing

616-083:016

Nursing bibliography: a monthly list of current publications on nursing and allied subjects. RCN Library of Nursing. London, Royal College of Nursing of the United Kingdom, 1972-. Monthly. £10 pa.

Over 3,500 references pa under subjects A-Z, selectively indexing *c.*120 English-language journals for books, reports, articles and pamphlets. Prices given, but not pagination of books. Headings include: occupational health and safety, psychiatric services, social problems, voluntary services, community health, child care and development, handicapped and disabled.

616-083(032)

PEARCE, E.C., *and others.* **Medical and nursing dictionary and encyclopaedia.** 14th ed. London, Faber & Faber, 1975. 545p. £6.25. Salem, N.H., Merrimack. $14.95.

Intended for nurses. Deals with disease, diagnosis and surgery rather than anatomy and physiology (*eg*, no entries for circulation of blood; kidneys). Most entries are brief, but some are detailed, so as 'to provide sufficiently complete information on the medical and nursing care required in a variety of diseases and disorders' (*Preface*). Includes eponyms and abbreviations of Latin origin.

H. Morten's *The nurse's dictionary* (29th rev. ed., revised by J.M. Martin, London, Faber, 1980. 389p. illus. £1.30. 28th ed. 1976. Salem, N.H., Merrimack. $3.95) is a pocket-sized vade-mecum, giving pronunciation and definitions of medical and nursing terms.

616-083:378.9(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SECURITY. Directory of schools of nursing, with pre-basic, basic and post-basic training and midwifery training schemes, and educational and career opportunities. 3rd ed. London, HMSO, 1977. vii, 374p. £6.75.

First published 1972.

3 parts. Pt.1: Pre-basic and basic training schemes, and shortened trainings for further qualifications (p.3-303). Pt.2: Further training and education for qualified nurses. Pt.3: Midwifery. Addresses for further information. Index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Disease — Classification

616.001.3

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON. The nomenclature of disease; drawn up by a Joint Committee appointed by the Royal College of Physicians of London. 8th ed. (subject to decennial revision). London, HMSO, 1961. xi, 398p.

15 sections: 1. Etiological classification — 2. Diseases of the body as a whole... 14. Diseases of the ear — 15. List of eponyms (p.229-48). Analytical index, p.249-398.

Dentistry

616.314(058.7)

The Dentist's register... Comprising the names and addresses of dental practitioners registered in 1. The United Kingdom list; 2. The Commonwealth list; 3. The foreign list. Together with the local list of names so registered and the list of bodies corporate carrying on the business of dentistry. London, General Dental Council (formerly Dental Board of UK), 1879-. Annual. (1980. 43, 421p. £10.50).

'Printed & published in pursuance of the Dentists Act, 1957'.

The 1980 register (p.1-317) is preceded by the Dentists Act, 1957 and table of registrable qualifications. Local list of names appearing in *The Dentist's register* 1980. Monthly amendments are issued.

Infectious Diseases

616.9(083.4)

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION. World health statistics annual, 1939/1946-. Geneva, W.H.O., 1951-. tables. Annual. (1978/80. 1979-80). 3v. Swiss fr. 134.

Originally (1939-51) as *Annual epidemological and vital statistics.*

v.1: *Vital statistics and causes of death* (at 312.1/.2 (4/9) (083.4).

2: *Infectious diseases: causes, deaths and vaccinations.*

3: *Health personnel and hospital establishments* (at 362.1(083.4)).

V.2 has 2 main parts: 1. Infectious diseases: causes and deaths (annual figures; seasonal distribution; sex and age distribution) — 2. Prophylactic vaccinations. Number of reported vaccinations (1. Cholera; 2. Diphtheria... 7. Poliomyelitis... 13. Yellow fever). Computer-produced statistical tables; monthly figures.

Ophthalmology

617.7(058.7)(410)

The Opticians register, 1979, comprising ... the Register of ophthalmic opticians who both test sight and supply optical appliances, the Register of ophthalmic opticians who test sight but do *not* fit and supply optical appliances, and the Register of dispensing opticians, together with the List of bodies corporate carrying on business as ophthalmic opticians, and the List of bodies corporate carrying on business as dispensing opticians. London, General Optical Council, 1979. lxi, 346p. £6.

'Local list' (including opticians outside the UK), p.257-346. Preliminaries include Opticians Act, 1958.

Veterinary Medicine

619(022)

BLOOD, D.C., *and others.* **Veterinary medicine:** a textbook of the diseases of cattle, sheep, pigs and horses. 5th ed. London, Baillière Tindall, 1979. [xiv], 1135p. tables. £16. Philadelphia, Pa., Lea & Febiger. Price not set.

First published 1960.

2 parts (35 chapters): 1. General medicine — 2. Special medicine (chapters 15-35). Chapter 29, 'Diseases caused by nutritional deficiencies', has a section on 'Cobalt deficiency', p.869-71 (aetiology; epidemiology; pathogenesis; clinical findings; clinical pathology; necropsy findings; diagnosis; treatment; control. 'Review literature': 25 items). No illus. Analytical index, p.1095-1135.

On the 4th ed. (1974): 'Four editions within fourteen years emphasize the immense value of this work to those associated with large-animal medicine. This latest edition keeps track of recent advances (*British book news,* October 1974, p.684).

619(032)

Black's Veterinary dictionary. 13th ed., edited by Geoffrey P. West. London, Black, 1979. [vii], 906p. illus., tables. £8.75.

First published 1928.

A popular dictionary; simple language; systematic treatment. 'Equine infectious anaemia': 1½ columns (cause; symptoms; diagnosis; 1 reference). 'Parasites and disease': p.560-603 (46 sections). New sections include 'Difficult calving', 'Contagious equine metritis', 'Dog's diet'. Useful to farmers, stock-owners, students of veterinary science and of agriculture.

619(083)

British pharmacopoeia (veterinary) 1977. Published on the recommendation of the Medicines Commission pursuant to the Medicines Act, 1968. Effective date: 1 December 1977. London, HMSO, 1977. xxi, 171, 34p. £10. Philadelphia, Pa., Rittenhouse. $21.

Monographs (medicinal and pharmaceutical substances; formulary; immunological products). Data: chemical structure; description; solubility; identification; acidity; loss on drying; assay; storage; preparation; action and use; usual dosage range. Index. To be used in conjunction with the *British pharmacopoeia,* of which it forms an integral part. "Any drug used in both human and veterinary medicine which is described in the British Pharmacopoeia, and for which no special dosage need be stipulated... is omitted" (*Veterinary record,* 6 August 1977, p.119).

619(083)

The Merck veterinary manual: a handbook of diagnosis and therapy for the veterinarian. 4th ed. Rahway, N.J., Merck, 1973. xii, [1], 1600p. tables. $13.25. (5th ed. 1979. $16.50).

First published 1955.

Aims to provide up-to-date information on the diagnosis, treatment and prophylaxis of important animal diseases'. 7 parts: 1 (5 sections, A-Z): Allergy; Blood, lymphatic and cardiovascular systems; Digestive system... Respiratory system; Skin and connective tissue: p.1-930) — 2. Toxicology — 3. Poultry — 4. Fur,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

laboratory and zoo animals — 5. Nutrition — 6. Addendum — 7. Prescriptions (p.1457-1551). Analytical index, p.1552-1600. No illus. Emphasis on North America.

619(083.4)

Animal health yearbook/... 1978. Food and Agriculture Organization, World Health Organization and Office International des Epizooties (OIE). Rome, F.A.O., 1979. vi, 334p. tables, maps. £5.20.

Statistics of world livestock diseases, in tabular form (*eg*, Diseases of mammals and birds: tables A-H). Number of inhabitants, livestock and veterinarians; general notes on countries. German, Russian and Chinese glossaries. Alphabetic list of countries and areas, and of diseases and causal agents.

62 Engineering

Information Services

62:002.6(4/9)

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION. World guide to technical information and documentation services... 2nd ed., rev. and enl. Paris, Unesco, 1975. 515p. F60. New York, Unipub. $19.80.

First published 1960. Companion to *World guide to science information and documentation services* (at 5/6:002.6(4/9).

Lists 476 centres (1st ed.: 273) in 93 countries. International centres, p.29-49; national (Algeria... Zambia), p.53-473. India receives 40 entries, whereas USSR, UK and USA muster only 11 between them. (For UK, use the Dept. of Industry's *Technical services for industry* — at 62:061(410); for USA — Library of Congress. National Referral Center for Science and Technology's Directories). Appended: list of international, regional and national directories to technical information and documentation services; alphabetical list of institutions; subject index.

Bibliographies

62:016

Applied science & technology index: a cumulative subject index... New York, Wilson, 1958-. Monthly, except August; quarterly and bound annual cumulations. Service basis.

Formerly *Industrial arts index*, 1913-57, which split into *Business periodicals index* and *Applied science & technology index*.

About 100,000 entries pa for over 250 English-language periodicals — mostly American. Some 15 British periodicals. Slight overlap with *British technology index* and *Engineering index*. Excludes medicine and agriculture, but includes aspects of physics, chemistry and geology. Each issue carries a list of journals indexed. A subject index only; subject headings are centred — and subdivided in turn by form, topic and country — making for rapid reference. Adequate cross-references. Typography is less clear and the page greyer in colour than in *B.T.I.* Average 6-weeks' optimum time-lag.

62:016

Current contents: Engineering, technology and applied sciences, featuring acoustics, aeronautical and aerospace technology, automation, building technology... safety engineering, transportation engineering, undersea technology, welding. Philadephia, Pa., Institute for Scientific Information, 1970-. v.1, no.1-. Weekly. $150 pa (domestic); $165 (foreign).

Preceded by *Current contents: engineering and technology* (1970-74). Reproduces the contents pages, over a period of *c.*700 journals.

62:016

The Engineering index: engineering's first and most comprehensive collection of time-saving abstracts on worldwide developments in all related disciplines. New York, Engineering Index, Inc., 1884-. Annual, 1906-. Monthly, October 1962- (with annual cumulation, $695 pa).

V.75: 1976 (4 pts. Iv, 7075p.) has 85,941 indicative and informative abstracts, drawn from over 3,500 sources (1,811 journals, plus reports, conference papers and selected books and patents). Coverage: mechanical, electrical and civil engineering, including such marginal subjects as geology; chemicals and chemical processes; optics; personnel; public works; regional and city planning; sugar; textiles; and wood and wood products. Arranged by subject groups, A-Z, with much topic subdivison (*eg*, 'Textile fibers' has sub-heads: Analysis; Drying; Dyeing; Elasticity; Fatigue; Flame resistance; Fracture; Friction; Heat treatment; Mechanical properties; Microscopic examination; Mixed; Mixing; Modification; Optical properties; Physical chemistry; Physical properties; Printing; Processing; Shrinkage; Sizing; Spinning; Synthetics; Temperature measurement; Testing. Pt.4 of the 1976 set is an author index, plus author affiliation index.

'The Engineering index' monthly, partly funded by the National Science Foundation, has a computer-compiled author index. Time-lag in appearance of abstracts: *c.*3-6 months.

COMPENDEX (1969-) is the computerised version of *Engineering index* on magnetic tape (1971-).

62:016

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENTS OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT. Library Services. **Annual list of publications.** London. Annual. (1979. June 1980. [iii], 79p.). £2.50.

Sections: 1. HMSO publications — 2. Departmental publications — 3. Acts — 4. Statutory instruments — 5. Departmental circulars — 6. Publications of the Department's Research Establishments: Building Research Establishment; Hydraulics Research Station; Transport and Road Research Laboratory — 7. Publications of the Countryside Commission, Central Water Planning Unit, Water Data Unit — 8. Maps. Both priced and free items included. Name and subject indexes.

62:016

MILDREN, K.W., *ed.* **Use of engineering literature.** London, Butterworths, 1976. [xiii], 621p. (Information sources for research and development). £18; $37.95.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

36 contributors; 35 chapters (1. Structure of the literature and channels of communication... 11. Abstracts and indexes, magnetic tape services, reviews and bibliographies... 20. Chemical engineering (p.301-28: primary and secondary sources of British and N. American literature; handbooks and encyclopaedias, 15 references)... 30. Highway traffic and transport engineering (p.490-511), of which bibliography, p.495-511) — 31. Mining and mineral technology). Military engineering is omitted. Analytical subject index only. Intended 'to assist engineers, librarians and information officers in their awareness and use of published literature'. (*Preface*). While praising the book as 'basically a fine work', the review in *Journal of documentation* (v.32, no.4, December 1976, p.331) finds the contributions unequal in quality.

62:016

THOMSON, M. Trade literature: a review and survey. London, Science Reference Library, Holborn Branch, 1977. 52p. facsim., tables. (Occasional publications). £3.

Part 1: Trade literature: a review of its forms, use and value. 38 references. Part 2: Survey of 65 collections of trade literature, based on returns to a questionnaire sent to 91 libraries. 8 commercial trade-catalogue services are mentioned.

62:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION (UNIDO). **Guides to information sources.** New York, United Nations, 1972-. 1-.

1. *Information sources on the meat-processing industry.* 1972. Rev. ed. 1977. xii, 88p. £2.60.
2. *Information sources on the cement and concrete industry.* 1972. Rev. ed. 1977. xii, 70p. £2.60.
3. *Information sources on the leather and leather goods industry.* 1972. xix, 80p. £2.08.
4. *Information sources on the furniture and joinery industry.* Rev. ed. 1977. xii, 89p. £2.60.
5. *Information sources on the foundry industry.* 2nd ed. 1977. xii, 87p. £2.60.
6. *Information sources on industrial quality control.* 1973. xii, 57p. £2.08. (See entry at 658.562:016).
7. *Information sources on the vegetable oil processing industry.* 1973. xii, 109p. £2.08.
8. *Information sources on agricultural implements and machinery industry.* 1973. xii, 108p. £2.08.
9. *Information sources on building boards...* 1974. 94p. £2.08.
10. *Information sources on the pesticides industry.* 1975. xii, 102p. £2.08. (See entry at 632.95:016).
11. *Information sources on the pulp and paper industry.* 1974. xii, 92p. £2.08.
12. *Information sources on the clothing industry.* 1974. xii, 116p. £2.08.
13. *Information sources on the animal feed industry.* 1975. xii, 62p. £2.08.
14. *Information sources on the printing and graphics industry.* 1975. xii, 65p. £2.08. (See entry at 655.1:016).
15. *Information sources on the non-alcoholic beverage industry.* 1975. xii, 72p. £1.76. (See entry at 663.8:016).
16. *Information sources on the glass industry.* 1975. xii, 64p. £2.08
17. *Information sources on the ceramic industry.* 1976. xii, 68p. £2.08.
18. *Information sources on the paint and varnish industry.* 1976. xii, 68p. £2.08. (See entry at 667.6:016).
19. *Information sources on the canning industry.* 1975. xii, 83p. £2.08.
20. *Information sources on the pharmaceutical industry.* 1976. xii, 144p. £2.40. (See entry at 615:016).
21. *Information sources on the fertilizer industry.* 1976. xii, 96p. £2.60. (See entry at 631.8:016).
22. *Information sources on the machine tool industry.* 1976. vii, 71p. £2.60. (See entry at 621.9:016).
23. *Information sources on the dairy product manufacturing industry.* 1977. xii, 88p. £2.71. (See entry at 637.1:016).
24. *Information sources on the soap and detergent industry.* 1977. xii, 67p. £2.60. (See entry at 668.1:016).
25. *Information sources on the beer and wine industry.* 1977. xii, 81p. £2.60.
26. *Information sources on the iron and steel industry.* 1977. xii, 103p. £2.60. (See entry at 669.1:016).
27. *Information sources on the packaging industry.* 197 . xii, 110p. £2.60. (See entry at 621.798:016).
28. *Information sources on the coffee, cocoa, tea and spices industry.* xii, 74p. £2.60.
29. *Information sources on the petrochemical industry.* 1978. xii, 141p. £2.60.
30. *Information sources on non-conventional sources of energy.* 1978. xii, 110p. £2.60.
31. *Information sources on woodworking machinery.* 1978. xii, 99p. £2.60.
32. *Information sources on the electronics industry.* 1979. xii, 103p. £2.60.
33. *Information sources on the bioconversion of agricultural wastes.* 1979. xii, 84p. £2.60.
34. *Information sources on the natural and synthetic rubber industry.* 1979. xii, 108p. £2.60.
35. *Information sources on the utilization of agricultural residues for the production of panels, pulp and paper.* 1979. xii, 98p. £2.60.
36. *Information sources on industrial maintenance and repair.* 1979. xii, 86p. £2.60.
37. *Information sources on industrial training.* 1980 xii, 115p. £2.60.

A valuable series. Each guide has 9-12 sections. 1. Professional, trade and research organisations, learned societies and special information services — 2. Directories — 3. Sources of statistics, marketing and other economic data — 4. Basic handbooks, textbooks and manuals — 5. Monograph series — 6. Current periodicals — 7. Current abstracting and indexing periodicals — 8. Proceedings, papers and reports — 9. Specialised dictionaries and encyclopaedias — 10. Bibliographies — 11. Films and film catalogues — 12. Other potential sources of information (*eg*, fairs and exhibitions; patents and licences; translation sources). A few sections (*eg*, 2, 3, 6) are annotated. Appended: 'Bibliographical sources used in compiling the present guide'.

62:016(410)

British technology index: a current subject-guide to articles in British technical journals. London, Library Association, 1962-, v.1, no.1-. Monthly. £69 (monthly + annual cumulation); £55 (annual cumulation only).

The 1976 volume indexed substantial articles in 317 journals. Medical and agricultural journals are not indexed but subject headings include medical and agricultural topics dealt with in the journals scanned. 5-7 weeks' time lag, in most cases. Entry is under specific

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

subject, using 'chain' subject headings (*eg*, 'Petroleum, Pipelines, Repair, Freezing, Carbon dioxide' — virtually a highly compressed annotation). About 70,000 entries and cross-references per annual v. Bold type for heading words; roman caps. for heading words used for references. 'Road tests' (sub-divided by type of car): 4½ columns; 'Steel': 17½ columns. Author index (giving details of journal) per issue (1972-), cumulated annually. List of journals indexed. A major British indexing service. Title change to *Current technology index* is due in 1981.

62:016(43)

Führer durch die technische Literatur. Katalog technischen Werke für Studien und Praxis. 67. Ausg. 1980. Hannover, Weidemann, [1979]. xiii, 792p. Annual.

First published 1919.

An unannotated classified catalogue of *c.*17,000 German scientific and technical books, designed mainly for W. German technical schools and colleges. The 8 main classes include architecture and photography, with a special class (p.629-46) for periodicals. Entries state pagination, number of illus., price and publisher. Subject and author indexes; list of the 36 publishers cited. A valuable, up-to-date checklist.

Manuals

62(022)

ESHBACH, O.W., and **SOUDERS, M.,** *eds.* **Handbook of engineering fundamentals.** 3rd ed. New York, Wiley, 1975. 1562p. illus., diagrs., tables. (Wiley engineering handbook series). $34.95.

First published 1936; 2nd ed. 1952.

The 3rd ed. has new sections on heat transfer, electronics, astronautics, automatic control and engineering economy. Sections; Mathematical and physical tables — Mathematics — Physical units and standards — Mechanics of rigid bodies, deformable bodies, incompressible fluids — Aeronautics and astronautics — Engineering thermodynamics — Electromagnetics and circuits — Electronics — Radiation — Light and acoustics — Heat transfer — Automatic control — Chemistry — Engineering economy — Properties of materials. Index. Favourably reviewed in *RSR*, v.4, no.1, January/March 1976. p.57. A standard work.

62(038) = 393

STEKHOVEN, G.S. Kluwer's Universal engineering dictionary, Dutch-English. First edition, in which is included 'Ten Bosch' Engineering Dictionary' for the language areas GB, US respectively, B, NL and ZA. Deventer, Antwerp, Kluwer Technische Boeken BV, 1977. xii, 775p. £36. Hingham, MA, Kluwer Boston. $43.

A continuation of *Ten Bosch' technisch woordenboek*.

About 50,000 entry-words, including abbreviations. Many compounds, usually given separate entries. The 'language areas' concerned are: British and American English, Flemish, Dutch and Afrikaans.

The English-Dutch (and Flemish) companion dictionary (1977. xvi, 570p.) is advertised at £31.80. (Hingham, MA, Kluwer Boston. $38).

Theses

62(043):016

BILBOUL, R.R., *ed.* **Retrospective index to theses of Great Britain and Ireland,** 1716-1950. Volume 2: **Applied sciences and technology.** Oxford, ABC-Clio, 1976. [8]. xi, 159p. facsim. £28; $94.50.

About 1,500 entries under subjects (Acetaldehyde... Zirconium), p.1-90. Subject cross-references. 'Metal alloys': nearly 4 columns. Author index, p.91-159.

Reports on Progress

62(047.3)

SIMONTON, D.P., *comp.* **Directory of engineering documentation sources:** a consolidated cross-index of document initialisms assigned by government & industry organizations to technical/management specifications, standards, reports and related publications. Newport Beach, Calif., Global Engineering Documentation Services, Inc., 1972. vp. (2nd ed. 1974. $39.95).

Sections: 1. Document initialism series — 2. Indexes to documents — 4. Code identification numbers — 5. US government organization charts — 6. Document series issued by government agencies (covers 1,200 US Government document series initialisms, A-Z by agency).

Periodicals

62(05):016(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. CENTRAL OFFICE OF INFORMATION. Technical and specialised periodicals published in Britain. [1972-73]. London, C.O.I., [1972]. 164p.

About 1,200 titles, A-Z, with Dewey classified numbers prefixed, p.7-33; list of principal subjects covered, A-Z; classified list (Dewey, 18th ed.), with annotations on scope, p.39-240. List of publishers, with their addresses in Britain.

Directories

62(058.7)(410)

The Consulting engineers who's who & yearbook. London, Northwood Publications, in consultation with the Association of Consulting Engineers, 1946-. Annual. (1978. 520p. £5.95).

13 sections (3. Functions and duties of consulting engineers... 6. Particulars (*Who's who* data) of members of the Association (p.25-247)... 9. Particulars of firms (p.257-440) — 10. Firms with offices abroad — 11. Classification list (types of engineering, A-Z) — 12. Engineering institutions and societies — 13. Specialist services and suppliers).

The Engineer' buyers guide, 1980. (83rd ed. London, Morgan-Grampian, 1980. x, 894p.) includes manufacturers' and suppliers' addresses; UK agents; buyers guide (p.81-500: general and machine-tool sections); trade names; forthcoming engineering and industrial exhibitions; addresses of associations; index to advertisers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Organisations

62:061(4)

Guide to European sources of technical information. 4th ed., edited by A. Pernet. Guernsey, F. Hodgson, 1976. 416p. Sw.fr. 125. New York, International Pubns. Service. $115.

First published 1957. Earlier editions were OECD publications.

35 sections (countries A-Z, under each): 1. Technical information and development centres — 2. Productivity and management organisations. 3. Technological centres (covering more than one subject) — 4. Patent offices — 5. Standardisation offices — 6/35. Acoustics and topics... Wood and forestry. Data on each: name (plus English translation); address, telephone number; scope of activities; publications. Index of original languages; index of English language titles.

62:061(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRY. Technical services for industry: technical information and other services available from Government departments and associated organisations. [Rev. ed]. London, the Department, 1977. ix, 262p. January 1979 updating inserts. *Gratis.*

Previous ed. 1975.

"Designed primarily for information scientists, industrial liaison officers, consultants, and others concerned with problem solving in industry" (*Introduction*). About 150 organisations are systematically described in groups (Department of Industry (including industrial research establishments and associations), other Ministries and Departments, Offices and Commissions, British Standards Institution, etc.). Entry for 'British Hydromechanics Research Association' gives name & address; name of director and assistant director of research; scope of work; the library; publications; information and consultancy services; research and development; special investigations; conferences and courses. Detailed index of subjects and organisations available.

62:061.6(410)

Industrial research in Britain. 8th ed. Editor, Trevor I. Williams. Guernsey, Hodgson, 1976. 884p. £48. New York, International Pubns. Service. $155.

First published 1946; 7th ed. 1972.

12 sections (1-4: Selected directories of Government depts.; official organisations, public corporations, science-based industrial firms) — 5. A directory of research associations — 6-8. A select directory of trade and development associations, contract research organisations and consultants, learned and professional societies and institutions — 9. A directory of universities (p.330-608) — 10. A directory of polytechnics — 11. A selected directory of technical colleges — 8. Libraries and literature of science and technology (p.702-811). Detailed index, p.813-84. 'Indispensable to all those interested in research and development in Britain, but it should be updated annually' (*Nature*, v.218, no.5136, April 1968, p.47).

62:061.6(73)

Industrial research laboratories of the United States. 15th ed. New York & London, Bowker, 1977. x, [1], 828p. $65, (16th ed. 1980).

14th ed. 1975.

A directory of 10,028 US research and development facilities, limited to 6,947 non-government, non-academic organisations devoted to fundamental and applied research, including development of products and processes. Laboratories are listed A-Z under parent companies. Laboratory and company officials' names are given. Geographical and personnel indexes, plus subject index to research activities. A well-established research tool.

The 16th ed. lists *c.*11,500 publicly and privately owned research facilities.

Data Books

62(083)

Kempe's Engineer's year book... London, Morgan Grampian 1894-. illus., diagrs., tables. (84th ed. 1979. 2v. £21).

The 84th ed. has 100 separate chapters by specialist contributors covering modern practice and materials. Metric SI units used. A completely new addition: 'Adhesives for engineering assembly'. V.1 (xxiv, 1360p.) has chapters, with many sections, on units of measurement, mathematics, mechanics, hydraulics, machine tools, iron and steel, non-ferrous metals and alloys, water engineering (p.867-939; 33 figures and tables; grouped bibliography of 3½p.) harbours and ports, railway rolling stock, ball and rubber bearings, gearing, rubber, and allied subjects. V.2 (xiv, 1408p.) covers such aspects as electrical engineering, aerodynamics, the internal combustion engine, motor vehicles, fuels, gas and gas engineering, steam engineering, mining engineering, refrigeration, surveying, building, concrete, bridges, agricultural engineering. Combined analytical index in v.2 has *c.*12,000 entries in small type.

An indispensable tool for engineers. 'This publication must have a greater ratio of information in relation to cost than any other now available '(*Engineering*, v.209, no.5419, 13 March 1970, p.270, on the 1970 ed.).

62(083)

Newnes' Engineers' pocket book. 6th ed. (metricated), revised by J.L. Nayler. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1971. 461p. tables. £1.40. Levittown, N.Y., Transatlantic. $8.95.

More than 120 sections (*eg*, abbreviations; mathematical signs and symbols; screw thread terms; properties of elements; rivet spacing; trigonometrical and logarithm tables). Analytical index, p.440-61. 'Designed for use in the drawing office, workshop or wherever a comprehensive technical library is not readily available' (*Machinery Lloyd* (European ed.), November 1964, p.67).

62(083)

PERRY, R.H., *ed.* Engineering manual: a practical reference of design methods and data in building systems, chemical, civil, electrical, mechanical and environmental engineering and energy conversion. 3rd ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill 1976. x, 965p. tables, charts, graphs. $27.50.

First published 1959.

19 contributors. 10 sections (1. Mathematical tables and mathematics — 2. The engineering core: thermodynamics, fluid flow, heat transfer... 10. Environmental

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

engineering). Section 4: Building systems engineering (111p.) has 86 tables. Section 9: Energy conversion, is primarily concerned with nuclear engineering. 15p. analytical subject index. Some footnote references. The aim continues to be 'to summarise practical, easily used design methods and requisite data across the spectrum of engineering'. Stresses the practice of engineering and application of technical knowledge, but lacks references on computers and their applications.

History

62(091(021)

SINGER, C., *and others, eds.* **A history of technology.** Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1954-78. 7v. illus.

- v.1: *From early times to fall of ancient empires.* 1954. iv, 827p. £19.50; $65.
- v.2: *The Mediterranean civilizations and the Middle Ages, c.700 BC to c.1500.* 1956. ix, 802p. £19.50; $65.
- v.3: *From the Renaissance to the Industrial Revolution, c.1600-c.1756.* 1957. 804p. £19.50; $65.
- v.4: *The Industrial Revolution, c.1750-c.1850.* 1958. xxxiii, 728p. £19,50; $65.
- v.5: *The late nineteenth century,c.1850-c.1900.* 1958. xxxviii, 888p. £25; $59.
- v.6-7: *The twentieth century;* edited by Trevor Williams. 1978. 2v. £52.

Intended as a comprehensive history of the 'methods and skills by which man has attained a gradual easing of his earthly lot through mastery of his natural environment' (*Preface*). Derived from human needs, technology is considered as an aspect of history, especially social history, and as an influence on the development of civilization.

Each chapter is by a specialist, and each volume is well equipped with illus. (including plates), maps, tables and bibliographies. 'An interesting authoritative account of inestimable value' (*Aslib book list,* May 1979, item 199).

A short history of technology, from the earliest times to AD1900, by T.K. Derry and T.I. Williams (London, OUP, 1960. xviii, 782p. illus., chron. tables. £8.50; £2.50; $19.95; $8.95) owes a good deal to Singer, although it is no abridgement. Whereas Singer is for the specialist student, Derry and Williams is for the general reader. Geographically it is largely confined to the ancient Near East, Western Europe and North America. 353 line-drawings, mainly taken from Singer. Select bibliography (p.750-8), plus chapter bibliographies. Index of subjects; index of persons and place names.

Biographies

62(092)(410)

Who's who of British engineers. London, Maclaren (now Eurobooks), 1966-. (5th ed. 1980. 352p. £17.50).

About 8,000 biographies of engineers in industry, colleges, universities, research and private practice. Data on their special interests, qualifications, publications and address, supplied by the individuals themselves. Appended list of professional institutions and British engineering publications.

A biographical index of British engineers in the 19th century, compiled by S.P. Bell (New York & London, Garland Publishing, 1975. x, 246p. $22) is a key to biographical information (*eg,* obituary notices) on *c.*3,000 engineers, appearing in 24 periodicals, 1823-1900. 1-2 references, on average, per entry (Sir Henry Bessemer: 10).

Industrial Production

62:338.45

ORGANISATION FOR ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT. Industrial production. Quarterly supplement to *Main economic indicators* (Monthly. £17 pa.). Paris, OECD, 1966-. tables, graphs.

Statistical tables (1970 = 100) on industrial production by sectors, main regions; total industrial production; mining and quarrying; manufacturing industries; basic metals; metal products; food beverages and tobacco; textiles, clothing and footwear; chemicals; electricity and gas; manufacturing not specified elsewhere. Construction industry is excluded. Regions: OECD main countries; EEC; OECD-Europe; OECD-North America; OECD total (20 countries, including Australia, New Zealand, Japan). The 1977 no.3 issue has retrospective annual figures for 1973-76, with quarterly, then monthly, figures, 1975-. Country notes; calculation weights.

OECD's *Industrial production. Historical statistics, 1955-1971* (1973. 271p. tables. £2) covers 19 countries. Index figures: 1963 = 100.

Alternative Technology

62(4/9-77):016

CARR, M. Economically appropriate technologies for developing countries: an annotated bibliography. London, Intermediate Technology Publications, 1976. 101p. £2. Forest Grove, OR, International Scholarly Bk. Services. $6.95.

291 entries, with annotations sometimes citing tables. Sections: 1. Agriculture (A-E) — 2. Low cost housing and building materials — 3. Manufacturing (A-C) — 4. Infrastructure (A-D) — 5. Handbooks, manuals, buyers' guides and technical publications — 6. Some relevant bibliographies (not annotated). Author, country and subject indexes.

Industrial Archaeology

62:930.26(410)

COSSONS, N. The BP book of industrial archaeology. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1975. 496p. illus. £5.95; $14.95.

17 chapters, on wind and water power, steam and internal combustion engines, coal, iron and steel, engineering, non-ferrous metals, stone, clay, glass, textiles, chemicals, public utilities, roads and bridges, waterways, railways, ports and shipping. Appendices: gazetteer of sites; museums of industry; industrial archaeological organisations (p.458-75). Bibliography (by chapters and areas), p.476-88. Non-analytical index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

62:930.26(410)

The Industrial archaeology of the British Isles. Series editor, E.R.R. Green. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1965-77. illus., maps. £2.40-£6.50. Fairfield, N.J., Kelley.

The industrial archaeology of Scotland, by J. Butt. 1967. 344p. Kelley. $12.50.
The industrial archaeology of Galloway, by I.L. Donnachie. 1971. 271p. £4.50.
The industrial archaeology of Southern England, by K. Hudson. 1965. 218p. Kelley. $12.50.
The industrial archaeology of Cornwall, BY A.E. Todd and P. Laws. 1972. 288p. £4.50. Kelley. $12.50.
The industrial archaeology of Staffordshire, by R. Sherlock. 1976. 216p. Kelley. $8.50.
The industrial archaeology of the East Midlands, by D.M. Smith. 1965. 304p.
The industrial archaeology of Derbyshire, by F. Nixon, 1969. 308p.
The industrial archaeology of the Peak District, by H. Harris. 1971. 256p. £4.50. Kelley. $12.50.
The industrial archaeology of Herefordshire, by W. Branch-Johnson. 1970. 206p. £3.50. Kelley. $10.
The industrial archaeology of Lancashire, by O. Ashmore. 1969. 352p. Kelley. $12.50.
The industrial archaeology of North east England, by F. Atkinson. 1974. 2v. £7, the set. Kelley. ea. $12.50.
The industrial archaeology of the Isle of Man, by T.A. Bawden, and others. 1972. 248p. Kelley. $9.95.

A series of gazetteers of the visible remains of economic activity — roads, bridges, canals, factories, cottage industries, grain mills, breweries, collieries, etc. Each volume has chapters on industries, a descriptive gazetteer of sites, bibliography and index, plus illus. and maps. 'The Industrial archaeology of the British Isles' series has now been taken over by Batsford, *eg*:

East Anglia. 1980. £12.95.
South-east England. 1978. £6.95; £3.95.
The West Midlands. 1978. £6.95.
Central Southern England. 1980. £14.95.

The West Midlands volume, by Fred Brook (224p. 67 black-and-white photographs; 11 map and drawings) covers Hereford, Worcester, Shropshire, Staffordshire, Warwickshire and West Midlands.

62:930.26(411)

HUME, J.R. The industrial archaeology of Scotland. London, Batsford, 1976-77. 2v. illus., maps.

The Lowlands and Borders. 1976. 279p. £6.95.
The Highlands and Islands. 1978. 335p. £7.50.

The 1976 v. has a detailed introduction (p.13-14), followed by the main part, a gazetteer of the sites, under counties and parishes A-Z. Bibliography, p.272-4. Index of place-names; general index. "Extremely thorough" (*TLS,* no.3939, 9 August 1977, p.1088).

The Highlands and Islands, similarly arranged, highlights agriculture, fishing, quarrying, distilling, etc. Locates nearly 1,700 structures (gazetteer, p.83-320). Bibliography, p.321-4.

62:930.26(429)

REES, D.M. The industrial archaeology of Wales. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1975. 302p. illus., maps. £6.50; $17.50.

Part 1 (8 chapters) surveys the various industries, especially iron and steel, and coalmining. Part 2: Gazetteer (p.233-73). Bibliography (MS sources; Government; books; articles), p.280-5. Detailed, non-analytical index. 32 half-tones; maps in text.

Technical Drawing

62.006.2(022)

ABBOTT, W. Technical drawing. 4th ed., revised by T.H. Hewitt. London, Blackie, 1976. 208p. illus. £3.60.

Provides a complete course suitable for students of the engineering industry. Part I, introductory course; Part II deals with applied geometry; Part III uses Parts I and II for the preparation of engineering drawings.

Strength of Materials

620.17(083)

ROARK, R.J., and YOUNG, W.C. Formulas for stress and strain. 5th ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1970. 512p. illus., tables. £18.55; $28.50 (International student ed. £8.50).

First published 1938.

Standard summary of the formulas, facts and principles pertaining to strength of materials. 3 parts: 1. Definitions — 2. Facts. Principles. Methods. Miscellaneous tables. Chapter references. Name and subject indexes. 'Intended primarily for engineers, with only brief explanatory notes, but unequalled as a work of reference' (*RIBA Book list, 1976-77,* p.10, on the 1970 International student ed.).

Tests for Vibration, etc.

620.178(038) = 20

BRITISH STANDARDS INSTITUTION. Glossary of terms relating to mechanical vibration and shock. Rev. ed. London, BSI, 1976. 30p. tables (BS 3015:1976). £6.40.

Sections: 1. General (35 terms) — 2. Vibration (75 terms; also Resonance relations table: 34 terms) — 3. Mechanical shock (33 terms) — 4. Transducers (26 terms). Appendix A: Equivalent terms in other languages (French). B: Auxiliary terminology. Alphabetical English index. Covers shock effect on human beings as well as on equipment.

620.178(083)

Handbook of noise and vibration control. 4th ed. Morden, Surrey, Trade & Technical Press, Ltd., 1979. 893p. illus., diagrs., graphs, tables. £42. Philadelphia, Pa., International Ideas. $75.

Sections: 1. Fundamentals and principles — 2a. Noise generators — 2b. Measurement and analysis — 3a. Noise control — 3b. Vibration control... 3d. Environmental noise — 3e. Legal aspects and legislation. International standards and recommendations — 4. Buyers' guide. 'Factory noise': p.668-89 (10 illus., 2 diagrs., 7 tables). Editorial index. Advertisers' index.

Corrosion

620.193(058.7)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRY. Corrosion prevention directory. Rev. ed. London, HMSO, 1978. viii, 135p. £3.25.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1975.

8 sections: 1. Advisory services — 2. Consultants — 3. Suppliers — 4. Standards (BSI, ASTM, DIN, ISO, etc.) — 5. Institutions, societies — 6. Periodicals — 7. Books, conferences, proceedings and films — 8. Education, training and academic research. Glossary of corrosion terms (p.125-37). No index, but full contents.

Materials

620.2:001.4

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES. Statistical Office (Eurostat). **Common nomenclature of industrial products** (NIPRO). Edition 1975. Luxembourg, European Communities, 1976. 214, 59, 60, 2p.

Coverage: 1. Energy and water — 2. Non energy producing minerals, derived products; products of chemical and man-made fibres industries — 3. Metal products; products of mechanical, electrical, vehicle and precision engineering — 4. Products of other manufacturing industries (*eg*, food, drink and tobacco products, textiles, rubber goods and plastic products).

620.2(032)

BRADY, G.S., and CLAUSER, H.R. Materials handbook: an encyclopaedia for managers, technical professionals, purchasing and production managers, technicians, supervisors and firemen. 11th ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1977. ix, 1011p. tables. £23.60.

First published 1929.

3 parts: 1, Materials — their nature, properties and uses (p.1-879); A—Z, ablative agents; abrasives... zirconium; ('solder': 2p., with types of solder in bold type; 'insecticides': 3½p.) — 2. Elements of materials economics (*eg*, materials in economic geography) — 3. Nature and properties of materials (tables). Detailed index of *c.*14,000 entries. Invaluable for quick reference.

620.2(083)

Materials and technology: a systematic encyclopedia of the technology of materials used in industry and commerce, including foodstuffs and fuels. Based upon a work originally devised by the late Dr. J.F. Van Oss. London, Longman; Amsterdam, de Bussy, 1968-75. 8v. ea. £20.

1: *Air, water, inorganic chemicals and nucleonics.* 1968.
2: *Non-metallic ores, silicate industries and solid mineral fuels.* 1971.
3: *Metals and ores.* 1970.
4: *Petroleum, organic compounds and plastics.* 1972.
5: *Natural organic materials and selected mineral fuels.* 1972.
6: *Wood, paper, textiles, plastics and photographic materials.* 1973.
7: *Vegetable food products and luxuries.* 1975.
8: *Edible oils and fats, animal food products, and materials. General index.* 1975.

V.2 (xxviii, 828p.) has 12 chapters (1. Rock-forming minerals and rocks... 6. Glass... 12. Energy (p.704-96. 7 sections. 39 figs., 15 tables, 10 graphs; references). Index, p.797-828. V.8 includes the 'General index' (p.402-545), and 'General developments in materials and technology', keyed to volumes and chapters, plus additional references.

Energy

620.9:016

Energy research abstracts (ERA) Washington, US Department of Energy, Technical Information Center, 1976-. v.1, no.1-. 2 per month.

Compiled by the US Research and Development Agency (ERDA), formerly US Atomic Energy Commission.

About 30,000 indicative and informative abstracts pa, covering all scientific and technical reports, journal articles, conference papers and proceedings, books, patents, theses and monographs originated by the US Department of Energy, its laboratories, energy centres and contractors'. Sections (closely subdivided): Coal and coal products — Petroleum — Natural gas — Oil shales and tar sands — Nuclear fuels — Solar energy — Geothermal energy — Wind energy — Energy management and policy... Materials... Biomedical sciences, applied studies..., Physics research. Corporate, author, subject, contract number and report number indexes per issue. Semi-annual index (3 pts.).

Encyclopaedias

620.9(032)

McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of energy. Daniel N. Lapedes, editor-in-chief. New York, London, etc. McGraw-Hill, 1976. 785p. illus., charts. $24.50.

The first part comprises 6 review articles on the energy dilemma. The second part: over 300 articles on specific energy topics (mainly based on but updating the *McGraw-Hill encyclopedia of science and technology* (3rd ed. 1971) and its *Yearbook*, 1971-6, plus specially written articles). Most entries begin with a definition and end with a bibliography. Detailed index. *American scientist* (v.65, no.3, May/June 1977, p.356) notes 'general excellence of production and editing evident... No school, library or laboratory should be without it'.

Dictionaries

620.9(038)

HUNT, V.D. Energy dictionary. New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1979. ix, 518p. illus., diagrs., charts, graphs. $22.50.

Clear, concise definitions (½ line to 15 lines) of over 4,000 key terms, phrases, processes and types of equipment used in the energy field today, p.17-499. Appended conversion factors. Glossary. Bibliography, p.509-18 (Energy in general — Energy conservation — Solar energy — Geothermal energy — Wind energy — Fossil fuel energy — Nuclear energy — Ocean thermal energy — Organic (bioconversion) fuels). Items asterisked indicate source from which a select number of terms and definitions were obtained). About 320 illus., charts, etc. Author is Manager, Energy Systems Division, McLaughlin Research Corpn. Very favourably reviewed in *Choice*, v.16, no.7, September 1979, p.798,800.

Data Books

620.9(083)

CONSIDINE, D.M., *ed.* Energy technology handbook. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1977. 1857p. $58.50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'A one-volume summation of data on the availability, utilisation and future proposals for all major fuels. A group of 130 scientists and engineers contributed to this thorough reference book' (*Mining magazine*, September 1977, p.225). Included is a bibliography current up to the end of 1975. 'Biochemical sources of fuels, solid wastes, batteries and fuel cells, and hydrogen are among the less conventional energy sources... included' (*World oil*, v.186, no.6, May 1978, p.156). Authoritative.

620.9(083)

The World energy book: an A-Z atlas and statistical source book. Consultant editors and principal contributors, David Crabbe and Richard McBride. London, Kogan Page, 1978. 259p. diagrs., charts, tables, maps. £12.

About 1,500 entries and definitions, A-Z (Absolute scale of temperature... Zirconium), p.11-195. ('Hydrogen': 5 columns, 1 chart, 1 table of data; direct fuel uses; indirect fuel uses; storage and transportation... indirect fuel uses). 'Energy resources atlas', p.199-233. 'Statistical appendices': 23 tables (*eg*, World coal production, 1966-76... Natural and manufactured hydrocarbons derived from petroleum).

Not to be confused with the American *The energy handbook*, by R. Loftness (New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1978. 741p. illus., tables, maps. $47.50), with its 16 chapters on energy resources, consumption patterns, techniques for extraction and utilisation, environmental aspects and economics. References to further reading.

Alternative Energy

620.92

HARNETT, J.P., *ed.* **Alternative energy sources.** New York, London, etc., Academic Press, 1976. vii, 328p. illus., tables, maps. £20.25.

10 chapters, each with references, on coal, solar energy and geothermal energy. Index. 'Recommended for larger libraries' (*Library journal*, 1 April, 1978, p.722).

621 Mechanical Engineering

Bibliographies

621:016

HOUGHTON, B. Mechanical engineering: the sources of information. London, Bingley, 1970. 311p. £5. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press. $16.50.

Claims to treat periodicals and reference tools exhaustively, but 'no attempt has been made to cover individual textbooks or standard works' (*Introduction*). 15 chapters (2. Research in the United Kingdom: professional societies and institutions, and the universities... 10. Subject directory of periodicals (p.108-60; over 700 titles, under subjects A-Z)... 13. Bibliographical control (current book selection and subject bibliography; abstracting and indexing services; reviews). Detailed index, including authors and journal titles, p.277-311. The author is a senior lecturer at Liverpool Polytechnic.

621:016

ISMEC bulletin: information service in mechanical engineering. London, Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 1973-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly. $195 pa (including semi-annual indexes). Tape service available.

About 7,500 references pa, monitoring over 250 technical journals.

Main sections: 1000. Management and production — 2000. Measurement and control — 3000. Mechanics, materials and devices — 4000. Production processes, tools and equipment — 5000. Energy and power — 6000. Transport and handling — 7000. Mechanical engineering and natural resources — 8000. Mechanical engineering in science and industry — 9000. Other applications of mechanical engineering. Author index per issue. Semi-annual author and subject indexes, plus list of journals. Worldwide coverage of mechanical and production engineering, and engineering management.

Dictionaries

621(038) = 20

NAYLER, J.L., and NAYLER, G.H.F. Dictionary of mechanical engineering. 2nd ed. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1975. [v], 410p. illus. £5.95; $13.95.

First published 1967 (v, 406p.).

Defines *c.*6,000 terms in common use, covering design, production and operation of tools involving mechanisms and mechanical contrivances used in industry and transport (including engines as tools for producing power as well as power-operated machines and machine tools), includes abbreviations. 212 small line-drawings.

621(038) = 30

FREEMAN, H.G. Spezialwörterbuch für das Maschinenwesen... deutsch-englisch, englisch-deutsch: Werkzeugmaschinen, Werkzeugbau, Maschinenelemente, Arbeitsverfahren. 7. neubearb. Aufl. Essen, Girardet, 1958. 207p. (8. Aufl. 1971. 207p. DM65).

Comprehensively covers machine-tools, tool production, machine elements and operations. In the German-English part, the right-hand column is used for 20 to 200-word commentary. The dictionary has an excellent reputation and is highly recommended for its useful information on workshop practice (*Babel*, v.6, no.1, March 1960, p.37).

Directories

621(058.7)

IEA: the directory of instruments, electronics, automation. 13th ed. London, Morgan-Grampian Book Publishing Co., Ltd., in association with *Control & instrumentation* and *Electronic engneering*. 1979. vi, 317p. £12.

Contents: Manufacturers' addresses — UK agents — Trade names — Buyer's guide 1979 (p.69-292) — Association addresses — Diary of events (*eg*, exhibitions, conferences) — Distributors — Index to advertisers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

621(058.7)

Machinery buyers guide, 1980. Southend-on-Sea, Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd., [1979]. xxxii, 70, 1263, 124p. £9. New York, International Pubns. Service. $50.

Contents include: Trade fairs and exhibitions in Britain and abroad; Machine tool makers research associations; Trade association; Trade names of agents; Products (A-Z, 1263p.). Full names and postal addresses of firms included. Data cover hardness scales comparison; wire sizes, metric and Imperial.

Data Books

621(083)

AMERONGEN, C. van. How things work: the universal encyclopedia of machines; the theory and practice of modern machines and methods, from the ball-point pen to the jet engine, from the polaroid camera to radar... London, Allen & Unwin, 1967. 590p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). (1977. 2v. £5.95).

Translated and adapted from the revision of the German original, *Wie funktioniert das?* (1st ed. 1963); US title: *The way things work* (New York, Simon & Schuster, 1967. ea. $12.95).

264 subjects. Illus. on recto, descriptive text facing. 1,071 two-colour drawings and 6p. of 4 colour illus. Detailed index.

A companion work. *The way things work* (Allen & Unwin, 1971. 591p. £5.15) acts as a supplement, covering nuclear reactors, metal casting, dynamos, satellites and space probes, etc. Similarly arranged. Detailed index.

621(083)

BAUMEISTER, T., *ed.* **Marks' Standard handbook for mechanical engineers.** 8th ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1978. [1952]p. illus., tables. $44.50.

First published 1916 as *Mechanical engineers' handbook;* 7th ed. 1967.

129 contributors. 19 sections, using 2-column format. SI units used, where applicable. 'An accuracy of four significant figures has been assumed as the desirable limit' (*Preface to the first edition*). Sections: 1. Mathematical tables and measuring units — 2. Mathematics... 6. Materials of engineering... 9. Power generation... 11. Transportation... 17. Industrial engineering — 18. Environmental control — 19. Refrigeration, cryogenics, optics, patents, trademarks and copyrights, and miscellaneous. Analytical index of 86p. Aimed at both practising engineers and students.

Another comprehensive data book is *Machinery's handbook: a reference book for the mechanical engineer, draftsman, toolmaker and machinist;* by E. Oberg and others (21st ed. New York, Industrial Press, 1979. xi, 2482p. diagrs., tables. £20.75), with *c.*150 sections and a detailed analytical index. First published 1914.

621(083)

'Mechanical world' year book, 1979-80. Watford, Herts., Model & Allied Publications, Argus Books, 1979. 511p. diagrs., tables. Annual.

Many data tables. Metric/English thread application equivalents... Bearings... Gears... Steam engineering... Machine tools... Chemical & electrical machinery... Presswork... Engineering materials... Engineering plastics... Corrosion resistant properties of metal... British Standards section... Screw thread data... Log tables. Index precedes.

Eponyms

621:413.13

AUGER, C.P. Engineering eponyms: an annotated bibliography of some named elements, principles and machines in mechanical engineering. 2nd rev. ed. London, Library Association, 1975. viii, 122p. £7.50 (£5.60, to members). New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $10.

First published 1965. Originally a thesis approved for the LA Fellowship.

Entries for *c.*650 eponyms (Abbot Profilometer... Zoelly Turbine). Excludes textiles. Gives name and dates of invention; type of invention (patents sometimes cited); *c.*2 references per entry. Cross-references. List of principal works consulted, p.108-11. Subject index groups entries by types.

Vacuum Engineering

621-186(022)

HOLLAND, L., *and others, eds.* **Vacuum manual.** London, Spon, 1974. x, 425p. £12. New York, Halsted Press: Wiley. $44.

Three parts: Basic data — Vacuum equipment (pumps, instrumentation and vacuum systems produced by the world's manufacturers) — Recent developments in vacuum science and technology. Indexes of manufacturers, equipment, subjects and advertisers.

Precision Engineering

621-187(083)

DAVIDSON, A., *ed.* **Handbook of precision engineering.** London, Macmillan, 1970-. v.1-. diagrs., tables. (New York, McGraw-Hill. v.1-8. ea. $29.50).

Original Dutch ed. (Eindoven, Philips), 1966.

v.1: *Fundamentals,* 1970. £9.
2: *Materials.* 1970. £6.
3: *Fabrication of non-metals.* 1971. £8.50.
4: *Physical and chemical fabrication techniques.* 1971. £8.50.
5: *Joining techniques.* 1972. £10.
6: *Mechanical design applications.* 1972. £8.
7: *Electrical design applications.* 1973. £7.50.
8: *Surface treatment.* 1973.
9: *Machining processes.*
10: *Forming processes.*
11: *Production engineering.* 1974.
12: *Precision measurement.*

V.2 (ix, 443p.) has 9 contributors; 11 chapters, with references (*eg,* ch.5: Precious materials, p.280-301; 7 tables; 9 references).

Automation

621-52(038) = 00

CLASON, W.E., *comp.* **Elsevier's Dictionary of measurement and control,** in six languages: English/American,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch and German... Amsterdam, Oxford, New York, Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., 1977. [x], 886p. £69.41; $144.

Supersedes *Elsevier's Dictionary of Automatic control, in four languages* (1963).

7,795 English/American base terms, with equivalents and indexes in the other languages. In common with most Elsevier polyglot dictionaries, this omits Russian, despite the fact that many 'technical control publications appear in that language' (*Choice*, v.15, no.2, April 1978, p.208). Thumb-indexed.

Maintenance Engineering

621-7(022)

HIGGINS, L.R., and MORROW, L.C., *eds.* Maintenance engineering handbook. 3rd ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1977. vp. illus., charts, tables. $44.50; £29.65.

1st and 2nd eds. (1957, 1965), edited by L.C. Morrow.

86 contributors. 16 sections: 1. Organization and administration of the maintenance function... 8. Maintenance of electrical equipment... 12. Lubrication... 16. Corrosion and chemical cleaning. Section 15: Maintenance welding, chapter 1: Arc welding in maintenance — 52p., 50 illus., 12 tables; bibliography of 15 items, with references to US standards. Chapters include concise practical definitions (*eg*, section 13.3: Numerical control: glossary, p.103-14). Analytical index of 28p. 'Provides complete up-to-date coverage of the latest maintenance techniques used in facilities of all types' (*Industrial engineering*, v.9, November 1977, p.64).

Nuclear & Atomic Energy

621.039:016

INIS Atomindex: an international abstracting service. Vienna, International Atomic Energy Agency, 1970-. v.1, no.1-. 24 pa. $150 pa.; ea. $5.

V.1-10 as *List of bibliographies on nuclear energy.*

About 90,000 indicative and informative abstracts pa. Classified order: A 00. Physical sciences — B 00. Chemistry, materials and earth sciences — C 00. Life science — D 00. Isotopes, isotope and radiation applications — E 00. Engineering and technology (including Nuclear reactors, Reactor types, Instrumentation, Waste management) — F 00. Other forms of nuclear energy (Economics; Nuclear law; Nuclear documentation; Safeguards and inspection; Mathematical methods and computer codes; Miscellaneous). Each issue has personal author, corporate entry, subject, conference, and report, standard and patent number indexes. Semi-annual cumulative indexes. Prepared from the semi-monthly INIS magnetic tapes by computer-driven photocomposition methods.

Another International Nuclear Information System service is *INIS Non-conventional literature on microfiche*, covering all the literature other than journal articles or commercially published books.

621.039:016

SMITH, J.R., *ed.* Guide to UKAEA documents. United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority. 5th ed. London, HMSO, 1973. 45p. £0.30.

First published 1958.

Introductory sections on UKAEA documents and their availability. UKAEA subject bibliographies and reading lists — Brief UKAEA bibliographies. 'Numbering systems of expired series' as appendix. 16 annotated references. 'Especially useful in recounting the complex history of UKAEA report series' (*British book news*, February 1971, p.96).

Dictionaries

621.039(038) = 00

CLASON, W.E., *comp.* Elsevier's Dictionary of nuclear science and technology, in six languages: English/American, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch and German. 2nd rev. ed. Amsterdam, London & New York, Elsevier 1970. ix, 787p. £70; $87.50. **Russian supplement.** 1961.

First published 1958.

7,806 English-American terms and phrases, with equivalents in the other 5 languages; reverse indexes. *Reactor technology* (Pt.B, v.1, no.4, February 1961, p.238) questions the validity of a neat row of five foreign equivalents, suggests that it is not enough to copy words from one dictionary to another, and hints that some equivalents may have been constructed.

621.039(038) = 20

BRITISH STANDARDS INSTITUTION. Glossary of terms used in nuclear science and technology. London, BSI, 1973. 52p. (BS 3455:1973). £10.50.

Basically a revision of BS 3455:1962.

About 750 terms, plus cross-references. 'Intended mainly for those (including students and teachers) interested in the practical aspects of nuclear technology and in the underlying theory' (*Foreword*).

The UKAEA *Glossary of atomic terms* (7th ed. 1971. [ii], 62p.) has *c.*300 definitions and cross-references, and is for those approaching the subject for the first time. It is thus less technical than the BSI *Glossary*.

Directories

621.039(058.7)

Nuclear research index (incorporating the *World nuclear directory*): a guide to world nuclear research, by A. Pernet. 5th ed. Guernsey, Hodgson, 1976. 682p. Swiss fr.200. New York, International Pubns. Service. $185.

4th ed. as *World nuclear directory* (1970).

International, p.9-34; 76 countries, A-Z (Afghanistan... Zaire, p.35-622). UK: p.416-65; USA: p.466-594. Data on *c.*2,000 organisations: name (plus translation, if necessary); address; name of president and general secretary; nuclear activities. Index of original language titles.

Data Books

621.039(083)

GLASSTONE, S. Sourcebook on atomic energy. 3rd ed. Published under auspices of the Division of Technical Information, US Atomic Energy Commission. Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand, [1968]. vii, 883p. illus. (incl. pl.), diagrs., tables. $29.95.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1950.

A basic reference text covering most aspects of atomic energy, reflecting significant advances of recent years. Further readings (books and periodicals) appended to chapters.

Biographies

621.039(092)

Who's who in atoms. 6th ed. Editor, Ann Pernet. Guernsey, F. Hodgson, 1977. 620p. (1978 ed. Swiss fr.225). New York, International Pubns. Service. $250.

Biographies of *c.*7,000 nuclear scientists. International. Mentions the present post held by each scientist, asterisked for quick identification. Cross-references.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Bibliographies

621.3:016

CODLIN, E.M., *ed.* **Handlist of basic reference material in electrical and electronic engineering.** 6th ed. London, Aslib Electronics Group, 1973. 64p.

646 numbered entries in 12 sections (1. Encyclopaedias and dictionaries — 2. Handbooks and yearbooks — 3. Trade directories — 4-7. Guides to the literature (booklists; periodical lists; subject bibliographies; abstract journals) — 8. Standards — 9. Tables — 10. Component handbooks — 11. Technical writing and terminology — 12. Guides to sources of information. Certain sections have brief annotations. Prices are given. Author and brief subject index. A basic reference source, now out of print.

621.3:016

Electrical and electronics abstracts. Science abstracts, B. An INSPEC publication. London, Institution of Electrical Engineers, in association with the Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York, 1898-. v.1-. Monthly. £190 pa. (paper or microfiche).

1978: 52,701 abstracts. Closely classified (00.00: General topics. Engineering mathematics and materials science... 50.00: Electromagnetic fields... 70.00: Instrumentation and special applications — 80.00: Power systems and applications. Each issue has up to 6 indexes, of authors, bibliographies, conferences, patents and reports. Half-yearly author and subject indexes; also cumulative 4-5 year indexes. The major abstracting service in the field.

Current papers in electricity & electronics (1964-. no.1-. Monthly) acts as a monthly alerting service for *EEA*. £25 pa.

INSPEC (Information Services in Physics, Electronics and Control) issues abstracting journals (*Physics abstracts, Electrical and electronics abstracts, Computer and control abstracts*); current awareness journals in physics, electronical and electronics engineering, and computers and control; a weekly card service, individually tailored; and magnetic tapes, with and without abstracts.

Thesauri

621.3:030.8

INSPEC thesaurus, 1979. London, Institution of Electrical Engineers, 1978. iv, [1], 395, 46p. £30.

Contents: Alphabetical display of terms ('preferred' terms in bold, with cross-reference from 'lead-in' terms) — Hierarchical display of terms — Coding for antiphase boundaries, etc. — Type of relationship ('narrow', 'broader', 'top ten', 'related term'). A basic example of the thesaurus.

Dictionaries

621.3(038) = 20

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS. IEEE Standard dictionary of electrical and electronic terms. 2nd ed., rev. and expanded. Frank Jay, editor-in-chief. New York, IEEE, 1977. xi, 882p. tables. £17.60. New York, Wiley. $37.50.

First published 1972.

About 20,000 technical words defined, deriving 'the bulk of the new definitions from standards published between 1968 and 1977' (*Introduction*). More than 250 contributing engineers. Many cross-references. 366 sources (p.792-5); abbreviations and acronyms, p.727-882.

621.3(038) = 20

JACKSON, K.G., *comp.* **Dictionary of electrical engineering.** London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1973. vi, 375p. illus. £5.95; $12.95.

First published 1965 (vi, 373p.).

About 20,000 entries for terms in general use among electrical engineers. Includes keyed illus. (*eg,* oil circuit breakers, p.220). Appendix of abbreviations and symbols. *TBR* (October 1966, p.11) has critical comments on its lucidity and accuracy. The revised and enlarged impression of 1973 includes a short glossary of semiconductor terms. Many clear line-drawings.

621.3(038) = 30

WERNICKE, H. Lexikon der Elektronik, Nachrichten-und Elektrotechnik. [2. Aufl.]. Deisenhofen, Wernicke, 1968-73. 2v. Chicago, Ill. Adler. $28.

v.1: *Englisch-deutsch.* 2nd ed. 1968. xvi, 706p. (1977 ed. xvi, 659p. £17.90).
2: *Deutsch-englisch.* 2nd ed. 1973. xiv, 688p. £6.10.

The 2nd ed. of v.1 (1st ed. 1962) adds 11,000 entries to the original 71,000 terms and abbreviations. 'Circuit': 1½ columns. About 70 categories. 'Electronic frequency meter' appears under 'Electronic' and 'Frequency', but not under 'Meter'. Use of sanserif-type; neat and clear layout. Wernicke is head of the Technical Translating Section of the firm of Rohde and Schwarz, who sponsored the project.

621.3(038) = 40

PIRAUX, H. Dictionnaire anglais-français des termes relatifs à l'électronique, l'électrotechnique et aux applications connexes. 12é. mise à jour. Paris, Eyrolles, 1978. viii, [2], 388p. £20. New York, W.S. Heinman. 2v. $55, the set.

First published 1948.

Over 20,000 words or expressions, including many abbreviations, with equivalents/explanations in French.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Standardised names, as used by British Standards Institution, American Standards Association, American Institute of Radio Engineers and Comité Electronique Français. Distinguishes between British and US usage, with preference for the latter. Appended conversion tables. Reliable.

——**Dictionnaire français-anglais des termes relatifs à l'électrotechnique, l'électronique** et aux applications connexes... 5. éd. Paris, Eyrolles, 1970. 207p. £16.40.

First published 1956.

About 10,000 terms, avoiding terms in common use, unless they have specialised applications (categorised).

Directories

621.3(058.7)(410)

Electrical and electronics trade directory, 1980. 98th ed. Stevenage, Herts, Peter Peregrinus Ltd., 1980. vp. Annual.

The 'Blue book'. Sections: A. Manufacturers, suppliers and servicing companies — B. Manufacturers' representatives (2 pts.) — C. Wholesalers and distributors — D. Institutions and societies — E. Electrical undertakings — F. Trade names — G. Products and materials. Indexes precede (sectional index; firms and persons; advertisers).

Data Books

621.3(083)

FINK, D.G., *ed.* **Standard handbook for electrical engineers.** 11th ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1978. vp. illus., diagrs., charts, graphs, tables. $49.50; £34.90.

First published 1907.

29 sections (1. Quantities, units, symbols, constants and conversion factors — 2. Electric and magnetic circuits... 8. Direct current generation... 13. Power electronics... 22. Illumination... 28. Telecommunications) This ed. includes 6 new sections (11. Alternate sources; 12. Economics of bulk electric power supply; 17. Substation design; 25. Computer applications in the electric power industry; 29. Standards in electrotechnology). Section 11 has 11 contributors; 151 illus., diagrams, etc. Sub-section references (*eg,* Magnetohydrodynamics: 80 references). 'Contains in a single volume all the pertinent data on electrical science and technology required in engineering practice for use by the practitioner or student... However, there are no comprehensive design data on the full range of electronic circuits equipment and systems' (*New technical books,* February 1979, p.186).

621.3(083)

SAY, M.G., *ed.* **Electrical engineer's reference book.** 13th ed. London, Newnes, 1974. [1378]p. illus., diagrs., tables, map. £22. Levittown, N.Y., Transatlantic. $60.

First published 1945.

24 sections (1. Units and physical qualities — 2. Electrotechnology — 3. Network analysis... 10. Switchgear and protection... 19. Illumination... 20. Environmental control... 23. Agriculture — 24. Miscellaneous. Analytical index of 39p. Standard text.

Lasers

621.375:535.33(083)

Laser handbook. Amsterdam, North Holland Publishing Co., 1972-79. 3v. illus., graphs, tables.

v.1-2: (by F.T. Arecchi and E.O. Schulz-Dubois): pts.A-D, E-F. xix, xxviii, 1948p. $122.

v.3: (edited by M.L. Stitch). ix, 878p. £67.50.

V.1 (53 contributors), pts.A-D: Basic theory and laser physics — Classes of lasers — Laser devices and techniques — Materials for non-linear optics. V.2, pts.E-F: Physical applications — Technical applications. V.2 has analytical and author indexes. V.3 (pt.A: Laser technology; pt.B: Laser applications. (*eg,* Pulsed holography, p.577-656; 73 references)) has 17 contributors and supplements v.1-2.

ELECTRONICS

021.38:016

Electronics and communications abstracts. London, Multi-Science Publishing Co., 1961-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly.

About 5,000 indicative abstracts pa, covering periodical articles, patents, conference proceedings and unpublished reports, plus book notices. Sections: wave, oscillation and pulse technique — Crystal, gas and vacuum valve — Communications (information theory; telegraphy; radio; radar; television; control; acoustics and audio frequencies) — General (including satellites and space vehicles). No apparent order; cross-references. Annual (only) subject, patent and author indexes.

621.38(038) = 20

GRAF, R.F. Modern dictionary of electronics, with a specially written chapter for the guidance of the English reader, by W. Oliver. Slough, Bucks., Foulsham-Sams, 1972. 688p. illus. (5th ed. 1977. 832p. £13.85. Indianapolis, Ind., Sams. $18.95).

First published 1962.

About 18,500 terms (5th ed.: *c.*20,000), with brief definitions 1½ lines to ½ column). Coverage: communications, microelectronics, fiber optics, semiconductors, reliability, computer, medical electronics. Pronunciation guide. 'For academic, public and special libraries' (*New technical books,* v.63, no.4, April 1978, entry 577).

Electronics dictionary: accurate, easy-to-understand, and up-to-date definitions for 17,090 terms used in solid-state electronics, computers, television, radio, medical electronics, industrial electronics, satellite communication and military electronics (4th ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1978. [xi], 745p. illus., diagrs. £18.35), first published 1945, includes abbreviations and numbers different meanings. Appendix: 'Electronics style manual', p.723-45 (rules for abbreviations, words, numbers). 1,159 illus.

The new Penguin dictionary of electronics, by Carol Young (London, Allen Lane, 1979. 617p. diagrs., tables. £7.95; Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books. £1.95) completely replaces the 1962 ed. Primarily concerned with the words and terms used in electronic research and industry, and in solid-state theory. Entries are 1-line to 1-page or more in length. Adequate cross-references. SI units throughout. 15 appended tables (1. Graphical

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

symbols; 14. Major discoveries and inventions in electricity and electronics). 'Should prove a boon to students and teachers of electronics and physics, and to those using electronics in industry or research' (*British book news*, October 1979, p.851-2).

621.38(083)

TURNER, L.W., *ed.* Electronic engineer's reference book. 4th ed. London, Newnes-Butterworth, 1976. vp. (1,200p.). illus., diagrs. £25.

First published 1958; 3rd ed. (by L.E.C. Hughes, and others), 1967.

62 contributors. 27 sections (with sub-sections), *eg*, 1. General information — 2. History of electronics... 6. Electronic materials components... 12. Microelectronics... 18. Radar systems... 20; Electronic aids in education... 25. Electronic applications in transport... 27. Electronic aids to medicine, (27p. 3 tables. 14 diagrs. 112 references). Index of 19p. A neat production.

621.38(091)

DUMMER, G.W.A. Electronic inventions and discoveries. Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1978. [v], 204p. illus. £15; £5; $30; $15.

Expanded ed. of *Electronic inventions, 1745-1976* (1977).

10 chapters: 1. Components — 2. The expanding field of electronics — 3. Electronic inventions which have created sizable industries — 4. Electronic patents — 5. Chart of number of inventions, 1745-1977 — 6. Chart of countries of origin of inventions — 7. List of inventions in date order — 8. List of inventions by subjects (*eg*, assembly; techniques; circuitry; communications; computers) — 9. Brief description of each invention in date order — 10. List of inventors. 3 appendices (1-2: Lists of useful books on inventions and inventors. Index. Coverage excludes Japan and Russia. 'Can be recommended to scholars and those who want accurate information on who invented what' (*Microelectronics and reliability*, 1977. no.3, p.223).

Telecommunications

621.39(038) = 00

CLASON, W.E., *comp.* Elsevier's Telecommunications dictionary in six languages: English/American — French — Spanish — Italian — Dutch and German. 2nd rev. ed. Amsterdam, Oxford, New York, Elsevier, 1976. [ix], 604p. £22.12; $66.

First published 1955, with Danish as the basic language.

7,095 technical terms, A-Z, — English/American, with French, Spanish, Dutch and German equivalents and indexes. Genders are given. Some 35 categories are applied to terms.

Radio & TV

621.396/.397(083)

AMOS, S.W., *ed.* Radio, TV & audio technical reference book. London, Newnes-Butterworth, 1977. vp. (xv, 1153p.). illus., tables, charts. £24. Levittown, N.Y., Transatlantic $60.

First published 1954.

Aims 'to give an essentially practical account of modern developments in radio, audio and television' (*Preface*).

31 contributors; 35 sections (1. Fundamentals of sound transmission... 8. Basic electronic circuits... 16. Sound transmitters... 24. Colour television receivers... 32. Television receiver installation and servicing... 34. Electrical interference suppression — 35. Formulae and equations). Section 28: Transmitter power supplies and cooling: 39p., 16 illus., 28 references. Index of 9p.

621.396/.397(083)

WAINWRIGHT, R.N. Radio and television servicing, 1975-76. London, Macdonald & Jane's, 1976. 697p. Annual. (1977-78. 1978. 880p. £10.50).

4 main sections: Colour television servicing data — Tape recorder servicing data — Monochrome television servicing data — Radio servicing data. Recent developments. Supplementary servicing information. Index to *c*.500 models.

621.396/.397(4/9)

World radio TV handbook. v.33: 1979. Editor, J.M. Frost. London, Billboard Publications, Inc., 1979. 544p. illus, tables, maps. £8.50. New York, Watson-Guptill. $14.95.

First published 1947.

Main sections (p.83-372; 378-420) have technical data on world radio and television stations, under continents and countries. Long and medium-wave stations, p.424-85. Short-wave stations of the world, p.489-519. Broadcasts in English, p.520-31. Preliminary pages include world time-charts. A well-established annual.

621.396(083)

RADIO SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN. The radio communication handbook. 5th ed. London, The Society, 1976-77. 2v. (xvi, 464p.; xii, 324p.). illus., diagrs., tables. £15.54.

First published 1938.

V.1 has 10 chapters (13 contributors): 1. Principles — 2. Electronic tubes and valves — 3. Semiconductors... 5. VHF and UHF receivers... 6. HF transmitters... 10. RTTY. Index. Chapter references. V.2, chapters 11-23 (11. Propagation... 22. General data. A reliable guide to radio equipment and communication for the amateur.

The Radio amateur's handbook, by the Headquarters Staff of the American Radio Relay League (Newington, Conn., the League, 1926-. illus., diagrs., tables. Annual (55th ed. 1978. 664,26,1,12p. $8.50 (USA & Possessions); $9.50 (Canada); $10.50 (elsewhere)) (1979 ed. $9.75) has 25 chapters; 1. Amateur radio... 8. Receiving systems... 17. Test equipment and measurement... 21. Vacuum tubes and semi-conductors. Sub-chapter bibliographies.

Newnes' Radio and electronic engineer's pocket book (15th ed. rev. by the editorial staff of *Electronics today international*. London, Butterworths, 1978, 191p. £2.55; $5.95) assumes the use of a scientific calculator.

621.396.029.6

EVANS, D.S., *and* JESSOP, G.R. VHF-UHF manual. 3rd ed., edited by R.A. Station. London, Radio Society of Great Britain, 1976. [416]p. illus., maps. £4.95.

2nd ed., by G.R. Jessop (1972).

Covers tuned circuits, filters, receivers, transmitters, mobile, single sideband, aerials, test gear and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

accessories, etc. Many line-drawings and circuits. 'Deals with the techniques and equipment applicable to frequencies about MHz... Intended primarily for the amateur radio technician, [it] contains much information which makes it of value to the professional engineer as well' (*Telecommunications journal* (v.43, December 1976, p.744).

621.396.7(4/9)

Guide to broadcasting stations. 17th ed. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1973. 206p. illus. £1.20.

First published 1946.

Lists European long and medium-wave stations and short-wave stations of the world, and European VHF sound broadcasting stations. Stations are presented in order of frequency and geographically (A-Z).

621.397(038) = 00

CLASON, W.E., *comp.* **Elsevier's Dictionary of television and video recording** in six languages: English/American — French — Spanish — Italian — Dutch and German. Amsterdam, Oxford, New York, Elsevier, 1975. [ix], 608p. £37.50; $73.25.

Based on *Elsevier's Dictionary of television, radar and antennas* (1955), which is here completely revised. Terms on radar and antennas are moved to the revised ed. of *Elsevier's Telecommunications dictionary* (*qv*).

5,212 numbered entries, English/American with French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch and German equivalents and indexes.

621.397(058)

Video yearbook, 1979. 3rd ed., edited by Angus Robertson. Poole, Dorset, Blandford Press, 1978. 545p. illus., diagrs., Annual. £12.50. New York, Sterling. $29.95.

2nd ed. 1978.

Part 1: Equipment and service (Aerials TV — Audio tape recorders — Books — Cameras... International television standards... Lenses... Sales and services — Video tape duplicators — Video tape readers — Vision equipment, miscellaneous). Part 2: Indexes (Address index; Abbreviations; Advertisement index; Company index; European importers' and distributors' (brand name) index; Subject index).

Internal Combustion Engine

621.43(038) = 00

SHELL PETROLEUM CO., LTD. Internal combustion engine: a glossary of technical terms in English/American, French, Dutch, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Russian. Amsterdam, Barking, Essex, Elsevier, 1961. [viii], 278p. (Glossarium interpretum). $39.25.

1,164 terms in English/American, with equivalents and indexes in the other 7 languages. Covers the component parts, construction and running of international combustion engines 'used not only in motor cars but also in aircraft or for any other purposes' (*Preface*). Genders of nouns not given.

Diesel Engines

621.436(083)

WILLIAMS, D.S.D. The modern Diesel: development and design. 14th ed., revised by D.S.D. Williams, R.J.B. Keig and J.M. Dickson-Simpson, London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1972. [vii], 248p. illus., tables. £5. Levittown, N.Y., Transatlantic. $15.

First published 1932.

15 chapters. Chapters 9-15: 9. Diesels in road transport — 10. Railway service — 11. Tractor and industrial engines — 12. Air-cooled diesels — 13. Marine service — 14. Diesels in cars — 15: Automotive engine review. Appendix 1: Engine data tables; 2: Metric conversion tables. Partly analytical index. Well illustrated. Standard textbook.

Refrigeration

621.56/.59(058)

Refrigeration and air conditioning year book, 1980. Croydon, Refrigeration Press, [1979]. 288p. Annual. £10.

Addresses and company functions — Professional, commercial, technical and other organisations — Classified guide to manufacturers and suppliers of machinery, materials, equipment and services — Contractual and other specialist services — Trade names — Foreign brand names and UK agencies.

Pipes & Pipelines

621.643(058.7)

SHANN, C.D., *ed.* **The pipeline glossary and directory.** Beaconsfield, Bucks., Scientific Surveys, Ltd., 1977. 123p. £12.50.

Nearly 1,000 definitions; lists of important standards; directory of UK and overseas authorities, plus classified and general directories (Announcement).

Valves

621.646.2(083)

BRITISH VALVE MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION. Technical reference book on valves for the control of fluids. 3rd ed. London, the Association, 1972. 140p. illus., tables. £3.75.

2nd ed. 1966 (342p.).

Part 1, — technical data on types of valve available; materials, pressures, installation, maintenance, etc. Part 2 lists and classifies members of BVMA. Part 3, — illustrated data on the various firms' products.

Pumps

621.65(083)

Pumping manual. 4th ed. Morden, Surrey, Trade & Technical Press, [1975]. 654p. illus., diagrs., tables. £11. (5th ed. Philadelphia, Pa., International Ideas. $80.

First published 1961

4 main sections. The first deals with types and characteristics of pumps; the second, with parts and calculations; the third, with pumps and valve selection, with surveys. Buyers' guide; non-analytical subject index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Foundry Practice

621.74(032)

SIMONS, E.N. A dictionary of foundry work. London, Crosby Lockwood, 1972. viii, 227p. illus., tables. £5. Brooklyn Heights, N.Y., Beekman Pubns. $10.

About 900 entries and cross-references. Definitions are explanatory, clear and understandable. Concentrate on the foundry, its processes, apparatus, tools and techniques. Introductory.

621.74(058)

Foundry year book, 1979. Redhill, Surrey, Fuel and Metallurgical Journals, 1978. 472p. £10.

10 sections: 1. Foundry trade directory (UK) — 2. Technical information — 3. Practical guide to foundry technology — 4. Testing and control — 5. Heat treatment — 6. Safety and health — 7. Clean air — 8. Training — 9. Useful tables and conversion factors — 10. Buyers guide (manufacturers A-Z and classified).

Powder Metallurgy

621.762:016

Powder metallurgy science & technology: abstracts of current journals, reports and patent literature. Philadelphia, Pa., Franklin Institute, 1968-. v.1-. Monthly. $80 pa.

About 1,500 abstracts pa. Subjects: General information — Powder production — Powder properties — Compaction-sintering — Physical properties of sintered compacts — Ferrous metals and alloys — Non-ferrous metals and alloys — Refractories and cermets — Porous materials — Coatings — Nuclear applications — Electrode, electrical and magnetic applications. Coverage: periodical articles, patents, papers at meetings and reports.

Heat Treatment

621.785(038) = 20

SIMONS, E.N. A dictionary of metal-heat treatment. London, F. Muller, 1974. 248p. illus., tables. £5.50.

A few hundred entries, A-Z (Absolute scale... White layer). Extensive entries for main processes (*eg*, Precipitation hardening: p.140-6; 30 tables. 'Quenching': p.162-81. 33 line-drawings. Cross-references. Introductory.

Welding

621.791(083)

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY. Welding handbook. 6th-7th ed., edited by A.L. Phillips. New York, the Society, 1971-. Section 1-. illus., diagrs., tables.

1. *Fundamentals of welding.* 7th ed. 1976. $21.
2. *Welding processes — Arc and gas welding...* 7th ed. 1978. xii, 592p. $21; £17.50.
3. *Welding, cutting and related processes.* 6th ed. 1971. 2 pts. ea. $21; £11.
4. *Metals and their weldability.* 6th ed. 1972. 672p. $21; £14.50.
5. *Applications of welding.* 7th ed. 1973. 605p. £12.50.

The major work of reference on its subject, with contributions by specialists from various countries. Subsection bibliographies; full references to sources. Well illustrated with half-tones and line-drawings; many tables. Section author and analytical subject indexes. US units used.

Volume titles are being modified in the 7th ed. V.3 to be *Welding processes — Resistance and solid state welding;* v.4: *Engineering applications — materials;* v.5: *Engineering applications — design.*

The American Society for Metals' *Metal handbook* (8th ed.) v.6: *Welding and brazing* (Metals Park, Ohio, the Society, 1971. xviii, 734p. diagrs., tables) has *c.*400 contributors and covers all types of welding; brazing, p.593-702. Index, p.703-34. Clear line-drawings.

Finishing

621.793(083)

Finishing handbook and directory. London, Sawell Publications, illus., diagrs., tables. Annual. (30th issue: 1980. [1979]. 550p.).

Covers metal, wood and plastic finishing, electroplating plant and processes, paint application, and drying equipment. The 'encyclopaedia' (white pages) is in chapter form, dealing with electroplating, paint types, powder coating, etc. Lists of reference books, British Standards for finishing, and books on finishing follow. The 'directory' (yellow pages) deals with equipment, plant and materials; types of paint, lacquer and varnish; trade finishers' services (p.485-530); associations and technical organization. Index to contents. Advertisers' index.

Packaging

621.798:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the packaging industry. New York, 1977. xii, 110p. (UNIDO guides to information sources, no.27). £2.60.

858 entries. 12 sections: 1. Professional, trade and research organizations, learned societies and special information services — 2. Directories — 3. Sources of statistics, marketing and other economic data — 4. Basic handbooks, textbooks and manuals — 5. Monograph series — 6. Current periodicals — 7. Current abstracting and indexing periodicals — 8. Professional papers and reports — 9. Specialized dictionaries and encyclopaedias — 10. Bibliographies — 11. Films and film catalogues — 12. Other potential sources of information (G. Meetings and conferences; H. Patents and licences) — Bibliography of sources used.

621.798(058.7)

'Packaging review' directory and buyers' guide: a reference source for all packaging units and manufacturers, 1979. London, IPC Business Press Ltd., [1979]. 280p. Annual. £15.

Companies' names and addresses — Containers and closures — Materials — Handling equipment — Services — Trade names — Agencies — Consultants — Organizations... *Packaging review*'s statistical survey. Advertiser's index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Freight Containers

621.798.12(4/9)

Jane's Freight containers, 1979. 11th ed., edited by Patrick Finlay. London, Jane's Yearbooks, 1979. 54, 626p. illus., tables, plans. Annual. £32. (1977-78 ed. New York, Watts: Grolier. $72.50).

Contents: Commentaries (Air freight; North American railroads) — Port facilities and inland transport (95 countries, A-Z) — Ship operators (non-vessel operating carriers) — Leasing — Container manufacturers — Equipment and services — International rail and road — Air freight (airports) — The international container standards (ISO member bodies) — Trends for the future. Ship index (*c.*1,000 entries); General index.

Machine Tools

621.9:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the machine-tool industry. New York, UN., 1976. vii, 71p. (UNIDO guides to information sources, no.22). £2.60.

486 items. 11 sections (some annotated): 1. Professional, trade and research organisations, learned societies and special information services — 2. Directories — 3. Sources of statistics, marketing and other economic data — 4. Basic handbooks, textbooks and manuals — 5. Current periodicals — 6. Current abstracting and indexing periodicals — 7. Proceedings, papers and reports — 8. Specialised dictionaries and encyclopaedias — 9. Bibliographies — 10. Films, transparencies and film catalogues — 11. Other potential sources of information (*eg,* E. Marketing, exporting and purchasing; F. Meetings and conferences). Bibliographical sources used.

621.9(038) = 20

SIMONS, E.N. A dictionary of machining. London, Muller, 1972. 239p. illus., tables. £4.50. New York, Philosophical Library. $15.

About 200 entries ('Drilling': 3p.; 'Hacksawing': 1⅓p.; 'Disc grinding': 1⅓p.). Many cross-references; eponyms. 59 illus.; keyed parts (*eg,* Milling machine). Appendix: 'Theory of machinery outlined'; 3 references. Introductory.

621.9(083)

JACKSON, A., and DAY, D. The complete book of tools. London, Michael Joseph, 1978. 352p. illus. ('Good Housekeeping' Do-it-yourself-books). £7.50.

Sections: Rules — Squares — Plumb and level — Dividers and calipers... Saws (p.74-117) — Chisels and gouges (p.118-33)... Braces and drills (p.204-17)... Brushes, rollers and paint sprayers (p.282-99)... Building tools (p.307-19)... Digging tools (p.332-9; 35 illus.) — Protective clothing. Description of each tool covers range of sizes and materials; Instructions on how to use. Glossary; index. About 6 illus. per page.

621.9(083)

Metals handbook. 8th ed. v.3: **Machining.** Prepared under the direction of the ASM Handbook Committee. Taylor Lyman, editor. Metals Park, Ohio, American Society for Metals, 1967. xvi, 552p. illus., diagrs., tables.

348 contributors. 7 sections. Coverage: Machining processes and their application to steel and cast iron — Grinding, honing and lapping — Materials for cutting tools — Machining of cast iron... Machining of non-ferrous metals... Forming of bars, tubes and wire — Forming of stainless steel and heat-resisting alloys — Cold heading and cold extrusion. Subject index, p.513-50. 2,836 clear figures; numerous tables. Extensive coverage.

Sheet-metal Working

621.98(058)

Sheet metal industries year book. London, Fuel and Metallurgical Journals. tables. Annual. (1979 ed. 1978. 380p. £10). New York, International Pubns. Service. $22.50.

A compendium of technical data, tables, standards, principles of sheet-metal operations, safety regulations and measures, testing methods, and a buyer's guide.

622 Mining

622(038) = 20

THRUSH, P.W., *comp. and ed.* **A dictionary of mining, minerals and related terms.** Washington, U.S. Dept. of the Interior, 1968. vii, [1], 1269p. £7.50.

About 55,000 terms (including abbreviations), with *c.*150,000 definitions. Quotes sources (p.1259-68). 'Mill': ⅞ column. Cross-references. A definitive dictionary.

A. Nelson's *Dictionary of mining* (London, Newnes, 1964. [vii], 523p. illus. £2.25) has *c.*5,000 entries, some lengthy (*eg.,* 'Rockburst': 9½p.). Eponyms included; cross-references. Has terms in applied geophysics, mechanics and automation. 'Prepared for the convenience of mining men — the student, the official and the miner' (*Preface*).

622(058.7)

'Financial Times' Mining international year book, 1980. London, Longman, 1979. 700p.

Founded 1887. (Previously as *Walter Skinner's Mining international year book).*

Geographical index — Companies (p.41-599; 701 companies; officers; offices; business; capital; accounts, etc.) — World production (gold, copper, lead, zinc) — Metals/minerals index; supplementary index — International professional services. Suppliers' directory and buyers' guide. Advertiser's index.

622(083)

SME mining engineering handbook. Arthur B. Cummins, Chairman, Editorial Board. Ivan A. Given, editor. New York, Society of Mining Engineers, 1973. 2v. vp. illus., diagrs., graphs. $45.

Supersedes R. Peele and J.A. Church's *Mining engineer's handbook* (3rd ed. New York, Wiley, 1941, reprinted 1970), not only updating on traditional underground and surface-mining practices, but

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

introducing such subjects as marine mining, solution mining, Arctic mining, nuclear applications, as well as rock mechanics, fragmentation techniques, systems engineering and the use of computers. (*Foreword*). V.1 had 16 sections, each with extensive references (12. Underground mining systems and equipment: 262p. 237 line-drawings. Over 9p. of references and bibliography). V.2 (sections 17-35) ranges from 17. 'Open pit and strip mining systems and equipment' to 27. 'Mineral processing'... 34 'Engineering tables'... 35. 'Sources of information' (34p.). 51p. index to both volumes; Definitions index. About 250 contributors. A model of its kind.

Oilfields

622.32(4/9)

TIRATSOO, E.N. Oilfields of the world. 2nd ed. Beaconsfield, Berks., Scientific Press, 1976. xvi, 384p. illus., maps, tables. £12.50. Houston, Texas, Gulf Publg. Co. $34.50.

First published 1973.

Extensive data on the geology, history and economic geography of *c.*2,000 oilfields in some 70 countries. Also considers the possible future replacements for 'conventional' crude oils. 111 tables, 53 line-drawings, 4 plates and 8p. of maps.

Coalfields

622.33(058.7)

Guide to the coalfields. London (now Redhill, Surrey), Colliery Guardian, 1948-. maps. (1979 ed. £9).

The 1979 ed. (579p.) includes a directory of the Department of Energy, HM Inspector of Mines and the National Coal Board (p.62-205) areas, with statistics and maps, with personal and mines indexes; other minerals worked; learned societies & institutions universities and technical colleges, trade unions... Personal index. Mines index. Buyer's guide.

623 Military Engineering

623(032)

LUTTWAK, E., A dictionary of modern war. London, Lane, Penguin Press, 1971. 224p. illus. (pl.), tables. £3.75. New York, Harper & Row. $12.50.

'A guide to the weapons and concepts of modern war' (*Foreword*), emphasising throughout the 'strategic' over the 'tactical'. 'Radar and its applications': 6 columns; 'Surveillance, Satellite': 2⅓ cols.; 'Delta Dart F-106, US fighter'. ⅞ col. Many cross-references. Includes abbreviations. 'A note on sources', p.11. 96 half-tones. 'More nearly an encyclopaedia than a dictionary' (*TLS*, 5 November 1971, p.1402). 'A very useful and readable work which meets a real need' (*Library journal*, v.97, no.3, 1 February 1972, p.485).

623(038) = 30

EITZEN, K.H. German-English, English-German military dictionary, with detailed lists of abbreviations. American and British tables of measurements, coins and weights, ranks, calibres, conversion tables. NATO-ABC, etc. 4th ed. London, Atlantic Press, 1957. 549p. £5. New York, French & European Pubns. $15.95.

Each half has *c.*10,000 entries, including many compounds. Particularly strong on colloquialisms (especially US). Some 2,000 abbreviations are explained (p.467-536), with references to the main text.

623-2/-8

Jane's Combat support equipment, 1978-79, edited by Christopher F. Foss. London, Jane's Yearbooks, 1978. 30, 547p. illus., tables. £27.50.

Contents: Armoured engineer vehicles — Bridging systems — Mine warfare equipment — Construction equipment (*eg.*, tractors and bulldozers) — Transport equipment (*eg.*, amphibians; trailers) — Miscellaneous equipment (Assault boats and raiding craft... Shelters, containers and vehicle bodies — Others). Addenda. Index, p.541-7. Technical data: description; specifications (weight, diameter, height, etc.); status; manufacturer.

Weapons

623.4(032)

HOGG, I.V. The illustrated cyclopedia of firearms. London, New York, etc., Hamlyn, 1978. 320p. illus., ports. New York, A. & W. Pubns., as *Complete illustrated encyclopedia of the world's firearms.* $24.95.

Two main sections: A history of firearms (The hand gun... The firearms of the future), p.6-64 — An A-Z of firearms (*c.*750) from 1830 to the present, p.65-307. 'Mauser': p.233-8 (16 photographs, 2 portraits, 2 line-drawings). Technical specifications of major weapons from 1830..., tabular data under type of firearm (Revolvers... Rifle and machine gun cartridges; *eg.*, Automatic pistols: name; calibre; shots; barrel length mm; weight gm; year; country). Glossary, p.314-20. 'Well written and excellently illustrated in photographs and drawings' (*Wilson library bulletin*, June 1979, p.726).

623.4(038)

QUICK, J. Dictionary of weapons and military terms. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1973. xi, 515p. illus., tables. $27.50.

About 20,000 terms are briefly defined in 10-100 words ('Zeppelin': 23 lines; 'Cover': 6 meanings). Includes abbreviations and acronyms, code words and slang, ships classes and names. Tables list weapon types (*eg.*, Mks). Over 1,200 good photolitho illus. Bibliography, p.513-5. US slanted.

623.4(4/9)

Jane's Infantry weapons. 1979-80. 5th ed., edited by Col. John Weeks. London, Jane's Yearbooks, 1979. 56, 692p. illus., tables. Annual. £35. (1978 ed. New York, Watts: Grolier. $72.50).

First published 1974.

8 sections: Point target weapons (*eg.*, rifles; machine guns) — Area weapons (*eg.*, grenades; mortars) — 3. Anti-aircraft and anti-tank weapons — Armoured infantry weapons — Sighting and surveillance weapons (*eg.*, mine detectors) — Training equipment and simulators — Personnel protection (*eg.*, body armour) — Weapons in service (world military equipment tables, — by country, category, source etc.). About 1,000 illus. Detailed index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Infantry weapons of the world, by C.F. Foss and T.J. Gander (2nd ed. London, Ian Allan, 1979. 136p. New York, Scribner. $12.50.), first published 1977, is a compact survey of infantry weapons in 27 countries (Argentina... Yugoslavia), giving technical data. Bibliography, p.131; Glossary, p.4-5. 1-2 illus. per page.

623.4(4/9)

Jane's Weapon systems. 1979-80. 10th ed., edited by R.T. Pretty. London, Jane's Yearbooks, 1979. 115, 940p. illus., diagrs., tables. Annual. £35. (1977-78 ed. New York, Watts: Grolier. $72.50).

First published 1969.

Four main sections: Systems (missile; command and control) — Armoured fighting vehicles — Equipment (ordnance; electronic and optical equipment) — Analysis (missiles; radar, p.799-915: tabular data for missiles: designation; entry numbers; dimensions; weight; warhead; propulsion; range; guidance; deployment). Further division by countries. Numerical list of entries. Addenda. Index, p.927-40. Fully illustrated (c.2 illus. per page). The major source of reference in its field.

Armour & Artillery

623.41/.45

Jane's Armour and artillery, 1979-80. Editor, Christopher F. Foss. London, Jane's Yearbooks, 1979. 48, 669p. illus., tables. £35.

Contents: Advertisements. Glossary. Armour and artillery (Tanks — Reconnaissance vehicles — Armoured personnel carriers — Self-propelled tank destroyers — Self-propelled guns and howitzers — Self-propelled anti-aircraft guns and surface-to-air missiles — Towed anti-tank guns, guns and howitzers — Towed anti-aircraft guns — Multiple rocket launchers — Ammunition — AFV turrets and cupolas — Training equipment and simulators — Armour and artillery in service (divided by continents, etc.), p.629-43. Addenda (p.644-62). Index. Technical data throughout.

Tanks, etc.

623.438(4/9)

Jane's World armoured fighting vehicles, by C.F. Foss. London, Macdonald and Jane's, 1976. 437p. illus., tables. £7.95. New York, St. Martin's Press. $25.

Contents: Tanks — Reconnaissance vehicles — Armoured personnel carriers — Tank destroyers — Self-propelled guns — Mobile anti-aircraft systems — Other armoured vehicles — Addenda. Many tables of basic data (*eg.,* Personnel carriers: country; designation; tracked or wheeled; type). Good photolitho illus. Index, p.435-7.

Small Arms

623.44(4/9)

EZELL, E.C. Small arms of the world: a basic manual of small arms. 11th rev. ed., a completely new and revised version of the classic work by W.H.B. Smith. Harrisburg, Pa., Stackpole Books, 1977. 671p. illus., ports., diagrs., tables. $20.

First published 1943 as *Basic manual of military small arms.*

Covers small arms (including sporting guns) in over 50 countries. Part 1: Small arms developments since 1945 (rifle and carbine development; machine gun development, submachine gun development; hand gun development; special purpose weapons). Bren light machine gun, p.189-93; types, characteristics, loading and firing, field-stripping, how the Bren gun works. Part 2: A basic manual of current weapons (sections 6-47; countries A-Z); 48: Small arms ammunition; 49: Sporting arms. Bibliography, p.663-4. Detailed index, p.668-71.

Missiles

623.451.8

GUNSTON, B. The illustrated encyclopedia of the world's rockets & missiles: a comprehensive technical directory and history of the military guided missile systems of the 20th century. London, Salamander Books, Ltd., 1979. 264p. illus. (col.). £9.95.

Sections (each with introduction): General introduction — Surface to surface missiles (land tactical; land strategic; sea tactical; sea strategic) — Air to surface missiles (tactical; strategic) — Surface to air missiles (land; sea) — Air to air missiles — Anti-tank missiles (subdivided by countries) — Anti-submarine missiles. Data on each: descriptions; dimensions; launch weight; range. Descriptive captions. Glossary. Index.

623.451.8

TAYLOR, M.J.H. Missiles of the world. 2nd ed. London, Ian Allen, 1976. 159p. illus. £3.30.

First published 1972.

'Much more has been learned about Soviet missiles since 1972' (*Foreword*). Arranged A-Z, AAM-1... Whiplash. Data on each: prime contractor; powered by; airframe; guidance and control; warhead; length; weight and performance; development and service. 1-2 photographs (some in colour) per page. Index. Companion to *Military aircraft of the world. (qv).*

Military Communications

623.61

Jane's Military communications, 1979-80. Editor, R.J. Raggett. London, Jane's Yearbooks, 1979. 45, 471p. illus., diagrs., tables. £35.

Contents: Advertisements. Acronyms and code names. Equipment (Radio communications — Line communications — Data transmission — Reception — Terminals — Message switching — Encryption and security — Facsimile — Audio ancillaries — Antennas and masts — Test and measurement — Laser and optical — Miscellaneous). Systems (Radio — Line — Space — Composite). Addenda. Appendices: Glossary. AN numbered communications equipment. Directory. Index. Technical data throughout.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Military Aircraft

623.746(4/9)

TAYLOR, J.W.R., and SWANBOROUGH, G. Military aircraft of the world. 3rd ed. London, Ian Allen, 1975. 245p. illus. £2.95. New York, Scribner. $12.95.

First published 1971.

About 1-2 aircraft and illus. per page, A-Z (AAI-1 Programme... Yakovlev Yak-40, plus 3 addenda). For each, gives technical data, armament, description, types and historical note. Includes some aircraft still in the planning and prototype stage.

Air power: a modern illustrated military history, by B. Gunston, and others (London, Phoebus, 1979. 392p. illus. £7.95) incorporates material previously published in *Fighters 1914-1939* (1978), *Fighters 1939-1945* (1978), *Jet Fighters* (1978), *Bombers, 1914-1939* (1974) and *Bombers 1939-1945* (1974). Fully illustrated (some illus. in colour), line drawings and cross-sections. No index.

Fighting Ships

623.82(4/9)

Conway's All the world's fighting ships, 1860-1905. Editorial director, Robert Gardiner. London, Conway Maritime Press, 1979. [vii], 440p. illus., tables. £24. New York, Mayflower Books. $35.

8 contributors. Covers sea-going vessels, ships not boats, and genuine warships. Omits submarines, 'to be covered in the 1906-1921 volume planned for this series' (*Foreword*). Sections: The great powers (Great Britain, USA, Russia, Japan, Germany, Austria-Hungary, France, Italy) — Coast defence navies — Minor navies (Belgium... Zanzibar). Data on each ship include date laid down and launched, date completed and fate, as well as technical information. Index of nearly 4,000 ships, p.422-40. 977 illus. Usefully precedes *Jane's fighting ships.*

Also published by Conway Maritime Press: *Sailing ships of war, 1400-1860,* edited by R. Gardiner (1979. 250p. illus. £12.50; New York, Mayflower Books. $24.95), with 402 illus. (32 in colour).

623.82(4/9)

Jane's Fighting ships, 1978-79. Edited by Captain John E. Moore. London, Jane's Yearbooks, 1978. [151], 813p. illus., tables, maps. Annual. £31. New York, Watts: Grolier. $72.50.

Founded in 1897 by Fred J. Jane. Initially as *Jane's All the world's fighting ships* (1898), published by Sampson Low.

Technical details of all classes of fighting ships. 'Ship reference section' (142 countries, A-Z; USA: p.603-735; USSR: p.483-556). Data: name, number, builder, date commissioned, displacement, dimensions, guns, main engines, complement, plus half-tones, identification silhouettes, outline drawings. 'Major surface ships pennant list', p.[143-51]. Recognition silhouettes, p.1-16. Appended tables of naval strengths, naval equipment (aircraft, guns, missiles, radar, sonar equipment, torpedoes). Index of named ships (*c.*3,500); index of classes. The recognised authority on the navies of the world.

Volumes for 1898, 1905/6, 1906/7, 1914, 1919 have been reprinted.

624 Civil Engineering

Bibliographies

624:016

ICE abstracts. London, Institution of Civil Engineers, in association with CITIS, Ltd., Dublin, and with the co-operation of the American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, 1974-. 10 pa., ea. £4. £40 pa.

About 2,000 abstracts, indicative and informative (with keywords) pa.; drawn from over 80 major British, European and American civil engineering journals. No discernible order, but each issue carries a keyword index, preceding the abstracts. 2-3 months' time lag. Abstracts (2 per page) are also available on tape or microfiche. Translations of original articles, on request.

Dictionaries

624(038) = 20

SCOTT, J.S. A dictionary of civil engineering. 2nd ed., rev. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1965. 348p.

About 5,000 terms are concisely defined. Includes a wide range of terms in soil mechanics, heavy construction and mining explained for the layman and non-specialist engineer. Different applications of terms are enumerated and their uses in 13 branches of engineering are indicated. American usage is covered. Authorities (*eg.,* BSI, ASCE) for definitions. Cross-references to J.S. Scott's *A dictionary of building.*

Directories

624(058.7)

B & CJ directory, 1977. Sutton, Surrey, IPC Building and Contract Journals, Ltd. [1976?]. [iii], 878p. £12.

Contents: Local authorities — Architectural practice — Quantity surveying practices — Consulting engineers — Civil engineering contractors — Building contractors — Sub-contractors — Ready-mixed concrete and aggregate suppliers — Plant — Materials & components — Equipment manufacturers — Manufacturers, distributors — Trade names — Advertiser services. Covers Great Britain and N. Ireland.

Data Books

624(083)

BLAKE, L.S., *ed.* Civil engineer's reference book. 3rd ed. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1975. [xiv, 1825]p. illus., tables. £24. Levittown, N.Y., Transatlantic. $60.

First published 1961 as *Civil engineering reference book.*

54 contributors. 42 sections (1. Mathematics and statistics — 2. Strength of materials — 3. Theory of structures... 11. Reinforced and prestressed concrete

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

design... 21. Highways... 31. Contract management and control... 41. Underwater work — 42. Demolition (12: Practical steelwork design: 35p.; 13 line-drawings; 17 references, 15 British Standards and Codes of practice). Appendix of units, symbols and constants. Index. Covers all aspects of civil engineering, for students and engineers.

Soil Engineering

624.13:016

Geotechnical abstracts. Essen, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Erd- und Grundbau, [for] International Society for Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, 1970-. Monthly. DM320 pa. Card edition available.

English ed. of *Dokumentation Bodenmechanik und Grundbau.*

144 informative and indicative abstracts per month. Sections: A. General — B. Engineering geology — C. Site investigations — D. Soil properties. Laboratory and field determinations — E. Analysis of soil engineering problems — F. Rock properties — G. Analysis of rock-engineering problems — H. Designs, construction and behaviour of engineering works — K. Construction methods and equipment... S. Snow and ice mechanics and engineering. No monthly indexes, but annual author index. Coverage of over 500 journals and conference proceedings.

Foundations

624.15(083)

WINTERKORN, H.F., and **FANG, H.-Y.,** *eds.* **Foundation engineering handbook.** New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1975. xvi, 751p. illus., charts, tables. $39.50; £31.20.

27 contributors; 25 sections (1. Subsurface explorations and sampling — 25. Earthquake effects on soil-foundation systems). 'Foundation vibrations', p.673-99, including 3½ columns of references. Analytical index.

Bridges

624.21(022)

ROCREY, K.C., *and others, eds.* **Developments in bridge design and construction.** London, Crosby Lockwood, 1971. [ix], 616p. illus., diagrs., graphs, tables.

38 contributions, by various hands (mostly British and US). References appended (*eg.,* 'Collapse of steel compression panels', p.519-39. 37 references). 'Chain' index (*eg.,* 'Wheel load distribution, highway and railway bridges). All three editors are of the Department of Civil and Structural Engineering, University College, Cardiff.

624.21(091)

HOPKINS, H.J. A span of bridges: an illustrated history. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1970. 288p. illus.

'The story of ideas and organisations, of theory and practice'. (*Introduction*). International, with some British slant. 6 chapters (6. Bridges of concrete). Chapter bibliographies, p.273-8. 124 illus. Detailed index to text and illus.

625 Transport Technology

625:016

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORT. Library. Transport technology. London, the Institute, 1974. 71p. Mimeographed. (Transport bibliography 16). £1 (to non-members).

About 1,000 briefly annotated entries (Books — Pamphlets, reports (p.12-69) — Statutes — Bibliographies — Dictionaries — Annuals, statistics, etc.) A feature is the listing of government department, ICAO, GLC, UN, US, etc. technical reports. Prices of books are given. No index.

Transport bibliography 16A: *Selected periodical articles* (London, the Institute, 1975. 51p. Mimeographed. £1 to non-members) — a contents-list of periodicals, A/Z by titles (*Aeronautical journal... World ports*).

Railway Engineering

625.1(038) = 00

HERBERT, J., *comp.* **Glossary of railway terms, English-French-German-Italian-Spanish-Swedish.** Published under the auspices of the International Union of Railways. Amsterdam, Elsevier; London, Van Nostrand, 1960. [v], 413p. (Glossaria interpretum).

1,995 terms, including American English terms. The main sequence is in French, with indexes for the other languages.

625.1(058.7)

Railway directory & year book. London, IPC Transport Press, Ltd. Annual. (1980. 85th year. 1979. £13). New York, International Pubns. Service. $30.

Compiled from official sources under direction of editor of *Railway gazette international.* Contents: Directory of railways and officials, under geographical areas (Great Britain; Africa; America; Australasia; Europe; Far East; Middle East). Trade directory: locomotives and rolling stock; diesel engines; brakes and drawgear; signalling and communications; electrification; track materials; track maintenance; consultants. Statistics. Index. Abbreviations. General index.

625.1(4/9)(058)

Jane's World railways, 1979-80. 21st ed., edited by Paul J. Goldsack. London, Jane's Yearbooks, 1979. [79]. 538p. illus., diagrs., tables. £32. New York, Watts: Grolier. $72.50.

As *World railways,* 1950/51-1964/65 eds.

Sections: Manufacturers — Tabulated details of railways (over 100 countries, A-Z) — International railway associations and agencies — Reports of railway systems (p.308-495; countries, A-Z; Denmark, p.352-3. 3 illus., 1 diagr., 2 tables. Data: General administration, staff, gauge, etc.; traffic; finances; motive power and rolling stock; electrification; permanent way; diesel locomotives (table); ferry services; representative DSB ferries) — Rapid transit, underground and surface

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

railways (Abidjan... Yokohama), p.497-531. Index. 'The most detailed and comprehensive book of reference on railways anywhere' (*British book news*, March 1970, p.196).

There is also railway material in *Jane's Freight containers* (at 621.798.12(4/9)) and *Jane's Surface skimmers* (at 629.124.039).

Locomotives

625.282(410):016

JONES, K.P. Steam locomotive development: an analytical guide to the literature on British steam locomotive development, 1923-1962. London, Library Association, 1969. [xii], 413p.

Based on a thesis accepted for the Fellowship of the Library Association in 1968. About 4,000 items (books, periodical articles, reports, etc.), many with brief annotations; section and sub-section introductions. Includes Ireland. Name index; index of locomotive classes. Bibliography, p.12-13; General reference works, p.14-21. Some misprints are noted in *Library world* (v.71, no.837, March 1970, p.289). 'A most comprehensive work' (*British book news*, November 1969, p.830-1).

A guide to the steam railways of Great Britain, by W. Awdry and C. Cook (London, Pelham Books, 1979. 240p. illus., maps. £6.95) has 8 geographical sections: 1. The South-west; 2. London and the home counties; 3. East Anglia; 4. The Midlands; 5. Wales; 6. Lancashire and the North-west; 7. Yorkshire and the North-east; 8. Scotland. Gazetteer (p.221-38) and list of minor railway sites in Britain and Ireland: description and history. Index. Well illustrated.

Underground Railways

625.42(4/9)

NOCK, O.S. Underground railways of the world. London, Black, 1973. viii, 288p. illus., ports., maps. £7.50.

22 chapters. Omits Japanese suburban underground lines, for lack of personal acquaintance. Brief biographical sketches of 23 noteworthies. Grouped subject index (Accidents... Workmen's tickets). 182 illus. Some British slant.

Highway Engineering

625.7(038) = 20

BRITISH STANDARDS INSTITUTION. British Standard glossary of highway engineering terms. London, the Institution, 1969. 87p. diagrs. (B.S. 892: 1967). £8.80.

About 750 definitions. 9 sections: 1. Highway types — 2. Components of the highway — 3. Highway design — 4. Preliminary operations — 5. Materials — 6. Plant, tools and testing equipment — 7. Construction — 8. Properties and tests — 9. Traffic engineering. Diagrams of roads. Index.

625.7(083)

OGLESBY, C.H. Highway engineering. 3rd ed. New York, London, etc., Wiley, 1975. x, [1], 783p. illus., charts, tables. $23.50; £14.75.

First published 1954.

20 chapters: 2. Highway systems, organisations and associations (US) — 3. Highway and urban transportation planning... 8. Driver, vehicle and road characteristics... 11. Highway drainage... 14. Constructing the highway... 17. Macadam surfaces. Macadam bases — 18. Bituminous pavements... 20. Highway maintenance. Problems (by chapters, p.716-47). 'For practising engineers and administrators as well as for junior, senior or fifth-year college courses and as a starting point for advanced courses' (*Preface*). A neat production.

626/627 Marine Technology

626/627:061

MYERS, A. Guide to information services in marine technology. [3rd ed.]. Edinburgh, Institute of Offshore Engineering, 1979. 136p. £3.

First published 1973, compiled by Martran Limited.

'Written with the needs of UK users primarily in mind' (*Introduction*). Organisations, p.12-126, one per page (Data: name and address; telephone; enquiries to; status; subject interests; library facilities; information services; publications) — Principal marine technology journals — Abstracting and indexing journals and computerised databases (annotated) — Bibliography, p.132. Non-analytical index.

626/627(083)

Jane's Ocean technology, 1979-80. 4th ed., edited by Robert L. Trillo. London, Jane's Yearbooks, 1979. 72, 824p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. £32. (1978 ed. New York, Watts: Grolier. £72.50).

First published 1974.

Sections: Directory of organisations — Underwater systems (*eg.*, the major diving systems) — Surface systems (*eg.*, tug and supply vessels; oil and gas exploration rigs) — Air systems (offshore helicopters). Further division by countries. Data include date of launching, owner, dimensions, draught, power, speed. Index, p.808-24.

Hydraulic Engineering

626(032)

VOLLMER, E., *comp.* Encyclopaedia of hydraulics, soil and foundation engineering. Amsterdam, London, New York, Elsevier, 1967. [viii], 398p. illus., tables. £30; $58.75.

About 4,500 brief entries, definitions ranging from 2 to *c.*100 words. Subjects: hydraulic engineering; hydromechanics; river training; weirs and dams; water resources; soil engineering; soil mechanics; soil excavation; soil deposition; slope protection; foundation engineering; foundation excavation in dry soil; foundation materials behaviour in soil. 4 appendices (symbols, abbreviations and conversion factors). Bibliography, p.[viii]. 48 line-drawings. 16 tables.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Underwater Engineering

626.02(083)

MYERS, J.J. Handbook of ocean and underwater engineering. New York, London. [etc.] McGraw-Hill, 1969. 1070p. diagrs., tables. $46.50; £32.60.

12 sections: Basic oceanography — Basic hydrodynamics — Underwater fields and instrumentation — Tools, rigging and machinery — Cable technology — Underwater power sources — Materials and equipment testing — Fixed structures — Vessels and floating platforms — Diving — Ocean operations — Wind and wave loads. Includes bibliographies. 'A vital engineering reference tool.' (*Library journal*, v.94, no.13, July 1969, p.2592).

Cargo Handling

627.35(038) = 20

COURSE, A.G., and ORAM, R.B. Glossary of cargo handling terms. 2nd ed. Glasgow, Brown, Son & Ferguson, 1974. [vii], 96p. £2.40.

First published 1961.

About 600 terms, adding 60 terms to the 1st ed. Concise definitions and comments (*eg.*, 'Load line': ½ p.). Cross-references. For staffs of shipping companies, forwarding agencies and the like.

628 Public Health Engineering

Dictionaries

628(038) = 00

DEBLOCK, Nic J.I., *ed.* Elsevier's Dictionary of public health, in six languages: English-French-Spanish-Italian-Dutch-German. Amsterdam, Oxford, etc., Elsevier, 1976. [vii], 196p. £17.50; $34.25.

2,363 English-base terms, with French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch and German equivalents and indexes. Small type. Neat production.

628(038) = 20

NELSON, A., and NELSON, K.D. Dictionary of water and water engineering. London, Butterworths, 1973. vi, 271p. illus. £5.95.

About 3,000 brief definitions, with many cross-references ('Levee': *c.*100 words). Includes terms in hydraulics, hydrology, hydrogeology and meteorology. Appendix: Organisations, p.267-71. Both SI and imperial units are used.

Data Books

628(083)

CLAY, H.H. Clay's Handbook of environmental health. 14th ed., edited by F.G. Davies, with W.H. Bassett. London, Lewis, 1977. viii, [2], 1020p. illus., tables. £13.

First published 1933.

37 chapters; 6 parts: 1. Administration — 2. Construction technology — 3. Housing and urban development — 4. Health and safety — 5. Pollution control — 6. Food safety and hygiene (p.718-976). Each chapter has 'Further reading'. Analytical index, p.976-1020. Quotes Acts, regulations and circulars. A basic handbook.

Water Supply

628.1:016

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT. HQ Library. **Water supply, sewage disposal** and the new administrative organisations: a list of official publications. Compiled by Kathleen Connolly [and others]. London, D.O.E., 1974. iii, 58p. (Bibliography no.178).

208 unannotated items. Sections: Bibliographies — Periodicals and abstracting journals — Legislation — Directories and yearbooks — Water services reorganisation. Water supply — Sewage and industrial effluent disposal (new duties of Water Authorities) — Organisations. Some useful addresses. No index.

A supplement (Bibliography no.178. Appendix 2. February 1976), compiled by Pamela Johnstone ([v], 17p.) has 86 entries, mostly annotated. No index.

628.1(058.7)

Water services handbook. 1977/78; formerly *Water engineer's handbook*. Redhill, Surrey, Fuel & Metallurgical Journals, Ltd., [1977]. 596p. Annual. £7.50.

Directory of water authorities and companies in England and Wales, Scotland and N. Ireland (p.1-176) — Waterworks statistics — Works under construction and planned — Miscellaneous (*eg.*, hardness of distributed water) — Government departments, etc. — Committees — Associations — British Standards — Codes of practice — Some books published in 1976/77 — Consulting engineers: firms and addresses — Personal index — Buyers' guide; Alphabetical list of suppliers; classified index — Trade names. Index to advertisers.

Water Pollution Control

628.19(038) = 20

INSTITUTE OF WATER POLLUTION CONTROL. Glossary of terms used in water pollution control. Maidstone, Kent, the Institute, 1975. 153p. £8; £3.50.

A companion volume to a series of manuals on British practice in water pollution control.

About 1800 entries (p.9-150); acronyms, p.151-2. Pronunciation key precedes. References to British Acts.

Environmental Pollution

628.5:002.6(4-15)

ENDOC directory: environmental information and documentation centres of the European Communities. Pilot ed. Hitchin, Herts., Peter Peregrinus, Ltd., for the Commission of the European Communities, 1978. vi, 265p. £12.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

403 centres (Belgium — Denmark — Federal Republic of Germany — France — Ireland — Italy — Netherlands — UK (nos.325-403)). Data on each: name and address; contact (librarian, etc.); telephone number; nature (*eg.*, governmental); aims; environmental subject areas (most relevant areas; descriptors); information activities (directories; popular publications; query answering). Index of named services; subject indexes (Danish, Dutch, English, French, German).

628.5(032)

GARNER, J.F., and HARRIS, D.J., *eds.* Control of pollution encyclopaedia. London, Butterworth, 1977. Loose-leaf. £33.

7 sections: General introductions; sections on waste land, pollution of inland waters, pollution of sea, atmospheric pollution, noise, and machinery for administering the law. It 'will become an essential reference work for risk managers, safety advisers and other specialists in pollution control' (*Foresight*, v.3, no.1, July 1977, p.27).

628.5(038) = 20

GILPIN, A. Dictionary of environmental terms. 2nd ed. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1978. illus., maps. £2.95. Lawrence, Mass., Univ. of Queensland Press. $14.50; $8.50.

First published 1976.

Clear definitions of *c.*1,000 terms in ecology and pollution, with ample cross-references. 'Radioactivity': 2p., including map of Windscale area; 'Los Angeles smog': nearly 2p. Appendix: 'The United Nations Conference on the Human Environment, 1972'. Sixth-form level.

M. Allaby's *A dictionary of the environment* (London, Macmillan, 1977. [v], 532p. £12; Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand Reinhold. $17.95) strays into many fields — botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, geology, meteorology, statistics, geography and even economics — in defining *c.*5,000 interdisciplinary terms, with profuse cross-references. Attractively produced. Adversely reviewed for attempting too much, in *The Geographical journal* (v.145, pt.2, July 1979, p.351).

628.5:061(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT. HQ Library. **Sources of information in environmental pollution;** compiled by Kathleen Connolly. London, 1975. ii, 39p. (Information series LIB/INF/T).

158 annotated items. 9 sections: A. Government departments (central and local), government research establishments and agencies — B. Research Councils and component and grant-aided institutes — C. Official administrative and advisory commissions, councils, committees and boards — D. Professional, technical and educational institutions and associations — E. Industry and trade — F. Environmental associations, committees and pressure groups — G. International sources — H. Other published sources — I. Periodicals and abstracting journals. Alphabetical index of sources.

Energy: sources of information on energy, with particular reference to the environment, compiled by Claire M. Lambert with Charmian Larke (London, Dept. of the Environment and Dept. of Transport, 1979. 110p. (LIB/INK/31) £1.80) is a directory of British official and advisory bodies, and other organisations; international, European and US energy organisations; and other sources of information (bibliographies, abstracting journals, periodicals, statistical series, directories and yearbooks). 'The first guide to attempt a comprehensive survey of current energy responsibilities and interests in the UK' (*Prospectus*).

Air Pollution

628.512(410)(058)

N.S.C.A. reference book: comprehensive guide to all aspects of air pollution control. Brighton, Sussex, National Society for Clean Air, 1958-. illus., tables. Biennial (*eg.*, 1978).

Formerly as *NSCA yearbook; Clean air year book.* Includes a review of progress in clean air developments, changes in law, recent books, papers and reports, films and filmstrips, a list of organisations with air-pollution interests, and a trade directory and buyers' guide; also a guide to smoke control areas, under regions.

Department of the Environment, Central Directorate on Environmental Pollution's *Glossary of air pollution terms.* Air Pollution Monitoring Management Group (London, HMSO, 1979. ii, 47p. (Pollution report no.5). £2) has a bibliography, p.47.

Noise Pollution

628.517:016

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT. HQ Library. **Noise.** Compiled by Kathleen Connolly and revised by P.A. Ross. London, 1976. [v], 42p. Mimeographed. (Bibliography no.148E). *Gratis.*

'Revised to include material published since 1973 and up to mid 1976' (*Preface*). 257 annotated items in 6 sections: A. Law — B. Circulars — C. UK government and official publications — D. Books and pamphlets — E. Periodical articles — F. Periodicals and abstracts.

Waste Disposal

628.54(058.7)

Directory of waste disposal and recovery. Edited by A. Pratt, for the Chemical Recovery Association. London, Godwin, 1978. 232p. diagrs. £8.

'For the manager... in dealing with his everyday problems of recovery or disposal of used materials or wastes' (*Editor's Introduction*). Part 1 consists of 9 articles; part 2: directory (local authority waste-disposal executives... Recoverers... Consultants — Laboratories, Analysts and research organisations — Publications and trade journals). Index.

Illuminating Engineering

628.9.001.3

ILLUMINATING ENGINEERING SOCIETY. The IES code: Interior lighting. London, the Society, 1977. 128p. £5.

Describes principles and practice governing good lighting in buildings and makes recommendations. Bibliography, p.124-7.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

629.1 Transport Types

(Railways: see p. 230-1)

Motor-vehicle Engineering

629.113(038) = 00

KONDO, K., *comp.* **Elsevier's dictionary of automobile engineering** in five languages: English, German, French, Italian and Spanish. Amsterdam, Oxford, New York, Elsevier, 1977. 639p. illus. £50; $122.

6,425 numbered English base-terms with German, French, Italian and Spanish equivalents and indexes. Appended 90 keyed illus. (*eg.*, 7. Crankshaft and piston: 24 parts).

Automobile Association car components guide in 12 languages, with full colour illustrations (London, AA, 1972. 72p. £0.25 (to members only) has *c.*400 terms in English, with equivalents in French, German, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, Dutch, Danish, Finnish, Norwegian, Swedish and Serbo-Croat. 'A bargain' (*Incorporated linguist,* v.12, no.3, July 1973, p.57).

629.113(058.7)(410)

Buyers' guide to the motor industry of Great Britain, 1977-78. London, Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders, Ltd., [1977]. 156p. illus., map. £3.50.

Contains an index to classified list of products; classified lists of manufacturers of passenger cars and commercial vehicles, miscellaneous vehicles, commercial vehicle bodywork, components, accessories and materials, transport service equipment; address list (p.81-136) and indexes of trade names and advertisers.

629.113(083)

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. A.A. book of the car. 3rd ed. London, Drive Publications, for the Automobile Association, 1976. 408p. illus., ports., maps. £8.95.

2nd ed. 1970.

38 contributors. Sections: The evolution of the car — Tools and how to use them — How a car works (p.28-160) — Faults and maintenance (p.162-270) — Accessories for the car — The cost of motoring — Fitness to drive — Better driving — Glossary of car terms (p.385-404; *c.*800 entries). Index. Several hundred coloured illus.

629.113(4/9)

GEORGANO, G.N. The complete encyclopedia of motor-cars, 1885 to the present. 2nd ed. New York, Dutton, $30; London, Ebury Press, 1972. 751p. £13.95.

First published 1968.

A-Z listing of every make of car ever built, — *c.*4,100 separate makes, but omitting commercial vehicles, motorcycles, dune buggies and cars not introduced for sale to the public. Data on each make, nationality, date(s), principal place of manufacture, history, technical information (selective). 1 illus. per car, as far as possible. Adds *c.*100 makes to the previous, 1972 ed.

Racing Cars

629.114.82

TWITE, M.L. The world's racing cars. 3rd ed., completely rev. London, Macdonald, 1966. ix, 161p. illus.

First published 1958.

Sections: Formula 1 — Formula 2 and 3 — United States Auto Club formula — Sports/racing and prototype — Grand touring — Directory of manufacturers — Index. Well illustrated, with texts (cars' history and specifications) facing. Brabham: 4p. of text, 2p. of illus.

629.118.6(032)

TRAGATSCH, E., *ed.* **The illustrated encyclopedia of motor-cycles.** London, New York, etc., Hamlyn, 1977. 320p. illus., tables. £6.95. (New York, Holt Rinehart, as *The complete illustrated encyclopedia of the world's motorcycles.* $22.95.

A fully illustrated encyclopaedia ('The A-to-Z of the world's motorcycles'), from Abako to ZZR, with 3-4 illus. per page), preceded by an historical survey (p.9-30), 'The great designers' and 'The classic bikes through the decades' (with good colour photographs). Appended: 'The speed records'; 'The leading models' (from the 1920s to the present). Glossary, p.317-20. No index.

SHIPBUILDING . SHIPS . BOATS

Bibliographies

629.12:016

Journal of abstracts. Wallsend Research Station, Wallsend, Tyne and Wear, British Ship Research Association, 1968-. v.23-. Monthly. £25pa.

As *Journal of the British Shipbuilding Research Association* (1946-62) and *Journal of the British Ship Research Association* (1962-67).

About 3,000 indicative and informative abstracts and references pa. Main sections: Ship design — Ship construction — Ship machinery and systems — Ship operation — Ocean engineering (offshore technology) — Miscellaneous. 'Recent additions to BSRA Library'. Annual index.

Encyclopaedias

629.12(032)

BLACKBURN, G. The illustrated encyclopedia of ships, boats, vessels and other water-borne craft, comprising an alphabetical directory of all types of craft past and present, containing much discussion of the development of hulls and rigging, together with mention of some of the most outstanding warships and commercial vessels, supplemented by a glossary, bibliography and index. London, Murray, 1978. 447p. illus. £7.95. New York, Overlook Press. $17.95.

Over 700 types of craft, A-Z, p.19-392. Glossary, p.395-441. Bibliography of relevant books (13 items, with brief evaluative annotations). Index of vessels names in

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

text, p.445-7. Includes hovercraft and hydrofoils. An essentially personal approach, being reproduced from longhand script, with over 600 line-drawings by the author. Although 'ideal for college and public libraries in general, ... does not fill the need for an authoritative nautical dictionary' (*Choice*, v.16, no.4, June 1979, p.505).

Dictionaries

629.12(038) = 00

VANDENBERGHE, J.-P., and **CHABALLE, L.Y.,** *comps.* **Elsevier's Nautical dictionary in six languages:** English/American, French, Italian, Dutch and German. 2nd completely rev. ed. Amsterdam, Oxford, New York, Elsevier, 1976. x, 949p. £81.25.

First published. 1965-66. 3v.

18,782 English-base terms, with French, Italian, Dutch and German equivalents and indexes. Coverage: 'shipbuilding, types of sea-going vessels, equipment aboard, seamanship, navigational aids and their use on board, sea-going staff and port personnel, active or passive beaconing, new shipping techniques, goods handling, insurance and trading, commercial and financial documents, international laws of the sea, yachting and racing, port terminology' (*Preface*). Thumb-indexed.

629.12(038) = 20

LAYTON, C.W.T. Dictionary of nautical words and terms: 8,000 definitions in navigation, seamanship, rigging, meteorology, astronomy, naval architecture, average, ship economics, hydrography, cargo stowage, marine engineering, ice terminology, buoyage, etc. Glasgow, Brown, Son and Ferguson, 1955. [iii], 413p. (2nd rev. ed. 1978. 402p. £12.60).

The 8,000 entries range from 6 to *c.*100 words (*eg.*, 'Trinity House'). Words now obsolete or obsolescent are asterisked. Good use of bold type for entry words.

629.12(038) = 30

DLUHY, R., *comp.* **Schifftechnisches Wörterbuch.** 4. erw. Aufl. Hannover-Wülfel, Industrie und Handelsverlag GmbH, 1974-75. 2v. (xxi, 1709p.; xxix, 1631p.). ea. DM88.

First published 1956 (Bremen, Dorn).

v.1: *Deutsch-englisch.*

v.2: *Englisch-deutsch.*

A maritime dictionary, covering shipbuilding, shipping, marine engineering and related fields (*eg.*, oceanography, maritime laws). V.1 has *c.*70,000 categorised main entries, including abbreviations. Many compounds ('Ventil' (valve): 9½ columns). Covers idioms and technical expressions. Sources, p.xiii-xiv. V.2 has *c.*70,000 entry-words. 'Cargo' (and compounds): 4½ columns. German genders stated. List of weights and measures precedes in each volume.

629.12(038) = 40

Dictionnaire anglais-français et français-anglais des termes et locutions maritimes. 2nd éd., rev. et augm. Paris, Editions Maritimes et d'Outre-Mer, 1971. 319p. £10.60. New York, French & European Pubns. $22.50.

Based on H. Paasch's multilingual *From keel to truck: dictionary of naval terms, English-French-German-Spanish-Italian.* About 5,000 entries in each part.

Directories

629.12(058.7)

'Fairplay' World shipping year book. London, 'Fairplay' Publications, 1978-. Annual. (New York, International Pubns. Service. $40). (1980 ed. 807p. £18).

Previously (1976-77) as *'Financial Times' World shipping year book.* Sections on shipowners, shipbuilders, repairers and enginebuilders; towage and salvage organisations; dredging contractors; marine insurance companies; protection and indemnity associations; maritime countries, organisations and associations (including IMCO and the classification societies); shipping statistics. Ship sale and purchase brokers. Editorial, personnel (*c.*7,500 entries) and advertiser indexes. New features in the 1978 ed. include the list of sale and purchase brokers and personnel index.

Boat world, 1980: the sail and powercraft yearbook (Teddington, Middlesex, Haymarket Publishing Co. [1979]. 731, 98p. Annual. £5) includes a 'Reference section' (*eg.*, books, magazines, trade names, clubs, associations), a 'Coastal sailing centres section', 'Craft and equipment' (boats, p.209-421; trade directory, p.469-71). Alphabetical lists of manufacturers, stockists and suppliers. Advertisers index.

Registers

629.12(083.2)

Lloyd's Register of ships: names, classes and general information concerning the ships classed by Lloyd's Register of shipping (including the *British Corporation register*); also particulars of all known ocean-going merchant ships of the world of 100 gross tons and upwards. London, Lloyd's, 1977. 2v. Annual. (1978-79. £110). Monthly supplements.

2v.: A-L, M-Z. V.2 also registers ship-borne barges, docking installations, liquified gas carriers, refrigerated cargo containers, refrigerated stores and container terminals registered with *Lloyd's Register.*

Monthly supplements carry change of name, ownership, flag, tonnage, etc. for all ships, plus cumulative list of new ships not recorded in the *Register* itself. There is also a *Weekly list of alterations. Statistical tables* are issued free to subscribers to the *Register.*

Appendix (annual) to the *Register* lists shipbuilders, with existing ships they have built; marine engine builders and boilermakers; dry and wet docks; telegraphic addresses and telex numbers used by shipping firms; marine insurance companies and marine associations.

Lloyd's Register of shipping. List of shipowners. Index to former names of ships. Compound names of ships. (1977-78. London, Lloyd's, 1977. v.p. Annual. (1978-79. £25)), founded 1760, contains a 14-language glossary, list of shipowners and managers (with names of ships, dates and gross tonnage (*c.*35,000 entries) — Former names of ships (former names; tonnage; present name).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Passenger Ships

629.123.3

KLUDAS, A. Great passenger ships of the world. Cambridge, Patrick Stephens, Ltd., 1975-77. 5v. illus. ea. £9.95; £46.75, the set. San Andreas, Tucson, AZ, Aztex Corp. ea. $34.95.

First published in Germany as *Die grossen Passagierschiffe der Welt.*

v.1: 1858-1912 (1975); v.2: 1913-1923 (1976); v.3: 1924-1935 (1976); v.4: 1936-1950 (1977); v.5: 1951-1970 (1977).

Deals with ships (of 10,000 gross registered tons and over) either in classes (*eg,* Elder Dempster liners) or individually (*eg,* 'The Queen Elizabeth'). Data: Chronology, yard number, launching, commissioning, handed over to..., retired, rebuilt... technical data (dimensions, propulsion, power, speed, passengers, crew); historical data (owners, builders, completion, routes). V.5 (226p.) has bibliography (p.212-3). Index of ships' names. Excellent illus. (1 per page).

Merchant Ships

629.123.4(083.2)

Merchant ships: newbuildings, 1976. Edited by D.T. Hornsby. London, Kogan Page, 1977. 249p. illus. £6.95; £3.95. New York, Nicholls. $14.50.

A-Z list of c.1,800 ships of 1,000 tons and over (p.13-142: name; country; type; tonnage (g.r.t., d.w.t.); dimensions; machinery motor; speed; owners; builders; yard number). Shipbuilders, p.145-92; plans (cross-sections; overhead view of selected ships). Photographs (1-3 per page, p.221-49).

Tankers

629.123.56

The Tanker register: a record of all tankers and combined carriers in the world having a deadweight of 6,000 tons and above. London, Clarkson, 1973. xxvi, 440p. tables (1977. 505p. £30). New York, International Pubns. Service. $75.

Contents: Glossary — Tropical and winter deadweight and draught diagrams — Comparative table of specific gravities — Statistical tables — Changes in the world tanker fleet during 1972... List of special-purpose tankers. Sections: 1. Names of tankers, in size and age groups; 2. Particulars of tankers, including special-purpose types (p.17-382); 3. List of owners and/or managers.

Hydrocraft

629.124.039(4/9)

Jane's Surface skimmers: hovercraft and hydrofoils. 12th ed., compiled and edited by Roy McLeavy. London, Jane's Yearbooks, 1979. 39, 392p. illus., tables. £21.50 (13th ed. 1980. 425p. £25). (1977-78 ed. New York, Watts: Grolier. $72.50).

Contents: ACV [air-cushion vehicles] manufacturers and design groups — ACV operators — ACV trailers and heavy lift systems — Air cushion landing systems — Tracked skimmers — Air cushion applicators, conveyors and pallets — Hydrofoils — Sailing skimmers — Hydrofoil operators — Hover plants and propulsion systems — Selected amateur-built hovercraft — Licensing authorities — Active UK civil ACV registrations — ACV clubs and associations — ACV and hydrofoil consultants. Glossary. Bibliography (grouped, p.378-83). Addenda. 2 contributed papers. Index.

Offshore Units

629.124.7(083.2)

Lloyd's Register of offshore units, submersibles and diving systems. London, Lloyd's. Annual. (1977-78 ed. 1977. 212p. tables. £10).

Previously listed in *Lloyd's Register of shipping.*

Coverage: nearly 400 mobile drilling rigs; over 200 submersibles; diving systems (where classed with or certified by *Lloyd's Register;* A/Z list of owners' names, addresses, telex and telephone numbers, where known, from owners of equipment in these sections.

Sailing Ships

629.125.12(038)

WHITLOCK, P.C., *and others.* **The 'Country life' book of nautical terms under sail.** Feltham, Middlesex, 'Country life' Books: London, Hamlyn, 1978. [352]p. illus., facsims., maps. £15.

14 contributors and advisers, mostly British. Nearly 4,000 terms are defined, in 20 sections: 1. The ship: basic terms — 2. General terms — 3. Building a ship: keel to bulwarks — 4. Masts, spars, sails and rigging... 12. Sailing and seamanship — 13. The language of flags (in colour)... 18. Pilotage and charts — 19. Navigational instruments — 20. Inshore and ashore. Each section has a signed 2-page introductory essay. The section on ship types has 22p. of sepia silhouettes of ships, boats and yachts, shown fully rigged. 'Further reading list' (sectional) of 2p. Detailed 15p.-index. A visual encyclopedia of high quality, at a fairly popular level, on the language of the sailing ship. 'It is a book that every library of serious standing, whether college or public, has to have' (*Choice*, v.16, no.3, May 1979, p.363).

Yachts

629.125.12(083.2)

Lloyd's Register of yachts. London, Lloyd's. Annual. (1979. xxvii, 1332p.).

'Detailed information on yachts classed by the Society; names, dimensions, etc. of other British and overseas yachts whose particulars are known; list of one-design and restricted classes; national authorities and list of sail numbers of certain classes of sailing yachts; geographical list of yacht clubs; list of particulars of yacht and sailing clubs, with the name of officers; index of signal letters; former names of yachts; names and addresses of yacht builders and designers; list of owners, with their addresses, clubs and the names of their yachts.'

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Bibliographies

629.13:016

CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY. Library bulletin: a monthly review of books, reports, periodical articles and other items of interest available in CAA libraries. London, Civil Aviation Authority, 1978-. Monthly. £15 pa.

Sections: Books and technical reports (under subjects A-Z; annotated) — Book reviews — Periodical articles (*c.*1,000 pa, from over 800 periodicals) — Coming events in aviation.

Encyclopaedias

629.13(032)

MONDEY, D., *ed.* **The illustrated encyclopedia of aircraft.** London, New York, etc., Hamlyn, 1978. 320p. illus. (some col.). £6.95. New York, A. & W. Pubns. Ltd., as *The complete illustrated encyclopedia of the world's aircraft.* $24.95.

8 contributors. 'The history of flight', p.7-61; 'The A-Z of the world's aircraft', p.63-309 (AAC/USA... Zodiac/France). Includes gliders, airports, spacecraft, rockets and helicopters. Special features: famous 'firsts' in aviation, chronology of events, glossary (p.311-3), directory of air museums. Detailed index in very small type. Nearly 1,200 illus. (50 in colour). 'Well recommended for libraries of all sizes' (*Library journal,* 1 March 1979, p.551).

Dictionaries

629.13(038) = 20

GENTLE, E.J., and **REITHMAIER, L.W.,** *eds.* **Aviation and space dictionary.** 5th ed. Fallbrook, Calif., Aero Publishers, 1974. 227p. illus., diagrs. $14.95.

First published 1940.

Over 6,000 definitions, covering aerodynamics, air traffic control, avionics, basic sciences, civil aviation, meteorology, military aviation, navigation and space flight. 'The first and only compilation of definitions from all major sources (NASA, AEC, etc.)' (*Information,* v.6, no.6, July/August 1976, p.179).

629.13(038) = 30

OPPERMANN, A. Wörterbuch der modernen Technik (deutsch-englisch, englisch-deutsch). Erw. Neu Aufl. von *Aeronautical English.* Munich, Oppermann, 1965-. (v.1-9, 1965-77). New York, French & European Pubns. $112.

Continuation set of *Aeronautical English* (2nd ed. 1955; suppts. 1-3. 1960-63).

Fields: Aviation (civil and military), space travel, navigation, rocket, engine and turbine construction, atomic energy, electronics, machine-tools, automotive industry, mineral oil and all related fields. V.7-9 feature especially 'vertical take-off, supersonic aircraft, airbus, jumbo-jet in commercial aviation and the newest developments in space travel'. About 15,000 entries in each half of v.8 (1975).

Directories

629.13(058.7)(4/9)

Interavia ABC: world directory of aviation and astronautics. Cointrin, Geneva, Interavia S.A., 1979. 1127, 123, [3]p. Annual. New York, International Pubns. Service. $105.

97 sections. Coverage: administrations, organisations, institutes — Operations — Parent and financial organisations — Aircraft and power plant manufacturers — Equipment and materials manufacturers (sections 50-78) — Airports, ground services and equipment — Aviation services: press, agencies, etc. In English, French, German, Italian and Spanish. A valuable companion to 'Jane's'.

629.13(058.7)(410)

'Flight international' directory of British aviation. 1979, incorporating *Who's who in British aviation.* London, IPC Transport Press, Ltd., [1979]. 428p. £8.50.

Sections: Aviation in general, p.9-75 (*eg,* UK airfields; registered hang-gliding schools; aircraft museums; aviation associations) — Services (*eg,* Agricultural aviation) — Government & aerospace (departments, etc.) — British aircraft industry (manufacturers, etc.) — Classified products index — A-Z of trade and industry (p.121-205) — Service aviation — Commercial aviation — UK civil aviation training facilities — UK aeronautical press — Who's who in British aviation (p.269-421: *c.*1200 entries) — Useful aviation abbreviations.

History

629.13(091)

REAY, D.A. The history of man-powered flight. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1978. x, 355p. illus., ports. £7.50; $15.

'The book contains a vast amount of information both historical and technical, and will undoubtedly become a standard reference on the subject. The greatest shortcoming is in the line drawings, which sometimes are so poor as to be almost useless' (*New scientist,* 26 January 1978, p.231). Bibliography p.328-32. The author is an aeronautical engineer.

C.H. Gibbs-Smith's *Aviation: an historical survey, from its origins to the end of World War II* (London, HMSO, 1970. xvi, 316p. £2.50) a revision and expansion of his *The aeroplane: an historical survey* (1960), is an authoritative, well-produced volume. 18 chapters; chronology, p.237-50; glossary, p.253-66; bibliography, p.269-75. Analytical index.

Biographies

629.13(092)

Who's who in aviation. New York, Harwood & Charles, 1973; Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1974. x, 311p. £22.50; $45.

Over 5,000 entries.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Research

629.13.001.5

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list 8: **Aeronautical Research Council.** Revised 1 May 1978. [i], 28p. *Gratis.*

Reports and memoranda series — Current paper series. Prices are stated.

Lighter-than-air Craft

629.132(091)

BEAUBOIS, H. Airships: an illustrated history. Translated and adapted by Michael and Angela Kelly. London, Macdonald and Jane's, 1974. 235p. illus. £15.

The period: 1780-1972. 9 chapters, very well illustrated (82 drawings in colour, 125 black-and-white; 160 contemporary photographs); descriptive captions. The USS Alcron 1931 (p.204-5) is described, with data on aircraft suspension equipment, power unit and forward nacelle, plus 6 illus., including a cross-section. Index of airship names. Bibliography, p.235.

Aircraft

629.135

Jane's All the world's aircraft, 1979-80. Compiled and edited by John W.R. Taylor. London, Jane's Yearbooks, 1979. 80, 820p. illus., diagrs. Annual. £35. (1977-78 ed. New York, Watts: Wiley. $72.50).

Founded in 1909 by Fred T. Jane.

6 contributors, apart from editor and assistant editor. Earlier pages include glossary; 'Some first flights, 1 July 1978 to 1 October 1979'; Official records. Sections (divided by countries, A-Z). Aircraft (USA: p.257-459) — Homebuilt aircraft (including man-powered and racing aircraft) — Sailplanes — Hang gliders — Lighter than air: Airships; Balloons — RPVs and targets — Air-launched missiles — Spaceflight (11 countries) — Satellites and spacecraft launched during 1978 — Aero engines. Addenda. Technical data for each aircraft (*eg,* Tupolev Tu-154, p.216-7: 1 three-way diagram; dimensions, external and internal areas; weights; performances). About 1,500 photographs and silhouettes. 'The best single source of technical data on aerospace products' (*Interavia,* v.25, no.11, November 1970, p.1397).

Sailplanes

629.135.15

COATES, A. Jane's World sailplanes and motor gliders. London, Macdonald & Jane's, 1978. 192p. illus. £6.95. New York, Ziff Davis. $12.95.

One-page detailed descriptions and technical specifications of over 170 sailplanes and motor gliders flying today. 19 countries, A-Z (USA: p.160-77; UK: p.134-59). For each entry: photograph and three-view drawings; technical data under 17 heads.

Helicopters

629.135.45

FAY, J. The helicopter: history, piloting and how it flies. 3rd ed., rev. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1976. xiii, 194p. illus. £4.95; $10.95.

First published 1954.

9 chapters on theory, techniques and history. Glossary, p.168-86, with 60 clear line-drawings. Bibliography, p.187-8 (25 items). 16 plates. Index.

Airports

629.139(4/9)

ALLEN, R. Major airports of the world. London, Ian Allen, 1979. 128p. illus. £4.95. New York, Scribner. $10.95.

3 parts. Pt.1 concerns generalities (*eg,* airport types, location, design and administration. Pt.2: Statistics. Pt.3: Airports of the world, p.28-127 (arranged by countries; data: location, elevation, runway dimensions and use; airport area; passengers and cargo handled in 1977; total aircraft movement in 1977). 1 or more photographs per airport. Index.

629.139(410)

POOLEY, R., *comp. and ed.* **Air touring flight guide: United Kingdom.** Elstree Aerodrome, Herts., Air Touring Flight Guides: Airtour Associates International, Ltd. maps. Annual. (1979. 300p. £6.75).

Civil airfields, UK (with landing charts — a feature), A-Z (Aberdeen-Yeovil — Ireland: civil airfields — Military airfields — Private airfields and landing fields — Helipads). The UK section has 1 page per airfield; data: co-ordinates; height above mean sea level; position in relation to nearest town; lighting; hangarage; maintenance; restaurant; landing fee; car hire; radio; fuel; 'phone no., etc.

The companion Air touring flight guide: *Europe and Middle East,* compiled and edited by Y. Pooley (1974. 260p. £2.50) covers 38 countries, A-Z, but has no landing charts. *Benelux, including English Channel airports in France and UK* (1975. 136p.), also in this series, does have landing charts.

Astronautics

629.19:016

International aerospace abstracts. New York, Technical Information Service/American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, for the Scientific and Technical Information Office, NASA, 1961-. v.1, no.1-. Semi-monthly (January & July, — 3 issues each). $400 pa (U.S.), $550 (other countries).

Replaces abstracts in *Aero/space engineering* (formerly *Aeronautical engineering review*), 1942-60.

About 45-50,000 indicative and informative abstracts pa. Coverage: periodicals (including government-sponsored), books, meetings papers, conference proceedings, translations of journals and journal articles. Classified, 01-99: 0. Aeronautics — 1. Astronautics — 2. Chemistry and materials — 3. Engineering — 4. Geosciences — 5. Life sciences — 6. Mathematical and computer sciences — 7. Physics — 8.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Social sciences — 9. General. Indexes: subject; personal author; contract number; meeting paper and report number index; accession number index, per issue, quarterly and annually. A basic abstracting service.

The companion abstracting service is *Scientific and technical aerospace reports* (STAR) (1963-. v.1, no.1-. Semi-monthly. $66.90 pa (domestic); $83.65 (foreign), with *c.*30,000 abstracts pa; similarly classified and fully indexed.

629.19(058.7)

TURNILL, R. The observer's spaceflight directory. London, Warne, 1978. 384p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), ports., diagrs., tables. £7.50; $15.

'An updated synthesis of information carried previously in the Observer's books of manned and unmanned spaceflight' (*New scientist*, 30 March 1978, p.863).

Contents: Space logs — Space programmes (countries A-Z; USA: p.100-249; USSR: p.250-340). Appendices include 'World space centres'; 'Spacemen'. Index. Lavishly illustrated. 'An excellent reference source for public schools and college libraries' (*Library journal*, v.103, no.20, 15 November 1978, p.2325).

629.19.01

WILDING-WHITE, T.H. Jane's Pocket book of space exploration. London, Macdonald, 1976. 264p. illus. £2.95; £2.25. New York, Macmillan. $5.95.

About 200 photographs of space craft, with technical and historical data on pages facing. Some launching vehicles are still in the design/construction stage. Chronologies of manned space-flights and interplanetary probes. (Based on review in *Choice*, v.14, no.4, June 1977, p.517).

63 Agriculture

Bibliographies

63:016

Agrindex. Rome, Apimondia (by arrangement with the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations), 1975-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly. $250 pa. Cumulative index to v.1-3 (1975-77). 1978.

Over 100,000 references pa. 17 main classes: A. Agriculture — B. Geography and history — C. Education, extension and advisory work — D. Administration and legislation — E. Economics — F. Plant production — H. Protection of plants and stored products — K. Forestry — L. Animal production — M. Aquatic science and fisheries — N. Machinery and buildings — P. Natural resources — Q. Food science — R. Home economics — S. Human nutrition — T. Pollution — U. Auxiliary disciplines. Personal author, corporate entry, report and patent research and commodities indexes. Annual cumulated index in 5 pts. Cumulative index to v.1-3: *c.*230,000 references. References are supplied by co-operating centres in about a dozen countries.

The Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux (Farnham Royal, Surrey) issues over 20 abstracting services, monthly or quarterly. These include *Nutrition abstracts and reviews* 1930-. pts.A & B. ea. monthly), *Plant breeding abstracts* (1930-. Monthly), *Field crop abstracts* (1948-. Monthly), *Herbage abstracts* (1931-. Monthly), *Forestry abstracts* (1939-. Monthly), *Forest product abstracts* (1978-. Monthly) and *Dairying science abstracts* (1939-. Monthly).

63:016

BUSH, E.A.R. Agriculture: a bibliographical guide. London, Macdonald, 1974. 2v. (xxxi, 756p.; iv, 757-1561p.). (Macdonald bibliographical guides). £40.

9,404 annotated entries (with interpolations) in 172 sections. Range: 'essential reference 'book' and periodical material, covers 1958-71, with some earlier entries included to ensure the presence of important basic material, and later 'stop press' items...' (*Preface*). Entries are in 3 columns (running number; item; number of items in bibliography and period covered; annotation. Omits processed foods, vegetable oils, etc. Author index includes joint authors; subject index, p.1369-1561. List of cited periodicals, v.1, p.xv-xxxi. A massive basic bibliography, awarded the LA's Besterman Medal for an outstanding bibliography/guide to the literature in 1974.

63:016

Current contents: Agriculture, biology and earth sciences. Philadelphia, Pa., Institute for Scientific Information, 1970-. v.1, no.1-. Weekly. $150 pa.

Previously as *Current contents: Agriculture, food and veterinary sciences.*

The issue for 16 October 1978 lists contents of 58 different numbers of journals. Current book contents are included. Coverage: Multidisciplinary — Agriculture/Agronomy — Agricultural chemistry — Entomology/Pest control — Food/Nutrition — Environment/Ecology — Plant sciences — Animal sciences. Weekly subject index. Author address directory. 'Original Article Tear Sheet (OATS) Service'.

Manuals

63(022)

FREAM, W. Fream's Elements of agriculture: a textbook prepared under the authority of the Royal Agricultural Society of England. 15th ed., rev. and metricated by R.H. Robinson. London, Murray, 1977. xli, 735p. illus., diagrs., tables. £10.

First published 1892.

25 chapters, with much factual information. 5 appendices (1. Sowing and yield data for crops... 3. Residual values of fertilizers... 5. Metrication). Well illustrated (*eg*, chapter 14: Insect and other pests of crops and stock: 27 illus., drawn to scale); 57 plates. Briefish index; no bibliographies.

Encyclopaedias

63(032) = 20

LAPEDES, D.N., *ed.* McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of food, agriculture and nutrition. New York, London, etc.,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

McGraw-Hill, 1977. viii, 732p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. $24.50.

'Designed to inform the student, librarian, scientist, teacher, engineer and lay person about all aspects of agriculture, the cultivation, harvesting and processing of food crops; food manufacturing; and health and nutrition — from the economic and political to the technological' (*Preface*). Nearly 300 contributors. 5 feature articles (p.1-47) precede the main A-Z sequence ('Milk': p.395-403; sectionalised; 7 illus., 1 table, 11 references). Analytical index, p.709-32. Some articles are drawn from the *McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of science and technology* (4th ed. 1977). Well produced.

Dictionaries

63(038) = 00

HAENSCH, G., and **HABERKAMP, G. Dictionary of agriculture,** German, English, French, Spanish, Russian, systematical and alphabetical. 4th completely rev. and enlarged ed. Amsterdam, Oxford, New York, Elsevier, 1975. xxiv, 1000p. £43.75. New York, French & European Pubns. $99.50.

First published 1959.

11,098 entries across double page. Sections A-Q, with sub-divisions (A. Food and agriculture, general terms... D. The economics and sociology of agriculture — E. Processing of agricultural products... I-J. Co-operative farming... N-O. Animal breeding... P. Farm buildings — Q. Agricultural machinery). 6 language indexes (including Latin). Genders given.

——**Ergänzungsband italienisch,** von Gertrud Lenninger. Munich BLV, 1963. x, 182p. £6.80.

Adds Italian sequence of 10,057 entries to the 1959 ed.

International

63(4/9)(083.4)

FAO production yearbook, 1979. Rome, Food and Agriculture Organization, 1979. v, 287p. plates.

Part 1 of the FAO *Yearbook of food and agricultural statistics,* v.32.

114 tables, in 9 sections: 1. Land — 2. Population — 3/4. Statistical summary — 5. Crops — 6. Livestock numbers and products — 7. Food supply — 8. Means of production (machinery; pesticides) — 9. Prices.

FAO trade yearbook, 1978. Rome, Food and Agriculture Organization, 1979. vii, 361p. tables.

Part 2 of the FAO *Yearbook of food and agricultural statistics,* v.32. 185 tables in 4 sections: 1. Regional index numbers of agricultural trade — 2. Trade in agricultural products (tables 9-122) — 3. Trade in agricultural requisites — 4. Value of agricultural trade by countries (tables 127-185). Statistics for 1976, 1977, 1978.

The two yearbooks are supplemented by the FAO *Monthly bulletin of agricultural economics and statistics* (1952-).

Great Britain

63(410)(058)

British farmer and stockbreeder yearbook and farm diary. Sutton, Surrey, British Farmer and Stockbreeder: IPC Business Press, Ltd., 1866-. Annual. (1978 (1978). 273p. £3).

'Farm records' section has 18 parts, including field records, breeders' tables; service records; annual valuation; machinery allowances and purchases. 'Diary' section includes a Reference section (Addresses and personnel of official bodies; Common Market notes; Farming books (p.252); National Farmers' Union; Selective weedkillers; Show dates...). Index.

63(410)(083.4)

GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, FISHERIES AND FOOD, *and others.* **Agricultural statistics: United Kingdom,** 1975. London, HMSO, 1978. xii, 66p. Annual. £2.25.

Produced jointly by the Ministry, the Dept. of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland, and the Dept of Agriculture for Northern Ireland.

3 parts: Agricultural section (acreage and livestock... Tenure number and acreage — Horticultural section (acreages; production of fruit and vegetables) — Price section (annual and monthly indices, 1969-1975).

63(410)(083.4)

GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, FISHERIES AND FOOD. Agriculture and food statistics: a guide to official sources. London, HMSO, 1974. vi, 84p. (Studies in official statistics, 23). £2.

4 parts: 1. Principal sources of information (A-K; *eg,* B. Crop yield reports; J. Retail prices) — 2. Series of official statistics — 3. Statistics of Agricultural Marketing Boards and other statutory bodies — 4. Subject index to the statistical series.

63(410):087.7

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE, *and others.* **Government publications.** Sectional list no.1: **Agriculture and food:** publications of the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, and Department of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland. Revised to 1st April 1978. London, HMSO, 1978. 25p. *Gratis.*

11 sections: 1. Periodicals and serial publications — 2. Livestock — 3. Farm crops and grass — 4. Farm management, finance and statistics — 5. Fixed equipment and estate work — 6. Horticulture and beekeeping — 7. Weeds, plant pests and diseases — 8. Farm safety — 9. Machinery — 10. Other agricultural/horticultural subjects — 11. Food. Index.

Farming

631(021)

The Farmer's handbook. Chief editor, Peter Wormell. London, Kluwer-Harrap, 1977/78-. 2v. diagrs., charts, tables. Loose-leaf.

8 main sections: 1. Objectives — 2. Finance — 3. Labour — 4. Equipment — 5. Crops, stock, marketing — 6. Additional income — 7. Law — 8. Service and sources (*eg,* The National Farmers' Union). Subject index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Organisations

631:061

GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, FISHERIES AND FOOD. At the farmer's service: a handy reference to various services available to farmers in England and Wales. London, the Ministry, 1956-. Annual. *Gratis.*

Contents include: Advisory and educational services — Management — Labour, machinery and supplies — Crops and seeds — Livestock — Toxic chemicals — Pest control — Grants — Marketing — Price guarantees — Address lists. Index. Concise data, citing Acts.

631(083)

McCONNELL, P. Primrose McConnell's The agricultural notebook: facts and figures for farmers, students and all engaged or interested in farming. 16th ed., edited by Ian Moore. London, Iliffe, for 'Farmer and Stockbreeder', 1976. ix, 965p. illus., diagrs., tables, charts, maps. £7.90.

First published 1883.

28 sections (Climate of the British Isles... Soils and drainage... Arable crops... Weed control — Cattle — Pigs — Sheep — Horses... Animal health... Machinery... Farm safety). Analytical subject index.

631(4/9)

DUCKHAM, A.N., and **MASEFIELD, G.B.,** *with others.* **Farming systems of the world.** London, Chatto & Windus, 1970. xviii, 542p. illus. (pl.), tables.

3 parts: 1. Analysis of location factors (7 chapters) — 2. Farming systems (by areas; 14 chapters; Canada and USA, p.109-69) — 3. Conclusions; chapter references and further reading. Glossary and non-analytical subject index. 'Intended for students and research workers in agriculture and its related disciplines, and for teachers of agriculture and geography in all parts of the world' (*Authors' Introduction*).

Agricultural Machinery

631.3(058.7)

Green book of tractor, farm & forestry equipment. London, Thomas Reed Industrial Press, Ltd., 1951-. illus. Annual.

The 1979 ed. (v.27, no.51) has 31 sections: 1. Multilingual glossary, English-French-German-Russian-Spanish — 2. Manufacturers and suppliers index — 3. Organisations, research & educational establishments — 4/6. Tractors — 7. Tractor accessories & attachments — 8. Power units & generating sets — 9. Cultivation — 10. Sowing & planting... 18. Livestock husbandry... 24. Crop drying, storage, grading & cleaning... 26. Forestry... 29. Components — 30. Index of new products — 31. Index (including index to advertisers).

Farm and garden equipment guide, '80 (Sutton, Surrey, Agricultural Press, [1979]) has 'Product headings', p.27-198 (farm and garden sections); trade names; organisations; agricultural shows and events, '80; metrication; index to classifications (*ie,* product headings); index to advertisers.

Soil Science

631.4(410)

CURTIS, L.F., *and others.* **Soils in the British Isles.** London, Longman, 1976. xii, 364p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. £9.95; £6.75; $22.50.

'Directed towards the growing number of students who are concerned with environmental planning, ecological problems and the earth sciences' (*Preface*). 6 chapters, each with 'Further reading': 1. Soil genesis in Britain... 3. The soils of Britain in a world setting... 7. Soils of the English pleistocene drifts — 8. The drift soils of Scotland and Ireland... 14. Soil resources and land classification... 15. Some problems of modern farming — 16. Soils and man: case-studies. 4 appendices (4. New soil classification for England and Wales). Bibliography, p.327-39. Explanatory note to the *Soil map of England and Wales,* 1:2,000,000. Subject and author indexes. Well produced.

Fertilisers

631.8:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the fertilizer industry. New York, UN, 1976. xii, 96p. (UNIDO information sources no.21). £2.60.

777 numbered items. 12 sections (1. Professional, trade and research organizations, learned societies and special information services... 3. Sources of statistics, marketing and other economic data... 5. Current periodicals... 11. Films and film catalogues — 12. Other potential sources of information (B. Fairs and exhibitions — C. Financing and investing — D. Legislation... H. Safety and health measures)). 'Bibliographical sources used...'. Entries in some sections are annotated.

Pesticides

632.95:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the pesticides industry. New York, UN, 1974. xii, 102p. (UNIDO guides to information sources, no.10). £2.08.

705 numbered entries. 12 sections (1. Professional, trade and research organizations, learned societies and special information services... 7. Current abstracting and indexing periodicals... 9. Specialised dictionaries and encyclopaedias... 11. Films — 12. Other potential sources of information (A. Counselling and engineering services... G. Safety and health measures — H. Standards and specifications). 'Bibliographical sources used...'. Entries in some sections are annotated.

Forestry

634.0(038) = 20

FORD-ROBERTSON, F.C., *ed.* **Terminology of forest science, technology, practice and products:** English-language version. Washington, Society of American Foresters, 1971. xxi, 349p. illus.

First of a series of multilingual forestry terminologies. authorised by the joint FAP/IUFRO Committee on Forestry Bibliography and Terminology.

6,807 numbered entries. 6 appendices (1. Key to published sources drawn on... 4. List of deprecated key and secondary terms, with their preferred synonyms).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

634.0(087.7)(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list 31: **Forestry Commission.** Revised 1 April 1978. 7p. *Gratis.*

Sections: Reports — Silviculture — Management and measurement — Forest pathology — Arboricultural leaflets — Forestry entomology — Wildlife conservation. Animals and birds — Timber harvesting, marketing and use — Forest recreation and landscape — Publications from other Government Departments. Prices and ISBN are given.

634.0:582(410 + 48)

MITCHELL, A. A field guide to the trees of Britain and Northern Europe. London, Collins, 1974. 416p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). £2.95.

'Designed to describe in systematic detail every tree species and cultivar (variety) found in parks, gardens large and small, towns and countryside, and to provide guides and keys with which to identify them' (*Preface*). Data: names (common; Latin); base; crown; foliage; flowers (and cone); similar species. Contents: Introduction — Identification — Families (49; p.50-390) — Glossary — Collections of trees open to the public. Index to English names; index to scientific names. 40 col. plates; 640 clear line-drawings; An excellent compendium.

Trees in Britain, Europe and North America, by R. Phillips (London, Ward Lock, 1978. 234p. illus. £7.95) illustrates well over 500 trees (A-Z, Latin names, p.60-215) in full colour, showing leaf, fruit, inflorescence, bark silhouette, etc. Unusual leaf index. Excellent colour supplement to Bean, which has only black-and-white photographs and line-drawings.

634.0:582(410)

BEAN, W.J. Trees and shrubs hardy in the British Isles. 8th ed., fully revised. Chief editor, D.L. Clarke, London, Murray, 1970-80. 4v. illus.

First published 1914-33; 7th ed. 1950-51.

v.1-3: A-RH. 1970-75. £51.50; v.4: R-Z. 1980. £40.

V.1 (Abelia-Cytisus. xx, 845p. £15) includes a glossary (p.112-20) and select bibliography (p.121-6), followed (p.137-831) by descriptive list of genera and species. Index V.3 devotes p.539-940 to the rhododendron; 110 plates (black and white).

Entry is under Latin name; full description (corrected on rewritten for this ed.) of species and varieties (but no keys to identification), common names, synonyms and location of illus., date of introduction and economic use are noted. *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* (v.45, pt.10, October 1970, p.463) notes 'omission of the occasional plant of doubtful hardiness'. The standard work.

Fruit Growing

634.1/.8(032)

BIANCHINI, F., and CORBETTA, F. The fruit of the earth. London, Cassell, 1975. 303p. illus. £8.50.

Translated from the Italian *I frutti della terra* (Milan, Mondadori, 1973).

A-Z entries for descriptions of 400 of nature's fruits, vegetables, plants, herbs, spices, nuts and stimulants. Bibliography, p.296.

634.1/.8(058.7)

Fruit trades world directory, 1976: year book and directory of the world's fruit trade. London, Haymarket Publishing Co., [1976]. [306]p. tables. Annual (1978 ed. London, Kemps. £5).

Contents: World survey — Technical developments... Progress in wholesale marketing... Dictionary of trade terms... Fruit trade organisations. Directory: Fruit shoppers' guide — Fresh fruit: importers; producers — Canned fruit, pulp, jam and juice — Dried fruit and nuts — Cold storage — Frozen fruit — Equipment — Machinery — Materials/Accessories. Advertiser's index.

Gardening

635(022) = 20

'Reader's digest' Illustrated guide to gardening. London, etc., Reader's Digest Association, Ltd., 1975. 656p. illus., tables. £8.95.

Sections: Creating a garden — Gardening outdoors (p.34-379) — Gardening under cover — Gardening for food (p.468-585) — The gardener's enemies — Understanding the soil — Gardener's calendar. Index, p.638-54. 'Best plants for special uses'. A step-by-step guide for the layman, with many small illus.

Vegetable Gardening

635.1/.8

Encyclopedia of vegetable gardening: the complete growing, cooking and freezing guide to vegetables, herbs & fruit. London, Octopus Books, Ltd., 1977. 255p. illus. (col.), tables. £4.95.

Introduction (*eg,* Tools and equipment). 3 parts: 'Growing your own vegetables', by A.G. Biggs (p.26-107) — 'Fruit in your garden', by A.G. Healey — 'In the kitchen: freezing, preserving and cooking', by Sally Ashworth and Caroline Ellwood. The part on vegetables gives systematic treatment ('Scarlet runner beans': p.42-43; 3 col. illus., 2 line-drawings; appended list of cultivars). The third part includes over 150 recipes. General index, p.248-52; Index to cooking. Fully illustrated.

Horticulture

635.9(031)

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY. Dictionary of gardening: a practical guide and scientific encyclopaedia of horticulture; edited by Fred J. Chittenden, assisted by specialists. 2nd ed. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1956. 4v. (2356p.). illus. £60; $145. **Supplement.** 2nd rev. ed. 1969. viii, [1], [1], 555p. £16; $45.

First published 1951.

Accentuation and etymology given for entry words. Longer articles are signed. 'Scilla': 3p. (general descriptions). 'Tomato': 3½p. (cultivation; diseases; pests). Illus. are line-drawings mostly made direct from living plants, with some adaptations from illus. in the *Botanical magazine.* Each v. lists *c.*120 works concerning illus. cited. A standard work for British gardeners.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The 1969 *Supplement* has pt.1, on flowers, fruit and vegetables (A-Z in each case); pt.2 (p.153-554): additions and corrections to the main volumes.

C.O. Booth's *An encyclopaedia of annual and biennial plants* (London, Faber, 1957. 488p. illus. (8 col. pl.)), compared with the RHS *Dictionary of gardening,* gives fewer species but more extensive information on cultivation. Well produced.

635.9(032)

HAY, R., and **SYNGE, P.M. The dictionary of garden plants in colour, with house and greenhouse plants.** New ed. London, Ebury Press & Michael Joseph, in collaboration with the Royal Horticultural Society, 1976. 584p. illus. (pl.). £5. (New York, Crown, as *The colour dictionary of flowers and plants for home and garden.* $15).

First published 1969.

2,048 illus. (pl.1-256; 'Conifers: illus. nos.2001-48), followed by the dictionary (p.257-378) of plants A-Z (brief descriptions; references to the illus.). Abbreviations and symbols used in text are repeated on every page. Good coloured illus., sometimes heightened in colour, and arranged by horticultural categories. 'An important addition to horticultural literature' (*Aslib book list,* v.34, no.8, August 1969, entry no.390), on the 1969 ed. Useful for quick identification.

Roses

635.9:582.74

GAULT, S.M., and **SYNGE, P.M. The dictionary of roses in colour.** London, Elbury Press & Michael Joseph, in collaboration with the Royal Horticultural Society and the National Rose Society, 1971. xlv, 191p. illus. (pl.). £7.75.

96 pages of plates (506 roses); arranged by types (species and direct hybrids; Alba; Centifolia; Floribunda; miniature). The dictionary (A-Z, p.99-191) gives brief descriptions and cultural notes. An attractively produced quarto.

Cacti

635.9:582.85

LAMB, E., and **LAMB, B. The illustrated reference on cacti and other succulents.** London, Blandford Press, 1955-78. 5v. illus., pl. v.1 & 4. ea. £7.50; v.2 & 3, ea. £6.50; v.5, £8.50. New York, Sterling. ea. $17.50.

Describes over 1,000 species (195 genera), with 1 page per species.

Notes on culture could be fuller, especially on watering (*Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society,* v.89, no.1, January 1964, p.44). The coloured plates provide excellent identification. V.4: 280 illus. (94 in colour); v.5: 280 illus. (100 in colour).

An updated abridgement, — *Pocket encyclopaedia of cacti in colour, including other succulents* (London, Blandford Press, 1969. 217p. illus.) is very favourably reviewed in the RHS *Journal,* v.95, pt.3, March 1970, p.136.

Pets

636(022)

DIAGRAM GROUP. Pets: every owner's encyclopedia. New York & London, Paddington Press, 1978. 431p. illus. $14.95; £5.95.

7 sections: 1. Dogs. Cats. Mustelids (ferrets; skunks). Rabbits. Rodents. Horses, ponies, donkeys (p.122-51). Artiodactyls (goats, sheep, etc.). Wild mammals — 2. Fish (p.176-223) — 3. Invertebrates — 4. Amphibians — 5. Reptiles — 6. Birds — 7. Conservation. Classification, etc. Further reading (sectionalised), p.422-3. Treatment: selection; handling; care; food and feeding; housing and equipment; illnesses; breeding and showing. Fully illustrated with photographs and line drawings. Index, p.424-31. Eminently practical.

Cattle

636(4/9)

FRIEND, J.B. Cattle of the world. Poole, Dorset, Blandford Press, 1978. 198p. illus. (some col.). £4.75. New York, Sterling. $9.95.

Describes 111 breeds of cattle from all over the world. 7 chapters: 1. The cattle family — 2. Domestication of cattle — 3. Cattle migration — 4. Cattle breeds (Breed societies and herd books... Milk road transport) — 5. Milk and milk products — 6. Modern breeding techniques — 7. Shows and sales. Bibliography of 24 items. Index to text and illus., p.195-8. Data on each breed include historical background; use; physical characteristics.

Horses

636.1(032)

HOPE, C.E.G., and **JACKSON, G.N.,** *eds.* **The encyclopedia of the horse.** London, Ebury Press/Pelham Books, 1973. 336p. illus., maps. £7.50.

121 contributors. Entries (signed), A-Z, cover all aspects, including show jumping, associations, breeds, biographies and the horse in prehistoric art. Occasional references are appended to articles (*eg,* on the zebra). Over 300 black-and-white illus. and 32 unusually fine colour plates; clear diagrams. A handsome quarto. "An exceptionally good book", comments *British book news,* December 1973 (p.817), while objecting to the double columns of small print.

C. Silver's *Guide to the horses of the world* (Oxford, Elsevier/Phaidon, 1976. 223p. £3.50; £1.95; New York, Two Continents. $4.95) describes over 170 breeds (origin; height; colour; character; physique; breed), with over 180 illus. in colour. Index. An excellent choice for the small public library.

Cage Birds

636.68

ROGERS, C.H. Encyclopedia of cage and aviary birds. American advisory editor, Val Clear. London, Pelham Books, 1975. 200p. illus. £6.50.

Canaries — Budgerigars — Zebra finches and Bengalese — Parakeets — Parrots and allied species —

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Aviary-bred British birds — Exotic birds — Genetics — Ailments. Appendices: Glossary; Further reading (p.193-4); List of societies. Index to scientific and common names. Analytical index. 32p. of colour plates.

Dogs

636.7(022)

DAVIS, H.P. The new dog encyclopedia; completely revised and extended updating of the Henry P. Davis classic, *Modern dog encyclopedia.* Harrisburg, Pa., Stackpole Books, 1970. 736p. illus.

21 sections (1. Choosing a dog... 21. Reference material). 19: Breeds recognised by the American Kennel Club, p.446-702. Appended: 'Dog publications'; 'Tables'; 'Stud books and registers'; 'Addresses abroad — dog organizations, clubs'; 'Glossaries — where found'; 'General glossary'. Index, p.723-6.

A.G.I. Browne's *The Hamlyn guide to dogs* (London, New York, etc., Hamlyn, 1974. 256p. ill. (col.)) has introduction; classification and exhibition of dogs; descriptions of breeds (341 in all; 7 groups). Coloured illus. (3 per page) on right-hand page, with descriptive caption; data on facing page: origin, appearance and character. Index.

Cats

636.8(022)

LOXTON, H. Guide to the cats of the world. Illustrated by Peter Warner. Oxford, Elsevier/Phaidon, 1975. 176p. illus. (col.). £3.50; £1.95. New York, Two Continents. $4.95.

Describes more than 100 different varieties of domestic cat, p.77-174 (hairless; short-haired; foreigh short-haired; exotic short-haired; long-haired cats). Preliminary sections, p.6-70 (*eg,* acquisition, rearing, breeding and showing). 140 good illus. (134 in colour). Index, in small type.

Dairy Produce

637.1:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the dairy produce manufacturing industry. New York, UN, 1976. xii, 88p. (UNIDO guides to sources, no.23). £2.71.

739 entries. 11 sections: 1. Professional, trade and research organizations, learned societies and special information services... 3. Sources of statistics, marketing and other economic data... 6. Current periodicals... 10. Films and film catalogues — 11. Other potential sources of information (B. Environment; C. Fairs and exhibitions; G. Meetings and conferences; I. Patents and licences). Items in several sections are annotated.

637.1(032)

DAVIS, J.G. A dictionary of dairying. 2nd ed. London, Hill, 1955. xxviii, 1132p. illus. **Supplement.** 1965. xviiip., p.1133-1791. illus. diagrs., tables, maps. £5.

First published 1950.

Virtually an encyclopaedia of the subject. About 66 contributors in the main work; some contributions almost chapter length. References are made to most of the standard books and journals in the field. Fully illustrated (*eg,* 'Pasteurization', p.786-810: 20 plates).

The *Supplement* has 68 contributors. Articles usually have short bibliographies. 'Yoghurt', p.1742-56: 5 bibliographical references; 4 cross-references. Includes country articles. 'A valuable work of reference' (*Aslib book list,* February 1966, entry no.101).

Bee-keeping

638.1(022)

DEANS, A.S.C. The bee keepers encyclopedia. Kingswood, Surrey, A.G. Elliott, 1949. 190p. illus., diagrs. (Reprinted by Gale Research Co., Detroit, Mich., 1979. $18).

Covers all aspects of bee-keeping (history and behaviour of bees, bees wax and comb structure, composition of honey, apiary management and honey production; swarming, robbing, wintering of bees, queen rearing, disease, heather production, and the bee-keeper's calendar. 25 photographs; 22 line-drawings and diagrams. List of books for further reading and of minimum equipment requirements.

Marine Resources

639.2(032)

FIRTH, F.E., *ed.* **The encyclopedia of marine resources.** Princeton, N.J., & London, Van Nostrand, 1969. xi, 740p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. £23.10; $28.50.

152 specialist contributors. Oceanic resources and their utilisation, including food production and processing, and the effects of pollution — especially pesticides and radioactive wastes, on marine life. 'Tuna fisheries': p.695-702; 9 figures; 6 tables; 1 cross-reference. A few articles have bibliographical references (*eg,* 'Pearling industry': p.493-8; 6 illus.; 9 references; 3 cross-references). But why include oceanography and marine engineering? *Chemistry and industry* (no.20, 16 May 1965, p.648), queries this, while praising the book as 'certainly the best available concise encyclopaedia on this topic'. Well produced. Subject and author indexes, the former 'extremely poor, including page errors' (*Library journal,* 15 November 1970, p.1587).

Fisheries

639.2(058.7)

Fishing industry index international. 1970-. London, Haymarket Publishing Co., 1970-. Annual. (1975 ed. 89, 135p. £5.50).

Formerly *Fisheries year-book and directory* (1952-).

Pt.1: 11 sections (*eg,* Encyclopaedia of fish varieties; Dictionary of fish names; Trade journals; Trade organisations; World port authorities). Pt.2: directory of products/processors/distributors; canners and bottlers; by-products; cold storage and transport; packaging; equipment suppliers; supplies and services for the fishing industry; shipyards. Buyer's guide. Advertiser's index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

639.2:087.7(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list no.23: **Fisheries.** Revised 1 November 1978. 6p. *Gratis.*

International agreements, conventions and conferences — Fishery investigations — Marine research — Freshwater and salmon fisheries research (Scotland) — Annual publications — Miscellaneous publications.

Tropical Freshwater Fish

639.34(022)

RAMSHORST, J.D. van. The complete aquarium encyclopedia of tropical freshwater fish. Amsterdam, Elsevier/Phaidon, 1978. 391p. illus. £9.95.

8 contributors. 3 main parts: Compendium (The aquarium: establishment and maintenance... Breeding) — Plants (a selective, systematic list, 85 species) — Fishes (a selective, systematic list; nearly 600 species). Index of fishes, p.385-90; bibliography, p.390-1. 900 good illus. (500 in colour). 'The standard of this book is high. It is clearly written and well illustrated throughout' (*British book news*, September 1978, p.722).

64 Domestic Science

Bibliographies

64:016

BRITISH COUNCIL. Home economics & domestic science: a selected, annotated list. London, British Council, 1973. [vii], 43p. £0.25.

General and reference books — Home management — Health and hygiene — Food, nutrition and dietetics — Cookery — Fabrics, textiles and laundrywork — Needlework and dressmaking — Periodicals (11). Publishers' addresses. Brief annotations; prices given. No index.

Library Association County Libraries Group. *Readers' guide to books on house and home* (2nd ed. London, LA, 1973. 103p. New series no.130) has headings: House — House planning — Interior decoration... Antiques... Rug making — Family health — Cookery — Miscellaneous — Periodicals. Useful addresses. No index.

Hotels

64.024.1(4/9)

'Financial times' World hotel directory, 1979/80. London, Financial Times, Ltd., 1979. 788p. illus., plans.

First published 1975.

A guide to *c.*3,000 leading hotels in the business centres of *c.*150 countries, A-Z (p.37-752), sub-arranged under cities. Data on each include star grading; hotel group; name of manager; rooms and services; facilities: conferences; tariff. 20 city plans. Hotel groups and representatives, p.753-859. Notes on business costs around the world, world air travel distances, air carriers and destinations, plus geographical index, precede. Advertisers' index.

International hotel guide/Guide international des hôtels (Paris, International Hotel Association. Annual. 33rd ed. 1980. lxiii, 455p. 32nd ed. 1979. New York, International Pubns. Service. $22.50) also has data on *c.*3,000 hotels, under French name of country. Columnns for: name and address; owner/manager, etc.; telephone/telegraph/telex code; number of rooms/baths; tariff (3 alternatives); when open. Prices quoted are for September 1979. Hotels are graded 1-4 star. Appended data on restaurants and conference facilities.

64.024.1(4)

The Good hotel guide, 1979: Britain, Western Europe and North Africa. 2nd ed., edited by Hilary Rubinstein. London, Cape, in association with *The Observer*, 1979. 373p. maps. £3.95.

First published 1978.

476 entries. Part 1 (p.1-158): Great Britain and Ireland; part 2 (p.159-352): The continent, North Africa and Israel (19 countries, Austria... Yugoslavia). Highly selective (*eg,* Germany: 13 entries only). Lively reports by correspondents on each hotel, plus basic data (season during which open; number of rooms; dining room, restaurant, etc.; tariff). Appended list of touring offices; exchange rates. 14 outline maps. Good value within its limits.

64.024.1(4)

Michelin Red guides. [English ed.] London, Michelin Tyre Co., Ltd. Annual.

Red (hotel and restaurant) guides:
Great Britain and Ireland. 1980. £4.25.
Greater London. 1980. £1.25.
Germany. 1980. £5.95.
France. 1980. £5.35.
Paris hotels and restaurants. 1980. £1.25.
Italia. 1980. £5.15.
España-Portugal. 1980. £4.50.
Benelux. 1980. £4.50.

Red guides, issued annually (at Easter), deal primarily with hotels and restaurants, garages and service stations, giving 2-colour town plans, location of hotels, street index and street-traffic direction. Star-ratings for sights, hotel comfort and cuisine. Noted for meticulous accuracy.

64.024.1(410)

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. A.A. guide to self-catering holiday accommodation. 1977. London, AA, 1976. 189p. maps. £1.95.

About 1,200 entries. 4 main sections: England (p.24-129); Isle of Man; Wales; Scotland, plus 'Unusual holiday homes'. 37 symbols for facilities. 50p. of atlas.

Noted: British Tourist Authority. *Self-catering holidays* (London, the Authority, 1977. £0.95).

64.024.1(410)

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. Hotels and restaurants in Britain. London, AA, 1980. 600p. maps, plans. £3.95.

A guide to nearly 5,000 AA-approved hotels and restaurants in Great Britain and Ireland. Red-star hotels,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

p.33-64; England, p.67-223; London (A-Z hotels and restaurants; quick-reference lists (*eg*, specialised food; open Sundays in 1980; London plans and postal map); England (p.268-429); Channel Islands; Isle of Man; Wales (p.439-88); Scotland (p.490-567). 16p. location atlas in 2 colours. Appended quick-reference lists (restaurants awarded rosettes; country-house hotels; hotels with conference facilities; hotels with four-poster beds; hotels with special facilities for children).

The British Tourist Authority's *Britain: hotels and restaurants, 1977* (London, BTA, 1978. lx, 324p. illus., maps, plans. Annual. £2) is similarly geographically divided. Hotels listed conform to standards agreed by BTA and National Tourist Board. Tariffs; symbols show facilities offered.

64.024.1(410)

Egon Ronay's Lucas guide, 1980, to hotels, restaurants, inns in Great Britain and Ireland, including economy evening meals in London & bargain winter weekends, and a guide to 14 Transatlantic airlines and the best New York hotels. London, Egon Ronay Organisation, Ltd., in association with Penguin Books, Ltd., 1979. 766, 32p. maps, plans. Annual. £4.75; $8.95.

Title varies.

1,338 hotels and 1,078 restaurants (plus 213 economy restaurants) are assessed (p.153-766) on 22 factors. Concise evaluative comments by a team of *c.*70 inspectors. Symbols: 1-3 stars for cooking; 1-3 crowns for degree of luxury; etc. Restaurants: approx. prices for 2 persons. Introductory matter includes graded wine lists, hotels with swimming pools, '1001 bargains', and London wine bars. 32 pages of 2-colour maps; town plans. Advertisers' index. 'Ronay sketches the ambience, specialities and even the owner's character' (*Transterra book service,* March 1978, p.2).

64.024.1(410)

Goff's Guide to motels in Great Britain and Ireland, 1976. London, London & Continental Publishing Co., [1976]. 80p. illus.

228 motels in England (under counties, A-Z), 27 in Wales, 38 in Scotland (by regions) and 14 in Ireland. Data on accommodation, car parking, eating and tariffs. Index.

Hotel and motel red book (New York, American Hotel Association Directory Corpn.), annual since 1886, is the official directory of the American Hotels and Motels Association, and includes other countries, apart from the USA. Illus. and maps.

Restaurants

64.024.3(410)

The Good food guide, 1979; edited by Christopher Driver. London, Consumers' Association, and Hodder & Stoughton, 1979. 521p. maps. Annual. (1980 ed. £5.95).

Founded in 1951 by Raymond Postgate.

A guide to food and drink in the hotels and restaurants of the British Isles. London (p.21-118); Diners' guide to catering hygiene; Diners' guide to restaurant law: Glossary (menu vocabulary, etc.); Closure and changes; England (p.129-345); Wales; Scotland (p.367-403); Isle of Man; N. Ireland; Eire; Pubs (p.440-504); Wine bars. 'General lists' (*eg*, smoking restrictions; dine and dance). Comments average 5-6 lines of critical and highly readable, digested reports sent by named correspondents (whereas Egon Ronay (*qv*) operates with a picked team of inspectors). Data include average price of a meal for two, and of children's helpings. 16 pages of 2-colour maps.

Pubs

64.024.4

Egon Ronay's Pub guide: a selection of good pubs., including some on the continent. London, Egon Ronay Organization, Ltd., 1977. 288p. illus., maps. £2.95.

London — London pubs by area — England-Scotland — Wales — Continent (p.257-74). 1-2 star grading. Availability of accommodation is noted. Index of names. 7p. of atlas.

The Good beer guide, 1978 (St. Albans, Herts., Campaign for Real Ale, 1978. [2], 257p. £1.95) is also arranged geographically, with notes on the breweries and cider. Symbols indicate type of beer, how drawn and facilities.

Hostels

64.026(4/9)

International youth hostel handbook, 1977. Welwyn Garden City, Herts., International Youth Association, 1977. 2v. (160p., 128p.). maps. ea. £0.65.

v.1: *Europe and Mediterranean countries.*
2: *Africa, America, Asia, Australasia.*

V.1 covers countries, then towns, A-Z; symbols for prices, age limits, cooking facilities, when open, hire charge, advance booking, concessions). Appended list of corresponding associations). Each volume has a map insert.

British youth hostels are covered by annuals: Scottish Youth Hostels Association. *Handbook* (Stirling, SHYA), Irish Youth Hostel Association, *Leabhrán/Handbook;* Youth Hostels Association (England and Wales)... *Handbook* (St. Albans).

Camping & Caravanning

64.028(4)

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. Camping and caravanning on the continent. London, AA, illus., maps. Annual. (1980. 432p. £3.25).

Produced for the AA by ADAC Verlag GmbH, Munich. Data on over 2,250 inspected sites in 169 countries (altitude; areas; surroundings; facilities; charges). Atlas of 70p. Much use of symbols.

The British companion volume: Automobile Association. *Camping and caravanning* (London, AA, 1979. 256p. Annual. £1.95).

Britain: camping and caravan sites, 1978 (London, British Tourist Authority, 1978. 142p. maps. £1;20) lists *c.*2,500 sites, with data on location, area, season, terms and facilities.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Consumer Protection

64.03:016

SAMUEL, S. Consumer bibliography. 2nd ed. London, Office of Fair Trading, 1977. 76p. £1.

First published 1976.

306 + 27 concisely annotated entries for books, periodical articles, theses, pamphlets and official publications. 8 sections: A. General (including bibliographies, directories, abstracting and indexing tools, journals) — B. Advertising — C. Consumer complaints — D. Consumer credit — E. Consumer education — F. Consumerism and marketing — G. Legislation — H. Nationalised industries and the consumer. Index of authors and titles. International in scope. Appended 'Amendments and additions, February 1978'. 'A very valuable bibliography' (*Library review*, v.28, Summer 1979, p.129).

64.03:016

THOMAS, P.A., *comp.* **Consumer action and consumer protection.** London, LA, Public Libraries Group, 1977. 44p. (LA Public Libraries Group. Readers' guide no.10).

About 300 annotated entries. 15 sections: The consumer movement (UK, US, International) — Consumer concerns — Consumer representation — Consumer education — Consumers' rights — The law for consumers (p.20-26) — Consumer goods — Product testing — Labelling — Services and servicing — Safety and the consumer — Consumer behaviour — Prices — Reaction from business (UK; US & Canada; international) — Bibliographies — Periodicals. Paginations not given, but prices are. Compiler is Chief Librarian, Consumers' Association.

The Gourmet's directory: where to buy good food; compiled by A. Beech (London, Croom Helm, 1975. [iii], 165p.) has headings: Dairy produce — Game, meat and poultry — Smoked fish — Fruit and vegetables, herbs and spices — Sweets — Beer, malt whisky and English wines — Coffee, tea and tisanes. Further reading, p.103-4. Useful addresses (organisations), p.165.

Mail Ordering

64.03(058.7)(410)

LANSBURY, A. The A to Z of shopping by post. Watford, Exley Publications, Ltd., 1978. 223p. £4.50; £1.95.

35 chapters, giving directory information. 1. Large department stores & mail order houses — 2-35: Firms in commodity groups, A-Z (2. Animals & pets — 3. Art — 4. Beds & bedding — 5. Boating — 6. Books... 9. Clothing, footwear & accessories... 18. Furniture... 29. Office supplies... 33. Soft furnishings and fabrics... 35. Toys and games. Data state if catalogue available; credit; terms of business; details of products. Index of *c.*1,000 firms that arrange delivery to your door; product index. Illus. of trademarks.

Food Cookery

641(032)

FITZGIBBON, T. The food of the Western world: an encyclopedia of food from Europe and North America, London, Hutchinson, 1976. xxx, 529p. illus. £9.95. New York, Times Books. $25.

About 6,000 entries for ingredients, dishes, methods of preparation, recipes ('Soufflé, varieties': 3 columns, 1 illus.; 'Pizza, varieties: 1p., 1 illus.) and culinary terms from 34 countries. The 2,500 recipes are brief. Bibliography, p.xxix-xxx. Tables show cuts of meat for beef, veal, pork, ham and mutton for America, England and France. Entry words are not sufficiently distinctive; no index. Well produced; 'a fine complement to the classic *Larousse gastronomique*' (*Choice*, v.13, no.8, October 1976, p.957).

641.5:016

PATTEN, M. Books for cooks: a bibliography of cookery. London, New York, etc., Bowker, 1975. viii, [1], 526p. $19.95; £8.50.

1,660 numbered items in author sequence, with 30-50 word annotations; 'late entries', p.457-72. Emphasis on books published in Britain; some foreign titles. The very necessary subject index is detailed, but only partly analytical; title index. Prices are given and Braille books included.

641.5(022)

GOOD HOUSEKEEPING INSTITUTE, *comp.* **'Good housekeeping' cookery book.** Rev. ed. London, National Magazine Co., 1976. 607p. £7.50.

First published 1948.

Contents ranges from conversion tables and oven temperature scales, cooking terms and basic methods, appetisers and savouries, to bottling, menus, kitchen tools and food storage. Marginal data state amounts and stages in preparation. Detailed analytical index, p.568-607. Well produced.

641.5(038) = 00

MARTIN, R. International dictionary of food and cooking. London, Constable, 1973. [vii], 311p. £4.50. New York, Hastings House. $9.95.

Very brief, usually single-sentence definitions of over 10,000 terms. Occasional historical references. Form of entry: name-language (French, German, Spanish, Italian, American, etc.). Shorter definitions but considerably more terms than other standard cookery dictionaries (*Wilson library bulletin*, October 1974, p.186-7).

641.5(083.1)

New Larousse gastronomique: the world's greatest cookery reference book. London, Hamlyn, 1977. [viii], 1064p. illus., maps. £10. New York, Crown. $25.

Original French ed. 1938; *Nouveau Larousse gastronomique* (1968). English text ed. 1961.

Entries A-Z (Abaisse... Zwieback). 'Fritter' (p.394-8): nearly 100 recipes, with brief cooking instructions, plus 4 illus. 'Hors d'oeuvre': p.457-88; 'International cookery', p.501-12 (a very brief survey of national specialities). 'Many of the recipes in this encyclopedia cater for large numbers of people and it would be merely pedantic to try to standardize quantities' (*Introduction* to the 1961 ed.). Type and illus. are small, although there are some full-page plates in colour. Detailed, analytical index, p.1008-64. For the skilled cook.

Care & Upkeep of House

643.7

'The Reader's digest' Complete do-it-yourself manual. 4th ed., 2nd revise. London, etc., Reader's Digest Associ-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ation, 1979. 648p. (2 loose-leaf binders in portfolio), illus., (incl. col.), plans. £13.95. New York, Norton. $19.95.

Bk.1: Techniques (363p.): Decorating (p.9-52) — Using hand tools — Power tools — Timber and manufactured boards — Fixing and fastening — Handling concrete — Brickwork and stonework — Upholstery and soft furnishing — Glass and glazing — Home electrics — Plumbing and central heating — Home maintenance and repairs — Metalwork — Law for householders — Conversion to metric measures — First aid and emergencies.

Bk.2: Projects (80 folding sheets, plus preliminary leaves) in a loose-leafe portfolio (sheets 1-12: Kitchen improvements... 71-80: Children's toys and furniture). A very well illustrated step-by-step manual, by various hands. 1,300 illus. (300 in colour).

L. Johnson's *How to restore and repair practically everything* (London, M. Joseph, 1977. 192p. £5.50; New York, Macmillan. $14.95) has chapters on tools, lacquers, finishes, etc., and restoring leather, carpets, rugs, glass, pottery, stone and metal. "Very practical, very comprehensive" (*Daily telegraph*, 1 November 1977, p.17).

Furnishing

645(058.7)

Directory of the furnishing trade: comprehensive guide to manufacturers, manufacturers' suppliers and retailers, 1977. 19th ed. London, Benn, 1977. £18.50.

Manufacturers and their suppliers: A. Furniture — B. Bedding and upholstery — C. Carpets, floor coverings, furnishing fabrics and accessories — D. Trade marks and trade names — E. Business information — F. Manufacturers' supplies and services — G. Retail furnishers.

Sewing

(See also 746(032).)

646.21

'Reader's digest' Complete guide to sewing. London, New York, etc., 'Reader's Digest' Association, Ltd., 1978. 528p. illus. (incl. col.), diagrs. £8.95. New York, Norton. $16.95.

Detailed, step-by-step approach. Sections: Sewing essentials — Patterns, fabrics and linings — Making clothes that fit — Designing your own patterns — Preparing to sew — Basic stitches — Seams — Darts and tucks — Pleats — Gathering, shirring, smocking and ruffles — Pockets — Hems and other edge finishes — Zip fasteners — Buttons and other fasteners — Tailoring — Sewing for the family — Sewing for the home (*eg*, bedspreads). Sewing projects (p.440-516; *eg*, dresses; dungarees). Over 2,000 two-colour illus. ('Collars': p.228-44; *c.*150 illus.). Many patterns. Index, p.517-28.

Cleaning

648.8(022)

MOORE, A.C. How to clean everything: an encyclopedia of what to use and how to use it. Rev. ed. London, Tom Stacey, 1972. 192p. illus. (1978 ed. 192p. £2.95; New York, Simon & Schuster. $8.95).

First published 1952 (USA); 2nd ed. 1960.

'This book is for women who dislike housework but like nice homes' (*Introduction*). Section 1: How to clean and what to use — 2. How to remove stains and marks — 3. Control of household pests — 4. Cleaning agents and their uses. Enhanced by humorous drawings. 'Highly recommended' (*RQ*, v.8, no.4 Summer 1969, p.288).

65 Management. Communication

Bibliographies

65:016

Business periodicals index. New York, Wilson, 1958-. v.1-. Monthly, except August, quarterly and annual (bound) cumulation.

Its parent is *Industrial arts index*, 1913-57, from which both *Business periodicals index* and *Applied science and technology index* (at 5/6:016) have stemmed.

Subject fields include: "accounting, advertising and public relations, banking, building and buildings, chemicals, communications, computer technology and applications, drugs and cosmetics, economics, electronics and electricity, finance and investments, industrial relations, insurance, international business, management and personnel administration, marketing, occupational health and safety, paper and pulp, petroleum and gas, printing and publishing, real estate, transportation, and other specific businesses, industries and trades" (*Prefatory note*). The October 1977 issue lists 284 periodicals that are regularly indexed; of these 18 are British. A subject index, with full cross-references.

MANAGEMENT

65.01:016

ANBAR Management services abstracts. London, ANBAR Publications, 1961-. 5 services, ea. 8 pa., £26 pa. (£17.50 to members). Cumulated in *ANBAR yearbook* (1-: 1971/72-. 1972-.).

Originally as *ANBAR abstracts on office administration, management and methods.* As from 1971/72, 4 abstracting services, a 5th being added in October 1973:

Accounting + data processing abstracts (in association with Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales)
Marketing + distribution abstracts
Personnel + training abstracts
Top management abstracts
Work study + O and M abstracts. October 1973-.

In all *c.*3,000 indicative abstracts pa. from over 200 journals, allocated to one or more of the 5 services. Critical, racy comments are italicised in abstracts (*eg*, 'Gossipy, but the message gets through'; 'Interesting, although it may be slightly in the sledgehammer to crack a nut category').

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ANBAR yearbook 5 (to August 1976) has 7 sections: 1. Information — 2. Classification — 3. Index — 4. Authors (of articles) — 5. Abstracts — 6. Authors (of books) — 7. Bibliography.

65.01:016

BRITISH INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT. A basic library of management. London, B.I.M., 1974. [iii], 48p. £2.40.

Lists nearly 1,000 unannotated items in 12 sections (1. Reference books — 2. General works — 3. Business law — 4. Company, organisation — 5. Financial management and accounting — 6. Production management — 7. Marketing management — 8. Personnel management — 9. Office management — 10. Computers — 11. Social responsibility of business — 12. Common Market. No indexes, but detailed contents list.

65.01:016

VERNON, K.D.C., *ed.* **Use of management and business literature.** London & Boston, Butterworths, 1975. xiii, 327p. facsims. (Information sources for research and development). £10.80; $24.95.

11 contributors. 17 contributions, in 3 main parts: 1. The literature, the library and the bibliographical tools (p.1-141, including 'A core list of 100 books', p.15-23) — 2. Business information in three different forms (research in progress and unpublished material; statistical publications; company information) — 3. Subject surveys of the literature (*eg*, the literature of marketing; computers and management). The index is primarily a subject index, but it includes anonymous titles. Well produced and concisely written. A standard work in this field. The editor is librarian, London Graduate School of Business Studies.

K.G.B. Bakewell's *Management principles and practice: a guide to information sources* (Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1977. xix, 519p. $22) has 2,078 concisely annotated entries, arranged according to the London Classification of Business Studies, with some amendments, in 18 sections. Each section has a brief introduction. Proper name, title and subject indexes. Almost entirely English language material and 'reflecting the increased contribution... by British writers during recent years' (*Introduction*).

L.M. Daniells' *Business information sources* (Berkeley, Los Angeles, London, Univ. of California Press; Paris, Center for Business Information, 1976. xv, [1], 439p. $14.95), first published 1964, has 21 chapters of annotated entries, with chapter introductions. It admirably replaces *Sources of business information*, by E.T. Coman, jr. (2nd ed. California Univ. Press, 1964) and is an essential US supplement to K.D. Vernon's *The use of management and business literature.*

65.0(038) = 20

JOHANNSEN, H., and **PAGE, G.T. International dictionary of management:** a practical guide. London, Kogan Page, 1975. 416p. illus., diagrs., maps. £10; £4.95. New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $11.50.

About 5,000 terms are defined and sometimes explained, covering "not only the terms and jargon of business and management, both in theory and practice, but also... the broad environment in which the manager operates' (*Introduction*). Includes names of bodies (*eg*, 'Zurich Stock Exchange'), and abbreviations. Appendices (p.389-416): A. Units of measurement — B. The world's currencies — C. Time zones — D. World stock exchanges. 50 charts, diagrams and tables. A standard dictionary 'that could well be the basis for a truly international dictionary' (*Management review & digest*, v.2, no.3, 1975, p.50-1).

Operational Research

65.012.1(022)

DUCKWORTH, W.E., *and others.* **A guide to operational research.** 3rd ed. London, Chapman & Hall; New York, Wiley, 1977. ix, 205p. £7.50; £3.95. New York, Halsted: Wiley. $14.95.

First published 1962.

12 chapters: 1. What operational research is and does — 2. Measuring uncertainty — 3. Queuing problem — 4. Business forecasting (p.40-50; 12 references; bibliography of 9 items) — 5. Simulation and Monte Carlo methods — 6. Stock and production control models — 7. Resource allocation — 8. Planning projects — 9. Analysing decisions — 10. Operational gaming — 11. Other research techniques — 12. Conclusions. Name index; general index. Favourably reviewed in *Aslib book list*, April 1978, entry 216.

Office Organisation

651(022)

MILLS, G., and **STANDINGFORD, O. Office organization and method:** a manual of administrative management. 6th ed. London, Pitman, 1978. viii, 406p. £5.50.

First published 1953.

Aims to provide a compact work of reference for company secretaries, accountants, cost accountants and administrative managers generally, and a textbook for students. 6 parts (28 chapters): 1. General office work — 2. Data processing — 3. Financial and accounting services — 4. Environment — 5. Personnel — 6. Planning and control. Bibliography (5 sections), p.394-5. Analytical index. The 6th ed. is rewritten to take account of increasing use of electronic equipment and computerisation in offices and its effect on systems planning and data processing.

Office Equipment

651.2(083)

Business equipment guide. Wallington, Surrey, BED Business Books, 1962-. illus., tables. 2 pa. ea. £9.50.

Headings (no.30 October 1979): Calculators & adding machines — Communications — Computers (p.65-122) — Copiers — Dictating machines — Filing — Flexible working hours equipment — Furniture and office planning — Mailing — Microfilm — Printing & duplicating — Print finishing — Security — Stationery — Vending — Visual aids — Word processing. Directory section (D1-D83): Product survey; Trade names; Manufacturers and concessionaires; Retailers). Tabular form, with data details at head. Some recommended prices are given. Index precedes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Secretarial Work

651.44(022)

ELEY, S.J.S., and **HETHERINGTON, R.C.,** *eds.* **The Chartered Secretaries' Manual of company secretarial practice;** being the official manual of the Chartered Institute of Secretaries. [7th ed.]. London, Jordan, 1968. Loose-leaf. 5th Supplement. 1977. £10, the set.

Successor to *Secretarial practice* (first published 1912) and *The Secretary's manual* (first published 1891).

Chapters A-M (A. Registration of companies. Memorandum of association. Articles of association... M. Debentures and stocks). 9 appendices. Forms and precedents. Analytical subject index. The 5th updating Supplement (1977) includes the law as at 31 October 1976.

Business Correspondence

651.7 = 00

HORTEN, H.E. Export-import correspondence in four languages. London, Gower Press, 1970. xi, 2-316p. £7.50.

The first part consists of a four-way parallel text (English, French, German and Spanish) on topics such as orders, dispatch notice, acknowledgement of payment (p.2-87); aims to help the business man to compose his own letters. English, French, German and Spanish indexes. Part 2 consists of 4 parallel dictionaries, each with *c.*1,000 entry-words.

Typing

651.923(038)

MACKAY, E. The typewriting dictionary. London, Pitman, 1977. [iv], 269p. facsims. £5.50. Brooklyn Heights, N.Y., Beekman. $13.95.

Originally as *Dictionary of typewriting,* by Maxwell Crooks (1919).

Entries, sometimes lengthy, A-Z ('Parts of a typewriter' and their uses, p.190-7, with references from the actual parts, *eg,* 'Alignment'; 'Legal typing', p.121-7; 'Literary work', p.147-52; 'Errors, their cause and remedy', p.82-7; 'Drills', p.63-9; 'Letters', p.129-46, with specimens). 53 illus (facsims.).

Shorthand

651.93(038)

The Pitman dictionary of English and shorthand. New era ed. London, Pitman Publishing, 1974. 928p. £7.50. Belmont, CA, Fearon-Pitman. $11.96.

Based on the original work by Sir Isaac Pitman, — *Stenographic shorthand* (1837).

Entries for nearly 100,000 shorthand outlines, followed by the word (in bold), part of speech and definition. The Introduction contains over 1,500 shorthand outlines as examples of the application of rules. Appendix 1: Proper names (42p.). Small but clear type.

Gregg shorthand dictionary, by J.R. Gregg (2nd ed. New York, London, etc. McGraw-Hill, 1974. 408p. Diamond Jubilee series. $8.76; £6.55) has outlines for 35,000 words, and *c.*4,000 names and geographical expressions. Now includes syllabification.

PRINTING. PUBLISHING. BOOK TRADE

655(022)

JENNETT, S. The making of books. 5th ed. London, Faber, 1973. 554p. illus., facsims. £8. Salem, N.H., Merrimack. $24.

First published 1951

24 chapters. 2 parts: 1. Printing and binding (1-12) — 2. The design of books (13-24). This ed. includes new techniques and technologies. 'A selection of books for further reading and reference' (not annotated), p.517-23. 'A polyglot glossary of technical terms' (English, French, German, Italian), p.524-39. 209 illus., some in colour. Detailed, non-analytical index. The standard work for students of bibliography, typography and printing.

655(032)

GLAISTER, G.A. Glossary of the book: terms used in paper-making, printing, bookbinding and publishing, with notes on illuminated manuscripts and private presses. 2nd ed., completely rev. London, Allen & Unwin, 1979. [xv], 551p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), facsims. £35. Berkeley, Calif., Univ. of California Press. $65.

First published 1960.

Encyclopaedic dictionary; *c.*3,200 entries, arranged letter by letter. Includes biographies (*eg,* Gutenberg: 2p., 2 facsims.) as well as technical innovations (*eg,* Computer assisted type setting: 1½ cols., with 7 cross-references; Monophoto filmsetter: ½ col.). 'Half-tone process': *c.*2p., 7 illus. 'Islamic bibliography': over 2p. Notes on presses. Appendix A: Some type specimens — B. Latin place names — C. Proof correction guide — D. A short reading list, p.547-51 (grouped). Good layout; a well-produced, comprehensive work, as befits its subject.

655(091)

McMURTRIE, D.C. The book: the story of printing and book-making. 3rd rev. ed. London, O.U.P., 1943. xxxi, 676p. illus. £23.50; $27.50.

First appeared as *The golden book,* 1927.

A handsome volume, suited to its subject. The substantial chapter bibliographies appear together on p.603-46, followed by an excellent analytical index. The illus. are chiefly facsimiles.

655(091):016

ABHB: Annual bibliography of the history of the printed book and libraries. The Hague, Nijhoff, 1973-. v.1-. (v.6: 1975. 1977. 270p. 130 Guilders).

Under the auspices of the IFLA Committee on Rare and Precious Books and Documents.

V.1 (1973. xi, 225p.) has 2,489 entries for items published in 1970. Classes A-M (A. General works... E. Book illustration... G. Book-trade publishing... J. Institutions, libraries, librarianship, scholarship... L. Newspapers, journalism). Index of authors and anonyma; index of geographical and personal names. 'A basic item for any bibliographical reference shelf' (*TLS,* no.3951, 15 December 1977, p.1484).

Typography & Printing

655.1:016

PIRA Printing abstracts. Leatherhead, Surrey, Printing Industry Research Association (formerly Printing, Packaging & Allied Trades Research Association.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Printing Division), 1945-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly. £25 pa.; £40 (non-PIRA members).

January/June 1980: 1434 indicative abstracts and references. 26 sections: 1. Printing in general — 2. Printing works — 3. Composing and composing machines... 7. Offset lithography... 10. Plateless printing... 12. Inks, inking and ink drying... 13. Paper and board... 20. Bookbinding... 23. Properties and defects of printed matter... 26. Research and development. Annual subject and author indexes.

655.1:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the printing and graphics industry. New York, United Nations, 1975. xii, 65p. (UNIDO guides to information sources, no.14). £2.08.

504 entries. 11 sections: 1. Professional, trade and research organizations, learned societies and special information sources — 2. Directories — 3. Sources of statistics — 4. Basic handbooks, textbooks and manuals — 5. Current periodicals — 6. Current abstracting and indexing periodicals. 7. Proceedings, papers and reports — 8. Specialized dictionaries and encyclopaedias — 9. Bibliographies — 10. Films — 11. Other potential sources of information (*eg,* Translation services). List of bibliographical sources used.

655.1(022)

HUTCHINGS, E.A.D. A survey of printing processes. 2nd ed. London, Heinemann, 1978. x, 246p. illus., tables. £4.95. Philadelphia, Pa., International Ideas. $12.95.

First published 1970.

'This book brings together in one place the technical subjects which form the syllabus for examinations in General Printing Knowledge' (*Preface*). 14 chapters: 1. Type of production — 2. Camera work and process engraving — 3. Letterpress relief plates — 4. Letterpress printing — 5. Offset lithographic plates — 6. Offset lithographic printing — 7. Reprography — 8. The photogravure process — 9. Screen process printing — 10. Flexographic printing — 11. Collotype printing — 12. Finishing processes, binding machines and methods of binding — 13. Comparison of printing processes — 14. Modern technical developments. Chapters 13-14 are new. Glossary, p.233-40. Reading list, p.241. Index.

655.1(038) = 00

WIJNEJUS, F.J.M., *comp.* **Elsevier's Dictionary of the printing and allied industries in four languages.** English, French, German, Dutch. Amsterdam, London, New York, Elsevier, 1967. ix, 583p.

8,171 English-based entries, plus definitions, with French, German and Dutch equivalent and indexes. The English definitions are sometimes lengthy (*eg,* photolithography: *c.*150 words). 9 appendices (1. Type body names... 3. Paper size names... 9. Addresses). Bibliography (dictionaries and glossaries; textbooks), p.581-3. Commended for clarity of definitions (*Wilson library bulletin,* v.43, no.2, October 1968, p.179).

655.1(038) = 20

COLLINS, F.H., *with others.* **Authors' and printers' dictionary:** a guide for authors, editors, printers, correctors of the press, compositors and typists. 11th ed., rev. London, O.U.P., 1973. xx, [1], 474p. £3; $9.75.

First published 1905.

About 12,000 terms are defined or briefly discussed in the light of English usages. Covers abbreviations, foreign idioms, stress, pluralizing and abbreviating, spelling, capitalizing, hyphenating, as well as correct forms of place-names, proper names, brief biographies, and notes on famous characters in literature.

655.1(058.7)

Printing trades directory, 1980. London, Benn Publications, Ltd., for *Printing World,* [1980]. 368p. Annual. (1979 ed. New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $43.50).

First published 1960.

13 main sections, listing *c.*6,500 printers and 2,500 manufacturers and suppliers. Company groupings (parent organisations and their subsidiaries) — Printers (A-Z) — Printers (geographical) — Printers' specialities — Suppliers to the trade — Products guide — Services guide (classified buyers' guide; trade marks and names; agents and distributors; colleges & schools of printing & graphic arts in UK and Irish Republic).

Type

655.244(02)

JASPERT, W.P., *and others.* **The encyclopaedia of type faces.** 4th ed. London, Blandford Press, 1970. xiii, [2], 420p. illus.

First published 1953 (*The encyclopaedia of type faces,* by W.T. Berry, and others).

About 2,000 alphabets, p.1-405 (in descending order of size; Roman — Lineales — Scripts). Some literature on type and type founding; Typefounders' addresses. Index to designers; index to type faces. Favourably reviewed in *Library journal,* July 1971, p.2294. Typewriter faces are excluded; historical examples are still generally lacking (*TLS,* no.3604, 26 March 1971, p.355).

Preparation of Copy

655.25

HART, H. Rules for compositors and readers at the University Press, Oxford. 38th ed. London, O.U.P., 1978. 196p. £3.50.

First published 1893; 37th ed. 1967.

Vest-pocket size. States Oxford University Press practice for spelling, pluralizing, syllabification, capitalizing, punctuating, abbreviations, etc. 'Rules for setting up French, German, Greek and Spanish words'; 'French technical terms'. General index.

655.251

BUTCHER, J. Copy-editing: the Cambridge handbook. London, C.U.P., 1975. xii, 326p. illus., facsims., tables. £12.50; $28.50.

Based on procedures for the C.U.P. sub-editing department. Contents: 1. Introduction — 2. Estimates and specimen pages — 3. Preparing the typescript for setting — 4. Illustrations — 5. Proofs — 6. House style — 7. Preliminary pages — 8. Indexes — 9. Other parts of a book — 10. Bibliographical references — 11. Literary material — 12. Multi-author and multi-volume works — 13. Science and mathematical books — 14. Other special subjects — 15. Reprints and new editions. Appendices

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(7. French and German bibliographical terms and abbreviations). Glossary, p.292-308. Select bibliography, p.309-10. Index, p.311-26. Well produced. A standard work.

Book Trade

655.4/.5:016

International bibliography of the book trade and librarianship/Die Fachliteratur zum Buch- und Bibliothekswesen. 11th ed.: 1973-1975. London, Bingley & K.G. Saur, 1976. xxiv, 704p. £44.00. New York, Bowker. $49.

Supplementary volume to 10th ed. (1973. 2v. £35.50), which has over 11,000 entries on the book trade, publishing industry and librarianship of the US, Europe, etc. The 11th ed. adds 9,000 entries for 1973-75, — monographs, doctoral theses, periodicals, etc., in more than 125 countries (A-Z, under continents). Entries are categorised: script and bibliology, book trade and publishing, printing and bookbinding, library science, documentation and information, and archives. Indexes: authors; subjects; plus a geographical directory of publishers, with addresses. Entries are normally in the language of country of origin. Standard international bibliography of its kind.

655.4/.5(038) = 00

ORNE, J. The language of the foreign book trade: abbreviations, terms, phrases. 3rd ed. Chicago, A.L.A., 1976. x, 333p. $15; $6.50.

First published 1949; 2nd ed. 1962.

Aims 'to provide a needed working tool in the major foreign languages for librarians' (*Preface* 2nd ed.).

26,000 entries (2nd ed. *c.*16,000) in 14 languages-sections (15 languages, including English): Czech, Dano-Norwegian, Dutch, Finnish, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Polish, Portuguese, Romanian, Russian, Spanish, Swedish. German-English, the largest section, has *c.*2,800 entries. "Not every term is limited to the book trade" (*Preface*). The sections are one-way only; no foreign-language genders are shown.

655.4/.5(091)

MUMBY, F.A., *and others.* **Publishing and bookselling.** 5th ed. London, Cape, 1974. 685p. £12. New York, Bowker. $39.95.

First published 1930.

Part 1: From the earliest times to 1870, by F.A. Mumby; part 2: 1870-1970, by I. Norrie. Main sources for pt.2, p.578-85. Bibliography, p.586-649 (authors, A-Z). Detailed, non-analytical index. Scholarly and well produced.

655.4/.5(4/9)(058.7)

International literary market place, 1979-80. 13th ed. New York & London, Bowker, 1979. [viii], 492p; $27.50.

Directory of *c.*3,500 publishers, plus booksellers, related organisations and services, and major libraries in 159 countries outside the US and Canada (for which consult *Literary market place* (1978 ed. 841p. $22.50). Data for German Federal Republic: General information; book trade; book trade organisations; book trade reference books and journals; publishers; literary agents; book clubs, major booksellers; literary associations; library reference books and journals; literary periodicals; literary prizes; translation agencies. 'International section': international organisations; international literary prizes; book-trade calendar. Index, p.437-92.

Publishers

655.41(4/9)(058.7)

Publishers' international directory. 8th ed. London, L.A., Munich, etc., Saur, 1979. xiii, 798p. (Handbook of international documentation and information, v.7). $99.

First published 1964.

About 37,000 entries for active publishers (name, address, 'phone number, specialities and ISBN prefix). Geographical arrangement (5 continents, then countries A-Z under each). UK: p.271-349; USA: p.415-636. Directory of publishers associations, international and national.

The 7th ed. (1978) had as supplement numerical and A-Z indexes for ISBN prefixes (28,850 entries for 20 countries and Unesco, compiled by the International ISBN Agency, Berlin), omitted in the 8th ed. because it covered only 12% of publishers.

International book trade directory, compiled by Peter Found (London & New York, Bowker, 1979. [vii], 494p. $45), companion to the biennial *American book trade directory* Bowker, 1915-) covers bookshops and distributors outside US and Canada. 167 countries, A-Z. About 30,000 entries ('extremely selective... for the more advanced countries'). 'France': p.106-76; 'UK': p.443-88.

655.41(4/9)(058.7)

Sources of serials: an international publisher and corporate author directory to *Ulrich's* and *Irregular serials and annuals.* New York & London, Bowker, 1978. 2700p. $52.50; £39.

Directory of 50,000 serial-publishers of over 90,000 titles listed in the latest editions of Ulrich's *Irregular serials and annuals* and Ulrich's *Quarterly.*

655.41(41-44)(058.7)

CASSELL, and **PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION. Directory of publishing in Great Britain, the Commonwealth, Ireland, South Africa and Pakistan,** 1979. 9th ed. London, Cassell 1979. 384p. £9.95.

First published 1960.

Part 1: The publishing and promotion of books (*eg,* book publishers, p.1-204; book societies and clubs; literary prizes; periodicals and reference books of the trade) — Part 2: Representatives and services (including: translators in Great Britain; press-cutting agencies; remainder merchants in Great Britain), Indexes of subjects and names.

Publishers in the United Kingdom and their addresses, February 1979 (London, Whitaker, 1979. 72p. Annual. £1.50) has two sequences: Publishers (p.3-60) — over 2,000 entries, with specialisations categorised (A-Z); 'International Standard Book Numbers' — publisher prefixes in numerical order.

'List of publishers' is included annually in Whitaker's *Books in print* (*eg,* p.viii-lxxxvi in v.1 of the 1978 ed., — *c.*3,000 entries, with categorisations).

655.41(73)(058.7)

American publishers' directory: a guide to publishers of books, journals, magazines, directories, reprints, maps, microeditions, Braille books and book clubs. London, New York, Munich, Paris, Bingley: Saur, 1978. 390p. £11.25.

Lists 25,000 publishers, with address, telex and telephone number, ISBN prefix and fields of specialisation.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Booksellers

655.42(4/9)(058.7)

International directory of booksellers. London, L.A.; München-Pullach, Verlag Dokumentation Saur KG, 1978. xi, 948p. £38 (£30.40, to LA members); $106.50.

A directory of 63,000 booksellers (Europe: 43,700; America: 15,300).

Geographical arrangement: 5 continents, then countries A-Z. Subject index; list of booksellers associations.

A directory of specialist bookdealers in the United Kingdom, handling mainly new books. (High Wycombe, Bucks., Peter Marcan, 1978. x, 90p. £4.15) lists 335 bookshops, 65 of them outside the London area. Subject arrangement, but lacking a detailed subject index. Data: subject coverage; mail-ordering facilities; catalogues; secondhand activities; stock of non-book material. Brief list of directories of booksellers of both new and antiquarian books. 'This directory will fill a gap on the shelves of many reference libraries' (*Aslib information*, v.7, no.8, August 1979, p.183).

655.42(4)(058.7)

European book dealers...: a directory of dealers in secondhand and antiquarian books on the continent of Europe, 1976-1978. 3rd ed. London, Sheppard Press, 1977. xxx, 216p. New York, Standing Orders, Inc. $12.95.

First published 1967.

Lists over 1,200 dealers in 27 countries (excluding the British Isles). Data on each include stock, specialities, whether catalogues are issued, language for correspondence. A-Z index for personal and firms' names.

Noted: *Annual directory of booksellers in the British Isles specialising in antiquarian and out-of-print books, 1978* (9th ed. Birmingham, The Clique, Ltd., 1979. 2-140p. illus. £3).

COMMUNICATION

656:016

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENTS OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT. HQ Library. **Library bulletin:** abstracts of current literature on social and environmental planning, roads, traffic and transport, countryside and recreation, housing and local government, water supply and waste disposal, pollution and conservation. London, Departments of the Environment and Transport, 1972-. Fortnightly. £24.90 pa.

Between one third and one quarter of the abstracts (c.70 per issue) concern transport. Sections: Bridges and tunnels — Driving and driver education — Freight transport — Inland waterways — Passenger transport — Ports, docks and harbours — Railways — Road and vehicle safety — Road vehicles — Roads and road construction — Traffic engineering and control. Subject index.

656:016

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENTS OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT. HQ Library. **Transport: sources of information,** together with a short bibliography, by Hilary A. Pugh. London, 1973. [38]p. Mimeographed. *Gratis.*

299 entries, in 2 main sections: A. Some relevant addresses (British organisations; international organisations) — B. A short bibliography (217 items): bibliographies; dictionaries and glossaries; directories; annual reports; reports on commissions, committees; history; statistics; law; manuals; select periodicals; abstracting journals. Some entries are annotated. No index. Descriptive and theoretical studies on transport are excluded.

656(032)

CROW, G., *ed.* **The illustrated encyclopedia of transportation.** London & New York, Reference International Publications, Ltd., 1977. 261p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). £7.95.

10 contributors. Nearly 2,000 entries (A1... Zeppelin, Count). Covers all types of transport — air, sea, land, road, rail and waterway. Biographies; technical articles (*eg,* containerisation; sonar; diesel engine; aviation medicine; tunnel excavation. 1-2 illus. per page; clear line-drawings. Index, p.257-61. No bibliographies. Well produced.

656(058.7)

The Globe world directory for land, sea and air traffic. Oslo, Globe Directories, tables, maps. Annual. (31st ed. 1980. 1516p.).

Sub-title: 'Officially recommended by the International Federation of Forwarding Associations'.

Data on more than 2,000 ports and towns, and on 45,000 firms engaged in the international transport trade. Under each country, ports or towns are arranged A-Z. Sub-headings: shipping and forwarding agents; shipbrokers and regular line-agents; steamship lines; railway lines; stevedores; shipchandlers; banks and bankers; hotels; travel offices, etc. Appended: list of dry docks, floating docks, shipbuilders, ship-repairers, under countries A-Z.

656(410)(083.4)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT, *and others.* **Transport statistics: Great Britain,** 1965-1975. London, HMSO, 1978. xi, 198p. tables, maps. Annual. (1966-1976. 1978. £5.75).

Joint publication of the Department of Transport, Scottish Development and Welsh Office.

17 parts: 1. General — 2. Road expenditure and network — 3. Road traffic — 4. Motor vehicles: stock and new registrations — 5. Car ownership — 6. Public and passenger transport — 7. Road goods transport — 8. Driving licences and tests — 9. Vehicle tests — 10. Railways — 11. Accidents — 12. Inland waterways — 13. Sea transport — 14. Air transport — 15. Pipelines: oil and petroleum — 16. International (tables 144-155) — 17. Miscellaneous (energy; forecasts of traffic and transport; motor insurance; employment; overseas travel; offences relating to motor vehicles). 174 tables.

656.1(410)(083.4)

BRITISH ROAD FEDERATION. Basic road statistics, 1977. London, the Federation, 1977. [ii], 36p. diagrs., tables, map. Annual. £2.

37 tables, covering most topics connected with roads and road traffic. Sections: 1. Motor vehicles — 2. Road traffic — 3. Road accidents — 4. Energy and transport — 5. Passenger transport — 6. Freight transport — 7. Road mileage — 8. Road finance and expenditure — 9. Road administration and planning — 10. Taxation — 11. International comparisons (road networks; vehicles in use; vehicles per mile of road...) — 12. Northern Ireland.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Appendices: legislation; list of sources (p.36); metric conversion factors. Statistics, up to 1976.

Traffic Signs

656.1.05

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT SCOTTISH DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, WELSH OFFICE. Traffic signs manual. London, HMSO, 1977-. v.1-. illus., tables. ea. £1.

1. *Introduction.* 1977.
2. *Informatory signs.*
3. *Regulatory signs.*
4. *Warning signs.*
5. *Road markings.*
6. *Motorway signs, including road markings.*
7. *Temporary signs.*
8. *Traffic safety measures for road works.*
9. *Signs for speed restrictions.*
10. *Miscellaneous signs.*
11. *Illumination of signs.*
12. *Maintenance of signs.*
13. *Sign construction and mounting.*
14. *Miscellaneous matters, usually administration and procedures.* 1977.

Marine Transport

656.6:026/027

ALLUM, D.N., *and others.* **Marine transport:** a guide to libraries and sources of information in Great Britain. London, L.A., Reference, Special and Information Section, and Marine Librarians' Association, 1974. 63p. (Subject guides to library resources, no.2). £1.50; £1.20 (to members of L.A. or M.L.A.).

Main sequence (p.7-42) of 73 organisations, A-Z (Admiralty Research Laboratory... Wirral Public Libraries). Data; name and address; telephone number; information officer; number of staff; stock; periodicals; subject coverage; administration; hours of opening; services; special collections, etc. Includes more general repositories such as Public Record Office, International Labour Office, Science Museum, and special collections in univ. and public librries. 'Other organisations' (p.44-55) — 130 in all (name, address, telephone number). Name and non-analytical subject indexes.

656.6(032)

The Oxford companion to ships & the sea. Edited by Peter Kemp. London, O.U.P., 1976. [viii], 972 illus., ports. £12; $35. (Paladin, 1979. £4.95).

3,700 articles on nautical terms, famous ships, seamen, navigators, ports, explorers, etc. 'Diving' (unassisted, assisted and free diving), p.250-5; 5 illus.; references to Bathyscaph, Bathysphere. Includes biographies (*eg,* 'Conrad': 3½p.; 1 port., 'Van Spee': 1 col.; 'Tasman': nearly 2 cols.), maritime museums, naval instruments. Entries are usually 1-2 paragraphs. Material on oceanography and small-boat pleasure sailing generally omitted. 5 appendices: 1. Equivalent ranks — 2. International code of signals — 3. Rules of the road — 4. Buoys and buoyage — 5. Equivalents of some common units of measurement. 226 half-tones; 187 line-drawings. 'Highly recommended despite the steep price' (*Library journal,* 15 January 1977, p.188). *The Economist* (23 October 1976, p.142) observes that 'Modern technology has largely been sacrificed for the sake of history'.

Dictionaries

(See also 629.12(038).)

656.6(038) = 20

BES, J. Chartering and shipping terms. 9th ed., brought up to date by including the revised York Antwerp Rules, 1974. v.1. London, Barker & Howard, 1975. 506, [12]p. £22; (10th ed. New York, W.S. Heinman, 1975. $40). (v.2-3. 1962 ed. ea. £11.50; W.S. Heinman, $60, the set).

First published 1951.

V.1: 'Practical guide to steamship companies, masters, ship's officers, shipbrokers, forwarding agents, exporters, importers, insurance brokers and banks'. 14 chapters, with terms arranged A/Z in each (1. Chartering... 4. Conditions of carriage... 7. Shipping terms... 13. Marine insurance... 14. Trade terms. New chapters deal with operations of tramp ships, of ships in liner- and tramp trade, and of container ships. 18 appendices (*eg,* pro forma estimates for voyages; interpretation of charter party terms). Index.

656.6:087.7

BUCHANAN, D.S., *comp.* **Merchant shipping: a guide to government publications.** Department of Trade. London, HMSO, 1975. 88p. £1.50.

Lists the Acts, Statutory Instruments and advisory publications for which the Department of Trade is responsible, and others; also, Command Papers, covering official reports on shipping and international conventions.

Ports of Call

656.6.022(058.7)

Port dues, charges and accommodations: the shipowners', agents' & charterer's guide to ports and terminals. 37th ed., 1978-79. London, Philip, 1977. xv, 959p. tables. Annual. New York, W.S. Heinman. $75.

First published as *Dues and charges in foreign ports* (1869).

A guide to over 2,000 world ports. Data on each port include geographical position, population, imports and exports; approach, with channel depth, anchorages and tidal ranges; accommodation, including quayage, depths, etc.; equipment, cranage, stowage, etc.; dues and charges. Ports are grouped geographically (UK, p.1-118; Continental Europe (p.128-415)... South America). Index to ports; index to advertisers. End-paper load-line zone maps.

656.6.022(058.7)

Ports of the world, 1980. London, Benn, 1979. 1076p. tables. Annual. £34; (1979 ed. New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $70).

First published 1946.

The main, geographical sections cover *c.*3,000 ports (UK; Europe; Africa; North America; Central America and the West Indies; South America; Asia; Australia; Pacific Islands). Data include: co-ordinates; authority; accommodation; bunkers; offshore facilities; shiprepairers;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

towage; pilotage; airport; working hours. Particularly full on the UK (p.1-150). Index to ports and countries precedes. No maps or port plans in this ed.

656.6.022(083)

Reed's Maritime distance tables. 2nd ed. Compiled by R.W. Carey and J.E. Reynolds. Sunderland & London, Thomas Reed Publications, Ltd., 1971. [vii], 202p. maps.

First published 1965.

8 sections (1. Distances between ports in Area 'A' and ports in Area 'B'... 8. Distances between ports in the Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway). River and canal distances. Time and speed conversion tables. A/Z list of ports and places.

656.6.022(084.4)

Lloyd's Maritime atlas, including a comprehensive list of ports and shipping places of the world. 11th ed., compiled and edited by the publisher, Lloyd's Shipping Publications. London, Lloyd's of London Press, 1977. xi, 52, 72, 34p. tables, maps. £8.

First published 1951.

Section 1: 16 two-colour double-page maps, with *c.*100 insets, drawn by Stanford on Mercator's projection, excepting the Arctic regions. Section 2: Geographical list of ports and shipping places of the world (with distance tables): *c.*10,000 names, under countries, working round the coast and giving Section 1 map numbers, plus co-ordinates. Section 3: A/Z index to the ports and shipping places in Section 2.

Seamanship

656.6.05(022)

GREAT BRITAIN. NAVY DEPARTMENT. Manual of seamanship. London, HMSO, 1951 (and reprints, incorporating amendments). 3v. 1963-64 ed.

V.1 (BR 67(1), 1964) is intended for use as a text-book by naval cadets and seaman boys under training at shore establishments. V.2 (BR 67(2). New ed., 1967), a continuation, is for junior officers, petty officers, leading seamen, and by men desiring to qualify for advancement. Includes a glossary of terms and expressions used by seamen; detailed analytical index. V.3 (BR 67(3). 1964, dealing with the more advanced phases of seamanship, is intended as a reference text for all experienced seamen.

Balance Sheets

657.372

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. How to read a balance sheet. Geneva, I.L.O., 1966. 121p. £2; $4.

6 chapters: 1. What a balance sheet is about — 2. Assets — 3. Liabilities — 4. A look at the complete balance sheet — 5. Assessing the balance sheet itself — 6. Solvency and liquidity — 7. Two measures of profitability. Brief glossary. Panels A-Y.

Accountancy

657.4(022)

BROWN, J.L., and HOWARD, L.R. Principles and practice of management accountancy. 3rd ed. London, Macdonald & Evans, 1975. xii, 756p. £5. New York, International Pubns. Service. $15.

A comprehensive manual that makes extensive use of examples.

657.4(038) = 20

INSTITUTE OF COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANTS. Terminology of management and financial accountancy. London, the Institute, 1974. x, 95p. £1.25.

A 3rd major revision of *Costing terminology,* first published in the Institute's *Journal.*

Includes basic and full contextual classifications of the *c.*400 terms defined. Detailed, analytical index, p.77-95.

Personnel Management

658.3(032)

TORRINGTON, D., *ed.* Encyclopaedia of personnel management. Epping, Essex, Gower Press, 1974. x, 474p. charts, tables. £8.50.

25 contributors. About 1,000 entries, A-Z (Absence... Youth Employment Service). 'Further reading' is appended to longer articles ('Job analysis': 1p.; 4 items of bibliography. 'Work measurement': ½p.; 6 items of bibliography). Some biographies. References to Acts are included. Cross-references.

658.3(058)

Personnel and training management yearbook and directory, 1980. 8th ed. London, Kogan Page, 1979. 365p. Annual. £12; (1979 ed. New York, International Pubns. Service *or* Nichols Publg. Co. $25).

Part A (sections 1-22): The yearbook signed articles, in groups: Employers and the law — Current personnel problems — Current training issues. Part B (sections 23-47): The directory (Official courses — Information sources (including 'New books') — Government bodies — Official bodies). Index of advertisers. Detailed index, p.351-65.

Quality Control

658.562:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on industrial quality control. New York, United Nations, 1973. xii, 57p. (UNIDO guides to information sources no.6). £2.08.

10 sections: 1. Addresses of professional, trade and research organisations, learned societies and special information services — 2. Basic handbooks, textbooks and manuals — 3. Monograph series — 4. Current periodicals — 5. Current abstracting and indexing services — 6. Proceedings, papers and reports — 7. Specialised dictionaries and encyclopaedias — 8. Bibliographies — 9. Films, filmstrips and slides — 10. Other potential sources of information. Bibliographical sources used. Sections 2, 3, 4, 6, 9 and 10 have annotated entries. Subject index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Advertising

659.1(038) = 20

URDANG, L. Dictionary of advertising terms. Chicago, Ill., Tatham-Laird & Kudner, 1977. 209p. illus. $19.95. Chicago, Ill., Crain Books. $14.95.

Covers terms in advertising and marketing. 'Especially valuable is the inclusion of special meanings of ordinary words, words unique to a single specialty, and extensive cross-references for abbreviations, acronyms and synonyms' (*Library journal*, v.102, no.15, 1 September 1977, p.1748).

659.1(058.7)

Advertiser's annual, 1979: an annual directory for all engaged in advertising and selling. 54th ed. London, IPC Business Press, Ltd., 1979. xlviii, 1192, 387p. (53rd ed. International Pubns. Service. $42.50).

First published 1915 (Business Publications Ltd.).

Sections: 1. Newspapers — 2. Magazines — 3. Outdoor advertising — 4. Commercial television radio and cinema. — 5. Advertising agents, public relations — 6. Services and supplies — 7. British advertisers — 8. Who's who section (p.1063-1164; *c.*1,500 entries) — 9. Overseas section: 387p.; A-Z countries. Index to advertisers.

659.1(058.7)

BRAD: British rate & data: the national guide to media selection. London, British Rate & Data, 1954-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly. £75 pa.

June 1980 issue (v.27, no.6) has over 5,000 entries, covering newspapers, periodicals, television, radio, cinema and other media. Sections: consumer classification index — Business publications classified index (Accountancy... Wine and spirit trade) — Feature advertising media — Yellow pages directory — House to house distributors — Exhibitions and trade fairs — Advertisers' index — Overseas/International section (publishers; representatives; publications, by subject). Details concern advertising rates, number of pages, type page size, column length, circulation, etc., for publications.

Visual Media

659.13(058)

Graphis annual: international annual of advertising and editorial graphics. Zurich, Walter Herdeg Graphis Press. illus. Annual. (1977. $37.50). New York, Hastings House. $49.50.

First published 1952.

Text in English, French and German. Profusely illustrated in both colour and black-and-white.

A comparable British annual, consisting entirely of examples, is *Modern publicity: annual of international advertising art* (London, Studio Books. 1978 v. 1977. 192p. £14.50; 1979 ed. New York, Macmillan. $42.50), first published as *Posters and their designers* (1924). The 1978 v. has 620 illus., 120 of them in colour.

Public Relations

659.4(022)

BLACK, S. Practical public relations. 4th ed. London, Pitman, 1976. xiii, 729p. £4.25. Brooklyn Heights, N.Y., Beekman Pubns. $12.95.

First published 1962.

21 chapters, in 4 parts: 1. Defining the subject; theory and practice — 2. Methods of public relations — 3. Public relations in action (including case histories) — 4. Educational, organizational, historical. Appendices: 1. Examinations in public relations; 2. Codes of professional conduct and ethics; 3. Public relations organizations. Bibliography, p.223-4; 9 sections). Analytical Index.

659.4(058)

Press and public relations annual. 10th ed. 1977. Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex, Hollis Directories, 1977. 438p. £7.

7 sections (each on distinctively coloured paper): Public relations consultancies (UK) — Classified contacts — Official & public information sources — Communications — Sources and supplies — PR counsellors overseas — Master index.

66 Chemical Industry

Bibliographies

66:016

BROWN, R., and CAMPBELL, G.A. How to find out about the chemical industry. Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1969. xiii, 219p. diagrs., tables, facsims. $10.

10 sections: 1. The chemical industry — 2. Careers in the chemical industry — 3. Qualifications and training — 4. Chemical industry literature — 5. Organizations — 6. The specialized industries (A-Z: Adhesives and gelatines... Water treatment industries, p.92-145) — 7. Patents — 8. Research — 9. Safety measures — 10. The computer in the chemical industry. Two indexes: General (subjects) and organizations. Book titles (very selective) and periodicals. No author index. Some overlap with C.R. Burman's *How to find out about chemistry* (2nd ed. 1966).

Encyclopaedias

66(031)

KIRK, R.E., and OTHMER, D.F., *eds.* Encyclopedia of chemical technology. 2nd ed., completely rev. New York & London, Interscience: Wiley, 1963-71. 22v. diagrs., tables, graphs. **Supplement** v. 1971. Index to v.1-22 & Suppt. 1972. 417p. £432.50, the set. 3rd ed., 1978-. Subscription price, $95; £50 per v.; v.1-2, ea. $120.

First published 1947-60 (15v. & 2 suppts.).

Aims 'to present chemical technology, wherever it is found, without regard to national boundaries (*Preface*). Thus v.2 (39 contributors) contains articles by Swiss,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

French and Japanese specialists. The article 'Color photography' (v.5, p.812-45) includes sections on applications (colour television; infra-red aero film) and has 4 plates and 63 references. In the 1st ed. this article had only 6p. "The ideal first source of reference for information on the properties, manufacture and use of any chemical; on industrial processes; on methods of analysis; and on scientific subjects allied to chemical technology" (*British chemical engineering*, v.10, no.1, January 1965, p.50).

The 3rd ed. (1978-) claims to be completely revised and updated. Volumes are now due at quarterly intervals. V.1: A-ALKANOLAMINES (80 contributors; 32 articles; 265 tables; 219 illus.) makes use of SI and imperial units throughout. All articles carry *Chemical abstracts* Registry numbers, to improve access to the literature. 'Acetic acid' (p.127-47; 6 tables; 85 references) has sections: physical and chemical properties, manufacture, production and economic aspects, analysis and specifications; health and safety factors; bibliography.

Index, volumes 1-4 (A: CARDIOVASCULAR AGENTS) (1979. [ii], 213p.).

66(032)

CONSIDINE, D.M., *ed.* **Chemical and process technology encyclopedia.** New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1974. xxix, 1261p. illus., diagrs., graphs, tables. $48.50; £34.85.

About 180 contributors; signed articles, with references; cross-references (*eg,* 'Detergents': p.345-52; 2 illus., chemical structures, 3 references, 7 cross-references. 'Rare-earth elements and metals': p.961-9; 2 illus., 5 tables, 15 references). Classified index; detailed, analytical subject index (p.1195-1261). 'Recommended for all college, business, and public libraries, especially those who can't afford Kirk-Othmer, *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology*' (*Library journal,* 15 April 1975, p.735).

Directories

66(058.7)(410)

Chemical industry directory and who's who, 1980. Tunbridge Wells, Kent, Benn, 1980. vp. Annual. £25.

Originally *'Chemical age' year book* (1923-58), then *'Chemical age' directory and who's who* (1959-63).

Sections: ABC directory of leading companies — Buyer's guide — Trade names — European chemical and oil storage depots — Who owns whom in the British chemical and oil storage depots — Who owns whom in the British chemical and chemical plant industries; manufacturers; traders; professional and trade organisations; industrial research associations; British universities — Who's who in the chemical industry (81p.; *c.*4,000 entries). 'Probably one of the most useful runners in the field' (*Aslib Proceedings,* v.36, no.6, June 1974, p.263, on the 1974 ed.).

Formularies

66(087)

BENNETT, H., *ed.* **The chemical formulary:** a selection of valuable, timely, practical, commercial formulae and recipes for making thousands of products in many fields of industry. New York, Chemical Publishing Co., Inc.; London, Chapman & Hall (now London, Godwin), 1933-. v.1-. Cumulative index for v.1-10. 1958; for v.1-15. $29. Annual. (v.22. 1980. £13).

V.1-10 have entries A-Z and an index. The *Cumulative index* contains *c.*25,000 entries, including 'all possible cross-references' (*Preface*). V.11-15 are suppts. References to US and British patents.

V.20 (1977. ix, 399p.) covers, in 13 sections, adhesives; coatings; cosmetics; detergents and disinfectants; drug products; emulsions and dispersions; food produce; metals and their treatment; polish, rubber, resins, waxes; textile chemical specialities; miscellaneous. V.1-20 contain over 100,000 useful and tested formulae from every important industry.

Trade Names

66(088.7)

COOKE, E.I. and **COOKE, R.W.I. Gardner's Chemical synonyms and trade names:** a dictionary and commercial handbook, containing over 35,500 definitions. 8th ed., rev. and enl. Oxford, Technical Press, 1978. [vi], 769p. £22.50. New York, International Pubns. Service. $52.50.

7th ed. 1971.

The 35,000 definitions include *c.*3,300 new entries, 'principally in the field of plastics, alloys and pharmaceuticals'. Many cross-references. Index of 983 manufacturers, with running numbers keyed to the text. Chemical formulae. Comprehensive.

Chemical Engineering

66.0(022)

PERRY, J.H., and **CHILTON, C.H.,** *eds.* **Chemical engineer's handbook.** 5th ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1973. [920]p. diagrs., tables. $51.50; £36.35; £20.85.

First published 1934; 4th ed. 1963.

Known as the chemical engineer's 'Bible'. Contains mathematical tables and physico-chemical data similar to those in Hodgman's *Handbook* and Lange's *Handbook* (at 54(083)), but is mainly devoted to chemical engineering problems. 25 sections, each with contents list and references. Many contributors. Topics range from transport and storage of fluids and heat transfer equipment to gas-solid systems, process control, and cost and profitability estimation. Detailed index.

Chemicals

661(032)

Faith, Keyes and Clark's Industrial chemicals. 4th ed., by F.A. Lowenheim and M.K. Moran. New York, Wiley: Interscience, 1975. 904p. $56.95; $47.50.

First published 1950. 3rd ed., by W.L. Faith (1965).

Describes *c.*150 industrial chemicals, A-Z (Acetic acid... Trichlorethylene), with systematic data on properties, grades, containers, regulations, economic aspects and manufacturers. Company and subject indexes. 'A must for a wide variety of special, university and public libraries' (*New technical books,* v.61, no.1, January 1976, entry 191).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

661(058.7)

Chemist & druggist directory, and tables and capsule identification guide. London, Benn, 1977. 376p. illus. (1978. £15). (1979 ed. New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $42.50).

Sections: A. Tablet and capsule identification guide (columns for diameter, coated/plain; shape; bevel...) — B. Manufacturers and suppliers index — C. Buyers guide — D. Pharmaceutical organisations — E. Hospital pharmacists — F. Retail and wholesale outlet — G. Forensic and general information.

Chemicals 77: a directory of chemicals on the UK market (London, Chemical Industries Association, 1977. 211p. £8) replaces *British chemicals and their manufacturers.* The main sequence is an A-Z list of over 8,000 chemicals, coded to an address list of company members of CIA, which precedes. Final sections, on proprietary and trade names, and trade marks.

661(083)

The Merck index: an encyclopedia of chemicals and drugs. 9th ed. Martha Windholz, editor. Rahway, N.J., Merck; Hoddesden, Herts., Merck, Sharp & Dohme, 1976. vp. tables. $18; £13.90.

First published 1889 ('an alphabetical listing of Merck products sold in all parts of the world'); 8th ed. 1968.

Monographs of 9,856 chemicals, drugs and biologicals (p.1-1313), with notes on preparation and use, with chemical structures and references. Miscellaneous tables (115p.). *Chemical abstracts* Registry numbers for title compounds. Formula index; cross-index of names (281p.). 'The Merck index has a strong medical element but it is essentially an organic chemical work with the inclusion of useful inorganic substances' (*Editor's preface,* 8th ed.).

Fuels

662.6(083)

ROSE, J.W., and **COOPER, J.R.,** *eds.* **Technical data on fuel.** 7th ed., completely revised in SI units. Edinburgh, Scottish Academic Press, for British National Committee, World Energy Conference, London. 1977. xi, 343p. diagrs., graphs, tables. £30. New York, Halsted Press: Wiley. $70.

First published 1928; 6th ed. 1961.

7 parts: 1. Quantities, units and conversion factors — 2 Selected principles and methods of technical calculators — 3. Selected information on measurements and measuring techniques — 4. Properties of substances (pure substances; mixtures; solids) — 5. Fuels (flammability; gaseous fuels; liquid fuels, including petroleum products; solid fuels) — 6. Atomic energy and nuclear fuels — 7. Electroheat. Sub-section references. Analytical Index, p.333-43. 160 tables. Well produced; practical. This 7th ed. omits earlier entries, and the 6th ed. is worth retaining (*Fuel,* October 1977, p.463).

Coal

662.66(022)

HAWLEY, M.E., *ed.* **Coal.** Stroudsburg, Pa., Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, Inc., 1976. 2v. illus., facsims., charts, graphs, tables, maps.

v.1: *Social, economic and environmental aspects.* xii, 384p. New York, Academic Press. $38.

v.2: *Scientific and technical aspects.* xiii, [1]p. 420, [1]p. New York, Academic Press. $39.50.

V.1 has 4 sections: 1. Environmental influences on the coal industry — 2. Safety and health in the coal industry — 3. Working conditions and organised labor — 4. The coal, and the environment. Bibliography, p.363-75. British aspects are also covered. V.2 has 7 sections: 1. Origins, classification and discovery... 3. Mining... 7. Coal conversion and underground gasification. Section bibliographies. Bibliography, p.389-402. Author citations and subject indexes.

Natural & Manufactured Gas

662.69(022)

OATES, J.A., *ed.* **The natural gas manual.** Beaconsfield, Bucks., Scientific Surveys, Ltd., 1972. 230p. illus. £5.

Articles on development of natural gas and plant for it; storage, reception and control systems; transport and distribution; utilisation, equipment and appliances, including burners and combustion systems; industrial conversions. Directory and buyer's guide.

662.69(058.7)

Gas directory and who's who, 1980; incorporating *Gas industry directory, 'Gas journal' directory* and *Who's who in the gas industry.* London, Benn, 1979. 280p. £17.50. (1979 ed. New York, Nichol Publg. Co. $37.50).

First published 1898. Title varies.

Contents: British Gas Corporation — Great Britain gas statistics — Who's who in the gas industry (p.95-120: name, position, address) — Department of the Environment and gas associations — Overseas undertakings — Suppliers to the gas industry... Who owns whom in the gas industry — Buyer's guide — Trade names — Approved domestic appliances.

Wines & Spirits

663.2(032)

LICHINE, A., with **FIFIELD, W.,** *and others.* **Lichine's Encyclopedia of wines & spirits.** Enl. and completely rev. ed. London, Cassell, in association with Christie's Wine Publications, 1979. xii, 716, [1], [1]p. tables, maps. £15.

First published 1967.

10 introductory chapters (*eg,* 9. 'Wine: what it is, how it is made'), then entries A-Z, p.57-543. 'Whiskey': p.527-32. Country entries (*eg,* 'Germany, p.234-40: wine industry; the wine districts; red wines; white wines; State domain; grape varieties... barrel sizes and units of sale; wine co-operatives). Many 1-line entries for varieties of wine. Cross-references. Appendices A-G (A. Bordeaux wines, p.547-98; G. Pronouncing glossary. Select bibliography, p.673-5. Index, p.681-716; *c.*7,000 entries. A standard work, handsomely produced.

663.2(4/9)

JOHNSON, H. The world atlas of wine. 2nd ed. London, Mitchell Beazley, 1977. 288p. illus., graphs, charts, maps. £15.95. New York, Simon & Schuster. $29.95; $8.95.

First published 1971.

Includes detailed maps of the various wine-growing

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

regions of the world, with illus. and gazetteer. Expansion of 1st ed., covering the many changes in classification of wines in Germany, Italy and Spain since that edition. 'A complete and accurate guide' (*The Economist*, 15 October 1977, p.133).

The author, who is editor of *Wine and food*, has also produced *Hugh Jonson's Pocket Wine book* (London, Mitchell Beazley, 1977. 144p. £2.95; New York, Simon & Schuster, as *Pocket encyclopedia of wine.* $3.95), a comprehensive summary, wine by wine, though stronger on France, particularly Bordeaux, than elsewhere.

Beers

663.4(058)(410)

Brewery manual and who's who in British brewing & Scotch whisky distilling, 1979/80. London, Northwood Publications, Ltd., 1979. 280, [27]p. Annual.

Sections: Brand names of beers, and of whiskies — Brewers (home; overseas) — Brewery shares — Hop merchants — Maltsters — Statistics — Who's who in British brewing (p.143-216) — Overseas brewing companies — Brand names — Who's who in Scotch whisky distilling — Wines, spirits and ciders.

Soft Drinks

663.8:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the non-alcoholic beverages industry. New York, United Nations, 1975. xii, 72p. (UNIDO guides to information sources, no.15). £1.75.

507 entries. 12 sections: (1. Professional, trade and research organizations, learned societies and special services — 2. Directories... 6. Current periodicals... 10. Bibliographies... 12. Other potential sources of information (*eg*, Legislation, patents and licences). Appended: 'Bibliographical sources used in compiling this guide'.

Tobacco

663.97(058.7)

World tobacco directory. 27th ed., 1979. London, International Trade Publications, Ltd., 1979. 312p. Annual. £23. (26th ed., 1978. New York, International Pubns. Service. $60).

Countries, A-Z (Abu Dhabi... Zambia; *eg*, Switzerland: Associations; Manufacturers; Leaf tobacco merchants; Tobacco products import, export and distribution) — Who's who of tobacco manufacturers and the leaf trade, p.203-11 — Classified list and buyers' directory (machinery; manufacturing supplies; services).

Food

664:016

Abstracts from current scientific and technical literature. Leatherhead, Surrey. Food Research Association (formerly British Food Manufacturing Industries Research Association), 1949-, v.1, no.1-. Monthly. £60 pa.

1977: 6,668 indicative and informative abstracts. 4 main sections: 1. Analytical, biochemical and chemical... Toxicological — 2. Bakery, cereal and paste products; Beverages... Sugar — 3. Effluents... Food processing and storage; Legal... Packaging materials, methods and machinery; Pest control; Plant and equipment; Reports of symposia — 4. British patents; Overseas patents. No issue indexes; annual subject index.

Bibliography of food: a select international bibliography of nutrition, food and beverage technology and distribution, by E.A. Baker and D.J. Foskett (London, Butterworth, 1958. xii, 311p.) has *c.*8,000 briefly annotated entries in 30 sections. Author and subject indexes.

664(032)

BENDER, A.E. Dictionary of nutrition and food technology. 4th ed. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1975. [vi], 250p. tables. £5.95; $15.

First published 1960.

About 3,000 concise entries. 'Pepper': 1 column; 'Pectin': ½ column; 'Sorbic acid': ½ column. Sources, p.1-3. Abbreviations are explained. Good use of bold type for entry-words. Appended: 'Recommended intakes of daily dietary allowances' (US) — Average proteins of food. Author is Professor of Nutrition at Univ. of London.

664(058.7)

Food trades directory & food buyer's handbook. 1979-80. 16th rev. ed. London, Newman Books, Ltd., 1979. 1046p. £28. New York, International Pubns. Service. $55.

Covers food suppliers, manufacturers, importers, merchants, processors, major food groups, food products and their suppliers... UK food producers, overseas producers, brand names, outlets, multiple shops, stores, associations, mail order forms, services. 'Books on food', p.1021-42.

Baking

664.6(032)

DANIEL, A.R., *comp.* The baker's dictionary. 2nd ed. London & Amsterdam, Elsevier, 1971. [vi], 254p.

First published by McLaren, London, 1949.

About 5,000 entries and cross-references. 'Oven': *c.*60 lines. Some chemical formulae. Bibliography, p.253 (no dates or publishers' names).

Food Additives

664.8(022)

BRITISH FOOD MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES RESEARCH ASSOCIATION. Food additives: descriptions, functions and UK legislation; by N.R. Jones and D.W. Flowerdew. Leatherhead, Surrey, the Association, 1976. vp.

'Intended to enable a general idea of the legal restrictions on the use of any additives in food to be obtained without reference to the various legal documents that set out the rules in full' (*General introduction*). Data on each additive (*eg*, Acacia gum) includes reference to relevant Statutory Instruments.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Canning

664.8.036.5:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the canning industry. New York, United Nations, 1975. xii, 83p. (UNIDO guides to sources of information, no.19). £2.08.

649 items in 12 sections: 1. Professional, trade and research organizations, learned societies and special information services — 2. Directories — 3. Sources of statistics, marketing and other economic data — 4. Basic handbooks, textbooks and manuals — 5. Monograph series — 6. Current periodicals — 7. Current abstracting and indexing journals — 8. Proceedings, papers and reports — 9. Specialized dictionaries and encyclopaedias — 10. Bibliographies — 11. Films and film catalogues — 12. Other potential sources of information (A. Consulting and engineering services; E. Legislation; H. Packaging; K. Training). 'Bibliographical sources used. . . '.

Fruit

664.83/.86

Kemps Fruit trade world directory, 1978/79. London, Kemps Group, 1978. 296p. £15. New York, International Pubns. Service. $35.

World survey — Technical developments — Packing: new media, materials and methods — International register of fruit packagers — Directory (12 sections: Fruit — Air cargo guide. . . Cold storage. . . Guide for buyers of fruit and vegetables). Advertisers' guide. In English, French, Italian and German.

PETROLEUM

Manuals

665.5(022)

BRITISH PETROLEUM CO., LTD. Our petroleum industry: a handbook — dealing with the organization and functions of an integrated international oil company, with particular reference to the British Petroleum Company, Ltd. 5th ed. London, BP., 1977. 600p. illus., tables, maps. £7.50.

First published 1947 as *Our industry.*

58 contributors; 24 chapters (1. The structure of the industry. . . 5. Petroleum exploration and development — 6. Drilling for oil and gas — 7. Production — 8. New oil and gas provinces: North Sea and Alaska (p.150-72). . . 11. Transport of oil by tanker. . . 13. Petroleum refinery products and petroleum refining processes. . . 15. Proteins from petroleum — 16. International marketing. . . 18. Natural gas and gas liquids — 19. Petroleum chemicals and polymers (plastics, rubbers and fibres) — 20. Research — 21. Computers and computer applications — 22. Producing countries of the world (p.449-527) — 23. Consuming areas of the world — 24. A brief history of BP. Glossary of terms, p.550-62; 28 tables of statistical data. No bibliography. A handsome volume and a mine of information.

Dictionaries

665.5(038) = 20

CROOK, L. Oil terms: a dictionary of terms used in oil exploration and development. London, Wilton House Publications, 1975. 160p. illus., tables. £7.50. New York, International Pubns. Service. $16.50.

About 500 oil terms (including jargon and cross-references) are defined, with *c.*60 line-drawings. Preceding essay on problems of offshore oil exploration and drilling. Bibliography, p.155-60. 12 statistical, etc. appendices, with figures up to 1974. Aimed primarily at individuals with little or no previous contact with the oil industry. British slant.

Yearbooks

665.5(058.7)

'Financial times' Oil and gas international year book, 1978/1979. London, Financial Times, Ltd., 1978. 775p. tables, maps. Annual. (1979/80 ed. £20).

Founded 1910. Title varies; previously as *Walter Skinner's Oil and gas international year book.*

Data on 1169 companies, A-Z (p.27-604), in *c.*100 countries: name; date of incorporation; status (*eg,* subsidiary); office address; directors; business; capital; dividends; accounts. Companies index, p.608-52; supplementary and geographical indexes. Tables (world petroleum production; oil refining; tanker tonnage; oil consumption; etc.). Suppliers' directory and buyers' guide (p.706-69). Advertisers index.

'Financial times' Who's who in world oil and gas, 1978/79 (London, Financial Times, Ltd., 1978. 653p. £16) has *c.*500 entries on 'senior executives, government representatives, consultants and others directly involved in the gas and oil industries' (*Foreword*). Data on each include current appointment(s), other languages, office address. Index of companies, subdivided by names of personnel in the Who's who.

Offshore Oil & Gas

665.5(204):016

ARDERN, R., *ed. and comp.* **Offshore oil and gas:** a guide to sources of information. London, etc., Capital Planning Information, 1978. [viii], 69p. map. (CPI information reviews, no.2). £6.25.

'A detailed account of documentary and organisational sources of information on the offshore oil and gas industry around the British Isles' (*Introduction*). Sections: 1. Documentary sources — by form of publication (1.1: General reference works, directories, yearbooks; 1.9: Periodicals; 1.12: Library lists; 1.14: Abstracts. Indexes) — 2. Documentary sources — by thematic aspects (*eg,* 2.1: Physical conditions; 2.14: Economic impact) — 3. Organisational issues (*eg,* 3.2: Government departments and agencies; 3.6: Oil companies) — 4. Library sources — 5. Obtaining publications). 'Addresses of organisations mentioned in the review'. Indexes to individuals and to places referred to in documentary sources. Valuable and timely.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

665.5(204):016

DUNPHY, E.M., *ed.* **Oil: a bibliography.** 3rd ed. Aberdeen, ANSLICS (Aberdeen and North of Scotland Library and Information Cooperative Service), 1977. viii, 314p. £7.50.

First published 1973.

Over 1,000 entries (some annotated) for items in 17 academic, government and public libraries in N.E. Scotland. Sections A-M: A. Bibliographies; literature guides and information services — B. General background — C. North Sea oil — D. Economic, industrial and political aspects — E. Legislation — F. Management, education and safety aspects — G. Petroleum, geology and exploration — H. Ocean engineering — I. Drilling and production — J. Transportation, storage and distribution — K. Environmental and pollution aspects — L. Periodicals — M. Non-book materials (maps, etc.). Author and title index.

665.5(204)(058.7)

Offshore oil & gas yearbook, 1978/79. 4th ed. London, Kogan Page, 1978. 352p. tables, maps. New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $60.

Pt.1: An illustrated guide to offshore Europe (Belgium... West Germany, p.49-66). Statistics, 1976/77. Who's who and what's what, p.69-176. Pt.2: Terms and conditions of licensing; taxes. Pt.3: COMECON. Pt.4: Manufacturers and services directory (Air-conditioning and heating... wire ropes, synthetic ropes, cables, chains and anchors, p.203-317). 5 appendices (1. Map of oil and gas fields in the North Sea; 2. Glossary of terms used in the petroleum industry; 3. Abbreviations). Index of advertisers. General index.

Petrochemicals

665.58:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the petrochemical industry. New York, United Nations, 1978. xii, 141p. (UNIDO guides to information sources, no.29). £2.60.

12 sections: 1. Professional, trade and research organizations, learned societies and special information services — 2. Directories — 3. Sources of statistics, marketing and other economic data — 4. Basic handbooks, textbooks and manuals — 5. Monograph series — 6. Current periodicals — 7. Current abstracting and indexing periodicals — 8. Proceedings, papers and reports — 9. Specialized dictionaries and encyclopaedias — 10. Bibliographies — 11. Films, tapes and film catalogues — 12. Other potential sources of information (A. Consulting and engineering services... H. Safety measures... J. Training). 'Bibliographical sources used...'. Sections 2,3,6-7, 10-12 have annotated items.

665.58(058.7)

Worldwide petrochemical industry. 1979. 17th ed. *Oil & gas journal.* Tulsa, Okla., Petroleum Publishing Co., 1978. 287p. Annual.

Covers companies, personnel, plants, capacities, processes, plants — operating, under construction and planned. Personnel listing (p.55-232; under regions). Company and personnel indexes. Advertisers' index.

Glass

666.1(058.7)

European glass directory and buyers guide. 1980 ed. Redhill, Surrey, Fuel & Metallurgical Journals, Ltd., [1980]. 196p. £11.50.

10 sections: 2/3. Glass manufacturers, primary, secondary — 4 products of the glass industry (A-F, p.47-93) — 5,7. Suppliers to the glass industry — 6,8. Classified entries. Trade names. European trade associations. Advertisers index. Headings in English, German and Italian.

Ceramics

666.3(038) = 20

DODD, A.E. Dictionary of ceramics: pottery, glass, vitreous enamels, refractories, clay building materials, cement and concrete, electroceramics, special ceramics. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. London, Newnes, 1967. vi, 362p. diagrs., tables.

First published 1964.

"Ceramics" is interpreted in the wider, US sense as covering tableware, sanitary ware, electro-ceramics, wall and floor tiles, chemical stoneware, clay building materials, refractories, glass vitreous enamel and abrasives, as well as new types of ceramics such as cermets. About 3,000 entries, each of 25-100 words. Physical and chemical data are added to definitions; some references to important original papers. US terms are so designated. References to British and US patents and articles. Many cross-references. Appendices of sieve-sizes, nominal temperature equivalents (C°) and conversion tables.

Refractories

666.76(022)

NORTON, F.H. Refractories. 4th ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1968. 450p. illus. $32.50; £20.35.

23 sections, including 'Bibliography of the important literature in the refractories field', 'Classification of types of heavy refractories', 'Refractory raw materials', 'Use of refractories in the iron and steel industry', 'Non-ferrous industry', 'Methods used in furnace construction'. 304 illus.

Cement & Concrete

666.94/.97:016

CEMENT AND CONCRETE ASSOCIATION. Concrete in print. London, C. & C.A., 1977. [iii], 30p. *Gratis.*

A catalogue, partly annotated, of the periodicals, books, reports and other publications available for distribution by C. & C.A. Also lists items of other publishers, including various British and foreign organizations connected with the concrete industry. About 500 items in all; 11 sections. ISBNs are given. Author and subject indexes.

666.97(058.7)

The Concrete year book, 1980. 56th ed. Slough, Berks., Cement and Concrete Association, 1980. 603p. £8.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Contents include: General information on concrete and construction; consulting and structural design; Contractors; Specialist services; Cement. Aggregates; Products and equipment for surface treatment; Concrete pumping; Reinforcement and prestressing; Formwork and accessories; Equipment for precast concrete. Appended: Trade names. Personnel in the concrete industry. Institutions and associations (including other countries). Index to advertisers. General index.

666.972(083)

TAYLOR, W.H. Concrete technology and practice. 4th ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1977. xvi, 846p. illus. (pl.). £29.65.

36 chapters in 8 parts (1. Traditional materials on practice — 2. Proportioning and workability — 3. Production procedures and control — 4. Durability and stability — 5. Fabrication processes and finishes — 6. Fabrication processes and fundamentals — 7. New materials and products — 8. Modern procedures and products. 9 appendices. 4: Building information, p.768-89; 6: Glossary of items, p.793-819. Chapter references.

A.M. Neville's *Properties of concrete* (2nd (metric) ed. London, Pitman, 1973. xiii, [1], 686p. illus., graphs, tables. £12; £8.50), first published 1972, has 10 chapters (1. Portland cement (59 references)... 3. Properties of aggregate... 7. Durability of concrete... 10. Mix design). Appendices: 1. Relevant British standards — 2. Selected list of relevant A.S.T.M. Standards. Name index; analytical subject index (p.633-86).

Paint & Varnish

667.6:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the paint and varnish industry. New York, United Nations, 1975. xii, 76p. (UNIDO guides to information sources, no.18). £2.08.

585 numbered items. 12 sections: 1. Professional, trade and research organizations, learned societies and special information services — 2. Directories — 3. Sources of statistics, marketing and other economic data — 4. Basic handbooks, textbooks and manuals — 5. Monograph series — 6. Current periodicals — 7. Current abstracting and indexing periodicals — 8. Proceedings, papers and reports — 9. Specialized dictionaries and encyclopaedias — 10. Bibliographies — 11. Films — 12. Other potential sources of information (*eg*, meetings and conferences; patents and licences). List of bibliographical sources used. Some sections are annotated.

667.6(058.7)

Polymers, paint and colour year book. London, Fuel & Metallurgical Journals, Ltd., 1961-. (17th ed. 1978. 220p. £8.50).

A directory of manufacturers and suppliers of raw materials, plant and equipment to the paint, ink and polymer processing industries. Sections for foreign manufacturers, consultants and associations; trade names. Index.

Soaps

668.1:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the soap and detergent industry. New York, United Nations, 1977. 81p. (UNIDO guides to sources of information, no.24). £2.60.

585 items in 12 sections: 1. Professional, trade and research organizations, learned societies and special information sources — 2. Directories — 3. Sources of statistics, marketing and other economic data — 4. Basic handbooks, textbooks and manuals — 5. Monograph series — 6. Current periodicals — 7. Current abstracting and indexing periodicals — 8. Proceedings, papers and reports — 9. Specialised dictionaries and encyclopaedias — 10. Bibliographies — 11. Films — 12. Other potential sources of information (*eg*, F. Meetings and conferences). Bibliographical sources used.

Adhesives

668.3(083)

SHIELDS, J. Adhesives handbook. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1976. [x], 348p. illus., tables. £15; $34.95.

12 sections, mostly tables, covering a wide variety of adhesive materials available, and their usage as bonding agents. 1. Introduction — 2. Joint design — 3. Adhesive selection — 4. Adhesive materials and properties — 5. Adhesive products directory — 6. Surface preparation — 7. The bonding process — 8. Physical testing of adhesives — 9. Adhesives tables — 10. Adhesives and trade source — 11. Glossary (p.334-44) — 12. Bibliography (mainly periodical articles, p.345-8). No index.

Perfumery. Cosmetics

668.5(021)

POUCHER, W.A. Perfumes, cosmetics and soaps. 8th ed. London, Chapman & Hall, 1974-75. 3v. illus., tables. ea. £12. New York, Halsted Press: Wiley.

First published 1923; 7th ed. 1959.

v.1: *The raw materials of perfumery.* 416p. £8; $30.
2: *The production, manufacture and application of perfumes.* viii, [1], 379p. $33.50.
3: *Modern cosmetics.* xii, 465p. $30.

Many formulae. V.3, revised by G.M. Howard, has 14 chapters (1. Aerosols... 8. Lipsticks... 14. Toilet powders). Each volume has an analytical subject index. The 8th ed. contain new chapters on depilation, antiperspirants, deodorants and aerosols). A standard reference work, termed the 'Bible' of the perfumery trade.

METALLURGY

Bibliographies

669:016

GIBSON, E.B., and TAPIA, E.W., *eds.* Guide to metallurgical information. 2nd ed. New York, Special Libraries Association, 1965. xviii, 222p. $8. (S.L.A. bibliography no.3).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1961 (96p.).

1,100 numbered and concisely annotated entries. 'A research tool for information specialists and librarians, metallurgists, research workers, teachers and students. It aims to provide references to sources of information on all aspects of metallurgy' (*Preface*). Sections: General continuing sources (information centres; indexes; abstracts...) — General reference sources — Metallurgy: science and technology sources (p.83-100) — Metals/materials (pure metal elements, A/Z, p.154-80 (subdivided; information centers; bibliographies; general) — Translations and microforms. Indexes: Personal authors, organizations, general title, serial titles. A valuable tool, now dated.

Manuals

669(021)

Metals handbook. 8th ed., prepared under the direction of the Metals Handbook Committee of the American Society for Metals; edited by T. Lyman and others. Novelty, Ohio, American Society for Metals; London, Chapman & Hall, 1960-76. 11v. illus.; diagrs., tables.

First published 1948.

v.1: *Properties and selection of metals.* 1960. (9th ed. 1978, as *Properties and selection: Irons and steels.* $56).
2: *Heat treating, cleaning and finishing.* 1964. (9th ed. 1979, as *Properties and selection: Non-ferrous alloys and pure metals*).
3: *Machining.* 1967. (See at 621.9(083).)
4: *Forming.* 1969.
5: *Forging and casting.* 1970.
6: *Welding and brazing.* 1971.
7: *Atlas of microstructures of industrial alloys.* 1972.
8: *Metallography, structures and phase diagrams.* 1973.
9: *Fractography and atlas of fractographs.* 1974. (stereo viewer in pocket).
10: *Failure analysis and prevention.* 1975.
11: *Nondestructive inspection and quality control.* 1976.

Claims to be the largest single source of usable information on the technology of metals ever compiled (*Foreword*). Written primarily for the industrial user of metals and alloys. Discussion of underlying theory and fundamental principles is deliberately omitted. In v.1 metals are dealt with A-Z, some articles being lengthy monographs (*eg*, 'Aluminium and aluminium alloys', p.866-959). V.2 contains 84 articles, 647 examples, 966 tables and 1,708 illus.

Encyclopaedias

669(032)

UNITED STATES BUREAU OF MINES. Mineral facts and minerals. 1975 ed. Washington, US Government Printing Office, 1976. 1266p. charts, graphs, tables. (Bureau of Mines. Bulletin 667). $17.

Chapters on 88 mineral commodities, Aluminium... Zirconium, in USA and elsewhere. Monographs are by Bureau of Mines specialists. Data include distribution of the industry, definitions of terms, technology, consumption and trade, current developments, forecasts and projections (1985, 2000), problems; references.

Dictionaries

669(038) = 20

BIRCHON, D. Dictionary of metallurgy. London, Newnes, 1965. [v], 409p. diagrs., tables.

Defines over 4,000 terms, each with brief explanatory descriptions.

Emphasis is on terms relating to composition, physical properties, behaviour in service, and everyday usage and testing. 123 diagrams and 16 tables. Neat production. Compared with A.D. Merriman's *A concise encyclopaedia of metallurgy* (London, Macdonald & Evans, 1965. xiii, 1178p.), Birchon's *Dictionary* is 'more to the point and more up-to-date in its treatment of the concepts of modern physical metallurgy' (*Technical book review*, no.27, January 1966, p.8-9).

Directories

669(058.7)(4/9)

Industrial minerals directory, 1977. Worcester Park, Surrey, Metal Bulletin Books, Ltd., 1977. 632p.

A/Z index to more than 1,200 companies, p.17-561 (countries, then companies). Data: head office; names of directors; subsidiary companies; mines; processing plants; principal sales agents. Buyers guide, — a mineral-by-mineral guide to producers, p.562-626. Professional services directory. Index to advertisers.

669(058.7)(410)

Ryland's: the directory of the engineering industry. 45th ed. 1979. London, Fuel & Metallurgical Journals, Ltd., 1979. 998p. £23.

Formerly *Ryland's Coal, iron, steel, tinplate, metal, engineering, foundry, hardware and allied trades directory.*

3 main sections: (Alphabetical (p.23-453); Geographical; Classified (p.1: Iron, steel and ferro-alloys; rolled iron and steel; steel stockholders; non-ferrous metals; non-ferrous stockholders); pt.2: Engineering, engineer's products and services). Brand names & trade marks. Indexes to advertisers and classifications. UK only.

Data Books

669(083)

SMITHELLS, C.J., with BRANDES, E.A. Metals reference book. 5th ed. London, Butterworths, 1976. xiv, 1566p. charts, tables. £55; $140.

First published 1949.

24 main sections: Introductory tables... Thermochemical data... Metallography... General physical properties... Mechanical properties of metals and alloys... Welding... Solders and brazing alloys. Some sections carry glossaries. Substantial references (*eg*, Superconductivity: p.1041-3. 52 references). Values are given in both SI and traditional units. "Maintains the high quality of this standard source of data on metals and alloys' (*Choice*, v.13, no.7, September 1976, p.801).

669(083.4)(4/9)

GREAT BRITAIN. INSTITUTE OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES. Mineral Statistics and Economics Unit. **World mineral statistics, 1970-74: production, exports, imports.** London, HMSO, 1975. iv, 206p. tables. £6.50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Preceded by *Statistical summary of the mineral industry* which began with a volume covering 1913-18 and concluded with the 1973 ed. for 1966-71.

Statistical data for 26 countries on 42 minerals (Aluminium and bauxite... Zirconium), p.1-203; 'Other minerals' (Beryl-Wollastonite). Iron, steel and ferro-alloys included. Figures in 1000 tonnes or kg., some estimated. Conversion factors, p.iv. First of a new series.

Metal statistics (New York, American Metal Market Co., 1908-. Annual) covers both ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Statistics range from the late 1880s onwards. Figures are in short tons (2,000lbs.), as opposed to long tons (2,240lbs.). US slanted.

669(083.4)(4/9)

'Metal bulletin' handbook (incorporating *Quin's Metal handbook*). 11th ed. London, Metal Bulletin, Ltd., 1978. 882p. tables. Annual. £15. New York, International Pubns. Service. $45.

First published 1908.

3 main sections: Prices (non-ferrous metals; iron and steel) — Statistics (non-ferrous metals; iron and steel; production, exports; imports) — Memoranda (chiefly a directory of organisations, international and national; British Standards; specifications; etc.).

669(083.4)(410)

GREAT BRITAIN. INSTITUTE OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES. United Kingdom mineral statistics, 1978. London, HMSO, 1979. viii, 154p., diagrs., tables, maps. Annual. £12.

First published 1973.

Sections: Minerals in the economy — Mineral production (p.7-40; figures retrospective and including 1977) — UK overseas trade in minerals and mineral-based products (p.41-80; in metric units) — Commodity reviews (p.81-127: energy; coal; natural gas; natural gas and petroleum; petroleum; iron and steel; non-ferrous metals; building materials; sand and gravel; sandstone; igneous rock; limestone; aggregates; chalk; common clay and shale; fireclay; refractories; slate; fluorspar; sulphur) — Commodity summaries: UK production, consumption and trade, 1971-77. Footnotes. 11 maps and diagrams.

Alloys

669.018(083)

WOLDMAN, N.E., and GIBBONS, R.C., *eds.* Engineering alloys. 5th ed. New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1973. xi, 1427p. tables. £38.50.

First published 1936, for the American Society of Metals.

Over 30,000 alloys are covered. 5 sections: 1. Alloy data (p.1-1312) — 2. Alphabetical list of manufacturers — 3. Numerical list of manufacturers — 4. List of alloys mentioned in the 4th ed. but discontinued and not now included — 5. Association standards. 'Alloy data' include alloy trade name, composition, properties, uses.

May be updated by *Alloys digest* (Upper Montclair, N.J., Engineering Alloys Digest, 1952-. Monthly. Loose-leaf).

Iron & Steel

669.1:016

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION. Information sources on the iron and steel industry. New York, United Nations, 1977. xii, 103p. (UNIDO guides to information sources, no.26). £2.00.

788 items. 12 sections: 1. Professional, trade and research organizations, learned societies and special information sources — 2. Directories — 3. Sources of statistics, marketing and other economic data — 4. Basic handbooks, textbooks and manuals — 5. Monograph series — 6. Current periodicals — 7. Current abstracting and indexing periodicals — 8. Proceedings, papers and reports — 9. Specialized dictionaries and encyclopaedias — 10. Bibliographies — 11. Films and film catalogues — 12. Other potential sources of information (A. Consulting and engineering services... H. Patents and licences). 'Bibliographical sources used...'.

669.1(032)

OSBORNE, A.K., *comp.* An encyclopaedia of the iron and steel industry. 2nd ed. London, Technical Press, 1967. xi, 558, 44p. illus. (pl.), diagrs.

First published 1958 (xi, 558p.).

Concise descriptions, A/Z, of materials, plants, tools and processes used in the iron and steel industry and closely allied industries. Literature references, where appropriate. Appendices include addresses of scientific, technical, trade societies, etc.; conversion tables; properties of various steels; definition of symbols. The 2nd ed. adds a 44p.-supplement, covering developments over the last 10 years. The compiler, — Technical librarian and Information officer, Brown-Firth Research Laboratories, Sheffield.

669.1(058.7)

Iron and steel works of the world, 1978. 9th ed. Worcester Park, Surrey, Metal Bulletin Books, Ltd., 1978. 1076p. £35.

6th ed. 1974.

Arranged by countries, A-Z, under continents, p.21-915 (USA: p.777-892). Data on companies: name and address of head office; telephone, telex and cable codes; management; works; products; principal sales outlets. Buyers' guide. Index of companies (under countries, then commodities). Indexes to buyer's guide and to advertisers.

Non-ferrous Metals

669.2/.8(058.7)

Non-ferrous metal works of the world. 2nd ed. London, Metal Bulletin, 1974. 1012p. tables. £16. New York, International Pubns. Service. $52.50.

First published 1967.

A directory; countries A-Z (UK, p.614-741; USA, p.741-924), sub-arranged A-Z by firms. Data include name and address, telex and cable addresses, capital, when established, names of directors, parent/associates, plant, materials used, products (output, capacity), brands. Buyers guide. Index to advertisers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Rare Metals

669.23/.29(022)

HAMPEL, C.A., *ed.* **Rare metals handbook.** 2nd ed. New York, Reinhold; London, Chapman & Hall, 1961. xvi, 715p. illus., diagrs., tables. New York, Krieger. $34.50.

First published 1954.

The 2nd ed. has 35 chapters (1. The rare metals; 2-34: Individual metals or groups of metals, A-Z; 35: Physical properties of metals). Deals with 55 of the less common metallic elements. Six new metals added: cesium, chromium, plutonium, rubidium, scandium and yttrium; separate chapters for columbium and tantalum. Chapter references are updated and sometimes pruned as well (*eg,* 181 references on uranium; 1st ed.: 389). Analytical index.

Copper

669.3(022)

McMAHON, A.D. Copper: a materials survey. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines. Washington, US Government Printing Office, 1965. xii, 340p. illus., maps, tables. (Information circular 8226).

11 chapters, each with bibliographies (1. Properties, commercial classifications and uses of copper and copper base alloy... 3. Primary copper sources... 6. Supply and distribution (production, trade prices) — 7. Structure of the industry... 11. Strategic factors).

Tin

669.6(022)

HEDGES, E.S., and **HEDGES, W. Tin and its alloys.** London, E. Arnold, 1960. viii, 424p. illus., diagrs., tables. £10.

11 well-documented chapters (*eg,* 5: Electrodeposition of tin and its alloys, p.99-150; 114 references to papers). Authoritative treatment by experts who all are, or have been, connected with the Tin Research Institute. Author and subject indexes. 'More in the nature of an encyclopaedia than a text-book and no significant aspect of tin and its uses is overlooked' (*Nature*, v.190, no.4778, 27 May 1961, p.753). 187 illus. Well produced.

Aluminium

669.71(021)

VAN HORN, K.R., *ed.* **Aluminium.** Metal Park, Ohio, American Society for Metals; London, Chapman & Hall, 1967. 3v. illus. (pl.), diagrs., tables.

v.1: *Properties, physical metallurgy and phase diagrams.*
2: *Design and application.*
3: *Fabrication and finishing.*

A comprehensive work.

Rare Earths

669.85/.86(022)

SPEDDING, F.H., and **DAANE, A.H. The rare earths.** New York & London, Wiley, 1961. xi, [1], 641p. illus. diagrs., tables. New York, Krieger. $19.50.

Published under the auspices of the American Society for Metals in co-operation with the Office of Technical Information, US Atomic Energy Commission.

4 sections: 1. Occurrence and extraction of rare metals (chapters 1-5) — 2. Preparation of rare-earth alloys (6-12) — 3. Properties of rare-earth metals and alloys (13-18) — 4. Application of rare-earth metals and compounds (19-24). 13 rare earths are dealt with; extensive chapter-bibliographies (23. Analytical chemistry of the rare earths; 250 references). Phase diagrams. Analytical subject index, p.615-41).

67/68 Manufactures

Jewellery

671.12(022)

BLAKEMORE, K., *ed.* **The retail jeweller's guide.** 3rd rev. ed. London, Iliffe, 1976. 336p. illus. £9.80. Levittown, N.Y., Transatlantic. $25.

First published 1969.

A textbook and reference book that includes glossaries and appendices (including: 'The properties of gemstones and recommended trade names'). 135 illus.

Timber

674(038) = 20

CORKHILL, T. A glossary of wood: 10,000 terms relating to timber & its use, explained and classified. London, Stobart, 1979. viii, 656p. illus. £7.50.

First published 1948.

Of the 10,000 terms, *c.*1000 are illustrated in clear line-drawings, some measured. Parts of drawings (*eg,* roof trusses) are named. 'Stock': 12 meanings; 'Veneers': nearly 1 page; 6 illus. Numerous cross-references. Abbreviations in main sequence. All aspects of timber, from tree to finished product, are covered, but chiefly uses and fabrication of wood. A standard work.

674(058.7)

Timber trades directory; containing detailed information on firms engaged in the timber and allied trades in England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland and throughout the world. 23rd ed. Tonbridge, Kent, Benn, in association with *Timber trades journal,* 1977. 376p. £13. (1979 ed. New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $25).

Sections A-D: A. Timber & sheet materials — B. Manufacturers of wood products — C. Suppliers and services — D. Overseas.

674.03(031)

RENDLE, B.J., *comp.* **World timbers.** London, Benn, 1969-70. 3v. illus. (col. pl.) ea. £11.25.

1. *Europe and Africa.* 1969. 191p.
2. *North and South America.* 1969. 148p.
3. *Asia, and Australia and New Zealand.* 1970. 176p.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

About 220 colour plates of wood specimens, with data on availability, characteristics and use. Short, classified bibliography of 40 items. 'Unlikely to be superseded for many years' (*British book news*, February 1971, p.136).

674.03(032)

GREAT BRITAIN. BUILDING RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT. Handbook of hardwoods. 2nd ed., rev., by R.H. Farmer. London, HMSO, 1972. v, 243p. tables. £4.25.

First published 1956 (Forest Products Research Laboratory).

Introductory sections (*eg*, Working properties; Veneer and plywood; uses). The timbers, p.11-213: Abura... Willow. Data on 'Willow': other names; the tree; the timber: — properties, processing, durability and preservation, uses). Appendices: 1. Properties of hardwoods — 2. Types of saws — 3. Kiln schedules. Index of botanical names; index of trade and local names.

——**A handbook of softwoods.** 2nd ed. London, HMSO, 1977. 63p. £3.75.

First published 1957 (FPRL).

Detailed description of 49 British and imported softwoods; brief notes on a further six. Data on properties and uses of each, with specific reference to the wood-using industries of the UK.

Woodworking Tools

674.05(038) = 20

SALAMAN, R.A. Dictionary of tools used in woodworking and allied trades, *c.*1700-1970. London, Allen & Unwin, 1975. 532p. illus. £25. New York, Scribner. $47.50.

The A/Z sequence is preceded by a list of *c.*70 trades included, from boiler maker to woodwind-instrument maker. Data include much material from manufacturers' catalogues. A feature — the 740 clear line-drawings and illus., many of them keyed (*eg*, violin maker's tools: 14 parts; wooden wagon: 42 parts). Some 60 types of axes and *c.*100 hammers. Dialect terms. Many cross-references. Bibliography and references, p.537-45. Salaman's collection of tradesman's tools is exhibited in St. Albans City Museum. 'Useful not only to historians, but to collectors and craftsmen; indispensable for museums collecting such artifacts' (*Library journal*, 1st December 1976. p.2471).

Leather

675(038) = 00

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF TANNERS, *and others.* **International glossary of leather terms.** 2nd ed., rev. and enl. London, the Council, 1975. 320p.

First published 1968.

About 300 terms in each of 5 languages, — English, French, German, Spanish and Italian. 5 sequences, each on differently coloured paper. 'It will be a boon to the translator' (*Incorporated linguist*, v.8, no.2, April 1969, p.42, on the 1st ed.).

675(058.7)

Leather guide: international directory of the industry, 1979/80. Tonbridge, Kent, Benn, for *Leather*, 1979. 372p. Annual. £18. (1978/79 ed. New York, International Pubns. Service, *or* Nichols Publg. Co. $35).

Trade organisations — Tanners & merchants (plus product guide) — Hide & skin suppliers — Chemical suppliers (plus product guide) — Machinery manufacturers (plus product guide) — Data for tanners (*eg*, proportions of chemicals used in leather manufacture) — Five-language glossary of everyday leather terms (English, French, German, Spanish, Italian), p.353-69. Index to advertisers.

Paper

676(032)

LABARRE, E.J. Dictionary and encyclopaedia of paper and papermaking, with equivalents of the technical terms in French, German, Dutch, Italian, Spanish and Swedish. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. London, OUP, 1952. xxiv, 488p. **Supplement.** Amsterdam, Swets & Zeitlinger, 1967. x, 104p. £8.20.

First published 1937, as *A dictionary of paper and paper-making terms* (Amsterdam, Swets & Zeitlinger).

About 3,00 terms, including lengthy articles (*eg*, 'Sizes': p.246-72; 'Wrapping papers': p.368-74). Sources, p.xi-xx (5 sections). Indexes in 7 languages.

The *Supplement*, by E.G. Leober, adds *c.*1,000 terms in English, with equivalents and indexes in the other 6 languages. Addenda and corrigenda to Labarre, p.vi-x.

676(058.7)

Phillips Paper trade directory: Mills of the world, 1980. London, Benn, in association with *Paper*, [1980]. xviii, 1038, 2p. £29. (1979 ed. New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $57.50).

Contents: Who owns whom — Pulp, paper and board mills of the world (p.31-384; 80 countries, A-Z) — Products of paper and board mills (products, A-Z, & names of manufacturers) — Products of pulp mills — Paper, board and paper products merchants (Europe) — Waste paper merchants and processors (UK) — Packaging and other converted products — Brand marks and watermarks of the European mills & merchants and UK convertors — Trade services specialists (UK) — Paper and allied trade associations of the world.

TEXTILES

Manuals

677(022)

HALL, A.J. The standard handbook of textiles. 8th ed. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1975. [viii], 441p. illus., graphs. £9.50. Plainfield, N.J., Textile Bk. Service. $24.50.

First published 1946.

6 chapters: 1. The natural and man-made fibres — 2. The properties of textile fibre — 3. The conversion of fibres into yarns and fabrics (41 illus.) — 4. Bleaching, dyeing, printing and finishing: methods and machinery — 5. Colour and finish, from the viewpoint of manufacturer and user — 6. The care of clothes and simple identification tests. Analytical index. Bibliography, p.431-2.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Dictionaries

677(038) = 20

TEXTILE INSTITUTE. Textile terms and definitions. 7th ed., edited by C.A. Farnfield and P.J. Alvey. Manchester, the Institute, 1975. [v], 228p. illus., diagrs. £7.

First published 1954; 6th ed. 1970.

About 3,000 terms and definitions (asterisked if definitions are new or revised since the 6th ed.; obelisked if terms have been discussed with the Society of Dyers and Colourists). Trade names included. Cross-references. All definitions refer to SI units. 'Classification of textile fibres', p.227-8. 170 illus. Aimed at lay users, students and specialists. Authoritative.

677(038) = 20

WINGATE, I.B. Fairchild's Dictionary of textiles. 6th ed. New York, Fairchild Publications, 1979. 691p. illus. $40.

First published 1915.

About 17,000 entries and cross-references. 'Sea Island cotton': ⅞ col.; 'Serge': ⅔ col.; 'Yarn': 1 col., plus *c.*40 cross-references. Includes abbreviations, brief biographies, trade names and associations, but omits strictly fashion terms, machinery and equipment technology (except for certain basic terms). Appendix (p.689-91): 'International, national or statewide organisations whose objective is to improve the textile industry'. No illus. or bibliographies. 'A valuable and necessary reference source for people in all areas of the textile field, including students' (*New technical books*, June 1979, entry 828).

Directories

677(058.7)

Skinner's British textile register, incorporating *Skinner's Wool trade directory, Skinner's Cotton and man-made fibres directory, Skinner's Hosiery and knit goods directory,* [etc.]. 3rd ed. Croydon, Skinner, 1975. xviii, 804p. £10.50.

First published 1973. Ceased with the 1975 ed.

Covers the UK textile industry 'from raw material to the finished product' (*Preface*). Sections: Products, and services (a buyer's guide) — Mill supplies (machinery, chemicals, etc.) — Company information (companies A-Z). Indexes on tinted paper.

Cotton

677.21(410):061

YATES, B. How to find out about the United Kingdom cotton industry. Oxford, [etc.], Pergamon Press, 1967. ix, 97p. diagrs., facsims. £4.50; £2.25; $9; $4.50.

An introductory guide to the industry. 10 chapters: 1. Careers, education and training — 2. The work of the industry: general... 9. Trade associations, societies, research organisations and trade concerns — 10. Statistical information. Each chapter lists guides, journals, etc. Index.

Wool

677.31(022)

SPIBEY, H., *ed.* The British wool manual. 2nd ed. Buxton, Columbine Press, 1969. x, 530p. illus. (incl. pl.), tables. £4.75. Plainfield, N.J., Textile Bk. Service. $18.75.

First published 1952.

Sections: 1. Sheep and their wool — 2. Structure and properties of wool... 4. Worsted yarn manufacture (14 illus., 73 references)... 7. Woollen and worsted weaving... 9. Wool in the knitting industry... 10. Practical wool dyeing... 13. Finishing of wool and worsted fabrics... 14. Micrographs and machinery illus. Analytical index, p.519-30. Definitions in text (*eg,* types of yarn, p.143-5).

677.31:061

LEMON, H. How to find out about the wool textile industry. Oxford, [etc.], Pergamon Press, 1968. xiv, 217p. facsims. £9.50; £5; $10.

6 chapters: 1. Education — 2. The principal organisations within the wool textile industry — 3. Other organisations of importance — 4. Research — 5. Wool processing (includes literature on; some textile dictionaries, etc.) — 6. Distribution of the wool textile industry. Appendices 1-3 Short reading lists; 4. Glossary of wool textile terms. Name and subject indexes. Whereas most other volumes in this series stress the literature, and organisations as information sources, this guide emphasises organisations and technical processes.

Man-made Fibres

677.4(022)

MONCRIEFF, R.W. Man-made fibres. 6th ed. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1975. 1094p. illus. £18.50. New York, Halsted Press: Wiley. $42.50.

5th ed. 1970.

Four parts (51 chapters): 1. The structure and properties of fibres — 2. Fibres made from natural polymers — 3. Synthetic fibres — 4. Processing. 'List of commercial man-made fibres'. 'Further reading' appended to chapters. Bibliography, p.1065. Analytical index.

Carpets

677.64

Carpet annual, 1980: year book and directory of the world's carpet industries and trade. London, Haymarket Publishing Co., [1980]. 86, 375p. illus. Annual. (1979 ed. New York, International Pubns. Service. $30).

First published 1935.

Contents: World survey; Exhibitions overseas; Transportation of carpets; Oriental survey; Review of technical progress; Smooth floorcoverings; Carpet classification in Europe; Metrication tables; Dictionary of trade terms, p.77-82 (English, French, German). — Directory (Trade marks and quality names; UK retailers; Manufacturers; Machinery; Materials; Accessories/services; Wholesalers, importers, agents, planners and fitters).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Knots

677.7.08(083)

ASHLEY, C.W. The Ashley Book of knots. London, Faber, 1947. xi, 620, 8p. illus. (pl.), diagrs. £13.50. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday. $16.95.

First published 1944 (New York, Doubleday, Doran).

3,854 types of knot are described and illustrated. Bibliography of books, with material on knots (p.593-6); glossary of terms (p.597-605); detailed index. The most comprehensive book on the subject.

RUBBER & PLASTICS

678:016

RAPRA abstracts. Shawbury, Shropshire, Rubber and Plastics Research Association of Great Britain, 1968-. v.1-. Every 2 weeks. £115 pa (non-members). Abstracts on tape (monthly). Rapid information service (weekly).

Originally RABRM (Research Association of British Rubber Manufacturers) *Summary of current literature* (1923-51. v.1-29); then *Rubber abstracts* (1952-56. v.30-42), which divided into *Plastics: RAPRA abstracts* (1965-67) and *Rubber: RAPRA abstracts* (1965-67), both monthly.

About 30,000 abstracts pa. Contents: book reviews; technical (blue paper); techno-commercial (white); patents (green). Subject headings: Generalia — Commercial and economic — Industrial health and safety — Raw materials and monomers — Polymers and polymerisation — Compounding ingredients — Intermediate and semi-finished products — Applications — Processing and treatment — Properties and testing. Annual subject, author and patent indexes.

678:016

YESCOMBE, E.R. Plastics and rubber: world sources of information. Barking, Essex, Applied Science Publishers, 1976. xv, 547p. £20. Philadelphia, Pa., International Ideas. $72.90.

A substantial, in-depth revision and enlargement of his *Sources of information on the rubber, plastics and allied industries* (Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1968. ix, 253p.). Nearly 7,000 references to the literature and notes on over 675 organisations. 7 parts: 1. Literature and information pattern — 2. Materials — 3. Polymer science — 4. Technology — 5. Safety and health (safety, industrial health, toxicity and fire hazards) — 6. Commercial aspects (commerce; economics; statistics; marketing; and management) — 7. Organisations and institutions (686, international and national). Journals and abstract index, p.515-32. Abbreviations and anonyma index. Non-analytical subject index. 'Whether the user's interest is technical, commercial or statistical, he will find advice and guidance to a wide variety of sources... (*Aslib proceedings*, v.29, no.5, May 1977, p.211).

678(022)

ROFF, W.J., *and others.* Fibres, films, plastics and rubbers: a handbook of common polymers. London, Butterworths, 1971. 688p. illus., tables.

2 parts (84 sections): 1. Data on individual polymers (p.1-482) — 2. Specific properties and related information. Bibliographies.

678(031)

Encyclopedia of polymer science and technology: plastics, resin, rubbers, fibers. Edited by Herman F. Mark [and others]. New York, Wiley: Interscience, 1964-71. 15v. illus., diagrs., tables. **Index.** 1972. 504p. ea. $65. **Supplements** 1, 2. 1976-77. 18v. £750, the set.

1: *A — Amino acids*

15: *Wood — Zeigler-Natta catalysts* (with supplement, A-Z).

V.13 (xiii, 843p.) has 38 contributors; 23 lengthy articles (*eg*, 'Tetrafluoroethylene polymers', p.623-54; 5 figures, 9 tables; 118 references). The first comprehensive encyclopaedic treatment of all monomers and polymers: properties, analysis and testing, methods and processes for their preparation and manufacture, with broad treatment of theoretical fundamentals. About 600 contributors in all. *Index* has over 40,000 entries. A 'brave attempt to cope with the literature' (*Nature*, v.206, no.4985, 15 May 1965, p.650). US terminology. The standard work.

Rubber

678.4(058.7)(410)

Directory of the British rubber industry: products, supplies and services. London, British Rubber Manufacturers Association, Ltd. Triennial. (1977. £5.50).

Over 1,250 products grouped in 46 categories (*eg*, belting; hose; footwear), each category showing manufacturers, A/Z. Analytical tables of products, supplies and services. List of rubber manufacturers and of suppliers to the industry. A/Z index of products (in English, French, German and Spanish), supplies and services.

Plastics

678.5(038) = 20

WORDINGHAM, J.A., and REBOUL, P. Dictionary of plastics. 3rd rev. ed. Feltham, Middlesex, Hamlyn, 1968. vi, [1], 217p. diagrs. New York, Philosophical Library. $15; Totowa, N.J., Littlefield, $1.95.

First published 1964.

Includes appendices of trade names, British Standards for plastics, a bibliography and list of films currently available. 'A concise and easily understood guide to the majority of terms in use today' (*Chemistry & industry*, no. 42, October 1968, p.1413).

678.5(058.7)(4)

European plastics buyer's guide. London, IPC Industrial Press, Ltd., 1977. 644p.

Contents: Index to products and services — Material and semi-finished products — Machinery and ancillary equipment — Processes — Manufactured products — Company information (p.259-605) — Trade names — Index to advertisements. Coverage: plastics; pigments; additives. Text in English, French, German, Italian and Spanish.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Clock & Watch-making

681.11(02)

BASSERMANN-JORDAN, E. von. The book of old clocks and watches. 4th ed., fully revised by Hans von Bertele. Translated from the German by H. Alan Lloyd. London, Allen & Unwin, 1964. xiii, 522p. illus. (incl. pl.).

German original as *Uhren* (1061).

A standard work for the collector. 7 sections (e.g., 'Mechanical clocks and watches', p.143-220). Bibliography (systematic order; some notes), p.495-503; analytical index, p.504-22. Over 700 illus.; 20 coloured plates.

The 'Country life' International dictionary of clocks (consultant editor, Alan Smith. London, 'Country Life' Books (distributed by Hamlyn), 1979. 352p. illus. (some col.), ports. £25; New York, Putnam. $45), by various hands, has 5 sections, — on history and style of clocks; mechanical parts; tools, materials and workshop methods; international clock-making, and sundials and astronomical instruments. Bibliography, p.339-42. A sumptuous production, with 900 illus. 'This could become a standard work for collectors, museum staffs, dealers and all interested in horology and industrial history . . .' (*Aslib booklist*, v.44, no.12, December 1979, item 536).

681.11(02)

BRITTEN, F.J. Britten's Old clocks and watches and their makers: an historical and descriptive account of the different styles of clocks and watches of the past in England and abroad; containing a list of nearly four thousand makers. 8th ed.; by Cecil Clutton [and others]. London, Eyre Methuen, with Spon, 1973. xxii, [17], 532p. illus. (pl.), diagrs. (New ed. Antique Collectors' Club, 1977. 520p. £19.50). (Reprint of 1932 ed. Brooklyn Heights, N.Y., Beekman. $34).

First published 1894.

Photographs (192 pl.) illustrate almost every type of pre-1830 timepiece. Glossary of technical terms. Comprehensive bibliography, p.326-32. Analytical index, p.523-52. For many years the standard work in the field.

The valuable list of makers (p.333-519) should be used in conjunction with G.H. Baillie's *Watchmakers and clockmakers of the world* (3rd ed. London, NAG Press, 1951. xxxiii, [1], 388p. maps. £3), a directory of over 35,000 makers, mostly pre-1825.

681.11(038) = 20

BRITTEN, F.J. Britten's Watch and clock maker's handbook, dictionary and guide. 16th ed., rev. by Richard Good. London, Eyre Methuen, with Spon, 1978. viii. [1], 460p. illus., diagrs., graphs, tables. £45. New York, Arco. $69.95.

First published 1878; 15th ed. 1955.

'Directory and guide', A-Z (Abrasive . . . Zodiac), p.1-355. 'Quartz crystal controlled watches': p.260-4; 36 careful line-drawings, 1 graph, 1 chart. Appendix: 1. Basic equipment for horological draughtsmen — 2. Tables (p.360-90) — 3. Vocabulary (English-French-German-Spanish; French-English; German-English; Spanish-English. 1,000 terms; p.391-429). Select bibliography, p.431-4 (including journals). Index of illus.; general index; makers' and suppliers' advertisements. Well produced; excellent paper; over 700 fine illus. Entry-words in 'Directory and guide' are in green, — not conspicuous.

681.11(038) = 20

DE CARLE, D. Watch and clock encyclopedia. New ed., London, Northwood Publications, Ltd., 1974. 330p. illus. £3.75. Cedar Knolls, N.J., Wehman. $11.95.

Developed out of the glossary appended to his *Practical watch repairing* (2nd ed. London, NAG Press, 1953). First published as *Watchmakers' and clockmakers' encyclopaedic dictionary* (1950). A glossary of *c.*3,000 antiquarian, technical and commercial terms, with 1,350 illus. Special sections for English and French styles. 24p. — supplement of new material and illus. A standard work.

Scientific Instruments

681.2(022)

The Instrument manual. 5th ed. J.T. Miller, general editor. London, United Trade Press, 1975. [vii], 566p. illus., diagrs., tables. £10.

First published 1949.

8 contributors. 23 sections (1. Automatic control . . . 4. Measurement and control of viscosity — 5. Measurement of fluid flow . . . 8. Techniques for measuring surface temperature (381 references) . . . 13. Measurement and control of pressure . . . 20. Analytical instrumentation — 21. Non-destructive testing — 22. Numerical control — 23. SI units. Section references. Analytical index.

681.2(022)

WYNTER, H., and TURNER, A. Scientific instruments. London, Studio Vista. 1975. 240p. illus. £15.

An historical and descriptive introduction (up to *c.*1850) to various astronomical, navigational, surveying and optical instruments, and sundials. Concentrates, states *British book news* (February 1976, p.10), 'on those scientific devices which, in recent years, have become popular with collectors'. Bibliography, p.233-4. About 300 good photographs, some in colour, with descriptive captions.

681.2(032)

CONSIDINE, D.M., *ed.* Encyclopedia of instrumentation and control. New York, London, etc. McGraw-Hill, 1971. xxvii, 788p. ilus. $47.50; £33.35.

About 120 contributors. Nearly 700 entries A-Z ('Oceanographic instrumentation': p.456-9; 5 illus., 1 table, 10 references). Smallish headwords. Adequate cross-references. Photographs; clear line-drawings. Classified index; subject index. 809 illus.

681.2(058.7)

IEA: Instruments, electronics, automation purchasing directory. 1978. 12th ed. London, Morgan Grampian, [1978], 290p. £10.

Contents (7th ed. 1971): A review of the IEA industry — Diary of events — Association addresses — Who's who — Who buys — UK agents — Trade names — Buyers' guide — Manufacturers' addresses — Illustrated products — Index to advertisers.

COMPUTERS. DATA PROCESSING

681.31:016

Computing and control abstracts. Science abstracts C. An INSPEC publication. London, Institution of Electrical Engineers [and] Institute of Electrical & Electronic

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Engineers, Inc., New York, 1966-. v.1, no.1-. Monthly. £190 pa.

Title varies. Originally as *Control abstracts* (1966-68). 1976: 31,857 indicative and informative abstracts. Classes (closely subdivided): 09 General topics — 10. Systems and control theory — 30. Control technology — 40. Numerical analysis and theoretical computer topics — 50. Computer hardware — 60. Computer software — 70. Computer applications. Many cross-references. Subject, author, bibliography, books, conferences and patents indexes per issue, cumulated 6 monthly and 4-yearly.

Current papers on computers & control. An INSPEC publication (London, IEE [and] IEEE, New York, 1966-. no.1-. Monthly. £25 pa. is a current-awareness alerting service; *c.*2,000 references per issue. Similarly arranged to *Computer and control abstracts*, which subsequently abtracts, classifies and indexes all papers listed in *Current papers*. No indexes.

681.31:016

Computing journal abstracts. Manchester, National Computing Centre, 1969-. v.1, no.1-. Weekly. £35 pa. (£25.50, NCC members).

About 3,000 indicative abstracts, pa. Sections: International computing trends — Privacy, security, auditing — Personnel selection, salaries — Education — Software programming — Storage — Computer acquisition, leasing, bureaux — Microprocessors, microminiaturisation — Minicomputers — System/Preference — Word processing — Computer applications. 6-monthly index, arranged by computer literature classification scheme. Photocopy back-up service.

A. Pritchard's *A guide to computer literature: an introductory survey of the sources of information* (2nd ed. London, Bingley, 1972. 194p. tables. £4), first published 1969, has 26 brief chapters (*eg*, 7. Research reports and government publications; 14. Computer abstracts and indexes; 20. Directories and company data; 25. Libraries and organisations).

681.31(031)

RALSTON, A., with **MEEK, C.L.,** *eds.* **Encyclopedia of computer science.** New York, Petrocelli/Charter, 1976. xviii, 1523p. illus., ports., facsims., diagrs, tables. $60. Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand Reinhold. $60.

Over 200 contributors. Coverage: software; hardware; computer systems; basic terminology; theory; mathematics for computer science; applications; management, societal, economic and legal apects; professional and educational aspects; history. Shorter articles consist of definition and explanations; longer articles include historical and survey information ('Symbol manipulation': 9 columns; 5 references; 3 figures; 12 cross-references). Biographies. Classification of articles, p.xxviii. Well sectionalised text; generous page. Abbreviations and acronyms, p.1465-71. 'This encyclopedia provides a great deal of useful information...' (*RQ*, Fall 1977, p.84).

Encyclopedia of computer science and technology (Jack Belzer, and others, executive directors. New York, Dekker, 1975-. v.1-.) is projected in 15v. V.13 (1979): Reliability theory — USSR, Computing in.

681.31(038) = 00

WITTMANN, A., and **KLOS, J. Dictionary of data processing,** including applications in industry, administration and business... 2nd rev. and enl. ed. Amsterdam, London & New York, Elsevier, 1973. xv, 335p. (3rd ed. 1977. xvi, 348p. £27; $66).

First published 1964.

About 5,500 English/American entry-words, with German and French equivalents and indexes. 14 categories. A number of terms are given explanations. Obsolete terms are marked '□'

681.31(038) = 20

MAYNARD, J. Dictionary of data processing. London, Newnes-Butterworth, 1975. vii, 269p. illus., tables. £5.95. New York, Crane-Russak. $16.50.

About 4,000 entry-words, with very brief definitions. 'COBOL': 3½ lines, with 4 references. 6 appendices (A. List of common acronyms and abbreviations — B. Codes — C. Numbers — D. Post Office Datel services — E. Flowchart symbols — F. Standards (British and US) relating to data processing.

681.31(058)

The Computer users' year book. 1977. Brighton, Sussex, The Computer Users' Year Book, 1977. [i], 932, [2]p. (1978 ed. 1018p. £21.95). New York, International Pubns. Service. $50.

First published 1970.

15 main sections: Recruitment services... Training facilities and courses... Programming languages, operating systems — Post Office data transmission services (including Glossary of data transmission terms) — Guide to equipment and supplies (p.195-516)... Computer security — Computer consultants and systems houses... Directory of computer installations (p.733-902). Index of computer installations manufacturers — Index of advertisers. A list of associations and institutes, and 'The year in computing' precede.

Microcomputers

681.31-181(038)

SIPPL, C.J. Microcomputer dictionary and guide. Champaign, Ill., Matrix Publ., Inc., 1976. 704p. $19.95.

5,000 definitions, entries being lengthier than in the ordinary dictionary. Appendices define symbols, units and constants in electronics, etc. 'Scholarly and encyclopedic treatment that, even if slightly dated, is still the best' (*Choice*, v.16, no.9, November 1979, p.1152).

The same author's *Microcomputer handbook* (New York, London, etc. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977. xix, 454p. illus. $19.95; £16.65) has 9 chapters (2. Standard computers: fundamental operations and capabilities... 5. The available microsystem products — systems and criteria... 9. Microcomputer applications). Appendix A: Microcomputer product analysis; B: Analysis of design and testing tools: software support systems. No bibliographies. Definitions index, p.435-40. Detailed subject index.

Illustrated dictionary of microcomputer terminology, by M. Hordeski (Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., TAB Books, 1978. 322p. diagrs., charts. $12.95; $7.95) concisely defines *c.*4,000 terms, including jargon. Coverage:

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

computer, logic systems, microprocessors, control systems, microcomputers, data processing, peripheral systems, business computers, personal computers, data communications.

Sound Recording

681.84:016

Sound verdict. London, London Borough of Camden, Libraries and Arts Department, St. Pancras Library, 1968-. Annual, with monthly updating suppts., mimeographed. £2 pa.

1,500-2,000 references pa., listing equipment reviews and audio articles in *c.*20 Hi-Fi and other journals and annuals available in the UK. Arranged by subjects A-Z (Accessories — Amplifiers... Headphones — Loudspeakers... Turntables — General articles). Appended list of publishers' names and addresses.

681.84(022)

KING, G.J. The audio handbook. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1975. [vii], 286p. illus., tables. £5.90. Levittown, N.Y., Transatlantic. $18.90.

First published 1959 as *The practical Hi-Fi handbook.* 12 chapters. 1. Audio fundamentals... 4. Power amplifiers and power supplies... 7. Disc recording... 9. Microphones and mixers... 12. Surround sound and four-channel systems. Circuits shown. Analytical index.

681.84(058.7)

Hi-Fi year book, 1977. London, IPC Electrical-Electronic Press, Ltd., 1977. 500p. illus. (1979 ed. 1978. 468p. £3).

4 articles and a list of abbreviations precede the directory sections — 26 sections, A/Z (Aerials... Unit audio). Covers pickups, motors, tuners, amplifiers, microphones, recorders, speakers, cabinets and audio systems; gives names and addresses of suppliers, plus prices. Many small half-tones, *c.*2 per page. Appended: Directory of brand names; Directory of makers and suppliers; Advertisers' index; Directory of Hi-Fi dealers.

Ironmongery. Hardware

683.1(058.7)

Benn's Hardware and DiY directory, 1980. London, Benn, for *Hardware trade journal,* [1979]. 588p. £20. (1978 ed. New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $40).

Sections: Manufacturers and suppliers — Buyer's guide — Trade names — Distributors — Trade and staff associations, and government departments — Index to advertisers. (DIY = Do it yourself.)

Furniture

684:016

BRISTOW, P., *comp.* **Furniture literature:** a select bibliography on furniture and allied subjects. Stevenage, Herts., Furniture Industry Research Association, 1975. [vi], 186p. £8 (£3 to members). **Supplement,** 1976. 124p. £4 (£1.50, to members).

Previous ed. 1968.

The main work has *c.*2,500 unannotated entries. Sections, A-Z: Adhesives — Anthropometrics, Comfort, Ergonomics — Finishing — Flammability and fire hazards — Furniture (books, journal articles and pamphlets, translations) — Furniture: chairs... Packaging and transport... Textiles... Timber: veneering... Woodworking. British Standards relating to furniture, and to materials for making furniture.

The *Supplement* is similarly arranged.

The United Nations Industrial Development Organization's *Information sources on the furniture and joinery industry* (Rev. ed. New York, United Nations, 1977. xii, 89p. (UNIDO guides to information sources, no.4). £2.60) has 698 entries in 12 sections.

Furnishing

684(058.7)

Directory to the furnishing trade, 1980: comprehensive guide to manufacturers, suppliers and retailers. London, Benn, for *Cabinet maker and retail furnisher* [1979]. vp. £25. (1978 ed. New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $46).

Manufacturers and their suppliers. Sections: A. Furniture and upholstery — B. Beds and bedding — C. Carpets, floorcoverings, furnishing fabrics and accessories — D. Trade marks and trade names — E. Business information — F. Manufacturers' supplies and services — G. Retail furnishers (196p.). Buyers' guide index precedes.

Footwear

685.3(058.7)

Shoe trades directory, 1978-9. 4th ed. London, 'Shoe & Leather News', 1978. 228p.

British trade associations — Organisations of the shoe trade in other countries — European organisations — British schools and colleges — Trade exhibitions. Alphabetical index. Classified index of suppliers, p.69-147... Shoe importers and wholesalers... Footwear manufacturers (by countries, p.175-95). Trade marks and brand names... Shoe size equivalents. List of advertisers.

Bookbinding

686(022)

JOHNSON, A.W. The Thames and Hudson manual of bookbinding. London, Thames & Hudson, 1978. 224p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). £6.95; £3.75.

9 chapters: 1. A history of English bookbinding decoration — 2. Equipment — 3. Bookbinder's materials — 4. Introduction to a book — 5. Working procedures — 6. Binding styles — 7. Finishing — 8. Boxes — 9. Changes in bookbinding construction (*eg,* adhesive binding) — 10. Design. Glossary, p.211-8. 'Further reading', p.219. Analytical index. 258 clear line-drawings; 8p. of colour plates. Well produced; broad outer margins. 'This is the best manual of bookbinding to have been produced for around thirty years and it will, I believe, become the standard guide to all aspects of craft bookbinding' (*British book news,* June 1978, p.486).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Clothing Industry

687(058.7)

British clothing industry year book, 1979. Sponsored by the Clothing Export Council of Great Britain. London, The Kemps Group, 1978. 298, 16p.

Who's who — Trade names — Menswear (A-Z, by category) — Womenswear — Children's and babywear — Trimmings — Textile machinery and ancillary equipment. Index to classification (yellow pages).

Hobbies. Handicrafts

689:016

Clover information index. Edited by Martin Woodrow. Biggleswade, Beds., Clover Publications, 1975-. Quarterly, with annual cumulations. £25 pa.

1976: *c.*4,000 entries under subjects A-Z (Accidents... Zoos), citing articles in 81 periodicals, journals and magazines dealing with 'popular' science and technology, domestic subjects, 'do-it-yourself' and hobbies. Brief explanatory annotations where titles of articles require it. Cross-references. Tearsheet service available for some periodicals. 'At last an index to the Do-it-yourself world' (*Library Association record,* v.78, no.7, July 1976, p.321).

689:016

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Public Libraries Group. **Handicrafts.** 5th ed. London, LA, [1975]. 43p. (Readers' guides, no.4). £0.40.

Compiled by the staff of the Kent County Library.

About 400 unannotated entries, under subject A-Z (General — Basketry, canework, rushwork and raffia work... Block printing and lino cuts... Flower making and pressing... Knitting... Leatherwork... Needlework... Plastic craft — Puppetry, marionette and model theatre... Woodwork.

689(032)

ANDREW, H.E. Laye. The Batsford encyclopaedia of crafts. London, Batsford, 1978. 431p. illus. £8.50. New York, Arco, as *The Arco encyclopaedia of crafts.* $19.95.

Covers 135 selected crafts, A-Z, from Adhesives, Airbrush through Beads... Casting... Dyes... Glass to Woodcuts. 'Tablet Weaving', p.355-61, has 12 items for further reading. General 'Further reading', p.396. Addresses of suppliers. 877 illus., 27 in colour.

689(410)(083)

The Shell book of country crafts. Text and drawings by James Arnold. London, John Baker, 1968. xiv, 358p. illus. (incl. pl.). £5.25. New York, Hastings House. $14.95.

35 chapters (3. The nature of craftsmanship — 4. Sociology — 5. Woodland and coppice industries (felling... charcoal burning)... 11. Wheelwrighting... 19. Pottery... 32. Making briar pipes — 33. Further reading (p.319-42) — 34. Museums (p.343-5: town; name of museum (but no exact address)) — 35. Notes on tools. Index. 76 plates (12 in colour); 53 line-drawings (bill hooks, p.247: 23 types). 129 illus. in all. A comprehensive survey by a practising craftsman.

689(420)

LEWIS, J.R. Handbook of English crafts and craftsmen. London, Hale, 1978. [xvi], 412p. illus. £8.50.

22 chapters (1. Craftsmen: of the world. Craftsmen: of England. Governmental aid — 2. Regional arts associations — 3. Guild and associated associations... 6. Craft centres, workshops and careers — 7. Wood... 9. Textiles... 13. Gold, silver, jewellery (p.228-54; includes annotated list of societies, publishers, individual craftsmen, A-Z by category (*eg,* iron and metalwork; gold, silver; other metals and jewellery)... (17. Toys, dolls, games, models, puppets). Appendix: 'Other useful addresses'; Craft museums, p.380-2. Index of craftwork; index of craftsmen. 51 illus.

69 Building

Bibliographies

69:016

Current information in the construction industry. Croydon, Surrey, Property Services Agency Library Service, 1946-. Fortnightly. £7.50 pa.

Formerly *Library bulletin,* issued by Ministry of Public Building and Works. Consolidated six-monthly as *Construction references.*

Part 1 (yellow pages): Forthcoming meetings, courses, conferences and exhibitions. Part 2 (white pages): New books, pamphlets and periodical articles on the construction industry, — *c.*100 briefly annotated entries per issue, classified by UDC. Prices of books and pamphlets given.

Construction references (2 pa. £2.50 pa.) has subject, author and film indexes (on tinted paper), in addition to consolidated entries — in part 2 of the fortnightly *Current information.* 'A unique, first-class information retrieval and covering abstracts of all key publications and articles...' (*The Architects' Journal,* 5 January 1977, p.42).

69:016

RIBA book list, 1979-80. 10th issue. London, Royal Institute of British Architects, 1979. 15p. Annual. *Gratis.*

First published 1969.

447 entries (with occasional annotations) in 16 sections. Of these sections 5-11 concern building (construction; practice and procedure; structural design; structural elements and finishes; materials; environment and engineering; maintenance). The 67 added titles are asterisked (46 have been deleted), new editions are marked with a cross. A valuable annual check-list.

Dictionaries

69(038) = 20

SCOTT, J.S. Dictionary of building, 2nd ed. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1974. 392p. illus. £5.95. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books. £1.75.

First published 1964 (Penguin Books).

Defines more than 5,000 building trades and building materials terms. Includes extracts from British Standard

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

specificatons and Codes of practice. US usage is differentiated. Tools of the various trades are illustrated.

Data Books

69(083)

GREAT BRITAIN. BUILDING RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT. Building construction: essential information from the Building Research Establishment. 2nd ed. Lancaster, Construction Press, 1977. 271p. illus. £6.50.

'Brings together in a bound and edited form the monthly publications of the Building Research Establishment known as *BRE Digests*' (*Foreword*).

The BRE's companion compendium, *Services and environmental engineering: essential information...* (Lancaster, Construction Press, 1977. [viii], 253p. illus., maps. £6.50) also covers appropriate *BRE Digests*. 7 sections: 1. Piped services and drainage — 2. Heating, thermal insulation and ventilation — 3. Acoustics, vibration and noise control — 4. Daylight — 5. Electricity — 6. General — 7. External environment. Subject index.

Other volumes in the series: *Building defects and maintenance* (2nd ed. 1977), at 69.059(083); and *Building materials* (2nd ed. 1977), at 691(083)

69(083)

Specification: building methods and products, 1978. London, Architectural Press, 1978. 5v. illus., diagrs., tables. £16, the set.

1. Rehabilitation. Maintenance... Storage equipment. System building. 278p.
2. Preliminaries. Site work... Carpenter and joiner. Metalworker. 270p.
3. Doors and windows. Ironmonger... Landscape work. Roads. 255p.
4. Structural engineer. Reinforced concrete... Gas engineer. Electrical engineer. 291p.
5. Contents index. General index. Proprietary index. British Standards. 199p.

Bibliographies appended to sections include statutory regulations and acts, British Standards, DOE and British Research Establishment publications, and Associations. Many contributors. Specimen specification clauses. A professional reference book for purchasers or specifiers of building materials.

Directories

69(410)(058.7)

B & CJ building, 1979. Sutton, Surrey, IPC Building and Contract Journals, Ltd., 1979. cxlviii, 912p. £12.

Directory of Government Departments, National Building Agency, Local authorities, Institutions and associations. Architectural practices, p.1-50; Contractors (p.94-526: Civil engineering... Swimming pools)... Materials and components — Guide to manufacturers — Construction equipment — Manufacturers and distributors. Trade names, p.825-902.

69(410)(058.7)

The Building Centre and CIRIA Guide to sources of information. 3rd ed., revised by A.H. Peachey; from the second edition, compiled by A.B. Carley. London, Building Centre Group and CIRIA, 1979. 89p. £4.

First published 1970.

Entries for nearly 1,000 bodies (ABACUS Architecture and Building Aids Computer Unit, Strathclyde... Zinc Pigment Development Association). Annotations include statement of function, availability of enquiry and advisory services, library and publications. Grouped subject index precedes.

Where to find information on the construction industry: directory of sources of information (Tonbridge, Kent, Standard Catalogue Information Services, Ltd., 1977. vp.) has 5 sections of annotated entries: 1. The Governmental Statistical Service, Government Departments and Greater London Council — 2. Specialist sources — 3. Some other information sources — 4. Export information services. 5. Some market research organisations.

Government Publications

69(410)(087.7)

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list 61: **Building.** Revised 1 February 1978. London, HMSO, 1978. [i], 28p. *Gratis.*

Lists, with prices, relevant publications of Building Research Establishment — Transport and Road Research Laboratory — Department of Education and Science (building bulletins) — Department of Employment — Department of the Environment — Health and Safety Executive — Department of Health and Social Security — National Physical Laboratory — Scottish Development Department. Index.

Regulations

69(420)(094)

GREAT BRITAIN. PROPERTY SERVICES AGENCY. Building legislation: guide to sources of information. Croydon, Surrey, the Agency, 1978. iv, 125p. £3.75.

Considers the legislation covering design and construction under 3 main heads: main legislation; secondary legislation and books, guides to reports and articles on building design control. Bibliography on building design control, p.103-25.

House's Guide to the regulations, recommendations and statutory and advisory bodies of the construction industry (7th ed., edited by D.S. Parlett, London, Information Services, Ltd., 1978. 289p.), first published 1968, has 18 sections (1-11. Directories... 14. Standards, testing and research — 15. Information and communication — 16. Major reports — 17. Legislation on construction and planning — 18. Building regulations. Index.

Prices

69.003.12

Laxton's Building price book. Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey, Kelly's Directories. Annual. (1979. £8.50).

Includes prices of materials, notes of wages, a list of district surveyors, and scales of professional charges, a list of brands and trade names, and of British manufacturers and suppliers. A classified index to

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

advertisements is appended; general index precedes. "Offers the means of calculating approximate rates for pricing a bill of quantities for most types of building" (*RIBA book list*, 1970, p.13).

A comparable annual is *Spon's Architects' and builders' price book* (105th ed. London, Spon, 1979. 550p. £8.50), which includes a European section (10 W.European countries).

Cost of building material, labour, etc. is tabulated in the first issue of each month of the weekly *Builder*.

Maintenance

69.059(083)

GREAT BRITAIN. BUILDING RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT. Building defects and maintenance: essential information... 2nd ed. Lancaster, Construction Press, 1977. viii, 239p. illus., diagrs., tables.

First published 1961.

Covers relevant *BRE Digests* in 6 sections: 1. Design and appearance — 2. Foundations and walls — 3. Floor, roofs and joinery — 4. Services — 5. Painted surfaces — 6. General index.

Building Materials

691(083)

GREAT BRITAIN. BUILDING RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT. Building materials: essential information... 2nd ed. Lancaster, Construction Press, 1977. viii, 287p. illus., diagrs., tables.

First published 1973.

Covers relevant *BRE Digests*. 7 sections: Concrete — Brickwork — Timber — Metals — Plastics — Plaster — Design and appearance. Index. References to British Standards.

Catalogues

691(083.8)

Architects' Standard catalogues. 24th ed., Tonbridge, Kent, Standard Catalogue Information Services, 1978. 4 v. illus., diagrs., tables. Annual. £20.

Compendia of technical information; includes indexes of products, trade names, forms, a buildèrs' and contractors' register, plus notes on British Standards, HMSO publications and scales of fees.

Plumbing

696.1(083)

TOMPSON, T.A. A guide to sanitary engineering services. London, Macdonald & Evans, 1972. xxi, 500p. illus., diagrs., tables. £7.50.

15 chapters (1. Rising mains and drinking-water service — 3. Fire protection... 6. Gas services... 8. Waste disposal... 12. Surface water drainage... 15. Guidance on design in laboratories). Cites Acts and byelaws. Appendix 1: Relevant codes (BSI) standards and legislation; 2 Sources — manufacturers or suppliers, professional bodies, information centres. Bibliography (directories; manuals), p.495-6. Brief index.

Heating . Ventilation

697(058)

Heating, ventilating, refrigeration and air conditioning year book and daily buyers guide, 1979. 31st ed. Sponsored and compiled by Heating and Ventilating Contractors' Association [and others]. London, the Association, [1979]. 416p. illus. Annual. £11.

First published 1947. Previously as *Year book of the heating and ventilating industry*.

Contents: Combined A/Z list of specialist contractors, plant equipment and tool manufacturers and fabricators — Classified list of manufacturers, fabricators and tool manufacturers by product groups — Trade names — Contracting (HVCA) — National agreements and contract documents... Useful addresses. List of advertisers. The authoritative reference and buyers' guide.

Painting & Decorating

698.1(038) = 20

GOODIER, J.H. Dictionary of painting and decorating. 2nd ed. London, Griffin, 1974. viii, 308p. £5.50.

First published 1961.

About 1,500 terms, explained in non-technical language, for craftsman, student and teacher. 'Emulsion paint': nearly 2p. Some 1½-line definitions. No illus. Includes allied industrial finishes. Conversion table precedes.

Insulation

699.86(083)

DIAMANT, R.M.E. Insulation book. Croydon, Surrey. Heating & Ventilating Publications, Ltd., 1971. 184p. illus., tables, charts.

8 chapters (4. The use of computers for heat transfer... 6. The prevention of condensation... 8. Sound and how to insulate against it). Trade marks and brand names. Directory of contractors and installers. 62 book and journal references. 97 tables.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

7 The Arts. Recreation. Entertainment. Sport

Bibliographies

7:016

Art index: a quarterly author & subject index to publications in the fields of archaeology, architecture, art history, city planning, crafts, fine arts, graphic arts, industrial design, interior design, landscape architecture, museology, photography & films, and related subjects. New York, H.W. Wilson, 1929-. v.1-. Quarterly (January, April, July; cumulated annually in the October issue). Service basis.

Indexes *c.*200 fine arts journals, museum bulletins and year books.

About 30 of the journals, etc. are British. About 60,000 entries (author and subject, A-Z) pa., plus 'book reviews' appended sequence, under authors. Entries include reproductions of paintings (under artist) and notices of exhibitions. D. Patten (*Missouri Library Association quarterly,* v.30, no.2, June 1969, p.101-17) finds *Art index* the easiest to use of the major indexes to visual arts, but considers sub-divisions of broader headings often confusing.

ABC-Clio's bibliographies of art are now in 3 series, covering periodicals, books, exhibition catalogues, theses, annual reports, etc.: *ARTbibliographies MODERN* (v.4, December 1972 — 2 pa.; previously as *LOMA: literature on modern art,* v.1-3 (1971-72), covering 1969-71, with *c.*12,000 entries) — *ARTbibliographies HISTORICAL* (1974-, 2 pa.), documenting art literature prior to 1850 — *ARTbibliographies CURRENT TITLES* (1972-. v.1-. now 10 pa.), a current-awareness service, contents-listing *c.*300 journals.

7:016

Arts & humanities citation index, 1977-. Philadelphia, Pa., Institute for Scientific Information, Inc., 1978-. 2 interim issues (January/April, May/August), with annual cumulations. $1500 pa.

The 1978 annual has 5v.:
1/2: *Citation index* [authors].
3: *Guide & journal lists.*
4: *Corporate index.*
5: *Permuterm subject index.*

Indexes more than 1,000 key journals from archaeology, architecture, art, dance, film, TV & radio, folklore, history, linguistics & philology, literature, music, philosophy, theatre, theology & religious studies, and *c.*125 new books 'on a chapter level'. V.1-2 cover cited authors, A-Z; a citation index being 'an ordered list of references (cited works) in whch each reference is followed by a list of the sources (citing works) which cite it'. Includes book reviews, not yet included in *Science citation index* (at 5/6:016). Entries in 4 columns; tiny type.

7:016

CHAMBERLIN, M.W. Guide to art reference books. Chicago, ALA., 1959. xiv, 418p.

2,565 systematically annotated entries. 19 chapters: Bibliography — Indexes — Directories — Sales records — Reproductions — Dictionaries and encyclopedias. Biography — Iconography — Methodology — Histories and handbooks of art; Architecture, Sculpture — Drawings — Painting — Prints and engravings — Applied arts — Documents and sources — Periodicals (items 2121-2370, indicating which periodicals are covered by particular indexing services) — Serials. Appendix: Special collections and resources (items 2490-2565); covering USA and W.Europe. Includes costume, but excludes advertising art, arms and armour, book arts, calligraphy, caricature, city planning, the dance and heraldry, 'How-to-do-it' books, interior decoration (except furniture and textiles), landscape gardening, numismatics, photography, music, sports and pastimes and theatre. Standard books are indicated. Authoritative, if dated (a 2nd ed. is in preparation), and truly international in scope.

Continued, up to a point, in D.L. Ehresmann's *Fine arts: a bibliographic guide to basic reference works, histories and handbooks* (Littleton, Colo., Libraries Unlimited, 1975. 283p.). The 1200 entries are limited to books on painting, sculpture and architecture. Part 1 covers reference works; part 2: 'Histories and handbooks of world art history'. Brief annotations. Appended list of books recommended for the small library.

7:016

Current contents: Arts & humanities. Philadelphia, Pa., Institute for Scientific Information, 1979-. v.1, no.1-. weekly. $150 pa.

'Featuring aesthetics; archaeology; art & architecture: classics; criticism; creative reading; dance; film, radio, TV; folklore; history; language; literature; linguistics; music; philosophy; religion; theatre.' Examines nearly 1000 journals and c.125 books. (v.1, no.7, February 12, 1979: 84 journals). Weekly subject index. Author index and address directory.

7:016

MUEHSAM, G. Guide to basic information sources in visual arts. Santa Barbara, Calif., Jeffrey Norton Publishers/ ABC-Clio., Inc., 1978. ix, [1], 266p. $14.95.

4 parts (23 chapters): *1.* Core materials (*eg,* 1. How to get information about artists. . . 3. Primary sources — 4. Reference sources and resources. . . 6. Periodicals) — *2.* Periods of Western art — *3.* Art forms and techniques

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(architecture; sculpture; printing techniques; drawing; prints; photography; commercial art) — *4.* National schools of art (France, 1p.; USA: over 4p.). 49-page bibliography of 1,045 titles (under authors A-Z) previously referred to, mostly in English. Paperback items are asterisked. Analytical index, p.249-66. Does not cover the decorative arts, art education or the aesthetics and psychology of art. 'Essentially a bibliographic essay with an introduction to college-level research in art' (*Preface*). 'By far the best guide of its kind to date... This is a basic resource for every library collection in the arts' (*RSR*, v.6, no.4, October/December 1978, p.6), although it does not supersede Chamberlin or Ehresmann (*qqv*).

7:016

PACEY, P., *ed.* **Art library manual:** a guide to resources and practice. London & New York, Bowker, in association with the Art Libraries Society, 1977. xviii, 423p. $24.50; £12.50.

21 contributors (20 of them British). 24 sections: 1. General art bibliographies — 2. Quick reference material — 3. The art book — 4. Museum and gallery publications — 5. Exhibition catalogues — 6. Sales catalogues and the art market — 7. Standards and patents — 8. Trade literature — 9. Periodicals and serials — 10. Abstracts and indexes — 11. Theses — 12 Primary sources — 13. Out of print materials — 14. Reprints — 15. Microforms — 16. Sound recordings, video and films — 17. Slides and filmstrips — 18. Photographs and reproductions of works of art — 19. Photographs as works of art — 20. Printed ephemera — 21. Book design and illustration (p.337-54; 3p. of bibliography) — 22. Artists' books and book art — 23. Loan collections of original works of art — 24. Illustrations. Appendix 1: Other libraries and organizations as sources of information; 2: Conservation. Chapter references; appended bibliographies. Analytical index. Aimed specifically at the practising librarian and student of librarianship. 'Tackles the whole range of practical librarianship with reference to the documentation of art and design in all its forms' (*Introduction*). 'Many people working in art libraries will find this book extremely useful' (*Library review*, v.27, Spring 1978, p.47).

7:016

Répertoire d'art et d'archéologie (de l'époque paléochrétienne à 1939). Paris, Morancé (now Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Centre de Documentation Sciences Humaines), 1910-. v.1-. (New series: v.8: 1972. 1974). Now quarterly, with annual index.

Sponsored by Comité Français d'Histoire de l'Art, with Unesco financial assistance.

V.10: 1974 — 14,158 numbered entries, covering period from early Christian era to 1939. Sections: 1. Méthodes et cadres — 2. Histoire générale de l'art — 3. Haut Moyen Âge et monde byzantin — 4. Art roman et gothique — 5. Renaissance — 6. 17e et 18e siècles — 7. 19e siècle — 8. 20e siècle (Généralités. Architecture. Sculpture. Peinture. Arts décoratifs). Some 1,500 periodicals are covered, *c.*50% in French. Indexes of artists, subjects (plus country code) and authors per quarterly issue, cumulated annually. A major art source, usefully preceding *Art index*.

7:016

Répertoire international de la littérature de l'art/RILA: abstracts and detailed subject indexes of current books, periodical articles, newspaper articles, Festschriften, congress reports, exhibition catalogues, museum publications and dissertations in the field of post-classical European and post-Columbian American art. Williamstown, Mass., RILA Abstracts, 1975-, v.1, no.1-. 2 pa. $25 pa (individuals); $100 pa (institutions).

Sponsored by the College Art Association of America, Union Académique International and International Committee for the History of Art.

V.4/1, 1978: 4,082 indicative and informative abstracts, references (plus contents-listing). Sections: Reference works — General works — Medieval art, 4th-14th centuries — Renaissance and baroque art (15th-18th centuries) — Modern art (19th-20th centuries) — Collections (public & private) — Exhibitions. Author, subject index. About 1,250 journals scanned. 'Still the most comprehensive and satisfactory indexing and abstracting tool in the arts' (*RSR*, v.6, no.4, October/December 1978, p.5).

7:016

VICTORIA AND ALBERT MUSEUM, London. **National Art Library catalogue. Author catalogue.** Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall, 1972. 10v. (7532p.). $1120 (US & British Isles).

326,700 photolithographed catalogue cards, representing the stock of the world's most comprehensive collection of applied and fine arts literature.

The Victoria and Albert Museum's monthly *List of additions to the catalogue of the Library* ceased with the January/February 1975 issue.

——**Catalogue of exhibition catalogues.** Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall, 1972. 623p. $120 (US & British Isles).

25,500 photolithographed catalogue cards for more than 50,000 catalogues of exhibitions held during the last 150 years.

Encyclopaedias

7(031)

Encyclopedia of world art. New York, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1959-68. 14v. and index. illus. (pl.), maps. $750, the set; v.1-14, ea. £45.75; index, £16.15.

Published simultaneously with the Italian ed., *Enciclopedia universale dell'arte* (Florence, Sansoni, for the Istituto per la Collaborazione Culturale, Rome). The American ed. adds many cross-references, plus *c.*300 short biographies, and amplifies bibliographies to include titles in English.

About 1,000 entries, monographic treatment being the rule (*eg*, 'Baroque art': v.2, cols.255-381: 89 half-tone illus; 8½ columns of bibliography, in small type. 'Tintoretto': v.14, cols.113-34; 19 pl., 5 in colour; bibliography (including sources) 2½ cols.). 'Great Britain, art of' (v.6, col.718-835) is by Margaret Whinney. 'Bibliography' (v.2, cols.517-34) covers encyclopaedias, dictionaries, etc., as well as bibliographies. Photography and theatre are omitted. V.14 (xx, 974 cols., 484 pl.) has 116 contributors. The lengthy bibliographies in small type are sometimes insufficiently sub-divided (*eg*, that on architecture, v.1, cols.693-710). Half-tone plates (excellent when black-and-white; less reliable in colour) are grouped at the end of each volume. The index volume (Iii, 657p.) has *c.*20,000 main entries, including titles of works of art.

Superbly produced. A major specialist encyclopaedia.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

7(032)

The Oxford companion to art; edited by Harold Osborne. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1970. xii, 1277p. illus. £10.50; $35.75.

78 contributors. About 3,000 unsigned entries ('Rembrandt': 3½ cols; 8 references). Length of entries ranges from 10 lines to 10 pages (eg, 'Roman art'); 'Pop art': 1 column. Numerous smallish black-and-white illus. in text. Coverage allows comparatively more space to contemporary art movements; includes architecture and ceramics but not practical or performing arts. *British book news* (December 1970, p.956) warns that 'some of the judgements passed on individual artists are highly controversial', with 'disproportionate wordage given to American artists'. Admirable bibliography of 2,969 references from the text is appended in 5 sections. Designed as a non-specialist introduction to the fine arts.

7(032)

Pall Mall encyclopaedia of art; edited by David Bell. London, Pall Mall Press, 1971. 5v. (2131p.). Illus.

Based on R. Maillard's *Dictionnaire universel de l'art et des artistes* (Paris, Hazan, 1967-68. 3v.), being a translation updated and added to. 108 contributors; nearly 4,000 entries, as against over 15,000 entries in the comparable 5-v. *McGraw-Hill dictionary of art.* (1969). 'Renaissance art': 8½p.; 30 illus. (10 col.); 1p. of bibliography. Over 3,000 biographies ('Vermeer': 7½ cols., 6 illus. (3 col.); 17 lines of bibliography). Over 5,000 smallish illus. (1,700 in good colour). Index, p.2103-31. Poor binding. Still the standard reference work in its field.

Phaidon encyclopedia of art and artists (London, Phaidon Press, 1978. 704p. illus. (pl.). £12.95) is adapted from the *Pall Mall encyclopaedia of art.* As in the original, the 1,434 illus. are usually small (301 in colour). Longer articles are sectionalised. 'Romanesque art': p.570-84; 21 black and white illus. 60p. of plates in all. No bibliographies. A good single-volume encyclopaedia of art for the small library and for quick reference.

7(032)

QUICK, J. Artists' and illustrators' encyclopedia. 2nd ed. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1977. viii, 327p. illus. $17.50; £13.10.

First published 1969.

Main aim is 'to describe the wide range of methods and materials used in the arts and graphic arts to produce a visual end-product' (*Preface*). About 4,000 terms, a number of them grouped (*eg*, 'Typographic terms and equipment': p.260-3 (35 subheads); 'Solvents': p.243-5 (27 subheads). Bibliography, p.295-9 (authors, A-Z). Index. 'A special value... is its careful attention to terms used for the graphics of television and motion pictures' (*American reference books annual*, 1978, item 788).

Dictionaries

7(038) = 20

ADELINE, J. The Adeline art dictionary, including terms in architecture, heraldry and archeology. Translated from the French, with a supplement of new terms by Hugo G. Beigel. New York, Ungar, 1966. 459p. illus. $15.

Reprint of the first English ed. (London, Virtue, 1891. vii, 422p.). The French original: *Lexique des termes d'art* (Paris, Quantin, 1884).

Defines *c.*4,000 terms, with *c.*2,000 good marginal illus. Comprehensive.

J.A. Walker's *Glossary of art, architecture and design since 1945: terms and labels describing movements, styles and groups derived from the vocabulary of artists and critics* (2nd rev. ed. London, Bingley, 1977. 352p. £7; Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press. $17.50), first published 1973) has *c.*500 entries. 'Pop art': 1p., 11 references; 'Fundamental painting': 3½p., 7 references). Cross-references. Bibliographical note, p.309-12. Index of artists, critics, titles of exhibitions, and subject.

Directories

7(058.7)(4/9)

International art & antiques yearbook, 1980-1: a worldwide dealers' and collectors' guide to the art and antiques trade. Edited by Marcelle d'Argy Smith. London, Art & Antiques Yearbooks, 1980. 888p. illus. £15.50. (1979-80 ed. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $38).

First published 1963 as *The international antiques yearbook.* Publisher varies.

Main countries sections: USA (states, A-Z, then towns, A-Z — Packers and shippers — Specialists index (subjects, A-Z: American folk art... Snuff boxes) — Auctioneers and salerooms), p.59-152 (preceded by coloured advertisements, p.1-58); 21 other countries, Argentina... Switzerland (Great Britain, p.437-56; advertisements, p.457-624). Appended: Antique dealers' associations — Antique and art periodicals — International antiques fairs — Index to advertisers.

7(058.7)(4/9)

International directory of arts (Internationales Kunst-Adressbuch. 14th ed., 1979/80. Frankfurt am Main, Art Address Verlag Müller GmbH, 1979. 2v. (889p.; 915p.). (13th ed., 1976. New York, Marquis. $70, the set).

V.1: Museums and art galleries. Universities, academies, colleges. Associations. Restorers. Names of experts. V.2: Art and antique dealers. Numismatics. Galleries. Auctioneers. Art publishers. Art publications. Antiquarian and art booksellers. Artists. Collectors. Over 100,000 checked addresses, worldwide. Subdivision is by countries, then towns.

7(058.7)(410)

The Artist guide, 1976. 9th ed. Editor, Peter John Garrard. London. Cardfont Publishers, Ltd., for Billboard Publications, Inc., 1976. 225p. £3.25.

8th ed. 1969. Originally as *The artist's yearbook.*

A British directory of fine and commercial art. Sections: 1. Education — 2. Art materials and equipment — 3. Marketing and services — 4. Galleries, museums and libraries (p.104-21) — 5. Clubs and associations (giving names of individual members in the case of major bodies), p.122-83 — 6. Publishers. Index to advertisers.

7(058.7)(410)

The British art & antiques yearbook, 1979: a dealer's and collector's guide to antique shops, art dealers and antiquarian booksellers in England, Scotland, Wales, Northern Ireland and Eire. Edited by Marcelle d'Argy

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Smith. London, Art & Antiques Yearbooks, 1978. 16, 16, 728p. illus., maps. £8.50. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $24.

Directory and guide to dealers in London (p.39-180), English counties, Channel Islands, Isle of Man, Ireland (N. Ireland; Eire), Scotland, Wales. Auctioneers and salerooms (London... Wales). Antique fairs. Trades services and suppliers. Antique dealers associations. Antique and art periodicals. Fine art book publishers. Classified and specialist index. Index to dealers. Many illus. and advertisements.

Art Galleries

7:069.02(410)

ABSE, J. The art galleries of Britain and Ireland: a guide to their collections. London, Sidgwick and Jackson, 1975. 248p. illus. £5.95. Cranburg, N.J., Fairleigh Dickinson. $12.

Directory of 115 British and Irish galleries and private houses open to the public that contain important collections of paintings 'and to a certain extent, of sculpture' (*Introduction*). A-Z, Aberdeen... York. 'Glasgow Art Gallery and Museum': nearly 6p.; 'Victoria and Albert Museum': 5½p. Data on each include hours of opening, history and chief treasures. 19 illus., — of buildings. Detailed index of artists, etc.

A directory of art centres in England, Scotland and Wales (Arts Council, in association with National Association of Arts Centres. London, Arts Council of Great Britain, 1976. 211p. illus. *Revisions and corrections,* April 1977, lists over 100 art centres. 'Bluecoat Society of Arts, Liverpool' (p.77-78): administration; opening hours; membership; transport and access; catering; sales area; cinema; workshops and studios; equipment. Index precedes.

Sale Prices

7(085)

Art prices current: a record of sale prices at the principal London, continental, and American auction rooms, 1907-73. London (now Havant, Hants.), Art Trade Press, 1908-76. Annual. (v.50: 1972-73. 1976. 688p. £30. New York, International Pubns. Service. $57.50).

1st series, v.1-9: 1907/08-1915/16 (1909-22); New series, v.1: 1921/22-(1923-). Lists prices, details and buyers' names for the more important paintings, drawings, miniatures and prints auctioned during the year. Since v.29 in 2 parts: A. Painting, drawing and miniatures; B. Engravings and prints. Records are arranged numerically, with indexes of artists, engravers and collections. Included pottery, porcelain and other objets d'art until the 1950/51v. Bibliographical references are sometimes given. V.50 has over 15,000 entries. Valuable for coverage of minor auction lots. No longer published.

Government Publications

7(087.7)

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list 55, revised 1 February 1978: **Victoria and Albert Museum.** London, HMSO, 1978. 21p. *Gratis.*

Sections: general and miscellaneous — Art of the book (printing; book illustrations; etc.) — Ceramics — Costume, dolls and toys — Exhibitions — Furniture, woodwork, etc. — Metalwork — Oriental art — Paintings and water-colours (including miniatures) — Prints and drawings — Sculpture (including bronzes) — Textiles (embroidery, tapestry, fabrics, etc.) — The theatre — Outstations of the Victoria and Albert Museum — Series of books (*eg,* brochures; colour books). The Victoria and Albert Museum (Departments, etc.).

History

7(091)

HARTT, F. Art: a history of painting, sculpture, architecture. London, Thames & Hudson, 1976. 2v. (468p.; 527p.). illus., maps. ea. £6.95. New York, Abrams, $50, the set.

v.1: *Prehistory. Ancient world. Middle Ages.*
2: *Renaissance. Baroque. Modern world.*

V.1 has 71 colour plates. Chronology ('Time line', p.434-8). Valuable bibliography, p.449-58, arranged in sections, following the text. V.2 has p.362-491 on the 'Modern world'. Chronology, p.496-506. Bibliography, p.505-15. Each volume has analytical index. Good-quality illus. (1,280 in all); 34 maps. A well-furnished history of art.

The story of art, by E.H. Gombrich (13th rev. ed. Oxford, Phaidon Press, 1978. [vi], 506p. illus., chron. charts. £7.95; £5.50; New York, Dutton. $19.95; $10.95) is a popular and very readable one-volume history. 398 halftone illus. (100 in colour). Evaluative bibliography: 'a note on art books', p.498-502. Index and glossary.

7(091)

The Pelican history of art; edited by N. Pevsner. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, & New York, Penguin Books, 1953-. illus. New York, Viking.

Prehistoric art in Europe, by N.K. Sandars. 1968. $50.
Arts of prehistoric Greece, by S. Hood. 1978. £10; £5.95; $12.95.
The art and architecture of the ancient Orient, by H. Frankfort. New ed. 1970. £9.50; £6; $12.95.
The art and architecture of ancient Egypt, by W. S. Smith. 1958.
Greek architecture, by A.W. Lawrence. 1957. £12.50; Viking. $50.
Etruscan art, by A. Brendel. 1979. £15; £7.95; $15.
Etruscan and Roman architecture, by A Boëthius and J.B. Ward-Perkins. 1970. £8; £4.50; $15.
Roman art, by D.T. Strong. 1976. £14. Viking. $40.
Early Christian and Byzantine art, by J. Beckwith. 2nd ed. 1980. £12.50.
Early Christian and Byzantine architecture, by R. Krautheimer, 1965. $15.
Painting in Europe, 800-1200, by C.R. Dodwell. 1971. £11. Viking. $27.50.
Gothic architecture, by P. Frankel. 1962.
Carolingian and Romanesque architecture, 800 to 1200, by K.J. Conant. 1958. £12.50; £8.50; $12.95.
Ars sacra, by Peter Lasko. 1972. £11. Viking. $35.
Painting and sculpture in Europe, 1780 to 1880, by F. Novotny. 1960. £9; £12.95. Viking. $25.
Painting and sculpture in Europe, 1880 to 1940, by G.H. Hamilton. 1972. £7; $12.95. Viking. $20.
Architecture: nineteenth and twentieth centuries, by H.-R. Hitchcock. 1958. £7.50; $15.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Architecture in Britain: the Middle Ages, by G. Webb. 1956.

Architecture in Britain, 1530 to 1830, by J.N. Summerson. 1954; 6th ed. 1977. £7; $12.95.

Painting in Britain: the Middle Ages, by M. Rickert. 1954. 2nd ed. 1965.

Painting in Britain, 1530 to 1790, by E. Waterhouse. 1953. £10; £5.95. Viking. $35.

Sculpture in Britain: the Middle Ages, by L. Stone. 1955. £12. Viking. $35.

Sculpture in Britain, 1530-1830, by M.D. Whinney. 1964. £10. Viking. $42.

Baroque art and architecture in Central Europe, by E. Hempel. 1965.

Painting and sculpture in Germany and the Netherlands, 1500-1600, by G. von der Osten and H. Vey. 1969. £15.

Art and architecture in France, 1500-1700, by A. Blunt. 1953. £6; $12.95. Viking. $29.50.

Art and architecture of the eighteenth century in France, by W. Kalnein and M. Levey. 1972. £14. Viking. $35.

Art and architecture in Italy, 1250 to 1400, by J. White, 1958.

Architecture in Italy, 1400-1600, by L.H. Heydenreich and W. Lotz. 1974. £14. Viking. $49.50.

Art and architecture in Italy, 1600-1750, by R. Wittkower. 1958. 2nd ed. 1965. £15; $12.95. Viking. $35.

Painting in Italy, 1500 to 1600, by S.J. Freedberg. 1971. £17; $12.95.

Sculpture in Italy, 1400 to 1500, by C. Seymour, jnr. 1966.

Art and architecture in Spain and Portugal, and their American dominions, 1500 to 1800, by G. Kubler and M. Soria. 1959.

The art and architecture of Russia, by G.H. Hamilton. 1954. 2nd ed. 1976. £16. Viking. $29.50.

Sculpture in the Netherlands, Germany, France and Spain, 1400 to 1500, by T. Müller. 1966. £15. Viking. $50.

Dutch art and architecture, 1600 to 1800, by J. Rosenberg, and others. 1966. £6.50; $12.95.

Art and architecture in Belgium, 1600 to 1800, by H. Gerson and E.H. ter Kuile. 1960. £14.50.

The art and architecture of China, by L. Sickman and A. Soper. 1956. £6; $15. Viking. $20.

The art and architecture of Japan, by R.T. Paine and A. Soper. 1955. 1975 ed. £10; $12.50. Viking. $39.50.

The art and architecture of India: Buddhist, Hindu, Jain by R. Rowland, 1953. $12.95.

The art and architecture of ancient America, by G. Kübler. 1962. 2nd ed. 1976. £17.50. Viking. $29.50.

American art, by J. Wilmerding. 1976. £16.

The volume *Prehistoric art in Europe* (1968) has 9 chapters and a postscript; 350p. of text; 304 half-tone pl; 104 illus. in text; 3 maps, plus list of sites located; notes, p.299-327; bibliography (general works; chapter bibliographies, p.329-32); analytical index, including references to plates.

To be completed in c.50v., of which 41v. (mostly on Western Europe) have been published. Claims to be the first comprehensive history of art and architecture in the English language.

Biographies

7(092)

BÉNÉZIT, E. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs de tous les temps et de tous les pays, par un groupe d'écrivains, spécialistes français et étrangers. Nouvelle éd., entièrement refondue, revue et corrigée sous la direction des héritiers de E. Bénézit. Paris. Gründ, 1976. 10v. facsims. £190. New York, Wittenborn. $375.

First published 1911-23 (3v.).

About 250,000 entries, many of them very brief. About 100 specialists helped in compilation. For major artists, signed articles (*eg*, 'Francis Bacon': 1¾ cols. of biography and appraisal; appended bibliography, list of galleries in which principal works are exhibited, and sale prices). A feature is the inclusion of signatures of major artists. At the end of each letter sequence are listed 'Maîtres anonymes connus par un monogramme ou des initales commencées par. . .'. V.10 has an appended 'Bibliographie générale', p.937-42.

7(092)

THIEME, U., and **BECKER, F. Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler** von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart. Leipzig, Seemann, 1907-50. 37v. (Reprinted Seemann, 1965). Teaneck, N.J., Somerset House. $2750, the set.

About 400 contributors; c.40-50,000 entries for painters and engravers, plus some architects and monogrammists. Longer articles are signed and well documented (*eg*, Sir Joshua Reynolds: 3 columns — 1. col. of biographical data, listing and locating paintings; 2 cols. of bibliography: works by Reynolds, then material on him — monographs, catalogues, periodical articles, etc.).

The most extensive dictionary of its kind. Includes living artists, but in this respect is supplemented by:

VOLLMER, H. Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler des XX. Jahrhunderts Leipzig. Seemann, 1953-62. 6v.

On the same detailed pattern as Thieme and Becker. About 6,000 entries for 20th-century (and some 19th-century artists (*eg*, Stanley Spencer: 3½ lines of description, 10 lines of biographical data and 38 lines of bibliography (citing particularly journals with informative articles and illus.). Supplementary articles in v.5-6.)

7(092)

Who's who in art: biographies of leading men and women in the world of art today — artists, designers, craftsmen, critics, writers, teachers and curators, with an appendix of signatures. 18th ed. Havant, Hants., Art Trade Press, 1977. xx, 553p. facsims. Biennial. £10. New York, International Pubns. Service. $25.

First published 1927.

Who's who information (p.1-482) on c.3,000 present-day artists, mainly British (*eg*, John Piper: 10 lines). Lists works in permanent collections. 'Aims and activities of academies, groups, societies, etc.', p.xi-xx. Appended list of 500 monograms and signatures.

Great Britain

7(410)

JOHNSON, J., and **GREUTZNER, A., *comps*. The dictionary of British artists, 1880-1940.** Woodbridge, Suffolk, Antique Collector's Club, 1976. iii, 567p. £17.50. Topsfield, Mass., Newbury Bks. $45.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Preceded by Algernon Graves' *A dictionary of artists who have exhibited works in the principal London exhibitions from 1760 to 1893* (3rd ed., with additions and corrections. London, Graves; Batsford, 1901. xiv, 314p.).

'We have endeavoured to include all regular exhibitions from 1880-1940'. Lists *c.*41,000 artists, A-Z (type; very brief career). Footnotes; select booklist, p.16.

7(420)(091)

The Oxford history of English art; edited by T.S.R. Boase. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1949-. v.1-. illus.

v.1: *English art to AD 871,* by R.B. Mitford.
2: *English art, 871-1100,* by D. Talbot Rice. 1952. £8.50; $22.
3: *English art, 1100-1216,* by T.S.R. Boase. 1953. £9.50; $24.95.
4: *English art, 1216-1307,* by P. Brieger. 1957. £8.50; $22.
5: *English art, 1307-1461,* by Joan Evans. 1949.
6: *English art, 1461-1553.*
7: *English art, 1553-1625,* by E.B. Mercer. 1962.
8: *English art, 1625-1714,* by M. Whinney and O. Millar. 1957.
9: *English art, 1714-1800,* by J.T.A. Burke. 1976. £15; $35.
10: *English art, 1800-1870,* by T.S.R. Boase. 1959.
11: *English art, 1870-1940,* by Denis Farr. 1978. £17.50; $49.50.

Each volume is by a specialist. V.11 (xxxi, [1], 405p.) has 120 black-and-white plates, copious footnotes, an extensive bibliography (p.366-78) and a detailed index. Coverage extends to architecture, civil engineering and decorative arts. The aim is 'to set out chronologically the development of the visual arts as part of the general history of England' (*Preface*), and treatment of subjects is similar to that given to general history in the *Oxford history of England.*

Italy

7(45)(091)

HARTT, F. A history of Italian Renaissance art: painting, sculpture, architecture. London, Thames & Hudson, 1970. 636p. illus., plans, map. £17.50. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall. $19.95.

3 main sections: Late Middle Ages; Quattrocento; Cinquecento; sub-divided by place or form of art. 80 colour plates and 731 black-and-white illus. (including sections, elevations and plans), much of the text being devoted to individual works. Includes glossary, chronological chart, bibliography, and index to artists, works of art and subjects. 'A valuable reference source' (*Wilson library bulletin,* v.44, no.10, June 1970, p.1074).

China

7(51)(038)

HANSFORD, S.H. A glossary of Chinese art and archaeology. [Rev. ed.]. London, China Society, 1961. xi, 104p. illus. £2.50.

First published 1954 (xi, 104p.).

Defines *c.*1,000 technical terms, includes names of wares. Entries consist of Chinese characters, romanized form, English translation, commentary. Sections with sub-divisions, on metals, gems and gem-stones, sculpture in stone, painting, ceramics, miscellaneous. Bronzes, jades, ceramics and Buddhist and Taoist art are given special attention. 112 clear line-drawings. Index. 'Addressed both to readers of Chinese... and also to those, already familiar with Chinese arts, crafts and antiquities, who have embarked on the study of written language' (*Preface*).

Japan

7(52)(092)

ROBERTS, L.P. A dictionary of Japanese artists: painting, sculpture, ceramics, prints, lacquer. Tokyo & New York, Weatherhill; Oxford, Phaidon/Weatherhill, 1976. 299p. £13.50; $25.

About 3,000 brief entries on Japanese painters, printmakers, sculptors, potters and lacquerors of all periods. Includes a glossary of Japanese art terms, a comprehensive bibliography of works on Japanese art (p.223-32), an index of alternative names of artists and an index of Japanese characters. 'Far from being a pale copy of some Japanese work... it embodies much original material' (*T.L.S.,* no.3920, 29 April 1977, p.533).

Africa

7(6):016

WESTERN, D.C., *comp.* **Bibliography of the arts of Africa.** Waltham, Mass., African Studies Association, Brandeis Univ., [1977?]. 123p. $10 ($8 to members).

Over 4,000 entries on Sub-Saharan art, architecture, oral literature, music and dance. Author index.

U.S.A.

7(73)

Who'a who in American art, 1976. 12th ed., edited by Jaques Cattell Press. New York, Bowker, 1976. 756p. Biennial (irregular). (13th ed. 1978. $42.50).

First published 1935, for 1936/37. 11th ed., 1973.

Biographical data on neary 9,000 US and Canadian artists, painters, sculptors, collectors, patrons, scholars, critics, etc. Entries state where the artist has exhibited, his works, and contributions to periodicals, etc. Includes for the first time, artists' own comments on their art forms. Appended obituaries, plus geographical and professional classification indexes; list of open exhibitions.

The Britannica encyclopaedia of American art (Chicago, Ill., Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corpn., [*c.*1973]. viii, 669p. $35 has 32 contributors. A-Z order of entries ('Furniture': p.193-221). Coverage: painting, sculpture, architecture, folk art, prints, photography, furniture, silver, glass, ceramics, pewter, contemporary handicrafts. 58 illus., black-and-white and coloured.

Design

7.011

'House & garden' Dictionary of design & decoration. Rev. & enl. ed. Editor, Robert Harling. London & Glasgow,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Collins, in association with the Condé Nast Publications, Ltd., 1973. 538p. [1]p. illus., ports., plans. £15. New York, Viking Press, as *Studio dictionary*... $28.50.

First published in *House and garden*, 1962-71.

Over 2,000 entries on decorators and their designs, architects and their buildings, industrial designers and their products, etc. (*eg*, furniture, furnishings, china, glass, silver, house structure and design, building materials and architectural theories). 'English pottery and porcelain': over 2p.; 23 illus.; 'Japanese architecture': 2p., 8 illus. Short biographies (*eg*, Frank Lloyd Wright: 2½p., 1 port., 6 photographs, 2 sketches). Over 2,000 photolitho illus. and drawings.

A.J. Coulson's *A bibliography of design in Britain, 1851-1970* (London, Design Council, 1979. 304p. £12.50. New York, Nichols Publg. Co.) has nearly 8,000 entries, many of them dated 1978. An introductory, general design bibliography (in 3 sections), with a British bias. Considered confusing to use, the 'subject finder' being a totally inadequate substitute for an index (*British book news*, May 1979, p.390). 'A most valuable guide to research which needs to be done' (*Art libraries journal*, v.4, no.2, Summer 1979, p.42).

Art Conservation

7.025.3:016

Art and archaeology technical abstracts. Published at the Institute of Fine Arts, New York University, for the International Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works. London, New York, 1966-. v.6, no.1-. 2 pa. $20 pa.

Formerly *I.I.C. Abstracts* (London, International Institute for Conservation of Museum Objects, 1955-66 (v.1-5). V.1 was entitled *Studies in conservation, I.I.C. Abstracts*. V.15, no.1, Summer 1978 has 972 abstracts; classes A-K (A. General methods and techniques — B. Paper... H. Metals — I. Photographs and other audio-visual materials... K. Information sources including motion pictures and slides). Appendix 1: Contributors; 2: Author index. Supplement: 'Museum lighting and deterioration', p.259-364: 344 abstracts, arranged chronologically under subjects; author index. The no.2 issue each year has a volume index.

V.11, pt.1 has subject index for v.1-5 of *I.I.C. abstracts* and v.6-10 of *Art and archaeology technical abstracts*.

7.025.3(083)

PLENDERLEITH, H.J., and WERNER, A.E.A. The conservation of antiquities and works of art: treatment, repair and restoration. 2nd ed. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1971. xix, 394p. illus., diagrs. £10; $29.50.

First published 1956.

Data on the nature of materials found in museums, libraries, archives and picture galleries in 16 chapters (3 parts: 1. Organic materials — 2. Metals — 3. Siliceous and related materials), with 18 appendices. Discusses causes of deterioration and details of methods of preservation, repair and restoration. 'Reference material', p.379. 46 plates; 10 figures. Standard text.

Restoration

7.025.4(032)

SAVAGE, G. The art and antique restorers' handbook... : a dictionary of materials and processes used in the restoration and preservation of all kinds of works of art. Rev. ed. London, Barrie & Jenkins, 1967. [vi], 142p. tables. £4.25; $8.50.

First published 1954.

Entries A-Z. 'Pottery and porcelain, to restore': 2p.; 'Oil paintings, cleaning and preservation'; 5p. Cross-references. Bibliography, p.133. Index.

Greek Art

7.032.6

RICHTER, G.M.A. A handbook of Greek art: architecture, sculpture, genre, coins, jewellery, metalwork, pottery and vase painting, glass, furniture, textiles, paintings and mosaics. 6th ed. London, Phaidon Press, 1969. 432p. illus. £6.75; £3.75. New York, Dutton. $7.95.

First published 1959.

16 chapters, with notes and chapter bibliographies, p.388-98. Tentative chronology of Greek sculptural works, *c.*850-100 BC. Short glossary. General bibliography, p.399-410. 520 half-tone illus.

Modern Art

7.036:016

Art design photo: annual bibliography on modern art, graphic design, photography, 1973-. London, Art Book Co., Alexander Davis Publications, 1975-. illus. Annual. (1975 ed. 1977. 242p. £30). New York, Hacker. $50.

Continues *LOMA: literature on modern art* (v.1-3, 1971-72, covering 1969-71).

The 1975 ed. has 5,160 numbered entries, under artists, A-Z. Indexes *c.*350 periodicals. Many cross-references. Index of subjects, authors, book titles and 'some keyword features'. Some small illus.

7.036(032)

Phaidon Dictionary of modern art. London, Phaidon, 1973. [vi], 420p. illus. (pl.). New York, Dutton, as *Phaidon dictionary of twentieth century art*. $7.95.

About 1,600 entries on painters, sculptors and graphic artists, plus *c.*150 entries on movements and groups. 40 contributors, but the brief articles are unsigned. Excludes architecture, technical terms and processes. Some bibliographical references (*eg*, 'Munch': 1½ columns; 3 references). Appendix of 66 black-and-white plates, unconnected with the text. Clearly written text; international in scope. Supplements *Oxford companion to art*, which is deficient on the 20th century and over-English, (*British book news*, August 1973, p.534). For the non-specialist.

A history of modern art: painting, sculpture, architecture, by H.H. Arnason (Rev. and enl. ed. London, Thames & Hudson, 1977. 740p. illus. (incl. col. pl.) £11.50. New York, Abrams. $37.50), first published 1969, has 24 parts: 1. Painting in the nineteenth century... 7. Expressionism in Germany... 15. Dada... 20. Painting and sculpture in the United States, to 1950... 24. New

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

directions in the 1960s and 1970s. Bibliography, p.709-21 (5 sections). 1,549 illus. (291 in colour), with locations. Index, in small type.

7.036(092)

NAYLOR, C., and P-ORRIDGE, G., *eds.* Contemporary artists. London, St. James's Press, 1977. 1077p. illus. £25. New York, St. Martin's Press. $50.

'A bio-bibliographical reference work on the personal and professional lives of about 1300 internationally known artists' (*Introduction*). For general purposes, no artist deceased prior to 1930 is included, although 'the inclusion of deceased artists is dependent upon the continuing influence of their work on current art activity'. 'Martisse': 4½ columns (who's who information; individual shows; selected group shows; publications (by and on); evaluation (1½ cols.)). All illus. are in black-and-white only. 1,250 illus. 'This unique volume' (*Library journal*, v.104, no.8, 15 April 1979, p.885).

Art Symbols & Subjects

7.045(032)

HALL, J. Dictionary of subjects and symbols in art. Rev. ed. London, Murray, 1979. xxix, 345p. illus. £7.50. New York, Harper & Row. $15.95; $6.95.

First published 1974.

'This book is about the subject-matter of art, about the stories it tells and the people it portrays' (*Preface*). A-Z order, with many cross-references. 'Crucifixion': p.81-86 (13 sections); 'Twelve months (labour of the months)': nearly 1p.; 'Bacchus': 1⅓p. Sources, p.xix-xxiv; bibliography ('a selection of iconographical studies and reference books for further reading'), p.xxv-xxix. Only a few small drawings; more entries are needed for non-Christian, non-classical topics — Nevertheless, 'an indispensable aid for students and teachers of art... it opens up the language of classical, mediaeval and renaissance art to the modern admirer' (*British book news*, June 1979, p.514). 'The standard of accuracy is exceptionally high' (*Apollo*, v.101, no.156, February 1975, p.146).

Whereas Hall is somewhat lacking in illus., H. Daniel's *Encyclopaedia of themes and subjects in painting* (London, Thames & Hudson, 1971. 252p.) has 32 colour plates, 300 black-and-white illus., being 'a dictionary of the most commonly recurring subjects to be found in European painting from the early Renaissance to the mid-19th century' (*Introduction*).

7.045(032)

SHEPHERD, W. Shepherd's Glossary of graphic signs and symbols. London, Dent, 1971. x, 597p. illus., tables. £6. New York, Dover. $15.

Over 6,000 graphic signs and symbols, 434 tables. Bibliography, p.583-90. No less than 9 indexes of specialised subjects. *TLS* (no.3675, 4 August 1972, p.926) comments on the author's erudition, ranging from tramps 'snogger' through hallmarks to mathematical logic'. Awarded the LA's McColvin Medal for an outstanding reference book in 1971.

Dictionary of symbols and imagery, by A. De Vries (Amsterdam & London, North Holland Publishing Co., 1974. [vii], 515p. £19.47; New York, Elsevier. $53.75) is also a scholarly compilation, on 'symbols, allegories, metaphors, signs, types, images'. Material chosen is restricted to Western civilization, 'merely for the sake of expediency'. 'Mistletoe': 1½ columns; 7 applications; literary references; 'Serpent': nearly 9 columns; applications A-U. No illus. An important contribution to the subject.

7.045:246

REAU, L. Iconographie de l'art chrétien. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1955-59. 3v. in 6. illus.

v.1: *Introduction générale.* 1955.
2: *Iconographie de la Bible.* 1956-57. 2 pts.
3: *Iconographie des saints.* 1958-59. 3 pts. (A-Z).

A detailed survey, with section bibliographies. V.3 includes 80 plates and a general bibliography of hagiographies, etc. as well as documented sections on 'Les noms des saints', 'Les patronages', 'Les attributs', and a general index.

Signs and symbols in Christian art, with illustrations from paintings of the Renaissance, by G. Ferguson (2nd ed. London, Zwemmer, 1955. xiv, 346p. illus. (incl. pl.); OUP. $14.95), first published 1954, has 14 sections (1. Animals, birds and insects — 2. Flowers, trees and plants... 12. Religious dress — 13. Religious objects — 14. Artifacts. 96 black-and-white photogravure plates; 15 colour plates. Illus. are from paintings in the Kress Foundation Collection. Bibliography, p.343-6. Non-analytical index, p.329-41.

71 Physical Planning. Landscape

711:016

Geo abstracts. F: **Regional and community planning.** Norwich, Geo Abstracts, Ltd., Univ. of East Anglia, 1972-. 6 pa. £14 pa.

Over 2,500 signed and indicative abstracts pa. Sections: Planning problems — Planning theory and techniques — National planning — Regional and economic planning — Sub-regional planning — Urban development — Transportation — Rural planning — Environmental planning — Social planning and housing — Planning law and administration. Annual index only, covering *Geo abstracts* C, D, F (1979v. £14).

711:016

Library bulletin. London, Department of the Environment (now Departments of the Environment and Transport), 1972-. 2 per month. £24.90 pa.

Preceded by Ministry of Housing and Local Government. *Classified accessions list*, 1942-71 (bi-monthly) and *Index to periodical articles*, 1966-71.

The DOE *Library bulletin* provides c.7,500 abstracts and references pa. for books, pamphlets and government publications and periodical articles from over 1,000

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

periodicals received in the DOE HQ Library. Main sections: Environmental planning and land use — Water and sewerage. Public cleansing — Transport — Government and administration — Social sciences — Science and technology. Annual author and subject index. Attractively produced. Annual index of names and subjects. A major current-awareness service for town and country planning and allied services.

711:016

WHITE, B. Sourcebook of planning information: a discussion of sources of information for use in urban and regional planning, and in allied fields. London, Bingley, 1971. 632p. illus., maps. £9. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press. $22.50.

13 chapters: 1. History of planning — 2. The modern development of planning — 3/5. Structure of planning... 8. Aerial photographs... 10. Statistical sources — 11. Documentary sources (110 references) — 12. Journals — 13. Guides to sources of information (p.548-90, with valuable running commentary). Appendix: List of organisations mentioned. Author and detailed subject indexes. Awarded the LA's Besterman Medal, 1971.

A revised ed. of Department of the Environment HQ Library's annotated *Planning.* List A: *Basic list for the general library* (1976. *Gratis*) is due at the end of 1980.

711(032)

WHITTICK, A., *ed.* Encyclopedia of urban planning. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1974. xxi, [1], 1218p. illus., ports., diagrs., facsims., plans. $46.50; £31.85.

About 100 contributors. Entries, signed, A-Z (Aalto, Hugo Alvar Henrik: 1⅓p.; 1 port.; 4 references... Yugoslavia). The 'Yugoslavia' entry (p.1171-83. 4 illus. 3 plans. 13 lines of references) has divisions: legislation and administration; professional practice; geographical and climatic conditions; traditions of planning to end of 19th century; 20th century; new towns and communities; city and town extensions. 'Medieval planning': p.673-6; 8 lines of references. 'Frank Lloyd Wright': 1p.; 3 references. Many aerial photographs. A definitive work in its field.

711(087.7)

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list 5, revised 1 March 1978: **Department of the Environment,** covering publications of the former Ministry of Housing & Local Government. London, HMSO, 1978. 31p. *Gratis.*

Under subjects A-Z (General — Air pollution... Housing — Local government — Minerals — Model byelaws — National parks and the countryside — New towns — Noise — Pollution — Rating and valuation — Recreation — Rent — River pollution — Town and country planning — Wales — Water supply and sewerage.

711(42)(084.4)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT. Cartographic Services. **Atlas of the environment: England & Wales.** London, the Department, [1977]-. v.1-. maps.

Updatings of maps in the DOE *Atlas of planning maps,* 1 : 625,000 (1966-).

V.1 ([17]p.) contains 41 maps, 48 × 41 cm., oblong. 10 sections: 1. Administrative areas — 2. Physical background and land use — 3. Industry and commerce — 4. Population — 5. Housing and overspill — 6. Social and cultural facilities — 7. Transport and communications — 8. Conservation and recreation — 9. Pollution and waste disposal — 10. Finance. Explanatory notes on margin of each sheet. Scale: 1 : 1,750,000, etc.

711.001.5

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENTS OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT. Register of research. London, HQ Library, 1974-. 4pts. Annual. *Gratis.*

1. *Building and construction.*
2. *Environmental planning.*
3. *Roads and transport.*
4. *Environmental pollution.*

Pt.2 (viii, 385p.) has 1,626 entries. Sections: Land and land use — Physical and economic planning and development — Demography — Sociology — Housing — New towns — Central government — Local government — Public services and needs, industry, labour and commerce — Conservation and heritage — Landscape and environment — Sport and recreation — Natural resources — Water and water supply. Data on *c.*2,300 organisations (government depts., local authorities, research associations, univs. and private industry and consultants. Data: name of organisation; title of research project; scope; research workers; sponsorship and finance; dates of project; reports and publications. Research organisations: list of addresses — Index of research sponsors — Index of research workers — Index of research organisations — Subject index. An excellently constructed register.

Landscape

712(083)

Spon's Landscape price book. [3rd ed.], edited by Derek Lovejoy and Partners. London, Spon, 1978. x, [2], 237, [1]p. £9.50.

First published 1972.

Sections: 1. Introduction — 2. Legislation and legal consideratins — 3. Fees (including work overseas) — 4. Specification — 5. Market price of materials — 6. Prices for measured work — 7. Approximate estimates — 8. International landscape contracting. Index, p.233-7. The pricing section has been greatly expanded.

National Parks

712.23(410)(026)

GREAT BRITAIN. NATIONAL PARKS COMMISSION. National Park guides. London, HMSO, 1957-. v.1-. illus., maps.

1. *Dartmoor National Park.* 1957. xi, 67p.
2. *Snowdonia National Park.* 2nd ed. 1973. 132p. £0.75.
3. *Peak District.* 2nd ed. 1971. 125p. £0.90.
4. *North York moors.* 1969. 144p. £0.45
5. *Brecon Beacons.* 1967. viii, 104p.
6. *The Lake District National Park.* 2nd ed. 1975. 171p. £0.85.
7. *Northumberland National Park.* 1969. 140p. £0.90.
8. *Exmoor.* 1970. 161p. £0.50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

9. *Yorkshire Dales.* 1971. 144p. £0.45.
10. *Pembrokeshire coast.* 1973. 162p. £0.75.

Each guide covers geology and scenery, natural history, archaeology, farming, and has 'some useful addresses' and a bibliography.

Playing Fields

712.25(058)

INSTITUTE OF RECREATION MANAGEMENT, *comp.* **The recreation management yearbook.** 2nd ed. London, Spon, 1975. 415p. £8.50.

First published 1973.

11 sections (2. Sports and recreation (*eg,* Sports Council) — 3. Arts and recreation — 4. Outdoor recreation (including parks) — 5. Recreation management (local authorities, etc.) — 6. Dimensions and layouts — 7. Education and training — 8. Sports awards — 9. Information and advice (Agriculture and horticulture... Medical aspects of sports... Safety, security and fire prevention; Sports and recreation equipment trade associations) — 10. Bibliography (magazines and journals; reference books, p.312-26, under subjects A-Z) — 11. Buyers' guide. Index; index to advertisers.

Gardens

712.26(42)

Gardens open to the public in England and Wales, 1979. London, National Gardens Scheme, 1979. xvi, 160p. illus. Annual. £0.50.

A guide to 1,450 gardens, including 1,250 private gardens not normally open to the public. Arranged by counties, A-Z. Symbols indicate botanical interest, historic interest, fine trees, gardens suitable for wheelchairs, etc. Data: owner; location; transport; description of garden; price and times of admission. Index of places. 16 illus.

Guide to the gardens of Britain & Europe, by E. Drury and H. Bridgeman (London, etc., Granada, 1979. xiv, 330p. maps. £3.50; New York, Dutton, as *Visiting the gardens of Europe.* $9.95) gives details of over 1,000 gardens open to the public.

National Trust

719(410)(026)

The National Trust guide, compiled and edited by R. Fedden and R. Joekes. London, Cape, 1977. 608p. illus. (some col.), maps. £7.95. New York, Norton. $19.95.

Previous ed., 1973.

7 contributors. 7 chapters: 1. Houses (A-Z) — 2. Gardens and landscape parks — 3. Follies, monuments, villages, dovecotes, chapels and buildings of useful intent — 4. Medieval buildings — 5. Industrial monuments — 6. Archaeological sites — 7. Coast and country. 'National Trust properties not described in the text' (by counties). Glossary. Index, p.596-608. Each chapter is prefaced by an introductory essay and followed by a descriptive gazetteer. 16 two-colour maps. Fully illustrated. A standard work of reference. 'Outstanding value for money' (*Library review,* v.28, Autumn 1979, p.210).

The companion volume is *The National Trust for Scotland guide;* compiled by Robin Prentice (London, Cape, 1976. illus., maps. £5.95; New York, Norton. $16.95). 9 chapters, covering all the houses, gardens, historic sites, coast and country owned by the National Trust for Scotland. 220 illus. (34 in colour). 2 maps; glossary; index.

72 Architecture

Bibliographies

72:016

Architectural periodicals index. London, RIBA Publications, Ltd., for the Royal Institute of British Architects. 1973-. v.1 (August 1972/December 1973)—. Quarterly, with annual cumulation. £35 pa (£30 to members). (v.6 cumulative ed. 1979. £32).

Originally in *RIBA journal,* as an annual review of periodical articles; thereafter as RIBA *Library bulletin* (1946-72).

API has *c.*12,000 entries pa, drawn from some 250 journals received in the Library. Arranged under subjects A-Z (*eg,* 'Aeronautical schools: Germany'... 'Zoological Gardens'). The annual cumulation has index of names of authors, architects and planners. International coverage. A major indexing service in its field.

72:016

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF BRITISH ARCHITECTS. Catalogue... London, the Institute, 1937-38. 2v. illus. (Reprinted Dawsons, 1973. £35; $60, the set).

v.1: *Author catalogue of books and manuscripts.* 1937. x, 1138p. £20; $40.
2: *Classified index and alphabetical subject index.* 1938. xiii, 514p. £15; $30.

In v.1 special numbers of periodicals and reprinted articles are listed separately. Many Government publications and items issued by local bodies (*eg,* London County Council). Format given, but not pagination. In v.2 the classified index is arranged by UDC. A major catalogue in the field of architecture and allied subjects.

Supplementing the *Catalogue* were the monthly lists of accessions in the *Royal Institute of British Architects journal,* up to January 1946.

72:016

SMITH, D.L. How to find out in architecture and building: a guide to sources of information. London, Pergamon Press, 1967. xii, 232p. facsims. £4.65.

Guide to sources on building, planning and architecture for the student and practitioner — particularly for the student of architecture. Emphasis is on books, pamphlets, periodicals and bibliographies in English; details of the main British and international organisations. The index refers only to subjects, organisations, anonymous titles and periodical titles.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'Full of perspicacious commentary and intelligent guidance' (*Journal of documentation*, v.23, no.4, December 1967, p.352).

The annual *RIBA book list* (London, RIBA Publications, Ltd., 1969-. *Gratis*) is compiled and annually revised by the Professional Literature Committee of the British Architectural Library. The 1979-80 (10th) issued (15p.) has 447 entries in 16 sections, with subdivisions. Prices are given. Subject index precedes. 'A general guide for office and School of Architecture librarians, practitioners and students' (*Introduction*).

Encyclopaedias

72(032)

HARRIS, C.M., *ed.* Dictionary of architecture and construction. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1975. 533p. illus. $38.50; £14.95.

52 contributing editors. Definitions of 10,000 wide-ranging terms, including air conditioning, water supply, waste disposal, and other, associated fields. 1,775 illus. 'The most comprehensive one-volume compilation of architectural and construction terms in 70 years' (*Choice*, v.12, no.9, November 1975, p.1142). Editor is Professor of Architecture, Graduate School of Architecture and Planning, Columbia Univ.

Supplemented by *Historic architecture sourcebook*, also edited by C.M. Harris (New York, McGraw-Hill, 1977p. 581p. illus. $24.95; £16.85), which defines terms over a 5000-year period relating to ancient, classical, oriental, medieval, renaissance and modern architecture. 2,100 supporting line-drawings.

Directories

72(058.7)(410)

Directory of official architecture and planning. London, Godwin, 1956-. maps. Annual. (1980 ed. £12.50). 1978 ed. New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $25.

First published as *Official architecture and planning year book*.

The 1978 ed. (xii, 565p.) has 7 parts: 1. Review of 1977 — 2. Industrial development — 3. Central government — 4. Local authorities (p.110-397) — 5. Architects and planning officers to statutory authorities — 6. Staff architects and designers to commercial and industrial firms, non-statutory organisations, etc. — 7. Institutions and associations of interest to architects and planning officers (p.463-518). 4 indexes to local authorities (old and new; England and Wales, Scotland). Index to advertisers.

RIBA directory of practices, 1977 (London, Royal Institute of British Architects, 1976. 196, 32p. maps. £32) is a detailed list of architectural practices in the UK which have an RIBA member as a pupil, with selected examples of the work of their offices and cost of undertaking. Some firms choose not to be included. Arranged by towns, A-Z; Greater London is divided into the London boroughs. Appendices include 'Code of professional conduct' and 'RIBA architecture awards'. County index.

Data Books

72(083)

Planning: architects technical reference data. 9th ed., Edward D. Mills. London, Newnes-Butterworths, 1977. [xii], 150p. illus. £11.

Includes sections on legislation, British Standards, materials, etc., as well as basic planning data common to all types of building (*eg*, car parking, circulation of traffic, sanitary and storage requirements).

History

72(091)

FLETCHER, Sir B. Sir Banister Fletcher's 'A history of architecture'. 18th ed., revised by J.C. Palmes. London, Athlone Press, Univ. of London, 1975. xviii, 1390p. illus., maps. £17.50. New York, Scribner. $37.50.

First published 1896; 17th ed. 1961.

40 chapters. 22 of the 17th ed. chapters are substantially recast and others added 'on Renaissance architecture in Scandinavia, Russia and outside Europe; on the indigenous architecture of Sri Lanka; Burma, Cambodia, Thailand and Indonesia; Tibet, Nepal and Afghanistan, pre-Columbian art in America... and the Modern Movement and its international evolution since World War I' (*Preface*). Each style is considered under sections on influences, architectural characteristics and examples, with a bibliography. Chapter 27, 'Renaissance in Italy': 42 references appended. The section on St. Peter's, Rome, p.839-45, has 9 plans, 8 elevations and 2 photographs. Enlarged 'Glossary of architectural terms', p.1311-31. Analytical index, p.1333-90. 3,334 illus., of which 2,039 are fine line-drawings and 1,295 photographs, — the main appeal of 'Banister Fletcher'. J.C. Palmes, the reviser, was formerly RIBA's librarian. The classic work of reference on architecture.

Biographies

72(092)

RICHARDS, J.M., *ed.* Who's who in architecture, from 1400 to the present day. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1977. 368p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), plans. £10. New York, Holt, Rinehart. $19.95.

46 contributors, major articles being signed (*eg*, 'Brunelleschi': 3½ columns of text, 2 references, 1 illus.; 'Wren': nearly 5 cols. of text, 4 illus.). 500 entries in all, including engineers (*eg*, Eiffel), landscape architects (*eg*, Capability Brown) and town planners. Many good-quality photo-litho illus., some full-page. 'Further reading' (grouped), p.360-1. Select index of buildings, under countries. Some British slant. 'Highly recommended' (*The Times*, 21 July 1977, p.12).

Worldwide

72(4/9)(022)

STIERLIN, H. Encyclopædia of world architecture. London, Macmillan, 1977. 2v. (499p.). illus. (incl. col.), plans. New York, Facts on File. $70.

Translated from the German *Die Architektur der Welt* (1977).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

V.1 covers Europe and the Middle East chronologically, from ancient Egypt to baroque and 'The dawn of modern times'. Fully illustrated. ('Iberian and colonial baroque', p.221-40: 4 col. illus., 30 ground plans and cross-sections). V.2: India — S.E. Asia — China — Japan — Islam — Persia — Turkey — Modern India — Ancient Mexico — The Mayas — Peru — International architecture. Text in 3 columns, French, German and English. Acknowledgements, p.477. Name indexes, in French, German and English.

Europe

72(4)

PEVSNER, N. An outline of European architecture. 6th, Jubilee ed. Harmondsworth, Penguin Books, 1960. [i], 740p. illus., plans. $8.95. (7th ed. London, Allen Lane, 1973. 496p. £6.50).

First published (Pelican books). 1943; 5th ed., rev. and enl. 1957.

A lavishly illustrated picture-book, in which the text is subordinated to the 609 excellent black-and-white half-tone illus., many of them full-page. About 135 plans and drawings, rather small. Bibliography (grouped), p.727-31. An added chapter covers the period 1918-60.

The 7th ed. (1963; reprinted, with revised bibliography, as a hardback), has 296 photographs, some ground plans, a sectionalised bibliography (p.450-70) and detailed index.

England

72(420)(091)

YARWOOD, D. The architecture of England, from prehistoric times to the present day. London, Batsford, 1963. xvi, 672p. illus.

Concise data on styles, building materials and techniques, as well as on architects, in 13 periods. The 1,512 meticulous drawings occupy over 300 pages. 17p. of half-tones. Illustrated glossary, p.631-9; bibliography, p.640-5 (with separate list of 'Guide books, information leaflets and pamphlets'). Partly analytical index, p.647-72, includes references to the illustrations. 'The perfect reference book for the school library' (*British book news,* no.280, December 1963, p.891).

72(420)(092)

COLVIN, H.M. A biographical dictionary of English architects, 1600-1840. [Rev. ed.]. London, Murray, 1978. 1080p. £30. New York, International Pubns. Service: $80.

Originally as *A biographical dictionary of English architects, 1660-1840* (1954). Well-documented entries (*eg,* Hawksmoor, Nicholas: 6½p. on career, public and domestic architecture, churches, unexecuted designs, public buildings, country houses; 24 footnotes; 20 lines, bibliographical note). Appendices: A. 'Some buildings erected before 1840 to the designs of Victorian architects not included in this Dictionary' — B. 'Names included in *A biographical dictionary. . . 1660-1840,* but excluded from the present work' — C. 'Public offices held by architects, 1600-1840'. Index of persons: index of places (British Isles; other countries). 'Indispensable as a source book for all types of historian and topographer' (*British book news,* July 1978, p.565-6).

J.H. Harvey's *English mediaeval architects: a biographical dictionary, down to 1550; including master masons, carpenters, carvers, building contractors, and others responsible for design* (London, Batsford, 1954. xxiv, 412p.) has data on the careers of *c.*1,300 architects, stating wages paid, plus references to source material. Appendices.

Building Conservation

72.025:016

SMITH, J.F., *comp.* **A critical bibliography of building conservation:** historic towns, buildings, their furnishings and fittings. London, Mansell, 1978. xxv, 207p. £15.

'Compiled at the Institute of Advanced Architectural Studies, Univ. of York, with a grant from the Radcliffe Trust' (title-page).

Includes sections on legislation; historic gardens and landscapes; towns and villages; buildings; structural elements; furnishings and fittings; tourism; archaeology in conservation; conservation abroad; the organisation of conservation; reference works. Aims to cover all important available material up to 1976. International in scope, with a British slant.

Buildings

725/728(410):016

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list no.27, revised 1 April 1973. **Ancient monuments and historic buildings.** London, HMSO, 1973. 15p. *Gratis.*

Lists in particular Department of the Environment official guides and the Inventories and Guides of the Royal Commission on Ancient and Historical Monuments and Constructions.

725/728(420)

PEVSNER, N., *ed.* **The buildings of England.** Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1951-. 44v. illus. (pl.), plans, maps.

Bedfordshire and the County of Huntingdon and Peterborough. 1968. £6.95.
Berkshire. 1966. £5.95.
Buckinghamshire. 1960. £5.95.
Cambridgeshire. 1970. £7.95.
Cheshire. 1971. £6.95.
Cornwall. 1970. £5.95.
Cumberland and Westmorland. 1967. £5.95.
Derbyshire. 1978. £6.95.
Devon. New ed. 1954.
Dorset. 1972. £7.95.
County Durham. 1953.
Essex. 1954.
Gloucestershire. 1976-79. 2v. £14.90, the set.
Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. 1967. £8.95.
Herefordshire. 1963. £5.95.
Hertfordshire. 1977. £6.95.
Kent. 1977. 2v. £16.90.
Lancashire, North. 1969. £5.95.
Lancashire, South. 1969.
Leicestershire and Rutland. 1960. £5.95.
Lincolnshire. 1964. £8.95.
London. 1973, 1962. 2v. £14.90.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Middlesex. 1951.
Norfolk, North West and South. 1962. £6.95.
Norfolk, North East, and Norwich. 1962.
Northamptonshire. Rev. ed. 1973. £7.95.
Northumberland. 1957. £5.95.
Nottinghamshire. New ed. 1964.
Oxfordshire. 1974. £8.95.
Shropshire. 1958. £5.95.
Somerset. 1958. 2v. £14.90, the set.
Staffordshire. 1974. £5.95.
Suffolk. Rev ed. 1974. £7.95.
Surrey. Rev ed. 1971. £7.95.
Sussex. 1965. £8.95.
Warwickshire. 1966. £7.95.
Wiltshire. Rev ed. 1975. £8.95.
Worcestershire. 1968. £5.95.
Yorkshire. 1966-72. 3v. £22.85.

A handy pocket-sized series. Arrangement in each volume is by places A-Z, with descriptions of individual buildings. All volumes carry 64 plates, a 20-page glossary (practically identical in all), and indexes of plates, artists and places.

Parallel series have started publication: The buildings of Scotland (*Lothian, except Edinburgh.* 1978. £7.95); The buildings of Ireland (*North West Ulster.* 1979. £8.95); The buildings of Wales (*Powys.* 1979. £6.95).

Churches

726.5/.6(44)

BROISSE, J. de., *ed.* **Dictionnaire des églises de France.** Paris, Laffont, 1966-71. 5v. illus., plans, maps. New York, French & European Pubns. ea. $91.95.

v.1: *Histoire générale des églises de France, Belgique, Luxembourg, Suisse.* 1966.
2: *Centre — Sud-est.* 1966.
3: *Sud-ouest.* [1967].
4: *Ouest et Île de France.* 1968.
5: *Nord et est, Belgique, Luxembourg, Suisse.* 1971.

Well-illustrated. V.4 covers the churches of Brittany, Normandy, Paris and district, and Île de France. It includes 4 folded maps in end-pocket and a bibliography.

726.5(420)

BETJEMAN, J., *ed.* **Collins' Pocket guide to English parish churches.** London, Collins, 1968. 2v. illus., maps.

Previously as *Collins' Guide to English parish churches* (1958).
The South. 447p. £3.50.
The North. 384p.

About 4,000 entries. In each volume arrangement is by places A-Z under counties A-Z; each volume has a long historical introduction, a glossary of architectural terms, an index of architects and artists, and an index of places. 19th and 20th-century churches are included. Entries for exceptionally attractive churches are asterisked. Half-tone plates and line-drawings in text.

For Scotland, — G. Hay's *The architecture of Scottish post-Reformation churches, 1560-1843* (London, OUP, 1957. xvi, 299p., 47p. of plates) has 2 parts: 1. Architectural development; 2. Features and fittings. Appendix A: Inventory and index of churches (by counties, A-Z), p.241-78. Short glossary of architectural and ecclesiastical terms. Select bibliography, p.283-6.

Cathedrals

726.6(410)

NEW, A.S.B. A guide to the cathedrals of Britain. London, Constable, 1980. [xi], 442p. illus., ground plans, maps.

A pocket-sized guide, arranged under places A-Z, p.16-444 (York: p.433-41; 1 illus., 1 ground plan). Glossary, p.5-15. Appendices: Some ex-cathedrals; Architects and designers; Embroiderers, tapestry-makers, illuminators; Furniture makers; Glass artists; Metalworkers; Mosaic and ceramic artists; Organ builders; Painters; Sculptors.

Abbeys

726.7(410)

GILYARD-BEER, R. Abbeys: an introduction to the religious houses of England and Wales. 2nd ed. London, HMSO, 1976, v, 99p. illus., ground plans. (Illustrated guide to the ancient monuments maintained by the Department of the Environment, 7). £1.25.

First published 1958.
Sections: The monks — The buildings — Plans and keys. Glossary. Index of religious houses. General index. A valuable brief guide.

The companion booklet is *Scottish abbeys: an introduction to the mediaeval abbeys and priories of Scotland,* by Stewart Cruden (Edinburgh, HMSO, 1960. viii, 92p. illus.), which has 34 illus. and a bibliography.

Domestic Architecture

728(410):016

HALL, R. de Z., *ed.* **A bibliography on vernacular architecture.** Edited for the Vernacular Architecture Group. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1972. 191p. £5.50.

About 2,000 entries, many with very brief annotations. 8 sections: 1. General — 2. Regional and local studies (England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, Channel Islands) — 3. Rural houses — 4. Rural buildings other than houses — 5. Town buildings — 6. Construction and materials — 7. Early and primitive building — 8. Economic and social background (A. Documentary sources and approaches... D. Economic history of the building industry). Author index.

Castles, Palaces, etc.

728(42)

COLVIN, H.M., *ed.* **The history of the King's Works.** London, HMSO, 1963-. v.1-. illus. (incl. pl), ports., plans, diagrs.

1-2. *The Middle Ages.* 1963. xxv, 552p.; xiv, 553-1139p. £30.
3. *1485-1660.* pt.1. 1975. xxv, 469p. £15.
5. *1660-1782.* 1976. xxiv, 535p. £25.
6. *1782-1851.* 1973. xxvii, 744, [66]p. £12.50.

An exhaustive history of all public buildings for government, defence, royal pleasure and worship in England and Wales, from the era of Offa's Dyke and the Norman Conquest to 1851, when the Victorian Office of works was set up. V.1-2 carry a separate portfolio of folding plans of Dover Castle, Tower of London,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Westminster Palace and Windsor Castle. V.3 is to be in 4 pts. (Pt.1: *The administration of the Works.* 45 plates; 19 figures). Pt.3 is to deal with *The royal castles*; pt.4, with *The King's works in France.*

Castles

728.81(410)

BARTON, S. Castles in Britain. Worthing, Sussex, Lyle Publications, 1973. 335p. illus, maps. £2.95. New York, British Book Center. $12.59.

A descriptive gazetteer of over 300 castles, under counties, A-Z, in England, Scotland and Wales. Good illus., with location map for each county. Index. Aimed at both sightseer and student.

Country Houses

728.82(410)

The Country-house guide: historic houses in private ownership in England, Wales and Scotland, by R. Fedden and J. Kenworthy-Browne. London, Cape, 1979. 431p. illus. (incl. col), maps. £8.50. New York, Norton. $24.95.

Sections: Private houses — The building materials — The Middle Ages: from house in the country to country house — Private ownership and the future — Houses in England and Wales (p.39-350) — Castles and mansions of Scotland — Houses in Scotland. Glossary. 8p. of two-colour maps. Index. No bibliography. Data on houses: name; owner; location; history; architectural features (including interior, garden). 'Limited to properties advertised as regularly open for a minimum of twenty days in the year' (*Preface*).

A country house index: an index of over 2000 country houses illustrated in 107 books of country views published between 1715 and 1872, together with a list of British country house guides and country house art collection catalogues for the period 1726-1880, by John Harris (London, Pinhorns, 1979. [iv], 45p.). List of sources. Author is Curator, Drawings Collection, Royal Institute of British Architects.

Noted: *Burke's Guide to country houses.* Vol.1: *Ireland,* by Mark Bence-Jones (London, Burke's Peerage, Ltd., 1978. 324p. 1300 illus. £18; New York, British Book Center. $70).

728.82(410)

Historic houses, castles and gardens in Great Britain and Ireland. London, Index Publishers (latterly Dunstable, Beds., ABC Historic Publications), 1953-. illus., maps. Annual. (1979 ed. 159p. £0.60).

Arranged under countries and counties, A-Z. Data on each state map reference, location, opening times, admission charges, catering facilities, travel facilities; illus. facing. Supplementary list of properties open by appointment. Index to houses, castles and gardens.

Architectural Decoration

729.1(02)

JONES, O. The grammar of ornament, illustrated by examples from various styles of ornament. London, Quaritch, 1910. 151p. illus. (col. pl.). (Reprinted Van Nostrand Reinhold. 1974. £15).

First published 1856.

Discusses the various classes and types of decorative art of the past, from primitive times up to the 17th century, with a list of 'general principles' advocated. Includes contributions on the ornament of the Renaissance and Italian periods, by M. Digby Wyatt. Chapter references. 112 col. plates. The standard work on the subject.

An illustrated dictionary of ornament, by M. Stafford and D. Ware (London, Allen & Unwin, 1974. 246p. illus. £14; New York, St. Martin's Press. $15) contains *c.*1,000 succinct definitions, by Dora Ware, of terms concerned specifically with ornament and artistic symbols. (Abbotsford period... Zoomorphic ornament). Over 2,000 excellent line-drawings by M. Stafford. 'A select bibliography', p.243-4 (65 items in English, including translations). Index of persons and places. Very favourably reviewed in *Choice,* v.12, no.5/6, July/August 1975, p.664-5.

73 Sculpture

History

73(091)

CHENEY, S. Sculpture of the world. London, Thames & Hudson, 1968. [viii], [3], 538p. illus. New York, Viking Press. $15.

18 chronologically arranged sections (1. Primitive sculpture... 10. India... 18. Modern architecture). 'I wanted especially to include the study of Oriental as well as Western mastery' (*Preface*) (*eg,* 10. India, p.245-72; 58 illus.). 'For further reading', p.513-7 (partly annotated). Detailed index, p.523-38. Over 1,100 good-quality illus.

Great Britain

73(410)(092)

GUNNIS, R. Dictionary of British sculptors, 1660-1851. Rev. ed. London, Abbey Library, 1968. 514p. illus. (pl.). Topsfield, Mass., Newbury Bks. $13.75.

More than 1,000 entries. Entries vary in length from 2-3 lines to 5-6p. (*eg,* J.M. Rysbrack; includes a list of statues, busts, reliefs, chimney pieces, etc., with date, subject and location). Bibliographical references to source material, etc. (including notices in *Gentleman's magazine.* Index of places; index of names. 32 good half-tone plates. The most complete work of its kind.

Marks

736/739(083)

MACDONALD-TAYLOR, M., *comp. and ed.* **A dictionary of marks: metalwork, furniture, ceramics.** London, 'The

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Connoisseur', 1962. 318p. front., illus. (Rev. ed. 1976. £3.95). New York, Hawthorn Bks. $4.95.

3 main sections: Metalwork (British and US marks) — Furniture and tapestry (English and French furniture marks) — Ceramics (English and European marks; Japanese date marks; Chinese reign marks). Includes data on individual craftsmen and factories. 'Books for further reference', p.309-10. Detailed index.

Marks and monograms of the modern movement, 1875-1930: a guide to the marks of artists, designers, retailers and manufacturers, from the period of the Aesthetic Movement to Art Deco and Style Moderne, by M. Haslar (Guildford & London, Butterworth Press, 1977. 192p. facsims. £7.50; New York, Scribner. $12.50) covers ceramics, glass, metalwork and jewelry, graphics, furniture and textiles, — British, American, French, Belgian, Dutch, German, Austrian, Italian, Scandinavian. Data on *c.*1,000 marks (name; data; facsimile; category; career; type of mark (*eg,* printed/etched). Index.

Coins

737.1(4/9)

KRAUSE, C.L., and **MISHLER, C. Standard catalog of world coins.** 5th ed. Iola, Wisc., Krause, 1979. 1856p. illus., maps. Biennial. (6th ed. 1979. $24.50).

4th ed. 1977.

Attempts to catalogue all coins issued between 1800 and 1979. Covers 1,276 coin-issuing countries, states, provinces and cities, under countries A-Z. Over 65,000 coins (35,000 illus.) listed by date. Complete mintage statistics, values. Small location maps. Appendix: 'Alphabetical index of coin denominations, 1855-6'. 'Unquestionably one of the most important books for any numismatics library — private, public, or academic' (*American reference books annual,* 1976, v.7, item 969).

737.1(410)

SEABY, P., and **PURVEY, P.F.,** *eds.* **Standard catalogue of British coins.** Volume 1: **Coins of England and the United Kingdom.** 17th ed., adapted, with additional material, from the catalogue originally compiled by H.A. Seaby. London, Seaby, 1979. 320p. illus. (incl. pl.), map. £6.50.

First published 1929.

Lists over 6,500 coins, arranged under reigns, chronologically, from Celtic coins up to Elizabeth II coinage. Data include actual size, price (fine; very fine). Appendices: 1. A select numismatic bibliography (p.304) — 2. Latin legends on British coins — 3. Mintmarks and other symbols on English coins — 4. Some numismatic clubs and societies. Over 1,100 illus. The standard catalogue; intended primarily for the collector.

Pottery. Porcelain

738(032)

BOGER, L.A. The dictionary of world pottery and porcelain. London, Black, 1971. [ix], 533p. illus. (pl.). New York, Scribner. $9.95.

A reliable dictionary, borrowing from *Dictionary of antiques and the decorative arts,* by L.A. and H.B. Boger (1957; New York, Scribner. $35). Succinct entries (*eg,* 'Sèvres': 2½ columns; 'Meissen': nearly 2 cols.; 'Toltec;: 1½ cols.; 'Islamic pottery': 6½ cols.); adequate cross-references; reinforced by marginal line-drawings (*eg,* potter's marks) and 20p. of coloured plates in the text. Appended 100p. of black-and-white illus., with captions. Bibliography, p.523-33. 'It sustains the author's established reputation' (*Wilson library bulletin,* v.66, no.6, February 1972, p.549).

738(032)

HAMER, F. The potter's dictionary of materials and techniques. London, Pitman Publishing, 1975. x, 349p. illus., diagrs., graphs, tables. £14.95. New York, Watson-Guptill. $30.

'For individual potters, teachers and students' (*Preface*). Entries A-Z (*eg,* 'Handle': 3 columns; 7 photographs, 4 line-drawings; 'Zinc oxide'; 4 columns). Bibliography (grouped), p.349. Appendix of tables, p.327-48, including 'Table of mineral constants'. Well produced and illustrated.

738(4 + 5)(088.7)

CHAFFERS, W. Marks & monograms on European and Oriental pottery and porcelain. The British section by Geoffrey A. Godden. The European and Oriental sections edited by Frederick Litchfield & R.L. Hobson. 15th rev. ed. London, Reeves, 1965. 2v. (vii, 635p.; vii, 443p.). illus. £20. Alhambra, CA, Borden. $32.50.

First published 1863.

V.1: Continental & Oriental pottery. V.2: British pottery (British pottery manufacturers in 1900, 1964, p.390-408. Select bibliography, p.328-38). In the 15th ed. the accounts of the Bow, Longton Hall and Lowestoft marks have been completely rewritten. The standard work on pottery marks.

G.A. Godden's *Encyclopaedia of British pottery and porcelain marks* (2nd rev. ed. London, Jenkins, 1968. 766p. illus. £16; New York, Crown. $15), first published 1964, is a comprehensive and accurate encyclopaedia, listing 4,400 British ceramic marks, under potters' names, A-Z. Appended: List of unidentified marks; glossary. Indexes of monograms, sizes, devices.

738(4)

HONEY, W.B. European ceramic art, from the end of the Middle Ages to about 1815. London, Faber & Faber, 1949-52. 2v. illus., maps.

v.1: *Illustrated historical survey.* 53, [1]p. illus. (192 pl., 24 col.).
2: *A dictionary of factories, artists, technical terms, etc.* 788p. illus., maps.

A comprehensive and authoritative work, including an index to marks (v.2, p.683-788). The general bibliography of 10 pages asterisks items regarded as indispensable and obelisks old classics.

738(420)

GODDEN, G. Godden's Guide to English porcelain. London, New York, etc., Hart-Davis, MacGibbon: Granada Publishing, 1978. 286p. illus. (pl.). £12.

11 chapters (1. Porcelain, the material — 2. Manufacturing processes — 3. Ceramic forms... 5. The major eighteenth-century factories... 10. On forming a collection — 11. Some helpful hints. Bibliography, p.273-8 (including tape-recorded talks and seminars). Appended 'Table of registration marks, 1842-1883'. Index. 108 plates.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Gold & Silver Plate

739.1(410 + 73)

CLAYTON, M. The collector's dictionary of the silver and gold of Great Britain and North America. London, Country Life, 1971. 351p. illus. £15.75.

Includes brief biographies, apart from covering silver and gold-ware (*eg*, 'Coffee pots': p.69-74; 5 black-and-white illus.; 19 line-drawings, with descriptive captions). Short bibliographies are appended to many articles. Cross-references. In all, 48 colour plates; 730 fine black-and-white illus.; illus. of hallmarks. Table: 'Royal goldsmiths and jewellers', p.221-4. Bibliography, in sections, p.345-9. The dictionary ranges from the Middle Ages to the late 19th century.

739.1(410)

CHAFFERS, W. Hall marks on gold and silver plate, illustrated with revised tables of annual date letters employed in the Assay Offices of England, Scotland and Ireland. 10th ed., extended and enl., and with the addition of new date letters and marks, and a bibliography, by C.A. Markham. London, Reeves, 1922. lix, 395p. illus.

3rd ed. 1968.

The standard work on the subject, containing historical data, tables of marks, notes on standards, assaying, etc., a chronological list of plate specimens and an extensive bibliography, p.374-83.

Jewellery

739.2(032)

MASON, A., and PACKER, D. An illustrated dictionary of jewellery. Reading, Berks., Osprey Publishing Co., 1973. illus. £5.95. New York, Harper & Row. $13.95.

Intended as a reference book both for those involved in the jewellery trade and those with a less specialised interest. Deals with gemstones and their identification, the techniques of jewellery manufacture, the history of jewellery, etc. Over 3,000 entries; many brief definitions. Adequate cross-references. Bibliography, p.388-90. 220 illus. 'Sure to become a standard reference' (*Library journal*, 1 May 1974, p.1290).

Artistic Gun & Armour Work

(See also 623.4.)

739.7

STONE, G.C. Glossary of the construction, decoration and use of arms and armour in all countries and in all times; together with some closely related subjects. London, Arms and Armour Press, 1978. [vi], 694p. illus. £10.95.

Reprint of the 1934 publication (Southwark Press).

About 15,000 terms, A-Z, illustrated, where possible. Essentially an historical approach (*eg*, no entry for or reference to the rifle). Treatment is international. Thus, Japanese weapons receive considerable attention. 'Spear': p.572-7; 8 illus. of 86 specimens. Sources are cited in entries; bibliography, p.687-94. The 3,500 half-tone illus. are small.

Firearms past and present: a complete review of firearms systems and their histories, by J. Lugs (Rev. ed. London, Greville, 1973. 2v. illus., tables. £15) was originally published in Prague, 1956. V.1 consists of text (717p.) in 7 sections ('Repeating rifles', p.131-206; biographies of noted designers and manufacturers, p.509-56). Bibliography, p.555-704. V.2: *Plates* (1104 black-and-white illus., nos. 1060-1104 being portraits).

Antiques

739.8:016

Antiques index, 1978: a bibliographical guide to practical guides and books on antiques and related subjects, published during the year. Edited by Julie A. Woodrow. Biggleswade, Beds., Clover Publications, [1979]. 123p. £9.50.

A-Z subject index, with author index to books. 14 periodicals only are indexed comprehensively; *c.*50 others are also scanned. About 1,500 entries; cumulated from quarterly *Antique index*. The term 'antiques' is generously interpreted. 'I can only give two cheers for *Antiques index*: however, it undoubtedly fills a gap in the literature but does not yet do it very well' (*Library review*, v.28, Summer 1979, p.121).

739.8(032)

'The Connoisseur' Complete encyclopaedia of antiques. Completely rev. ed. London, Ebury Press & 'The Connoisseur', 1975. 704p. illus. (incl. col.).

100 contributors. Alphabetical sequence of substantial articles: Antiquities — Arms and armour — Barometers, clocks and watches — Carpets and rugs — Coins and medals — Ethnographica — Furniture — Glass — Jewelry — Metalwork — Mirrors — Needlework and embroidery — Pottery and porcelain — Prints — Scientific instruments — Silver. Articles include glossaries. 'Prints' (p.516-79) includes both glossary and brief biographies (*eg*, of American engravers, p.567-72). plus 111 illus. 'For further reading' (in article sequence), p.669-78. 'List of museums and galleries'. Index. 500 coloured illus.; 860 black-and-white photographs and line-drawings. Well produced.

74 Graphic & Minor Arts

74/76:016

Graphic arts abstracts: a digest of scientific, technical and educational information for the graphic communications industries. Pittsburgh, Pa., Graphic Arts Technical Federation, 1976-. v.29, no.1-. Monthly. $35 pa.

Previously available only to members of GATF.

About 120 indicative and informative abstracts per issue. 27 sections: Graphic arts general — Management — In-plant printing — Education and training... Typesetting and typography — Art and copy preparation... Colour and colour printing... Paper-ink... Specialty printing — Packaging and converting — Science and technology. No indexes.

Graphic arts literature abstracts (Rochester, N.Y., Graphic Arts Research Center, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1954-. Monthly. $28 pa. (US & Canada) $40 (elsewhere); had 2,032 informative and indicative

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

abstracts in 1974. 10 sections: 1.0. Printing and publishing — 2.0 Management... 5.0. Reproduction processes — 6. Post press processes — Ink... 10. Education. Author and keyword indexes. Periodicals received.

74/76(032)

STEVENSON, G.A. Graphic arts encyclopedia. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1968. xiv, [1], 492p. illus., diagrs., tables. (2nd ed. 1979. 483p. $24.95).

3,000 entries, A-Z, p.1-420. 'Deals with (1) the products and tools with which the image is formed, (2) the kind of image, and (3) the surface or material upon which the image is produced' (*Preface*). Bibliography, p.421-2. Associations and societies (all in USA), p.423. Trade journals (US and British), p.426-8. Product index; manufacturers' index; general index (p.467-92). Clear, accurate and easy to use; with a US slant. 'For research and larger public libraries' (*New technical books*, v.64, no.8, October 1979, entry 1107).

74/76(058)

Penrose annual, 1978/9: the international review of the graphic arts. 71st volume. London, Northwood Books, 1978. 276p. illus. (some col.), ports., graphs, tables. Annual, (1980 ed. 1979. £14.50). New York, Hastings House. $39.50.

Title varies.

The 1978/9 v. has 24 contributions, by various hands. 'The Penrose survey' (p.13-31) tracing developments in the graphic arts during the year, has 5 contributors. Other articles: 'Five centuries of the OUP'; 'Typographical treasures at St. Bride's'; 'Printing in India'; 'Tin printing progress'.

The *Annual* for 1969 (v.62) includes a checklist of *Penrose annual* articles, 1895-1968, under subject headings.

Lettering

744.9(02)

LAMB, C.M., *ed.* The calligrapher's handbook. 2nd ed. London, Faber & Faber, 1969. 253p. illus. New York, Taplinger. $7.95.

First published 1956.

11 essays by British calligraphers on pigments and stains, papers, tools and gilding, illuminated MSS, etc. Bibliography, p.241-9. 23 plates. 'One of the finest and most comprehensive guides for the study of calligraphy' (*Library journal*, 1 December 1969, p.4420).

Monograms

744.9(032)

GOLDSTEIN, F. Monogramm Lexikon. Internationales Verzeichnis der Monogramme bildenden Künstler seit 1850. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1964. [viii], 931p. illus.

About 20,000 monograms from all countries, with small but clear reproductions (p.1-810). Supplementary lists of figures and signs, of anonymous artists, and of cyrillic characters. Name index, p.835-931.

The classified directory of artists' signatures, symbols and monograms, by H.H. Caplan (London, George Prior, 1976. 738p. facsims. £35; Detroit, Mich., Gale. $75) has 2 main sections: signatures, p.1-464; monograms, p.405-671. 'Classified', p.672-6; 'Illegible and misleading signatures'; 'Unidentified'; 'Symbols' (p.723-38). About 7,000 signatures, etc., well reproduced; variants given. Data on artists: place of birth; dates; category of artist.

Art Needlework

746(032)

CLABBURN, P. The needleworkers dictionary. American contributing editor, Helene von Rosenstiel. London, Macmillan, 1976. 296p. illus. (incl. pl.). £10. New York, Morrow. $19.95.

Nearly 2,000 entries, A-Z. International in scope. 650 illus., 56 illus. on plates. Cross-references. Bibliography, p.288-92. Appended list of museums and collections exhibiting textiles.

746(032)

DILLMONT, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework. Rev. ed. New York, Joan Toggitt, Ltd., 1960. 787 illus. (Reprinted 1975. £12.75).

First published [1886], Mulhouse (Alsace), Dillmont.

A detailed study of the methods used in all branches of hand needlework. Covers plain sewing, embroidery, tapestry, knitting, crochet, macramé, netting, openwork, etc.; appended miscellaneous directions on tracing, etc. A valuable compendium, revised at intervals.

Rugs & Carpets

746:677.64(4/9)

The 'Country life' book of rugs and carpets of the world; edited by Ian Bennett. London, 'Country Life' (distributed by Hamlyn), 1978. 352p. illus. (incl. col.), maps. £20.

Sections: Techniques and materials of Oriental carpet weaving — Oriental and African rugs and carpets (p.23-257) — European rugs and carpets — North American rugs and carpets — Buying and maintenance of rugs and carpets. Glossary. Bibliography, p.344-5. Several hundred illus., captions stating location and size. A fine production, in which text and illus. play equal parts.

Decorative Arts

747/749(032)

The Penguin dictionary of decorative arts, by J. Fleming and H. Honour. London, Allen Lane, 1977. 896p. illus. £9.50; £4.95. New York, Harper & Row, as The dictionary... $27.50.

Planned as a companion to *A dictionary of architecture*, by N. Pevsner and others (Rev. ed. London, Allen Lane, 1975. 554p. £10; New York, Overlook Press. $17.95) 'Concerned with furniture and furnishings — *ie.* movable objects other than paintings and sculpture — in Europe from the Middle Ages onwards and in North America from the Colonial Period to the present day' (*Foreword*). Includes entries for notable factories (*eg,* Meissen porcelain factory: nearly 4p.; 6 illus.; 6 references), biographies (*eg,* Chippendale: 1½p.; 3 illus.; 2 references) and materials (*eg,* Glass: p.328-33; 10 illus.; 3 references), styles and technical terms. 4,000 entries;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

over 1,000 illus. Good value for general reference collections. Much to be preferred to:

The Oxford companion to the decorative arts; edited by Harold Osborne (Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1975. xiv. 865p. illus. £10.50; $39.95) has 77 contributors and c.1,000 entries, A-Z. Articles are unsigned. Includes biographies. Bibliography of 940 numbered items, with references from text. Over 600 half-tones (none in colour) and line-drawings. A companion to Osborne's *Oxford companion to art* (at 7(032)) and complementary to it. Superficial treatment of some areas of the decorative arts, according to *Library journal* (v.100, no.20, 15 November 1975, p.2133).

747/749(091)

Phaidon encyclopedia of decorative arts, 1890-1940; edited by P. Garner. London, Phaidon, 1978. 320p. illus. (some col.). £12.95. (Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand Reinhold, as *The encyclopedia*... $35).

11 contributors. 3 parts: 1. Styles and influences in the decorative arts, 1890-1940 — 2. Designs and designers, 1890-1940 (France, UK, Germany and Austria, etc.) — 3. The background to the decorative arts, 1890-1940 (The great exhibitions. Photography and the cinema. Painting and the decorative arts. Literature and the decorative arts). Appended: 'Major craftsmen and designers, 1890-1940'. Bibliography, p.310-12. Glossary. Index. Nearly 500 illus. (150 in colour). Editor is Head of the Department for Modern Decorative Art at Sotheby's.

747/749(410)

'The Connoisseur' Period guides to the houses, decoration, furnishing and chattels of the classic period; edited by H.C.R. Edwards and L.G.G. Ramsey. London, 'The Connoisseur', 1956-58. 6v. (1536p.). illus.

v.1: *The Tudor period, 1500-1603.* 1956.
2: *The Stuart period, 1603-1714.* 1957.
3: *The early Georgian period, 1714-1760.* 1957.
4: *The late Georgian period, 1760-1810.* 1956.
5: *The Regency period, 1810-1830.* 1958.
6: *The early Victorian period, 1830-1860.* 1959.

A series of excellently illustrated guides to English art and craftsmanship, 1500-1860, appropriately, including the 1851 Great Exhibition. Each volume has contributions by experts on architecture and interior decoration, furniture, painting and sculpture, silver and silver plate, pottery, porcelain and glass, domestic metalwork, textiles, costumes, jewellery, music and musical instruments, bookbinding and printing. Footnote references.

Artistic Glass

748(032)

NEWMAN, H. An illustrated dictionary of glass: 2,442 entries, including definitions of wares, materials, processes, forms, and decorative styles, and entries on principal glass-makers, decorators and designers, from antiquity to the present. With an introductory survey of the history of glass-making by Robert J. Charleston. London, Thames & Hudson, 1977. 351p. illus. (some col.). £10.50; $24.95.

A companion to *Illustrated dictionary of ceramics*, by G. Savage and H. Newman (1974).

A finely illustrated work; includes histories of major factories and production centres. 625 illus. (17 in colour). Cross-references.

Artistic Furniture

749(4/9)(091)

HAYWARD, H., *ed.* **World furniture: an illustrated history.** London, Hamlyn, 1965. 320p. illus. (some col. pl.). £6.50.

24 contributors. 9 periods: 1. Egypt, Greece, Rome — 2. Byzantine and early medieval — Gothic — 4. Renaissance — 5. The seventeenth century — 6. The eighteenth century — 7. The nineteenth century — 8. The Far and Middle East — 9. The twentieth century. Glossary. Reading list, p.312. 1,177 photogravure illus., with descriptive captions and locations. A number of the photographs show furniture in room-setting. A large quarto volume.

J. Aronson's *The encyclopedia of furniture* (3rd rev. ed. New York, Crown, 1965. $12.95; London, Batsford, 1966. [x], 484p. illus. (incl. pl.). £12.50), first published 1938, has substantial articles (*eg,* monograph on France, p.213-33; 65 illus.; 27 line-drawings); also *c.*2,500 separate descriptive definitions. 'A glossary of designers and craftsmen', p.480-4. 1394 illus. Of American provenance, and the examples are largely of US origin or in US museums.

749(420)(031)

MACQUOID, P., and **EDWARDS, R. The dictionary of English furniture,** from the Middle Ages to the late Georgian period. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. by R. Edwards. London, Country Life, 1954. 3v. illus. (43 col. pl.).

First published 1924-27. 3v.

Over 3,000 illus. Of particular value is the detailed attention paid, in both text and illus., to different articles of furniture (*eg,* in v.3 the articles on various types of table ('Tables, Artists' and Reading' — 'Tables, Work') occupy p.185-325, with 423 illus. Includes biographies; articles are signed; many cross-references; literature references in the text. A most important work, textually and pictorially.

The shorter dictionary of English furniture, from the Middle Ages to the late Georgian period, by R. Edwards (London, 'Country Life', 1964. 684p. illus.; reprinted 'Country Life' — Hamlyn, 1972. £25) is an acceptable shorter version of the above (which is out-of-print). It incorporates new material but omits contributions on tapestry, carpets and hangings, and non-domestic furniture. 10 contributors mentioned. Includes biographies. 'Mirror (looking glass)', p.348-78, has 80 illus.; captions give locations of originals. References to literature, in text. 1,960 illus. Well spoken of.

75 Painting

Bibliographies

75:016

HAVLICE, P.P. World painting index. Metuchen, N.J., Scarecrow Press, 1977. 2v. (vi, 2130p.). $65.

v.1: *Bibliography: paintings by unknown artists, painters and their works.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

2: *Titles of works and their painters.*

Aims 'to provide the user with a tool for locating reproductions of paintings in books and catalogs by artists from around the world' (*Preface*). It indexes 1,167 books and catalogues published between 1940 and early 1975. *Library journal* (1 February 1978, p.353) finds the 1200 English-language sources in v.1 heavily slanted towards Western European tradition, and in v.2, repetitious listing of variant titles, without cross-references. 'An excellent buying guide' (*Library journal*, 15 April 1979, p.889).

Encyclopaedias

75(032)

MYERS, B.S., *ed.* **Encyclopedia of painting:** painters and paintings of the world, from prehistoric times to the present day. 3rd ed. New York, Crown Publishers, Inc., 1955. 511p. illus.

First published 1955 (511p.).

More than 3,000 entries, A-Z, relating to artists, schools, movements, styles, techniques and terms. 1,000 photo-litho illus. (216 in colour), a number rather small and varying in quality. Locations of originals, US galleries preponderating. An extensive section on the Orient (China, Japan, India and Persia). Considered by *Times literary supplement* (no.2835, 29 June 1956, p.388) to fall between the requirements of the catalogue and the encyclopaedia.

75(032)

NORMAN, G. Nineteenth-century painters and painting: a dictionary. London, Thames & Hudson, 1977. 240p. illus. (some col.). £20. Berkeley, Calif., Univ. of California Press. $38.50.

Over 700 entries on artists, schools and techniques. 'Corot': 1 column; 2 illus.; 5 references. 'Pre-Raphaelite movement;: 1¼ columns; 6 references. Many cross-references. Bibliography, p.223-9 (grouped; asterisked items are those particularly relied on by the author). 469 illus. (usually small; 32 in good colour). Includes relatively obscure painters, although it lacks a nationality index (*Library journal*, 15 Mav 1978, p.1051).

Gallery Catalogues

75(083.8)

NATIONAL GALLERY, London. National Gallery catalogues. London, the Gallery.

The British school, by Martin Davies. 2nd ed. 1959.
The German school, by Michael Levey, 1959.
French school, by Martin Davies. 2nd ed. 1957.
The earlier Italian schools, by Martin Davies. 2nd ed. 1961.
The sixteenth century Venetian school, by Cecil Gould. 1959.
The sixteenth century Italian schools excluding Venetian, by Cecil Gould. 1962.
The eighteenth century Italian schools, by Michael Levey. 1956.
The Spanish school, by Neil Maclaren. 1952.
Early Netherlands school, by Martin Davies. 2nd ed. 1955.
The Dutch school, by Neil Maclaren. 1960.

These catalogues 'provide the very fullest information about every picture in the collection, whether a masterpiece or not', listing known copies and reproductions, giving provenance, plus a full bibliography. Each volume will eventually have a complete companion set of plates (37.5 × 30 cm. some col.).

The National Gallery's *Illustrated general catalogue* (London, the Trustees, Publications Dept., National Gallery, 1973. [v], 842p. illus. £4.50) has a black-and-white photograph for each of the more than 2,000 pictures. Data: number, title, signature, type (*eg*, oil on canvas), size, background notes, presented by/purchased (plus date). Arranged under artists, A-Z. Numerical index.

Reproductions of Paintings

(See also 7:084.1.)

75(084.1)

SUTHERLAND, J. A checklist of painters, *c.*1200-1976 represented in the Witt Library, Courtauld Institute of Art, London. London, Mansell, 1978. xvi, [1], 337p. £18.

The Witt Library contains illus. of the works of *c.*50,000 European artists. Data: name; nationality; dates. 'The number of reproductions is now in excess of 1,200,000' (*Foreword*).

75(084.1)

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION. Catalogue de reproductions en couleurs de peintures antérieures à 1860/Catalogue of colour reproductions of paints prior to 1860/. . . 10. éd. Paris, Unesco, 1977. 525p. illus. £6.

First published 1950.

Reproductions of over 1,400 well-known paintings, entered under artists A-Z. Black-and-white reproductions *c.*6 cm. × 4.6 cm. Data: artist's name (with dates), title and date of painting, medium, size and location of original; printing process; size; Unesco archives number; printer, publisher and price of reproduction. Index of artists, publishers and printers. Text in French, English and Spanish.

— **Catalogue de reproductions en couleurs de peintures, 1860 à 1973** et quinze plans d'expositions/Catalogue of reproductions of paintings, 1860 to 1973, with fifteen projects for exhibitions/. . . 10. éd., rev. Paris, Unesco, 1974. 343p. illus. F40; New York, Unipub. $13.20).

9th ed 1969.

1,534 entries, under artists A-Z. Reproductions, data and indexes, as in the complementary pre-1860 *Catalogue*. New is the outline of 15 possible exhibitions (*eg*, of Impressionism, Cubism) that can be staged with the large-size reproductions listed in the catalogue.

Sale Prices

75(085)

The Annual art sales index, 1978/79. Weybridge, Surrey, Art Sales Index, Ltd., 1978. 2v. (868p.; [xv]p., 869-1728p.). Annual. (1976-77 ed. International Pubns. Service. v.1. $130; v.2. $90).

First published 1969 as *The Connoisseur art sales annual.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Contains the sales results of *c.*66,000 picture prices of oil paintings, watercolours and drawings sold at auctions throughout the world during the 1978/79 auction season. The recording level for oil paintings starts at £200, for watercolour drawings at £100. Arranged under artists A-K, L-Z. Data include name, dates, nationality, price realised (£, $), auctioneer, lot number, title, size, date and media.

Biographies

75(092)

BRYAN, M. Bryan's Dictionary of painters and engravers. New [4th] ed., rev. and enl. under the supervision of G.C. Williamson. London, Bell, 1903-5. 5v. illus. (pl.). (Reprinted Port Washington, N.Y., Kennikat Press, 1964. $149.50).

First published 1916 as *A biographical and critical dictionary of painters and engravers.*

About 20,000 entries, *c.*100 illus. per volume. Longer articles are signed by specialists. The biographical notices are usually, but not always accompanied by lists of principal works, with locations (*eg,* Millet: 2 columns; Millais: 3½). No bibliographies. V.5 includes a section on monograms of painters and engravers (p.421-5); there are also monograms in the main sequence. The fullest biographical dictionary in English of painters and engravers, although the *Dictionary of national biography* is fuller for the British artists covered and, for international coverage, Bryan now lags well behind Bénézit and Thieme and Becker (see at 7(092)).

75(092)

Kindlers Malerei Lexikon im *dtv.* Munich, Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag, 1976. 15v. illus. (some col.).

Previously *Kindlers Malerei Lexikon* (Zurich, Kindler, 1964-69. 6v). Edited by an international team of 15 specialists. V.1-12: artists, A-Z (Velasquez: v.12, p.142-52; 10 illus. (3 in colour); artist's signature; 28½ lines listing major paintings, with location and size; 4 references). V.13-14: subjects, A-Z ('Barock': v.13, p.102-16; 4 illus. (1 in colour), 2 columns of bibliography). About 1,200 colour reproductions; 3,000 in black-and-white. V.15: index (234p.); 3 sequences — names; locations; authors. 'A singularly useful and reliable reference work' (*American notes & queries,* September 1978, p.12)

Painting Materials

75.02(02)

MAYER, R. The artist's handbook of materials and techniques. 3rd ed., rev. and expanded, edited by Edwin Smith. London, Faber & Faber, 1973. xv, 739p. illus., tables. £13.50. New York, Viking Press. $14.95.

First published 1951; 2nd ed. 1964 (576p.).

17 chapters (1. Introductory notes — 2. Pigments — 3. Oil painting . . . 14. Conservation of painting — 15. Gums, casien, glass, waxes). Chapter bibliographies, p.677-710 (particularly valuable; briefly annotated). Analytical index, p.711-39.

Watercolour Painting

75.023.22(410)(091)

HARDIE, M. Water-colour painting in Britain. Edited by Dudley Snelgrove [with others]. London, Batsford, 1966-68. 3v. illus. (pl.).

v.1: *The eighteenth century.* 1966. xii, 243p. £35.
2: *The Romantic period.* 1965. 2nd ed. 1967. xii, 243p. £35.
3: *The Victorian period.* 1968. xvi, 398p. £45.

Well illustrated, with 771 plates in all. 'Myles Birket Foster': 3p. of text, 4 monochrome illus. and a mention in the v.3 bibliography (2 monographs, 5 galleries and references to more inclusive works such as *DNB*). The 'Bibliographies and biographical sources', v.3, p.283-323; has sections: 1. General works — 2. Drawing-books, technique and instruction — 3. Conservation and restoration — 4. Private collections — 5. Public collections — 6. Individual artists, A-Z, p.291-323). Detailed coverage of the Scottish school of the Victorian period. V.3 includes a general index (p.339-96).

H.L. Mallalieu's *The dictionary of British watercolour artists up to 1920* (Woodbridge, Suffolk, Antique Collectors' Club, 1976-79. 2v. ea. £15) has *c.*4,000 entries in v.1. 'Turner': 1 column (career; evaluation; examples of paintings, with locations; 16-line bibliography). Appendices include 'Family trees'. V.2: The plates (lix|, p.289-557) has *c.*800 plates, all black-and-white. Descriptive captions (data: artist; years; title; size; collection (*eg,* private; sold Sotheby, Christie).

Modern Painting

75.036

LAKE, C., and MAILLARD, R., *ed.* A dictionary of modern painting. 3rd ed. London, Methuen, 1964. viii, 164p. illus.

First published 1956. Translated from the French *Dictionnaire de la peinture moderne* (Paris, Hazan, 1954).

Covers 1850-1950 'from the Impressionists up to our own time' (*Preface*). 34 contributors, mostly French. The signed article on Manet (p.214-8) has 5 col. illus. One or 2 illus. per page, mostly in colour; very small but of good quality. No bibliographies.

Portrait Painting

75.041(410)

NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY, London. **Catalogue, 1856-1947,** with an index of artists . . . [and] Supplement, 1948-53. London, the Gallery, 1949-54. xxii, 290, 31p. illus. (pl.). **Supplement, 1948-1959.** 1960. ix, 58p. ports.

About 4,000 numbered entries, under names of sitters A-Z. Lists of groups and collections follow the individual portraits. Brief identifying descriptions accompany entries.

——**Tudor & Jacobean portraits,** [by] Roy Strong. London, HMSO, 1969. 2v. ports. £23.50, the set.

V.1: *Text* (xiv, [1], 390p.); v.2: *Plates* (4p., 408p. of pl.). Entries include brief biography; description of portrait; condition; collection of which it forms a part; literature; exhibition; iconography. Index to owners and collections; index to artists. Bibliographical sources, p.xi-xiii. V.2 has 693 black-and-white plates and a col.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

frontispiece. Dovetails into D. Piper's *Catalogue of seventeenth-century portraits in the National Portrait Gallery, 1625-1714* (Cambridge, Univ. Press, 1963. xxviii, 410p.).

——**Early Georgian portraits.** London, HMSO, 1977. 2v. ports. £50, the set.

Similarly arranged. 953 black-and-white portraits. Indexes of artists, engravers, collections.

——**Early Victorian portraits.** London, HMSO, 1973. 2v. ports. £25, the set.

Similarly arranged. V.2 contains 1047 plates, all black-and-white, plus a coloured frontispiece.

75.041(410)

ORMOND, R., and **ROGERS, M.,** *eds.* **Dictionary of British portraiture.** London, Batsford, in association with the National Portrait Gallery, 1979-. v.1-.

To be in 4v.

1: *The Middle Ages to the early Georgians: historical figures born before 1700;* compiled by Adriana Davies. [ix], 157p. £20.

2: *Later Georgians and early Victorians: historical figures born between 1700 and 1800;* compiled by Elaine Kilmurray. [viii], 231p. £25.

V.1 lists the portraits of *c.*5,000 'eminent British men and women'; 14 locations. 'Elizabeth (1533-1603)': ¾ column. Data include grouped description of known portraits (P Paintings; D Drawings; M Miniatures; MS Manuscripts; SL Silhouettes; G Groups; SC Sculpture; T Tapestry; W Stained-glass windows; PR Prints; C Caricatures; PH Photographs). For individual portraits: name of artist; date of portrait, when known, size (*eg,* half-length), other distinguishing features (*eg,* in a landscape), medium, location.

75.056(092)

FOSKETT, D. A dictionary of British miniature painters. London, Faber & Faber, 1971. 2v. (596p., 108p.). illus. (pl.). £55, the set. Salem, N.H., Merrimack Book Service. $145, the set.

V.1 is a dictionary of nearly 4,500 miniaturists who were born or worked in Great Britain and Ireland *c.*1520-1910; 31 colour plates; selected bibliography, p.592-6. V.2 includes 300p. of black-and-white illus., arranged under artists A-Z. Some miniatures are reduced in size, but most are of original size and well-produced. The number of miniaturists recorded in v.1 is nearly double that previously recorded. A handsome work.

76 Engraving. Prints

76(02)

WILDER, F.L. How to identify old prints. London, Bell, 1969. 192p. illus. (pl.).

15 chapters (1. Some hints to collectors — 2. Woodcut — 3. Line-engraving... 7. Etching... 14. Hand-coloured prints — 15. Lost or forgotten processes. By the editor of *Print prices current* (1918-1939) and *Picture prices current* (1935-1957).

76(091)

HIND, A.M. A history of engraving and etching, from the fifteenth century to the year 1914. London, Constable, 1923. xx, 507p. illus. £3.80. New York, Dover. $6.

The 3rd fully revised ed. of *A short history of engraving and etching,* first published in 1908.

In addition to a full bibliography, an index and classified list of engravings are provided. The standard history.

76(410)

ENGEN, R.K. Dictionary of Victorian engravers, print publishers and their works. Cambridge, Chadwyck Healey, 1979. 245p. illus. (pl.). £28. Teaneck, N.J., Somerset House. $60.

'Nearly 1000 major engravers, publishers and their works engraved on metal and published during the period' (*Introduction*). A-Z list of engravers, noting publications and source; A-Z list of publishers, printers and booksellers. Sources (books; periodicals), p.[7]-[8]. 38 black-and-white plates.

Wood Engraving

761(410)

GARRETT, A. A history of British wood engraving. Tunbridge Wells, Kent, Midas Books, 1978. 407p. illus. £60. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $120.

11 chapters, of which two-thirds is concerned with the twentieth century. The main feature: 400 excellent reproductions. Appendix: 'The definition of an original print'. Biographical notes, p.374-400 (chronological data). Index of subjects; index of persons.

77 Photography

Bibliographies

77:016

BONI, A., *and others, eds.* **Photographic literature:** an international bibliographic guide to general and specialized literature on photographic processes, techniques, theory, chemistry, physics, apparatus, materials and applications, industry, history, biography, aesthetics. New York, Morgan & Morgan, with Bowker, 1962. xvi, 333p.

Bibliography of more than 12,000 books, pamphlets and periodical articles (mainly in English, German and French) under 1,200 subject headings, A-Z; numerous cross-references. Works recommended for complete and reliable coverage are marked with a black triangle. 'Daguerre, L.J.M.': p.65-68; 32 items by, with transcript of title-pages and bibliographical note, and 13 items on. The entry 'General' (p.117-20) notes the leading photographic literature, including dictionaries, encyclopaedias and bibliographies. Author index, p.281-333. 'Thoroughly reliable and up-to-date' (*Aslib book list,* v.28, no.9, 1962, entry no. 557).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Photographic literature, 1960-1970, edited by A. Boni (Hastings-on-Hudson, New York, Morgan & Morgan, 1972. xv, 535p.-$35), first supplemental volume, has over 20,000 references under 2,900 subject headings.

77:016

Photographic abstracts: abstracts of the world literature of the science, technology and application of photography. London, Royal Photographic Society of Great Britain, 1921-. v.1, pt.1-. 6 pa. (previously monthly). £30 pa.

Frequency varies.

About 3,000 indicative and informative abstracts and references.

Sections: Pure sciences related to photography — Generalities — Theory of photographic phenomena — Recovery of materials — Camera accessories: lenses — Lighting — Sensitive materials — Sensitivity — Properties of the latent image — Properties of the developed image — Photographic chemicals and solutions... Radiography... Aerial photography — Cinematography — Colour photography. 'Abstracts of patent specifications' (*c.*80 per issue). No indexes, but detailed contents list, per issue. Annual and 10-yearly author, patent and subject indexes.

Manuals

77(021)

SOCIETY OF PHOTOGRAPHIC SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS. SPSE handbook of photographic science and engineering. New York, London, etc., Wiley-Interscience, 1973. xii, [1], 1416p. illus., tables. $52.95.

28 contributors. 23 sections, each with reference (1. Radiation sources... 4. Filters... 7. Color photography... 9. Photographic chemistry — 10. Processing methods... 13. Safety... 18. Projection and viewing... 21. Microphotography — 22. Holography — 23. Guide to photographic information (p.1329-91), — particularly important for its running commentary on reference sources, bibliographies, dictionaries, encyclopaedias, handbooks, monographs, current awareness sources, as well as societies and trade organisations, libraries and research centres, government sources (US slanted). Analytical index, p.1393-1416. An invaluable compendium.

77(022)

The Manual of photography, formerly *The Ilford manual of photography.* 11th ed., revised by R.E. Jacobson [and others]. London & New York, Focal Press, 1978. 628p. illus., diagrs., charts, graphs, tables. £5.95; $18.95.

First published 1890.

26 chapters: 1. The photographic process... 3. Light sources... 9. The elements of the camera... 11. Optical filters and attachments... 12. Sensitometry... 17. Developers and development... 22. Printing and enlarging... 26. Faults in negatives and prints. 15 appendices (*eg,* Intensifiers, the pH scale). Bibliography, p.605-7 (sections). Analytical index, p.609-28. Attractively produced.

77(022)

NEBLETTE, C.B. Neblette's Handbook of photography and reprography: materials, processes and systems. 7th ed., edited by John M. Sturge. New York, London, etc., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977. 641p. illus. (some col. pl.), diagrs., graphs. $49.50; £38.50.

First published 1927.

26 contributors. 24 chapters (1. The history of photographic processes (p.1-19; 9 ports.; 159 references; 10 general references) — 4. The spectral sensitivity of emulsions, spectral sensitization, desensitization and other photographic effects of dyes (p.73-112; 131 references)... 12. One-step photography (p.259-330; 95 references; 91 illus. and diagrams)... 23. Scientific applications of photography (p.562-606; 241 references; 40 illus., diagrams, etc.) — 24. Micrographics. Name and subject indexes. Long a standard text. 'A comprehensive source-book on the contemporary methods and applications of photography and reprography' (*Optical spectra,* v.11, November 1977, p.50).

Encyclopaedias

77(032)

The Pictorial cyclopedia of photography. Edited by Leonard Gaunt and Paul Petzold; revised by George L. Wakefield. London, Focal Press, 1979. 703p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). £9.95; $29.95.

Previous ed., 1968, as *The Focal Press Pictorial encyclopedia of photography* — the first popular ed. of *The Focal encyclopedia of photography* (1969), not simply an abridged ed. but 'a different book, tailored to the needs of the active amateur' (*Introduction*).

Major articles are by *c.*92 specialists. 'Colour printing techniques': p.129-35; 'Lens': p.390-6 (6 col. illus., 6 black-and-white illus., 11 line-drawings); 'Children': p.99-104 (4 illus., including 3 full-page). Very fully illustrated. Claims to 'answer most of the questions any photographer is likely to encounter'.

J. Hedgecoe's *The photographer's handbook* (London, Ebury Press, 1977. 352p. illus. (incl. col.). £8.95; New York, Knopf. $16.95) has progressive sections (The camera — Lenses — Equipment... Special darkroom techniques — Special projects (*eg,* underwater) — Storage display — Fault analysis — Working in photography). 10 specialist contributors. Glossary (with illus.); p.321-45. Analytical index. Over 1,250 photographs and line-drawings. 3-column sanserif text. Author is Professor of Photography, Royal College of Art. 'I see this as a standard book in every library's reference collection' (*Library review,* Spring 1979, p.57).

Yearbooks

77(058)

'British journal of photography' annual, 1979. London, H. Greenwood & Co., [1978]. xvi, 10-215p. illus. (some col.). Annual. £6.75. (1980 ed. $29.95).

Previously as *'British journal of photography' almanac,* incorporating *The year book of photography and amateur's guide* and *The photographic annual, 1861-1963.* First published 1859 as a wall calendar for 1860.

Picture section, p.11-124. 10 contributions (signed) follow (*eg,* 'Exposure meter history'; 'Epitome of progress' — 6 articles with a page on publishers and reference works). 'Processing section' (*eg,* 'Colour formulae'). A valuable continuing work of reference on equipment and processing chemistry, and the oldest of its kind.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Reprography

778.1:016

Reprographics quarterly. Hatfield, Herts., National Reprographic Centre for Documentation, 1973/74. v.7-. Quarterly. £15 pa.

Succeeds *NCRd bulletin* (1967-73).

About 250 abstracts pa. Coverage: reprography, especially micrographic systems and techniques; duplicating and printing processes; use of computers with microform; review and evaluation of new equipment. Annual author and subject index.

778.1(058.7)

Directory of library reprographic services: a world guide. 6th ed. Joseph Z. Nitecki, compiler and editor. Weston, W.Va., Microform Review Book; Hassocks, West Sussex, Harvester Press, 1976. 178p. (7th ed. London, Mansell, 1978. 228p. £7.50; Microform Review. $12.95).

5th ed., 1973.

Published under the auspices of the Reproduction of Library Materials Section of the Resources and Technical Services Division of the American Library Association. A directory of copying and duplicating facilities offered by 450 individual libraries around the world. Only 5 British libraries included, and not the British Library (*Library Association record,* v.79, no.3, p.151).

Microfilm Association of Great Britain. *A directory of British photoreproduction services for libraries,* 1974 (Guildford, Surrey, the Association, [1974], ii, 81p. £2 (£2.50, non-members) covers *c.*400 library, etc. services, under places A-Z. Data: type of equipment (cameras, enlargers, copiers, readers), nature and size of photocopiers, availability of equipment, etc.

Microform Readers & Printers

778.148(058.7)

A Guide to microfilm readers and reader printers. 4th ed. Guildford, Surrey, G.G. Baker & Associates, 1979. 224p. illus.

First published 1972.

11 sections: 3. Microforms — 4. Cartridges & cassettes — 5. Print-out methods — 6. Evaluating readers — 7. Equipment selection factors — 8. Selection charts and data sheets (p.47-200: 2 models per page; drawings technical data and approximate prices) — 9. Storage equipment and accessories — 10. Maintenance repairs and spares — 11. Addresses. Measurements. Index. Model names and numbers. Index to advertisers.

Cinematography

778.5(032)

The Focal encyclopedia of film and television techniques. Raymond Spottiswoode, general editor. London, Focal Press, 1969. xxiv, 1100p. diagrs. $37.50.

1,600 articles and also short explanatory definitions by 107 contributors, covering British and US practice. Signed longer articles are sectionalised (*eg,* 'Vision mixer', p.950-67; 10 diagrs.). Includes brief biographies. Adequate cross-references. Appended: 'Film & television: a basic anatomy', p.991-1070. No bibliographies. Index of *c.*10,000 entries. 'Indispensable for professionals throughout the film and television world' (*British book news,* December 1969, p.953).

Dictionary of cinematography and sound recording, by W.S. Sharp (London, Fountain Press, 1959. 140p. illus., diagrs., tables. New York, International Pubns. Service. $6) has pt.1 (p.9-72): data, tables, diagrams; pt.2 (p.75-140): dictionary of *c.*1,000 technical terms, with cross-references.

Photographs

779(410)

WALL, J., *comp.* **Directory of British photographic collections...** A Royal Photographic Society publication. London, Heinemann, 1977. xx, 226p. £15. New York, Camera Graphic Press. $30.

1,582 entries, p.1-177. Data on each collection: owner; location; custodian; dates; subject; numbers; copies; charges. Preceded by 'Some useful information' (photographic agencies; fees; etc.) and 'Quick-subject guide'. Select bibliography (annual directories and yearbooks; occasional directories; history of photography; catalogues; preservation; technical; photographic reproductions), p.225-6. Indexes of subjects, owners, locations, titles, photographers. 'A valuable reference, enhanced by plans to update future editions' (*Library journal,* 1 May 1978, p.963).

78 Music

Bibliographies

78:016

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION. Music Library. [**Catalogue** of holdings]. London, BBC, 1965-67. 9v.

Chamber music catalogue. 1965.
Choral and opera catalogue. 1967. 2v.
Piano and organ catalogue. 1965. 2v.
Song catalogue. 1966. 4v.

A reference guide to what is claimed to be the world's largest collection of performing editions. 269,000 entries in all, nearprinted. Each catalogue includes a select bibliography and list of music publishers.

78:016

The British union-catalogue of early music printed before the year 1801: a record of the holdings of over one hundred libraries throughout the British Isles; edited by Edith B. Schnapper. London, Butterworth, 1957. 2v.

More than 55,000 items, not confined to editions of British music or to British editions of works by European composers. A composer catalogue, with anonyma and group headings (*eg,* 'Hymns', 'Periodical publications') in one A-Z sequence. Extensive index of first words or

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

titles of songs and vocal works. 'The richness of the British collections with respect to primary source materials makes this catalog one of the major reference tools for students of early music' (V.H. Duckles, in *Library trends*, v.15, no.3, January 1967, p.506).

78:016

DUCKLES, V., *comp.* **Music reference and research materials:** an annotated bibliography. 3rd ed. New York, Free Press; London, Collier-Macmillan, 1974. xvi, [1], 526p. $12.50; £8.25.

First published 1964.

1,922 numbered, briefly annotated entries, including references to review sources. 11 main sections: Dictionaries and encyclopedias — Histories and chronologies — Guides to systematic and historical musicology — Bibliographies of music literature — Bibliographies of music — Catalogs of music libraries and collections — Catalogs of music instrument collections — Histories and bibliographies of music printing and publishing — Discographies — Yearbooks and directories — Miscellaneous and bibliographical tools. Detailed indexes of: Authors, editors and reviewers — Subjects — Titles. New sub-sections: 'Music history in pictures'; 'Writings on individual composers', and 'Music of individual composers'. The standard bibliography of musicology; 'an essential purchase for all libraries' (*Choice*, v.11, no.8, October 1974, p.1108).

J.H. Davies's *Musicalia: sources of information in music* (2nd ed. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1969. xii, 184, 48p. facsims. £4; £2.50; $8; $5), first published 1966, is very agreeably, yet authoritatively, written by the then BBC Music Librarian. 17 chapters, including 14: The gramophone record collection. Appended: A. Music publishers and agents; B: Music publishers' organizations; C: Performing rights and collecting societies. 48 facsimiles. Detailed index of all authors and titles cited.

78:016

MARCO, G.A., *ed.* **Information on music:** a handbook of reference sources in European languages. Littlewood, Colo., Libraries Unlimited, 1975-. v.1-.

v.1: *Basic and universal sources.* 1975. vii, 164p. $11.50; £9.50.
2: *The Americas.* 1977. 296p. $18.50; £15.50.

V.1 has 503 items in 6 chapters (2. Direct information chapters (*eg*, encyclopedias, directories)... 5. Lists of music — 6. General discographies). Index of authors and titles, and selected subjects. References to *ARBA*, Duckles and Winchell. 'A concise and very usable tool which every music library should have' (*Brio*,' v.12, no.2, Autumn 1975, p.44-45).

V.2 has 1,332 succinctly annotated entries in 3 chapters (1, an update of v.1; 2: N.America (USA, p.35-93); 3. Latin America). The section 'Brazil', p.124-40 has main headings: Direct information sources (*eg*, Folk music and folk songs — Biographical sources — Guides to other sources — Lists of music — Discographies. Language code for text of items. Author/title and subject indexes cover both v.1 and 2.

V.3-5 are due to cover *Sources for specific topics; Sources for individual musicians;* and *Guide to musical editions.*

'By the time volume six has been published, we shall certainly have access to a full coverage of music sources easily competitive with Duckles' (*Brio*, v.12, no.2, Autumn 1975, p.45).

78:016

The Music index: a subject-author guide to current music literature. Detroit, Mich., Information Service, 1949-. Monthly, cumulating annually. $420 pa. (including annual cumulation).

Index to music periodicals; entries under authors, composers, subjects and countries. Includes reviews of music (heading: 'Book reviews') and of books and recordings. International in scope; covers *c.*350 periodicals, US titles preponderating and many outside the music field. For material on classical music it needs to be supplemented by *Bibliographie des Musikschrifttums* (1936-; now biennial, Frankfurt am Main, Hofmeister, 1936-41, 1954-). Another drawback: about 15 months' timelag.

78:016

RILM abstracts of music literature. Flushing, N.Y., International RILM Center, City Univ. of New York, 1967-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly. $18 (to individuals). $60 (to institutions).

About 4,000 signed indicative and informative abstracts pa., the 4th quarter's issue being a cumulation. 10 sections: Reference and research materials — Historical musicology — Ethnomusicology — Instruments and voice — Performance practice — Theory, analysis and composition — Pedagogy — Music and other arts — Music and related disciplines — Music and liturgy.

RILM abstracts of music literature: index of contents. Cumulative index 1-5 (1967-1971) (New York, RILM Center, 1975. xvi, 304p.) is 'an essential adjunct to the indispensable RILM' (*Brio*, v.12, no.1, Spring 1975, p.20-21). It has *c.* 45,000 entries.

Manuals

78(022)

RAINBOW, B., *ed.* **Handbook for music teachers.** 2nd ed., rev. and enl. London, Novello, 1968. 653p. illus., music examples.

First published 1964. At head of title-page: 'University of London, Institute of Education'.

51 contributors. 7 sections: 1. Introductory — 2. The scope of school music — 3. Practical aspects — 4. Publications (types of) — 5. Links with the outside world — 6. Additional facilities for the teacher's own development — 7. Reviews of materials for school use (concise annotations; p.347-653: songs and song collections; music for piano class teaching; music for recorder; miscellaneous instrumental music; books on music (primary stage; secondary stage); teachers' books; general reference books; books on the psychology of music). Music publishers; book publishers.

Libraries

78:026/027(410)

LONG, M.W., *comp.* **Music in British libraries:** a directory of resources. 2nd ed. London, LA, 1974. 154p.

First published 1972.

485 entries, under places, A-Z. Data: name and address; telephone, telex; librarian's name; music library; number of staff; hours; admission; size; publications; services; comments (unique MSS, etc.). 3

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

appendices (3. Public libraries issuing vocal sets and orchestral parts). Index (composers and types of music). 3rd ed. due in 1980.

Encyclopaedias

78(031) = 20

GROVE, Sir G., *ed.* Grove's Dictionary of music and musicians. 5th ed., edited by Eric Blom. London, Macmillan, 1954. 9v. illus. (76 pl.). music examples. (Paperback ed. 1976). **Supplementary volume.** 1961.

First published 1878-89 (4v.). The groundplan of Sir G. Grove's was retained in the 2nd, 3rd and 4th editions 1900-40).

New and valuable features in the 5th ed. include bibliographies (with periodical article references) and classified tabulations of compositions. Signed articles. Some of the 250 new articles (*eg*, 'Baroque interpretation'; 'Criticism') remain major contributions to their subject, but too many of the old articles have gone unrevised.

The *American supplement* (1928. vii, 438p. illus.) is a reissue of the 1920 American supplement to the 2nd ed. of 'Grove'; plus 20 pages.

Supplementary volume to the fifth edition; edited by Eric Blom; associate editor, Denis Stevens (London, Macmillan, 1961. ii, 493p.) provides corrections, additions to existing entries; new entries of persons or subjects previously omitted; new discoveries. Bibliographies and chronologies have been brought down to 1959. 'In its own sphere it remains the indispensable tool' (V. Duckles, in *Library trends,* v.15, no.3, January, 1967, p.497).

The New Grove dictionary of music and musicians, edited by Stanley Sadie, is due for publication in 20v., early in 1981 at £850.

78(031) = 30

Die Musik in Geschichte und Gegenwart. Allgemeine Enzyklopädie der Musik; hrsg. von Friedrich Blume. Kassel & Basle, Bärenreiter, 1949-68. illus., facsims., music examples. 14v. Chicago, Ill., Adler Books. ea. $133.90. **Supplement,** v.15-16. 1973-79.

The major music encyclopaedia; profusely illustrated, it is superior to *Grove's Dictionary* (*qv*) in comprehensiveness, documentation and illustrative material, but it lacks Grove's typographical excellence in the setting out of lists of works. The article on J.S. Bach, by F. Blume occupies cols.962-1047 of v.1 (including cols.999-1018 listing his works in congested, small type and cols.1035-47, bibliography), with 24 illus., facsims. and autographs. The article Mozart, by F. Lippman, in v.9, cols.699-839 has 13½ cols. listing compositions and 13 cols. listing materials on Mozart; 27 illus., including portraits, facsims. and autograph. 'Zeitschriften' (cols.1042-1187) is mainly devoted to national lists of music periodicals (cols.1050-1174). A work of international scholarship, directed more to the student than to the average inquirer. 'MGG is the nearest thing to a comprehensive music reference tool yet achieved. Historians of the future will be able to find in it a clear map of the scope of musical knowledge of the mid-twentieth century' (V. Duckles, in *Library trends,* v.15, no.3, January 1967, p.496-7).

78(032) = 20

APEL, W. Harvard dictionary of music. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. London, Heinemann, 1970. xv, [1], 935p. illus., music examples. £10.50. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press. $25.

First published 1944 (Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press).

Some 90 contributors. Omits biographies. Its brilliant résumés of the technical and historical fields are well supported by 779 music examples, good line-drawings and references to source materials and periodical articles (*eg*, 'Organ': p.609-20, with 1 column of bibliography). The 2nd ed. adds *c.*90 articles. Note helpful lists such as 'Editions, historical' (p.253-81) and 'Libraries' (under continents and countries, p.468-80). Valuable to the enquirer who seeks to go beyond general summaries to the basic science of musicology. Complementary to *Baker's Biographical dictionary of musicians* (*qv*).

Harvard concise dictionary of music, compiled by Don Michael Randel (Cambridge, Mass., & London, Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1978. [xi], 577p. illus., music examples. $15; $6.95) bases many of its entries on compositions, instruments and terms on Apel and drops some of the lengthier articles in that work, which it updates. 'Its subject is principally the tradition of Western concert music' (*Preface*), omitting current popular music. Many brief biographies; numerous cross-references. A good, up-to-date third-string dictionary of music.

78(032) = 20

SCHOLES, P.A. The Oxford companion to music; self-indexing and with a pronunciation glossary. 10th ed., revised and reset by J.O. Ward. London, O.U.P., 1970. ix, 1189p. illus. (pl.), music examples. £9.50; $29.50.

First published 1938.

Lucid and highly readable presentation of technical, biographical and historical facts (including opera plots, act by act), interspersed with anecdotes and relevant asides. Pronouncing glossary, p.1135-95. No bibliographies appended to articles. (*A list of books about music in the English language* (1939) was issued as an appendix to Scholes, with similar headings, but it has never been revised). 'This most companionable of the Oxford Companions' (*Library journal,* v.95, no.13, July 1970, p.2451).

The Oxford junior companion to music, by Michael Hurd (O.U.P., 1979. 353p. illus., ports., diagrs., music examples. £9.95; $19.50), is based on Scholes' original ed., 1954. Aimed at young people between 8 and 16, it has short articles, with plenty of illus., some in colour.

Ward Lock's Encyclopaedia of music, by A. Blackwood (1979. [192]p. £5.95), also for youngsters, has a consecutive narrative. 4 main sections, on history, musical instruments, musicians and music forms, and musical terms.

78(032) = 20

THOMPSON, O., *ed.* The international cyclopedia of music and musicians. 10th ed. editor: Bruce Bohle. New York, Dodd Mead; London, Dent, 1975. [xv], 2511p. ports., music examples.

First published 1939 as *The cyclopedia of music and musicians* (1st English ed., 1942), 9th ed. 1964.

About 100 contributors. The 10th ed. has for the first time articles on African and Latin American music, American Indian music and American Indian folk music, acoustics, conducting, criticism, histories of music, etc.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'Mahler': 3½p. (1. Life; 2. The composer; also a calendar of works, list of first performances, and of Mahler's published compositions). 'Musicology": 5½p. (½p. of bibliography); 'Monteverdi': nearly 8p. (4½p. list his works). The largest and most comprehensive of the one-volume dictionaries of music in English.

78(032) = 20

WESTRUP, Sir J., and HARRISON, F.Ll. Collins' Encyclopaedia of music. Revised by Conrad Wilson. London & Glasgow, Collins, 1976. 608p. illus., ports., facsims., music examples. £7.95. New York, Norton, as *New college encyclopedia of music.* $19.95.

First published 1959.

All-round coverage: brief biographies (Debussy: 2 columns. with ⅓ col. bibliography — material by and on Debussy; portrait), technicalities (*eg,* the art of the fugue), opera plots, musical instruments (violin: 2p., 14 illus., 2 references). More than 1,000 music examples; carefully chosen illus. Improved treatment of 20th-century music. But the new pronunciation key is less acceptable than the previous unique feature. Cannot compete with 'Baker' plus 'Apel', and poles apart from 'Scholes', with 'Thompson' having pride of place as a music encyclopaedia (*RQ,* v.18, no.1, Fall 1978, p.109-10).

The moderately priced *The new Penguin dictionary of music,* by Arthur Jacobs (4th ed. London, Allen Lane, 1978 . 458p. music examples. £5.50), first published 1958, has over 5,000 concise entries — compiled as previously, 'for the inquiring music-lover, whether as listener or as performer' (*Introduction*). No illus.; comparatively few music examples. Particularly good coverage of the Americas (*British book news,* June 1967, p.463). Good value for the small reference library and home use. An Open University set book. The author is a Professor at the Royal Academy of Music.

Yearbooks

78(058)

International music guide. 1979. Edited by Derek Elley. London, Tantivy Press, [1978]. 304p. ports. Annual. (1980. ed. £3.95). Cranbury, N.J., Barnes. $6.95.

1978 ed., published 1977.

Contents: Musicians of the year (5) — World survey (18 countries, A-Z) — Music festivals — Musical necrology — Non-classical reports (blues... rock) — Recorded music survey — Music shops. Music books (p.266-71). Music in print. Music schools. Music magazines. Index. 100 illus.

Quotations

78(082.2)

SHAPIRO, N., *comp. and ed.* **An encyclopedia of quotations about music.** Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1978. xii, [1], 418p. £6.95. Garden City, Doubleday. $10.

About 2,500 quotations. 8 parts: 1. Music is... Music does... Music means... 2. Creators and components — 3. Exponents — 4. Proponents and opponents — 5. Lift every voice — 6. The universal art (1-20; p.181-277) — 7. Music for the millions (including jazz, rock, dance, film and theatre) — 8. Metaphysics, metaphors and miscellany (including proverbs). Source and date of quotation are given. Index of names and sources; index of key words and phrases.

Data Books

78(083)

The Guinness book of musical facts and feats, by Robert and Celia Dearling, with Brian Rust. Englefield, Middlesex, Guinness Superlatives, 1976. 278, [10]p. illus., music examples, tables. £6.50.

Concentrates on music curiosa (the largest, the smallest, etc.). 9 sections (2. Musical instruments — 3. Composers — 4. Orchestral and instrumental repertoire — 5. Opera, choral and vocal — 6. Orchestras and concerts — 7. Music literature — 8. The 20th century scene — 9. Mechanical music-making. Bibliography, p.[279]. Detailed index.

History

78(091)

ABRAHAM, G. The concise Oxford history of music. London, New York, etc., O.U.P., 1979. [xxi], 968p. music examples. £15; $35.

'A chronological synoptic survey of the whole field in tolerably readable quasi-narrative form... Far from being a condensation of the New Oxford history of music, which would be impossible, this book is not even based on it' (*Preface*).

5 parts (41 chapters): 1. The rise of West Asian and East Mediterranean music — 2. The ascendancy of Western Europe — 3. The ascendancy of Italy — 4. The ascendancy of Germany — 5. The fragmentation of tradition. Numerous music examples (over 300) and footnotes. Bibliography (by chapters), p.864-912. 'Suggestions for further reading by specialist scholars (signed, evaluative comments). Detailed, partly analytical index. 'The virtues of the book rest... on its comprehensive sweep and its treatment of the great masters' (*The Times,* 6 December 1979, p.13).

78(091)

The New Oxford history of music. [3rd ed.]. Editorial board: J.A. Westrup, G. Abraham, A. Hughes, E.J. Kent, E. Wellesz. London, O.U.P., 1954-. v.1-. illus., music examples.

Originally as *The Oxford history of music* (1901-5. 6v. 2nd ed. 1931-8. 8v.). To be completed in 11v.

1: *Ancient and Oriental music;* edited by E. Wellesz. 1957. £9.50; $35.
2: *Early medieval music, up to 1300;* edited by A. Hughes. 1954. £9.50; $32.50.
3: *Ars nova and the Renaissance, 1300-1400;* edited by A. Hughes and G. Abraham. 1960. £9; $27.
4: *The age of humanism, 1540-1630;* edited by G. Abraham. 1967. £8; $30.
5: *Opera and church music, 1630-1750;* edited by A. Lewis and N. Fortune. 1975. £12.50.
6: *The growth of instrumental music, 1630-1750.*
7: *The age of enlightenment, 1745-1790;* edited by E. Wellesz and F.W. Steinfeld. 1973. £8; $32.50.
8: *The age of Beethoven, 1790-1830,* by G. Abraham.
9: *Romanticism, 1830-1890;* edited by G. Abraham.
10: *The modern age, 1830-1890;* edited by G. Abraham. $32.50.
11: *Chronological tables, bibliographies and index.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The editor of each volume is aided by specialists. V.2 has chapter bibliographies, footnotes, music examples and detailed indexes. *Library journal* (v.98, no.8, 15 January 1968, p.1609-10) finds a tendency in later volumes to isolate music history and not relate music to other forms of human culture and activity. Primarily for students of music.

The companion set of 10v. of gramophone records, *The history of music in sound,* was issued in conjunction with HMV, plus handbooks (available separately and containing in score most of the recorded music) (O.U.P., 1953-59. 10v. ea. £4.25).

78(091)"04/14":016

HUGHES, A. Medieval music: the sixth liberal art. Toronto, Univ. of Toronto Press, 1974. xi, 326p. (Toronto medieval bibliographies, 4). $25.

2,003 numbered entries. A very well annotated scholarly and comprehensive bibliography. Sections: General reference works — General histories — Texts — Collections, editions — Philosophy and speculative literature — Notation — Rhythm — Technical matters — Music in everyday life — Iconography — Instruments — The Near East and Byzantium — Plainsong (nos.476-714) — Tropes — Liturgical drama — Eastern Europe — Treatises. 'The value of this volume to musicologists is enormous' (*Choice,* v.12, no.4, June 1975, p.512).

78(091)"19"(022)

GRIFFITHS, P. A concise history of modern music, from Debussy to Boulez. London, Thames & Hudson, 1978. 216p. illus., ports., music examples. £5.50. (New York, O.U.P., as *A concise history of avant-garde music.* $11.45).

14 chapters (1. Prelude, 1892-94 — 2. The late Romantic background... 4. New rhythm, new form... 7 & 10. Serialism... 11. Electronics... 14. Multiplicity). Bibliography, p.203-6 (General; composers, A-Z). Well illustrated. Index. An introduction for the general reader. Very favourably reviewed in *TLS,* 26 May 1978, p.580.

78(091)"19"(032)

VINTON, J., *ed.* Dictionary of twentieth-century music. London, Thames & Hudson, 1974. xiv, 834p. music examples, £10.50.

As *Dictionary of contemporary music in USA* (New York, Dutton. $25).

Several hundred articles on music in the Western tradition, composers, types of music, countries, etc., longer articles being signed. Biographies (usually confined to composers born after 1880 and alive after 1930) carry a list of principal compositions and writings, and a bibliography. Discographies are included. Helps to supplement 'Grove'.

78(092)

BAKER, T. Baker's Biographical dictionary of musicians. 6th ed., completely rev. by Nicolas Slonimsky. New York, Schirmer, 1978. xxvii, 1955p. $75.

First published 1900; 5th ed. 1971.

About 12,000 entries for composers, performers, and also music critics, publishers, patrons, intrument makers, teachers, musicologists, etc. 'Gustav Mahler': p.1070-1 (3¼ columns; bibliography of 1 column); 'Sir Benjamin Britten': 2⅔ cols.: career; works, by types, bibliography of 13 lines); 'Adelina Patti': ¾ col., with 8 lines of bibliography; 'Pablo Casals': 1 col., 10 lines of bibliography. Includes living composers, although more space is given to those of the past. No illus., portraits or music examples. 'Remains an essential item for all music libraries' (*Choice,* v.16, no.4, June 1979, p.505).

Biographies

78(092)

International who's who in music & musician's directory. 8th ed., edited by Adrian Gaster. Cambridge, International Biographical Centre, 1977. xvi, 1178p. £25. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $59.50.

First published 1935 as *Whos who in music.*

More than 10,000 biographical sketches. 6 appendices, covering orchestras, music organisations, major competitions and awards, music libraries, conservatories of music and Masters of the King's (Queen's) Musick. Biographical entries also indicate whether or not the subject is listed in any of 28 other Who's whos (*eg, Directory of American scholars; Dictionary of African biography*). Appendices A-F (D. Music libraries, p.1118-48). 'Most larger academic and public libraries will find this reference well worth the money' (*Choice,* v.15, no.5/6, July/August 1978, p.670).

Musicians since 1900: performers in concert and opera, compiled and edited by David Ewen (New York, Wilson, 1978. 974p. ports. $35) concentrates on living and deceased. 432 composers, conductors, instrumentalists and singers. 'Sure to become a standard source' (*Wilson library bulletin,* May 1979, p.655).

Great Britain

78(410):016

The British catalogue of music: a record of music and books about music recently published in Britain, based upon the material deposited at the Copyright Receipt Office of the British Library... 1957-. London, Council of the British National Bibliography (now British Library), 1957-. v.1-. Quarterly, with 4th quarterly issue as annual cumulation, 1957-59; now 3 pa. with third issue as annual cumulation. £15 pa.

V.1, no.1 covered music published in Britain from January to March 1957. Classified section (using Coates' faceted scheme, with separate classifications for scores and literature about music), plus an A-Z section (composers, arrangers, titles, etc. Coverage excludes modern dance music and certain other kinds of popular music and foreign works available in Britain through a sole agent. The annual volume adds a list of music publishers. Printed cards are available for all items listed.

78(410)(058)

British music yearbook, 1980: a survey and directory, with statistics and reference articles. Edited by Arthur Jacobs. 6th ed. London, Black, 1979. xvi, 637p. £9.50.

First published 1972 as *The music yearbook, 1972/73* (which won the LA's McColvin Medal award in 1972).

10 parts: 1. Musician of the year (Sir Alexander Gibson) — 2. Survey and statistics — 3. Reference and guidance (p.177-248; *eg,* 'Musical copyright: some practical obligations', p.216-23) — 4. Directory: Offices and societies — 5. Directory: Professional performance — 6.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Directory: Festivals and competitions — 7. Directory: Records, manufacturers, retailers, publishing and press — 8. Directory: education, libraries, museums — 9. Directory: Music in places of worship — 10. Directory: Military and brass bands; pipe music. Index of advertisers; alphabetical index of subjects. A mine of music information.

Thematic Catalogues

78/A-Z:016

BROOK, B.S. Thematic catalogues in music: an annotated bibliography, including printed, manuscript and in preparation catalogues; related literature and reviews; an essay on the definitions, history, functions, historiography, and the future of the thematic catalogue. Hillsdale, N.Y., Pendragon Press, 1972, xxxvi, 347p. facsims.

144 numbered, annotated entries, under composers A-Z. Symbols indicate 'in preparation', 'manuscript', 'literature'. Appendices A,B, listing manuscript and printed thematic catalogues before 1830. The most comprehensive bibliography of thematic catalogues.

Kinds of Music

782/785

BARLOW, H., and MORGENSTERN, S. A dictionary of musical themes. New York, Crown Publishers, 1948. 656p. music examples. $10.95; £6.50.

Covers orchestral and instrumental music. About 10,000 musical themes, arranged under composers, A-Z. Notation index/theme finder. Index of titles. 'Music of the twentieth century is sparsely represented' (Minchinton, J. *British books on music* (1965), p.9).

——**A dictionary of opera and song.** Rev. ed., including cantatas, oratorios, lieder and art songs London, Benn, 1976. [ix], 547p. music examples. £8.50. New York, Crown. $10.

Originally as *A dictionary of vocal themes,* 1950 (vi, 547p.).

Over 8,000 themes, arranged under composers, A-Z, plus music examples of themes. Notation index; index of songs and first lines.

782/785

NEWMARCH, R. The concert-goer's library of descriptive notes. London, New York, etc., O.U.P., 1928-38. 6v. New York, Arno, 2v in 1. $14.25.

V.1-5 are devoted to standard classical orchestral works; v.6, to choral works. The analytical notes — mostly written for Queen's Hall concerts, 1908-27 — are models of their kind, averaging 2-3 pages for major works. No indexes.

Opera

782(032)

The Concise Oxford dictionary of opera. 2nd rev. ed., by H. Rosenthal and J. Warrack. London, O.U.P., 1979. [xiv], 561p. £6.95; $15.95.

First published 1964.

A compact dictionary with *c.*3,500 entries (biographies of composers, singers, conductors and librettists; operas; opera houses; first lines of arias, societies, technical terms). Highlights of opera plots are given, act by act. Extensive use of cross-references. 'Parsifal': 1⅓ columns. 'France': 3 columns; 18 cross-references to 18 towns with opera houses, and to 'Opéra du Rhin'. 'Colón Teatro, Buenos Aires': 1 column; 1 reference; cross-reference to 'Buenos Aires'. Bibliography (catalogues; synopses and analyses), p.[ix]-[x]. Coverage of countries is much extended in this edition. No illus. or music examples. *Brio* (v.16, no.1, Spring 1979, p.18) notes inadequate cross-referencing but concludes: 'All opera lovers, however, will need to keep this new edition within easy reach, and library copies are sure to be well used'.

782(032)

LUBBOCK, M. The complete book of light opera; with an American section by David Ewen. London, Putnam, 1962. xviii, 953p. illus.

'Intended to serve as a companion to *Kobbé's Complete opera book' (Preface).*

Covers 271 light operas (Paris: 36 productions; Vienna: 66; Berlin, 11; London: 69; New York: 89). For each:- date and theatre of production, list of characters and summary of plot, act by act; music of main theme in some cases, but not for New York productions. Excludes comic operas. Appendix: 'London productions of American musicals'. Index of titles and names.

The Gilbert and Sullivan companion, by L. Ayre (London, W.H. Allen, 1972. 485p. illus. £4.50; £1.50; New York, Dodd. $12.50) has a main A-Z sequence, embodying plot digests, titles of songs, entries on major Gilbert and Sullivan artistes, explanations of obscure references. 'The Grand Duke': p.131-8 (cast; plot; full text of songs). Discography, p.332-41. 'This useful and pleasing book' (*Library journal,* v.97, no.20, 15 November 1972, p.3696).

782(091)

KOBBÉ, G. Kobbé's complete opera book. [19th rev. ed.], edited and revised by the Earl of Harewood. London, Putnam, 1976. xvii, 1694p. illus., music examples. £15.

First published in USA, 1919.

308 operas regularly performed are covered in detail (characters; time and place of first showing; biography of composer; summary of plot, act by act; music examples of leading airs and motifs). 25 chapters; 3 periods (Before 1800 — The nineteenth century — The twentieth century), subdivided by countries, then composers. 40 illus. Detailed index. The standard work on opera plots.

Annals of opera, 1597-1940, compiled from the original sources . . ., by A. Loewenberg (3rd ed., rev. and corrected. London, John Calder, 1978. xxv, [1]p., 1756 cols. £30; Totowa, N.J., Rowman. $49.50), first published 1943, is in chronological order. Over 4,000 operas, with details and dates of first performances in different countries, librettists, length of runs, translations, etc. Opera plots are not outlined. Indexes of operas, composers and librettists, and a general index (cols.1681-1756) of names, subjects and places. A major source.

782(092)

Who's who in opera: an international biographical directory of singers, conductors, designers and administrators; also including profiles of 101 opera companies. Maria F.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Rich, editor. New York, Arno Press, 1976. xxi, [1], 684p. £65.

2,350 entries. 'Franco Zeffirelli': ½ column (fields of activities; date of birth; training; opera début; directed/produced opera for major companies in...; operas staged for these companies in...; operatic world première; opera libretti). Opera company profiles, p.611-78 (countries, A-Z). Directory of international artists' agents.

Songs

784:014.5

HAVLICE, P.P. Popular song index. Metuchen, N.J., Scarecrow Press, 1975. 933p. $32.50. **First supplement.** 1978. $15.

Indexes 301 song books (published 1940-72; listed in pt.1). Pt.2: index of titles and first lines, composers and lyricists. Pt.3 lists composers and lyricists, with their works. 'A substantial song index' (*Library journal*, v.101, no.4, 15 February 1976, p.603).

Song index: an index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 song collections, comprising 262 volumes, by M.E. Sears and P. Crawford (New York, Wilson, 1926. xxxiv, 650p.), and its *Supplement* (1934) has been reprinted (London, Archon, 1967; Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press. 2v. in 1. $47.50, but 'its usefulness declined as the collections which it indexed became obsolete' (V. Duckles, in *Library trends*, v.15, no.3, January 1967, p.508).

Folk Music

784.4(410)(058.7)

The Folk directory, 1979. Edited by Charles Hamilton. London, English Folk Dance and Song Society, 1979. 204p. Annual. £2 (£1, to EFDSS members).

Includes directories of the EFDSS, folk music centres, folk club federations, folk music films, societies and organisations, clubs (ceilidh, song, social dance, ritual dance, folk drama and women's Morris clubs), record companies, folk museums and archives. 'Diary of holiday folk customs'. 'Folk music overseas'.

784.4(410)(08)

KENNEDY, P., *ed.* **Folksongs of Britain and Ireland:** a guidebook to the living tradition of folksinging in the British Isles and Ireland; containing 360 folksongs from field recordings sung in English, Lowland Scots, Scottish Gaelic, Irish Gaelic, and Manx Celtic, Welsh, Cornish, Channel Islands French, Romany and Tinker's Cant, etc. London, Cassell, 1975. xv, 824p. maps. £15. New York, Schermer Books. $35.

16 sections. For each folksong notation are given words and translation; each section has a bibliography. Indexes of song titles, first lines, folksingers. Musical transcriptions and guitar chords by Raymond Parfrey. List of tape cassettes and LP discs, p.15. A valuable compilation, awarded the LA's McColvin Medal for an outstanding reference book of 1971.

784.4(73)

STAMBLER, I., and **LANDON, G.,** *eds.* **Encyclopedia of folk, country and Western music.** New York, St.Martin's Press, 1969. vii, [1], 396p. illus., ports., music examples. (London, St.James's Press, 1975. £5).

A-Z sequence, including many biographies, p.3-345. 'Burl Ives': nearly 3 columns. Appendices (*eg*, 'Academy of Country and Western Music awards'). Discography. List of performers). Bibliography, p.395-6. 100 illus.

National Anthems

784.7

SHAW, M., *and others, eds.* **National anthems of the world.** 4th rev. ed. London, Blandford Press, 1975. 447p. music examples. £5.80. New York, Arco. $24.95.

First published 1960.

National anthems of 165 countries, arranged A-Z, as musical scores. Words are in the original language (romanised) and in translation (if required). The melody is given in some cases (*eg*, Bahrein, Qatar). Footnotes state author and date first in use. Appended list of national days.

Jazz

785.16(032)

FEATHER, L. The encyclopedia of jazz. New ed., completely rev., enl. and brought up to date. London, Barker, 1961. 527p. illus. (Quartet Books, 1978. £9.95). New York, Horizon. $17.50.

First published 1956.

'The present volume... combines the original *Encyclopedia*, the two yearbooks and a considerable quantity of new material' (*Preface to new edition*). More than 2,000 biographies of the who's who type, preceded by a chronology (p.52-59). The biographies include a higher proportion of blues artistes than the 1st ed. Appended: History of jazz on records; recommended jazz records (p.500-4); musicians' birthdays and birthplaces; jazz organisations, etc.; jazz record companies; bibliographies (books, journals), p.524-7. Over 200 portraits, etc. Discographies tend to be limited to LPs.

Continued in L. Feather's *The encyclopedia of jazz in the sixties* London, Quartet Press, 1978, 312p. £9.95; New York, Horizon. $17.50), which includes biographies of, or fresh data on, *c.*2,000 'jazzmen' (p.50-291) and pages on jazz record companies, recordings of the sixties and a bibliography (p.311-2); and his *The encyclopedia of jazz in the seventies* (London, etc., Quartet Books, 1976. 393p. £9.95; New York, Horizon. $20), covering 1966-75. This last volume has 1,400 biographies (Miles Davis: 1½ cols., including discography) and 200 photographs. Appended poll tabulations; 'Jazz education' (schools); 'A guide to available jazz films'; Bibliography, p.391-3.

Rock Music

785.16(032)

STAMBLER, I. Encyclopedia of pop, rock and soul. New York, St.Martin's Press, 1974. 609p. illus. $19.95; $6.95. (London, St.James's Press, 1975. £7).

500 entries for individuals, groups, terms, types of music and events. For individuals, — career data and some critical data. Appendix lists Gold Record awards, 1965-73. Bibliography, p.605-9.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Illustrated 'New musical express' encyclopedia of rock (London, Salamander Books: New English Library, 1977. 256p. illus. £4.95) is a profusely illustrated encyclopaedia of 'rock' artistes and groups, with discographies. Over 650 entries, A-Z ('Bob Dylan': 2½ p.; 5 portraits. 'The Rolling Stones': 3½ p.; 6 illus.). Over 350 black-and-white illus. and 90 in colour.

Chamber Music

785.7(03)

COBBETT, W.W., *comp. and ed.* **Cobbett's Cyclopedic survey of chamber music.** 2nd ed., with supplementary material edited by Colin Mason. London, O.U.P., 1963. 3v. music examples. £27, the set. (v.1-2. ea. $31; v.3. $70.95).

First published 1929-30 (2v.).

V.1-2 are a photographic reprint of the original ed., with its signed analyses of all important works in the repertoire, plus numerous music examples and lists of works (with publishers). Biographical entries are fairly full (*eg,* J.S. Bach: v.1, p.81-111; 48 music examples; list of chamber music works). V.3 (ix, 211p.) consists of updating surveys: 'European chamber music since 1929' (p.1-81) — 'Chamber music in Britain since 1929' (p.82-122) — 'Russian chamber music' (p.123-51) — 'Chamber music in America' (p.152-93). Bibliography, p.194-200. Additions and corrections to dates given in the original ed. (compiled by N. Slonimsky), p.201-9. The standard work, being the only comprehensive survey of its field.

Musical Instruments

786/789:681.81

DIAGRAM GROUP. Musical instruments of the world: an illustrated encyclopedia. London, Paddington Press, 1976. 320p. illus., music examples. £8.95; $17.95.

Instruments are grouped by families (following the Hornbostel and Sachs system of classification): Aerophones (*eg,* flute; organ) — Idiophones (*eg,* cymbals, bills) — Membranophones (drums, etc.) — Chordophones (violin, piano, harp,etc.)- Mechanical and electrical instruments (musical boxes, etc.). Instruments around the world — Instruments through the ages — Musical ensembles — Makers, virtuosi, writers. 2-4p. spreads for instruments (*eg,* Harpsichord: 4p.; 21 illus., including keyed parts). Bibliography, p.314 (authors and titles only); museums, p.314-5. Index. More than 4,000 illus. 'For small general collections this is a first choice reference work for instruments' (*Library journal,* v.102, no.1, 1 January 1977, p.90).

786/789:681.81

JENKINS, J., *ed.* **International directory of musical instrument collections.** Buren (Gld.), Netherlands, for International Council of Museums (ICOM), 1977. [ix], 166p. $25. New York, W.S. Heinman. $25.

About 400 entries, for *c.*100 countries, A-Z. Data: name and address; telephone number; whether collection is part of museum, etc.; hours and days of opening; number and type of instruments; date of acquisitions; services; publications. Includes private collections.

Violin

787.1(03)

BACHMANN, A. An encyclopedia of the violin. Translated by Frederick H. Martens. Edited by Albert E. Wier. New York, Appleton, 1925. xiv, 470p. illus., ports., facsims., music examples. (Reprinted New York, Da Capo Press, 1976. $6.95; £4.95).

A systematic treatment in 25 chapters, including chapters on violin makers, a biographical dictionary of violinists (p.336-44); literature relating to the violin (p.415-23); and a list of music for the violin (p.427-68). 78 illus.

Gramophone Records

789.9:681.844

The Art of record buying, 1979. 24th ed. London, EMG, [1979]. 315p. New York, International Pubns. Service. $24.

Aims 'to assist those who wish to add the finest gramophone records of serious (classical) music to their collections' (*Introduction*). Under composers, A-Z, followed by groupings (orchestral, brass, chamber music, keyboard, organ, vocal, and vocal and instrumental recitals). Rating: 1-2 star, plus EE (good or very good), E (for small machines), Ee (treble control required), S (superlative), I (below standard, but a collector's piece). Appendix: 'Record prefixes and recommended prices'.

R.S. Halsey's *Classical music recordings for home and library* (Chicago, Ill., American Library Association, 1976. ix, 340p. $15) identifies best performances of composer's works (*c.*4,000 items), coded by listening level (elementary, secondary, advanced) and other factors.

789.9:681.844

Music master, 1974-. London, John Humphries, 1974-. (2nd enl. ed. 1976. 472p. Monthly suppts. 1977 ed. 970p. £30).

The 1976 ed. has *c.*30,000 entries for quadraphonic records (p.21-24), popular records (stereo and mono) (p.25-472); composers A-Z. A complete summary guide to popular LPs. Home-produced and imported records are covered. Tabulated information.

The 1977 ed. includes lists of cassettes and cartridges.

789.9:681.844

Opera on record. Edited by Alan Blyth; discographies compiled by Malcolm Walker. London, Hutchinson, 1979. 663p. £9.95.

Articles by various hands on some 50 recorded operas. Chronological sections ('The operas of Monteverdi'... 'Britten's *Peter Grimes*', p.636-42, including discography of Britten's operas). Appended to each contribution (running commentary; no music examples) is a discography that covers excerpts as well as full performances. Detailed index of artists, p.643-63. 'Inspired by the continuing series of articles entitled "Opera on the gramophone" which appeared in *Opera* magazine over the past twenty years' (*Introduction*).

789.9:681.844

The Penguin stereo record guide. Edward Greenfeld, Robert Layton, Ivan March. 2nd ed., edited by Ivan March. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1977. xxvi, 1169p. £5.50; $8.95.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1975.

'Composer index', p.1-1169: entries, with critical annotations, under composers, A-Z. 1-3 star ratings (and, rarely, a rosette) for performance. Preliminaries include notes on 'Stereo and quadraphony — a historical note'; 'Musicasettes' and 'For American readers'. 'In a class by itself' (*Library journal*, 15 March 1979, p.718).

The Penguin cassette guide, by E. Greenfield and others; edited by Ivan March (Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1979. xxvi, 838p. $5.95) aims 'to provide the serious tape collection with a comprehensive guide to the cream of the cassette tape recordings of permanent music available in the United Kingdom' (*Introduction*). Composer index, with evaluative comments and 1-3 star ratings for performance. Appendices: Concerts of orchestral and concertante music... Vocal recitals and choral collections. Also, 'Cassettes for the car and background listening' (p.829) and 'Talking books and plays', (p.833-8).

79 Entertainment. Pastimes. Sport

Public Entertainment

79/793(031)

Enciclopedia dello spettacolo. Rome, Maschere, 1954-62. 9v. illus. (pl.), maps. **Aggiornamento, 1955-1965.** Rome, Unione Editoriale, 1966. xvip., 1,292 cols. **Indice-repertorio.** 1968. xliii, 1024p.

The definitive encyclopaedia of staged entertainment — drama, opera, operetta, musical, dance, ballet, variety, revue, pantomime, puppet show, cinema, radio, television, circus, etc. Usually lengthy signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies appended ('Teatro': v.9, cols.723-75; 5 maps, 13 photogravure illus.). Articles in the *Aggiornamento, 1955-1965* are on new subjects (especially theatre, cinema and TV; *eg*, Arnold Wesker: nearly 2 cols., including 1½" of references). Titles of plays, etc. appear under the Italian form (*eg*, entry for *Hamlet* under *Amletto*).

3 subject suppts.: *Le grandi voci* (1964); *Appendice di aggiornamento. Cinema* (1963); and *Il teatro alla Scala*, by Carlo Gatti (1964).

Indice-repertorio, an independent work, lists titles of plays, films, operas, ballets, etc. The 'Sezione generale' has *c.*150,000 entries, consisting of category (*eg*, opera); author; date.

79/793(032)

SHARP, H.S., and **SHARP, M.Z.,** *comps.* **Index to characters in the performing arts.** Metuchen, N.J., Scarecrow Press, 1966-73. 4 pts. in 6v.

1: *Non-musical plays.* 1966. 2v. $42.50; £32.70.
2: *Operas and musical productions.* 1969. 2v. $35; £27.60.
3: *Ballets.* 1972. 324p. $35; £9.35.
4: *Radio and television.* 1973. 697p. $19; £14.45.

Pt.1 is an A-Z list of 30,000 characters in 3,600 plays; pt.2. — *c.*20,000 characters from 2,502 musical productions (up to 1965/66); pt.3: — *c.*3,000 characters from 818 ballets; pt.4: — *c.*20,000 fictional characters in *c.*2,500 radio and TV network programmes (up to 1972). A series of identification lists, with adequate cross-references.

Olympic Games

79.092

KILLANIN, R., and **RODDA, J.,** and others. **The Olympic Games.** Rev. ed. London, Macdonald & Jane's, 1979. 319p. illus., ports. £6.95. New York, Macmillan. $15.95; $6.95.

First published 1976.

Sections: Introduction — Moscow and Lake Placid — The way ahead — This history of the International Olympic Committee — The Olympics (1896...1976), p.40-192 — The Winter Olympics (1924... 1976) — Who's who in the Olympic Games (p.222-7). Olympic Medal winners (p.268-308). Action photographs. Detailed index. Larger format than the 1976 ed. Authoritative.

Broadcasting. Television

79.096(032)

HALLIWELL, L. Halliwell's Teleguide. London, New York, etc., Granada, 1979. [ix], 345p. illus., ports. £12.50.

About 4,000 entries, under titles, A-Z. Data: title; country and year of origin; running time; colour/black-and-white; if a TV movie; production credits; synopsis; appraisal; writer, director, photographer; music, musical director, art director; selected cast; critical quotations. 1-4 asterisks, to denote historical interest/general worthiness. Contributions of especial merit — in small capitals in the programme entries. Not much cross-referencing. A timely production.

Who's who in television: a fully illustrated guide to 1,000 best known faces on British television (London, ITV Books, in association with Michael Joseph, 1980. 255p. ports. £2.50) covers actors, actresses, entertainers and presenters (*eg*, David Jacobs: 1 column, 1 port.). Data include major TV appearances; important radio, stage or film work; training and background; address; birth date; marriage(s); family; star sign; hobbies and ambitions). 3-column text; 1,000 portraits.

79.096(4/9)(058.7)

Kemps International film & television yearbook, 1979-1980. London, Kemps Group (Printers & Publishers), Ltd., 1979. 330, 72, 606p. (1977-78 ed. International Pubns. Service. $30).

Pt.1: Britain, p.1-330 (Advertising agents... Television facilities and services), p.T1-72 (yellow pages). Pt.2 International section, p.2-606 (subdivided geographically). Categories: agents; aviation; broadcasting; car hire; editing; engineers; equipment; facilities; laboratories; libraries (*eg*, sound effects); location; music; production companies; properties; radio; services; sound; special effects; studios; technicians; television; video. Classified (*ie*, subjects A-Z) index precedes. Index to advertisers.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

79.096(410)(058)

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION. BBC handbook, 1980, incorporating the Annual Report and accounts, 1978-79. London, BBC, [1980]. xi, 283p. illus. (col.), tables, maps. £3. (1979 ed. International Pubns. Service. $10).

First published 1928.

Pt.1: Annual report and accounts. Pictorial review of BBC programmes 1978-79 (p.121-68) — Pt.2: Reference (The services: Television; BBC radio; Scotland; Wales; Northern Ireland; The English television regions... Music... Educational broadcasting; Religious broadcasting). Technical information (*eg,* How to get good reception). General information (*eg,* Membership of BBC advisory councils and committees; Some books on broadcasting, p.250-4). Index, p.275-83.

Television and radio, 1980: guide to independent television and independent local radio (London, Independent Broadcasting Authority, 1979. 224p. illus. (some col.), maps. Annual. £2.50) incudes sections on: Independent broadcasting in 1979 — ITV programmes — Regional television — Radio programmes — Advertising — Better viewing and listening — People and events — Finance — For further information; Authority addresses. Detailed index. Fully illustrated.

79.096(410)(091)

BRIGGS, A. The history of broadcasting in the United Kingdom. London, O.U.P., 1961-79. 4v. illus., facsims.

v.1: *The birth of broadcasting.* 1961. xiii, 425p. £3.50; $11.25.
2: *The golden age of wireless.* 1965. xvi, 688p. £4.75; $15.25.
3: *The war of words.* 1970. xviii, [1], 766p. £8.
4: *Sound and vision.* 1979. xiv, 1082p. £25; $65.

'I have had the fullest access to all surviving archives' (*Preface*, v.1). V.1 covers the period up to 1926, when the BBC was formed; numerous footnote references; 50 illus. 'Bibliographical note', p.407-9. V.2: 1927-39; 54 illus.; 'Bibliographical note', p.660-3. V.3: 1939-45 is a detailed, critical and well-documented account; 24 plates; 'Bibliographical note', p.727-32. V.4 goes up to the passing of the Independent Television Act, 1955. 7 sections: 1. News, views and perspectives — 2. Politics — 3. Drama, features and variety — 4. Sounds of music — 5. Religion — 6. Education — 7. Sport. Numerous footnote references. 'Bibliographical note', p.1025-31. Each volume has its own analytical index. An authoritative account, relating 'the history of broadcasting to the history of British society during the period' (*Preface*, v.4). 'Historians working on the social, cultural and political life after the Second World War will find it [v.4] to be a marvellously well-ordered source of indispensable information' (*TLS,* no.4001, 23 November 1979, p.30).

Films

791.4:016

ENSER, A.G.S. Filmed books and plays: a list of books and plays from which films have been made, 1928-1974. Rev, cumulated ed. London, Deutsch, 1975. 549p. £8.50. Salem, OR, Westview. $27.50.

First published 1968.

3 sequences: Film-title index (title; maker/distributing company; year; author and publisher — Author index (author; original title; publisher; maker of title; date; film title — if different) — Change of original title index (author's original and published title of his work; screen title, where the two differ). About 3,500 entries. Nearly all the films listed are either British or American in origin. As from 1928 'most films produced for public viewing were talking pictures' (*Preface*).

791.4:016

International index to film periodicals, 1972-. New York, Bowker (now London, Macmillan; New York, St.James's Press), 1973-. Annual. (1976 ed. 1978. £25). 1977 ed. 1979. New York, St. Martin's Press. $35.

A briefly annotated guide. The 1976 ed. (xvii, 547p.) has over 10,000 entries, covering 80% of the world's most important film magazines. 11 sections: 1. General reference material — 2. Institutions. Festivals. Conferences — 3. Film industry. Economics. Production — 4. Distribution. Exhibitions — 5. Society and cinema — 6. Film education — 7. Aesthetics. Theory. Criticism — 8. History of the cinema — 9. Individual films (p.169-395) — 10. Biography — 11. Miscellaneous (*eg,* Video). Cross-references. Director, author and subject indexes.

791.4(032)

HALLIWELL, L. Halliwell's filmgoers companion. 6th ed. London, etc., Hart-Davis, MacGibbon, 1977. xvii, 825p. illus. £10. New York, Hill & Wang. $30.

First published 1965.

Entries, A-Z, for 8,000 English-language films, screen personalities (living as well as deceased), film organisations, national contributions, genres and terms. The emphasis is firmly on Britain and Hollywood; 'the book is aimed at the general filmgoer, not at the egghead student of film culture' (*Introduction*, 1st ed.). Film entries include brief synopses, credits, comments (quoting reviews) and rating. Appended essay: 'The decline and fall of the movie'. Other appendices: Alphabetical lists of films, of fictional screen characters and series, and of themes explored. List of title changes (American to British, British to American). List of recommended books (grouped), p.819-820. 'My hundred favourite films'. Good photolitho illus. It should prove useful to any library patron with either a scholarly or casual interest in cinema' (*American reference book annual, 1979,* entry 1023).

Halliwell's Film guide: a survey of 8,000 English-language movies, by L. Halliwell (London, New York, etc., Granada, 1977. xii, 897p. illus.) is 'admittedly predisposed to movies of the 1930s and 1940s' and gives 1-4 star ratings. The 2nd ed. (1979. £15; New York, Scribner. $24.95) indicates silent films and non-English language films.

791.4(032)

The Oxford companion to film; edited by Liz-Anne Bawden, London, O.U.P., 1976. [xii], 767p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). £10; $27.50.

50 contributors. 3,000 entries, on the cinema both as art and as cinematography — artists, craftsmen, entrepreneurs, critics, genres and movements. 'Special attention has been given to topics on which information is not readily available elsewhere, such as propaganda, paper prints, or archives' (*Preface*). Individual entries for 700 films. International in scope ('Soviet Union': 8½

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

columns). The illus., all taken from film frames instead of publicity stills, are unusual. (US films are under-represented in this respect, due to non-co-operation by some US film companies, states *TLS*, no.3871, 21 May, 1976, p.605). 8 colour-plates; 90 half-tones; 12 line-drawings. No bibliographies. *Halliwell's Filmgoer's companion* is superior only in the greater number of biographical entries it gives. One of the better 'Oxford companions'. 'Highly recommended' (*Library journal*, v.102, no.9, 1 May, 1977, p.1004).

791.4(058)

International film and TV year book, 1978-9. 33rd year. London, Screen International Publication: King Publications, Ltd., 1978. 728p. Annual. New York, International Pubns. Service. $42.50. (1979-80. 1979. £18).

Who's who in films and television', p.1-484 (covering Great Britain, USA, Canada and Australia). Reference section (British production companies — American film companies... Distributors — Film studios — Film preview theatres — Laboratories — Recording studios... Agents and artists' managers... Cinema directory (London; provincial and outer London...) ... Films review ed in 1977... International film festivals.

International film guide (London, Yoseloff: Tantivy Press, 1963-. illus. 1979 ed. 1978. 528p. £3.75; Cranbury, N.J., A.S. Barnes. $7.95) has information on the film scene in 50 countries. Sections on short films, animation, etc., on the chief international film festivals, film archives, film training schools, books and magazines, plus notes on cinemas specialising in showing outstanding films. 'Much of the information is useful and not readily available elsewhere' (*Times literary supplement*, no.3278, 24 December 1964, p.1169).

791.4(410):016

The British national film catalogue: a record of British and foreign films which have recently been made available in Great Britain. They are classified by subject, with alphabetical indexes, under subject and title, distributors, production, sponsors and technicians. London, B.N.F.C., 1963-. v.1, no.1-. Quarterly (previously 6 pa); annual cumulation. £23 pa.

2 main sequences: non-fiction films (classified by UDC; data: distribution production company; running time; sound/silent; colour/black-and-white; credits; subject and treatment); fiction films, A-Z. 1977: 2846 films. Production index (to be annual); subject index; title index. List of distributors.

Two categories of film have been excluded since 1969: features (covered in great detail by *Monthly film bulletin)* and newsreels. Computer production began in 1972. The March 1979 (v.17, no.1) issue is the first to include original videocasettes alongside films.

791.4(410)(091)

LOW, R. The history of the British film. London, Allen & Unwin, 1948-. ilus. (Reprinted Bowker).

1896-1906 by R. Low and A.R. Manvell. 1948. $12.50.
1906-1914, by R. Low and A.R. Manvell. 1949. $14.95.
1914-1918, by R. Low. 1951. $15.95.
1918-1929, by R. Low. 1971. $19.95.
1929-1939: documentary and educational films of the 1930s. 1979. $17.
1929-1939: films of comment and persuasion of the 1930s. 1979. $17.

Based upon research of the Historical Committee of the British Film Institute.

Covers both the film industry (production, distribution and exhibition) and the films themselves. Each volume carries a bibliography and list of British films of the period. The *1929-1939: films of comment and persuasion* volume (xii, (1), 256p. 30 illus.) provides running commentary in 7 chapters, plus notes, a bibliography (p.214-7), film list (p.218-36) and a detailed general index (p.237-56).

Theatre

792:016

FRENCH, Samuel, *publisher.* **The complete guide to selecting plays.** 83rd ed. London, French, [1979?]. vp. Annual.

Annual classified list, limited to several hundred plays published by Samuel French.

8 sections: 1. Full length plays for mixed casts — 2. One act plays, mixed casts — 3. Full length plays for women — 4. Plays for men — 5. Full length plays for children — 6. Religious drama, full length — 7. Revue sketches — 8. Musical plays. Data on each: type of play; author; number of male and female parts; cast; summary of plot; fee. Index.

792:016

Play index, 1949/1952-. New York, Wilson, 1953-.

Play index, 1949/52: an index to 2,616 plays in 1,138 volumes; edited by D.H. West and D.M. Peake. 1953. [x], 239p.
Play index, 1953/1960: an index to 4,592 plays in 1,735 volumes; edited by E.A. Fidell and D.M. Peake. 1963. 404p.
Play index, 1961/1967: an index to 4,793 plays; edited by E.A. Fidell, 1968. 464p. $16.
Play index, 1968/1972: an index to 3,848 plays; edited by E.A. Fidell, 1973. 403p. $20.

Each volume has 4 parts: (1) main sequence, under author, title and subject, plus synopsis of plot, number of acts, scenes and sets; (2) cast analysis by type (male, female, mixed, puppet, unidentified) and size of cast; (3) list of collections indexed; (4) directory of publishers and distributors. Includes plays for children. 15,849 plays, in all, are indexed.

792(032)

ESSLIN, M., *ed.* **Illustrated encyclopaedia of world theatre.** London, Thames & Hudson, 1977. 319, [1]p. illus. ports. £12.50. (New York, Scribner, as *The encyclopaedia*... $25).

Original ed. as *Friedrichs Theaterlexicon* (1969), by Karl Gröning and Werner Kliess, edited by Henning Rischbieter. English translation by Estella Schmid. 2,000 cross-referenced entries, A-Z (Abbey Theatre... Zuckmayer, Carl). 'Expressionism': 1 column, 3 references; 'USSR': 1½ cols., 3 references. Index of over 5,000 play-titles and authors. 420 good illus.

792(032)

HARTNOLL, P., *ed.* **The Oxford companion to the theatre.** 3rd ed. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1967. xv, 1088p. illus. (pl.). £10.50; $27.95.

First published 1951.

International in scope. Among countries dealt with for the first time in the 3rd ed: Bulgaria, Iceland, New

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Zealand, Pakistan, Portugal, Rumania, Switzerland and Turkey. New subjects include 'Religious drama in Great Britain and America' (nearly 3 cols.). 'Civic theatres in Great Britain' (2 cols.) and 'Theatre-in-the-Round'. About 80 contributors 176 illus., with appended notes. 'Select bibliography of theatre books', compiled by D.M. Moore, p.1029-74. Lacks an index, — a drawback, in view of the use of group headings. Emphasis is on actors and theatres rather than on literary aspects of the drama. The standard one-volume encyclopaedia.

Drama, A to Z: a handbook, by J.A. Vaughn (New York, Ungar, 1979. 224p. $9.95; $4.95), unlike the *Oxford companion to the theatre,* omits theatre history and stagecraft. Clearly written definitions include many excellent examples. Appended annotated chronology of dramatic theory and criticism. For both layman and student of drama. (Based on review in *Library journal,* 1 January 1979, p.94).

792(05/I)

International theatrelog. International Theatre Institute, in association with Unesco. London, TQ Publications, for the British Centre of the International Theatre Institute, 1978-. Quarterly. *International theatrelog* plus *British theatrelog* and *Theatre studies.* £14.50 pa (institutions), £8.50 (individuals).

Incorporating *Theatrefacts.*

Autumn 1979 issue has theatre information for the period March-May 1979 for 11 countries, Australia... USA (East Coast; West Coast). Headings: Appointments; Resignations; Companies; Theatres; Premières; Revivals; Festivals; Awards, competitions, conferences, exhibitions; Organisations and economics.

British theatrelog, also quarterly, provides theatre information for January to March 1979 in the Summer 1979 issue. Under each month, data on: People; Companies; Buildings; Productions (Premières — Revivals — Music theatre — Other). Response (*ie,* awards, competitions, conferences, exhibitions, museums, publications); Professional developments; Organizations, economics, and ethics.

792(058.7)

International theatre directory: a world directory of the theatre and performing arts. Edited and compiled by Leo B. Pride. New York, Simon & Schuster, 1973. 577p. illus. $35.

Arranged under countries A-Z (USA: p.405-22; USSR: p.523-42). Entries mainly concern 'the professional theatres, the great acting and opera companies, and the leading ballet and dance troupes of the world' (*Foreword*). Data: name and address; number of seats; notes. Introduction on each country.

792(4)(091)

KINDERMANN, H. Theatergeschichte Europas. Salzburg, Müller, 1957-74. 10v. illus.

v.1: *Das Theater der Antike, und des Mittelalters.* 1957.
2: *Das Theater der Renaissance.* 1959.
3: *Das Theater der Barockzeit.* 1959.
4/5: *Von der Aufklärung zur Romantik,* 1961-62.
6: *Romantik.* 1964.
7: *Realismus.* 1965.
8: *Naturalismus und Impressionismus,* pt.1: *Deutschland, Österreich, Schweiz.* 1968.
9: *Naturalismus und Impressionismus,* pt.2: *Frankreich, Russland, England, Skandinavien.* 1970.
10: *Naturalismus und Impressionismus,* pt.3: *Holland, Belgien, Lettland, Litauen, Estland, Polen, Tschechoslowakei, Jugoslawien, Bulgarien, Ungarn, Rumänien, Italien, Spanien, Portugal, Türkei, Griechenland.* 1974.

Each volume has chapter notes and bibliographies (p.425-62, in v.7, subdivided by countries), plus a chronology and indexes (places; names of dramatists and titles of plays; subjects). V.10 includes an index to v.8-10 and a contents list of all 10v.

792(410):016

ARNOTT, J.F., and ROBINSON, J.W. English theatre literature, 1559-1900: a bibliography, incorporating Robert W. Lowe's *A bibliographical account of English theatrical literature,* published in 1888 [reprinted Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1966]; New York, Johnson Reprint. $39.50. London, Society for Theatre Research, 1970. xxii, 486p.

4,506 numbered entries, with brief bibliographical notes; each edition of a work has a separate entry. 14 sections, including:- Bibliography; General history; The London theatre; The theatre out of London; Biography (nos.2203-3691); Periodicals (nos.4068-4506). Excludes manuscripts, but has a guide to printed sources. Indexes: authors; short-titles; places of publication. References (abbreviated), p.xvii-xx. Awarded the LA's Besterman Medal for an outstanding bibliography/guide to the literature in 1970.

792(410)(058.7)

'The Stage' guide: technical information on British theatres. Rev. ed. Compiled by Michael Holden. Technical advisers: Association of British Theatre Technicians. London, Carson and Comerford, Ltd., for 'The Stage' newspaper, 1971. 404p. maps. £4.50.

First published 1912.

The guide covers London, the provinces (towns, A-Z) and the open-air theatre. (Data (15 heads): seating, stage width, depth, height, dimensions of orchestra pit, sound, etc.) Appendix: 1. Theatres indexed by seating capacity — 2. Proscenium stages indexed by width — 3. Towns in Great Britain. Maps show theatre towns.

British alternative theatre directory, 1979 (Edited by Catherine Itzin. Eastbourne, East Sussex, John Offord (Publishers) Ltd, 1979. 240p. illus. £3.50) lists 117 alternative theatre companies, over 50 young people's theatre companies; puppet companies; playwrights and playwriting; small-scale touring venues; art centres; organisations, art councils, and regional arts associations; principal festivals (national and international). Data: policy; origins; subsidy; personnel; tours; audiences; equipment; productions; other activities; contact; address; telephone.

792(410)(092)

Who's who in the theatre: a biographical record of the contemporary stage. 16th ed., edited by Ian Herbert. London, Pitman; Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1977. xxvi, 1389p. $55; £15.

First published as *The Green room book* (annually, 1906-09) and as *Who's who in the theatre,* irregularly (1912-). 15th ed., 1972.

Preliminaries: Index to London and New York playbills, 1971-75; Index to place of performance in London and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

New York, 1971-75. Biographical section, p.331-1279; over 2,500 entries for actors and actresses, designers, directors, playwrights, producers 'and other leading figures of the English-speaking stage'. Appendices include lists of 'Long runs in London, to 1939, from 1900'; Long runs in New York, to 1939 from 1900'; 'Working dimensions of London theatres'. Obituary, 1971-1976. The 1972 ed. contained a section (p.1714-24); 'Centres for theatre research'.

Who was who in the theatre, 1912-1976: a biographical directory of actors, actresses, directors, playwrights, and producers of the English-speaking theatre, compiled from 'Who's who in the theatre', v.1-15 (1912-1972) (Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1978. 4v. $160) covers persons dead or inactive by 1976, — 41,000 entries in the first 15 eds. and excluding those carried over into the 16th ed.

Ballet

792.8(032)

BALANCHINE, G., and **MASON, F. Balanchine's Festival of ballet.** London, W.H. Allen, 1978. xxvi, 838p. £9.95.

First published 1954, as *Balanchine's Complete stories of the great ballets.* Garden City, Doubleday. $15.

Part 1: 'Stories of the great ballets': scene-by-scene stories of 401 classic and contemporary ballets, A-Z by title. Parts 2-9: 2. How to enjoy a ballet — 3. A brief history of the ballet — 4. Chronology of significant events in the history of the ballets... 6. Ballet for young children — 7. Careers in ballet — 8. Notes and comments on dancers, dancing and choreography — 9. Glossary (with line-drawings). Detailed, analytical index, p.689-805. 79 photographs.

C.W. Beaumont's *Complete book of ballets: a guide to the principal ballets of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries* (Rev. ed. London, Putnam, 1949. xxi, 1106p. illus (pl.). Reprinted 1951, with additions, and its 3 supplements (1945-55) remains the classic work. The parent volume has entries for 198 ballets, chronologically by date of choreographer's birth. For each ballet: full synopsis; author; designer; composer; choreographer, date and cast of first production, and criticism. Supplement: 'Soviet ballets', p.1021-56. Detailed index, p.1057-1104.

792.8(032)

WILSON, G.B.L. A dictionary of ballet. 3rd ed. London, Cassell, 1974. xi, 539p. illus., diagrs. £8. New York, Theatre Arts Books. $17.95.

First published 1957 (Penguin Books).

About 3,000 entries, 'chiefly concerned with the Classical Ballet, the ballet of the opera house' (*Notes on the dictionary*). Entries cover technical terms, individual ballets (with date and place of first performance, names of principals, choreographers, etc.), biographical sketches, companies, etc. Line-drawings illustrate steps and positions. Adequate cross-references. 'Dance notation': p.140-4, with examples. Includes Indian dancing. 'A wide-ranging reliable and vigorously written book for enjoyment and information' (*British book news*, July 1974, p.473).

Dancing

793.3(032)

CHUJOY, A., and **MANCHESTER, P.W. The dance encyclopedia.** Rev. and enl. ed. New York, Simon & Schuster, 1967. xii, 992, [1], [1]p. illus. ports. $24.95.

First published 1949 (xv, 546p.).

Nearly 5,000 entries, A-Z, on the dance, particularly ballet, including *c.*40 signed articles (*eg*, 'Choreography, Notes on', by Balanchine: p.201-4, with short bibliography; 'Margot Fonteyn': 2 cols. plus full-page plate). Entries for individual ballets (*eg*, 'Giselle') give synopsis, names of choreographers, designers, composers, original casts, musical detail and dates of previous performances. Coverage: biography; criticism; choreography; stage design; discussion of ballet; tap, ballroom, folk and modern dance; terminology; technique; introduction and education. A mine of information; particularly strong on American ballet.

794/799 Games. Sport

794/799(02)

DIAGRAM GROUP. The official world encyclopedia of sports and games: the rules, techniques of play and equipment for over 400 sports and 1,000 games. New York & London, Paddington Press, 1979. 543p. illus. (col.). $15.95; £17.95.

An abridged ed. of *Rules of the games* (1977) and *The way to play* (1976). 'Games' (sections 1-15) include: 1. Raceboard games — 2. Strategic board games (*eg*, chess)... 5. General card games — 6. Dice games... 14. Children's party games. 'Sports' (sections 16-28): 16. Athletics — 17. Gymnasium — 18. Combat — 19. Target — 20. Target ball — 21. Court — 22. Team — 23. Stick and ball — 24. Water — 25. Winter — 26. Animal (*eg*, Horse racing) — 27. Sports on wheels — 28. In the air. ('Snooker', p.324-6: 4 columns of text, on rules and method of play; 8 illus.). Appended: Games for varying numbers of players; Games for a specific number of players. Over 7,000 illus. Well produced.

794/799(02)

PICK, J.B., *comp.* **The Phoenix dictionary of games, outdoor, covered court and gymnasium, indoor:** how to play 501 games. Rev. ed. London, Phoenix House, 1965. 328p. illus. £1.60.

First published 1952.

1. Full-dress outdoor games (p.21-115: Baseball... Stoolball) — 2. Informal outdoor games (4 sections, each A-Z) — 3. Covered court games (Badminton... Water polo) — 4. Gymnasium games (3 sections) — 5. Indoor games (5 sections: Board and table games; card games; etc.). Gives summary of rules, sometimes brief history and addresses of official bodies. Only 3 diagrams. Confined to games for two or more players. The best book of its kind.

J.B. Pick has also compiled *180 games for one player* (London, Phoenix House, 1954. 137p.).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Indoor Games

794/795(022)

SCARNE, J. Scarne's encyclopedia of games. London, Constable, 1973. xli, 628p. illus., diagrs., tables. £7. New York, Harper & Row. $20.

28 chapters on card games (1-22) and indoor games generally, *eg*, 2. Draw poker... 6. Canasta... 11. Cribbage and how it is played... 20. Miscellaneous card games... 23. Tile games — 24. Dice and their many games — 25. Chess checkers and tecko — 26. Games requiring special equipment — 27. Lottery and guessing games — 28. Parlor games for all (*eg*, charades). Glossary of game terms, p.589-608. Analytical index. US slanted. 'A very useful reference tool for all ages' (*Library journal*, v.99, 15 April 1974, p.1100)'.

794(022)

AINSLIE, T. Ainslie's complete Hoyle. London, New English Library, 1975. 526p. illus. £7.50. New York, Simon & Schuster. $12.50.

About 1,800 entries. Book 1. The card games (contract bridge and poker: nearly 150 entries) — 2. Board and table games (chess: p.367-85) — 3. Gambling — casino games — 4. Games for club, car and tavern. Includes rules and strategies. Detailed, analytical index, p.509-26.

Chess

794.1(032)

SUNNUCKS, A., *comp.* **The encyclopaedia of chess.** 2nd ed. London, Hale, 1976. 619p. illus., tables. £9.50. New York, St. Martin's Press. $4.95.

First published 1970.

12 contributors. Entries A-Z; including more than 500 biographies (Botvinnik: 1p.; Lasker: 1½p., including 'Literary works'; Bobby Fischer: nearly 3p., 1 reference. Complete tournament and championship records, and data on the organisation of chess in different countries. Details of numerous games. 'Laws of chess': p.281-9; 'Tournaments, international — Results' (to 1972): p.485-544; 'Endgame studies', p.118-29. The compiler has been International Woman Master since 1954.

Bridge

795.4(032)

The Official encyclopedia of bridge, 3rd ed., revised and expanded. Richard L. Frey, editor-in-chief. Authorised by the American Contract Bridge League and prepared with the assistance of its staff. London, Benn, 1977. [vi], 858p. diagrs. £11.50. New York, Crown. $15.95.

Entries A-Z; includes biographies (*eg*, Dorothy Hayden Truscott: ½ column). 'Suit combinations': p.439-95; 'Culbertson system': 1 column. Bibliography (sections A-N), p.849-58: Appendices: 1. North American championships — 2. ACBL regional championships — 3. International championships.

Outdoor Sports & Games

796/799:016

Sports documentation monthly bulletin. Birmingham, National Documentation Centre for Sport, Physical Education and Recreation, 1971-. Monthly. £6.50 pa.

About 4,500 entries pa on sport, physical education and recreation. Articles are listed under titles of periodicals, A-Z. A current awareness service; no indexes.

The Centre also issues a complementary *Monthly selection of recent publications (books, theses, etc.) in the fields of sport, physical education and recreation*, 1971-, listing *c.*1,000 titles pa. Monthly subject index (April 1977-), cumulating annually.

796/799(032)

Webster's Sports dictionary. Springfield, Mass., Merriam-Webster, 1976. viii, 503p. illus., diagrs., tables. $8.95; £8.75.

About 10,000 entries for 105 outdoor and some indoor sports terms and jargon.

'Baseball': 3½ columns, including diagram of field; 'Cricket': 1½ cols., including diagram. Indoor games such as billiards and table tennis are included. Illus. of equipment, techniques, etc. Appendices: Abbreviations; Reference signals; Scorekeeping. Some US slant.

The illustrated handbook of sporting terms, by Graeme Wright (London, Mitchell Beazley, 1978. 191p. illus. (col.). £6.95) is in grouped A-Z order (Altitude sports — Athletics — Combat games — Court games — Equestrian sport — Field sports — Gymnasium sports — Target sports — Water sports — Wheeled sports — Winter sports. 'Mountaineering', p.14-15: 63 terms concisely defined. 'Associations', p.190-1. Over 300 coloured action photographs. Text authenticated by the National Sports Association.

796/799:061

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENTS OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT. Sport and recreation: sources of information on sport and recreation; compiled by Claire M. Lambert. London, 1978. [iv], 63p. (LIB/INF/27). £0.75.

A key to organisations and publications. 8 sections: 1. Central Government responsibility for sport and recreation — 2. The official agencies (*eg*, Countryside Commission) — 3. Local authority provision for sport and recreation — 4. Other organisations (*eg*, Youth Hostels Association) — 5. Facilities for Sport and Recreation (*eg*, National Sports Centres) — 6. Education and management training — 7. Research — 8. Sources of information (A: Libraries; B. Publications, including periodicals). Index of authors and other persons mentioned; index of associations and other organisations.

796(032)

The Oxford Companion to sports & games. London, OUP, 1975. viii, 1143, [1]p. illus. £8.50. (New York, OUP, as *The Oxford Companion to world*... $29.95).

Aims to 'help the reader understand a sport when he watches it for the first time'. Describes *c.*200 games, with historical notes. Entries cover biographies, techniques, equipment, outstanding performances, events, clubs, stadia. 100 contributors, but articles are not signed. Excludes board and table games, but includes table

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

tennis. Karate and bullfighting are in, but not skiing, mountaineering and orienteering. Rules and records are not spelt out. British slant ('Cricket': p.193-214; 4 diagrams; 12 photographs; 11 lines of references). Cross-references. 200 clear diagrams; 400 good action half-tones. A compendium rather than a companion.

The encyclopedia of sports, by F.G. Menke (6th ed. New York, Barnes 1978. 1132p. $30) acts as a corrective to The *Oxford companion,* giving comprehensive coverage in depth of over 70 sports, A-Z, with histories, summaries of rules and records. Sports data, to the end of 1976. Adds only 8 pages to the 5th ed. (1975), providing data on new champions, records, etc. US slanted ('Baseball': p.53-168; 'Cricket': p.340-6).

796(094)

Official rules of sports & games, 1978-1979. 13th ed. London, Kaye & Ward, 1978. 870p. illus., diagrs. (1980/81 ed. 1980. 865p. £7.25). New Rochelle, N.Y., Sportshelf & Soccer Associates. $25.

First published 1949.

Covers 26 games, A-Z (Archery... Water polo). Detailed rules are enumerated. Small diagrams of fields of play. No index.

The 1980/81 ed. has 93 illus.

Association Football

796.332

Rothman's Football yearbook, 1978-79. London, Macdonald & Jane's, 1978. 875p. tables. Annual. (1979-80 ed. 1979. £5.50; £3.75).

Sections on the World Cup; the Football League (clubs; statistics); the FA Cup; the Football League Cup; Scottish, Irish and Welsh football; History of football, part 1: to 1939 (p.602-79); British international football; European football; other league, youth and schools football; European, international and representative fixtures). Important football addresses.

Rugby Football

796.333(058)

RUGBY FOOTBALL LEAGUE. Official guide... [Leeds], the League. Annual.

The *Official guide, 1978-79* (1978. 274p. £0.75) has sections on the League, Northern Rugby Football League; Cumbria; Lancashire; Yorkshire; Rugby League associations; Rugby League diary; referees; laws of the game (p.169-203); 1977-78 statistics; fixtures.

796.333/058)

RUGBY FOOTBALL UNION. Handbook. Twickenham, the Union. Annual.

The *Handbook, 1978-79* (1978. vp. £1) has sections: bye-laws; list of constituent bodies and clubs; principal fixtures, 1978-79; Colts Association; the Rugby Football Schools' Union; bye-laws of the International Rugby Football Board; the laws of the game; instructions and notes on the laws.

Tennis

796.342(032)

The Encyclopedia of tennis. Edited by Max Robertson. Advisory editor, Jack Kramer. London, Allen & Unwin, 1974. 392p. illus. (col. pl.), diagrs.

40 contributors. Part 1: History and development. Playing the game. Reporting the championships — Part 2. A-Z — Part 3: Records of the major championships and team competitors, to 1973. Brief biographies (*eg,* Lenglen: ½ column). 22 colour plates; diagrams of tennis court.

Golf

796.352(032)

The Shell international encyclopedia of golf. Edited by Donald Steel and Peter Ryde. Advisory editor: Herbert Warren Wind. London, Ebury Press and Pelham Books, Ltd., 1975. 480p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), ports., facsims. £9.75.

24 contributors. A/Z entries. Biographies (*eg,* Niklaus: 7 cols., 5 illus., 1 table); Golf courses (*eg,* St. Andrews, Golf at: 9 cols.: 3 illus.; 1 plan); Cups (*eg,* Ryder Cup: over 3 cols., 2 illus.). 'Golf, history of': 5p. (including chronology; 2 facsims, 2 ports). Tables of results, p.463-70 (championships, up to 1974). Captains of the Royal and Ancient Golf Club, St. Andrews. Past Presidents of the United States Golf Association. Index of golf courses, arranged by country.

The Golfer's handbook, 1979 (66th year. Glasgow, The Golfer's Handbook, [1978]. xxxi, 701p. illus. £8.50), first published 1898, has sections on rules and records; who's who; international directory of golf courses; important competitions; trade directory; etc.

Cricket

796.358:016

PADWICK, E.W., *comp.* **A bibliography of cricket.** London, Library Association, for the Cricket Society, 1977. xxi, 649p. illus.

8,294 numbered entries, with bibliographical notes, for books, pamphlets, brochures, yearbooks, souvenir programmes and periodicals on cricket. Sections: General works — Cricket in England and Wales — Cricket in Scotland — Cricket in Ireland — Cricket in North America and Bermuda — Cricket in the rest of the world — International cricket... Tours of other countries — Cricket in literature — Pictorial records — Sports and games — Reminiscences and biography — Miscellaneous. Appendix. Index of authors and titles (*c.*12,000 entries), p.509-649. 'Publications that appeared after 1973 are excluded' (*Explanatory notes*). A painstakingly compiled bibliography, awarded the LA's Besterman Medal in 1977.

796.358(058)

Wisden Cricketers' almanack, 1979. London, Macdonald & Jane's, for the proprietors, John Wisden & Co., Ltd., [1979]. xxiv, 1154p. ports., diagrs., tables. Annual. (1980 ed. Queen Anne Press. £6.75; £5.75).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1864.

Contains full scores and bowling analyses of chief matches (county and international, plus public schools) of 1978; biographies of living cricketers, with portraits; obituaries (Sutcliffe; Woolley); test matches and other records; the laws of cricket; cricket records (p.177-274). Detailed index precedes.

The 100th issue (1963) includes 'Cricket literature of the Wisden century' by John Arlott. Noted: *An index to Wisden Cricketers' almanack, 1864-1943* (London, Sporting Handbooks, 1944. 10p.).

The primary virtue of Wisden 'is that it gives the complete scores of first-class matches' (*Cricket quarterly*, v.4, no.3, Summer 1966, p.190).

Athletics

796.4(032)

WATMAN, M., *comp.* **Encyclopaedia of athletics.** 4th ed. London, Hale, 1977. 240p. 32 illus., tables. £4.95. New York, St. Martin's Press. $10.

First published 1964.

A-Z entries, including biographies and statistical tables (data up to 1976). 'Olympic games': p.126-39; 'World records': p.195-209; 'Paavo Nurmi': 1½ columns. Appendix: 'Biographies featured in previous editions'. Index of *c.*1,500 names. 32 action-photographs.

Walking

796.51(022)

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. No through road: the AA book of country walks. London, Drive Publications, for the Automobile Association, 1975. 620p. illus. (col.), diagrs., maps. Loose-leaf. £9.95.

3 main sections: *1* (wallet): 'Walking in Britain. Regional guide to more than 1,000 walks on public footpaths and open spaces'. 'Useful addresses', p.150. *2:* 'Secluded walks. Step-by-step around 205 of Britain's finest routes'. [412]p. Index. *3.* 'Walker's handbook', with col. illus. for identifying trees, plants, birds, etc. 64p. A highly popular guide.

The AA book of country walks, edited by M. Davison (London, Collins, 1979. 432p. illus., maps. £10.95) is a concise edition of *No through road,* with 406 four-colour maps and over 600 illus.

Mountaineering

796.52(032)

Encyclopaedia of mountaineering, by Walt Unsworth. Rev. ed. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin, 1977. 416p. illus. £1.50.

First published 1972.

The 1977 ed. shows very slight revision, although the type is reset. About 1,000 entries for places, people, techniques, equipment and natural phenomena (*eg,* glaciers), A-Z. Copious cross-references. Index. British and Alpine slant. A bargain, although libraries may prefer the hardback 1972 edition, at £4.50.

Collins' Guide to mountains and mountaineering, by John Cleare. (London, Collins, 1979. 208p. illus., maps. £7.95; New York, Mayflower Books, as *World guide...* $10.95) is a fully illustrated guide to the principal mountain ranges of the world, arranged geographically (European Alps — Europe — Africa — North America and the Arctic — South America — Australasia and the Antarctic — Asia — Himalaya). Brief appendices: 'The mountaineer's equipment; Glossary'. Bibliography, p.205. Index. Data on ranges: situation; most important peaks; major glaciers; huts. guide-books; maps; convenient centres and access. Impressive illus., the author being a free-lance photographer. Complements Unsworth.

Motor Racing

796.7(032)

GEORGANO, G.N., *ed.* **The encyclopaedia of motor sport.** London, Ebury Press and Michael Joseph, 1971. 656p. illus., ports., tables.

The organisation of motor sport — Circuits, races, rallies and hill-climbs — Drivers (A/Z; p.159-329) — Cars (A/Z; p.331-631). 'Ferrari': 7p.; 25 illus.; 'Graham Hill': nearly 2p.; 6 illus. 359 biographies; 488 entries on sports and racing cars; 161 histories and descriptions of races and rallies. Glossary. Index. 1,700 black-and-white photolitho illus.; 48 colour plates. 'Unfortunately, a surprisingly high proportion of errors has crept in, and the coverage is not as complete or as technical as it should be in a work intended for library reference' (*British book news,* February 1972, p.349).

The Fédération Internationale de l'Automobile's *Year book of automobile sport/Annuaire du sport automobile* (Cambridge, Stephens, 1979. vp. Annual. £7.95) has 7 differently coloured sections. These include list of International championship winners, 1978; FIA committee; International sporting code, 1979; Internationship regulations, 1979; Circuits and hill courses; Manufacturers, stockists, automobile sport press, racing-drivers schools; International sporting calendar. List of world clubs organising FIA events.

Boxing

796.83(032)

GOLESWORTHY, M., *comp.* **The encyclopaedia of boxing.** 5th rev. ed. London, Hale, 1975. 224p. illus. £4.

First published 1960.

Includes over 400 short biographies (past and present holders of world and British titles). Other entries cover chronological lists of titleholders ('World champions', 'British champions', 'Lord Lonsdale Belt', and the like). Detailed index of names.

Winter Sports. Skiing

796.9(032)

BASS, H. International encyclopaedia of winter sports. London, Pelham Books, 1971. 224p. illus. (pl.), tables.

Coverage: alpine and nordic skiing, figure and speed skating, luge and Cresta tobogganning, bobsledding, curling and ice hockey. Entries, A-Z, include list of world champions (to 1971) and 'Olympic review', 1908-72. 27 action-photographs.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Encyclopedia of skiing, edited by R. Scharff (New York, London, etc., Harper & Row, 1974. 427p. illus., tables. £4.45), first published 1970, has 6 sections: 1. The history of skiing — 2. Ski equipment — 3. Principles of skiing — 4. Ski competition — 5. Where to ski — 6. Glossary, lexicon and ski associations of the world. About 250 half-tones and line-drawings.

Yachting

797.14(022)

'Yachting world' handbook, by D. Phillips-Birt, and others. London, Iliffe, 1967. 361p. illus. (incl. pl.), diagrs., tables. (2nd rev. ed., by P. Johnson. 1972. 368p. illus. £3).

30 sections (1. Definitions... 7. Construction... 10. Rigging... 12. Ship handling under sail... 14. The rule of the road — 15. The international yacht racing rules... 20. Engines and installations — 21. Maintenance... 23. Charts, pilotage and coastal navigation... 26. Sea cooking — 27. The yachtsman and the law... 29. Trials — 30. Bibliography (11 headings; p.351-5). Analytical index. A compact mine of information, well produced and fully illustrated (200 illus.).

797.15(022)

HEATON, P. Motor yachting and boating. London, Pelham, 1973. 320p. illus. (incl. pl.). £5. Levittown, N.Y., Transatlantic. $15.

11 sections: 1. What sort of boat — 2. The engine, the transmission and the propeller — 3. A selection of boats (p.54-116) — 4. A selection of engines (p.117-53) — 5. Examining, buying and where to keep a boat — 6. Powerboat handling — 7. Powerboat cruising: pilotage and navigation — 8. Racing in powerboats — 9. Care and maintenance of hull and engine — 10. Inland waterways cruising — 11. Knotsmanship. Index. 86 plates; 118 line-drawings.

Swimming

797.2(032)

BESFORD, P., *comp.* **Encyclopaedia of swimming.** 2nd ed. London, Hale, 1976. 302p., illus. £6. New York, St. Martin's Press. $10.

First published 1971.

Includes biographical sketches, championship records up to 1975, and 'World records' (p.255-85). Index of nearly 3,600 name entries. Compiler is President of the Association Internationale de la Presse Sportive Swimming Commission.

Horsemanship

798.2(032)

SUMMERHAYS, R.S., *comp.* **Summerhays' Encyclopaedia for horsemen.** 6th ed. Revised by Stella A. Walker. London, Warne, 1975. xvi, 419p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). £5.95.

First published 1952.

Nearly 4,500 short entries, with 25 specialist articles (*eg*, Breeding. Foxhunting in Britain today. Horse trials (6 col. pl.). The mountain and moorland ponies of the British Isles. Stable management. Veterinary science and the veterinary profession). Results of leading events (up to 1974: dressage; racing, etc.), p.378-407. List of hunts (international; foxhounds, staghounds, harriers, etc.). British Horse Society's list of horse and pony organisations, pony clubs and organisations. Glossary of foreign terms.

Horse Racing

798.4(032)

MORTIMER, R., *and others.* **Biographical encyclopaedia of British flat racing.** London, Macdonald & Jane's, 1978. [iv], 699p. £16.

A-Z entries under horses, clubs, race courses, etc., as well as biographies (nearly 2,000 entries for horses and riders). 'Sir Gordon Richards': 6 columns (appended list of 'classic successes); 'Newmarket': nearly 2 columns; 'Jockey Club': p.309-16. 'Nijinsky' (race horse); over 2 columns. Note entries under 'The'. Sparsity of dates. Index (in minute type). Spans 300 years, with data up to 1978. Helps to fill a gap. Roger Mortimer was *Sunday Times* racing correspondent, 1947-74.

Ruff's Guide to the turf and the 'Sporting life' annual, 1979. (London, Sporting Life, [1979]. [vii], 512p. £15) has main sections: Features (review of the 1978 season) — Owners — Trainers — Jockeys — Apprentices — Breeders — Horses — General and administrative — Records — Bloodstock. Race fixtures in 1979. Rules of racing, p.269-99. Index to sales of bloodstock during 1978, p.330-493.

Fishing. Hunting. Shooting

799(038)

BRANDER, M. A dictionary of sporting terms: angling (coarse, game, sea), falconry, game shooting (deer-stalking, gun-dog work and wildfowling), horse-mastership, hounds and hunting (fox, hare, otter, stag and hare coursing). London, Black, 1968. 224p. illus. £3.75. Atlantic Heights, N.H., Humanities. $7.

About 2,000 definitions (3-120 words each), in 5 sections. 43 illus. 50 line-drawings.

799.1(022)

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. AA guide to angling in Great Britain. Editor, Colin Graham. Basingstoke, Hants., AA, in association with Octopus Books, 1979. 400p. illus. incl. col. pl.), maps. £4.95. New York, Mayflower Books. $12.50.

Gazetteer of coastal fishing, p.54-95; gazetteer of freshwater fishing, coarse and game fishing in inland waters, p.114-368. Over 150 maps in all. Preliminary sections on freshwater fishing, sea angling, angling associations, identifying species of fish, etc. Appended association addresses. Index.

The Penguin book of fishing: a complete guide to freshwater, course and game fishing, and sea boat, shore and big-game angling, by Ted Lamb (London, Allen Lane, 1979. 544p. illus., diagrs. £6.96) has 37 sections in 4 parts: *1* (1. Beginning to fish... 4. Modern tackle... 10. Checklists and preparations) — *2*, (p.141-497), on the techniques of coarse, game, sea and big-game fishing — *3*. Fishing abroad — *4*. Safety and first aid; weather and clothing; record fish; addresses; books and publications. Fish index; general index. 262 line-drawings and diagrs.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

799.1(022)

BULLER, F., and **FALKUS, H. Falkus and Buller's Freshwater fishing:** a book of tackles and techniques, with some notes on various fish; fish recipes; fish safety and sundry other matters. London, Macdonald & Jane's, 1975. 352p. illus. £10; £3.95.

'The fishes', p.8-325, A-Z (1-30: 1. The barbel... 21. The pike... 25. The Atlantic salmon... 28a. The brown trout). 'Ways and means', p.328-51 (hooks and lines; baits and baiting, etc.). Several hundred illus. of flies, equipment. Bibliography; index (small type).

799.3(022)

BRANDER, M., *ed.* **The International encyclopedia of shooting.** American advisory editor, Edward G. Zern. London, Pelham Books, 1972. 352p. illus. (incl. 32 col. pl.). £7.50.

18 contributors. Entries under game (*eg,* Red deer: 2½p.; 4 illus.) and areas ('Manitoba' (Canada): seasons and bag limits; big game (moose, etc.); game birds (waterfowl, etc.): special regulations; further information. Cross-references. 32 colour plates.

Firearms encyclopedia, by G.C. Nonte, jr. (London, Wolfe, 1973. viii, 341p. illus. £15; New York, Harper & Row. $17.50) deals with the sporting use of firearms and aims to explain and illustrate 'the terms generally used by the true enthusiast' (*Introduction*). A-Z entries, p.1-272, include brief biographies (*eg,* Wesson, D.B.). Illustrates parts of firearms (*eg,* Wheellock mechanism). 8 appendices (2. Directory of goods and services (USA & Canada)... 6. Useful firearms data... 8. Foreign gun terms). Analytical index. 1-2 illus. per page.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

8 Literature

Bibliographies

8:016

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. MLA international bibliography of books and articles on the modern languages and literatures. New York, M.L.A., 1922-. Annual. (1976 annual. 1977. 3v. in 1 (xxxv, 312p.; xxxvi, 386p.; xxvii, 204p.). (1978 ed. 1979. $75).

Title varies. As *American bibliography*, 1921-55.

The 1976 annual has 3 main parts: 1. General, English, American, Medieval and Neo-Latin, Celtic literature. Folklore — 2. General Romance, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese and Brazilian, Romanian, General Germanic, German, Netherlands, Scandinavian, Modern Greek, Oriental, African and East European literatures — 3. Linguistics (8,699 references). Each main part has an author index. Parts 1 and 2 total 32,283 references. No annotations, but a very thorough listing.

'While it falls short of comprehensiveness, it picks up virtually all major contributions to philological scholarship. Furthermore it covers many areas for which there is inadequate current bibliographical coverage (*eg*, neo-Latin literature)' (*Library trends*, v.15, no.3, January 1967, p.580).

8:016

The Reader's adviser: a layman's guide to literature. 12th ed., edited by Sarah L. Prakken. New York & London, Bowker, 1974-77. 3v. $69.95, the set; ea. $25; ea. £18.

First published 1921 as *Bookman's annual*. 11th ed., 1968-69 (2v.).

v.1: *The best in American and British fiction, poetry, essays, literary biography, bibliography and reference*. 1974. xx, [1], 808p.
2: *The best in American and British drama, and world literature in English translation*. 1977. xiii, [1], 774p.
3: *The best in the reference literature of the world*. 1977. xiii, 1034p.

The *Guide* aims 'to include the best of the 365,000 volumes listed in *Books and print* for 1973-74'. V.1 has 16 chapters, each with an introductory essay. Helpful notes on authors ('W.M. Thackeray': 2p., giving a literary appreciation, listing editions and noting books about Thackeray). V.3, with its deceptive title, actually covers all literature that is not belles lettres (*eg*, 1. Reference books in general — 2. General biography and autobiography — 3. Bibles and related texts... 7. Science... 12. Travel and adventure).

A valuable selection aid for the layman, librarian and bookseller (although imprints are naturally US).

Manuals

8(021)

SEYMOUR-SMITH, M. Guide to modern world literature. London, Wolfe, 1973. xxi, 1206p. £10.

US ed. as *Funk & Wagnalls Guide to modern world literature* (1973; New York, Crowell. $17.50). The paperback ed. (Hodder & Stoughton, 1975. 4v. £8, the set) is specially revised and updated.

A series of 33 essays on national literatures or linguistic groups of literatures (African and Caribbean literature — Albanian literature — American literature (p.23-174)... Yugoslav literature). That on British literature occupies p.191-323. The scope extends to writers of all nationalities who had survived as at 31 December 1899, although it embraces such writers as Hopkins, Mallarmé, who died before that date. Includes quotations, all in English. Select bibliography of reference works and critical studies, p.1135-42; index (over 8,000 entries), p.1143-1206. Subjective; welcomed for readability and erudition. 'Unlike the compilers of most reference tomes, Mr. Seymour-Smith has strong views about the authors he includes and does not hesitate to utter them' (*The Financial Times*, 25 October 1975, p.33).

Encyclopaedias & Dictionaries

8(031)

BENÉT, W.R., *ed.* The reader's encyclopedia. 2nd ed. New York, Crowell; London, Black, 1965. viii, [1], 1118p. £6.50. (Revised reprint, 1966. 2v. $15.95).

First published 1948; suppt. 1955.

About 25,000 entries, — biographies, synopses of important works, characters in novels and plays, myths, legends and folklore. The 2nd ed. omits some material in the 1st ed. but contains 19% more text and pays more attention to the literatures of the Near and Far East, the USSR and Latin America. 'A guide to pronunciation of foreign or the most difficult names would have been a boon' (*Library journal*, v.90, no.2, 15 January 1965), p.229-30).

E.C. Brewer's *The reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems* (New ed. London, Chatto, 1898. viii, 1501p. Reprinted Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1966. 3v. $29.50), first published 1879) is valued for its ample coverage. Synopses of plots under titles of works. Complementary to *Brewer's Dictionary of phrase and fable* (*qv*).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

8(031)

BREWER, E.C. Brewer's Dictionary of phrase and fable. Centenary ed. London, Cassell, 1970. xvi, 1175p. front. £6.50. New York, Harper & Row, $19.95.

First published 1870.

'Takes in its province the familiar and unfamiliar in phrase, fable, romance, archaeology, history, religion, the arts, science' (*Preface*). A valuable compendium of literary information; *c.*20,000 entries. As a dictionary of names, real, fictitious and mythical, it covers common ground with other dictionaries of literature. But it has few rivals in its range of phrases and adages (grouped under key word). For quotations it gives sources, etymology and pronunciation (if in a foreign language). It includes slang, superstitions and abbreviations; lists of patron saints, giants, national anthems, etc. The 1970 ed. includes Commonwealth and American colloquialisms. 'This is a "best buy" for reference libraries' (*Choice*, v.9, no.4, June 1972, p.489).

8(031)

Cassell's Encyclopaedia of world literature. Rev. and enl. General editor, J. Buchan-Brown. London, Cassell, 1973. 3v. (2272p.). £18. New York, Morrow. $47.95.

First published 1953 (2v.), edited by S.H. Steinberg.

V.1: *c.*600 histories and general articles; v.2-3: *c.*9,000 biographies, A-K, L-Z. Signed articles and biographies ('Gorki': 2½ columns, including nearly 1 col. of bibliography: chief works; material on). Considered indispensable for its 'high accuracy' (*British book news*, February 1974, p.127), but *TLS* (no.3734, 28 September 1973, p.1136) notes superficial revision of entries for writers who are still producing.

8(031)

Kindlers Literatur Lexikon. Zurich, Kindler Verlag, 1965-72. 7v. (*c.*9800p.). illus. (incl. col. pl.), facsims. **Ergänzungsband Werke A-Z.** 1974. xxvii, 1375, [1]p.

Encyclopaedia of world literature, treating over 150 literatures.

Entry is by titles A-Z (normally in the original language). Coverage: historical works, books of travel, memoirs and philosophical works, as well as belles-lettres. 'The history of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire': nearly 2 columns (half on bibliography: editions; translations; literature on); 'Diwane' (Persian odes or sonnets): 52 cols. V.1 has 300 plates, mostly in colour. Each volume has an index. V.7 includes essays on national literatures (with extensive bibliographies) and provides 5 indexes to the whole work.

Kindlers Literatur Lexikon in dtv (Munich, Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag/dtv, 1974. 25v. DM345) devotes v.1-2 to essays on various literatures of the world, and v.3-23 to literary works, under titles A-Z (*eg*, Heimskringla: 4½ columns, including 1 col. of bibliography: editions, translations, literature on, as well as text giving digest and appraisal). V.24: Supplement; v.25: Author and title index; index to v.1-2.

8(031)

The Penguin companion to literature. London, Allen Lane, Penguin Press, 1969-71. 4v.

1: *Britain and the Commonwealth;* edited by D. Daiches. 1971. 576p. £3.75; £1.
2: *European:* edited by A. Thorlby. 1969. 907p. £3.75; £1.25.
3: *USA;* edited by O. Mottram and M. Bradbury; *Latin America;* edited by J. Franco. 1971. 384p. £3.75; £0.75.
4: *Classical and Byzantine;* edited by D.R. Dudley; *Oriental and African;* edited by D.M. Lang. 1971. £3.75; £0.75.

Main aim of the series 'is to enable the reader to find out quickly exactly what the significance of a writer is, the kind of interest his work possesses, the main facts of his career, and where further knowledge can be obtained' (*Editorial foreword*). Writers include philosophers, scientists and historians, — where there is a literary connection. The biocritical sketches include notes on style and short bibliographies. V.1 has 41 contributors and a 'Select list of bibliographical, historical and background works' (p.573-6). V.2 has 136 contributors and a 'Guide to entries by language and country'.

8(032)

SMITH, H., *ed.* A dictionary of modern European literature. New York, Columbia Univ. Press; London, O.U.P., 1947. xiv, 899p. £10.

Well-balanced coverage of continental Europe; '1870 or 1880 proved in many instances to be points of departure' (*Preface*). 31 literatures dealt with by 239 specialists (all of them American); 1,167 signed articles. Entries for national literatures, literary forms and authors in one sequence. English translations of works are indicated, with dates. Bibliographical references vary in number according to the subject's importance. Revision is badly needed.

A.C. Ward's *Longman Companion to twentieth century literature* (2nd ed. London, Longman, 1975. [vi], 597p. £6; $18), first published 1970, is designed 'as much for personal possession as a guide to home reading' as for library and office use (*Preface*). Its *c.*3,000 entries (*Aaron's rod*. . . Zweig. Stefan) include biographies, plots of literary works and terms, with a decided English-language slant (*eg*, Thomas Mann: 15 lines; Katherine Mansfield: 2 columns).

8(038) = 20

SHAW, H. Dictionary of literary terms. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1972. vii, 405p. $18.95.

About 2,000 literary terms, references and allusions are defined, explained and, where feasible, illustrated. 'Literary' covers magazines and newspapers, films, plays, TV programmes and speeches. Designed for the general reader. Adequate cross-references. 'Superior to anything else now available' (*Choice*, v.10, no.1, March 1973, p.66).

A dictionary of modern critical terms, edited by R. Fowler, (London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1973. ix, 208p. £5; £2.50; $12.50; $4.50) has 27 contributors. About 100 terms, which go beyond definition to discussion ('Rhetoric': 3p.; 'Irony': 1½p.). 'Its particular asset is in the reflection of current scholarship and the atention to current literary trends. Highly recommended' (*Choice*, v.11, no.3, May 1974, p.412).

J.A. Cuddon's *A dictionary of literary terms* (London, Deutsch, 1977. [xii], 745p. £11.50; Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday. $17.75) provides numerous examples to illustrate terms, although it does range beyond the usual confines with entries under 'Guidebook', 'Encyclopaedia', 'Spy story', 'Diary and journal', etc. Sources, p.[ix]-[x].

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Digests

8(047)

KELLER, H.R. The reader's digest of books. New and greatly enl. ed. New York, Macmillan, 1929. 1447p. $9.95.

First published 1922.

About 2,300 entries. A-Z by titles (in English). Digests range from 15 to 150 lines. Covers both fiction and non-fiction. The supplement (p.923-1447) embraces material added since the 1922 ed. Both main and supplementary sequences have author indexes.

Masterpieces of world literature in digest form, edited by F.N. Magill and others (New York, Harper & Row, 1952-69. 4v. ea. $16.29-$20) digests *c.*2,000 works in all, giving plot-summaries of novels, plays and short stories, (data: author, type and time of plot, location date of publication; principal characters and their relationships; critical analysis of the work; plot summary). Works of philosophy, poetry and other classics, latterly included (v.3-), are given essay-reviews. Supplemented by *Masterplots annual volume* (New York, Salem Press, 1955-. v.1-12. $295, the set).

Yearbooks

8(058)

The Writers' and artists' yearbook, 1980: a directory for writers, artists, playwrights, writers for film, radio and television, photographers and composers. 73rd annual issue. London, Black, 1980. 490p. Annual. £2.75. New York, Chicorel. $10.

5 main sections: Newspapers & magazines (writing for newspapers, magazines, etc.; annotated lists of journals, UK... USA, p.11-18; syndicates, news and press agencies; markets for verse) — Book publishers (writing books; publishers, UK... USA, p.129-213; book clubs; vanity publishers) — Theatre, TV, radio, agents (Marketing a play... Writing for television. Broadcasting. Literary agents) — Art, music, prizes, clubs — Copyright, tax, services (*eg,* press-cutting). Index. Essential for any reference library. Recommended by the Society of Authors.

The Writers' handbook (Boston, Mass., The Writer, Inc., 1936-. Annual. 1978 ed. $14.95) is US-orientated and contains 'how-to-do-it' articles, as well as a lengthy section on 'The writer's markets'.

Literary Prizes

8(079.2)

NATIONAL BOOK LEAGUE. Guide to literary prizes. London, N.B.L., 1979. 21p. £1.

Brief data (prize; terms and qualifications; closing date) on 110 prizes, A-Z. Some international awarding organisations, but most are British based (*eg,* Booker McConnell Prize for the best novel of the year).

Quotations

8(082.2) = 20

AUDEN, W.H., and KRONENBERGER, L. The Faber book of aphorisms. London, Faber & Faber, 1964. x, 405p. £4.25; £3.25.

Devoted to aphoristic writing (*ie,* maxims), not to epigrams. About 3,500 entries in 16 sections, from 'Humanity' to the 'Ages of Man'. Index of authors, who include, particularly, Chesterton, Goethe, Halifax, Johnson and Nietzsche.

8(082.2) = 20

BARTLETT, J. Familiar quotations: a collection of passages, phrases and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature. 14th ed., rev. and enl. Emily Morison Beck, editor. Boston, Mass., Little, Brown, 1968. xviii, 1750p. (London, Macmillan, 1969). $17.50; £10.

First published 1855; 13th centennial ed. 1955.

20,421 quotations, chronologically arranged under 2,250 authors. Anonymous quotations and those from the Bible, Book of Common Prayer and Koran are listed separately. Exact references to sources; frequent footnotes on background, plus references to similar phrases used by different authors. Index of authors, first words, catchwords. 117,000 entries. Includes non-Western sources, but *Library journal* (v.93, no.20, 15 November 1968, p.4277-8) queries omission of Asians, Middle Easterners, Africans and Latin Americans; and why so few women? A standard collection, second only to 'Stevenson' and the *Oxford dictionary of quotations* in importance.

8(082.2) = 20

The Penguin dictionary of quotations, [compiled] by J.M. and M.J. Cohen. London, Cape, 1962. [vii], 664p. (Harmondsworth, Penguin Books, 1971. 368p. £1). (New York, Viking Press. $15; Penguin. $4.95).

First published 1960 (Penguin Books).

About 12,000 quotations, 'designed for the casual reader'. Under authors, A-Z, plus such headings as 'Anonymous', 'Bible' and 'Nursery Rhymes'. Includes a generous collection of European and modern quotations, but not Oriental writers. Few Greek and Latin quotations. Foreign examples are given in the original and in prose translation. Full catchword index, with over 30,000 references, *ie,* 2½ per quotation.

The modern dictionary of quotations: a collection of familiar quotations, from early times to the present day, compiled by R. Hyams (London, Evans, 1962. 515p. (Reprinted with alterations, 1974. £2.80)) has *c.*7,000 quotations, mostly English, plus a small sample from French, German, Greek, Latin and Spanish sources with translation. Under authors, A-Z. An innovation: inclusion of lines from plays, giving speaker's name. Index (subjects, catchwords) of 25,000 entries, p.341-515.

8(082.2) = 20

The Oxford dictionary of quotations. 3rd ed. Oxford, O.U.P., 1979. xx, 907p. £12.50; $29.95.

First published 1941.

About 18,000 quotations. The first substantial revision since 1941, and the work of a team of some 20 revisers. Claims to be a dictionary of *familiar* quotations; excludes proverbs and phrases, nursery rhymes, songs, titles of books, films and plays. Many 20th-century authors appear for the first time (*eg,* Sir John Betjeman: 54 entries). A-Z authors, p.1-588. Some disparity in allocation (W.H. Auden: 70; Robert Graves: 2; Philip Larkin: 5; T.S. Eliot: 102). Exact page or line references for sources. Shakespeare: 148 columns (17 columns for *Hamlet* alone). 'A major work alike of reference, edification and refreshment' (*TLS,* no.4002, 30 November 1979, p.61).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

8(082.2) = 20

STEVENSON, B.E. The home book of quotations. 10th ed. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1967. xliii, [2], 2816p. $40. (London, Cassell, 1974. £18.50).

First published 1934 (London, Cassell. xl, 2605p.); 10th ed., 1974, as *Stevenson's book of quotations, classical and modern.*

About 70,000 quotations — the largest collection — arranged under topics, A-Z; further subdivided, as necessary (*eg,* 'Death': 32 sub-divisions). Final arrangement is under authors A-Z, variants being grouped under the earliest version. Exact references. The author index omits entries for such prolific authors as Shakespeare and Pope. 'Index and concordance', p.2419-2816, with *c.*100,000 entries. An amount of material is duplicated in Stevenson's *The Macmillan book of proverbs, maxims and famous phrases* (1948).

8(082.2) = 30

BÜCHMANN, G. Geflügelte Worte: der Zitatenschatz des deutschen Volkes. Fortgesetzt von W. Robert-Tornow [US]. 31. Aufl. durchgesehen von A. Grunow. Berlin, Haude & Spencersche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1964. xii, 990p. port. (32. Aufl. [1972]. 1039p.).

'Winged (or household) words'. Restricted, unlike Bartlett, to sayings, idioms or names in any language that are generally quoted/misquoted and whose author or literary source can be identified. 'The tracing back of maxims and terms to their original sources raises the Büchmann above a pleasant anthology and secures its claim to true scholarship'. (*Times literary supplement,* no.3448, 28 March 1968, p.318). About 5,000 quotations in the original, plus German translation/explanation and source reference. Sections: Biblical-German literature — Danish-Swiss-French-English-Italian-Spanish-Russian-Greek-Latin-Historical-Mythology and folklore: German quotations preponderate. Name index, language title indexes.

The fullest German source of proverbs is K.F.W. Wander's *Deutsches Sprichwörter-Lexikon* (Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1867-80. 5v.) reprints proverbs (many of them regional variants), under subjects A-Z, with bibliography. (Based on entry 262 in *German language and literature* (1979), by L.M. Newman.)

8(082.2) = 40

MATIGNON, J., *and others.* **Nouveau dictionnaire de citations françaises.** Paris, Hachette-Tchou, 1970. 1606p. illus. (Les usuels).

16,241 numbered quotations, arranged chronologically by date of birth of writer or poet, from Suger (*c.*1081-1151) to Régis Debray (born 1941). Subject index, plus an A-Z list of authors.

8(082.2) = 71

CREE, A., *comp.* **Cree's Dictionary of Latin quotations.** Topsfield, Mass., Newbury Books (UK distribution: Oxford, J. Hannon), 1978. xiv, 226p. $13.85; £7.50.

About 2,000 quotations, A-Z under first word of title. Entries consists of Latin quotation, pronunciation, translation, source (usually exact literary source, if author). Includes legal quotations. Pronunciation guide, p.xi-xiv.

Biographies

8(092)

Author biographies master index: a consolidated guide to biographical information concerning authors living and dead, as it appears in a selection of the principal biographical dictionaries devoted to authors, poets, journalists and other literary figures. Edited by D. La Beau. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1978. 2v. ([xxi], 596; xix, 597-1177p.). $72. (Gale biographical index series no.3).

'It enables the user to locate, without tedious searching, biographical information on a single person from among more than 413,000 entries in more than 140 biographical dictionaries and directories of writers... A literary counterpart to Gale's *Biographical dictionaries master index* published in 1975-76' (*Introduction*). Entry consists of full name of author, dates, and source letter-code. All the sources (*eg, Oxford companion to English literature*) are in English. A valuable time-saving tool, provided that one has the majority of the sources cited. *Wilson library bulletin* (December 1978, p.345) notes some duplication of entries, due to variation in spelling/dates.

8(092)

Contemporary authors: a bio-bibliographical guide to current authors and their works. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1962-. v.1-. Frequency varies. Cumulated v.85-88, with cumulative index to v.1-88. 1979. $48.

Each cumulated volume contains *c.*2,000 entries for active authors, A-Z. Data cover basic personal and career details, complete biographies, work in progress and sidelights on personality and work habits (information supplied by authors themselves). The entry on Pablo Neruda in v.19-20 (1968), 5½ columns, notes avocational interests, bio-critical sources and recording of his poems by Library of Congress. Over 54,000 entries so far.

Contemporary authors... First revision (Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1967-, v.37-40. 1979. $48) is a revision and updating of the original entries.

Contemporary authors. Permanent series (Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1975-78. 2v. ea. $42) consists of *c.*4,000 entries which formerly appeared in regular volumes of *Contemporary authors* but have been transferred because the author has died or has not published recently or has no new book in progress. Entries have been finally revised. In future, however, such entries will remain in the original or revised volumes.

8(092)

International authors and writers who's who. 8th ed., edited by Adrian Gaster. Cambridge, International Biographical Centre, 1978. xviii, 1167p. £24. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $52.50.

Previously as *The authors and writers who's who* (London, Burke's Peerage), first published 1934; 6th ed. 1971.

About 14,000 entries. 'We have endeavoured to cast our net wider to include many more authors writing in languages other than English. We have, as before, omitted a considerable number of authors of the one-off book, pamphleteers and highly technical writers' (*Foreword by the editor*). Appendix: 'Pseudonyms of included authors'; 'List of literary agents' (under countries). 'The statements on the little known, obscure authors are one of the most valuable assets of this book' (*Serials review,* v.4, no.3, July/September 1978, p.23).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

8(092)

KUNITZ, S.J., and COLBY, V., *eds.* **European authors, 1000-1900:** a biographical dictionary of European literature. New York, Wilson, 1967. ix, 1016p. ports. $28.

967 biographies of continental European authors born after AD 1000 and dead before 1925. Writers of 31 different literatures find a place. Most entries are signed; appended bibliographies, stressing English translations of works and studies of works and authors. 309 portraits. 'Indispensable in every type of library' (*Library journal,* v.92, no.8, 15 April 1967, p.1609).

S.J. Kunitz and H. Haycraft's *Twentieth century authors: a biographical dictionary of modern literature* (New York, Wilson, 1942. viii, 1577p. ports. $30) covers 1,850 authors of all nations. Many of the entries are autobiographical, with appended lists of authors' principal works, plus biographical and critical sources. The *First supplement;* edited by S.J. Kunitz, with V. Colby (New York, Wilson, 1955. viii, 112p. ports. $22) has *c.*2,550 entries, some 700 of them new. Cross-references to the 1942 volumes.

8(092)

WAKEMAN, J., *ed.* **World authors, 1950-1970:** a companion volume, to *Twentieth century authors.* New York, Wilson, 1975. 1594p. $60.

76 contributors. Like Kunitz and Haycraft's *Twentieth century authors* (1942) and its *First supplement,* by Kunitz and Colby (1955), it has biographical, critical and bibliographical sections on each author. Nearly 1,000 authors. Bibliographies cover works by the authors concerned (full, except for prolific writers) and material on them. More international than 'Kunitz' in its selection. 'An excellent "first reference" for students or general readers who want sound information on a writer' (*RQ,* v.15, no.1, Fall 1975, p.83).

Poetry

8-1:016

GRANGER, E. Granger's Index to poetry. 6th ed., completely rev. and enl., indexing anthologies published through December 31, 1970. Edited by William James Smith. New York, Columbia Univ. Press, 1973. xxxvii, 2223p. $99. **Granger's Index to poetry, 1970-1977.** 1978. 659p. $59.50.

First published 1904; 5th ed. 1962; Supplement, 1967.

Indexes 514 volumes of anthologies, dropping out-of-print anthologies covered by previous editions and adding 114 new collections. 'Anthologies containing both prose and verse have been included only when the poetry selections constitute one fourth or more of the whole. 'Over 250,000 references to poems or selections from poems. Chiefly British and American poetry, plus translations.' Title and first-line index, p.1-1662; author index of *c.*12,000 poets and translators; subject index of nearly 5,000 categories. A major identification guide to anthologised poems and indispensable as a key to poems, given the title or first-line.

The 1970-77 supplement covers 120 selected anthologies.

8-1(032)

PREMINGER, A., *with others, eds.* **Princeton encyclopedia of poetry and poetics.** Enl. ed. London, Macmillan Press, 1974. xxiv, 992p. £12; £4.95. Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press. $32.50; $7.95.

First published 1952. The 1974 ed. is a reprint plus a supplement, p.909-92.

About 1,000 entries, A-Z, ranging from 20-word definitions to 24-page essays (*eg,* 'Modern poetics') and dealing with the 'history, theory, technique and criticism of poetry from earliest times to the present' (*Preface*). Signed articles; *c.*240 contributors, mainly drawn from the US. Quotations from poems in languages other than English appear in the original and in translation. Extensive bibliographies of books and periodical articles. 'African poetry' (p.909-16) has sections on oral and written verse and under various languages with bibliographies (including anthologies, history and criticism). Excludes articles on individual authors, poems and allusions. Adequate cross-references, but there is a crying need for a name index. Rather heavy type. Scholarly; unique in its field.

8-1(038)

DEUTSCH, B. Poetry handbook: a dictionary of terms. 4th ed. New York, Funk & Wagnalls. 1974. xix, 203p. $9.95. New York, Crowell. $9.95; $3.95.

First published 1957; 3rd ed. 1969.

Clear definitions, illustrated, as far as possible, by lines, stanzas and, on occasion, complete poems. Adequate cross-references. List of poets cited, p.197-203. The 4th ed. corrects errors and adds some material, but it is 'by and large, a reprint of the third edition of this handy little dictionary' (*Wilson library bulletin,* v.49, no.11, September 1974, p.88).

8-1(092)

International who's who in poetry. 5th ed., 1977-1978; edited by Ernest Kay. Cambridge, International Biographical Centre, 1977. 712p. front. £17.50. Totowa, N.J., Rowman. $42.50.

About 5,500 concise entries, p.15-471. Appendices A-J (B. International societies... D. Poetry societies in the United Kingdom... G. Poetry awards, prizes and contests — H. Poetry on record and tape. Pseudonyms of included poets.

Drama

8-2(032)

McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of world drama. Executive editor, D.I. Eggenberger. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1972. 4v. (2126p.). illus. $139.50, the set.

71 contributing editors. Emphasises English-speaking nations, Europe and North America. Particularly strong on bio-critical articles (*eg,* Ugo Betti: v.1, p.207-15; list of 26 plays; editions; criticism (4 references); portrait; 7 illus.); short synopses of selected plays; essays on dramatic genres; brief definitions of terms. 2,000 excellent illus. 'For the reference librarian, the bibliographies are likely to prove the most valuable features of this set' (*College & research libraries,* v.34, no.4, July 1973, p.299).

M. Matlaw's *Modern world drama: an encyclopedia* (London, Secker & Warburg, 1972. xxi, [1], 960p. illus.) has entries, A-Z, for plays, playwrights, countries and technical terms. Synopsis of plays, scene by scene (*Pelléas and Mélisande:* 2 columns of plot). Covers the

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

latter half of the 19th century onwards. As in the *McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia*, emphasis is on Western drama. Character index; general index, p.887-960. 'This most accurate and impressive contribution to both scholar and theater-goer' (*Choice*, v.10, no.1, March 1973, p.64).

8-2(091)

NICOLL, A. World drama, from Aeschylus to Anouilh. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. London, Harrap, 1976. xxiv, 965p. illus. (pl). £16. New York, Barnes & Noble. $35.

First published 1949.

'Attempts to provide a general conspectus of the drama's development' (*Preface to the first edition*). 14 parts (1. From Athens to Rome — 2. Religious drama and profane during the Middle Ages — 3. The dawn of the Renaissance — 4. The drama of the Renaissance: England... 11. Entering the twentieth century... 14. The transformation scene, 1945-73. Quotations included ('Purposeful laughter: G.B. Shaw': p.627-37). Detailed index, p.901-65. Well written. 9 specialist contributors. 'There are perhaps signs of age in the tetchy summary of some post-war developments' (*Daily telegraph*, 15 July 1976, p.12).

8-2:8.09

PALMER, H.H., *comp.* European drama criticism, 1900-1975. 2nd ed. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press, Inc., 1977. [vii], 653p. $25.

First published 1968; supplements 1-2. 1970-74.

Lists critical writings on playwrights A-Z ('Kjeld Abell'... 'William Butler Yeats and Lady Gregory'). Entries are subdivided by plays. Includes only articles concerned with plays as a whole. Aims 'to provide a source book for the selection of critical writings about representative European plays' (*Preface*). List of books indexed; list of journals indexed. Author-title index. 'An extremely useful bibliography of articles' (*Choice*, v.11, no.9, November 1974, p.1286).

Novels

8-31:016

BAKER, E.A., and PACKMAN, J. A guide to the best fiction, English and American, including translations from foreign languages. New and enl. ed. London, Routledge, 1932. viii, 634p.

First published 1903; 2nd ed. 1913.

The 3rd ed. covers novels published up to and including 1930, under authors A-Z. A comprehensive, felicitously annotated list, with index of places, subjects, characters, titles, historical names and allusions, and a classification of authors by nationality. Still the basic guide in this field.

8-31:016

Cumulated fiction index, 1945-1960. (Fiction index three); compiled by G.B. Cotton and A. Glencross. London, Association of Assistant Librarians, 1961. 552p. £9 (£7, to members). New York, Chicorel. $39.

'A guide to more than 25,000 works of fiction, including short story collections, anthologies, omnibus volumes, extracts and condensed books... arranged under 3,000 subject headings, with numerous references... (Subtitle).

Continued in *Cumulated fiction index, 1960-1969;* compiled by R.F. Smith (1970. xii, 307p. £9; £7, to members), a guide to *c.*18,000 titles, under nearly 3,000 subject headings. It incorporates all titles indexed in the interim *Fiction index, 1963-1965* (1967).

Further continued in *Cumulated fiction index, 1970-1974;* compiled by R.F. Smith and A.J. Gordon (1975. 192p. £9; £7, to members), which adds another 20,000 titles and supersedes the annual *Fiction index* for the years concerned. Annual continuations (*eg, Fiction index 1978.* 1979. 54p. £4; £2.70 to members). Latest cumulation, compiled by M.E. Hickens: *Cumulated fiction index, 1975-1979* (AAL, 1980. 225p. £15).

Junior fiction index (3rd ed., by P.M. Frend. Manchester, Association of Assistant Librarians, 1977. 44p. £5.95 (£3.95, to members), similarly arranged to the above, is criticised for its choice of subject headings, in *Library review*, Summer 1979, p.87).

8-31:016

Fiction catalog. 9th ed., 1975, edited by Estelle A. Fidell. New York, Wilson, 1976. 797p. $45 (with 4 annual suppts.).

First published 1908; 8th ed., 1971.

A list 'selected by public librarians of the best fiction in the English language' (*Preface*). Part 1 lists *c.*4,700 titles under authors, A-Z: annotations, with quotations from reviews and symbols for items suitable for young adults. — Part 2: title and subject indexes.

8-31:016

GARDNER, F.M., *comp.* Sequels. 6th ed. [London], Association of Assistant Librarians (Group of the Library Association), 1974-76. 2v. New York, Chicorel. $39.

v.1: *Adult books.* 1974. 288p. £11 (£7.50, to LA members).

2: *Junior books.* 1976. 112p. £6.50 (£4.50, to LA members). (See entry at 028(024.7).)

First published 1922 (*Sequel stories*, by T. Aldred).

V.1 is an author list of *c.*15,000 titles, adding over 5,000 new titles to those in the 5th ed. (1967). Includes (*a*) novels and stories in which the same characters appear; (*b*) sequences of novels with a connected narrative of events or a developing theme; (*c*) non-fiction, particularly autobiography, where the connection between titles is not immediately apparent; (*d*) series of novels with an interior connection, usually topographical or historical. Bibliographical and editorial notes (in italics) added.

Science Fiction

(See also 335.95:016.)

8-31:335.95:016

BARRON, R.N., *ed.* Anatomy of wonder: bibliography of science fiction. New York, Bowker, 1976. 471p. $15.95; $8.95.

Well documented chapters on the history (16th century... 1975), and on juvenile science fiction. Part 2 comprises an annotated bibliography of history and criticism, plus data on literary awards, publishers and libraries with science fiction collections. 'Probably the most complete critical guide to SF on the market' (*Choice*, v.13, no.10, December 1976, p.1267).

Who's who in science fiction, by B. Ash (London Elm Tree Books; Hamish Hamilton, 1976. 220p. £5.95; £0.95;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

New York, Taplinger. $8.95; $4.95) has nearly 400 bio-bibliographical entries, A-Z. 'Jules Verne': 1⅔p.; 'H.G. Wells': 1p. Time span: 19th century to the present. Includes editors and illustrators. Comments on major works 'A select bibliography of books on science fiction', p.217-20.

8-31:335.95:016

CLARKE, I.F., *comp.* **Tale of the future,** from the beginning to the present day: an annotated bibliography of those satires, ideal states, imaginary wars and invasions, coming catastrophes and end-of-the-world stories, political warnings and forecasts, interplanetary voyages and scientific romances — all located in an imaginary future period — that have been published in the United Kingdom between 1644 and 1976. 3rd ed. London, LA, 1978. xvii, 357p. £6.50 (£5.20, to members). New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $13.

First published 1961.

Over 4,000 concisely annotated entries. 5 parts: 1. Chronological list, with annotations — 2. Short-title index — 3. Author index — 4. Notes — 5. Bibliography (p.356-7). Annotations 'now include the date of publication for British titles that were first published in the United States and the original titles of foreign works published in English translation. . . ' (*The arrangement of this bibliography*). Mentions Pierre Versins' *Encyclopédie de l'utopie, des voyages extraordinaires et de la science fiction* (Lausanne, 1972). Fills a gap.

Detective Fiction

8-31:343.1(032)

STEINBRUNNER, C., and **PENZIER, O.,** *eds.* **Encyclopedia of mystery and detection:** London, Kegan Paul, 1976. [xi], 436p. illus., ports. £13.50. New York, McGraw-Hill. $24.50.

8 contributing editors. Entries for *c.*500 writers and characters. 'Maigret': 6½ cols., 2 illus. (1 film still): appended checklist, films; television, etc. 'Organizations, p.301-2; 'Collecting detective fiction', p.94-96. Bibliography, p.[xi]. Over 300 good illus. British slant; emphasis on screen and radio dramatisations.

Howard Haycraft's *Murder for pleasure: the life and times of the detective story* (Enl. ed. New York, Biblo & Tannen, 1968. 409p. illus. $13.50), a reprint of the 1941 Appleton ed., plus two additional essays, is the standard history of detective fiction.

Short Stories

8-32:016

Short story index: an index to 60,000 stories in 4,320 collections; compiled by D.E. Cook and I.S. Monro. New York, Wilson, 1953. iv, 1553p. **Supplements,** 1950/1954-. 1056-. ea. $12-$50.

Supersedes *Index to short stories,* by I.T.E. Firkins (New York, Wilson, 1923; Supplement, 1929; Second supplement, 1936).

Author, titles and subject entries, in one alphabet. Includes short stories by foreign writers, if translated. Excludes collections of short stories for children under 12; folklore; humorous sketches, etc., that have no plot; and stories of 2 pages or less. Appended list of collections indexed.

Supplements cover 1950-1954 (1956); 1955-1958 (1960); 1959-1963 (1965); 1964-1968 (1969), 1969-1973 (1974), 1974-1978 (1979), and annually thereafter. The 1974-1978 supplement ($50) indexes *c.*12,507 short stories from 930 collections.

Noted: *Short story index: collections indexed, 1900-1978* (1979. 375p. $25).

8-32:016

WALKER, W.S., *comp.* **Twentieth-century short story explication:** interpretations, 1900-1975, of short fiction since 1800. 3rd ed. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press, 1977. viii, 880p. $25.

First published 1961; 2nd ed. 1967; supplements 1-2. 1970-73.

Lists explications of short fiction by over 850 authors from 45 countries. 'Explication' is defined as 'interpretation or explanation of the meaning of a story, including observations on theme, symbol and sometimes structure' (*Preface*), and 'short story' as 'a brief narrative, of not more than 150 average-sized pages'. Data: author; title of short story; source of explication. 'Hemingway': p.305-29; 'Isaac Babel': p.28-32. 'A check list of books used'. Index of short story writers.

Speeches

8-5:016

SUTTON, R.B., Speech index: an index to 259 collections of world famous orations and speeches for various occasions. 4th ed., rev. and enl. New York, Scarecrow Press, 1966. vii, 947p. $25. **Supplement, 1966-1970** (1972) $9.50; **Supplement 1971-1975** (1977). £7.

Replaces the 1935, 1956 and 1962 editions.

Aims 'to serve as a guide to speeches of famous orators from the earliest times to the present day, and to types of speeches' (*Preface*). Speech references are entered under speaker, subject and type of speech, and occasion. Limited to books in English, 1900-65, with a few exceptions.

Supplement, 1966-1970, by R.B. Sutton and Charity Mitchell (1972. 277p. $9.50) covers 58 collections. List of books indexed; index of speeches; selected title index. *Supplement, 1971-1975* (1977. v, 121p. $7) is by Charity Mitchell.

Translation

(See 011:8.03;5/6:8.03.)

808.03

Criticism

8.09(091)

WELLEK, R. A history of modern criticism, 1750-1950. New Haven, Conn., Yale Univ. Press; London, Cape, 1955-. v.1-.

v.1: *The later eighteenth century.* 1955. 368p. $24; £7.50.
2: *The Romantic Age.* 1966. 468p. $27.50; £8.50.
3: *The age of transition.* 1966. 408p. $24; £8.50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

4: *The later nineteenth century.* 1966. vi, 671p. $31.50; £12.50.

5/6: *The twentieth century.*

Wellek asserts that 'the history of criticism should not be a purely antiquarian subject but should, I believe, become comprehensible and interpret our present situation' (Preface, v.1). V.4 (vi, 671p.) has 19 sections bibliographies, with brief critical comments) and notes, p.469-642; classified table of works; index of names; index of topics and terms. 'A distinguished work of scholarship, which will become an indispensable work of referene' (*Times literary supplement,* no.3418, 31 August 1967. p.782, on v.3).

820 English Literature

Bibliographies

820:016

ALTICK, R.D., and WRIGHT, A. Selective bibliography for the study of English and American literature. 6th ed. New York, Macmillan Publishing Co., London, Collier-Macmillan, 1979. xii, 180p. $4.95.

First published 1960.

About 1,000 entries, with bibliographical notes. 34 sections (*eg,* Literary encyclopedias and handbooks; Scholarly periodicals; Biography). Appendix: 'Some books every student of literature should read'; 'A glossary of useful terms'. Detailed index. Chief aim is 'to provide students of English and American literature with a convenient and reasonably authoritative guide to research materials. It is highly selective...' (*Preface*).

820:016

Annual bibliography of English language and literature, 1920-. Cambridge, C.U.P., for Modern Language Research Association, 1921-. v.1-. Annual. (v.51: 1976. 1980).

First published 1921 (v.1: 1920). Imprint varies.

V.50 (xliv, 873p. £24.50) has 14,614 references; 32 contributors. Sections: General — Festschriften and other collections — Bibliographies (nos.92-915) — Scholarly method — Language, literature and computer — Newspapers and other periodicals... The English Language — Folklore and folklife — English literature (2736-14614; twentieth century: 9972-14614). Index of authors and subjects; index of scholars. Sources and abbreviations, p.xvii-xliv. *ABELL* is a basic bibliography, more comprehensive and up-to-date than *The Year's work in English studies,* but is not annotated.

820:016

BATESON, F.W., and MESEROLE, H.T., *with others.* A guide to English and American literature. 3rd ed. London & New York, Longman, 1976. viii, 334p. £8.95. Staten Island, N.Y., Gordian Press. $15.

First published 1965 2nd ed. 1967, as *A guide to English literature.*

Running commentary; a guide to the main lines of criticism of the major authors and the best editions of their works. The 3rd ed. adds a section (p.268-326) by H.T. Meserole (of Pennyslvania State Univ.) on American literature — 12 sections: 1. General works on English literature — 2. The approach to medieval literature — 3. A Middle English reading list — 4. The approach to Renaissance literature — 5. A Renaissance reading list — 6. The approach to Augustan literature — 7. An Augustan reading list, 1650-1800 — 8. The approach to Romanticism — 9. A reading list, 1800-1970 — 10. Modern literary criticism — 11. Literary scholarship: an introduction to research in English literature — 12. American literature. Index. Valuable, for a disciplined study of the texts themselves.

820:016

The New Cambridge bibliography of English literature. Edited by George Watson. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1972-77. 4v. & index. (4v. $310, the set).

First published as *The Cambridge bibliography of English literature* (1940. 4v. Supplement. 1957).

v.1: *600-1660.* 1974. xxix, 1253p. £45; $102.

2: *1660-1800.* 1971. xxii, 1049p. £36; $82.

3: *1800-1900.* 1969. xxiv, 982p. £36; $82.

4: *1900-1950.* 1972. xi, 710p. £36; $82.

5: *Index.* 1977. xiv, 271p. £12.50; $22.

Designed to replace *CBEL* and its 1957 *Supplement,* retaining the same general plan with about 25% more material — despite dropping items on the literatures of Canada, Australia, India and New Zealand. *NCBEL* is confined to literary authors native to or mainly resident in the British Isles. Celtic literature is excluded. V.4, covering 'English studies relating to the earlier twentieth century as they stood at the end of 1969' (*Preface*) has 6 main divisions: 1. Introduction (General works. Book production and distribution — 2. Poetry — 3. The novel — 4. Drama — 5. Prose — 6. Newspapers and magazines (including journalism, and lists, indexes and directories). 30 contributors. This volume is considered 'so far superior to its few competitors... That no library or research worker in the field of twentieth-century English literature can afford to be without it' (*Times educational supplement,* 19 January 1973, p.25).

V.1-4 each have an index of primary authors and broad subjects. V.5: *Index* has *c.*250,000 entries for authors, anonyma, subjects, periodical titles, minor authors and foreign writers.

820:016

PATTERSON, M.C. Literary research guide: an evaluative annotated bibliography of important reference books and periodicals on American and English literature, of the most useful sources for research in other national literatures and more than 300 books in literature-related subject areas. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1976. 385p. $18.50.

3 basic parts: an introductory analysis of the research problem; 17 main divisions of source material (*c.*1,450 items, including sections on English, Irish, Scots, Welsh, Commonwealth, American, continental European, comparative and world literature); over 300 books on literature-related subjects such as art, education, folklore and religion. Glossary; detailed index. 'An exceptionally useful work for those literary researchers who want to develop a greater degree of self-sufficiency in their endeavour' (*RQ,* v.16, no.2, Winter 1976, p.185).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

820:016

SCHWEIK, R.C., and **RIESNER, D. English and American literature: a guide to reference materials.** Berlin, Erich Schmidt Verlag, 1976. 258p. (Grundlagen der Anglistik und Americanistik, 8).

1,217 numbered and annotated entries, with interpolations. 24 sections: 1. English literature (bibliographical materials: general, and by periods and forms; bio-bibliographies; histories; handbooks and chronologies; anthologies, p.13-58) — 2. American literature (p.59-78) — 3. Literary forms — 4. General and comparative literature — 5. Literary theory and criticism — 6. Interdisciplinary literary materials — 7. The literary text: printing, textual history, analytical and descriptive bibliography, and editing... 12. Microforms and reprints: guides and bibliographies... 16. Review indexes... 19. Sources of biographical information... 24. Catalogues and guides to libraries, archives and other repositories. Subject index; name index. An excellent guide, wide in scope. 'Recommended for all libraries' (*Choice*, v.14, no.12, February 1978, p.1628).

820:016

The Year's work in English studies, 1919/20-. London, O.U.P., (latterly John Murray), for the English Association, 1921-. Annual. (v.56: 1975. 1977. £12 Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $24).

V.56: 1975 (500p.) provides running commentary on *c.*2,500 items. 16 sections: 1. Literary history and criticism: general works — 2. English languare — 3. Old English literature — 4. Middle English, excluding Chaucer — 5. Middle English: Chaucer — 6. The early sixteenth century — 7. Shakespeare — 8. English drama, 1550-1660, excluding Shakespeare — 9. The later sixteenth century — 10. pt.1. The earlier seventeenth century; excluding drama; pt.2. Milton — 11. The later seventeenth century — 12. The eighteenth century — 13. The nineteenth century — 14. The twentieth century (100 references) — 15. American literature, to 1900 — 16. American literature: the twentieth century. Covers only a fraction of the items cited in *Annual bibliography of English language and literature,* but it has caught up on its comparative time-lag and does briefly describe and evaluate items.

Encyclopaedias

820(032)

HARVEY, Sir **P.,** *comp. and ed.,* **The Oxford Companion to English literature.** 4th ed., revised by Dorothy Eagle. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1967. x, 961p. £9.50; $25.

First published 1932; 3rd ed. 1946.

A dictionary of English authors, literary works, literary societies having historical or present importance, literary characters and illusions commonly met with in English literature. 'Milton': 2 columns; 'Masefield': ⅔ col. Many cross-references; no bibliographies. The 4th ed. adds new entries, mainly on 20th-century authors, and expands entries for those whose reputation has grown. Some American authors and their works best known in Britain are included. 5 appendices, including: 1. Censorship and the law of the press — 2. The history of English copyright — 3. Perpetual calendar. Excellent value for ready reference.

History

820(091)

The Cambridge history of English literature; edited by A.W. Ward and A.R. Waller. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1907-27 (reprinted without bibliographies, 1932). 15v. $395 the set. £17.50; $31.

v.1: *From the beginnings to the cycles of romance.*
2: *The end of the Middle Ages.*
3: *Renaissance and Reformation.*
4: *Prose and poetry: Sir Thomas North to Michael Drayton.*
5/6: *The drama to 1642.*
7: *Cavalier and Puritan.*
8: *The age of Dryden.*
9: *From Steele and Addison to Pope and Swift.*
10: *The age of Johnson.*
11: *The period of the French Revolution.*
12/14: *The nineteenth century.*
15: *Index.*

Covers English literature in the broad sense, and it is for these bypaths that *CHEL* is still valuable. Thus v.14 has chapters: Philosophers — Historians, biographers and political orators — Critical and miscellaneous prose — The growth of journalism — University journalism — Caricature and literature of sport — The literature of travel, 1700-1900 — The literature of science — Anglo-Irish literature — Anglo-Indian literature — English-Canadian literature — The literature of Australia and New Zealand.

The most extensive work in its field. Each chapter is by a specialist (as opposed to the *Oxford history's* one volume per author). Extensive chapter bibliographies, now more or less superseded by the *Cambridge bibliography of English literature.*

820(091)

The Oxford history of English literature, edited by F.P. Wilson and Bonamy Dobrée. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1945-.

1,pt.1: *English literature before the Norman Conquest.*
2: *Middle English literature.*
2,pt.1: *Chaucer and the fifteenth century,* by H.S. Bennett. 1947. viii, 327p. £6; $26.
2: *English literature at the close of the Middle Ages,* by Sir E.K. Chambers, 1945. vi, 248p. £6.50; $13.
3: *English literature in the sixteenth century (excluding drama),* by C.S. Lewis. 1954. viii, 696p. £10: £1.95; $21; $4.95.
4,pt.1: *The English drama, c.1485-1585,* by F.P. Wilson. 1969. £6.50; $13.
5: *English literature in the early seventeenth century, 1600-1660,* by D. Bush. 2nd ed. 1962. £10; $26; $4.50.
6: *English literature in the late seventeenth century,* by J. Sutherland. 1969. vii, [1], 569p. £8; $19.95.
7: *English literature in the early eighteenth century, 1700-1740* by D. Dobrée. 1959. xii, 701p. £10; $26.
8: *The mid-eighteenth century,* by J. Butt; completed by G. Carnall. 1979. £14.
9: *English literature, 1789-1815,* by W.L. Renwick. 1963. £7.50; $14.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

10: *English literature, 1815-1832,* by I. Jack, 1963. $18.50.
11: *The mid-nineteenth century.*
12: *Eight modern writers (Hardy, James, Shaw, Conrad, Kipling, Yeats, Joyce and Lawrence),* by J.I.M. Stweart. 1963. £10; £1.95; $19.95; $4.95.

A coherent survey, except for the 20th century (v.12 dealing with only 8 major figures). Each volume has one author, v.3, by C.S. Lewis, being the one *tour de force* (Bateson, F.W., in *A guide to English and American literature* (3rd ed. 1976), p.3). Interprets literature in the wide sense, like the *Cambridge history.* V.8 has chronological tables (p.417-41) and a bibliography in 6 sections (p.442-578). Particularly useful for 'those middling or minor authors who don't get full-length books written about them' (Bateson, *ibid*).

Biographies

820(092)

Writers and their work. London, Longman, for the British Council. 1950-. no.1-. ea. £0.60; £3.70 for 6 titles pa.

A series of *c.*300 surveys of the work of important English writers, from Chaucer to the present day, primarily intended for foreign readers. ' Shakespeare' is given 6v., each treating one aspect of his work. Other pamphlets deal with literary forms (*eg,* 'The English sonnet'; 'English short story' (2v)). Most of the series consists of essays plus reading lists (*eg,* no.220: I. *Compton-Burnett,* by R.G. Grylls. 1971).

820(092)

The Writer's directory, 1980-82. 4th ed. London, Macmillan, 1979. ix, 1389, 159p. Biennial. £22.50.

First published 1971-72. 3rd ed., for 1976-78 (London, St. James's Press). New York, St. Martin's Press. $35.

Entries for over 15,000 living writers in English of fiction and/or non-fiction. Data: name; pen-name(s); nationality and date of birth; major current and past appointments; complete list of publications; professional address. The final 159p. section of 'yellow pages' is an index to over 100 writing categories (creative writing; non-fiction; other), including translators. A bulky volume.

Old English Literature

820"6/10"

ROBINSON, F.C. Old English literature: a select bibliography. Toronto, Univ. of Toronto Press, 1970. [xiii], 68p. (Toronto medieval bibliographies) $5; £2.60.

304 briefly annotated items, with cross-references. 5 sections: 1. Texts — 2. Literary history, criticism and versification — 3. Individual writers (p.13-50) — 4. Fundamental reference works (bibliographies; dictionaries; concordances; Biblical quotations; grammars) — 5. Guides to ancillary subjects (*eg,* Anglo-Latin literature; Early Christian libraries; Runology). Index, p.65-68.

Middle English Literature

820"11/14"

SEVERS, J.B., and HARTUNG, A.E., *eds.* A manual of the writings in Middle English, 1050-1550. By members of the Middle English Group of the Modern Language Association of America. Based upon *A manual of the writings in Middle English, 1050-1400,* by John Edwin Wells... New Haven, Conn., Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, 1967-. v.1-. (v.1-6. 1967-79 ea. $10.50-$17.50). (Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press. v.5. $25).

v.1: *Romances.*
2: *'The Pearl' poet. Wyclif and his followers...*
3: *Dialogues, debates and catechisms.*
4: *Middle Scots writers. The Chaucerian apocrypha.*
5: *Dramatic pieces. Poems dealing with contemporary conditions.*

V.1-2 have J.B. Severs as general editor; v.3-5, A.E. Hartung. A re-writing and expansion of the original. On each piece of literature a commentary (manuscripts; dates, dialect, source, form, extent and content), plus a summary of scholarly and critical views concerning it; bibliography.

Elizabethan & Stuart Literature

820"1558/1660"

RUOFF, J.E. Macmillan's handbook of Elizabethan & Stuart literature. London, Macmillan, 1975. x, [1], 428p. £5.95. New York, Crowell, as *Crowell's Handbook...* $14.95.

Aims 'at providing an informative introduction to the English Renaissance for general readers and a useful reference work for students and teachers of the period' (*Preface*). Entries A-Z for men of letters, plays, literary forms (*eg,* 'Sonnet sequences'). 'Ben Jonson': p.231-7, with 1p. of bibliography; 4 quotations; 'Shakespeare': p.378-83, with notes on each play (source; digest of plot; quotation; chief edition; criticism). Includes Sir Thomas More; excludes Dryden.

20th-century English Literature

820"1940/1970"

MYERS, R., *comp. and ed.* A dictionary of literature in the English language, from 1940 to 1970; complete with alphabetical title-author index and a geographical-chronological index to authors. Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1978. xvi, 519p. illus. £37.50; $30.

Sequel to her *A dictionary of literature in the English language from Chaucer to 1940* (Compiled for the National Book League. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1970. 2v. (xvii, xi, 1497p.). £20.80).'

1,300 authors, A-Z (p.1-345). 'My main aim has been to offer librarians, booksellers and others a finding tool for those authors currently in demand, whether meritorious or meretricious' (*Preface*). 'Muriel Spark': 1 column (career; novels and stories; poetry, plays, other works). Appended: 'Select list of literary prizes and awards with their winners, 1940-73'; 'Select list of literary prizes and awards with their winners, 1940-73'; 'Select list of critical and literary journals and little magazines'; 'Geographical chronological index to authors; alphabetical title-author

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

index'. Includes *c.*100 Caribbean and Third World African writers. Valuable and timely, if expensive.

Societies

820:061

The English Association handbook of societies and collections; edited by Alicia C. Percival. London, LA, for the English Association, 1977. xii, 139p. £2.50 (£2, to LA members). New York, Nichols Publg. Co. $6.50.

2 sections: 1. Societies (general societies; individual authors and literary forms; local groups; special fields, *eg,* bibliography, dialects, poetry, texts, etc.; writers associations) — 2. Libraries and collections (public libraries; academic libraries; specialist and notable libraries (*eg,* Royal Commonwealth Society; Royal Shakespeare Centre Library). Supplement: 'Some useful groups and associations', p.119-28 (*eg,* Society of Indexers). Index of names and subjects.

Literary societies for bookmen: a collection of societies, clubs and societies in England and America relating to literature and the arts (Beckenham, Kent, Trigon Press, 1979. 80p. £4.95) lists *c.*350 literary societies, book clubs, literary periodicals and trade journals. Data on societies: name and address; president/chairman; secretary; publications; number of members, date of foundation; enquiries to. . .

820-1:016(028.7)

Where's that poem? An index to poems for children arranged by subject, with a bibliography of books of poetry, by H. Morris. 2nd rev. ed. Oxford, Blackwell, 1974. 287p. £4.95.

Subject index, under topics A-Z, p.1-239 (*eg,* 'Soldiers' songs': nearly 2 columns). Notes on anthologies. Index of poets. 'Books to which reference is made' (annotated), p.239-72. 'A useful reference work for schools' (NBL. *Reference books* (1974), entry no.129).

Subject index to poetry for children and young people, 1957-1975, compiled by Dorothy B. Frizzell Smith and Eva L. Andrews (Chicago, Ill., American Library Association, 1977. 1035p. $30), first published 1957, indexes over 200 anthologies under *c.*2,000 subjects. US orientated.

820-1(058)

The Poet's yearbook, 1978. Cleethorpes, Poet's Yearbook, Ltd., 1978. 159p. £2.60.

Published with the support of the Arts Council of Great Britain.

Contents: Poets and publishers, p.5-61 (1. Individual collections — 2. Anthologies — 3. Translations — 4. Biographical, critical, etc — 5. Poetry for children — 6. Spoken word records). Also: Poetry magazines. Other markets for verse. Local poetry groups. Honours and awards. Fellowships. Arts Councils and Associations. General information. The vanity press. The selection of markets. The submission of manuscripts. Detailed index of names of poets, presses, etc.

820-1(092)

Contemporary poets. 2nd ed. Editor, James Vinson; assistant editor, D.L. Kirkpatrick. London, St. James's Press; New York, St. Martin's Press, 1975. 1849p. (Contemporary writers of the English language series). £10; $35.

First published 1970 as *Contemporary poets of the English language* edited by R. Murphy.

Contributions on about 800 poets. Data: who's who; list of publications, under categories; personal comment (if any); evaluation, including quotations. 'Nabokov'; 3p.; :'Laurie Lee': nearly 2p. Lists of publications are not confined to poetry, but cover the whole range of output. One of an overlapping series of 4, each being revised every 5 years.

English Drama

820-2:016

WELLS, S., *ed.* **English drama (excluding Shakespeare):** select bibliographical guide. London, O.U.P., 1975. viii, [1], 303p. £4.25; $13.75; $4.95.

17 contributors. 17 sections (1. The study of drama. . . 17. English drama since 1945). Section 11: Etherage, Shadwell, Wycherley, p.173-98, includes 10 pages of references. Index of dramatists and anonymous plays. 'A most valuable work of reference' (*British book news,* October 1975, p.542).

820-2(091)

NICOLL, A. A history of English drama, 1660-1900. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1952-59. 6v. $220, the set.

1: *Restoration drama, 1660-1700.* 4th ed. 1952. viii, 462p. £18.50;$43.50.

2: *Early eighteenth century drama, 1700-1750.* 3rd ed. 1952. viii, 468p. £18.50; $39.50.

3: *Late eighteenth century drama, 1750-1800.* 2nd ed. 1952. vi, 424p. £18.50.

4: *Early nineteenth century drama, 1800-1850.* 2nd ed. 1959. vi, 90p. £22.50; $49.50.

5: *Late nineteenth century drama, 1850-1900.* 2nd ed. 1959. vi, 901p. £22.50; $49.50.

6: *A short-title alphabetical catalogue of plays produced or printed in England from 1600 to 1900.* 1959. xii, 565p. £22.50; $42.50.

All volumes contain handlist of plays, plus date and place of first performance. Includes Italian operas and repertoire of French and Italian comedians presented in London in early 18th century. V.6 is a guide to v.1-5, giving a title index of the plays in texts and handlists, stating authors (where known), date of original production or publication, and listing sub-titles and alternative titles. It adds titles and information not included in the separate handlists. It gives only main titles of pantomimes, except for those of the early 18th century.

A. Nicoll's *English drama, 1900-1930: the beginnings of the modern period* (Cambridge, C.U.P., 1973. x, 1083p. £40; $79.50) is 'a kind of bonus' to Nicoll's 6-volume *History* (*College & research libraries,* v.35, no.1, January 1974, p.39).

820-2(092)

Contemporary dramatists. 2nd ed. London, St. James's Press, 1977. 1100p. (Contemporary writers of the English language series). £15. New York, St. Martin's Press. $35.

First published 1973.

Contributions on *c.*300 playwrights writing in English. Data: Who's who information; list of plays (first production; published) and plays in which acted, work for radio, TV and films; critical studies on the playwright;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

personal comment (if any); evaluation. Supplement adds entries for a further 100 playwrights. Appendices on screenwriters, radio and TV writers, musical librétttists, etc. Title index of 82p.

Shakespeare

820-2/SHAK:016

BIRMINGHAM SHAKESPEARE LIBRARY. A Shakespeare bibliography: the catalogue of the Birmingham Shakespeare Library. London, Mansell, 1971. 7v. (4311p.). Salem, N.H., Merrimack Book Service. $232, the set.

Over 100,000 entries. Part 1 (v.1-3) consists of pre-1932 accessions (v.1: English editions. English Shakespeariana: A — Hall, A.; v.2: English Shakespeariana: Hall, H.T. — Zoology; v.3: Foreign editions and Shakespeariana. Index of editions, etc.). Part 2 (v.4-7) consists of post-1931 accessions, similarly divided. Cross-references. Includes music and iconography. The Library comprises 40,000 volumes, including *c.*1,200 on the authorship controversies. 'An especially comprehensive tool' (*College & research libraries,* v.32, no.4, July 1941, p.307-8).

W. Payne's *A Shakespeare bibliography* (London, LA, 1969. 93p. £0.60 (£0.48 to members) is a selection of what are considered to be the 500 most important works, by the librarian of the Birmingham Shakespeare Library. Confined mainly to books available in bookshops or through the public library. 576 brief annotated entries. 6 sections, with biographical appendix. 'This invaluable selective guide' (*British book news,* January 970, p.10).

820-2/SHAK(032)

HALLIDAY, F.E. A Shakespeare companion, 1564-1964. London, Duckworth, 1964. 564p. illus. £12.50.

First published as *A Shakespeare companion, 1550-1950* (London, Duckworth, 1952).

'A handbook not only to Shakespeare's life and works, to his friends and acquaintances, to his poems and plays, and their characters, but also the Elizabethan-Jacobean theatre, the other dramatists who wrote for it, their most important plays, and the companies that performed them, and to the history up to the present day of Shakespeare's work, both on the stage and in the study, to his printers and publishers, players and producers, editors and adaptors, scholars and critics' (*Preface*). A mine of information in very compact form. *The Tempest:* 2 columns (synopsis in small type); 'Beaumont': 1½ columns. Bibliography, p.545-66. 32 illus. and facsims. 'It is probably still the most comprehensive work of its kind yet published' (*British book news,* April 1970, p.346).

A Shakespeare encyclopaedia, edited by O.J. Campbell, with E.G. Quinn (London, Methuen, 1966. xvi, [1], 1014p. illus., ports., facsims. £19.50) has more than 2,700 entries for persons, places, literary works and other subjects relevant to Shakespeare. 66 contributors. 'Playhouse structure': p.636-44 (with 4 illus., 1 facsim.); *King Lear,* p.427-40 (text; date; sources; comment; stage history; bibliography; selected criticism). Chronology; transcript of documents. 'A selected bibliography', p.983-1014 (1. Criticism; 2. The works of Shakespeare). An 'invaluable reference tool' (*Library journal,* 15 October 1966, p.4934-6).

820-2/SHAK(058)

Shakespeare survey: an annual survey of Shakespearean study and production. Edited by A. Nicoll (latterly K. Muir). Cambridge, C.U.P., 1948-. v.1-. illus., facsims. Annual. (v.30. 1977. £10.50).

Each volume reviews the year's most noteworthy productions, new publications and current contributions to periodicals, drawn from all parts of the world. One special aspect is highlighted in each *Survey.* Thus the theme of v.8 is the comedies; v.17: Shakespeare in his own age; v.23: Shakespeare's language. V.21 has 12 contributions, 9 of them on *Othello,* and includes an index to v.11-20, as well as to v.21. V.28 (1975) has as its theme 'Shakespeare and the ideas of his time', concluding with the customary record of the Stratford Theatre and of the year's contribution to Shakespeare study.

820-2/SHAK(082.2)

STEVENSON, B.E. Stevenson's Book of Shakespeare quotations; being a concordance and a glossary of the unique words & phrases in the plays & poems. London, Cassell, 1938. xl, 2055p. £14.50.

90,000 quotations, based on the text of the revised 1911 Globe ed.

Arranged A-Z by subject, and under each subject A-Z by play or poem, or chronologically. Coverage unusually complete and refer to every occurrence of a word in the subject arrangement. Gives particular attention to words that occur only once. Relies on J. Bartlett's *A new and complete concordance* (1927) to indicate unique words and on C.T. Onions' *A Shakespeare glossary* (2nd ed. 1953) to define obscure words. Acts as a companion to Stevenson's *Home book of quotations* (at 8(082.2) = 20).

English Novel

820-31:016

DYSON, A.E., *ed.* The English novel: selected bibliographical guide. London, O.U.P., 1974. x, [1], 372p. £4.25; £2.25; $13.75; $5.95.

20 contributors. 20 sections (1. Bunyan... 20. Joyce). 9: Jane Austen, p.145-63 (Texts — Critical studies and commentary — Biographies and letters — Bibliography — Background reading; references, p.158-63. Non-analytical index. 'Intended for those who are embarking on a serious study of English literature' (*Introduction*).

820-31(032)

FREEMAN, W. Dictionary of fictional characters. 3rd rev. ed., edited by F. Urquhart. London, Dent, 1973. 592p. £4.25. Boston, Mass., The Writer, Inc. $10.95.

First published 1963.

Includes names of *c.*25,000 fictitious characters from *c.*2,500 books by Commonwealth and American authors during the past 6 centuries. Covers novels, short stories, poems and plays. Members of a family (*eg,* the Forsyte family) are dealt with together.

820-31(091)

BAKER, E.A. The history of the English novel. London, Witherby, 1924-39. 10v. (v.1-11. 1924-64. New York, Barnes & Noble. ea. $12.50; $120, the set).

From the beginnings to 1930. Each volume includes a reading list, a reference list of items dealt with, and an

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

index. The definitive study of the English novel, based largely upon courses of lectures delivered at University College, London, on a doctoral thesis, and on reading done in preparing the author's *Guide to the best fiction in English* (*qv*).

The history of the English novel, v.11: *Yesterday and after*, by Lionel Stevenson (New York, Barnes & Noble, 1964. 431p.) covers more recent novelists, from H.G. Wells to John Braine, in 8 chapters. Select reading and reference list (general and by chapters, p.406-16). Semi-analytical index.

820-31(092)

Contemporary novelists. 2nd ed. Editor, James Vinson; assistant editor, D.L. Kirkpatrick. London, St. James's Press; New York, St. Martin's, 1976. xvii, 1636p. (Contemporary writers of the English language series). £10; $40.

First published 1972.

Bio-critical entries on over 600 living English-language novelists, by more than 200 contributors. Who's who information, with a list of publications by types, personal comments, and appraisal by a critic. Some entries (*eg*, Iris Murdoch: 4p.; Robert Graves: 6p.) include a note locating manuscript collections. Appendix of additional entries, p.1565-1614. Obituary.

Commonwealth Literature

820(41-44):016

FERRES, J.H., and **TUCKER, M.,** *comps. and eds.* **Modern Commonwealth literature.** New York, Ungar, 1978. xxiv, 561p. (A library of literary criticism). $30.

Excerpts of criticism from *c.*160 journals, etc. (native and foreign) on 139 writers — half of them from Australia and Canada. Groupings: Africa, Australia, Canada, the Caribbean, the Indian sub-continent and New Zealand. Includes former Commonwealth members such as Pakistan and South Africa; also French-Canadian, Bengali, etc. authors not writing in English. 'Rabindranath Tagore': p. 464-73 (12 excerpts). Bibliographies of authors, p.501-28 (stating form-categories of authors' works). Cross-reference index to authors; index to critics. 'Particularly useful because it puts in one place critical information gathered from many sources not easily available' (*Choice*, v.15, no.5/6, July/August 1978, p.691).

820(41-44)(026)

WARWICK, R., *comp. and ed.* **A handbook of library holdings of Commonwealth literature:** United Kingdom and Europe. 2nd rev. ed. Boston Spa, British Library Lending Division, 1977. [ii], 123p. £2.25.

First published 1971. At head of title page: 'Working Party on Library Holdings of Commonwealth Literature'.

A directory of libraries; 62 entries (section 1: UK; 2: continental Europe). 'Literature' here is very largely belles lettres. Data: name and address; telephone number; transport; opening periods; admission; loans; copying; microreaders; description of Commonwealth literature collection. Index of libraries. Subject index.

Regional English Literature

820(410)

EAGLE, D., and **CARNELL, H.,** *comps. and eds.* **The Oxford literary guide to the British Isles.** Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1977. 415, [31]p. maps, plans. £4.50; $12.95.

'Place names in the British Isles', p.1-348 (includes literary quotations). Index of authors (p.348-413), — very brief biographical data on over 900 men of letters, mentioning places stayed at and/or described, plus a note of important works, with dates. 'Books for further reading' (22 items), p.415). 13 outline maps and town plans. A topographical appendix to the *Oxford companion to English literature* (*qv*).

M. Hardwick's *A literary atlas & gazetteer of the British Isles*. Cartography by Alan G. Hodgkiss (Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1973. 216p. maps. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $24) has *c.*4,500 entries for writers who lived in or visited England, Scotland or Wales. Arranged under English and Welsh, and Scottish counties, plus London. 18p. of maps (10 miles: 1"). Index of people, A-Z; index of people, under countries (but not towns).

Literary landscapes of the British Isles: a narrative atlas, by D. Daiches and J. Flower (London, Paddington Press, 1979. 287p. illus., maps. £6.50) links nearly 500 place-names with 225 authors. Valuable as describing locations at the time authors flourished there; contemporary illus. and maps. Includes the Dublin of Joyce and Yeats, the Italy of Keats, Shelley and Byron.

Scottish Literature

820(411):016

Annual bibliography of Scottish literature. 1969-. Aberdeen Univ. Library, etc., Scottish Group of the University, College and Research Section of the LA, 1970-. (*The Bibliotheck*, supplement no.1-.).

Annual bibliography... 1973 (1974) has 656 numbered entries in 4 sections: A. General bibliographical and reference material — B. General literary criticism, including anthologies and collections — C. Individual authors (4 periods) — D. Ballads and folk literature. Some cross-references. Index of authors; index of scholars, editors, reviewers, etc.

820(411)(091)

LINDSAY, M. History of Scottish literature. London, Hale, 1977. 496p. £8.95.

Aims 'to present to the general reader a full account of Scottish literature' (*Introduction*). 6 chapters: 1. The fifteenth century and before — 2. The sixteenth century — 3. The seventeenth century — 4. The eighteenth century — 5. The nineteenth century — 6. The Scottish Renaissance. Source notes; select bibliography, p.449-62. Includes quotations. Fluently written individualist approach, by one of Scotland's leading poets. Partly analytical index, p.463-96. Critically reviewed in *Library review* (v.26, 1977/1, p.68-70), which finds chapter 6 the most interesting and informative.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Anglo-Irish Literature

820(415):016

HARMON, M. Select bibliography for the study of Anglo-Irish literature and its backgrounds: an Irish studies handbook. Dublin, Wolfhound Press, 1977. 187p. maps. £7.50. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $16.50.

3 parts: 1. Background: general reference (*eg,* libraries; bibliographies; biographies; dissertations; newspapers and periodicals) — 2. Background: Ireland (*eg,* general reference; history; topography; folklore and anthropology; the arts; language: Anglo-Irish) — 3. Anglo-Irish literature, p.104-45 (general; poetry; fiction; drama; individual authors; literary periodicals). Chronology, p.147-87. Several hundred fairly lengthy annotated entries. 'Recommended for reference sections of all libraries' (*Choice,* November 1977, p.1193).

A bibliography of modern Irish and Anglo-Irish literature, by F. Kernowski, and others (San Antonio, Texas, Trinity Univ., 1976. 156p.) concentrates on writers of the Irish Literary Renaissance. Entries under authors, A-Z. Prefatory list of major background works on Irish literature.

820(415)(032)

HOGAN, R., *ed.* **The Macmillan dictionary of Irish literature.** London, Macmillan, 1980. 815p. £20.

Published in USA and Canada, 1979, by Greenwood Press, Westport, Conn. 63 contributors. The dictionary, p.75-728, consists chiefly of critical studies of *c.*300 authors (*eg,* Sean O'Casey, p.488-99, with ½p. of bibliography of items by and on O'Casey); also entries on topics such as 'Folklore', 'Abbey Theatre'. Entries carry quotations. Chronology, p.728-41 (to 1977); Bibliography, p.743-8 (background; general literary history;... anthologies). Preceding contributions on 'Gaelic literature', p.17-64 (with bibliography). Detailed index, p.749-815. 'The best dictionary so far available on the subject' (*British book news,* July 1980, p.435). Editor is Professor of English, Univ. of Delaware.

A literary guide to Ireland, by S. and T. Cahill (Dublin, Wolfhound Press, 1979, xv, 333p., illus., maps. £8.50 New York, Scribner. $4.95) has 13 chapters, of which 10-13 are on Dublin (times itineraries; quotations). 'A chronology of Irish history and literature', p.315-8. 'Some books for the road: a selective bibliography', p.319-24.

Literary England

820(420)(032)

FISHER, L.H. A literary gazetteer of England. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1980. x,[1], 740p. illus., maps. £24.95.

'A comprehensive survey of the "literary associations" of more than 500 English (and occasionally foreign) authors with more than 1,200 English localities' (*Preface*). Entries: Abinger, Surrey.... Zennor, Cornwall. 'London': p.322-477; 'Keswick': 3¼ cols. Many quotations. Non-analytical index. Illus. have descriptive captions. A handsome quarto volume.

Literary London

820(421)(026)

WILLIAMS, G.G., *and others.* **Guide to literary London.** London, Batsford, 1973. [vii], 406p. illus., plans.

Describes 38 itineraries, each with street plan of area covered and locations.

Part 1: Best tours (1-18; *eg,* 8. The Strand and Fleet Street, p.73-99) — 2: Excellent tours (19-28; *eg,* 22. Marylebone) — 3. Good tours (29-38; *eg,* 32. Bayswater). Appendix: 'Isolated locations and some burial places', p.379-86. Index of persons (*c.*1,100); index of places.

Anglo-Welsh Literature

820(429):016

JONES, B. A bibliography of Anglo-Welsh literature, 1900-1965. [Swansea], Wales & Monmouthshire Branch of the Library Association, 1970. [viii], 139p. £2.25.

Based on a thesis approved for Fellowship of the Library Association (1966).

Aims 'to delineate the school of Welsh writers of the 20th century who normally use the English language as their medium of creative expression' (*Introduction*). Lists 1,942 items in 3 sections: A. Anglo-Welsh literature (Anthologies. Individual authors. 1,527 items) — B. Bibliographical and critical works (including dissertations and unpublished sources. 368 items) — C. Children's stories (47 items). Bibliographical notes and notes on locations of items. Regional and general indexes.

African Literature

(See also 896(092).)

820(66/69)

ZELL, H.M., and **SILVER, H. A reader's guide to African literature.** London, Aberdeen, Nairobi, Heinemann Educational Books, 1972. xxi, 218p. ports. £2.50. New York, Holmes & Meier. $16; $9.50.

'Lists 820 works by black African authors south of the Sahara writing in English and in French. Reference material, critical works, and anthologies (mainly by non-Africans) are also included' (*Scope and arrangement of this Guide*). Sections: Bibliography — Writings in French and in English translation — Politically committed literature in English: a selection — Children's books... Some articles on African literature — Periodicals and magazines. Biographies, p.115-99 (52 authors) 'Chinua Achebe': 3p., including portrait). 'Essential addresses' (publishers, booksellers and dealers). Favourably reviewed in *College & research libraries* (v.33, no.4, July 1972, p.325).

South African English Literature

820(680):016

BEETON, D.R., *ed.* **A pilot bibliography of South African English literature** — from the beginning to 1971; compiled by Subject Reference Department of the Library,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Univ. of South Africa. Pretoria, Univ. of South Africa, 1976. xii, 104p. R4.75; R.5.75 (overseas).

'A representative listing of the most significant South African writings in English from the time of Lady Anne Barnard to the present day' (*Introduction*).

The above will be superseded eventually by a project that is nearing completion (according to *African research & documentation*, no.15, 1977, p.9): *Bibliography of South African English literature* (Compilers: Shora G. De Saxe and Irena Winterbottom. General editor: Reuben Musiker). To be published by G.K. Hall, Boston, Mass.

Canadian Literature

820(71)(032)

STORY, N. The Oxford companion to Canadian history and literature. Toronto, London, New York, O.U.P., 1967. [xx], 935p. maps. £21; $35. **Supplement.** 1973. 318p. £6.25.

See entry at 971(032).

820(71)(091)

KLINCK, C.F., *ed.* **Literary history of Canada:** Canadian literature in English. 2nd ed. Toronto, Univ. of Toronto Press, 1976. 3v. (xiii, 550p.; [v], 410p.; xiii, 391p.). £24.50, the set. (v.1. $27.50;$8.95; v.2. $27.50; $8.95; v.3. $25; $8.95).

First published 1965 (xiv, 945p.).

Aims 'to publish a comprehensive reference book on the [English] literary history of this country and to encourage established and younger scholars to engage in a critical study of that history' (*Introduction*). V.1 (reprinted with corrections, 1977): *to c.1920;* v.2: *c.1920-1960* (31 contributors; bibliography and notes; index); v.3: *the sixties*. Chapters deal with literary forms; running commentary. Covers literature in the broad sense and includes philosophical, theological and scientific writing, travel, folk-songs and children's books.

A necessary companion to Klinck is *A checklist of Canadian literature and background materials, 1628-1968,* by R.E. Watters (2nd ed., rev. and enl. Toronto, Univ. of Toronto Press, 1972. xxiv, 1085p. $35), first published 1959, records 10,000 titles, with library locations. Pt.1 lists all known titles in poetry, fiction and drama (authors, A-Z under each literary form. Pt.2 is a bibliography of books by Canadians on the literature or culture of Canada. General index of names, initials and pseudonyms.

West Indian Literature

820(729)(022)

KING, B., *ed.* **West Indian literature.** London, Macmillan, 1979. [viii], 247p. (Macmillan New literature handbooks). £2.95. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press. $16.50.

12 contributors. 14 chapters: 1. Introduction — 2. The background — 3. The beginnings to 1929 — 4. The thirties and forties — 5. The fifties — 6. Since 1960: some highlights — 7. Edgar Mittelholzer — 8. Samuel Selvon — 9. George Lamming — 10. Derek Walcott — 11. V.S. Naipaul (p.161-78) — 12. Wilson Harris — 13. Jean Rhys — 14. Edward Braithwaite. Notes, p.229-39. Index. A very readable analytical appreciation. 'The notion of a West Indian literature is largely the product of the period after the Second World War' (*Introduction*).

AMERICAN LITERATURE

820(73):016

BLANCK, J., *comp.* **Bibliography of American literature;** compiled for the Bibliographical Society of America. New Haven, Conn., Yale Univ. Press; London, O.U.P., 1955-. v.1-. facsims. ea. $32.50-$40.

v.1: *Henry Adams to Donn Byrne.* 1955. $35.
2: *George W. Cable to Timothy Dwight.* 1957. $35.
3: *Edward Eggleston to Bret Harte.* 1959. $35.
4: *Nathanial Hawthorne to Joseph Holt Ingraham.* 1963. $35.
5: *Washington Irving to Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.* 1969. $43.
6: *Augustin Baldwin Longstreet to Thomas William Parsons.* 1973. $40.

To be completed in 8 or 9v., recording *c.*35,000 numbered items by nearly 300 authors, A-Z, covering the 150 years from beginning of Federal Period and including writers who died before the end of 1930. For each author, all first editions, with full collation, plus bibliographical notes and references; also lists variants, reprints, etc., as well as selected bibliographical, biographical and critical works. Appendix covers initials, pseudonyms and acronyms. 'A most accurate work, with invaluable lists' (Gohdes, C. *Bibliographical guide* (1959), p.46).

820(73):016

GOHDES, C.L.F. Bibliographical guide to the study of the literature of the USA. 3rd ed., rev. and enl. Durham, N.C., Duke Univ. Press, 1970. 134p. (4th ed. 1976. 173p. $9.75).

First published 1959.

Sections on types and sources of bibliography, biography, periodicals, regional literature, related fields such as philosophy, history, folklore, the arts; forms and periods of US literature. Brief, evaluative annotations. Indexes of subjects, and of authors, editors and compilers. Lacks an annotated list of the principal literary quarterlies.

The 4th ed. adds 400 new titles, while dropping obsolete items and updating others. 'All libraries should buy the latest edition of Gohdes' indispensable *Bibliographical guide*' (*Choice*, v.14, no.3, May 1977, p.347).

820(73):016

SPILLER, R.E., *and others, eds.* **Literary history of the United States: bibliography.** 4th ed., rev. New York, Macmillan, 1974. xxxviii, 1466p. $25.

First published 1948. The 4th ed. has the 1963 and 1972 supplements bound in but not incorporated, forming 3 sequences.

The 3 sequences each have 4 main sections: Guides to sources (bibliographical centers; published catalogs and directories... dictionaries and digests; sources for cultural history) — Bibliographies: literature and culture (definitions, history and criticism — bibliographies by period and type) — Bibliographies: movements and influences — Bibliographies: 'Individual authors, A-Z (nearly 250 in all, divided: works (separate; collected), biography and criticism, bibliography). Running commentary. Combined author and anonymous title index (nearly 10,000 entries), p.1377-1466. A major literary bibliography.

820(73)(032)

HART, J.D. The Oxford companion to American literature. 4th ed. New York, O.U.P., 1965. xii, 991p. £8; $25.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1941.

Includes (A-Z) 'short biographies and bibliographies of American authors, with information regarding their style and subject matter'; more than 1,000 summaries and descriptions of the important American novels, stories, essays, poems and plays; definitions and historical outlines of literary schools and movements; and information on literary awards, book collectors, printers... (*Preface* to 2nd ed., 1948). Chronological index (literary history; social history), p.961-91. Includes many minor writers. Good typography. *The booklist* (v.62, no.11, 1 February 1966, p.493-8) recommends it for purchase by all libraries.

Australian Literature

820(94)

LOCK, F., and LAWSON, A. Australian literature — a reference guide. Melbourne, London, etc., O.U.P., 1977. xi, 84p. £2.75; $4.95.

333 annotated entries, in 6 sections: 1. Bibliographical aids (nos. 1-86) — 2. Other reference sources (encyclopedias; dictionaries; biographical dictionaries, etc.) — 3. Authors (40) — 4. Periodicals — 5. Library resources (15 libraries) — 6. Literary studies. Index of authors; index of titles and subjects. A neat production. A bibliography of bibliographies and reference works rather than of specific writings on Australian literature (*British book news*, July 1978, p.533).

Literary Criticism

(See also 8.09.)

820.9(092)

Contemporary literary critics, by Elmer Borklund. London, St. James's Press; New York, St. Martin's Press, 1977. vi, 550p. (Contemporary writers of the English Language series). £12; $25.

'A descriptive reference guide to the works of 115 modern British and American critics, most of them still very much alive and flourishing' (*Preface*). 'F.R. Leavis', p.327-34: Publications (criticism; other) — Critical studies and bibliography — Appraisal (including quotations). 'W.H. Auden', p.28-36: Career — Publications (criticism; verse; plays; other) — Critical studies and bibliography — Appraisal (including quotations).

830 German Literature

830:016

Bibliographie der deutschen Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft. Hrsg. von C. Köttelwesch. Frankfurt am Main, Klostermann, 1957-. v.1-. Irregular; annually as from v.9: 1969.

V.1-8 as *Bibliographie der deutschen Literaturwissenschaft* (1957-69), covering 1945-68.

A comprehensive serial bibliography of writings (including dissertations) on German literature. Arranged by literary periods, subdivided by genres and subject aspects. V.18: 1978 (I, 603p.) has 7,895 references in 17 sections (1/4: German language; 5/17: Literature (5. General literature... 7. German literary history — 8. Middle Ages... 17. 20th century, post-1945)). Over 500 periodicals scanned. Name and subject indexes. 'For publications of the period covered they [the annual bibliographies] are indispensable' (Newman, L.M. *German language and literature* (1979), entry 45).

830:016

HANSEL, J. Bücherkunde für Germanisten. Wie sammelt man das Schrifttum nach dem neuesten Forschungsstand? Berlin, E. Schmidt, 1959. 233p.

An essential brief bibliographical guide to German language and literature. 5 parts (30 sections): 1. Darstellung zur Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft — 2. Abgeschlossene Fachbibliographie — 3. Periodische Fachbibliographie — 4. Periodische Allgemeinbibliographien — 5. Zeitschriften. Introductions to sections; some annotations. Periodical articles are included. Appendix includes a list of libraries with manuscript collections (under towns A-Z; not confined to Germany). Author and anonymous title index; subject index. 'A must for library students' (*Times literary supplement*, no.3458, 6 June 1968, p.602).

A 2nd ed. is in preparation. Students' edition, 6th rev. ed., 1972 (197p.).

830(032)

The Oxford companion to German literature, by Henry and Mary Garland. Oxford, Clarendon, 1976. vii, 977p. £12.50; $32.50.

More than 6,000 entries. Aims 'to produce a companion to the historical and cultural background to German literature as well as to the writers and works themselves'. Covers German-speaking countries and spans the period *c.*800 to the early 1970s. Entries, A-Z, for men of letters (past and present), places, movements, styles and literary works (with synopses), but not for characters in books. 'Böll': 2 columns; 'Hauptmann': over 3 cols.; 'Goethe': 7 cols.; 'Luther': 3½ cols. Many cross-references. Lists works by authors but not material *on* them. German history is given some prominence. Thus *TLS* (no.3871, 21 May 1976, p.607), while praising the telling quotations and examples, finds the *Companion* inadequate on literary theory and critical methods and too accommodating towards historical events.

830(091)

ROBERTSON, J.G. A history of German literature. 6th ed., by Dorothy Reich, and others. Edinburgh & London, Blackwood, 1970. xxvii, 817p. New York, British Book Center. $12.

First published 1902.

6 parts, each devoted to a literary period (6. The twentieth century). Chronological table. Bibliography, p.711-97 (chapter bibliographies). Non-analytical index. The standard one-volume history in English.

830(092)

Kürschners deutscher Literatur-Kalender, 1978; hrsg. von Werner Schuder. 75. Jg. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1978. xvii, [1], 1374p. Annual.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1879. Title and imprint vary.

A *Who's who* of *c.*10,000 living German, Austrian, Swiss and other German-language writers abroad, listing publications and material on them. Appendices include obituary notices, festivals calendar, translations, publishers, literary societies, literary prizes and a geographical index.

Kürschners deutscher Literatur-Kalender. Nekrolog, 1936-1970; hrsg. von Werner Schuder (Berlin, de Gruyter, 1973. xiv, [1] 871p.) is a *Who was who,* with appended lists of dates of birth and death.

Low Countries: Literature

839.3(091)

MEIJER, R.P. Literature of the Low Countries: a short history of Dutch literature in the Netherlands and Belgium. Cheltenham, Stanley Thomas (Publishers), Ltd., 1978. ix, 402p. £9.25; £4.95.

First published 1971 (Assen, Van Gorcum).

8 chapters (1. The early stages: 12th and 13th centuries... 8. The modern period, 20th century — 10 1977). 'Louis Couperus': p.250-5. 'Select bibliography of works on Dutch literature in English, French and German', p.376-80. Detailed index. Very readable; quotations, with translations. The author is Professor of Dutch Language and Literature, Univ. of London.

Norwegian Literature

839.6(091)

DOWNS, B.W. Modern Norwegian literature, 1860-1918. Cambridge, Univ. Press, 1960. viii, 276p. maps. £16.50; $33.

12 chapters, beginning with Bjørnson; general notes, p.215-61.

The text assumes no knowledge of Norwegian; English translations, where available, are noted. Helpful bibliographical appendix, with running commentary, p.262-9. Detailed index. 'An excellent survey' (*Encyclopaedia Britannica,* 15th ed., 1974. Macropoedia, v.10, p.1263).

Swedish Literature

839.7(091)

GUSTAFSON, A. A history of Swedish literature. Minneapolis, Univ. of Minneapolis Press, for the American-Scandinavian Foundation, 1961. xv, [3], 708p. Illus. $22.50.

12 chapters, from origins to the 1950s; all quotations in translation only. Analytical index, p.663-708. 'A bibliographical guide for additional readings and studies' (chapter bibliographies, p.567-644) is followed by a list of translations in English (p.645-60), with critical and explanatory notes. 'The only really complete history of Swedish, invaluable as background material' (*MLA selective list of materials, p.117*).

Danish Literature

839.8:016

BREDSDORFF, E. Danish literature in English translation: a bibliography. Copenhagen, Munksgaard, 1950. 198p. Westport, Conn., Greenwood. $10.50.

'This book is an attempt to give a complete list of all translations from Danish literature into the English language since the first Danish book was published in 1533' (*Preface*). Includes Danish writers of fiction, poetry and drama, theologian, historians, critics and philosophers. Scientists, explorers and scholars are listed up to 1800, but thereafter most purely academic and scientific works seem to be excluded. Includes a bibliography of books, articles and essays in English dealing with Danish literature generally, and 'A Hans Christian Andersen bibliography' (p.119-98).

Dansk skonlitteraert forfatterleksikon, 1900-1950 (Copenhagen, G. Pedersen, 1959-64. 3v.) contains biobibliographies of *c.*3,500 20th-century Danish writers of belles lettres, A-Z.

840 French Literature

840:016

LANSON, G. Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, XV^{e}, XVI^{e}, XVII^{e}, XVIII^{e} et XIX^{e} siècles. Nouv. éd. rev. et corrigée. Paris, Hachette, 1921. 1820p.

First published 1909-12.

An important bibliography of French literature and such marginal fields as foreign influences, social and political background. Arranged under each century by aspect, period and individual authors. For each author, states works and translations, plus a selection of critical and biographical material on the author (although such material is not indexed, and periodical articles listed are cited with inadequate bibliographical data). Less reliable for the latter part of the 19th century.

Updated by J. Giraud's *Manuel de bibliographie littéraire pour les XVI^{e}, XVII^{e} et XVIII^{e} siècles français* (1921-1935 (2. éd. Paris, Vrin, 1958. xxii, 305p.)); H.P. Thieme's *Bibliographie de la littérature française (1930-1939),* by S. Dreher and M. Rolli (Geneva, Droz. 1948. xviii, 439p.); M. Drevet's *Bibliographie de la littérature française (1940-1949)* (Geneva, Droz. 1954. xvi, 644p.); and *Bibliographie des auteurs modernes de langue française,* by H. Talvart (v.1-14) and G. Place (v.15-) (Paris, Chronique des Lettres Fràngaises, 1928-. v.1-. v.1-22, 1928-76).

840:016

MAHAFFEY, D. A concise bibliography of French literature. London & New York, Bowker, 1975. xxvii, 286p. £7; $21.50.

About 3,000 references, with occasional bibliographical notes. 'Attempts to supply basic bibliographical information on the outstanding features of French literature and scholarship, with details of English translations' (*Preface*). 'General bibliographies and back-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ground', p.xi-xxvii. 6 sections: 1. The Middle Ages (since 1100AD) — 2. The sixteenth century — 3. The seventeenth century — 4. The eighteenth century — 5. The nineteenth century — 6. The twentieth century. 'Balzac': p.133-9 (including 22 items on Balzac). Index of writers.

840(031)

Dictionnaire des lettres françaises, publié sous le direction du Cardinal George Grente. Paris, Fayard, 1951-71. 5v. in 7. Chicago, Ill., Adler.

1. *Le Moyen Âge.* 1964. 706p. $65; $55.
2. *Le seizième siècle.* 1951. xxv, 718p.
3. *Le dix-septième siècle.* 1954. 1029p.
4. *Le dix-huitième siècle.* 1960. 2v. ea. $57; $50.
5. *Le dix-neuvième siècle.* 1971. 2v. ea. $57; $50.

Each volume has entries A-Z under authors, titles of works, literary forms, themes and allied topics (*eg,* 'Versification)'. Prefacing each volume is a general, documented survey of the period. Although secondary authors are included, major writers are given a generous amount of space (*eg,* full treatment of plays of Molière (p.713-24) and Racine (p.852-60) in v.2. The article on Voltaire, by André Maurois, occupies p.640-60 of v.4, including 5 columns of bibliography (1½ cols. of material on Voltaire). That on J.-J. Rousseau (p.469-91 of v.4) discusses each major work separately, with bibliography. A well-documented, readable dictionary of French literature.

840(032)

The Oxford companion to French literature; compiled and edited by Sir Paul Harvey and J.E. Heseltine. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1959. x, 771p. maps. £8.50; $27.50.

About 6,000 entries, 'devoting most space to authors and to specified works... or to explanation of allusions' (*Preface*). 'Literature' is broadly interpreted to cover writers in various subject fields. Coverage, up to about 1956. Useful lists of names (*eg,* under 'Correspondances littéraires') and literary associations (*eg,* 'café': nearly 3 columns on literary cafés). Outlines plots of major novels, plays, etc. No bibliographies appended to articles, but Appendix 1 is: 'Pointers to the study of French literature and its background (p.765-71). Scholarly and well produced. 'Can be consulted profitably by the layman and also by the professional... The range and variety of its 6,000 entries are simply remarkable *Modern language review,* 55, no.1, January 1960, p.115).

The Concise Oxford dictionary of French literature (Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1976. 704p. £5.95; £2.95; $15.95) omits most of the articles on French-Canadian literature — now covered by *The Oxford companion to Canadian history and literature.* Abridgement is generally effected by 'condensation and amalgamation rather than omission' (*Preface*).

840(091)

A Literary history of France. London, Benn, 1967-74. 6v. New York, Barnes & Noble.

The Middle Ages, by J. Fox. 1974. £6.25; $16.50.
Renaissance France, 1470-1589, by I.D. McFarlane. 1974. £6.75; $18.
The seventeenth century, 1600-1715, by D.J. Yarrow. 1967. £5.50. Totowa, N.J., Rowman, $15.
The eighteenth century, 1715-1789, by R. Niklaus. 1970. £5.50.
The nineteenth century, 1789-1870, by P.E. Charvet. 1967. £5.50. Totowa, N.J., Rowman, $15.
The nineteenth and twentieth centuries, 1870-1940, by P.E. Charvet. 1967. £4.95.

A highly informative, readable series of surveys, with historical backgrounds. V.2 (xxiv, 557p.) 'replaces the venerable Tilley as the best survey of French Renaissance literature in English' (*British book news,* September 1974, p.628). 15 chapters; general bibliography (p.518-27), apart from 'Further reading and study', p.511-8. Chapter 15, on Montaigne, p.477-98, has 2p. of notes and bibliography. Each volume has a name and subject index.

840(092)

BONNEFOY, C., *and others.* **Dictionnaire de la littérature française contemporaine.** Paris, Jean-Pierre Delarge, 1977. 411p. illus., facsims., ports. F90. New York, French & European Pubn. $35.

Biographical data on 180 contemporary French writers, each with portrait. 'Samuel Beckett': 4p. (including chief titles; items on); 'Sartre': 5p. (bibliography of 1½ columns of works by and items on). Details of careers (in italics) are followed by appraisals of works. Appended: 'Mouvements littéraires et lieux d'expressions'. 'Les expressions régionales'. 'Les revues'. 'Les prix et les oeuvres', 1945-76.

French-Canadian Literature

840(71)(091)

TOUGAS, G. History of French-Canadian literature. 2nd ed. Translation by Alta Lind Cook. Toronto, Ryerson Press, 1966. ix, 301p. Westport, Conn., Greenwood. $18.

Translation of *Histoire de la littérature canadienne-française* (2. éd., rev. et augm. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1964), first published 1960.

The author, a professor in the Univ. of British Columbia, divided the history into 20-, 30- and 40-year periods, each further subdivided by literary forms and individual authors. Includes bibliographies. The standard short history.

85 Italian Literature

850(032)

BONADELLA, P., and **BONADELLA, J.C.,** *eds.* **The Macmillan dictionary of Italian literature.** London, Macmillan, 1979. xxviii, 621p. £22.50.

35 contributors. About 400 signed contributions, with bibliographies for the more considerable Italian writers ('Machiavelli': 6p., including nearly ½p. of bibliography; 'Pirandello' and 'Svevo': each 3p., with 11 lines of bibliography). 'Epic': 3p., with 9 cross-references and 12 lines of bibliography. Appended chronology (4 columns: Italian literature; World literature; Political theory, history and religion; Philosophy, science and the arts). Appendix B: 'Entries grouped by subject matter or chronological period'. P. Bonadella is Director for Italian Studies at Indiana University.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'The first English language guide to Italian literature... Highly recommended' (*Library journal*, December 1978, p.2406). 'The selection of authors has been very judiciously made' (*Choice*, v.16, no.8, October 1979, p.990).

850(032)

Dizionario critico della letteratura italiana. Diretto de Vittore Branca. Turin, UTET (Unioine Tipografico-Editrice Torinese), 1974. 3v. ([xv], 8728p.; [v], 817p.; [v], 764p.) illus. (pl.), facsims.

About 200 contributors. Entries, A-Z, under names of writers, literary movements, etc. 'Dante Alighieri': v.1, p.31-59; 5 columns of bibliography. 'Svevo': v.3, p.432-6; 2 cols. of bibliography. 'umanesimo e Rinascimento': v.3, p.524-41; 3 cols. of bibliography. Index of names, v.3, p.673-764. Substantial, well-documented and up-to-date.

850(091)

WILKINS, E.H. A history of Italian literature. Revised by Thomas G. Bergin. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1974. xi, 570p. map. $20; £11.30.

First published 1954 (London, Cumberlege: Oxford Univ. Press).

53 chapters (29: Tasso: p.268-81; 14 quotations; 52: Writers of the twentieth century — 53. The literature of the Republic). Numerous quotations — either in Italian plus English translation, or in English translation only. Appended: 'A list of additional writers'. 'A list of English translations and books in English dealing with the Italian literature' (general, and by chapters). 'A chronological chart' (to 1959). Index.

850(092)

Letteratura italiana. Milan, Marzorati, 1956-63. 14v. ports.

1-2: *I maggiore.* 1956.
3-6: *I minori.* 1961-62.
7-8: *Le correnti.* 1956.
I contemporanei. 1968-74. v.1-6.

V.1-2, 3-6 consist of documented essays by various hands on major and minor Italian literary figures. 'Dante' (v.1, p.1-109) has bibliography p.85-109; 'Carducci' (v.2, p.1161-1200) has 1p. of bibliography and a portrait. *Le correnti* consists of a straight history from origins to 20th century. *I contemporanei* deals with contemporary Italian writers in essay form, with quotations and bibliographies; name index in the final volume.

86 Spanish Literature

860:016

BLEZNICK, D.W. A source book for Hispanic literature and language: a selected, annotated guide to Spanish and Spanish American bibliography, literature, linguistics, journals, and other source materials. Philadelphia, Pa., Temple Univ. Press, 1974. xi, 183p. $15.

Aims to be 'a practical guide to bibliography and other basic materials which would serve budding and even mature Hispanists in literary research' (*Preface*). Brief on bibliographies, concentrating rather on 'the best histories, anthologies, books on metrics, dictionaries and journals in the field'. Appended list of publishers and booksellers. Author-title index but no subject index. Author is editor of *Hispania.* 'An indispensable library adjunct' (*Choice*, v.12, no.1, March 1975, p.44).

860:016

SIMÓN DÍAZ, J. Manual de bibliografía de la literatura española. 2. ed., ampliada con unas adiciones. Barcelona, Gili, 1963. vii, 603, [1]p. **Adiciones: 1962-1964** (1966); **1965-1970** (1974).

Lists over 20,000 titles of literary works in Spanish published up to 1961. General sources, nos.1-1420 (Historia de la literatura — Colecciones de textos — Monografías — Relaciones con otras literaturas) — Bibliografia (nos.1163-1420). Periods (Middle Ages to 20th century), nos.1421-15603, including many author bibliographies (*eg*, Cervantes: nos. 4651-5206); for each author. Bibliografía; Ediciones; Estudios. Name and subject indexes. Includes important works in Spanish by Hispanic-American and Philippine writers under the Spanish colonial régime. A valuable abridged version of his *Biografía de la literatura hispánica* (Madrid, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Instituto 'Miguel de Cervantes' de Filología Hispánica, 1950-. v.1-).

860(032)

The Oxford companion to Spanish literature. Edited by Philip Ward. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1978. viii, 629p. £10; $27.50.

'Most space is devoted to authors and to specific works' (*Preface*).

Included are entries on the more important authors of South and Central America, the Caribbean and the Philippines, as well as Basque, Catalan and Galician writers. Time span: from Roman Spain to 1977. 'Unamuno y Jugo': 2 columns, 7 references; 'Borges': 2½ cols. (including 8 items on Borges); 'García Lorca': nearly 2 cols., 10 references — with notes. 'Quixote de la Mancha': 3 cols., 10 references. 'It will be a very useful handbook' (*Wilson library bulletin*, December 1978, p.345).

Diccionario de literatura española, dirigido por G. Bleiberg and J. Marías (4. ed. Madrid, Ediciones de la Revista de Occidente, 1972. [xiii], 1191, [71]p. facsims., maps), first published 1949, has 24 collaborators. Includes Latin American literature, as well as Catalan and Galician (p.1179-91). Quotations in text. Chronology, to 1971. Bibliography, p.1177-8. Index of titles.

860(091)

A Literary history of Spain. London, Benn, 1971-73. 9v. Totowa, N.J., Rowman.

Middle Ages, by A.D. Deyermond. 1971. 264p. £3.25; $8.50.
Golden age drama, by E.M. Wilson and D. Moir. 1971. 192p. £3.25; £3.
Golden age prose and poetry, by R.O. Jones. 1971. 256p. £3; £2.50; $8.50.
Eighteenth century, by O.N.V. Glendinning. 1972. 176p. £3.50; $8.50.
Nineteenth century, by D.L. Shaw, 1972. 224p. £3.50; $8.50.
Twentieth century, by G.G. Brown. 1972. 192p. £3.50; £2.95; $8.50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Catalan, by A. Terry. 1972. xix, 136p. £3; £2.50.

Spanish American literature since independence by J. Franco. 1973. xiv, 306p. £3.60; £3.25; $10. (See entry at 860(8 = 6)(091).)

The generation of 1898 in Spain, by D.L. Shaw. 1975. £4.50; £3.25.

Concise readable narratives, well footnoted, with appended bibliography (general and by chapters) and index. Some quotations.

Historia general de las literaturas hispánicas, by G. Diaz-Plaja (Barcelona, Barna, 1949-67. 6v. in 7 illus.), also has period-volumes and somewhat resembles the *Cambridge history of English literature* in scope and treatment, including philosophy, periodicals, etc. Each volume has *c.*800p. 10-11 chapters (with notes and bibliography appended. V.5 (*Post-romanticismo y modernismo.* 1958), has 11 chapters, including Catalan, Basque, Argentine, Cuban and Philippine literatures. V.6 has a final chapter. 'El teatro español desde 1938'. The definitive reference history of Spanish literature.

Spanish American Literature

860(8 = 6)(091)

FRANCO, J. Spanish American literature since independence. London, Benn, 1973. xiv, 306p. (A Literary history of Spain). £3.60; £3.25. Totowa, N.J., Rowman. $10.

10 chapters: 1. Independence and literature... 5. Tradition and change: José Martí and Manuel González Prada (p.85-97; 18 notes; reading list: texts; historical and critical) — 6. The many faces of modernism (p.99-135; 21 notes; reading list of 1p.; many quotations, all in Spanish) — 7. Realism and regionalism — 8. Poetry since modernism — 9. Contemporary prose-writing — 10. The theatre. Index, p.291-306 'Pablo Neruda': ⅓ column). Author is Professor of Spanish and Portuguese, Stanford Univ., Cal. The book is on somewhat similar lines to his earlier *An introduction to Spanish American literature* (C.U.P., 1969. ix, 390p. £9.50; £2.95).

Portuguese Literature

869.0:016

BELL, A.F.G. Portuguese literature. London, O.U.P., 1922. 381p. (Reprinted 1970, with an added, extensive bibliography, by B. Vidigal). £5.50.

6 period-chapters. 1: 1185-1325; 2: 1325-1521; 3: The sixteenth century (1502-80); 4: 1580-1706; 5: 1706-1816; 6: 1816-1910. Well footnoted. Quotations in Portuguese only. Bibliography (by periods), p.358-78. Appended: 1. 'Literature of the people' — 2. 'The Galician revival'. Remains the standard general book on Portuguese literature.

Brazilian Literature

869.0(81):016

CARPEAUX, O.M. Pequena bibliografia crítica da literatura brasileira. 3. ed. rev. e aumentada. [Rio de Janeiro], Editora Letras e Artes, 1964. 335p.

First published 1949.

38 sections (Bibliografia geral... Novimento do Nordeste — Depois do Modernismo). The entry for Machado de Assis (p.145-64) comprises brief biographical data, individual works and editions. Bibliography (248 items), p.148-64. Annotations and introductory notes in italics. Name index.

87 Classical Literature

87(032)

FEDER, L. The handbook of Classical literature. London, Barker, 1964. viii, 448p. maps. New York, Crowell, as *Crowell's Handbook*... $12.95.

About 900 entries (A-Z) for authors (*eg*, Cicero: p.93-99), works, characters in mythology, literary forms, cities, etc. *'Lysistrata'* (p.242-3): date; author; translations; background; scene; summary; *'Georgics'* (p.149-51): background and synopsis, book by book. Some critical comments. No bibliographies. Aims to help 'both students and readers outside the universities to understand and enjoy classical literature' (*Preface*).

87(032)

HARVEY, Sir P. The Oxford companion to Classical literature. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1937. xii, 468p. illus., maps. £3.95; $12.95.

Aims to present information which the ordinary reader of the literatures of Greece and Rome, and also of modern European literature, may find useful. Covers the evolution of Classical literature, the principal authors and their works, and some of the historical, political and religious background basic to an understanding of the classics. In general confined to the Classical period, but some authors of the Decline are included. 'Aristophanes': 1½ columns; 'Epigraphy': p.163-6 (12 sections); 'Metre' (with examples): p.268-72.

87.03:016

PARKS, G.B., and PARKS, R.Z., *eds.* The Greek and Latin literatures. New York, Ungar, 1968. xix, 442p. (The literatures of the world in English translation: a bibliography, v.1). $22.50.

Aims 'to list all translations of reasonable length, even early ones' (1645-1945), including all forms of literature, 'both imaginative literature (belles lettres) together with its history and criticism, and the literature of thought' (*Plan of the book*). Main sections deal with Greek and Latin literatures in periods, subdivided by authors A-Z. Includes general, background material, and also Byzantine, neo-Latin and modern authors translated into French, German and Spanish, as well as into English. Index of authors and anonymous works.

Classics in translation: a selective bibliography, 1930-76, by A.M.W. Green (Cardiff, Univ. College Cardiff, Department of Classics, 1976. [1], 43p.) excludes Greek literature after 300 AD, Latin literature after *c.*450 AD and all Christian literature, both Greek and Latin. Unannotated entries in 5 sections (1. Collections: Greek and Latin — 2. Collections: Greek — 3. Individual authors: Greek

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(including the *Greek anthology*) — 4. Collections: Latin — 5. Individual authors: Latin. For pre-1930 classics, the reader is directed to F. Seymour-Smith's *The classics in translation* (London, Scribner, 1930) — 'accurate and well-annotated'.

For pre-1930 classics, the reader is directed to F. Seymour-Smith's *The classics in translation* (London, Scribner, 1930) — 'accurate and well-annotated'.

871(091)

DUFF, J.W. A literary history of Rome from the origins to the close of the Golden Age. 3rd ed., edited by A.M. Duff. London, Benn, 1953. 535p.

First published 1909.

The narrative goes up to AD 14. Quotations are mostly translated.

——A literary history of Rome in the Silver Age, from Tiberius to Hadrian. 2nd ed., edited by A.M. Duff. London, Benn, 1960. xii, 599p. Westport, Conn., Greenwood Press. $35.

First published 1927.

The 'Silver Age' dates from AD 17 to 130. 5 parts (25 chapters), plus 'Conclusion'. Footnote references; chapter bibliographies, p.535-75. Analytical index.

H.J. Rose's *A handbook of Latin literature, from the earliest times to the death of St. Augustine* (3rd ed., reprinted with a new bibliography. London, Methuen, 1966. ix, 582p.), first published 1936, has 15 detailed chapters, with many footnotes, covering the period up to AD 604 or 605. Bibliography, p.534-61.

871(091)

ROSTAGNO, A. Storia della letteratura latina, 2. ed. riv. Turin, Unione Tipografico-Editrice Torinese, 1954-55. 2v. illus. (incl. pl.).

v.1: *La repubblica.* 1954.
2: *L'impero.* 1955.

A lavishly illustrated history, the two volumes having 737 illus. and 24 plates. Quotations, in Latin, are liberally used, and major authors are given lengthy treatment (*eg,* Vergil: p.26-71 of v.2). Chapter bibliographies average 2 pages each (v.2 has 35 chapters). Both volumes have an 'Indice dei nomi e delle cose notevoli'.

875:016

DEFRADAS, J. Guide de l'étudiant helléniste. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1968. viii, 156, [1]p.

Chapters: 1. Les exercices pratiques: la Version et le Thème — 2. Traduction commentée d'un texte grec — 3. Les recherches bibliographiques (p.31-65) — 4. Bibliographie sommaire des principaux auteurs (p.66-105) — 5. Paléographie, histoire et établissement des textes — 6. La papyrologie — 7. L'épigraphie — 8. L'archéologie — 9. Conclusion: L'initiation à la recherche. Indexes of subjects, ancient authors and modern writers.

875(091)

LESKY, A. A history of Greek literature. Translated by James Willis and Cornelis de Heer. London, Methuen, 1966. xviii, [1]p. 921p. New York, Crowell. $19.95.

First published as *Geschichte der griechischen Literatur* (Berne, Francke, 1957-58); 2nd ed. 1963.

Goes up to the first century AD. Omits Christian and Jewish Greek literature. Chapters: 1. The transmission of Greek literature — 2. The beginnings — 3. The Homeric epic — 4. The Archaic period — 5. The flowering of the Greek city state (p.241-641; 22 sections) — 6. The Hellenistic age — 7. The Empire. Section bibliographies. Many footnote references. Analytical index. A scholarly survey.

88 Slavonic Literatures

88:016

TERRY, G.M., *ed.* East European languages and literatures: subject and name index to articles in English language journals, 1900-77. Oxford, Clio Press, 1979. 330p. £22.

Originally as *Subject and name index to articles on the Slavonic and East European languages and literatures, music and theatre, libraries and the press, contained in English language journals, 1920-75* (Nottingham, Univ. Library, G.M. Terry, 1976. 108p.).

882(031)

Kratkaya literatura entsiklopediya. Glav. red. A.A. Surkov. Moscow, Sovetskaya Entsiklopediya, 1962-75. 8v.

'Concise literary encyclopaedia'. World coverage, with Russian slant. Bibliographies appended to articles. 'One of the best and most up-to-date reference books that exist in the field of East Europe and Asian literature' (*Times literary supplement,* no.3300, 27 May 1965, p.426, which notes 'a detached, if not objective air about the articles on some of the most anti-Soviet writers').

Russian Literature

882(091)

AUTY, R., and OBOLENSKY, D., *eds.* An introduction to Russian language and literature. London, etc., C.U.P., 1977. xiii, 300p. illus. (Companion to Russian studies, 2). £13.50; $32.50.

8 contributors. 10 sections: 1. The Russian language — 2. Russian writing and printing — 3. Early Russian literature (1000-1300) — 4. Literature in the Muscovite period (1300-1700) — 5. The age of classicism (1700-1820) — 6. From the Golden to the Silver Age (1820-1917) — 7. Literature in the Soviet period (1917-1975) — 8. The early theatre — 9. The nineteenth and early twentieth-century theatre — 10. The Soviet theatre. 'Guide to further reading', appended to each section, provides running commentary. Analytical index. 'Aims at providing a first orientation for those embarking on the study of Russian civilization, past or present, in its most important aspects' (*Preface*). An excellent short introduction.

882(091)

STRUVE, G. Russian literature under Lenin and Stalin, 1917-1953. Norman, Okla., Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1971. xvi, 454p. $16.50.

A complete revision of *Soviet Russian literature, 1917-1950* (1951).

30 chapters, in 8 parts, with quotations and footnotes. Bibliography (p.396-432) is in 5 sections (5: 'Soviet

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

literature in English translation', p.418-32), 'Pasternak': p.180-5. Considered by Auty and Obolensky (*An introduction to Russian language and literature*, p.213) to be the best and most comprehensive account of Soviet literature in English.

For the period 1953-76: D. Brown's *Soviet Russian literature since Stalin* (London, C.U.P., 1975. [vi]. 394p. £16; £4.95; $24.95; $7.95), with 14 chapters, notes (p.379-86) and a select bibliography, p.387-90'. 'Solzhenitsyn': p.310-30. Translated quotations. Brief index. Author is Professor of Russian literature, Univ. of Michigan.

882-31

BERRY, T.E. Plots and characters in major Russian fiction. Hamden, Conn., Archon, 1977-. v.1-.

1: *Pushkin, Lermontov, Turgenev, Tolstoi.* 1977. 226p. $17.50.

2: *Gogol, Goncharov, Dostoevskii.* 1978. 265p. $17.50.

In each volume chronologies of the writers are followed by lengthy summaries of their major novels, with lists of characters in each, and an index of all the characters, with source and brief description. 'Should be extremely useful to any reader who gets desperate in the jungle of complicated Russian names' (*Library journal*, v.102, no.16, 15 September 1977, p.1832).

Polish Literature

884(091)

HERMAN, M. Histoire de la littérature polonaise, dès origines à 1961. Paris, Nizet, 1963. 838p.

Publiée avec le concours de la Caisse Nationale des Lettres.

Copious footnotes; supplementary list of authors not mentioned in the text. Bibliography of 7p. Author index.

Czech Literature

885(091)

NOVÁK, A. Czech literature. Translated from the Czech by Peter Kussi. Edited with a supplement by William E. Harkins, Ann Arbor, Mich., Michigan Slavic Publications, 1976. ix, 375p. $8.

Published under the auspices of the Joint Committee of Eastern Europe, American Council of Learned Societies.

8 chapters, with a supplement, 1946-1974. Not limited to Czech territory. Chapter notes, p.357-66. Index of names, p.367-75. 'The history best adapted to the needs and interests of the foreign reader' (*Preface*). Critically reviewed in *Library review*, v.26, 1977/2, p.165-7.

Yugoslav Literature

886.1:016

MIHAILOVICH, V.D., and MATEJIĆ, M., *eds.* Yugoslav literature in English: a bibliography of translations and criticism (1821-1975). Columbus, Ohio, Slavica, 1976. 328p. $10.95.

Coverage: Serbian, Croatian, Slovenian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Bosnian and Dalmatian belles lettres and folk literature. Part 1: Translations (under authors) — 2: Criticism in English originally in/translated into English — 3. Indexes (translators, critics, reviewers, editors, titles in translation, titles in the original (citing translator and place of publication), subjects in criticism, magazines and anthologies that published separate works. 'A well-organized, carefully produced bibliography' (*Choice*, v.14, no.10, December 1977, p.1340).

89 Oriental Literatures

89:016

DE BARY, W.T., and EMBREE, A.T., *eds.* A guide to Oriental classics. 2nd ed. New York & London, Columbia Univ. Press, 1975. xi, [1], 257p. $11; $5; £5.40; £2.10.

First published 1964.

'Compiled as an aid to students and teachers taking up for the first time the major works of Oriental literature and thought' (*Introduction*, 1st ed.). 4 main sections, on the classics of the Islamic, Indian, Chinese and Japanese traditions. 'The Koran': p.19-23 (translations; secondary readings; topics for discussion). Excellent, concise annotations on translations. No index. The 2nd ed. is 'a significant expansion and reorganization' (*Pacific affairs*, v.49, no.1, Spring 1976, p.177). 'A solid core for any Oriental collection... It is a useful student guide in any size collection' (*Choice*, May 1976, p.346).

89(032)

PRŮSEK, J., *ed.* Dictionary of Oriental literatures. London, Allen & Unwin, 1974. 3v. ea. £5.85. New York, Basic Books. $48.50 the set.

Prepared by the Oriental Institute, Prague.

v.1: *East Asia.* Volume editor, Z. Slupski. [xxi], 236p.

2: *South and South-east Asia.* Volume editor, D. Zbavitel. [xiii], 191p.

3: *West Asia and North Africa.* Volume editor, J. Becka. [xv], 213p.

2,000 signed critical evaluations, by over 150 contributors, of individual writers (*eg*, 'Tagore': 3½ columns, plus ½p. of bibliography) and also on literary terms, genres, forms, schools and movements. 'This dictionary has been long needed, and is not likely to be superseded for many years. It is highly recommended for all libraries' (*Choice*, v.12, no.11, January 1976, p.1422).

Indian Literature

891(022)

DIMOCK, E.C., jr. The literatures of India: an introduction. Chicago, Ill., & London, Univ. Chicago Press, 1974. xiii, 265p. $12.50; $6.95; £8.55; £4.90.

6 contributors. 7 sections (1. The Indian epic — 2. The classical drama — 3. Indian poetics — 4. The lyric poem: various contexts and approaches — 5. The story literature — 6. The persistence of classical esthetic categories in contemporary Indian literature: three

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Bengali novels — 7. The modern Hindi short story and modern Hindi criticism. Epilogue: The modern film. Introduction includes a brief history of the languages of India and the literatures of South Asia. Many quotations; synopses of plays, etc. Notes, p.252-7. Analytical index.

Who's who of Indian writers (New Delhi, Sahitya Akademi, 1961. [viii], 410p. has *c.*6,000 entries. 'It contains basic biographical and bibliographical information about living Indian authors in all Indian languages including English' (*Publisher's note*). Based on data supplied by the biographees, it includes authors living on 12 March 1954, — date of the inauguration of the Sahitya Akademi.

Persian Literature

891.5(091)

BROWNE, E.G. A literary history of Persia. Cambridge, Univ. Press, 1928-30(re-issue). 4v. ea. £18.50; $42.

First published 1906-24 (London, Fisher Unwin).

v.1: *From the earliest times until Firdawsi.*
2: *From Firdawsi to Sa'di.*
3: *The Tartar dominion* (1265-1502).
4: *Modern times* (1500-1924).

Contains frequent citations in the original, with English translations; biographies of poets and prose-writers. Footnote references. Each volume has an analytical index. The standard history in English. Considered by R. Ettinghausen (*A selected and annotated bibliography... dealing with the Near and Middle East.* 1952 New York, AMS Press. $21) to be a mine of information, with useful data on political and cultural history.

Welsh Literature

891.65:016

PARRY, T., and **MORGAN, M.,** *eds.* **Llyfryddiaeth llenyddiaeth Gymraeg:** bibliography of Welsh literature. Cardiff, Univ. of Wales Press, 1976. 313p. £8.50.

891.65(091)

PARRY, T. A history of Welsh literature; translated from the Welsh by H. Idris Bell. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1955. xii, 534p.

The original, *Hanes llenyddiaeth Gymraeg hyd 1900,* was published in 1944.

The English translation has as an appendix a critical survey of the literature of this century. The Welsh ed., on the other hand, contains a full bibliography of modern critical writings, most of them in Welsh. In the English version, 'Bibliographical notes' (p.499-501) is intended for English readers. Detailed index.

A guide to Welsh literature, edited by A.O.H. Jarman and G.R. Hughes (Swansea, C. Davies, 1975-. v.1-. illus. (pl.), facsims.), v.1-2 (1975-78; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. ea. $13.75), is to be in 6v. V.1 (284p. £5.95) has 6 contributors and covers the period from the 6th to the 13th century, with discussion of major works (*eg,* The *Mabinogion*; Welsh Arthurian romances) and poets (*eg,* Chapter 6: The court poets: their function, status, p.118-56; bibliography of 25 items: — historical background; texts; translations; critical studies). Quotations, sometimes in Welsh, are all translated. Index. 'Certainly the best general guide to early Welsh literature available' (*Choice,* v.16, no.2, April 1979, p.204).

Jewish Literature

892.45(091)

ZINBERG, I. A history of Jewish literature. Translated by Bernard Martin. Cleveland, Ohio & London, Press of Case Western Reserve Univ., 1972-. v.1-. ea. $17.50 (New York, Ktav Publg. House. $20).

v.1(pt.1): *The Arabic-Spanish period.* 1972. xxxi, 231p.
2(pt.2): *French and German Jewry in the Early Middle Ages.*
pt.3). The Jewish community of medieval Italy. 1972. xv, 257p.
3(pt.4) *The struggle of mysticism and tradition against philosophical rationalism.* 1973. xvii, 323p.
4(pt.5) *Italian Jewry in the Renaissance era.* 1974. xv, [1], 412p.
5(pt.6) *The Jewish center of culture in the Ottoman Empire.* 1974. xv, [1], 204p.
12(pt.13) *Haskalah at its zenith* (to include analytical index).

To be completed in 12v. Not confined to belles lettres; includes works on theology, history and scholarly and popular works on the sciences. Well annotated and produced.

Arabic Literature

892.7(091)

GIBB, Sir **H.A.R. Arabic literature: an introduction.** 2nd ed. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1963. x, [i], 182p. £0.80.

7 chapters: 1. Introduction — 2. The Arabic language — 3. The heroic age (*c.*AD500-622) — 4. The age of expansion (AD622-750) — 5. The golden age (AD750-1055; p.46-116) — 6. The silver age (AD1055-1258) — 7. The age of the Mamluks (AD1258-1800). Epilogue. Bibliography, by chapters ('Select list of books of reference and translation from Arabic works in English and other Western languages'), referring to *Index Islamicus* for articles on individual writers, plus translations of their works. Non-analytical index. An 'excellent survey of all varieties of Arabic writings up to the 18th century' (De Bary, W.T., and Embree, A.T., eds. *A guide to Oriental classics,* p.11).

Chinese Literature

895.1:016

GIBBS, D.A., and **LI, Yun-chen,** with **RAND, C.C. A bibliography of studies and translations of modern Chinese literature, 1918-1942.** East Asian Research Center, Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1975. ix, 239p. $16; £8.50; $2.50.

3 sections. The first lists all the Western-language sources consulted; the second lists general studies, fiction, drama and poetry; the third (187p.) deals with studies and translations of individual authors. 'Its publication to-day is a noteworthy event' (*Pacific affairs,* v.49, no.1, Spring 1976, p.178).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

895.1(091)

LAI, Ming. A history of Chinese literature. London, Cassell, 1964. xv, 439p.

17 chapters (1. The poetry and folk songs of the Yin and Chou dynasties and the Spring-Autumn Period... 16/17. The literature of modern China (to the 1930s)). Copious quotations, some of them lengthy; chapter notes; bibliography (p.415-7: 1. Chinese literature. General background and histories — 2. Poetry — 3. Fiction — 4. Prose — 5. Drama — 6. Bibliography). Analytical index, p.419-39. The chapters on Chinese prosody are espcially valuable.

Japanese Literature

895.6:016

KOKUSAI BUNKA KAIKAN, *comp.* **Modern Japanese literature in translation:** a bibliography. Tokyo, Kokusai Bunka Kaikan; London, Phaidon Press, 1979. 312p. £7.95. New York, Kodansha. $15.

Records nearly 9,000 translations into other languages of works by *c.*1,500 Japanese authors, from 1868 to the present. Arranged under authors, A-Z (romanised names plus Japanese characters). Title indexes (romanised forms; Japanese). 'A work of reference indispensable to anyone with a specialist interest in modern Japanese writers' (*TLS,* no.4003, 7 December 1979, p.100).

Biographical dictionary of Japanese literature, by Sen'ichi Hisamatsu (New York, Kodansha International Ltd., in collaboration with International Society for Educational Information, 1976. 437p. illus. $29.50) has data on '320 figures prominent in the development of Japanese literature' (*Library journal,* 1 December 1976, p.2470). Biographies A-Z in five periods. Index; diagram of major schools of Japanese literature, glossary, and list of Japanese sources.

African Literature

(See also 820(66/68).)

896(092)

HERDECK, D.E. African authors: a companion of Black African writing. Volume 1: 1300-1973. Washington, Black Orpheus Press, 1973. [xi], 605p. ports., maps. $27.50. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $22.50.

Provides biographical informtion on 594 authors and bibliographical data on *c.*2,000 works in a wide variety of genres (*Introduction*). Authors are mainly from sub-Saharan Africa, but Malagasy and Mauritius are included. Bio-bibliographical entries, A-Z, with cross-references from pseudonyms, etc. 37 vernacular languages, including Arabic and Amharic. Appendix, pt.2: 'Authors by categories' groups authors by period, genre, country of origin, language(s); pt.3: Publishers, journals, bookshops. 'This valuable reference book will be the standard work on African literature for years to come' (*Choice,* v.11, no.3, May 1974, p.412-3).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

9 Geography. Biography. History

908 Area Studies

Worldwide

908(4/9):016

The World bibliographical series. Oxford & Santa Barbara, Calif., Clio Press, 1978-. maps.

1. *Yugoslavia*, by J.J. Horton. 1978. £14.75; $25.50. (at 908(497.1)).
2. *Lebanon*, by S. Khairallah.
3. *Lesotho*, by S.W. Willet and D. Ambrose.
4. *Rhodesia/Zimbabwe*, by O.B. & K. Pollak. 1979. £15.75; Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall. $50.
5. *Saudi Arabia*, by F.A. Clements. 1979. £16.75.
6. *USSR*, by A. Thompson. 1979. £21.
7. *South Africa*, by R. Musiker. 1979. £16. (at 905(680)).
8. *Malawi*, by R.B. Boeder. 1979.
9. *Guatemala*, by W.B. Franklin. 1980. £17.
10. *Pakistan*, by S.A. Qureishi.
11. *Uganda*, by R.L. Collison.
12. *Malaysia*, by Lim Huck Tee.
13. *France*, by F. Chambers. 1980. £19.
14. *Panama*, by E. Langstaff. 1980. £17.
15. *Hungary*, by T. Kabdebo.
16. *U.S.A.*, by S.R. Herstein and M. Robbins.
17. *Greece*, by R. & M.J. Clogg.
18. *New Zealand*, by R.F. Grover.
19. *Algeria*, by R. Lawless.

Each volume has 500-600 annotated entries on selected items, under broad subject heads. Thus, J.J. Horton's *Yugoslavia* (xvi, 191p.) has 607 evaluative entries, with cross-references and index of authors, titles and subjects. Sections: The country and its people — Geography — Archaeology — History — Folklore... Social change... Economics... Agriculture... Trade... Languages — Literature — Art... Newspapers, magazines and periodicals — Encyclopedias and dictionaries — Museums, archives and libraries — Bibliographies.

908(4/9)(058)

The Europa year book: a world survey, 1979. London, Europa, 1980. 2v. (xxii, [1], 1779p.; xv, 1838p.), tables, maps. £40, the set. Detroit, Mich., Gale. **or** New York, International Pubns. Service. $110, the set.

First published 1926. V.1 replaces loose-leaf *Europa* (1926-58); v.2 replaces loose-leaf *Orbis*.

1: pt.1. International organizations; pt.2. Europe; pt.3. Afghanistan... Burundi. 2: Cameroon... Zimbabwe.

Set pattern of sections under each country (*eg*, 'New Zealand', v.2, p.1034-62: Introductory survey — Statistical survey (figures to 1977/78) — The constitution — The government — House of Representatives — Political parties — Diplomatic representation — Judicial system — Religion — The press — Publishers — Radio and television — Finance — Trade and industry — Transport — Tourism — Atomic energy — Universities — New Zealand's Associated Territories (p.1059-64)). V.1 includes an index of international organizations, p.1775-87. Otherwise no indexes, but full contents-lists. Invaluable as a world survey/directory.

Countries of the world and their leaders: the US Department of State's report on status of the world's nations, combined with its series of background notes portraying contemporary political and economic conditions, government policies and personnel, political parties, religion, history, education, press, radio and TV, and other characteristics of each nation (Annual. 5th ed. Detroit, Mich., Gale Research, 1979. viii, 1180p. illus., maps. $35) includes Central Intelligence Agency's *List of Chiefs of State and Cabinet Ministers of foreign governments*.

908(4/9)(058)

The Statesman's year-book: statistical and historical annual of the states of the world for the year 1980-1981. 117th ed., edited by John Paxton. London, Macmillan, 1980. xxvii, [1], 1684p. tables, maps. Annual. £13.75.

First published 1864. Issued each September.

Pt.1: International organizations (p.3-61; UN... European organizations... Danube Commission) — pt.2: Countries of the world, A-Z, p.65-1630 (USA, including outlying territories, p.1367-1565). Data include: History; Area and population; Government and constitution; Defence; International relations; Economy; Energy and natural resources; Industry and trade; Communications; Justice, religion, education and welfare; Diplomatic representatives; Books of reference. 2 coloured maps (*eg*, World literacy). The one-time Commonwealth section has been absorbed into the A-Z sequence of countries, for easier reference. Place and international organizations index, p.1631-77 (*c*.10,000 entries). Product index, p.1690-1700 (products subdivided by countries; *eg*, Tobacco, over 1 column.

The handiest, cheapest and generally most accurate of these international year books, but bibliographies need updating.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Islands

908(4/9-22)(022)

The Island series. Newton Abbot, David & Charles; Harrisburg, Pa., Stackpole Books, 1968-. illus., maps. £1.75-.

Achili (1973); The *Åland Islands* (1975); *The Arran Islands* (1972); *The Isle of Bute* (1973); *Canary Islands. Fuerteventura* (1973); *Cape Breton Island* (1974); *Corfu* (1977); *Corsica* (1971); *Crete* (1976); *Cyprus* (1973); *Dominica* (1973); *The Falkland Isles* (1972); *Gibraltar* (1977); *Gotland* (1974); *Grand Bahama* (1972); *Greenland* (1975); *Guernsey* (1977); *Harris and Lewis* (1973); *The six Inner Hebrides* (1977); *The Isle of Man* (1979); *The Isle of Mull* (1970); *The Isle of Wight* (1979); *Isles of Scilly* (1975); *Jamaica; Jersey* (1976); *The Holy Island of Lindisfarne* (1976); *Lundy* (1970); *Majorca* (1978); *The Maltese Islands* (1969); *Mauritius* (1974); *Minorca* (1976); *Orkney* (1971); *Puerto Rico; Rhodes* (1974); *Ryukyu Islands; St. Kilda and other Hebridean islands* (1970); *Sardinia* (1975); *Sark* (1977); *The Seychelles* (1972); *Shetland* (3rd rev. ed. 1979); *Sicily; Singapore* (1972); *Skye* (1973); *The Solomon Islands* (1972); *Staffa* (4th rev. ed.); *Tasmania* (1974); *The Uists and Barra* (1974); *Vancouver Island* (1972).

Sardinia, by Russell King (1975. 216p. 29 illus., 6 maps. £4.95) has 8 chapters: 2. Prehistory and classical periods — 3. The land — 4. Cities and towns — 5. Island life — 6. A society in crisis — 7. Agriculture and industry — 8. The visitor in Sardinia. Bibliography, p.199-208 (with group introductions). Primarily for the tourist.

Developing Countries

908(4/9-77)

Encyclopedia of the Third World, by G.T. Kurian. London, Mansell, 1979. 2v. (1,400p.) diagrs., tables, maps. £40. To be biennial. New York, Facts on File. $85.

v.1: Afghanistan — Kuwait; v.2: Laos — Zambia.

Europa year book-type data on 114 countries. V.1 includes 'Organizations', p.3-25. 'Guyana', p.586-99, has 'Basic facts sheet' on location & area; weather; population; ethnic composition; language; religion; colonial experience; constitution & government: civil service; local government; foreign policy; Parliament; political parties; economy; budget; finance; agriculture; industry; energy; labour; foreign commerce; transport & communications; mining; defence; education; legal system; law enforcement; health; food; media; social welfare; glossary; chronology (to 1971); bibliography (6 items). V.2 has 7 appendices of statistics; also 'Basic bibliography of the Third World', under 6 heads. Non-analytical Index, — a distinct drawback.

Somewhat of a luxury to libraries possessing current editions of UN statistical publications, *Statesman's year-book* and *Europa year book.*

Eastern Europe

(See also 338(4-11).)

908(4-11):016

HORAK, S.M., *comp.* **Russia, the USSR, and Eastern Europe:** a bibliographic guide to English-language publications, 1964-1974. Edited by Rosemary Neiswender. Littleton, Colo., Libraries Unlimited, 1978. xv, 488p. $25.

1,611 numbered, annotated entries, citing reviews and reviewers' names. Part *1*: General and interrelated items (*eg,* Economics; Government and law; International relations; Language and literature; Political theory and Communism) — Part *2*: Russian Empire prior to 1917, and USSR. Non-Russian republics. Jews — Part *3*: Eastern Europe (including German Democratic Republic and Balkan peninsula). Author/title index; subject index. A valuable source; good annotations. Worthy successor to Horecky.

Paul Horecky's quartet of bibliographies has evaluative annotations: *Basic Russian publications: an annotated bibliography on Russia and the Soviet Union* (1962. xxvi, 313p. $10; £6.80); *Russia and the Soviet Union: a bibliographic guide to Western language publications* (1965. xxiv, 473p. $12.50; £8.45); *East Central Europe: a guide to basic publications* (1970. 956p. $27.50; £17); and *Southeastern Europe: a guide to basic publications* (1970. 800p. $25; £17), — all Univ. of Chicago Press (Chicago, Ill., & London). They cover *c.*10,000 items in total and have detailed indexes.

908(4-11)(022)

SCHÖPFLIN, G., *ed.* **The Soviet Union and Eastern Europe:** a handbook. London, Blond, 1970. xii, 614p. tables, maps. (Handbooks to the modern world).

Parts: 1. Historical — 2. Political — 3. Economic — 4. Social — 5. Contemporary arts (including Literature). 'Basic information' on the countries concerned (p.37-124) precedes (*eg,* Poland, p.88-96: Geography; Population; Recent history; Economy; Social welfare; Education; Mass media; Constitutional system. 1 map). Parts 2-5: 'Further reading' appended to sections (*eg,* Theatre: p.507-18, with ⅔p. of further reading). 16 maps. Analytical index, p.589-614. 'A sort of a minor encyclopedia' (Horak, S.M. *Russia, the USSR and Eastern Europe,* item no.16).

908(4-11):026/027

WALKER, G., *with others, eds.* **Directory of libraries and special collections on Eastern Europe and the USSR.** London, Crosby Lockwood, 1971. 159p. £2.50. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press. $15.

Compiled for the Slavonic and East European Group of SCONUL (Standing Conference of National and University Libraries).

Records collections in the British Isles on subjects relating to, published in, or in a language of the Eastern European countries, including modern Greece. Under towns A-Z. Part 2 lists names and addresses and, 'phone numbers of supplementary sources on Eastern Europe (*eg,* embassies, trade and cultural organisations, news agencies, specialist booksellers).

Commonwealth

908(41-44):016

ROYAL COMMONWEALTH SOCIETY (formerly Royal Empire Society). **Subject catalogue of the Library** of the Royal Empire Society, formerly the Royal Colonial Institute, by E. Lewin. London, the Society, 1930-37. 4v. (Reprinted London, Dawsons Pall Mall Press, 1967).

1. *British Empire generally, and Africa.*
2. *Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, General voyages and travels, Arctic and Antarctic.*

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

3. *Canada, Newfoundland, West Indies, Colonial America.*
4. *Mediterranean dependencies, Middle East, India, Burmah, Ceylon, Malaya, East Indies, Far East.*

The R.,C.S. Library contains an estimated 400,000 items. Geographical areas are divided by subjects; final chronological order. Although the library was damaged in World War II, and the catalogue no longer strictly applies to it, the listing remains an indispensable bibliography. 'Perhaps the finest private library on imperial history in the world' (Flint, J.E. *Books on the British Empire and Commonwealth* (1968), *Foreword).*

Supplemented by: *Biography catalogue of the Library of the Royal Commonwealth Society,* edited by Donald H. Simpson (1961. xxiii, 511p. £5.80) and *Manuscript catalogue of the Library of the Royal Commonwealth Society,* edited by Donald H. Simpson (London, Mansell, 1975. 199p. £9).

The *Subject catalogue* and *Biography catalogue* are updated in *Subject catalogue of the Royal Commonwealth Society,* (Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall, 1971. 7v. $665; *First supplement,* 1977. 2v. $240), reproducing a total of 157,700 catalogue cards.

908(41-44)(022)

ROYAL COMMONWEALTH SOCIETY. Notes on conditions series. London, the Society, 1946-. maps. Mimeographed. Purchased singly or by subscription (£12 pa.).

A series of 33 mimeographed reports, revised or updated by amendment sheets, on living conditions in various Commonwealth countries, for the visitor, expatriate contract employee or settler.

Zambia (revised September 1978. 19p. 2 maps) has sections: Introduction — Zambia's overseas representation — Diplomatic representation in Zambia — Geography — Climate — Population — History — Economy — Immigration regulations — Immunisation requirements — Health — Insurance — Education of expatriate children — Transport and communications — Cost of living — Currency and banking — Income tax — Housing — Utilities — Household equipment — Domestic help — Clothing — Local time — Weights and measures — Broadcasting — The press. Useful addresses — Supplementary information papers — Background reading — Maps — Pets.

A valuable series, more detailed than the complementary 'Hints to business men' series (London, British Overseas Trade Board), — about 100 country reports, revised annually or biennially, previously *Gratis,* but now priced at £1 each.

908(41-44)(058)

A Year book of the Commonwealth, 1979. 11th ed. Foreign and Commonwealth Office. London, HMSO, 1978. vii, 526p. tables, folding map. £15.

First published 1969, as successor to the *Commonwealth Office yearbook.*

8 parts (4. Member countries of the Commonwealth, p.63-373: Australia... Zambia) — 5. Countries of the Commonwealth for whose external affairs Britain is responsible — 6. Dependent territories of Commonwealth countries (Belize... Australian External Territories). Section on India in pt.4: General; Governmental development; India and the Commonwealth; Constitution; Chinese attack, 1962; India-Pakistan hostilities, 1965; India-Pakistan hostilities, 1971; Government (listing ministries and departments, plus secretaries, etc.); Diplomatic representation overseas; the States and territories of the Union (Andhra Pradesh... Pondicherry); titles in India (forms of address); Indian honours. Analytical index.

Organisations

908(41-44):061

GREAT BRITAIN. CENTRAL OFFICE OF INFORMATION. The Commonwealth: a guide to material and information services available to schools and to the public, 1977. Prepared for the Foreign and Commonwealth Office. London, HMSO, 1977. 51p. *Gratis.*

A directory of government offices, organisations and libraries concerned with Commonwealth affairs. Sections: British Government — Other Commonwealth Governments (33; Australia... Zambia) — Other overseas government offices in London — Commonwealth Secretariat — Commonwealth Foundation — Commonwealth Institute — Some other sources of information and services (29; Association of Commonwealth Universities... Women's Corona Society) — Libraries. Annotated entries.

Great Britain

908(410):016

STEVENSON, B., *comp.* **Reader's guide to Great Britain.** London, National Book League, in association with the British Council, 1977. 558p. £10. Totowa, N.J., Rowman. $27.50.

A revised and enlarged ed. of the booklist *British civilisation and institutions* (London, N.B.L., 1945).

More than 6,000 entries in 63 sections, in Dewey Classification order (General works — Philosophy — The English churches — Social history — Politics and political sciences... The social services — Education... Transport and industry... Music... The English language — English literature [but not editions of literary works]... World War I, II... Scotland... England: travel and description). Occasional very brief comments; prices are stated, as well as SBN. Index of names, p.511-58. 'The choice is well made' (*Daily telegraph,* 18 May 1978, p.14), although *Library review* (v.28, Summer 1979, p.130) finds that subdivison could have been more detailed, in view of the absence of a specific subject index. Intended for the intelligent general reader rather than the scholar or specialist.

908(410)(022)

Britain 1979: an official handbook. 30th issue. London, HMSO, 1979. [ix], 490p. illus. (col.), diagrs., tables, maps. Annual. (1980. £9).

First published 1946. Revised annually by Central Office of Information, Reference Division.

The 1979 issue, based on information available up to September 1978; statistics usually up to 1977. 23 sections: 1. The land and the people — 2. Government — 3. Membership of the European Community — 4. Justice and the law — 5. Defence — 6. Social welfare — 7. Education — 8. Planning and environment — 9. Housing — 10. Churches — 11. The national economy — 12. Industry — 13. Energy and natural resources — 14. Agriculture, fisheries and forestry — 15. Transport and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

communications — 16. Employment — 17. Finance — 18. Trade and payments — 19. Promotion of the sciences — 20. The arts — 21. The press — 22. Television and radio — 23. Sport and recreation. Appendix (currency; metric equivalents for British weights and measures). Bibliography, p.433-54 (under chapter heads). 'Primarily concerned to describe the machinery of government and other institutions, together with the necessary physical and social background, and to show the part played by government in the life of the country. It does not attempt an analytical approach to current events' (*Introduction*). A first source for basic information about Britain.

The Macmillan guide to the United Kingdom, compiled by A. Bax and S. Fairfield (London, Macmillan Press, 1978. xvi, 1066p. tables. £30), is a combined directory and compendium. It deals in turn with the counties/regions of England, Wales and Scotland, Ulster and Isle of Man. Thus, 'Merseyside' (p.465-82) covers county and district councils, planning areas, conservation, energy and natural resources, industrial development, employment, major companies, communications, education, the arts, health, religion, crime, government offices and research establishments, with a gazetteer. No maps or index. *Whitaker's Almanack, Municipal year book* and local directories, plus CSO publications between them provide nearly all the data — and more currently — in this expensive *Guide.*

908(410)(022)

BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. [Regional surveys]. London, the Association, etc., 1949-72. 24v. illus., maps.

1949: *A scientific survey of North Eastern England.* £0.50.
1950: *Birmingham and its regional setting.*
1951: *A scientific survey of South Eastern England.*
1952: *Belfast in its regional setting: a scientific survey.*
1953: *A scientific survey of Merseyside.*
1954: *The Oxford region.*
1955: *Bristol and its adjoining counties.*
1956: *Sheffield and its region.* £1.50.
1957: *A view of Ireland.*
1958: *The Glasgow region.*
1959: *York.* £0.75.
1960: *The Cardiff region.*
1961: *Norwich and its region.*
1962: *Manchester and its region.*
1963: *The North East of Scotland.*
1964: *A survey of Southampton and its region.*
1965: *The Cambridge region.* £1.50.
1966: *Nottingham and its region. Index* (Derby, N. Midland Branch of the L.A. 1968.).
1967: *Leeds and its region.* £2.50; £1.75.
1968: *Dundee and district.* £2.25.
1969: *Exeter and its region.* £6.
1970: *Durham county and city, with Teesside.* £4.25. *Index* (London, Library Association, R.S.I.S., 1973).
1971: *Swansea and its region.* £2.50.
1972: *Leicester and its region. £6.*

Each volume is a co-ordinated collection of articles by specialists, with short bibliographies usually appended. *Leicester and its region,* edited by N. Pye (Leicester Univ. Press, 1972. xxi, 603p. 215 pl. (4 in colour), 48 tables, 93 figures, maps & plans. £6) has 27 chapters, in 4 parts: 1. The physical background — 2. Historical development — 3. Economic structure — 4. Social development. Numerous footnote references. Excellently produced. No indexes, apart from the two produced separately (above). Invaluable sources of information.

On the history of these surveys, produced for the annual meetings of the British Association in the various centres, see W.G.V. Balchin's 'Regional surveys of the British Association for the Advancement of Science' (*Geography,* v.58, July 1973, p.237-41).

Scotland

908(411)(02)

The Third statistical account of Scotland. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd; 1951-53; Glasgow, Collins, 1958-. illus., maps.

Compiled and edited by several Scottish universities, each responsible for its county volume. Aims to present a comparative view of the 20th-century Scottish people's way of life. Some 29 v. envisaged. So far published:

Ayrshire. 1951.
The County of Fife. 1952.
The County of East Lothian. 1953.
The City of Aberdeen. 1953.
Glasgow. 1958.
The County of Dumbarton. 1959.
The County of Aberdeen. 1960.
The County of Lanark. 1960.
The County of Argyll. 1961.
The County of Banff. 1961.
The County of Renfrew. The County of Bute. 1962.
The County of Dumfries. 1962.
The Counties of Peebles and Selkirk. 1964.
The Counties of Moray and Nairn. 1965.
The Stewartry of Kirkcudbright and the County of Wigtown. 1965.
The County of Stirling. 1964.
The County of Clackmannan. 1966.
The City of Edinburgh. 1966.
The County of Angus (Arbroath, Herald Press, 1977). £11.

In *The Counties of Peebles and Selkirk* (399p. 21 pl. 1¼":1 mile folding map), the account of each county begins with a general description (physical environment, history, occupations, culture and way of life), followed by description of the local parishes by local inhabitants.

908(411)(058)

KNOX, J., and WILSON, E. Scotland '78: the Scots year-book. Alva, Clackmannan, Wilson & Knox, 1977. [x], 262p. diagrs., graphs, tables, maps. Annual. £2.85.

Sections: The state of the nation — The political battlefield — The bureaucratic machine — The troubled economy — How Scots are making money... The speed of the times — The Scots at school — What the churches are doing — The sporting life — Review of the past year. Statistics up to 1976. Index.

Ireland

908(415)(022)

Encyclopaedia of Ireland. Principal editor, Victor Meally. Dublin, Figgis, 1968. 463p. illus.

Main sections: The island — Wild life — Archaeology — Literature in Irish — Literature in English — Books and periodicals — Theatre — Music — Irish thought — Games — Sport — Athletics — Cultural bodies. Bibliography appended to each main section. 573 illus.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Northern Ireland

908(416)(022)

Ulster year book: the official handbook of Northern Ireland, 1980. Belfast, HMSO, [1979]. [x], 292p. illus., map. £6.

First published 1926.

19 sections: 1. The land and the people — 2. Government — 3. Local government — 4. Justice — 5. Disturbances in Northern Ireland — 6. Protective services — 7. Social welfare — 8. Education — 9. Housing — 10. Planning — 11. Industry, trade, tourism — 12. Trade and communications — 13. Agriculture — 14. Labour — 15. Public finance — 16. Private finance — 17. The arts and sciences — 18. Broadcasting and the press — 19. Sport and recreation. Chapter bibliographies, p.268-82. Index.

Eire

908(417)(022)

Facts about Ireland. 4th ed. Dublin, Department of Foreign Affairs, 1978. 258p. illus. (some col.), maps. £3.30.

First published 1963.

Sections: Land and people — The Irish State — Northern Ireland — Culture (language; folklore; literature in Irish... music; science; sport) — Economy (p.157-98) — Services (*eg,* education; health services; social services; communications; the media) — Ireland and the world — Bibliography, p.240-55 (sectionalised). Fully illustrated; 6 maps.

Wales

908(429):016

JONES, S.R., *comp.* **Books of Welsh interest.** [Aberystwyth]. Cyngor Llyfrau Cymraeg/Welsh Books Council, 1977. 236p. £0.75.

908 concisely annotated entries. 2 main sections. *1.* General (Bibliographies — Geography, geology and natural history... History and archaeology... Architecture and fine arts... Biography and autobiography — Children's books) — *2.* Literature (Cultural studies and histories — Anthologies — Works by individual authors and critical studies on them). Index of authors, translators and adaptors; title index; series index. Supplementary list of titles published between September 1976 and March 1977.

Wales: a new study, edited by D. Thomas (Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1979. 338p. illus., charts, tables, maps. £10.50) has 11 contributors. 11 sections: 1. The land of Wales — 2. Climate and vegetation — 3. Early settlement — 4. Modern history — 5. Present farming patterns — 6. Industrial Wales — 7. Towns and villages — 8. The communications systems — 9. Tourist Wales — 10. The character of Welsh society — 11. Wales of the future. 'Notes, references and sources' (by chapters), p.319-31. Index. 31 tables of statistics; 40 photographs. 'It will take its place among the definitive studies of the Principality' (*The Geographical journal,* v.145, pt.1, March 1979, p.111).

Germany

908(43)(02)

PASLEY, M., *ed.* **Germany: a companion to German studies.** London, Methuen, 1972. viii, 678p. tables, maps. (Methuen's Companions to modern studies). £4.50; $15.95.

11 contributors. 11 chapters (1. The German language — 2. German political, legal and cultural institutions — 3. German history, 911-1618 — 4. The making of modern Germany, 1618-1870 — 5. German history, from Bismarck to the present — 6. The German idealists and their successors — 7. Modern German thought — 8. German literature in the Middle Ages — 9. The Goethezeit and its aftermath — 10. Modern German literature — 11. German music. Chapter bibliographies. Analytical index. No coverage of economic and social matters.

908(430.1)

Facts about Germany: the Federal Republic of Germany. Bonn, Press and Information Office of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany, 1975. 476p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. *Gratis.*

65 sections. Main parts: Background — State and policy — Journalism — Economy (p.149-307) — Social life (p.308-75) — Education and science — Culture (literature... films). Index, p.454-76. Statistics up to 1972. Fully illustrated (including colour).

908(430.2)

DDR Handbuch. Hrsgn. vom Bundesministerium für innerdeutsche Beziehungen. Cologne, Verlag Wissenschaft und Politik. [1975]. 992p.

Articles, A-Z, on social, financial, economic, scientific and technical, educational and literary aspects today. Cross-references. Bibliography, p.977-92 (13 sections).

From the East German viewpoint: *Introducing the GDR* (4th rev. ed. Dresden, Verlag Zeit und Bild, [1973]. 256p. illus., maps). Sections: The country and its inhabitants — History — State and society — Foreign policy — Economy — Education — Public health and social welfare — Holidays and recreation — Cultural life — Sports — The counties of the GDR.

Austria

908(436)

Austria, facts and figures. [New ed.]. Vienna, Federal Press Service, 1973. [1], 231p. illus., diagrs., maps. *Gratis.*

A well-illustrated, popular guide. Statistics, to 1972. Sections: The country and its people — The provinces — History in brief — Government and politics — The Austrian economy (p.61-113) — Social service — The sporting scene — Education. Science. Research. Culture — The media in Austria...

Poland

908(437)(022)

Poland: a handbook. Warsaw, Interpress Publishers, 1977. 613, [1]p. illus., tables, maps. Appendix (insert): **Poland 1976.**

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Various contributors. 17 sections: 1. National emblems, colours, anthem — 2. A thousand years of Poland — 3. The country — 4. Polish society — 5. Poles abroad — 6. The State — 7. Organization of political and social life — 8. The national economy — 9. Social policy — 10. Education — 11. Science — 12. The arts — 13. Development and dissemination of culture — 14. Poland and the world — 15. Sport — 16. Tourism — 17. Poland in the years 1971-80. Well illustrated. No index.

Hungary

908(439.1)

Hungary 78. [Budapest], Pannonia Press. [1978?]. 239p. illus., diagrs., tables. Annual.

First published 1966.

Headings: A hundred questions and answers on Hungary (p.9-29) — Chronicle of domestic policy — Diplomatic chronicle... Government. Parliamentary committees — 1976/1980 Fifth Five-Year Plan — The future of agriculture: production systems... The pattern of consumption — Exports and the export commodity structure... Adult education... Hungarian diplomatic representatives abroad. 19 contributors. No index.

Information Hungary, edited by F. Erdei (Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1968. xiv, 1144p. illus., diagrs., tables, maps. £12.50) is an encyclopaedic account of Hungarian life and culture, by various hands, and sponsored by the Hungarian Academy of Sciences. Sections (each with a comprehensive bibliography) cover geography, history, economy (p.353-501), education, administration, literature and art. Statistical tables cover 1938-66. Over 1,000 illus. and maps. 'A useful source of historical, statistical and bibliographical information' (*Economic journal,* v.79, no.313, March 1969, p.222).

France

908(44)

CHARLTON, D.G., *ed.* **France: a companion to French studies.** 2nd ed. London & New York, Methuen, 1979. xii, [1], 690p. illus., map. (Methuen's Companions to modern studies). £15; $35.

First published 1972.

11 contributors. 'Seeks to provide a detailed introduction and guide to the history and culture of France from the time of the Renaissance to the present day' (*Preface to the first edition*). Chapters: 1. Introduction — 2. The Renaissance in France: history, thought and literature — 3. French history and society from the Wars of Religion to the Revolution... 6. French thought in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries... 9. French literature since 1870 — 10. French painting, sculpture and architecture since 1500 — 11. French music since 1500 — 12. Contemporary France: politics, society and institutions. French language is not covered. The short chapter-bibliographies in the 1st ed. are replaced by more extensive bibliographical essays (*eg,* 4: 'French history and society from the Revolution to the Fifth Republic', p.119-221, has 4½p. of bibliography, with commentary). 34 black-and-white plates. Detailed analytical index. Editor is Professor of French, Univ. of Warwick. A scholarly compendium, well-produced.

908(44)

DANDELOT, M., and FROMENT-MAURICE, F. France. Paris, La Documentation Française, 1975. 320p. illus. (some col.), diagrs., tables, maps.

31 sections: 1. Histoire. Géographie. Climat — 2/10. La société française (8. La culture, p.91-123) — 11/15. Les institutions (14. La Justice, p.175-81) — 16/25. Le développement économique (21. L'énergie, p.241-49) — 26/31. La France dans le monde (29. L'aide aux pays en voie de développement). Subject index.

Italy

908(45)

STYCH, F.S. How to find out about Italy. Oxford, etc., Pergamon Press, 1970. xiii, 320p. facsims. £6.75.

11 chapters, in Dewey order (1. Bibliography, libraries and archives, manuscripts, rare books — 2. Encyclopedias, periodicals and newspapers, societies — 3. Philosophy and religion... 9. Literature — 10. Geography, topography and description — 11. Archaeology, biography, genealogy and heraldry, history. Cites many titles. The section on guide-books (2½p.) warrants expansion. Analytical subject index only.

Spain

908(46)

RUSSELL, P.E., *ed.* **Spain: a companion to Spanish studies.** [New ed.]. London, Methuen, 1973. xv, 592p. geneal. tables, maps. £7.20.

Entirely new version of E. Allison Peers' work (1929).

12 contributors. 12 chapters, each with bibliography: 1. Spain and the Spanish language — 2. Muslim Spain (711-1492) — 3. The medieval kingdoms of the Iberian peninsula — 4. Monarchy and Empire (1474-1700) — 5. Spanish history from 1700 — 6. Spanish literature and leaning, to 1474 — 7. Medieval Catalan literature — 8/9. Spanish literature — 10. Spanish American literature — 11. The visual arts in Spain (p.473-542; nearly 7 pages of bibliography). Analytical index. Editor is King Alfonso XIII Professor of Spanish Studies at Oxford. Scholarly.

Spain. Dirección General de Cultura Popular. *Espana hoy* (Madrid, Editora Nacional, 1974. 477p.) has 12 contributors. 13 sections: 1. Geofisica — 2. La sociedad — 3. Organización política y administrativa — 4. Trabajo y asistencia social — 5. Justicia — 6. Relaciones exteriores contemporaneas — 7. Educación y cultura — 8. La información — 9. Estructura económica — 10. Los planes de desarrollo — 11. Renta nacional — 12. Comercio exterior — 13. Sisteme fiscal. Appended directory of useful addresses. Plates of illus., p.412-71. Statistics, to 1970. No index, but fullish table of contents.

Portugal

908(469)

Grande enciclopédia portuguesa e brasileira, ilustrado com cerca de 15,000 gravures e 400 estampas a cores. Lisbon & Rio de Janeiro, Editorial Enciclopédia, 1935-60. v.1-40. Elmsford, N.Y., Maxwell Scientific International. $950, the set.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

V.1-40: A-ZZ. Apéndice. The *Apéndice* begins at the end of v.37 and concludes with v.40 (which carries addenda and a lengthy list of abbreviations. V.1-40 deal only with Portugal and the then Portuguese overseas territories. Brazil is being covered in supplementary volumes.

Introducing Portugal (Lisbon, Office of the Secretary of State for Information and Tourism, General Direction for Information, 1972. 119p. illus., map) covers: Situation, territory and population — History — Religion — Political organization — Education — The economy — Communications — Social policy — Health and assistance — Culture — Tourism — Folk festival.

U.S.S.R.

(See also 908(4-11).)

908(47):016

MAICHEL, K. Guide to Russian reference books. Stanford, Cal., Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, Stanford Univ., 1962-. v.1-.

v.1: *General bibliographies and reference books.* 1962. $7; $5.
2: *History, historical sciences, ethnography, geography.* 1964. $12.
3: *Social sciences, religion, philosophy, military science, library science.*
4: *Humanities (Literature. Language. Music. Fine arts).*
5: *Science, technology and medicine.* 1967. $17.
6: *Supplementary material and cumulative index.*

V.2, edited by J.S.G. Simmons, has 1,436 numbered entries and includes Russian writings on the history of countries outside the USSR. Carries periodical articles and some books not published in the USSR. Russian is transliterated throughout. Systematic arrangement; excellent annotations. Author, title and subject index. Good use of bold face. Basic for Russian material on the fields so far covered. Only v.1-2, 5 so far published.

J.S.G. Simmons' own *Russian bibliography, libraries and archives: a selective list of bibliographical references for students of Russian history, political, social and philosophical thought, theology and linguistics* (Twickenham, Middlesex, A.C. Hall, 1973. xviii, 76p. £1) has *c.*700 entries, with locations of items in 9 US and British collections. Index of authors (in cyrillic and romanised); index of titles (in cyrillic and romanised). A valuable tool for librarians and other researchers.

908(47)(022)

KATZ, Z., *and others, eds.* Handbook of major Soviet nationalities. New York, The Free Press; London, Collier-Macmillan, 1975. xiv, 481p. tables, maps. $25.

Initially prepared under contract with the US Information Agency.

14 contributors. Essays on each of the 17 nationalities in the USSR. 5 parts: 1. The Slavs — 2. The Baltics — 3. The Transcaucasians — 4. Central Asia — 5. Other nationalities (*eg,* The Jews in the Soviet Union). 'Uzbekistan and the Uzbeks' (p.283-314: 12 tables, 110 footnotes, 2p. of references) has sections: general information; territory; economy; history; demography; culture; external relations; media; national attitudes. 'Clearly presented, well researched... A very valuable reference tool' (*Library journal,* v.100, no.16, 15 September 1975, p.1617).

908(47)(022)

Soviet Union: political and economic reference book. Compiled by V.A. Golikov. Moscow, Progress Publishers, 1977. 533p. illus. (some col.), ports., tables. £3.50.

Published in Russia, 1975; English translation, 1977.

Sections: The Soviet Union on the world map — The land and the people — The Soviet Socialist society — The economy (p.205-83) — For the people's benefit [social services, etc.] — Science — Culture — Physical training and sport — Education of the new man — In fulfilment of the peace programme. No index.

Finland

908(480):016

SCREEN, J.E.O. Guide to reference material in the Library on Finland. London, Univ. of London, School of Slavonic and East European Studies Library, 1977. 22p. £0.50.

Running commentary on material in Finnish, English, etc. 9 sections: 1. Land and people — 2. Language — 3. Literature — 4. History — 5. Government, politics and law — 6. Economic and social affairs — 7. Education, culture and religion — 8. The arts — 9. Bibliographies. No index. Fills a gap.

908(480)(022)

NICKELS, S., *and others, eds.* Finland: an introduction. 2nd rev. ed. London, Allen & Unwin, 1973. 377p. tables, maps.

First published 1968, as *Finland, creation and construction.*

33 sections, by various hands, on Finnish history, politics, geography, trade and culture, (*eg,* Communism — Finnish style; The young and their education; Literature and the national image; The press; The Finns and the British). 'Useful addresses'. Selected books in English, p.323-42. Statistics, up to 1970.

Facts about Finland (16th rev. ed. Helsinki, Otava, 1979. 109p. maps), appears approximately two-yearly, is packed with basic information and has a bibliography.

Finland: facts and figures; edited by Jyrki Leskinen (2nd rev. ed. Helsinki, Otava, 1979. 239p. maps) is similar in structure but on a larger scale and more discursive. Also includes a bibliography.

Norway

908(481)(02)

Facts about Norway. 14th ed. Oslo, Chr. Schibsteds Forlag, 1973. 80p. illus., diagrs., tables, map. (15th ed. 1975).

Published for *Aftenposten* (Oslo), in co-operation with the Royal Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Main sections: Notes on history — Country and people — Government... Economy — Finances... Culture — Sports and recreation. Statistics, up to 1972.

Sweden

908(485)(022)

SWEDISH INSTITUTE. Facts about Sweden. 13th issue. Stockholm, Bokförget Forum AB, 1969, [ii], 80p. illus., diagrs., charts, maps.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1948.

25 sections, by various hands, on the land and people, history, government, foreign policy... scientific research, the Nobel Prize, and sport. Bibliography, p.79 (40 items); information services.

Denmark

908(489)(022)

Denmark: an official handbook, 1974. Copenhagen, Press and Cultural Relations Department, Royal Danish Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1974. 902p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), ports., tables, maps.

26 sections (The monarchy. Symbols. National anthems — Land and people... Government and administration... Education... Trade and industry — Science — Research — Technology. Bibliography (p.870-87). An admirable example of its kind, reminiscent of *Britain: an official handbook.*

Netherlands

908(492)(022)

NETHERLANDS. Government. **The Kingdom of the Netherlands:** facts and figures. The Hague, Government Printing Office, 1971. vp. illus., ports., tables, maps.

32 sections (1. The Royal House — 2. Constitution... 9. Labour — 10. Emigration... 17. Archaeology — 18. Nature conservancy... 26. Housing and physical planning... 28. History of the Netherlands... 32. Education and science). Footnote references. A 2-page bibliography appended.

Belgium

908(493):016

BAEYENS, R. Documentation sur la Belgique. Brussels, Institut Belge d'Information et de Documentation, 1970. x, 159p.

847 concisely annotated entries in 13 sections: 1. Généralités — 2. Tourisme — 3. Géographie — 4. Histoire (nos.168-285) — 5. Vie politique — 6. Vie économique — 7. Agriculture. Horticulture. Pêche — 8. Vie sociale — 9. Vie religieuse — 10. Aspectes linguistiques — 11. Littérature — 12. Arts — 13. Culture — 14. Sport. Index of persons; index of anonymous and collective works.

Switzerland

908(494)(022)

LUCK, J.M., *with others, eds.* **Modern Switzerland.** Palo Alto, Calif., Society for the Promotion of Science and Scholarship, Inc., 1978. xvi, 515p. illus., tables, maps. $22.

26 chapters (each with a bibliography), by Swiss writers: Demography and population problems... Technology... Social security... Education in Switzerland... The Swiss Federal Constitution... The political system... Swiss national defence... Switzerland and the United Nations... Modern art in Switzerland.

Yugoslavia

908(497.1):016

HORTON, J.J. Yugoslavia. Oxford, Clio Press, 1977. xvi, 191p. map. £14.75; $25.25.

A bibliography; 617 entries, with evaluative annotations and cross-references. Sections: The country and its people — Geography — Archaeology — History — Folklore... Social change... Economics... Agriculture... Trade... Languages — Literature — Art... Newspapers, magazines and periodicals — Encyclopedias and dictionaries — Museums, archives and libraries — Bibliographies. Index of authors, titles and subjects. Good use of bold type.

Asia. Australasia

908(5 + 9)

The Far East and Australasia. 1979/80: a survey and directory of Asia and the Pacific. 11th ed. London, Europa Publications, 1979. xxiv, 1340p. tables, maps. Annual. £28. New York, International Pubns. Service. $84.

Covers 56 countries and territories, including Soviet Asia. Pt.1: General survey (essays on agrarian issues in Asia, etc.) — 2: Regional organizations and international organizations concerned — 3. Country surveys (29 surveys: data: physical and social geography, history and economy; the constitution; government; diplomatic representation; parliament; political parties; defence; judicial system; religion; the press; publishers; radio and television; finance; trade and industry; transport; tourism; education, etc. Bibliography). Who's who. Select bibliography (periodicals). Research institutes. No index, but detailed table of contents. Invaluable in its field.

Arab World

908(5/6 = 927):016

Arab Islamic bibliography: the Middle East Committee guide. Based on Giuseppe Gabrieli's *Manuale di bibliografia musulmana* [1916]. Edited by Diana Grimwood-Jones, Derek Hopwood, J.D. Pearson [with others]. Hassocks, West Sussex, Harvester Press, 1977. xvii, 292p. £28.50. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $51.

20 sections, each with introduction. Bibliographies — Encyclopaedias and reference works — Arabic grammars — Genealogy, biographical dictionaries and who's who — The press and periodicals — Maps and atlases of the Arab world... Scientific expeditions... Institutions... Arabic manuscripts: general... Archives... Muslim numismatics — Arabic printing and book production — Libraries — Booksellers for the supply of material on the Arabo-Islamic Near and Middle East. Index of authors and anonyma. Many periodical-article references. No annotations.

908(5/6 = 927):016

Index Islamicus, 1906-1955: a catalogue of articles on Islamic subjects in periodicals and other collective publications; compiled by J.D. Pearson and J.F. Ashton. Cambridge, Heffer, 1958 (reprinted 1961, with minor corrections). xxxvi, 895p. £28. Salem, N.H., Merrimack.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

$32. **First supplement,** 1956-1960 (1962)... **Fourth supplement,** 1971-1975 (1977). £20. Merrimack. First-Third Suppt. ea. $26; Fourth Suppt. $36.

The main volume has more than 26,000 entries drawn from 510 periodicals, plus *Festschriften,* other collective works and congress proceedings. The *Fourth supplement, 1971-1975,* indexes *c.*14,000 articles. Aims to cover the world field of Islamic studies, pure science and technology alone being excluded. Not confined to Islamic countries of N. Africa and Near and Middle East, but includes items of Islamic interest from other countries. Restricted to material in Western languages, including Russian. Classified arrangement, with main divisions: General works and bibliography — Religion and theology — Law — Philosophy and science — Art — Geography — Ethnology and history — Language — Literature — Education. Author index. Basic bibliographical tool in its field.

908(5/6 = 927)(02)

The Legacy of Islam. 2nd ed., edited by the late Joseph Schacht, with C.E. Bosworth. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1974. xiv, 530, 39p. illus. (pl.). £7.50; $13.95; $7.95..

First published 1931.

17 contributors. 10 sections, with footnotes and bibliographies. 1. The Western image and Western studies of Islam — 2. Islam in the Mediterranean world — 3. Islamic frontiers in Africa and Asia (Africa south of the Sahara; Central Asia; India; Indonesia) — 4. Politics and war — 5. Economic developments — 6. Art and architecture — 7. Literature — 8. Philosophy, theology and mysticism — 9. Law and state (including Islamic political thought) — 10. Science (including music). Partly analytical index, p.506-30. No maps. 63 illus. A balanced and inexpensive introduction.

908(5/6 = 927)(02)

WEEKES, R.V., *ed.* **Muslim peoples:** a world ethnographic survey. Westport, Conn. & London, Greenwood Press, 1978. xli, 546p. £26.75; $35. tables, maps.

71 contributors. Articles, A-Z, on the life and culture of all major ethnic groups (with a Muslim population in excess of 100,000). 'Somali' (tribe): p.364-9 (bibliography, p.368-9); 'Berbers': p.99-110 (bibliography, p.108-10). Appended bibliographies include periodical articles and theses. Maps show locations of ethnic groups. 3 appendices: 1. Muslim nationalities of the world; 2. Muslim ethnic groups within nations; 3. Major Muslim ethnic groups. Bibliography (books), p.xxxv. Analytical index.

China

908(510)(022)

China: facts & figures annual. 1978-. Edited by John L. Scherer. Academic International Press, 1978-. v.1-. Annual. (v.1, 258p. $31.50; v.2. $33.50).

Begins an annual review of development in the People's Republic of China. 12 sections: 1. Government — 2. Communist Party — 3. Armed forces — 4. Demography — 5. The economy — 6. Agriculture — 7. Trade and aid — 8. Transportation — 9. Communications — 10. Institutions — 11. Health, education and welfare — 12. Special topics (*eg,* scholarly journals; periodical literature in China; obituaries). Statistics to 1975. 'It belongs in all China collections' (*Choice,* v.16, no.2, April 1979, p.200).

908(510)(022)

HOWE, C., *ed.* **Studying China:** a source book for teachers in schools and colleges. London, Univ. of London, School of Oriental and African Studies, Extramural Division, 1979. [2], iii, 177p. tables, maps. £4.

7 contributors. Introduction and 8 chapters (Chinese history before 1919 — Social institutions — Art and archaeology — China's modern revolution — Geography — The modern economy (p.115-55, including appendices of statistics and sources; 1975 figures, chronology and glossary) — Foreign relations since 1949 — Life in China). No index. Concise basic data.

Index sinicus: a catalogue of articles relating to China in periodicals and other collective publications, 1920-1955 (Cambridge, Heffer, 1964. xxx, 663p.) has 19,734 unannotated entries in 27 classes (2-20: subjects; 21-27: areas — Manchuria, Mongols and Mongolia, Tibet, Sinkiang and Central Asian countries, Hsi-Hsia, Hong Kong, Macao). Similar pattern to *Index Islamicus* (*qv*). Carries on from H. Cordier's *Bibliotheca Sinica* (2 éd. 1904-8. 4v.) and its *Supplément* (1922-24).

908(510)(022)

WU, Yuan-li, *ed.* **China: a handbook, 1973.** Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1973. 915p. chart, tables, maps. £17.50.

A valuable compendium on China's geography, natural resources, demography, political organisation, economic development, language and literature, science and technology, education, arts and foreign relations. Part *1* has 30 chapters (p.29-773), each with selected, annotated bibliography and many footnotes. Part *2:* Documents (p.777-834). Part *3:* Data in 28 sections (*eg,* land and agricultural resources; transportation; medical personnel, 1949-66). Analytical index. 27 of the contributors are US-based Chinese or Chinese scholars. 'This is a reference book on mainland China intended for the general readership' (*Introduction*). 'Not a volume of original research; most of the figures and tables have already been published elsewhere' (*International affairs,* v.49, no.4, October 1973, p.674-5).

Encyclopedia of China today, edited by F.M. Kaplan (London, Macmillan Press, 1979. xvi, 336p. £15; New York, Harper & Row. $27.50) covers such topics as politics, trade, industry, geography, resources, education, social services and culture in the late 1970s. Annotated bibliography, grouped, p.305-20. Analytical index.

Hong Kong

908(512.317)

Hong Kong, 1979: a review of 1978. Hong Kong, D.R. Rick, Government Printer, [1979]. vii, 301p. illus. (col.), maps.

22 chapters (*eg,* Hong Kong's new towns; Industry and trade; Financial structure; Social welfare; Commerce and transport; The environment; History; Constitution and administration). No bibliography. Index. Attractively produced.

Taiwan

908(519)(058)

China yearbook. 31st ed. Taipei, Taiwan, China Publishing Co., 1978. 776p. illus., ports., maps.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A compendium in 6 parts: 1. General information — 2. Government system — 3. Taiwan province & Taipei city — 4. National defence — 5. National economy — 6. Transportation and communications — 7. Education and culture — 8. Social affairs — 9. Industrial relations — 10. Chinese Communist regions — 11. Chronology — 12. Who's who (p.499-646). Appendix (Constitution; Presidential addresses; etc.). Index.

Japan

908(52)(022)

Nippon: a charted survey of Japan, 1978/79. Edited by the Tsuneta Yano Memorial Society, 1978. 331p. tables, charts. $22.80. Washington, Interculture. $12.90.

First published 1936. English version of *Nihon Kokusei-Zue* (first issued 1927).

39 chapters (1. The march of the economy — 2. Prefectures and cities — 3. Climate — 4. Population — 5. Labor... 7. National livelihood — 12. Principal food crops... 19. Machinery industry... 23. Chemical industry... 25. Energy resources... 29. Transportation... 39. Environmental pollution). Statistics by prefectures. Statistical sources, p.323-5 (figures up to 1977).

908(52)(022)

REISCHAUER, E.O. The Japanese. Cambridge, Mass., & London, Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1977. [ix], 443p. £9.75; £4.20; $15; $5.50.

Views Japan 'from the perspective of the late 1970s' (*Preface*).

Headings (39 sections): The setting (agriculture and natural resources) — Historical background — Society (*eg,* education, business, religion) — Politics (*eg,* The Diet; The decision-making process) — Japan and the world. Suggested reading, p.429-31. Analytical index.

Saudi Arabia. Iran. Iraq. Gulf States

908(53 + 55)(058)

The Gulf handbook: a guide for businessmen and visitors, 1978. 2nd rev. ed. General editors, Peter Kilner and Jonathan Wallace. Bath, Trade & Travel Publications; London, MEED, 1977. xi, 574p. maps, plans. Annual. (1979 ed. £7). Garrett Park, Md., Garrett Park Press. $15.95.

First published 1976.

Countries: Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates. Data: Guide section (hotels, shops, clubs, banks, ministries and government departments, embassies, newspapers and the media, major companies) — General information (how to get there, hours of business and public holidays, customs and current regulations, further reading, members of the government). Information on the region (p.1-30), — for the visitor (*eg,* health precautions). Indexes to advertisers and to places. 21 maps and town plans.

South Asia

908(54):016

South Asian bibliography: a handbook and guide. Compiled by the South Asia Library Group. General editor, J.D. Pearson, Sussex, Harvester Press, 1979. xiii, 381p. £38.50. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $87.50.

26 contributors. 2 main parts: Manuscripts. Archives. Theses — Printed books (*1:* Special forms; Periodicals and newspapers; Official publications, to 1947; Government publications since 1947; Maps. *2:* Subjects: Religions; Anthropology and sociology; Art and archaeology; Music and the dance; Language and literature; Historical writing; Law; Economics; Traditional science and technology; Modern science and technology. *3:* Regions and countries (India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Afghanistan, Ceylon/Sri Lanka, Maldives, Burma, the Himalayas and Tibet. Section bibliographical notes; sub-section running commentary. The section 'A select list of Indian regional source material', p.267-97 has a general section followed by sections on individual states, each subdivided into 'Bibliographies' and 'Reference books'. An important and scholarly bibliography, awarded the LA's Besterman medal for 1979.

India

908(540):016

GIDWANI, N.N., and **NAVALINI, K.,** *comps. and eds.* **A guide to reference materials on India.** Columbia, MO, South Asia Books, 1974. 2v. (680p.; 855p.). $65, the set.

A subject guide to *c.*20,000 items on all aspects of Indian studies. Brief annotations. Index of authors, titles and subjects (over 50,000 entries). 'This work is indispensable for the specialist as well as the librarian' (Harrison, B.T., ed. *Learning about India* (1977), p.235.

908(540)(032)

Encyclopaedia Indica, by Jagdish Saran Sharma. New Delhi, S. Chand & Co. (Pvt), Ltd., 1975. xi, 715p.

Over 8,000 entries in all. Supplement, p.581-715, of additional material, covering the period up to January 2, 1975. 'Government of India Act (1935)': 1 column. 'Gandhi': 2½ columns; 'Krishna Menon': ½ col. No illus., maps or bibliographies.

908(540)(058)

'The Times of India'. Directory & yearbook, including Who's who, 1979. Editor, Goulal Jain. Bombay, 'The Times of India' Press, [1979?]. ccxcii, 932, 24, 4p. tables, maps. Annual. $19. (1978 ed. New York, International Pubns. Service. $45).

Sections: The country — Nature & resources — Agro-based industries — Education & science — Welfare programmes — Demography — General compendium — Trade & industry — Finance — Communications — States and Union territories — Administrative & diplomatic personnel — Elections & legislatures — Late particulars. Who's who, p.855-93 (*c.*500 names). 'Indira Gandhi': 32 lines. Statistics, to 1876/77. Atlas of 24p. (coloured maps), plus gazetteer. General index, p.894-931.

Pakistan

908(549)(058)

Pakistan year book, 1974. Edited by Rafique Akhtar. Karachi, East & West Publishing Co., [1974?]. [vi], 558p. illus.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Contents: The land and the people — Historical background — Constitution — Judiciary — Government — Foreign relations — Development planning — Industry... International economic assistance... Finance and banking... Education and training... Literature... Tourism. Index, p.547-58. Poorly reproduced half-tone illus.

Middle East

908(56)(058)

The Middle East and North Africa, 1979-80. 26th ed. London, Europa Publications, 1979. xx, 975p. tables, maps. Annual. £22. New York, International Pubns. Service. $70.

First published 1948.

A survey and directory of 24 countries. Pt.1: General history — pt.2: Regional organizations - pt.3: Country surveys (Afghanistan... Yemen People's Democratic Republic ('Algeria', p.208-47: Physical and social geography; History; Economy; Statistical survey (figures up to 1977/78); Constitution; Government; National Assembly; Political Party; Diplomatic representation; Judicial system; Religion; The press; Publishing — Radio and television. Finance (including Banks); Trade and industry; Transport — Tourism — Atomic energy; Defence. Education) — pt.4: Other reference material (Who's who; Calendars, time reckoning and weights and measures; Select bibliographies (books; periodicals, p.960-8); Research institutes). No index, but detailed contents-table. 11 maps. Noted for its high standard of accuracy and breadth of coverage (*International affairs*, v.54, no.3, July 1978, p.550.

908(56)(058)

Middle East annual review. International ed., 1980. Saffron Walden, Essex, World Information, 1979. 430p. illus. (incl. colour), tables, maps. Annual. (1979 ed. Chicago, Ill., Rand McNally. $16.95).

Introductory chapters — Energy — Development — Trade and commerce — Finance — The Middle East, country by country, p.161-430 (27 countries, Afghanistan... PDR Yemen). Includes Djibouti, Iran, Israel, Morocco, Nigeria, Sudan and Somalia. Figures to 1978.

908(56)(058)

The Middle East yearbook, 1978. London, I.C. Magazines, Ltd., 1978. 320p. tables, maps. Annual. (1979 ed. £12.45). New York, Watts. $25.

Contents: International relationships — Special features (8 articles, *eg*, Arms sales and military expenditure; Communications) — Basic information for business (country by country), p.104-21 — The countries of the Middle East (p.124-320; including Cyprus, Sudan, Algeria, Israel), each with 2-colour maps. Data on each include historical, political and economic surveys; 'facts and figures' (up to 1975 or 1976). An atlas section, p.4-30, covers physical geography, temperature, precipitation, vegetation, population, agriculture, minerals, oil and natural gas, communications. 2-colour maps. Acknowledgements are made to the Centre of Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, Univ. of Durham.

Israel

908(569.4)(058)

The Israel yearbook, 1978, incorporating *The Palestine yearbook and Israel annual...* and *The Anglo-Palestine yearbook.* [Tel Aviv], Israel Yearbook Publications, Ltd., [1978?]. 271p. tables. Annual. (1979 ed. International Pubns. Service. $25).

26 signed articles. Dialogue in Jerusalem [Israel and Egypt] — Thirty years: the State of Israel — Economy — Science and culture — Food industry — Foreign trade — Textiles — Development — Diamonds — Tourism. Data to 1977. Appended directory of airlines, banks. Index to advertisers.

Zionist year book, 5739-40/1979 (28th year. London, Zionist Federation of Great Britain and Ireland, 1979. 392p. Annual. £4; New York, International Pubns. Service. $15) includes Zionist and Jewish directories, and a who's who (p.294-342) of nearly 4,000 entries.

South East Asia

908(59)(022)

Southeast Asian affairs, 1978. London, Heinemann Educational Books (Asia), Ltd., 1978. [xi], 324p. tables, maps. £10.

Under the auspices of the Institute of Southeast Asian Studies.

25 articles (background and more specialised), by various hands. Sections: The region — Brunei — Burma — Indonesia — Malaysia — Philippines — Singapore — Thailand — Vietnam. Data to 1977. Notes on contributors.

Singapore

908(595.13)(058)

Singapore '76. Singapore, Publicity Division, Ministry of Culture, [1976?]. 276p. illus. (col.pl.). Annual.

Contents: General review — History — Land and people — Government... Economy — Labour — Education — Science and technology... Social sciences... Communications — Urban renewal — Cultural affairs. Bibliography, p.213-29. Appendices: Statistics; Main statutory bodies.

Africa

908(6):016

International African bibliography: current books, articles and papers in African studies. London, the Library, School of Oriental and African Studies, Univ. of London, in association with the International African Institute. London, Mansell, 1970-. Quarterly. £10 pa. (microfiche ed. £7).

About 3,000 references pa. Sections: Africa (general; history; ethnography; anthropology and sociology; religion and philosophy; languages and literature; economics and development; politics and law;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

education) — North Africa — North-east Africa — West Africa — West Central Africa — East Africa — South-east Central Africa — Southern Africa. Entries state price and descriptor. Annual area and subject indexes.

908(6):026/027

COLLISON, R., *comp.* The Scolma directory of libraries and special collections on Africa. 3rd ed., revised by J. Roe. Standing Conference on Library Materials on Africa. London, Crosby Lockwood, 1973. [vii], 118p. £4. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press. $15.

First published 1963.

Directory of 100 libraries in the UK and Eire, now arranged under towns, A-Z. Data on each include name of librarian; subject coverage; special services/files held; availability; hours of opening; publications. Detailed index of subjects, territories, authors and organisations.

908(6)(058)

Africa year book and who's who, 1977. London, Africa Journal, Ltd., 1976. xlvii, 1364p. illus., ports., maps. £15. New York, Unipub. $40.

Diary, 1975-76. Parts: 1. General (geography; the people; economy; communications) — 2. Organizations (*eg,* Organization of African Unity) — 3. The countries (p.207-932; 54 countries — 4. Africa and international organisations — 5. Sport — 6. Who's who (p.1025-1364; nearly 2,500 biographies). 'Tanzania' (p.835-51): Basic facts; Geography; History; The economy; The government; Tanzania diplomatic missions in Africa; African diplomatic missions in Tanzania — Visitor's guide. 1 black-and-white outline map.

Sub-Saharan Africa

908(66/69):016

DUIGNAN, P., *ed.* Guide to research and reference works on sub-Saharan Africa. Compiled by Helen F. Conover and Peter Duignan. Stanford, Calif., Stanford Univ., Hoover Institution Press, [1971]. xii, 1102p. Mimeographed, $19.50.

3,127 annotated entries, with interpolations. 4 parts: 1. Guide to research organizations, libraries and archives, and the book trade — 2. Bibliographies for Africa in general — 3. Subject guide — 4. Area guide (p.405-941). Helpful annotations. A basic bibliography which aims 'to describe African library and archival materials important in reference, research and teaching. It aims to serve especially the librarian and the student' (*Preface*). 'A first class piece of work' (*International affairs,* v.49, no.3, July 1973, p.528).

908(66/69)(058)

Africa south of the Sahara, 1979/80. 9th ed. London, Europa, 1979. xxiv, 1325p. tables, maps. Annual. £25. Detroit, Mich., Gale. Price not set.

First published 1971.

The 9th ed. has 70 contributors. 4 main parts: 1. Background to the continent (*eg,* 'The religions of Africa', p.73-78; select bibliography of 17 items) — 2. Regional organizations — 3. Country surveys: Angola... Zimbabwe Rhodesia, p.129-1186 ('South Africa', p.879-940: Physical and social geography; History; Economy; Statistics; Directory (p.917-39): constitution, government, press, publishers... finance, banks, etc., trade and industry... education; Select bibliography, p.939-40. The Bantu Homeland. Bophuthatswana. Transkei) — 4. Other reference material. 'Who's who in Africa south of the Sahara', p.1189-1273 (*c.*800 entries). Full contents list; no index. A basic tool in its field.

Southern Africa

908(68)(031)

Standard encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. Editor-in-chief, D.J. Potgieter. Cape Town, Nasou, Ltd., 1970-76. 12v. illus. (incl. col. pl.), ports., maps.

About 1,200 contributors. Signed articles, with references (*eg,* 'Voortrekker women', v.11, p.289-92. 1 port., 12 lines of bibliography), Directory entries (*eg,* 'Akademie vor Wetenskap en Kuns' (science and art academies): v.1, p.271-86; 3 lines of bibliography). 'Anglo-Boer War'; v.1, p.381-99; 16 illus., 1 map, 18½ lines of bibliography). V.12: Supplement and index. The index, p.161-647, is detailed with *c.*90,000 entries ('Archaeology': nearly 3 columns). A valuable example of a national encyclopaedia.

Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa, compiled and edited by E. Rosenthal (7th rev. ed. London, Warne, 1979. 590p. illus., maps. £9.95; $25) has *c.*5,000 entries, including biographies and *c.*20 main articles (on Afrikaans literature, diamond industry, geology, plants, etc.). No bibliographies; some colour plates and 26 maps. A mine of information at a popular level. Broader in scope than Potgieter and more recent, but lacking Potgieter's authoritativeness.

South Africa

908(680):016

MUSIKER, R., South Africa. Oxford, Clio Press, 1979. xiii, 194p. map. (World bibliographical series).

Designed to replace his *Guide to South African reference books* (5th ed. Cape Town, Balkema, 1971).

577 annotated entries in 23 sections (Anthropology — Population — Religion... Education... Law... Commerce, trade and industry... Arts — Science and technology — Libraries, archives and museums — Periodicals and newspapers — Encyclopaedias — Bibliography. Index. Excludes Namibia, Lesotho, Botswana and Swaziland (to be covered in other volumes in the series). Transkei is also omitted (to be covered by G.K. Hall & Co.). One feature of the annotations is the citation of other works, making a total of *c.*1,200.

908(680)(058)

South Africa 1978: Official yearbook of the Republic of South Africa. 5th ed. [Cape Town], South African Bureau of National and International Communication, 1977. xxiv, 1012p. illus. (col.), tables, maps. Annual.

First published 1974. The 5th ed. 'may be the last for which the State acts as publisher' (*Preface*).

77 contributors. 53 chapters (1. Physical features... 3. History — 4. The peoples of South Africa... 9. Government departments... 11. Political system... 14. Economics and finance in South African Black Territories... 22. The national economy... 30. Labour and industrial relations... 32. Commerce... 42. Education... 44. Cultural life... 49. Sport and recreation —

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

50. Calendar, 1977), Addendum, 1-7 (5: Statistics in brief). 'Historiography, bibliographical development and selected bibliography', p.343-72 (grouped). Index, p.977-1012.

Zimbabwe

908(689)(032)

Encyclopedia Rhodesia. General editor, Mary Akers. Salisbury, Rhodesia, College Press Pvt. Ltd., 1973. 444p. illus. (some col. pl.), ports., facsims., tables, maps.

Entries A-Z. Confined strictly to Rhodesian matters. Includes short biographies, articles on local flora and fauna. Appendices A-M (statistics; documents; 'National monuments and their location'). 10 maps (1 physical; 9 thematic, two-colour maps, *eg,* 9. Distribution of tribes). Bibliography, p.[6]-[8].

Canada

908(71):016

RYDER, D.E., *ed.* **Canadian reference sources:** a selective guide. Ottawa, Canadian Library Association, 1973. x, 186p. **Supplement.** 1975.

About 1,500 concisely annotated entries, that cite further titles. Ample cross-references. 5 main classes, with mnemonic letters, — GR: Reference works — HA: History and allied subjects — HU: Humanities — SC: Science — SS: Social science. Material up to 1970: Supplementary background historical notes feature in appendices A-D (*eg,* on the history of *Canadiana*). Index of authors, titles and selected subjects. For librarians and students. A basic tool in its field.

The 1975 *Supplement* ([2], xi, 121p.) follows the guide lines set out in the parent work, 'but the content has been broadened to include a few personal bibliographies and material dealing with areas smaller than the provinces' (*Introduction*).

Annual updating in the August issue of *Canadian library journal.*

908(71)(058)

Canada year book, 1978-79: an annual review of economic, social and political developments in Canada, Ottawa, Ministry of Industry, Trade and Commerce, 1978. x, 977p. graphs, tables, maps.

First published 1905. Special ed., covering 1976/77. xv, 1142p.).

21 chapters, with lists of sources appended (1. Physical setting... 3. Government... 5. Health... 7. Education, training and cultural activities... 11. Agriculture... 15. Transportation... 17. Manufacturing — 18. Merchandising and trade... 21. Selected economic indicators. Statistics up to 1977. 8 appendices (1. Government organizations and related agencies (grouped); 6. Books about Canada, p.936-47). Index. Well produced.

Encyclopedia Canadiana (Editor-in-chief, John E. Robbins. Toronto, Grolier, 1970. 10v. illus., maps), first published 1957-58, has *c.*700 contributors. Includes biographies, but no portraits. Occasional bibliographies ('Trudeau': ¾ col.; 4 references). V.10 includes a 'Hammond atlas of Canada': 32 maps; gazetteer of *c.*8,000 place names. No general index. *Teaching aid to 'Canadiana'* (vi, 66p.) groups subjects for school and adult use. A popular rather than a scholarly national encyclopaedia.

Colombo's Canadian references, by J.R. Colombo (Toronto, OUP, 1976. 576p. $18.95) has *c.*6,000 entries, A-Z, with ample cross-references. Includes biographies and handy lists (*eg,* Canadian prime ministers; winners of the Stanley Cup; 100 largest companies in Canada). No bibliographies. 'This excellent mini-encyclopedia' (*RQ,* Fall 1977, p.72).

Quebec

908(714)031)

LANDRY, L. Encyclopédie du Québec: un panorama de la vie québecoise. Montreal & Brussels, Les Éditions de l'Homme, 1973. 2v. (xlii, [iii], 1010p.), illus., tables, maps. (Les encyclopédies de l'homme). ea. $6.

A compendium with many statistical data and listings. Unusually arranged in Dewey Classification order (010 Bibliographie. Générale... 929. Armoiries). Sections include directory material, 1-2 line biographies, bibliographies and statistics. Subject index to each volume (v.1: 0-6; v.2: 7-9). Aimed at student and layman.

Caribbean

908(729)(059)

The Caribbean year book (formerly *The West Indies and Caribbean yearbook*). 1977/78 ed. 48th year. Toronto, Caribook Ltd., 1977. xxvi, 940p. illus., tables, maps. Annual. 1978/79. 49th ed. New York, International Pubns. Service. $40.

Initially as *West Indies year book,* 1926/27.

Includes Guiana, Surinam, French Guiana, the Central American countries, Colombia and Venezuela. 'Cuba' (p.573-88) has sections on history, topography, climate, language, population, government, local government, currency, finance, agriculture, natural resources (minerals; forestry), industries, trade and commerce, public services (electricity), transport, postal services and telecommunications, broadcasting, banking, education, religion, health services, embassies and consulates, passports and visas, public holidays, newspapers, business directory.

U.S.A.

908(73):016

UNITED STATES. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. General Reference and Bibliography Division. **A guide to the study of the United States of America:** representative books reflecting the development of American life and thought. Prepared under the direction of Roy P. Basler by Donald H. Mugridge and Blanche P. McCrum. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1960. xv, 1193p. $12.95. **Supplement, 1956-1965.** 1976. 526p. $12.

The main volume has 6,487 entries, mostly annotated.

908(73)(022)

WELLAND, D., *ed.* **The United States:** a companion to American studies. London, Methuen, 1974. 528p. maps.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(Methuen's Companions to modern studies). £6.50; $13.95.

12 contributors (all British). 13 chapters: 1. Geography and the development of the USA — 2. Americanism — 3. Immigration and the American economy: an historical view — 4. A profile of the American city — 5. American wars — 6. America in world affairs — 7. The United States: constitution and government — 8. American politics, past and present — 9. The emergence of an American literature — 10. The literature of realism — 11. Fiction and poetry since 1918 — 12. Drama and the arts in America — 13. American thought. 'A checklist of essential works of reference', p.507-8 (history; literature; dictionaries; periodicals). Each chapter has 'Further reading'. 'Intended... to open up lines of enquiry and point in the direction of further study'. Editor is Professor of American Literature, Univ. of Manchester.

Latin America

908(8 = 6):016

HALLEWELL, L., *ed.* Latin American bibliography. London, Institute of Latin American Studies, for the SCONUL Latin American Group, 1978. xviii, 227p. £4.

Subjects A-Z: Bibliographies (p.14-28)... Encyclopaedias... Language dictionaries... Library facilities (in UK; abroad) — Manuscripts and archives — Maps and atlases... National bibliography — News and current affairs... Official publications... Periodicals... Statistics... Subject bibliography (general; major subjects)... Theses (p.211-9)... University study and research. 11 contributors. Annotated entries. No index, but fullish contents-list and cross-references. 'An initial guide, not a fully comprehensive bibliography'. (*Foreword*). A basic introduction to sources of information and research on Latin America.

908(8 = 6):016

Handbook of Latin American studies, Gainesville, Fla., Univ. of Florida Press, 1936-. v.1-. Annual. $40.

V.1-13 published by Harvard Univ. Press, Cambridge, Mass. Latterly prepared 'by a number of scholars for the Latin American, Portuguese and Spanish Division of the Library of Congress'.

Each volume now has over 9,000 annotated entries; section introductions; subject and author indexes, and list of journals indexed.

As from v.26 (1964) coverage has been split, 'Humanities' and 'Social sciences' volumes being published in alternate years. Thus v.38: *Humanities* (1976. xi, 695p.) has 9,750 concisely annotated entries for Humanities: Bibliography and general works — Art — Film (new) — Folklore — History — Language — Literature — Philosophy. 96 contributing editors. V.39: *Social sciences* (1977. xiii, 835p.) has 9,329 annotated entries for Social sciences: Bibliography and general works — Anthropology — Economics — Education — Film — Geography — Government — International relations — Sociology. 103 contributing editors. A basic bibliography. 'Latin American authors now equal, and in certain cases outnumber, North American and European writers in the social sciences' (*Editor's note*).

British bulletin of publications on Latin America, the Caribbean, Portugal and Spain (London, Hispanic and Luso-Brazilian Council, 1950-. no.1-. 2 pa. £10 pa. Nos.1-45 on microfilm, £15) has annotated entries for *c.*200 books and periodical articles per issue. 80% of the entries concern Latin America and the West Indies.

908(8 = 6):026/027

NAYLOR, B. Directory of libraries and special collections in Latin America and the West Indies. London, Univ. of London, Athlone Press, for the Institute of Latin American Studies, 1975. [vii], 161p. £4.50.

Details the services offered by 146 univ., national government, business and public libraries. Data: name and address; librarian; scope; catalogue; classification; access; hours; admission; enquiries; microreading; copying; lending; interlending; publications. Appendix: Other sources of information (*eg,* embassies; societies; journals). Index of libraries and subjects.

908(8 = 6)(058)

The South American handbook, 1980. 56th annual ed. Editor, John Brooks. Bath, Trade & Travel Publications, Ltd., 1979. 1273p. tables, maps. £8.50. Chicago, Ill., Rand McNally. $19.95.

Initially as *Anglo-South American handbook,* 1921-22.

A general section is followed by a country-by-country survey (physical features, climate, principal products, industry, natural resources, government, foreign trade, transport, currency, and weights and measures, as well as detailed itineraries, travel information and hints for visitors). Leading cities are described separately. Three groups of countries: South American group; Mexico and Central America; West Indies. Book and periodical list, p.1234-6. Indexes to advertisers and places. Atlas (8p.) of coloured maps.

Latin American annual review & the Caribbean (Saffron Walden, Essex, World of Information, [1978?] began publication with the 1979 edition. It has 24 contributors and 10 preliminary articles. 3 groups of countries are dealt with; boxed information and the many outline maps are features. Statistics up to 1976.

New Zealand

908(931)(058)

New Zealand official yearbook. Wellington, Department of Statistics, 1892-. illus., graphs, tables, maps. Annual. (84th ed. 1979). Mystic, Conn., Verry. $17.

First published as *Official handbook of New Zealand,* 1875.

The 1979 ed. (viii, 1000p.) has 39 sections on the resources, institutions and social and economic conditions of New Zealand: Land and people — Transport and communications — Production — Trade and prices — Finance — Labour... General. Chronology of principal events. Select bibliography: 'New Zealand books', p.917-30 (sections). 'Special features in previous issues'. Index.

An encyclopaedia of New Zealand, edited by A.H. McLintock (Wellington, Owen, Government Printer, 1966. 3v. illus. (incl. pl.). tables, maps) has *c.*350 contributors. Signed articles, usually with references ('Otago province': 6½p., 4 maps, 6 references). About 700 biographies, including 'Expatriates — Biographies' (v.1, p.575-604). 500 maps — a feature. 96 plates with 3-6 illus. per page; numerous small text illus. Analytical index, p.713-843. Well produced. Needs updating.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Australia

908(94)(031)

The Australian encyclopaedia. [2nd ed.]. Editor-in-chief, Alec H. Chisholm. Sydney; London, [etc.], Angus & Robertson, 1958. 10v illus. (incl. col. pl.). **Year books,** 1965, 1966.

First published 1925-26. 2v.

About 4,500 contributors; nearly all articles are initialled. (When an article is taken over from the first ed., both the original author's and reviser's initials appear.) Articles are of substantial length (*eg,* series on Aborigines, v.1, p.3-106). No entries for persons then living. All places with 1,000 or more inhabitants have entries as well as smaller places of historical interest, and natural features. Over 2,000 illus., mostly as plates (64 in colour). Maps lack detail. Bibliographies, when given, extend to about ⅓ p. and are usually confined to books in English, but scientific articles often have article references and sometimes include foreign material. Some cross-references. V.10 is the general index.

Although certainly readable, this 2nd ed. lacks the authority of the 1925/26 ed., according to D.H. Borchardt (*Australian bibliography* (1976), p.17), who also criticises the 1v. *Encyclopaedia of Australia,* compiled by A.T.A. and A.M. Learmouth (London & New York, Warne, 1968. v, [ii], 606p. illus., maps), updated in 1973, as 'not a particularly reliable work of reference' (*op.cit.,* p.18).

908(94)(058)

Official year book of Australia. Canberra, Australian Bureau of Statistics, 1908-. tables, charts, maps. Annual (no.61: 1975 & 1976. 1976. xv, 1148p.). (1977-78 ed. New York, International Pubns. Service. $27.50).

No.1 covers 1788-1907. The 1975/76 ed. has 31 chapters (1. Discovery, colonisation and federation of Australia... 3. General government... 7. Population... 10. Labour, wages and prices... 12. Transport and communications... 14. Public health... 22. Rural industry... 26. Mineral industry... 36. The Territories of Australia... 31. Miscellaneous. Statistical summary, 1901/02 to 1975/76. Diary of principal economic trends, 1974/75 to 1975/76. List of special articles and miscellaneous matter contained in previous issues. No bibliography. General index (analytical), p.1129-48.

Australia handbook, 1978 (17th ed. Canberra, Australian Information Service, [1978]. 190p. illus., tables, maps. New York, International Pubns. Service. $7.50) has contents: The land — History — The people — Government — The economy — Foreign affairs — Rural industry — Trade — Manufacturing industry — Minerals and energy — Defence — Science — Environment — Labour and industrial relations — Education — Social welfare — Housing — Transport and communications — Media — The arts — Tables, statistics (p.170-5; figures up to 1976). Index. Small illus., some in colour. An attractive booklet.

Papua. New Guinea

908(95)(032)

The Encyclopedia of Papua and New Guinea. Melbourne, Univ. Press, in association with the Univ. of Papua and New Guinea. 1972. 2v. & index (1231p., 83p.), illus., maps. New York, International Scholarly Bk. Services. $75, the set.

About 200 contributors; signed articles. 'Art' (v.1, p.29-50): over 1 column of references; cross-references. 'Port Moresby': 3½ columns; 2½ cols. of bibliographies. V.3 has detailed index, p.33-83; gazetteer of place-names; 10-colour lift-out maps. *Choice* (v.9, no.12, February 1973, p.1572) commends the biographical articles as being more evaluative than in most encyclopaedias. Well written and well produced.

Pacific Islands

908(96)(058)

Pacific Islands year book and who's who. 13th ed. Sydney, New York, Pacific Publications, 1978. 511p. tables, maps. £14.30. New York, International Pubns. Service. $30.

40 sections, by groups of islands (American Samoa... Western Samoa). Includes Galápagos. 'Fiji' (p.81-124): Population — Government — Defence — Education — Labour — The land — Mining — Manufacturing — Housing — Local commerce — Trade — Finance — Transport — Communications — Electricity — Water — Personalities and organisations... Smaller islands... For the tourist — Accommodation. Town plans. Small type.

91 Geography

Bibliographies

91:016

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Research catalogue of the American Geographical Society. Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall, 1962. 15v. (10436p.) and map suppt. $1160. **First supplement: Regional catalogue,** 1972. 2v. (1414p.). $250; **Topical catalogue.** 1974. 2v. (1483p.). $255. **Second supplement.** 1978. 2v. $250.

1-2: *General.*
3: *Regional North America.*
4-5: *United States*
6-7: *Mexico, Central America, Bermuda, West Indies, South America.*
8-10: *Europe.*
11: *Africa.*
12-13: *Asia.*
14: *Australasia.*
15: *Polar regions. Oceania. Tropics.*

More than 200,000 photolithographed catalogue cards. Particularly strong in periodical-article entries. Includes maps. (The map suppt., [i], 24p., is merely a map key to the classification). The Library is the largest of its kind in the Western hemisphere. Updated in *Current geographical publications: additions to the 'Research catalogue of the American Geographical Society'* (New York, A.G.S., 1938-. v.1-. 10 pa. $25 pa.)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

91:016

GREAT BRITAIN. NATIONAL MARITIME MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Library. London, HMSO, 1968-. v.1-. illus., ports., facsims., maps.

1: *Voyages & travel.* 1968. xi, 403p. £2.10.
2: *Biography.* 1969. 2v. (501p.; 475p.). £7.35.
3: *Atlases and cartography.* 1971. 2v. (xi, lx, 1166p.). £14, the set.
4: *Piracy & privateering.* 1972. ix, 175, [8]p. £3.20.
5: *Naval history.* pt.1: *The Middle Ages, to 1815.* 1977. 218p. £12. (See entry at 359(091):016).

V.1 has 1,240 numbered entries, usually with annotations or bibliographical notes. Sections (each preceded by a chronological table): Collective voyages — Circumnavigations (items 71-125; chronologically) — Africa — America — East Indies — Europe and Mediterranean — Far East — Pacific — Polar: Arctic — Polar: Antarctic — General voyages. Detailed index; index of ships. Well produced.

91:016

HARRIS, C.D. Bibliography of geography. Chicago, Ill., Univ. of Chicago, Dept. of Geography, 1976-. pt.1-. (Research paper no.179).

Pt.1: *Introduction to general aids.* 1976. ix, 276p. $6; £3.

585 main entries, some (*eg*, the 6 major comprehensive current bibliographies of geography, p.25-56), with extensive analysis of contents, and all annotated. 16 sections: 1. Bibliographies of bibliographies — 2. Comprehensive current bibliographies of geography — 3. Comprehensive retrospective bibliographies of geography — 4. Specialized bibliographies of geography — 5. Books — 6. Serials — 7. Government documents — 8. Dissertations — 9. Photographs — 10. Maps and atlases — 11. Gazetteers — 12. Place-name dictionaries — 13. Dictionaries — 14. Encyclopedias — 15. Statistics — 16. Methodology in geography. Appendices: 1. Gazetteers of the US Board on Geographic Names; 2. A small geographical reference collection (items 530-85). Detailed index of authors and titles. prepared primarily for use by geographers. A worthy successor to J.K. Wright and E.T. Platt's *Aids to geographical research* (1947).

J.G. Brewer's *The literature of geography: a guide to its organisation and use* (2nd ed. London, Bingley, 1978. 264p. facsims, diagrs. £7.50; Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press. $17.50), with 13 chapters, is mainly a running commentary on English-language material, stressing reference works and bibliographies. Index of authors, titles and broad subjects. A directory of the major British map-collections needs to be added to this helpful introduction. *Library Review* (v.28, Summer 1979, p.133) queries its potential readership.

91:016

LONDON UNIVERSITY. INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION. Handbook for geography teachers. Editor, M. Long. London, Methuen Educational, Ltd., 1974. xii, 724p. £11.50.

First published 1932.

24 contributors of articles; 73 book reviewers. Sections: 1. The teaching of geography — 2. Outdoor geography — 3. Indoor geography — 4. Atlases, globes and maps — 5. Visual aids — 6. Geographical societies and other organizations — 7. Books for the primary stage (series; individual books; library, reference and text) — 8. Books for the secondary stage — 9. Books for teachers and sixth forms. Both sections 8 and 9 have a 'Reference books' section. Sources of statistics, p.723-4. The annotated entries indicate age range and category (*eg*, library, reference). No index. A detailed survey.

91:016

New geographical literature and maps. London, Royal Geographical Society, 1951-. v.1, no.1-. 2 pa. £6 pa. (Gummed proof eds., also £6 pa.).

About 2,500 entries pa.; annotations for some books. Two regular parts: 1. Accessions to the Library; 2. Accessions to the Map Room. In pt.1 all articles in 20 leading British and foreign geographical journals are indexed, with a selection from others. 'All new books, atlases and current maps received are also catalogued' (*Note*). Annual list of completed theses in geography approved for higher degrees in British university depts. of geography appears as pt.3 in the December issue. Each issue notes new periodical titles aded to the Library.

A particular virtue of this bibliography is that country and subject descriptors are printed in bold across the page as headings to the entry, — an eye-catching feature that makes for quick reference and compensates partly for lack of an index.

Manuals

91(022)

Geographies for advanced study. Editor, S.H. Beaver. London, Longman, 1953-. illus., diagrs., tables, maps.

Human geography, by A.V. Perpillou. 2nd ed. 1977. £6.40; £5.75; $18.95; $11.95.
Statistical methods and the geographer, by S. Gregory. 4th ed. 1978. £3.75; $8.95.
Geography of population, by J. Beaujeu-Garnier. 1978. £8.95, £4.75; $15.95.
Geomorphology, by B.W. Sparks. 2nd ed. 1972. £6.75; $13.50
Structural geomorphology, by J. Tricart. 1974. £5.95; $15.95.
Concepts in climatology, by P.R. Crowe. 1971. (New York, St. Martin's Press. $27.50).
Introduction to climatic geomorphology, by J. Tricart. 1972. (New York, St. Martin's Press. $21.50).
A regional geography of Western Europe, by F.J. Monkhouse. 4th ed. 1974. £13.
A historical geography of Western Europe before 1800, by C.T. Smith. 1978. £7.50; $17.50.
The British Isles, by Sir L.D. Stamp. 6th ed. 1971. £13.50. New York, St. Martin's Press. $32.50.
The Western Mediterranean world, by J.M. Houston. 1964. £9.50.
Central Europe, by A.F.A. Mutton. 2nd ed. 1968. £5.95.
The Soviet Union, by G. Jorré. 3rd ed. 1967. £5.50.
The Scandinavian world, by A.C. O'Dell. 1957.
The tropical world, by P. Gourou. 4th ed. 1974. £4.25. New York, Halsted: Wiley. $9.95.
The semi-arid world, by D. Nir. 1974. £5.75.
Malaya, Indonesia, Borneo and the Philippines, by C. Robequain. 2nd ed. 1958. New York, AMS Press. $19.50.
Peninsular Malaysia, by Ooi Jin-Bee. New ed. 1976. £7.95; $19.50.
West Africa, by R.J. Church. 7th ed. 1974. £7.95; $16.50.
East Africa, by W.T.W. Morgan. 1974. £8.95; £6.25; $15.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

An historical geography of South Africa, by N.C. Pollock and S. Agnew. 1963. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $10.75.

North America, by J.W.Watson. 2nd ed. 1968. £7.95.

The Caribbean Islands, by H. Blume. 1974. £5.75; $23.50; $11.50.

The Polar World, by P.D. Baird. 1964. £5.75.

F.J. Monkhouse's *A regional geography of Western Europe* (4th ed., 1974. xxi, 704p.), first published 1959, covers France, Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg in 22 chapters. (20: 'The Central Massif', p.523-89; 7 maps, 2 illus., 3 tables, 56 references. 'Bibliographical note', p.678-82. Index. Well illustrated; 65 plates. Metricated throughout.

Encyclopaedias

91(032)

LOCK, C.B.M. Geography and cartography: a reference handbook. London, Bingley, 1976. 762p. £17.50. Hamden, Conn., Shoe String Press. $32.50.

An integration of *Geography: a reference handbook* (1968; 2nd ed. 1972) and *Modern maps and atlases* (1969).

1,400 entries, A-Z (titles of works, forms of literature, biographies, topics), with a strong bibliographical and cartobibliographical slant. Extended entries on Cartography (p.159-95); Audio-visual aids; Bibliographies, national; Classification; Education in geography and cartography; Globes; Map librarianship (p.427-51); Maps (historical); Abstracts. Extensive index, p.635-762. The work does not fully integrate *Modern maps and atlases* (see at 912:016), which should be retained for its coverage of national, regional and thematic maps and atlases (*RQ*, v.16, no.3, Spring 1977, p.258-9). A-Z order of entry has value for quick reference, but it is apt to scatter related material and choice of entry-words can be capricious (*eg,* 'Man and wildlife'). Illus. and samples would have been an asset. A bulky but rewarding volume 'for all geographical libraries' (*Library review,* v.26, 1977/2, p.144).

Gazetteers

91(083.86)

The Columbia Lippincott gazetteer of the world; edited by Leon E. Seltzer, with the Geographical Research Staff of Columbia University Press and with the co-operation of the American Geographical Society. New York, Columbia Univ. Press; London, O.U.P., 1952. x, 2148p. (2nd printing. New York, Columbia Univ. Press, 1962. x, 2172p. $110).

About 130,000 entries; 30,000 cross-references. 'While the emphasis is on the modern world, the ancient world has not been neglected. For the United States — every county and every incorporated place in the 1950 census. . . ; for China, — the seat of every county. . . ; for France, every village of over 2,000 persons, as well as the capital of every canton; for the Soviet Union, — every city, workers' settlement or town and country seat' (*Preface*). More or less balanced treatment (*eg,* Birmingham, England: 32 lines; Birmingham, Alabama: 26½ lines). Co-ordinates or distance to nearest larger town, plus historical, political and economic information are given. 'The best and most complete English-language gazetteer of the world' (Harris, C.D. *Bibliography of geography,* pt.1, entry no.541).

The 2nd printing contains a 36-page suppt., available separately.

91(083.86)

PAXTON, J. The Statesman's year-book world gazetteer. London, Macmillan, 1975. xiii, [1], 733p. maps. £6.95. New York, St. Martin's Press. $15.

About 7,500 entries, serving as supplement to the *Statesman's year-book.* Basic data: location; population (estimated 1970, 1971, etc.); inhabitants' source of income; details (often) of history, culture or commerce. Includes country entries. Appended statistical tables (p.681-90); geographical terms (over 900; p.691-733). For desk and home use.

91(083.86)

'The Times' index-gazetteer of the world. London, 'Times' Publishing Co., Ltd., 1965. xxxi, 964p.

About 345,000 geographical locations (countries, towns, villages, rivers, mountains and other geographical features), with co-ordinates and map-references to the *c.*198,000 locations in the Mid-century ed. of the *'Times' atlas of the world.* The remaining locations have wavy lines in place of map-references. Geographical equivalents in *c.*50 languages, p.vii-xxviii.

91(083.86)

Webster's New geographical dictionary. Springfield, Mass., Merriam, 1972. xxix, 1370p. tables, maps. (Rev. ed. Merriam; London, Longman, 1976. 1408p. $14.95; £16).

First published 1949. Previous eds. as *Webster's Geographical dictionary.*

A gazetteer, not a dictionary of geographical terms. Over 47,000 place-name entries, plus over 15,000 cross-references. Geographic terms (over 450 in *c.*12 languages), p.xvii-xxiv. Entries state pronunciation, word division and basic data (location; features; history) on countries, regions, cities and natural features. 217 black-and-white maps. US slant (North Carolina: 2½ cols.; Ulster: 1/6 col.; Birmingham, Alabama and Birmingham, England: each 9½ lines). 'US and Canada have the largest number of entries, and all incorporated places with populations in excess of 2,500 are included' (*RQ,* v.12, no.3, Spring 1973, p.324). Helpful tables (*eg,* Greater London, p.683). 'A must for any reference, school or public library, as well as many commercial and all newspaper offices' (*Times educational supplement,* no.3017, 23 March 1973, p.23).

History

91(091)

DICKINSON, R.E., and HOWARTH, O.J.R. The making of geography. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1933. [vi], 264p. illus. (pl.). (Reprinted Greenwood Press, 1977. $18.75; £13.85).

Chapters 1-15 deal with historical aspects; 16-20: The development of physical geography — The development of human geography — The development of bio-geography — The regional concept — Summary and conclusions. Appended selected list (p.254-8) of books and articles that deal specifically with the history of geography (general, and by chapters). Standard works are mentioned in the text proper. Detailed index. 'The best general history of geography' (Church, M., and others. *A basic geographical library* (1966), entry no.188).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Travel Preparation

910.2(02)

LAND, A.E., *ed.* The expedition handbook. Edited for the Brathay Exploration Group. London, Butterworths, in association with *The Geographical magazine,* 1978. xii, 285p. illus. £4.95; $13.95.

21 contributors, all experienced expedition leaders. 4 parts (26 sections): 1. Initial considerations — 2. Planning details — 3. Expedition field studies (*eg,* geology, ornithology, archaeology, surveying, photography and tape recording) — 4. Appendices A-J (D: Firms selling expedition supplies and clothing). Index, p.279-85. Gives counsel and wisdom to 'those who are organising and who are being organised' (*Foreword*). 'Any traveller or expedition organiser would do well to make good use of this excellent handbook from the earliest stages of planning his ventures' (*The Geographical journal,* v.145, pt.2, July 1979, p.346).

Exploration

910.3(032)

RIVERAIN, J. Concise encyclopedia of explorations. Translated by Mrs. Thérèse Surridge. Re-edited by Miss P. Bascom. Glasgow, Collins; Chicago, Ill., Follett, 1968. [vi], 279p. illus., ports., maps.

Originally as *Dictionnaire des explorations* (Paris, Larousse, 1966).

Biographies are a feature (*eg,* Marco Polo: p.217-24. 3 illus, 3 maps; Cook: 6½ columns. 2 illus., 1 port.; Admiral Byrd: *c.*3p., 1 illus.). 'Niger': 4½ cols., 1 map, chronology of main dates of exploration. Small but good illus. No bibliographies or index. Popularly written text.

910.3(084.4)

ROBERTS, G. Atlas of discovery. Maps by Geographical Projects. London, Aldus Books: Jupiter Books, 1973. 192p. illus., facsims., maps. $9.95.

13 chapters (1-3: chronological, from primitive times to the first circumnavigation of the world; 4-11: geographical, by regions; 12-13: investigation of ocean and of space). 120 well-coloured physical maps, with itineraries plainly marked. Index includes 431 explorers' names. 'A convenient and reasonably priced source of information not readily available in more sophisticated historical atlases' (*RQ,* v.14, no.1, Fall 1974, p.70).

Discovery and exploration: an atlas history of men's journeys into the unknown, by F. Debenham (London, Hamlyn, 1960. 272p. illus., maps) has maps, arranged by continents, showing well-plotted itineraries of explorers. Brief biographies; gazetteer section. 'Books about explorers and exploration', p.246-51. General, analytical index. Appropriate and unusual illus. Particularly suitable for upper forms of secondary schools.

910.3(091)

BEAZLEY, Sir C.R. The dawn of modern geography: a history of exploration and geographical science. London, Murray, 1897-1906. 3v. (Reprinted Gloucester, Mass., Peter Smith, 1964. 3v. $95).

Part 1: 'from the conversion of the Roman Empire to AD 900, with an account of the achievements and writings of the early Christian and Chinese travellers and students'. Part 2: from the close of the 9th to the mid-13th century (*c.*AD 900-1266). Part 3: 1260-1420, with appendix on the leading MSs. of the principal texts in pts.2 and 3, and an analytical index. Numerous footnote references. A scholarly study.

J.N.L. Baker's *A history of geographical discovery and exploration* (Rev. ed. London, Harrap, 1945. 522p. diagrs., maps), first published 1931; New York, Cooper Sq. Pubns. $15), quotes original sources. Liberal maps; bibliographies; detailed index. A standard work on the subject.

A history of seafaring, based on underwater archaeology, edited by G.F. Bass (London, Thames & Hudson, 1972. 320p. illus., maps. £2.95. New York, Walker & Co. $22.50) has 14 contributors; 12 chapters (1. The earliest seafarers in the Mediterranean or the Near East... 12. Waterways: open in the New World). Short glossary; chapter bibliographies, p.307-11. Brief subject index. 506 illus. (105 in colour) are the main feature. Attractively produced.

Captain Cook

910.4(26)(092/C)

NEW SOUTH WALES. Library. **Bibliography of Captain James Cook, R.N., F.R.S., circumnavigator.** 2nd ed. Editor, M.K. Beddie. Sydney, 1970. xvi, 894p.

First published 1928 (Mitchell Library, Sydney, 172p.). 4,808 numbered items. Parts: The voyages — Works by Cook not relating to the three voyages — Personal (Biography... Portraits. Relics) — Imaginative literature on the life of Cook — Associates of Cook. Bibliographical notes. Bibliography, p.793-804. Detailed index, p.811-94. 23 contributing libraries. An impressive bibliography.

Disasters at Sea

910.45(032)

HOCKING, C. Dictionary of disasters at sea during the age of steam, including sailing ships and ships of war lost in action, 1824-1962. London, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 1969. 2v. (446p.; 340p.). £12.

2v. (A-L, M-Z). Describes in narrative form every known ship-loss of consequence during the period. ('Titanic': 1½ columns; 'Mary Celeste': ⅔ col.). The result of more than 15 years of research.

Historical Geography

911(4)

POUNDS, N.J.G. An historical geography of Europe... Cambridge, C.U.P., 1973-79. 2v. diagrs., tables, maps.

An historical geography of Europe, 450 BC—AD 1330. 1973. xiv, 475p.

An historical geography of Europe, 1500-1840. 1979. xvi, 438p.

The second volume has 7 sections: 1. Europe in the early sixteenth century — 2. The population of Europe from the sixteenth to the early nineteenth centuries — 3. The pattern of cities — 4. Agriculture from the sixteenth to the nineteenth centuries — 5. Manufacturing and mining — 6. The pattern of trade — 7. Europe on the eve of the French Revolution. Notes (chapter references), p.366-425. Index. Sources, p.ix-xiii. Makes use of peak periods as the culmination of long historical processes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ATLASES

International

912:016

Bibliographie cartographique internationale, 1936-. Paris, Colin (now, Librairie de la Faculté des Sciences), 1938-. Annual. (1974. v. 1976. 2 pts. (959p.)). New York, International Pubns. Service.

Sub-title, 1974 v.: 'publiée par le Laboratoire d'Information et de Documentation en Géographie INTERGÉO, avec le concours financier de l'Union Géographique Internationale et de. . . UNESCO'.

1974v.: 4,451 numbered entries for maps, atlases, charts and plans, arranged in topical and regional sections. Scales and map sizes are stated. Country and thematic indexes. Especially strong on map series. The leading geographical societies of some 20 countries collaborate in compilation. The major current international bibliography of map material.

The British Museum's *Catalogue of printed maps, charts and plans* (1967. 15v.), in the same format as the *General catalogue of printed books,* records holdings up to 1964. *Corrections and additions.* 1968. 55p. Photolithographed ed., complete to the end of 1964, in 16v. (£200). *Ten-year supplement, 1965-1974* (1978. 690p. £45).

912:026/027

RISTOW, W.W., *ed.* **World directory of map collections;** compiled by the Geographical and Map Libraries Subsection. Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1976. 326p. DM 48 (IFLA members, DM 36).

About 300 collections, under countries A-Z (Argentina. . . Yugoslavia; UK: 25 entries). Data under 16 heads (*eg,* size of collection; annual additions; nature of collections; special collections; reference service; exchange policy; reproduction and storage facilities; preservation procedures; publications). References (17), p.325-6.

912(4/9)

Atlas général Larousse, avec la collaboration de Harold Fullard, H.C. Darby. Direction et coordination: Georges Reynaud-Dulaurier. paris, Librairie Larousse, 1976. vii], 184, 128, 20p. $65.

184p. of Philip physical maps, with hill-shading: Le monde — Europe — France (p.29-63) — Pays européens — Asie — Afrique — Australie et Océanie — Amérique du Nord — Amérique du Sud. Paris area map, 1:200,000. Thematic maps. Gazetteer (128p.): over 50,000 entries. Statistics insert (20p.; figures up to 1975). Page size: 28 × 22.5cm.

912(4/9)

Cartactual: topical map service. Budapest, Cartactual, 1965-. v.1-. 6 pa.

Each issue consists of a portfolio of maps (1- or 2-colour), well drawn, with clear lettering. Records recent changes of name of administrative divisions, new railways, new cities, boundaries, etc. Sub-title and text in English, French and German. A handy updating source.

Cartactual's supplement, *Cartinform* records recent atlases, maps, books on cartography, statistical publications, etc.

912(4/9)

Goode's World atlas. 14th ed. E.B. Espenshade and J.L. Morrison, editors. Chicago, Ill., Rand McNally, 1974. 372p. maps. (15th ed. 1978. 372p. $12.95; $9.95).

First published 1922 as *Goode's School Atlas.*

227p. of maps (world thematic; metropolitan area; regional; ocean floor). Mainly physical maps, with clear contour lines and easily read. Index-gazetteer of *c.*35,000 names, giving pronunciations, map locations and co-ordinates. Far more than a school atlas. Generally the best US small world-atlas for school, home or office use. Page size: 27.5 × 24.5 cm.

912(4/9)

The International atlas. Rev. ed. London, Philip, 1977. liv, 278, 223p. illus., maps. £29.50. Chicago, Ill., Rand McNally. $45.

278 pages of maps (world, ocean and continent; regional; metropolitan areas), using 6 basic scales. Index-gazetteer of more than 160,000 names. Preliminary text and marginal map data are in English, German, Spanish and French — hence 'International'. The prevalent grey and green colouring of the maps does not make for clarity of lettering (*eg,* Spain, p.34-35; South Central Canada, p.174-5, Display of fathom lines is infrequent. Good use of colour illus. in text matter. A substantial atlas, with large-scale maps. Page size: 38 × 25cm.

912(4/9)

The New Oxford atlas. Prepared by the Cartographic Department of the O.U.P., London, O.U.P., 1975. 208p. maps. £10; $24.

Previously as *The Oxford atlas* (first published 1951).

112 pages of physical and physical-political maps in 6 colours. Relief is shown with layer colour in light tints without contours; clear lettering. Sections: Oceans — Physical environment — Europe (maps 18-47) — Asia and USSR — World — Australasia — Africa — The Americas. Scales for Europe: 1:1M, 1:2M, 1:4M; World: 1: 50M, 1: 25M (physical). Double-page spreads made use of. Fathom lines shown. Gazetteer of over 60,000 names. World maps of rural land use, population, etc. tend to be overlooked. Good thematic maps of UK, p.104-12 (solid geology, vegetation, land use, etc.). Page size: 36 × 25cm.

912(4/9)

'Reader's digest' Great world atlas. Rev. and updated ed. London, 'Reader's Digest' Association, [1975?]. 182, [1]p. illus., tables, maps. £8.95.

First published 1961.

3 main sections, plus index-gazetteer: 1. The face of the world (orthographic maps of continents and larger regions) — 2. The countries of the world (p.29-100; physical maps by Bartholomew) — 3. The world as we know it (illustrated topics; astronomy, geology, oceans, spread of mammals, bird migration, world food, population, minerals, energy resources. . .). The index-gazetteer is in 2 parts (British Isles; world), with *c.*25,000 entries. Maps include insets of conurbations and show sea-depths in 4 shades. A drawback is the variety of scales of physical maps (*eg,* Switzerland: 1:1,250,000; Africa, 1:12,500,000). Page size: 37.5 × 25.5cm.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

912(4/9)

The 'Times' atlas of the world. Comprehensive ed. London, Times Books, with John Bartholomew & Son, Ltd., 1977. $79.50. xl, 123, 224p. maps, diagrs. (6th ed. 1980. £40).

Comprehensive ed. first published 1967. Preceded by *'The Times' Survey Atlas of the World* (1920-22. 2v.) and *'The Times' Atlas of the World* (Mid-century ed. 1955-59. 5v.). A new ed., reset, appeared in 1980 at £40.

123 plates of maps (nearly all double-page spread), physical-political, printed in 6 colours and based on those used in the 1955-59 ed. Relief shown by layer colours, contours being drawn. Various scales: — 1:850,000 (British Isles), 1:515,000 (Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg), 1:550,000 (Switzerland). 15 different styles of Times Roman lettering. Only rarely does legibility suffer. Insets of conurbations, islands. Fathom lines shown. End-paper key maps. Preliminary text on world resources, statistics, plus thematic and moon maps. Index-gazetteer: *c.*200,000 place-names; preceded by geographical equivalents, glossary, etc. Page size: 44 × 29cm.

Probably still holds pride of place among one-volume world reference atlases (*Geographical journal,* v.138, pt.3, September 1972, p.383). 'The value of this atlas lies in its reliability, comprehensiveness and clarity' (*Geographical magazine,* v.44, no.11, August 1972, p.799-800). The 1980 ed. provides a new 8-colour printing. Boundaries are shown in purple, not grey. Chinese names follow the Pinyin system.

912(4/9)

'The Times' concise atlas of the world. [Rev. ed.], London, Times Books, 1975. 40, 148, 84p. maps. £14.95.

First published 1972.

13 contributors. The editors claim that the atlas is 'in no sense simply a scaled-down version of its progenitor'. It has, for example, more and larger maps of conurbations (Canada: 4; Australia: 3; Japan: 2). Bartholomew physical and political maps; largest scales (1:500,000, 1:1,000,000) for Europe. Preliminary pages on 'Man, the world and the universe'. Index-gazetteer of 90,000 entries. *Geographical magazine* (v.45, no.3, December 1972, p.258, 260) finds it difficult to enthuse over the thematic maps. 'Prepared especially for student and home use' (*Wilson library bulletin,* v.47, no.6, February 1973, p.918). Page size: 37.5 × 27.5cm.

912(4/9)

The World atlas. John C. Bartholomew. 11th ed. Edinburgh, John Bartholomew & Son, Ltd., 1977. [iv], 112, 50p. maps. £7.50.

First published 1954.

'Planned originally for academic purposes... now issued as a library and general atlas' (*Foreword*). 112p. of mainly physical maps; 17 different layer colours. The maps of Eurasia (p.28-31) cover vegetation (with rainfall map inset), population (with transportation map inset) and physical geography (with races-map inset). Judiciously coloured thematic maps. Gazetteer of 24,000 place-names. List of geographical terms as prelims. Page size: 36 × 15cm. An excellent general-purpose world atlas.

912(4/9):016

Geo-Katalog. Internationale Ausgabe. Stuttgart, etc., Geo Center, 1975-. 2v. maps. Loose-leaf. (v.2. Lfg. 10 May 1979).

A detailed catalogue of national and international maps and atlases, thematic maps and atlases, plans, guides and globes. Regions: 000-100: Germany & the Alps... 700-835: Polar regions... 1000-5000: Thematic maps, etc. Key maps. The fullest current map catalogue.

Geokartenbrief (*c.*3 pa.; no.282, August 1978) notes new maps, guides, atlases, with key maps, helping to update *Geo-Katalog.*

912(4/9):016

WINCH, K.L., *ed.* **International maps and atlases in print.** 2nd ed. Epping, Essex, Bowker. 1976. xvi, 866p. maps. $42.50; £25.

First published 1974 (xv, 864p.).

Lists *c.*8,500 maps, map series and atlases available from over 700 commercial and official sources. Arranged according to Universal Decimal Classification by continents, countries, regions, cities. Index of 400 map — index diagrams, gazetteer index and index of key maps by UDC numbers. Helpful for tracing atlases in non-Roman alphabets (*Library journal,* v.97, no.18, 15 April 1972, p.1385).

S.P. Walsh's *General world atlases in print, 1972-1973: a comparative analysis* (4th ed. New York & London, Bowker, 1973. 211p. £9), first published 1966, aims to be a comprehensive guide to *c.*140 general world atlases in English. Evaluates *c.*40 major atlases in 4 categories (top quality; above average; average; below acceptable quality), based on cost, purpose, age, suitability, authority, accuracy, currency, types of maps, balance, scope, contents, arrangement, projections, format, scale and indexing. Merit-ranking charts. 'Really for the individual atlas purchaser' (*RQ,* v.13, no.1, Fall 1973, p.80-81).

Western Europe

912(4-15)

The Bartholomew/Warne atlas of Europe: a profile of Western Europe. Edinburgh, Bartholomew; London, Warne, 1974. 128p. diagrs., graphs, tables, maps. £4.95.

A combination of bar diagrams, graphs and maps, to illustrate the social, economic and political conditions in 18 Western European countries. Physical-political maps (mostly 1:3,250,000) are preceded by excellent thematic maps (density of population; migration; food production; coal and iron ore; manufacturing industry; railway network; housing; tourist industry; world trade; strategic position). Appended: Statistical profile — Glossary — Sources and subject index. Index-gazetteer: *c.*3,500 entries. Awarded the Reference Book Prize Award, Nice International Book Fair, 1975. (*British book news,* August 1977, p.586).

Great Britain

912(410)

The Atlas of Britain and Northern Ireland. Planned and directed by D.P. Bickmore and M.A. Shaw. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1963. xii, 200p. of maps; 22p. of gazetteer.

Standard scale, 1:2M., enlarged by 1:1M. and 1:½M. for regions, and reduced to 1:8M. for small distribution-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

maps. The 1:2M. and 1:1M. maps are used for physical geography, agriculture, fisheries, industry, demography, housing, administrative boundaries, communications and trade. Many fascinating and unusual maps (*eg*, new factory buildings, 1948-1958), although some aspects are ignored, *eg*, education, health, culture, history, scenery. Gazetteer has *c.*15,000 entries, with grid references. Separate transparent overlay at 1:2M. L. Dudley Stamp calls the atlas 'a landmark in the history of British cartography', with originality and freshness of approach as the most striking feature (*Geographical journal*, v.129, pt.4, December 1963, p.506-7), but he finds that the maps have an obsession with circles, and that some maps attempt too much.

The *Quarter-inch atlas of Great Britain* (6th ed. Southampton, Ordnance Survey, 1975. £17) contains the National Survey's 17 quarter-inch sheets, loose-leaf, plus a gazetteer of the 33,000 place-names mapped.

912(410)

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. The complete atlas of Britain. London, A.A., 1980. xiv, 256p. maps. £7.95.

Sections: Road maps (p.2-113, preceded by key) — Motoring maps (p.116-52, preceded by key) — Town plans (p.154-91, Aberdeen... York, 1 or 2 per page) — London district map — Inner London maps (p.195-204, preceded by key) — London street index (p.205-9) — Principal airports. Index to places (*c.*25,000), p.212-56. Each map is divided into 100 and 10km squares. Well-coloured maps; hill shading.

912(410):016

GREAT BRITAIN. ORDNANCE SURVEY. Ordnance Survey map catalogue, 1980. Southampton, Ordnance Survey, 1980. 63p. illus., maps. *Gratis.*

Contents include Routeplanner 1980 (1:625,000 scale), Routemaster maps 1:250,000), Tourist maps, Landranger maps (1:50,000), Pathfinder maps (1:25,000), Outdoor leisure maps (1:25,000), Maps covering long-distance paths, Town and city maps, 1:10,000 and 1:10,560 scale maps, 1:2,500 scale maps, 1:1,250 scale maps, Archaeological and historical maps, Reproductions of old maps, Administrative maps, Miscellaneous maps, Geological maps and Soil Survey maps. Col. illus.; key maps; specimen section of maps.

J.B. Harley's *Ordnance Survey maps: a descriptive manual* (Southampton, OS, 1975. xv, 200p. illus. (pl.), facsims., diagrs., maps. £5.50) deals with OS, 1:1,250, 1:2,500, 1:10,000, 1:25,000, 1":1 mile, 1:50,000, 1:625,000 and other small-scale map series, in chapters 3-9. Chapter 10: 'Archaeology and the archaeological and historical maps'; 11: 'The accuracy of Ordnance Survey maps'. Appendices on OS map abbreviations, etc. Select bibliography, p.185-91. Analytical index, p.193-200. 40p. of plates, facsims. A fine production and a standard work on OS maps.

912(421)

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. AA Greater London street atlas. London, Geographia, 1977. [402]p. maps. £8.95.

Double-page maps. 1-4: Central London, 1:11,520; 5-123: Greater London street atlas, 1:20,000; 124-5: Approaches to Greater London. Area extends from Welwyn to Dorking, Gravesend to Windsor. Key-maps on end-papers. Maps pinpoint major buildings, indicate one-way system, and selectively mark street numbers. Maps are preceded by directory information, plus map references, on parking in London, police stations, embassies and legations, underground stations, museums and art galleries, street markets, theatres, cinemas, concert halls, etc. Central London street index; general street index of *c.*60,000 names. Page size: 30 × 21cm.

Geographers' A/Z Master atlas of Greater London (Sevenoaks, Kent, Geographers' A/Z Map Co., Ltd., [1978]. 286, [2]p. maps. £5.75) has atlas of coloured maps, p.2-160 and a street index of *c.*60,000 names. Map key. Page size, 27 × 19cm.

912(424)

Master atlas of Birmingham & West Midlands. Sevenoaks, Kent, Geographers' A-Z Map Co., Ltd., [1979]. 216p. maps. £5.95.

Sectional coloured maps, 4":1 mile, p.4-150; Birmingham City centre map, 6":1 mile. Based on Ordnance Survey 1:10,560 and 1:10,000. Index to streets (*c.*35,000 entries); index to hospitals. Key to sectional maps. Page size, 27 × 19cm.

U.S.S.R.

912(47)

Atlas SSSR. 2. izd. Moscow, Glavnoe Upravlenie Geodezii i Kartografii pri Sovete Ministrov SSSR, 1969. vi, 199p. maps.

Previous eds.: 1947, 1954, 1955, 1962.

General atlas of the USSR in 3 main sections: physical maps of major regions (mostly 1:3-4,000,000 scale); maps of natural conditions (geology, minerals, geomorphology, climate, soils, etc.).; economic (population, electric power, industries, agriculture; major regions). 149 maps. Index-gazetteer of *c.*30,000 names. Page size: 38.5 × 27.5cm.

China

912(510)

'The Times' Atlas of China, edited by P.J.M. Geelan and D.C. Twitchett. London, Times Books, 1974. xl, 144, 27p. maps. £25; $29.95.

First published (in part) by Kyobunkaku, Ltd., Tokyo, 1973.

Sections: History — Modern China (population; agriculture... China's frontiers) — Physical maps (by Bartholomew) — Provincial maps and notes — 31 city plans (main streets named). Glossary, p.144. Index-gazetteer of *c.*25,000 place-names. 'Destined to become the standard in its field' (*Library journal*, v.101, no.8, 15 April 1976, p.968). 'Hardly a monumental work' (*Geographical journal*, v.142, pt.2, 1976, p.359). Page size, 36.5 × 26.5cm.

Rand McNally illustrated atlas of China (Chicago, Ill., Rand McNally, 1972. 82p. illus., diagrs., maps), originally as US Central Intelligence Agency', *People's Republic of China atlas* (Washington, Govt. Printing Office, 1971), has 3 main sections, with many thematic maps. Index-gazetteer of *c.*1,600 place-names. Fine cartography. Praised in *Geographical review* (v.63, no.3, July 1973. p.436-8) for its 'professionalism and crisp production'. Page size, 38 × 22.5cm.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chiao-min Hsieh's *Atlas of China* (New York, McGraw-Hill, 1973. xvi, 282p.) is also strong on thematic maps, has 273 brown-on-black maps of various sizes. 4 pts.: 1. Physical — 2. Cultural (including economic) — 3. Regional (including cities) — 4. Historical. Running commentary. Bibliography and map sources (mainly Chinese). Glossary. 2 indexes to maps. Includes Taiwan.

U.S.A.

912(73)

The National atlas of the United States. Edited by Arch C. Gerlach. Washington, US Geological Survey, 1970. xiii, 417p. maps, diagrs. $100.

765 maps, mostly in colour and many with a two-page spread. General reference maps, followed by thematic maps: physical, climatic and water (74p.); historical (24p.); economic (89p., *ie*, 187 maps, including insets); sociocultural (30p.); administrative (24p.); mapping and charting (34p.); political (7p.). Topics of thematic maps (usually small) range from 'Retail trade, 1963' and 'Sheep shorn, 1964' to 'Cultural complexes, 500-1300 AD' and 'Monthly minimum temperature'. One drawback: the tight binding prevents two-page spread maps from being visible at the inner edges. 'Ranks among the finest national atlases yet produced' (*Geographical review*, v.62, no.1, January 1972, p.97). 'The general layout and design is quite superb' (*Cartographical journal*, v.9, no.1, June 1972, p.65-66). New editions are to be produced at intervals. Page size: 47 × 34.5cm

Guide Books

Worldwide

914/919(026)

Nagel's Encyclopedia-guides. Geneva, etc. Nagel (UK distributors: Godfrey Cave Associates, London). 1968-. New York, Hippocrene Books.

Ireland. 3rd ed. 1979. £14.
Germany. £17; $44.
Austria. £11; $25.
Czechoslovakia. £14; $32.
Poland. £10; $25.
Hungary. £10; $22.
French/Italian Riviera. £8.50; $19.50.
Rome. £2; $4.
Malta. £9; $22.
Spain. £20; $44.
Balearic Islands. £2.50; $6.
Portugal. £10; $22.
USSR. £17; $38.
Leningrad. £10; $22.
Moscow. £7; $16.
Finland. £11; $25.
Sweden. £10; $22.
Denmark/Greenland. £15.50; $36.
Iceland. £7; $16.
Greece. £14; $32.
Yugoslavia. £10; $22.
China. £25; $55.
Japan. £17; $36.
Gulf Emirates. £9; $32.
Ceylon. £12; $25.
Iran. £14; $32.
Turkey. £14; $32.
Cyprus. £8.50; $19.
Israel. £11; $25.
Thailand. £14; $32.
Egypt. £17; $38.
Morocco. £8.50; $19.50.
Algeria. £14; $32.
Canada. £14; $32.
Mexico. £8.50; $38.
Central America. 1979. £14.
New York. £7; $16.
Brazil. 5th ed. 1979. £14.
Peru. £14; $32.

Supplements the 'Guides bleus' and 'Blue guides' series by covering countries in Asia, Africa and the Americas. The Encyclopedia-guides have a wider scope than the Nagel Travel guides (1949-), providing notes on history, geography, culture, economy, etc.

Nagel's Encyclopedia-guide: *Canada* (3rd ed., rev. and corrected. 1975. 726, 13p. £14) has 13 plates of maps, 2 folding maps and 21 plans. Following an introduction (geography; climate; history, culture, etc), the major section: Description and itineraries (p.91-622). Practical information (p.623-73); index of hotels, etc.; index of places.

Fodor's Modern guides (London, Neame (now Hodder), 1953-. illus., maps, plans. Annual. ea. £2.95-£6.50; New York, McKay. $4.95-$14.95) is an equally extensive series, in 34v. Annual revision is slight. Lacks the detail of the Nagel and Michelin series; no hotel tariffs; poor cartography. Very readable text; attractive half-tone illus.

914/919(026)

Encyclopedia of world travel. New rev. ed., edited by Nelson Doubleday and C. Earl Cooley; revised by Marjorie Zelko. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1967. 2v. (xvi, x, [1], [1], 1309p.). illus., maps. $16.95.

v.1: *United States. Canada. Mexico. Central America. Bermuda. The Bahamas. The Caribbean. South America.*
2: *Europe. Africa. The Middle East. Asia. The Pacific.*

'Alaska' (v.1, p.302-10) has sections: The land — The climate — The people — Agriculture — Industry — Cities — Sports and recreations (including 'special events'). 'Great Britain': v.2, p.661-701. Index to both volumes, p.1261-1309. Succinct information.

914/919(026):016

HEISE, J.O., *ed.* **Travel guidebooks in review.** 3rd ed. Syracuse, N.Y., Gaylord, 1978. 187p. $9.95.

First published 1973.

Reviews 78 titles and series covering Europe, Africa, Asia, South America and the world in general. Includes lists of accommodation guides to restaurants, camping, etc. Evaluates items for purpose, readership and information offered. Appended directory of publishers and lists of material on study, work and travel abroad. Relatively expensive, in view of need for expansion and frequent revision. (Based partly on review in *Wilson library bulletin*, v.53, no.7, March 1979, p.527).

Europe

914(026)

Blue guides. Editor, S. Rossiter; advisory editor, L.R. Muirhead. London, Benn, 1918-. maps, plans.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Scotland. 7th ed. 1977; $17.95; $10.95.
Edinburgh.
Ireland. 4th ed. 1979; $18.95; $13.95.
England. 8th rev. ed. 1972. £7.25; £5.25; $16.95; $11.95.
London. 11th ed. 1978. £6.75; £4.25; $16.95; $10.95.
Oxford and Cambridge.
Wales. 5th rev. ed. 1969; $18.95; $13.95.
Loire Valley, Normandy, Brittany. 4th ed. 1978. £8.95; £5.95.
South of France. 1966.
Paris and environs. 4th ed. 1977. £7; £4.95; $16.95; $10.95.
Northern Italy. 7th ed. 1978. £6.95; $16.95; $11.95.
Venice.
Rome and environs. 1971; $10.95; $6.95.
Florence.
Southern Italy, with Sicily and Sardinia. 3rd ed. 1959.
Sicily. 1977. $10.95; $6.95.
Malta. 1968.
Spain: the mainland. 1975. £7.50; £4.95; $17.95; $11.95.
Majorca, Minorca, with Iviza.
Denmark. 1963.
Holland. 1961.
Belgium and Luxembourg. 1963.
Bernese Oberland and Lucerne. 1963.
Greece. New ed. 1977. £7.50; $16.95; $11.95.
Athens and environs. 1962.
Crete. 2nd rev. ed. 1977. £4; £2.95; $12.95; $8.95.
Yugoslavia. The Adriatic Coast. 1969.

Concentrates on Western European and Northern Mediterranean countries; mainly angled towards art, architecture and history. Well furnished with data; coloured maps and town plans, though less detailed and stylistic than Baedeker guides (*qv*).

Scotland (420p.), first published 1927, has background and practical information, then 68 itineraries in 10 sections. 8 route plans; 8 town plans; 6 ground plans; 16p. atlas of coloured maps. Detailed index, p.391-420.

914(026)

The Companion guides. General editor, Vincent Cronin. London. Collins, 1963-. illus., maps. New York, Scribner (as indicated below).

The West Highlands of Scotland. 6th rev. ed. 1977. £4.25.
Ireland. 1973. £3.50.
London. 5th ed. 1974. £6.50; Scribner. $6.95..
The coast of South-east England. 1975.
Kent and Sussex. 1973. £3.50.
The coast of South-west England. 1974. £4.50.
Devon and Cornwall. 1976. £6.90; £3.50.
The Shakespeare country. 1979. £7.95.
East Anglia. 1970. £4.50.
The coast of North-east England. 1974. £2.95.
Northumbria. 1976. £6.95; £3.50.
North Wales. 1975. £5.
South Wales. 1977. £6.95; £4.50.
Normandy. 1980.
Paris. 3rd rev. ed. 1975. Fontana £0.95; Scribner $6.95.
The Ile de France. 1979.
Burgundy. 1975. £5.
The Loire. 1979. £7.95.
The South of France. 3rd rev. ed. 1975. £4.25; Scribner $6.95.
South-west France. 1977. £6.95; £4.50.
Venice. 1965. £3; Scribner $6.95.
Tuscany. 1973. £3.
Florence. 4th rev. ed. 1979. £4.95.
Umbria. 1969. £3.
Rome. 2nd rev. ed. 1967.
Southern Italy. 1969. £3.
Madrid and central Spain. 1974. £3.50.
The south of Spain. 1973.
Mainland Greece. 1979. £8.95.
Southern Greece. 1972.
The Greek islands. 3rd rev. ed. 1975. £4.50.
Jugoslavia. 1968. £4.50.
Turkey. 1979. £8.50.
South Africa. 1979. £7.50.
Sydney. 1974. £6.50.

In preparation: *Edinburgh and the Border country; Outer London; Oxford and Cambridge; New York.*

Each volume is compiled by a writer intimate with the city or area; description and history play a major part but not at the expense of the visitor's practical needs. Thus, *The companion guide to Rome,* by Georgina Masson (2nd ed. 1967. 575p.) is a very readable account of places to see, mostly in the form of itineraries. Appendices: 'Places of interest not mentioned in the text' — 'General information — Hotels — Restaurants — Nightclubs and dancing — Entertainment — Shopping — Books on Rome (p.550-2) — Museums. Index (*a.* Index of persons; *b.* Index of places and subjects). Maps show places of interest and main streets.

914(026)

Michelin Green guides. English ed. London, Michelin Tyre Co. Ltd., illus., maps, town plans. 14v. Annual. ea. £3.

London
Germany
Austria
Brittany
Normandy
Paris
Châteaux of the Loire
Dordogne
French Riviera
Italy
Spain
Portugal
Switzerland

Green guides (26 × 12cm), of excellent value and painstakingly illustrated, are mainly concerned with sightseeing, places of interest and attractive routes. That on *Paris* (240p. 50 itineraries. Star-ratings for sights) is a model of its kind. To be used in conjunction with 1:200,000 Michelin maps. Unsurpassed for the tourist.

The French edition offers 29 titles. 17 of them on regions of France. Each £3.

The famous Baedeker '*Handbook for travellers' series* (Freiburg, Baedeker; London, Allen & Unwin) goes back to 1828. The volumes were characterised by concise, detailed and carefully evaluated descriptions that always had the wellbeing of the tourist in mind. Features were the wealth of maps, town plans, panoramas and itinerary road-directions, given mile by mile. The pre-1945 series in English has never been revised, although *Egypt* (1929 ed.) and *Russia* (1914 ed. New York, Arno. $30) have been reprinted by David & Charles, Newton Abbot, at £6 each.

Of the some 15 post-war guides dealing with areas of West Germany, a few have been translated into English. Others include *Great Britain* (1966-67. 3v.).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Some of the Baedeker Autoreiseführer — mainly for motorists, but inferior to their Michelin Green guide counterparts — have English editions as 'Touring guides' or 'Autoguides', now out-of-print.

914(026)

Youth Hosteller's Guide to Europe. 8th ed., edited by Richard Quilter. London, YHA Services, Ltd., 1977. 492p. maps, town plans. £2.

First published 1952 as *A pocket guide to Europe* (described as 'a poor man's Baedeker').

22 countries (Austria... Yugoslavia). 'Germany': p.170-211 (Geographical outline — The people — Culture — Touring information — Touring routes (based on hostels, etc.) — Footpath routes. 4 maps; 3 town plans). Index of places, under countries, p.460-92.

The *R.A.C. Continental handbook, 1979* (London, Royal Automobile Club, 1979. 376p. tables, plans, maps. Annual. 1980 ed. £5; New York, British Book Center. $15.95) has country editorials and gazetteers for Western European countries, plus Yugoslavia. 48 2-colour town plans; folding distance tables.

Great Britain

914.1(026)

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. Hand-picked tours in Britain: day drives along quiet roads through all parts of the countryside, with halts in historic villages and towns, and visits to castles, gardens, follies and other selected places of interest. London, Drive Publications, Ltd., for the A.A., 1977. 424p. illus., maps. £9.95.

32 major contributors. 152 hand-picked tours in Britain. Also, 'Personally conducted tours'; 'Walking tours of 10 cities and towns' (Bath... Edinburgh; not London). Index; subject index (grouping, *eg,* animals; beaches; nature reserves). 'Useful addresses'.

914.1(026)

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. Treasures of Britain and treasures of Ireland. 3rd ed. London, Drive Publications, Ltd., 1976. 680p. illus. (many col.), maps. £8.95.

First published 1968 (680p.).

Sections: 'Treasures in their time', 'Gazetteer of the treasures of Britain' (p.49-504; people and places), 'Famous people' (p.505-35), Map section (p.536-76). 'Gazetteer of the treasures of Ireland' (p.577-632). Collections index (specialised collections in houses, museums and galleries); '1000 years of design' (how to recognise period styles); Glossary. Lavishly illustrated (over 700 colour photographs; over 200 drawings). Very favourably reviewed in *RQ,* v.9, no.3, Spring 1970, p.279-80.

'Reader's digest'. *The past all around us: an illustrated guide to the ruins, relics, monuments, castles, cathedrals, historic buildings and industrial landmarks of Britain* (London, New York, etc., Reader's Digest Association, 1979. 464p. illus., maps. £8.95) has 6 sections: 1. The man-made landscape — 2. Discovering the past (nearly 2,000 places, A-Z, p.24-384) — 3. Maps — 4. Legacy of the centuries — 5. The builders of England (brief lives of architects, craftsmen and industrialists). Several hundred illus., many in colour. Good value.

914.1(026)

The Royal Automobile Club guide and handbook. London, R.A.C., 1980. 609p. plans, maps. Annual. £3.75.

First published 1904.

3 main sections: *1.* RAC directory of appointed hotels, small hotels, guest houses, etc., repairers and agents in England, Scotland, Wales, Channel Islands, N.Ireland, p.49-421, with 1-5 star-rating of hotels; tariffs. Includes motels. *2.* Motoring in Britain, with 2-colour town plans, showing car parks, public conveniences, parking meter zones and level crossings. 64-p. atlas of road maps of Great Britain and Ireland, plus distance tbales. 18p. of London street maps. *3.* Advertisements. 127 maps in all. Invaluable.

914.1(083.86)

BARTHOLOMEW, J.G. Gazetteer of the British Isles. 9th ed., 1943, reprinted 1963, incorporating a summary of the 1961 census. Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1963 (reprinted 1970). xxxi, 763p. maps.

1st ed. 1887.

Pt.1: Introductory and statistical; pt.2: Gazetteer, 'containing over 90,000 place-names, with location, postal, railway and other information'. Most entries are one-line, giving location, population and size. Brief etymological dictionary of place-names. Includes country seats and landmarks. (Note 2½ columns of entries under 'The'). Pronunciations for place-names difficult to pronounce (*eg,* Llangollen). The standard gazetteer of the British Isles.

Bartholomew Gazetteer of Britain; compiled by Oliver Mason (Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1977. xlviii, 271, 128p. maps. £9.50) has over 40,000 entries (place; region; distance from nearest town, etc.; grid reference). 128p. of maps (town plans; physical maps (4 miles to 1"); road maps; thematic maps). Key maps on end-papers. Includes new counties and regions map.

914.1(-201)

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. AA town plans. London, A.A., 1976. 224p. maps. £2.50.

64 town-plans (*eg,* Durham: 17.5 × 19.5cm), naming streets and indicating one-way traffic. Facing the maps are details, with map grid-references, of public buildings and places of interest, hospitals, sport and recreation, theatres and cinemas, departmental stores, markets, etc. 'As valuable for the pedestrian as the motorist' (*British book news,* August 1977, p.589).

The Royal Automobile Club's *United Kingdom town plans* (London, R.A.C., 1977-) is in 3v. (1. *Southern England,* containing 78 plans. 1977. 64p. £1.75; 2. *Central England, including East Anglia and Wales* (1978), containing 89 plans; p.65-128. £1.90. V.3, *Northern England, including Scotland and Northern Ireland* (1978), containing 108 plans; p.129-208. £2.50). The R.A.C. town plans, although more numerous than the A.A.'s, have less detail and no accompanying text. Page sizes, 26 × 20cm.

Scotland

914.11(083.86)

JOHNSTON, W., and **JOHNSTON, A.K. Gazetteer of Scotland,** including a glossary of the most common Gaelic names. 3rd ed., revised by R.W. Munro. Edinburgh

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

& London, Johnston & Bacon, 1973. x, 353p. maps. New York, British Book Center. $14.95.

The *Gazetteer* gives, in general, the same type of information as in Bartholomew's *Gazetteer*, and sometimes less. List of parliamentary constituencies, ferries, Scots peerage, golf courses. Atlas of coloured maps (*c.*8 miles to 1″).

Ireland

914.15(026)

AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION. Road book of Ireland, with gazetteer, itineraries, maps & town plans. 2nd illus. ed. London, A.A., 1970. 285p. illus., maps.

First published 1965.

Contents include: Itineraries, p.47-75 (with through-route maps) — Gazetteer, with town plans and illus., p.76-270 — Irish archaeology and architecture — Glossary of archaeological and architectural terms. Place index. Mileage chart. 'The A.A. road atlas of Ireland' (32p. of Bartholomew physical maps, 5 miles:1″).

England & Wales

914.2(083.86)

GREAT BRITAIN. OFFICE OF POPULATION CENSUSES AND SURVEYS. Census 1971, England and Wales. Index of place names. London, HMSO, 1977. 2v. (1087p.). £25, the set.

First produced in the series of Census publications in 1831.

Includes the names of *c.*50,000 villages, hamlets and localities without legally defined boundaries. Based on the 1971 census records, updated to cover changes introduced, as from 1 April 1974, by the Local Government Act, 1972.

England

914.20(083.86)

MASON, O. The gazetteer of England. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1972. 2v. Totowa, N.J., Rowman. $25.

The 2v. (A-K, L-Z) contain *c.*16,500 entries for cities, towns, villages and hamlets. Details on each place: map reference to 1″ Ordnance Survey sheets; population; parliamentary constituency; postal address; distance and direction of nearby town. Rather less detail than that given in Bartholomew's *Gazetteer of the British Isles* (*qv*). Separate 'Index of buildings mentioned under places of a different name'.

914.20-413.11

The Concise Oxford dictionary of English place-names, by E. Ekwall. 4th ed. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1960. li, 546p. £8.75; $22.50.

First published 1936; 3rd ed. 1947.

Entries for *c.*15,000 place-names. Includes 'what may be called the chief English place-names' and most of the towns listed in Bartholomew's *Gazetteer*. Data: name; county; earliest linguistic forms and variant derivations, with date; authorities; comments. The valuable introduction has a list of works consulted.

914.20-413.11

ENGLISH PLACE-NAMES SOCIETY. [Publications]. London, C.U.P., 1924-. v.1-. ea. £8.50.

1: *Introduction to the Survey of English place-names*, by A. Mawer and F.M. Stenton. 1924. 2v.
2: *Buckinghamshire*, by A. Mawer and F.M. Stenton. 1925.
3: *Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire*, by A. Mawer and F.M. Stenton. 1926.
4: *Worcestershire*, by A. Mawer and others. 1926.
5: *The North Riding of Yorkshire*, by A.H. Smith. 1928.
6-7: *Sussex*, by A. Mawer and others. 1929-30. 2 pts.
8-9: *Devon*, by J.E.B. Gover. 1933. 1931. 2 pts.
10: *Northamptonshire*, by J.E.B. Gover. 1933.
11: *Surrey*, by J.E.B. Gover and others. 1934.
12: *Essex*, by P.H. Reaney. 1935.
13: *Warwickshire*, by J.E.B. Gover and others. 1936.
14: *The East Riding of Yorkshire and York*, by A.H. Smith. 1937.
15: *Hertfordshire*, by J.E.B. Gover and others. 1935.
16: *Wiltshire*, by J.E.B. Gover and others. 1933.
17: *Nottinghamshire*, by J.E.B. Gover and others. 1933.
18: *Middlesex, apart from the City of London*, by J.E.B. Gover and others. 1942.
19: *Cambridge and Ely*, by P.H. Reaney. 1943.
20-22: *Cumberland*, by A.M. Armstrong and others. 1950-52. 3v.
23-24: *Oxfordshire*, by M. Gelling. 1953-54.
25-26: *English place-name elements*, by A.H. Smith. 2nd rev. ed. 2v.
27-29: *Derbyshire*, by K. Cameron. 1959. 3v.
30-37: *West Riding of Yorkshire*, by A.H. Smith. 1961-63. 8v.
38-41: *Gloucestershire*, by A.H. Smith. 1964-65. 4v.
42-43: *Westmorland*, by A.H. Smith. 1967. 2v.
44-48: *Cheshire*, by J. McN. Dodgson, 1970-. v.1-4. 1970-72.
49-51: *Berkshire*, by M. Gelling. 1972-76. 3v.
52-: *Dorset*, by A.D. Mills. 1977-. v.1-.

Each county volume contains a list of place-names arranged by hundred, with full notes on linguistic forms and derivations. Field names and street names are also analysed. Entries bring to light valuable archaeological, historical and etymological evidence. 'Though always of a high standard, the volumes of the English Place-Names Society have become increasingly thorough over the past forty years' (*Nature*, v.206, no.4987, 29 May, p.860).

914.21(058.7)

Kelly's Post Office London directory, 1979, including street atlas. 180th ed. East Grinstead, W. Sussex, Kelly's Directories, Ltd., 1979. 2267p. maps. Annual. £16.

First published 1800 as *New annual directory*.

Contents include: Street atlas (half-mile squares, with grid references from Street directory) — Index to buildings — Street directory — Official section (official directory; city & municipal directory; law directory; ecclesiastical directory) — Alphabetical directory of businesses, public bodies, etc. (over 100,000) — Classified trade directory (A-Z). General index. Invaluable.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Wales

914.29-413.11

DAVIES, E., *ed.* A gazetteer of Welsh place-names. Prepared by the Language and Literature Committee of the Board of Celtic Studies of the University of Wales. Cardiff, Univ. of Wales Press, 1957. xxxvii, 118p. (3rd ed. 1967. xxxvii, 119p.).

Cover title: 'Rhestr o enwau lleoedd/A gazetteer of Welsh place-names'. Introduction in Welsh and English.

The 4,500 names in the gazetteer section are keyed to the National Grid 1" map, with 4-figure references. Primary aim: 'to serve as a guide to the orthography of Welsh place-names; any usefulness it may have as a gazetteer is a secondary matter' (*Introduction*). Not exhaustive, but attempts to include Welsh names of all towns and parishes and the chief natural features, villages, railway stations and post offices; farm-names are usually only given if they have historical, biographical or literary interest.

U.S.S.R.

914.7:016

HARRIS, C.D. Guide to geographical bibliographies and reference works in Russian or on the Soviet Union: annotated list of 2660 bibliographies or reference aids. Chicago, Ill., Univ. of Chicago, Dept. of Geography, 1975. 478p. maps. (Research paper no.164). $6.

'A relatively comprehensive inventory of bibliographies published in the Soviet Union on all fields of geography' (*Preface*), plus selected reference aids in Russian, 'such as atlases, statistical sources, encyclopedias, handbooks, gazetteers, geographical dictionaries and biographical directories'; as well as bibliographies and reference works on the Soviet Union in Western languages. It thus updates and greatly expands the 'Geography' section (p.189-227) of Karol Maichel's *Guide to Russian reference books*, v.2 (1964). Index of authors, titles, sponsoring bodies, subjects and places.

U.S.A.

917.4/.9(026)

American guide series, compiled by the Federal Writers' Project. Various publishers, 1937-1950. illus., maps.

Over 150 volumes, produced during the US depression of the 1930s by penurious writers and local historians for the Federal Writers' Project of the Workers Progress Administration. 'America, which had had no guidebooks worth the name, suddenly had a library of the best' (Cooke, A. *Alistair Cooke's America* (1973), p.13). A complete list of the series — covering states, cities, regions and certain special subjects — is given in E.A. Baer's *Titles in series* (1953), nos.492-660.

917.4/.9(026)

Mobil travel guides. Chicago, Ill., Rand McNally, with Mobil Oil Corporation, 1958-. maps. Annual. (1979 series. ea. $4.95).

Northeastern States
Great Lakes area
Northwest and Great Plains States
California and the West
Southwest and South central area
Southeastern States

Under each State, A-Z order of places (for each: population, altitude, area code, 31p.; what to see and do; annual events; hotels, motels). Star rating for hotels, inns, resorts, motels, restaurants; reviewed annually. Highway and mileage maps of USA.

New York City is one of the annual Michelin Green guides (English ed. London, Michelin Tyre Co., Ltd. illus., maps, town plans. £3), a series described at 914(026).

92 Biography

Universal

92(100)

Chambers' Biographical dictionary. Rev. ed. Editors, J.O. Thorne, T.C. Collocott. Edinburgh, W. & R. Chambers, 1974. 8, [xvi], 1432p. £12. New York, Two Continents. $25.

First published 1897.

Over 15,000 entries. The 1974 ed. consists of the 1969 ed. plus a preceding suppt. of 8p. Biographies are compressed and not entirely satisfactorily. Monteverdi: 59 lines; T.S. Eliot: 144 lines. 1 or 2 references appended to biographies. Subject index, p.1398-1432. A good one-volume work that 'needs supplementing in the modern period' (*Library journal*, v.95, no.1, 1 January 1970, p.58).

92(100)

McGraw-Hill encyclopedia of world biography. New York, London, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1973. 12v. illus., ports., maps. $340.

5,000 biographical articles by 1,200 specialists. The articles, international in scope, averaging *c.*800 words in length, were selected — according to the prospectus — 'for their relevance to today's curriculum for pupils of 12 to 17 years'. Appended bibliography in each case, often with portrait, etc. V.12 forms the index (100,000 entries) and has 17 study guides, plus references to other biographical works.

Older, voluminous biographical dictionaries, important for 16th-18th centuries, but now out-of-print: J.F. Michaud's *Biographie universelle ancienne et moderne* (1843-65 ed. Paris, Desplaces. 45v.; reprinted Graz, Akademie Druk- und Verlagsanstalt, 1964), and J.Ch.F. Hoefer's *Nouvelle biographie générale* (Paris, Didot, 1852-66. 46v.; reprinted Copenhagen, Rosenkilde & Bugger, 1963-69).

92(100)

The New Century cyclopedia of names; edited by C.L. Barnhart, with the assistance of W.D. Halsey. New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., 1954. 3v. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall. $79.95, the set.

A completely rev. ed. of the original *Century cyclopedia of names* that formed v.11 of the *Century dictionary* (1914).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'Essential facts about more than 100,000 proper names of every description — persons, places, historical events, plays and operas, works of fiction, literary characters, works of art, mythological and legendary persons and places, and any other class of proper names of interest or importance today'. V.3 supplements include chronological tables of world history, rulers, chiefs of state, etc., under countries.

Dictionnaire universel des noms propres, alphabétique et analogique. Sous la direction de Paul Robert. Redaction général, Alain Rey (Paris, Société du Nouveau Littré, Le Robert, 1977. 1992p. ill. (col.), ports., maps. £18), a dictionary of proper names in the fields of history, geography, art, literature, science. 'Balzac': over 1 column, 1 port. 4,000 small illus. in colour; 200 maps. 'Excellent value'. (Main entry at 030.1 = 40)

92(100)

Webster's Biographical dictionary. Springfield, Mass., Merriam, 1972. xxxvi, 1697p. $15; £14.95.

First published 1943; 1969 ed. (xxxvi, 1697p.).

Upwards of 40,000 entries: 'a dictionary of names of noteworthy persons, with pronunciations and concise biographies' (p.1). 'Intended primarily for English-speaking users' and choice of entry reflects this. Length of entries is no measure of relative importance of the person treated, 'but rather an indication of editorial judgment of material likely to prove useful to consultants'. Includes living persons, but little updating since 1943 ed. 'A few thousand unknowns could well be eliminated in order to include more contemporaries' (*RQ*, v.12, no.4, Summer 1973, p.412). Appended pronouncing list of prenames. Thumb index.

92(100):016

Biography index: a cumulative index to biographical material in books and magazines. New York, H.W. Wilson, 1946-. v.1-. Quarterly, with annual and 3-yearly cumulations.

Based on 1,600 periodicals regularly scanned in the Wilson indexes, plus works of collective biography (completely analysed), a select list of legal and medical periodicals, and obituaries of national and international interest from the *New York times*. The main section is A-Z by biographees (full name; dates; nationality; occupation). The second section is a subject index to professions and occupations of biographees. Portraits are indicated when they appear in indexed material. All biographees are American unless otherwise stated. Separate sub-heading, where appropriate, — 'Juvenile literature'.

Biographical dictionaries master index (Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1976. 3v. $85) is a computer-produced index — to be revised biennially — of over 725,000 people in 53 *Who's who* and other collected biographies, including 9 Marquis publications. Data: surname; first name; dates (if known); source code.

A.M. Hyamson's *A dictionary of universal biography of all ages and of all peoples* (2nd ed. London, Routledge, 1951. xii, 680p. $39), first published 1916, is a finding-list of c.110,000 biographies contained in 23 major biographical dictionaries and encyclopaedias. Does not include living persons. Entries, usually single-line, include coded reference to the source(s) concerned.

92(100):016

SLOCUM, R.B., *ed.* **Biographical dictionaries and related works:** an international bibliography. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1967. xxiii, 1058p. $35. **Supplements,** 1972 (xiv, 852p. $25) and 1978 (xviii, 922p. $35).

A bibliography of *c.*4,800 collective biographies (who's who, directories, registers); portrait and biography indexes, catalogues, dictionaries of anonyma and pseudonyma, etc., published since 1500. 3 sections: universal biography; foreign and US national biography by area; and foreign and US national biography by vocation. Some entries are annotated. Author, title and subject indexes. Bibliography, p.xix-xxiii.

The 2 suppts. add 3,442 and 3,823 entries respectively.

92(100):091

HEPWORTH, P., *ed.* **Select biographical sources:** the Library Association Manuscripts Survey. London, LA, 1971. 154p.

A pilot project.

Pt.1 provides helpful advice for the researcher into biographical material and the chief directories to be consulted. Pt.2: Select biographical sources (letters, journals, notebooks); A-Z by individuals, Charles Abbott... Stefan Zweig, p.21-138): *c.*3,500 entries (name; dates; type of source; location). List of repositories, p.139-54.

Contemporaries

92(4/9)

Current biography. New York, H.W. Wilson, 1940-. Monthly, except December. ports. $20 pa.

Contains longish, readable articles on the life and work of people in public life. Sources: newspapers, magazines, books and the biographees themselves. References are appended to each article. 'David Owen': 5 columns; portrait; references to press and *Who's who*. Brief obituaries, with a reference to the *New York times* notice, for persons whose biographies have previously appeared.

Current biography year book, 1977 (viii, 502p.) has *c.*500 entries. Biographical references, p.477-80; classification by profession; cumulated index, 1971-77. *Current biography cumulated index, 1940-1970* (1973. [vii], 113p.) includes obituaries and updated sketches.

92(4/9)

The International who's who. London, Europa Publications. Annual. (43rd ed. 1979-80. 1979. xix, 1385p. £28; New York, International Pubns. Service. $84).

First published 1935.

About 15,000 authoritative biographies. Method of selection: persons of international standing from every country are asked personally for details of their career and experience, and the press of the countries is constantly scrutinized to get up-to-date information about rising personalities as well as established figures. In some cases data are provided for persons in countries where no national *Who's who* exists. Entries include note of works (scientific, artistic, literary, etc.), addresses and telephone numbers. List of abbreviations, reigning royal families and obituaries precede. 'This excellent reference book' (*International affairs*, July 1973, p.529).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

92(4/9)

The World who's who of women. 4th ed. Editorial director, Ernest Kay. Cambridge, International Biographical Centre, 1978. ix, 1302p. ports. Totowa, N.J., Biblio Distribution Center. $62.50(5th ed. 1980. £30).

First published 1973.

The 4th ed. has who's who data on 11,866 women; mostly compiled from completed questionnaires. 'Margaret Thatcher': ¼ column. About 7,000 portraits. Considerable overlap with *Who's who of American women* (Chicago, Ill., Marquis, 1958-. Biennial), and *Dictionary of international biography* (London, Melrose Press. 7th ed. 1971), particularly, and costs a 'high price for what it adds' (*Wilson library bulletin,* v.48, no.7, March 1974, p.595-6).

920(4/9):016

ROBERTS, F.C., *comp.* **Obituaries from 'The Times', 1951-1960,** including an index to all obituaries and tributes appearing in 'The Times' during the years 1951-60. Reading, Newspaper Archive Developments, Ltd., 1979. 896p. £22.50. Westport, Conn., Meckler Bks. $85.

1,500 selected obituaries (p.5-778), with index (p.781-896) and guide to the subjects of the obituaries. 'References to obituaries from *The Times,* 1951-1975' (20,000 indexed deaths).

—— **Obituaries from 'The Times' 1961-1970**... 1975. 946p. £20. Westport, Conn., Meckler Bks. $70.

'Selection of the 1,500 most interesting obituaries' (*Preface*). 61% British, 39% overseas (nearly 150, USA; over 60 each, France and Germany; over 30, Soviet Union. 'Bertrand Russell': 8 columns, sectionalised. No index of categories. 1,800 indexed deaths.

—— **Obituaries from 'The Times', 1971-1975**... 1978. 647p. £17.50. Westport, Conn., Meckler Bks. $60.

'Just over a thousand obituaries... The percentage of British entries is just below 60%' (*Preface*). 'Guide to subjects of the obituaries, 1971-75' (16 categories). 9,000 indexed deaths. £50, the set. Well produced.

Socialist Countries

92(4/9):335.5

Who's who in the Socialist countries: a biographical encyclopedia of 10,000 leading personalities in 16 Communist countries. Edited by Boris Lewytzky and Julius Stroynowski. New York, K.G. Saur; Munich, Verlag Documentation Saur KG, 1978. xi, 736p. $99.

The 16 countries: Albania, Bulgaria, Cambodia, China, Czechoslovakia, Cuba, GDR, Hungary, Korea, Laos, Mongolia, Poland, Rumania, the Soviet Union, Vietnam and Yugoslavia. 'Brezhnev': nearly 1 column; 'Tito': 1 column. Over 4,000 entries for USSR. Appendix of supplementary entries. 'An extremely valuable source for information that is not available elsewhere in one place, and often not available elsewhere in English' (*College & research libraries,* July 1979, p.347).

Great Britain

920(410+73)

The Dictionary of biographical quotation of British and American subjects; edited by J. Wintle and R. Kenin. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1978. xviii, 860p. £10.50. New York, Knopf. $25.

About 10,000 entries for *c.*1,300 deceased persons (Aberdeen... Ziegfeld); the work of a research team of 17. Index of persons quoted (Byron, Carlyle, Johnson, Macaulay and Shaw having most index-entries). 'James Joyce': 31 quotations (self-quotations first, then under quoters, A-Z); 8 cross-references to other quotations, in which Joyce's name is cited. Acknowledgements, p.x-xii. 'Interesting and fun to read, but not important' (*Library journal,* 1 December 1978, p.2407).

92(410)

The Dictionary of national biography, from the earliest times to 1900. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1908-09 reissue. 22v. (30500p.). £225; $495. **2nd-7th Suppts.: 1901-1960.** 1920-77. ea. £20; $49.50. Compact ed. of v.1-28 (Oxford, Clarendon Press), 1975, 2v. (3040p.). £65; $125 (with reading glass).

The parent work has 29,120 articles, by more than 600 contributors. 'It is believed that the names include all men and women of British or Irish race who have achieved any reasonable measure of distinction in any walk of life... No sphere of activity has been consciously overlooked; [includes] early settlers in America... natives of these islands who have gained distinction in foreign countries [and] persons of foreign birth who have gained eminence in this country.' The biography of Queen Victoria constitutes virtually a work in itself. The articles are signed and contributed by persons considered to be an expert on the life and career of the biographee. Bibliographies and sources are appended. The 1941-1950 decennial suppt. reveals a slightly more liberalised policy than that of 'Oxford academics' (Taylor, A.J.P. *English history, 1914-1945,* p.606). It includes a biography of J.B. Hobbs, whereas the main work omitted W.G. Grace. Writers are less generously treated than men of affairs. The 1951-60 suppt. (1971) includes an index of 1901-60 entries.

'Dictionary of national biography'. Corrections and additions. Cumulated from the *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research,* University of London, covering the years 1923-1963 (Boston, Mass., G.K. Hall, 1966. iv, 212p. $30) has 1,300 entries and is an essential supplement to the main work.

The compact edition of *DNB* reproduces the complete text micrographically (1975. 2v. (3164p.). £65).

The Concise dictionary of national biography (pt.1: *From the beginnings to 1900.* 1903. [vi], 1503p. £15; pt.2: *1901-1950.* 1961. 534p. £10) summarises entries, usually 1/14th of the original length. Acts as an index to the main work and also as an independent reference work.

92(410)

GOULD, W. Lives of the Georgian age, 1714-1837. Compiled by Laurence Urdang Associates. London, Osprey Publishing, Ltd., 1978. xi, 516p. ports. £12.50. New York, Barnes & Noble. $25.

'Approximately 300 short biographies of eminent men and women of the "Georgian" or Hanoverian period' (*Preface*). 23 contributors. 'George IV': 5p., 7 references, list of portraits; 'Faraday': 2p., 7 references, 1 port., list of portraits. Sources, p.v-vii. 100 portraits in all. Index; classified index.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

92(410)

HOFFMANN, A. Lives of the Tudor age, 1485-1603. London, Osprey Publishing, Ltd., 1977. xi, 500p. ports. £12.50. New York, Barnes & Noble. $25.

'308 short biographies of men and women prominent in the Tudor age' (*Preface*). 'Robert Cecil': 4½p., 4 references, list of portraits. Cross-references to other volumes in the series (*eg*, for Ben Jonson). Index; classified index. 89 portraits in all.

92(410)

RIDDELL, E. Lives of the Stuart age, 1603-1714. Compiled by Laurence Urdang Associates, London, Osprey Publishing, Ltd., 1976. xi, 500p. ports. £12.50. New York, Barnes & Noble. $25.

19 contributors. '323 short biographies of eminent men and women of the Stuart period' (*Preface*). 'Milton': 5p., 1 port., 18 references, list of portraits. Sources, p.v-vi. 91 portraits in all. Index; classified index. Scholarly. 'Highly recommended' (*Library journal*, 1 February 1977, p.370-1).

92(410)

Who's who: an annual biographical dictionary. London, Black, 1849-. Annual. (132nd year of issue. 1980. £30). (131st. 1979, New York, St. Martin's Press. $69.96).

An authoritative dictionary of contemporary biography, aiming 'to furnish in as compact a form as possible a series of biographical sketches of eminent living persons of both sexes, in all parts of the civilized world. Criterion for selection is that of 'personal achievement or prominence, and of a man's or woman's interest to the public at large or to any important section of that public'. 'Inclusion in *Who's who* has never at any time been matter for payment or of obligation to purchase the volume' (*Preface*, 1979 ed.).

The 1979 ed. (47, 8, 2787p.) has *c*.30,000 entries and cross-references. 'Peter Ustinov': ⅔ col.; 'Sir John Gielgud': 1 col. Abbreviations, p.7-25; Obituary, p.26-30. Supplement, pt.1: Alterations and additions; pt.2: A selection of names in the New Year's Honours List, 30 December 1978. An essential tool for every reference library.

Who was who... a companion to 'Who's who', containing the biographies of those who died during the perios... (London, Black, 1929-, 6v.: 1897-1915... 1961-1970. ea. £12.50; New York, St. Martin's Press. ea. $62. V.1-5, $240, the set.). The 1951-1960 v. (1961) has *c*.8,500 entries. But not all entries in *Who's who* are eventually transferred to *Who was who* (proofs may not be returned; the biographee may no longer be of public interest, etc.).

92(410)

Who's who in history. General editor, C.R.N. Routh, Oxford, Blackwell, 1960-. v.1-. ports.

1: *British Isles, 55 BC to 1485*, by W.O. Hassall. 1960.
2: *England, 1385 to 1603*, by C.R.N. Routh. 1964.
3: *England, 1603 to 1714*, by C.P. Hill. 1965.
4: *England, 1714-1789*, by G.R.R. Treasure. 1969.
5: *England, 1789-1837*, by G.R.R. Treasure. 1975. New York, Barnes & Noble. $21.50.

Each volume is a collection of *c*.150 biographical essays. Entries are arranged by date of biographee's flourishing. Brief bibliographies appended (*eg*, William Penn, v.3, p.271-2: 3 references). V.5 has 36 portraits and an analytical index, p.409-13. A final volume was to have covered the late Georgian and Victorian period. 'Aims not to omit any name which everybody would expect to find in a biographical dictionary... Avoids entries for the abundance of ecclesiastics that swell the volumes of *DNB*' (General introduction, v.1). Less scholarly than A. Hoffmann's *Lives of the Tudor age*, E. Riddell's *Lives of the Stuart age* and W. Gould's *Lives of the Georgian age* (*qqv*).

Scotland

92(411)

Who's who in Scottish history, by G. Donaldson and R.S. Morpeth. Oxford, Blackwell, 1973. xx, 254p. ports. £5.50. New York, Barnes & Noble. $18.

Not a 'Biographical dictionary of famous Scots'. Chronological order, by dates of flourishing. Begins with Malcolm II (*c*.954-1034). 'R.L. Stevenson': 1p. 1-2 references appended to each entry. Glossary, p.242-6. Detailed index.

Ireland

92(415)

BOYLAN, H. A dictionary of Irish biography. Dublin, Gill & Macmillan, Ltd., 1978. xi, 385p. £11. New York, Barnes & Noble. $25.

Excludes living persons. Readable accounts. 'Swift': nearly 3 columns; 'De Valera': nearly 9 cols.; 'Lady Gregory': about 1 col.; 'Maria Edgeworth': about 1 col. Select bibliography, p.378-84. 'This dictionary is very welcome. It has brought into the light many obscure and interesting people as well as the obviously famous' (*British book news*, 15 January 1979, p.124).

Wales

92(429)

The Dictionary of Welsh biography, down to 1940. London, Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion, 1959. lviii, 1, 157p.

Based on the Welsh ed. of 1953.

3,500 signed articles, covering all periods and walks of life. For inclusion, the biographee or at least one of his parents had to be born within Wales. The intervening years 'have enabled the Editors to pick up the faults of later research and to make many corrections' (*Preface*). Appendix of additional biographies. Supplements at 10-year intervals were promised.

Germany

92(43)

Kürschners deutscher Gelehrten-Kalender, 1976. 12. Ausg., hrsg. von Werner Schuder. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1976. 2v. (xiv, [1], [iv], 4038p.). Hawthorne, N.Y., de Gruyter. $168.25, the set.

First published 1925.

35,745 concise biographical entries for scholars in Germany, Austria and Switzerland (2,365 resident in the German Democratic Republic). Entries cite biographees' publications. V.2 has appendices: obituaries; a

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'Festkalender' and a classified list of entries, arranged A-Z by categories.

92(43)

Neue deutsche Biographie. Hrsg. von der Historischen Kommission bei der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Berlin, Duncker & Humblot, 1953-. v.1-. (New York, International Pubns. Service. V.1-9. ea. $55.).

Largely based on *Allgemeine deutsche Biographie* (1875-1912. 56v.).

V.1-11: A-KLEINFERCHEN. 1953-77.

Includes all who have had an influence on German history and culture; not confined to the present-day frontiers of Germany. Austrians, Dutch and Swiss are included if they satisfy the 'influence' condition. Signed entries, with bibliographies and details of portraits. Each volume has an index referring to *A.D.B.* entries. V.11 begins with a contribution on Kafka: (11p. including 2¾ columns of bibliography). V.4 has an article on Albrecht Dürer: 10½ columns, with ½ col. of bibliography and sources for illustrations.

92(430-1)

Wer ist wer? Das Deutsche who's who. 19. Ausg. von *Degeners wer ist's?* Bundesrepublik Deutschland und West-Berlin. Frankfurt am Main, Societäts-Verlag, 1977. xxx, [1], 1143p. New York, International Pubns. Service. $100.

About 30,000 biographies, length of entry varying considerably. 'Helmut Schmidt': *c.*30 lines. Necrology supplement.

92(430-2)

Namen und Daten: Biographien wichtiger Personen der DDR. Bearb. Günther Buch. Berlin, Bonn-Bad Godesberg, Dietz, 1973. 332p.

2,295 biographies of personalities in the German Democratic Republic. *Who's who*-type information.

France

92(44)

Dictionnaire de biographie française. Paris, Letouzey, 1959-. v.1-. (V.1-11. New York, French & European Pubns. $995, $650, the set).

V.1-13 (1929-75): A-FLERS; fasc. 79-82 (1976-78): FLESSARD-FRANÇAIS.

Lengthy, authoritative, signed articles with good bibliographies and/or sources used. Includes outstanding Frenchmen and women from Metropolitan France and her dependent territories, from the earliest times — their life, work and influence; also foreigners who have played an important part in the life of France. Excludes living persons. *D.N.B.* was one of the models on which the work is based. 'Joseph Fouché': 8 columns; 25 lines of bibliography.

92(44)

Who's who in France/Qui est qui en France. Dictionnaire biographique de personalités francaises vivant en France, dans les territoires d'outremer où à l'étranger et de personalités étrangères resident en France. 14 éd: 1979. Paris, Lafitte, 1979. cx. [2], 1610p. Biennial. New York, Intnl. Pubns. Service. $145.

First published 1953.

About 20,000 biographies preceded by a directory of the French government and learning organisations; French Official decorations; obituary. 'Giscard d'Estaing: $^{2}/_{5}$ col.

Italy

92(45)

Dizionario biografico degli italiani. Rome, Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana fondata da Giovanni Treccani, 1960-. v.1-. (Distributed by Kraus Periodicals, Nendeln, Liechtenstein).

V.1-22 (1960-79): A-CAVALLOTTI.

The Italian equivalent to *D.N.B.* Designed to include *c.*40,000 biographies, from 5th to 20th centuries, excluding living persons. V.1 has over 300 contributors, and contains long, scholarly, signed articles (*eg,* Pope Adrian I: 20 columns of text, with 2 cols. of bibliography). In v.20, 'Carlo I. Gonzaga': 9½ p.; 5 cols. of bibliography. 'Some exceptional long articles, packed with the results of first-hand research, on comparatively minor characters' (*Times literary supplement,* no.3077, 17 February 1961, p.102). No portraits.

Spain

92(46)

Diccionario biográfico español contemporaneo. Madrid, Circulo de Amigos de la Historia, 1972. 3v. (4719p.). 2700 pesetas.

U.S.S.R.

92(47)

Prominent personalities in the USSR: a biographical directory containing 6,015 biographies of prominent personalities in the Soviet Union. Compiled by the Institute for the Study of the USSR, Munich. Metuchen, N.J., Scarecrow Press, 1968. xii, 792p.

First published 1962 as *Who's who in the USSR* (1965-66 ed. 1966).

The 1968 ed. includes 4,300 updated entries from previous eds., plus 1,715 new biographies. Narrative style; separate list for each Soviet state of key personnel.

The Institute for the Study of the USSR publishes a supplementary monthly *Porträts der UdSSR Prominenz* (1960-1. Mimeographed). English translation as *Portraits of prominent USSR personalities* (Scarecrow Press, 1965-71. Quarterly) with *c.*165 biographies pa. Portraits.

Current Soviet leaders...: a cumulative guide to officials and notables in the USSR (Oakville, Ontario, Mosaic Press, 1974-. v.1, no.1-. 2 pa) notes changes in position and occupants of posts. 9 sections (1. Communist party of the Soviet Union — 2. Soviet government... 7. Honours — 8. Deaths) — 9. Index.

Scandinavia

92(48)

Dictionary of Scandinavian biography. 2nd ed. Editorial director, Ernest Kay. Cambridge, International Biographical Centre, 1976. xxviii, 497p. £15. Totowa, N.J., Biblio Distribution Center. $37.50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

First published 1972 (xxxvi, 467p.).

About 3,500 biographical sketches of men and women prominent in politics, industry, education and the professions, in Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden. Entries average 20 lines. 'Alva Myrdal': 1½ columns. No entry for Gunderlak.

Arab World

92(5/6 = 927)

Who's who in the Arab world, 1978-1979. 5th ed. Beirut, Publitec Publications, [1979], 2058p.

First published 1966.

Part 1: Outline of the Arab world (*eg,* 2. The League of Arab States; 9. Documents) — 2. Survey of the 20 Arab countries, Algeria... Yemen (South), p.321-1297: directory and factual information — 3. Biographical section, p.1299-2054: over 5,000 biographical sketches (Sadat: 1½ columns). Bibliography of 119 items, p.2055-8. Omits Iran.

The International who's who of the Arab world (London, International Who's who of the Arab World, Ltd. 1978. xiv, [i], 608p. £68) has *c.*3,000 entries, A-Z, emphasizing 'the underlying cultural unity of the Arab states' (*Editorial introduction*). Data includes publications and languages spoken. 'Sadat': 1 column. Covers prominent Arabs living outside countries of birth. Excludes Iran. Future editions are to appear at regular intervals.

China

92(51)

BOORMAN, H.L., with **HOWARD, A.C.,** *eds.* **Biographical dictionary of Republican China.** New York, Columbia Univ. Press, 1967-71. 4v. (1853p.). v.1-3. ea. $32.50; v.4. $37.50; v.5. 1979. $25.

About 600 essay-biographies of persons, living or dead, who were prominent during the Republican period, 1911-49. 'Chiang Kai-shek': v.1, p.319-38; 1p. of bibliography. V.1 has appended 'General bibliographical reference works' (p.481-2). The bulk of v.4 is a valuable bibliography (p.97-418) by Joseph K.H. Cheng, following text order. (A-Z, biographies). Most of the personalities are drawn from political, military, economic and academic spheres. Chinese characters follow romanized form of entry nme.

V.5: *A personal name index* (1979. [xiii], 75p.) has 16 contributors. Entries are in romanised form, plus Chinese characters. Names are in bold type if the subject of a biographical essay in the dictionary. Non-analytical index ('Yuan Shih-k'ai': 1 column).

92(510)

Who's who in Communist China. [2nd ed.]. Hong Kong, Union Research Institute, 1970. 2v. ([x], 497, 20p.; [v], 499-897p.).

2,837 biographical sketches of professors, artists and writers, youth leaders, etc. Titles of Chinese works in both English and Chinese characters. 'Mao Tse-tung': v.2, p.509-14. Includes biographies of persons who had died recently, because of their posthumous influence on events. V.2 has 4 appendices (4: The central government).

Japan

92(52)

IWAO, S., *ed.* **Biographical dictionary of Japanese history.** Translator, Burton Watson. Tokyo & New York, Kodansha International, Ltd., with the International Society for Educational Information, 1976. 665p. ports., genealogical table, maps. $39.50.

521 biographies. 4 periods: Ancient; Medieval; Early Modern; Modern (p.287-525). About 1 entry per page. Japanese characters follow transliterated form of name. 10 appendices (*eg,* Imperial family lineage; genealogical table; charts of the organisation of political institutions and explanations of institutions and terms).

India

92(54)

SEN, S.P., *ed.* **Dictionary of national biography.** Calcutta, Institute of Historical Studies, 1972-74. 4v. Columbia, MO, South Asia Bks. $120.

Biographies of *c.*1,400 Indians (and also foreigners who made India their home). Covers period 1800-1947. About 350 contributors. All entries are signed. Data: personal and family details; early life; career history; personality; general estimate. 'Tagore, Rabindranath (1861-1941)': 13 columns, including 2 cols. of bibliography. Bibliography.

Israel

92(569.4)

Who's who in Israel and in the work for Israel abroad, 1978. 18th biennial printing. Special jubilee issue (Israel's 30th anniversary). Tel Aviv, Bronfman & Cohen Publishers, Ltd., 1978. 616p. Biennial. New York, International Pubns. Service. $50.

Pt.1: Personalia, p.33-414 (*c.*2,500 biographies; 'Begin': 20 lines; 'Meir': 25 lines). Pt.2: Public and private bodies (*eg,* El Al Israel Airlines; Fruit Board of Israel).

Jewry

92(569.4)

Who's who in world Jewry: a biographical dictionary of outstanding Jews. I.J. Carmin Karpman, chief editor. Tel Aviv, Olive Books of Israel, 1978. xxx, 974p. £40.

First published 1955.

About 10,000 entries. 'Isaac Stern': 20 lines; 'Golda Meir': 11 lines. Abbreviations, p.xx-xxix. Occasional blotchy type.

Africa

92(6)

Who's who in Africa: the political, military and business leaders of Africa. London, African Development: African Buyer and Trader, 1973. 602p. maps. £9.

Entries are under 47 countries, A-Z (Abyssinia... Zambia). Brief data on the countries precedes biographies. About 1,000 readable entries in all. 'South Africa': p.421-48 ('Vorster': over 3 columns). 48 maps.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

92(66/69)

LIPSCHUTZ, M.R., and RASMUSSEN, R.K. Dictionary of African historical biography. London, Heinemann, 1978. xi, 292p. maps. £10.50; £4.90. Chicago, Ill., Beresford Bk. Service. $19.50.

Entries on more than 750 people important in sub-Saharan history up to 1960. 'Kenyatta': 1 column; 7 references. 'Nyerere': 1 col.; 6 references. 'H.M: Stanley': 1 col.; 7 references. Extensive bibliography, p.259-80 (includes periodical articles; items not seen are asterisked). Subject Index is in 15 broad groups (*eg*, 3: Explorers; 8. Military figures; 15. Traders and entrepreneurs). Index of supplementary information: Variant spelling and forms of names, etc.

Southern Africa

92(68)

Who's who of Southern Africa, including Mauritius, and incorporating *South African who's who* and the *Central African who's who: an illustrated biographical record of prominent personalities in the Republic of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia, the neighbouring countries and Mauritius.* 62nd ed. Johannesburg, Argus Printing & Publishing Co., Ltd., 1978. 797p. New York, International Pubns. Service. $50.

'Republic of South Africa. Official guide', p.17-79. 'Who's who of South Africa', p.81-666 (*c.*9,000 entries). Sections on South West Africa, Rhodesia and Mauritius, each consisting of offical directory and who's who.

South Africa

92(680)

Dictionary of South African biography. Editor-in-chief, W.J. de Kock. Cape Town, Tafelberg-Uitgewers, Ltd., for the Human Sciences Research Council, 1968-. v.1-.

Biographies of persons who died before the end of 1950. Signed articles. Each volume has an A-Z sequence. V.1 (Nasionale Boekhandel Bpk., for National Council for Social Research, Dept. of Higher Education, 1968. xxiii, 895p.) has 234 specialist contributors. 'Kruger': p.444-55; nearly 1 column of references; 'Smuts': nearly 21p.; ⅔ col. of references. V.2 includes biographies of 14 British Colonial Secretaries and 2 British Prime Ministers. V.3 (xx, 861, [15]p.) includes a name index to v.1-3. 'Rhodes': p.704-15; ⅔ col. of references. The whole is to run to several volumes, with cumulating indexes. A most important, authoritative source for South African biography. Published in English and Afrikaans.

Aims, on completion of the main series, 'to deal in succeeding volumes with persons who died after 1950, and to cover a decade in each volume' (*Introduction*, v.1).

Canada

92(71)

The Canadian who's who, with which is incorporated *Canadian men and women of the time;* a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women. Toronto, Who's Who Canadian Publications, 1910-. v.1-. as from v.15: 1980, to be annual.

Imprint varies.

Canadian who's who 1979 v.14, Toronto, Univ. of Toronto Press, 1979. [vi], 1089p. $75) has *c.*7,000 entries, mostly based on data supplied by the individuals listed. 'Pierre Trudeau': ½ col.; 'Gerard D. Levesque': ⅓ col. Present posts of individuals are given in capitals. Appended: 'Abbreviations', p.1081-9.

Who's what in 'The Canadian who's who' (Univ. of Toronto Press, 1979. $15) supplements *The Canadian who's who,* by grouping the *c.*7,000 entries in 40 areas of endeavour (*eg,* art, government, medicine, commerce and industry).

92(71)

Dictionary of Canadian biography/Dictionnaire biographique du Canada. Toronto, Univ. of Toronto Press, 1966-. v.1-. ea. $25 (except v.4).

v.1: *1000 to 1700.* 1966. xxiii, 755p.
2: *1701 to 1740.* 1969. xli, 759p.
3: *1741 to 1770.* 1974. xlii, 782p.
4: *1771 to 1800.* 1979. lvii, 913p. $35.
9: *1861 to 1870.* 1976. xiii, 967p.
10: *1871 to 1880.* 1972. xxix, 823p.

Planned in 20v., spread over 20 years. The product of very extensive historical research. The dates given are death dates of biographees. V.9 has 311 contributors; 524 biographies, ranging in length from 400 to 12,000 words. 'Simon Fraser', explorer: 8 columns; over ½ col. of references. V.1 with 117 contributors and 594 articles (65 of them on Indians), includes many obscure figures, — caught up in the index. Introductory articles in v.1, on early Canada, include 'The Indians of North-eastern North America', 'Glossary of Indian tribal names', and an extensive bibliography of manuscripts and printed sources. An excellent introduction to early Canadian history. 'Characterised by careful scholarship, good writing and remarkable breadth of coverage', (*Choice,* v.9, no.12, February 1973, p.1572). Well produced, on good white paper. Parallel French ed.

Caribbean

92(729)

Personalities Caribbean: the international guide to who's who in the West Indies, Bahamas, Bermuda. 6th ed., 1977/78. Kingston, Jamaica, Personalities, Ltd., 1977. 1064p. ports. Biennial. $50. New York, International Pubns. Service. $50.

About 6,000 biographies, under countries (Bahamas... Puerto Rico). 'Jamaica': p.225-515. Guyana, Trinidad and Tobago are included. 'General listings', p.985-1032. No index of names.

U.S.A.

92(73)

Dictionary of American biography. Under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. New York, Scribner's, London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1928-37. 20v. & Index. (Reprinted (new format), 1943. 11v., on thin paper). **Supplements** 1-5. 1944-77. $600, the set.

The main work carries 13,633 signed articles by 2,243 contributors. *D.A.B.* includes 'in general only those... who have made some significant contribution to

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

American life in all its manifold aspects. Article length is not determined solely by the relative importance of the person, but also by the amount of available authentic material, by the nature of his career, and by the completeness of biographies already published; and this also applies to the appended bibliographies. The index (1937) has 6 pts.: 1. Biographies, with contributors' names; 2. Contributors, with biographies written by them; 3. Birthplaces (a) state; (b) foreign countries; 4. Schools and colleges attended by biographee; 5. Occupations of biographee; 6. Topics.

Supplements 1-5 bring the total to over 17,000 entries. In Supplement 3 the entry for F.D. Roosevelt runs to *c.*26p. of double-columned small print. *Supplement 5* has a consolidated index of biographies in the 5 supplements.

Concise dictionary of American biography (2nd ed. New York, Scribner, 1977. 1229p. $50) has *c.*16,000 entries, covering the main work and its 4 suppts., 'including all prominent Americans who died prior to January 1, 1950' (*Library journal,* February 15, 1950, p.475).

92(73)

Webster's American biographies. Charles Van Doren, editor; and Robert McHenry, associate editor. Springfield, Mass., Merriam, 1974. xii, 1233p. $15.

3,082 entries (p.3-1175), including some for living persons. 'Franklin': 5 columns; 'Einstein': 1 column; 'Arthur Miller': ⅔ column. Articles are unsigned and carry no bibliographies. Geographical index. Careers and professions index. For the smaller library.

92(73)

Who's who in America. 40th ed., 1978-1979. Chicago, Ill., Marquis Who's who, 1978. 2v. (xxxi, 3714p.). $79.50.

First published 1899.

About 72,000 biographies. Aims 'to chronicle the lives of individuals whose achievements and contributions to society made them subjects of widespread reference interest and enquiry' (*Preface*, v.1). 'Kissinger': 32 lines; 'Arthur Miller': 20 lines. V.2 includes Necrology and Regional listing (of names in latest editions of *Who's who in The East, Who's who in the Midwest, Who's who in the South and Southwest, Who's who in the West*).

Supplemented by *Who was who in America* (v.1-6: 1897-1976. 1943-). ea. $47.50; $299.25, the set.

92(73)

Who's who of American women, 1979-1980. 11th ed. Chicago, Ill., Marquis Who's Who, 1979. 903p. Biennial. $52.50.

First published for 1958/59 (1958).

Nearly 21,000 biographical sketches of US and Canadian women, plus 'world notables', adding over 9,000 new biographies to the previous ed. Data: education, career history, publications, awards, membership, special achievements, and addresses.

92(73):016

Marquis Who's who publications: index to all books, 1977. Chicago, Ill., Marquis, 1978. 745p. $14.50. (1978-1979. $14.50).

First published 1974.

A combined index to the 200,000 biographies in the current editions of *Who's who in America, Who was who in America,* the 4 regional *Who's who, Who's who in finance and industry, Who's who in government, Who's who of American women,* and *Who's who in the world.* Frequently updated, to keep pace with new editions.

92(73):016

'The New York Times' obituaries index, 1858-1968. New York, 'New York Times', 1970. 1136p. $75.

'A total of over 353,000 names' (*Introduction*).

Latin America

92(8=6)

Dictionary of Latin American and Caribbean biography. 2nd ed. Hon. General editor, Ernest Kay. London, Melrose Press, 1971. [iv], 459p. Totowa, N.J., Biblio Distribution Center. $20.

First published 1970.

Over 3,500 biographies, data being supplied by the personalities themselves. 'Selection and inclusion are by merit alone' (*Foreword*). Contemporaries only, from 38 countries and areas, in the fields of politics, government service, the armed forces, the church, medicine, law, education and the arts. 'Eric Williams': ½p., listing his publications.

New Zealand

92(931)

SCHOLFIELD, G.H., *ed.* **A dictionary of New Zealand biography.** Wellington, New Zealand Department of Internal Affairs, 1940. 2v.

Sponsored by the National Historical Committee as an official centennial publication.

Entries are for persons, not necessarily resident in New Zealand, 'who had significance in the history of the Dominion' from roughly 1840 onwards. 95% of contributions are the work of the editor; the others are signed by the authors. Entries are documented. Short glossaries of Maori words. Bibliography, v.1, p.xviii-xix. Modelled on the *D.N.B.*

Who's who in New Zealand (11th ed., edited by J.E. Traue. Wellington, A.H. & A.W. Reed, 1978. 300p. £13.70; $24.75), first published 1908, has over 3,000 entries for persons 'who have some significant standing in the community'. 'Muldoon': 12½ lines. Editor is Chief Librarian of the Turnbull Library, Wellington.

Australia

92(94)

Australian dictionary of biography. General editor, Douglas Pike (now Bede Nairn and Geoffrey Serle). Melbourne, Univ. Press; Cambridge. C.U.P., 1966-. v.1-. Forest Grove, OR, International Scholarly Bk. Service. v.1-5. ea. $32.50; v.6. $37.50.

v.1-2: 1788-1850 (A-H, I-Z). 1966-67. ea. £13.55.
v.3-6: 1851-1890 (A-C, D-J, K-Q, R-Z). 1969-76. (v.3-5, ea. £13.55; v.6. £18.79).
v.7- : 1891-1939 (A-CH. 1979).

The period 1891-1939 is planned in 6v., making 12v. in all, with *c.*7,000 articles by over 2,000 contributors (university historians, members of historical and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

genealogical societies, etc.). A 'Biographical register', maintained by the Australian National University — to preserve details of many individuals not selected for entry but worth recording — plus a general index to the 3 period sections, are to follow.

V.1-2 contain 1,116 signed entries for administrators, convicts, explorers, miners, etc. 'Admiral Wm. Bligh' (of the 'Bounty'): 7½ cols.; 6 references (including articles). In v.6, 'Anthony Trollope': 1½ p.; 5 references; 'Sir Alfred Stephen': over 7p.; ½ column of references; also 'Corrigenda' for v.1-5. A production of high standard. 'It is the great merit of the *Australian Dictionary of Biography* [unlike the *D.N.B.*] that it offers a genuine cross-section of society' (*Times literary supplement*, no.3435, 28 December 1967, p.1263).

92(94)

Who's who in Australia: an Australian biographical dictionary and register of titled persons; with which is incorporated John's *Notable Australians* (first issued 1906). 22nd ed. Compiled and edited by J.S. Legge. Melbourne, The Herald and Weekly Times, Ltd., 1977. 1151p. Triennial. New York, International Pubns. Service. $52.50.

About 10,000 entries for Australian men and women, and representative people from other countries resident in or associated with Australia. 'Bradman': ½ column. Abbreviations, p.8-17.

929 Genealogy. Heraldry

929.1/.6

FILBY, P.W., *comp.* **American and British genealogy and heraldry.** 2nd ed. Chicago, Ill., American Library Association, 1976. 496p. $25.

First published 1970.

5,125 entries, mostly with evaluative annotations. Essential items for small libraries are marked. Strong US slant (3,841 entries for USA; only 421 for England). Only 158 items on heraldry. New sections on the American Indian, Latin America, and current former British Dominions. Extensive index, with over 10,000 entries. 'Very useful is the index of publishers, since many genealogical works appear under obscure imprints' (*American notes & queries*, November 1978, p.49).

GENEALOGY

International

929.1/.5(4/9):016

KAMINKOW, M.J., *ed.* **Genealogies in the Library of Congress:** a bibliography. Jamestown, Va., Magna Carta Book Co., 1972. 2v. (1800p.). $150. **Supplement,** 1972-1976. 1977. 285p. $23.50.

19,208 items, plus addenda (734). Bibliographical notes; Library of Congress locations; nearly 25,000 cross-references (including references from family names to authors). Includes entries in Library of Congress 'Family name index'. Lists not only American and English works but also holdings of Canadian, Irish, Welsh, Scottish, Australian, Latin American, Polish, German, Dutch, Scandinavian, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese and Asian sources. 'The most comprehensive bibliography available of family histories of America and Great Britain' (*Library journal*, v.98, no.8, 15 April 1973, p.1243).

Great Britain

929.1/.5(410):016

HAMILTON-EDWARDS, G. Tracing your British ancestors: a guide to genealogical sources. London, Joseph, 1967. 265p. illus.

Valuable on material at the Public Record Office, on the consolidated indexes of wills and administrations to 1857, and on Prerogative Court of Canterbury inventories. Excellent 37-p. bibliography, arranged under the section headings, — 'probably the best yet to appear in any book' (*Library journal*, v.92, no.13, July 1967, p.2552).

Tracing your ancestors, by A.J. Camp (3rd ed. London, Gifford, 1970. 78p. 4 charts. £0.75) is an admirably condensed survey of sources, by the Director of Research, Society of Genealogists), references to the literature, and specimens.

The Society of Genealogists' *Genealogists' handbook* (5th ed., edited by P. Spufford and A.J. Camp. London, the Society, 1969. 44p. £0.25 (£0.15, to members)), first published 1935, and a concise guide to sources for the beginner in genealogical research, is primarily designed to assist those working on families of British descent that do not appear in print.

A genealogist's bibliography, by C.R. Humphrey-Smith (London & Chichester, Phillimore, 1976. [iii], 93p.) has *c.*1,200 entries. Sections: Research guides and sources — Sources: general — Journals and serials — Sources: special topics — Sources: countries. Glossary. 'Intended primarily for students of genealogy and family history'.

929.1/.5(410):016

KAMINKOW, M.J. A new bibliography of British genealogy, with notes. Baltimore, Md., Magna Carta Book Co., 1965. xvii, 170p.

1,783 numbered entries, the more important being annotated. 8 parts: 1. General works (bibliography; manuals and introductions; indexes to pedigrees; other indexes; guides, calendars, indexes, etc. to manuscript collections; guide to microfilm holdings; library directories) — 2. Periodicals, including newspapers — 3. Particular subjects ('Army' to 'Wills') — 4. English counties (A-Z) — 5. Ireland — 6. Scotland — 7. Wales — 8. Islands (including West Indies). Addenda. Index (authors, series, etc.). 'The main aim has been to list books that have not been listed elsewhere, and to indicate where to look for a list of those that have' (*Introduction*). 'One of the most important genealogical bibliographies published during recent years' (*Genealogists' magazine*, v.15, no.7, September 1966, p.255-7).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

929.1/.5(410):016

MARSHALL, G.W. The genealogist's guide. Guildford, Billing, 1903. xiii, 880p. (Reprinted London, Society of Genealogists. £5.25; Baltimore, Md., Genealogical Publg. Co. $30).

An index to printed pedigrees of families having three generations in male line, arranged by family surnames, A-Z. The preface (p.vii-xiii) cites a number of other works recommended as useful. The reprint has a new introduction by A.J. Camp. 'A remarkably accurate index' (*Library journal*, v.92, no.13, July 1967, p.2552). Should be supplemented by:

Whitmore, J.B., comp. *A genealogical guide: an index to British pedigrees,* in continuation of Marshall's *'Genealogist's guide'* (1903) (London, Walford, 1953. 658p. (Reprinted London, Society of Genealogists. £5.25)), — 'the best general reference guide' (Roberts, A.D. *Introduction to reference books.* 3rd ed., 1956, p.169).

G.B. Barrow's *The genealogist's guide: an index to printed British pedigrees and family histories, 1950-1975* (London, Research Publishing Co.; Chicago, Ill., A.L.A., 1977. xv, 208p. £9; $12.50) supplements both Marshall and Whitmore, with a similar pattern of entry. About 6,000 entries and cross-references (Abbey... Zouch). List of sources, p.xi-xv.

929.1/.5(410):016

THOMSON, T.R., *comp.* **A catalogue of British family records.** 3rd ed. London, Research Publishing Co., in conjunction with the Society of Genealogists, 1976. 184p. £4. Rutland, VT, C.E. Tuttle. $15.

First published 1928.

Nearly 2,000 entries (Abbot... Yvery). 'Stewart': over ½p. Entries are asterisked if items are privately published. 'Purports to be a complete list of British family histories' (*Preface*). 'Still the best of its kind' (*RQ*, v.18, no.1, Fall 1978, p.108).

929.1/.5(410)(058.7)

BURCHALL, M.J., and **WARREN, J.,** *eds.* **National genealogical directory.** Brighton, Sussex, the Editors, 1979. [v], 213p. £2.

Over 20,000 surnames of families currently being researched by about 1,700 different family historians. Entries state family names, localities, and subscribers and contributors numbers (listed p.1-35: 1,748 names). First supplement is to be published in 1980.

Scotland

(See also 391(411).)

929.1/.5(411)

ADAMS, F. The clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands. 8th ed. Revised by Sir Thomas Innes of Learney. Edinburgh & London, Johnston & Bacon, 1970. 692p. illus. (pl.), map. £7.75. New York, British Book Center. $25.

First published 1908.

6 parts: 1. History of the clan system — 2. Structure of the clan system — 3. Celtic culture — 4. Highland forces — 5. Clan insignia and heraldry — 6. Clan lists and statistics. 17 plates and 56p. of tartans (112). Clan map of Scotland.

929.1/.5(411)

HAMILTON-EDWARDS, G. In search of Scottish ancestry. London & Chichester, Phillimore, 1972. viii, 252p. £4.95. Baltimore, Md., Genealogical Publg. Co. $10.

22 chapters (3. Parish and Nonconformist registers — 4. Surnames and Christian names... 9. Registers of deeds — 10. Other court registers... 12. The clans and Scottish titles... 15. Migration and the Scotsman abroad... 18. Societies and libraries... 22. Recording results. Appendices A-E (C. Glossary of names found in earlier legal and other documents; E. Directories prior to 1860). Notes and references. Bibliography, p.218-33. Analytical index. 'Written primarily for the researcher with access to archives and libraries of Scotland' (*Library journal*, v.98, no.2, 15 January 1973, p.151).

Ireland

929.1/.5(415)

MacLYSAGHT, E. Irish families, their names, arms and origins. 3rd ed., rev. Dublin, Hodges Figgis, 1972. 365, [55]p. illus., (col. pl.), tables, map. (4th rev. ed. 1978. 368p. £10).

2nd ed. 1957.

The main sequence is A-Z by family name, ignoring prefixes 'O' and 'Mac'; it deals with names and origins. Colour plates illustrate almost 250 Irish family arms and crests, with descriptive captions. Bibliography, p.316-36 (1. Irish family histories — 2. General (County, diocesan and local histories; 'Periodicals containing much material for family history'). Detailed index. The author was formerly Chief Herald of Ireland.

England & Wales

929.1/.5(42)

GARDNER, D.E., and **WHITE, F. Genealogical research in England and Wales.** Salt Lake City, Utah, Bookcraft Publishers, 1956-65. 3v. illus., facsims., maps.

Covers in detail a great variety of registers and records, local and national. Footnote references and facsimiles. Each volume has an analytical index. 'Contains the most up-to-date guide to the whereabouts of the genealogist's main series of records that there is' (*Genealogist's magazine*, v.13, no.11, September 1961, p.345). The same review states that on probate records it is 'undoubtedly the best that has ever appeared in print'.

Surnames

929.2(410)

REANEY, P.H. A dictionary of British surnames. 2nd ed., with corrections and additions by R.M. Wilson. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1976. lxiv, [1], 395p. £13.50; $33.75.

First published 1958.

About 10,000 entries, Abadam—Wyvill (*c.*20,000 family names), with adequate cross-references. 'All names included are known to survive' (*Preface* 1st ed.). The aim os 'to explain the meaning of names, not to treat of genealogy and family history' (*Introduction*). Valuable introduction has a list of sources (p.liii-lxiv). Each entry

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

includes variants ('Scrimgeour': 8 variants), sources and origin of the surname, with derivatives. Excludes first and local names.

Christian Names

929.2.09:413.13(420)

WITHYCOMBE, E.G., *comp.* **The Oxford dictionary of English Christian names.** 3rd ed. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1977. xlvii, 310p. £4.50; £1.95; $11.95; $4.95.

First published 1945.

Includes all names found in England since the 14th century, giving etymology, meaning and earliest usage. A-Z (Aaron... Zoë). Appendix: 'Some common words derived from Christian names'. Although it contains many valuable historical names, it does not wholly supersede C.M. Yonge's *History of Christian names* (New ed., rev. London, Macmillan, 1884. cxlii, 476p. (Reprinted Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1967)), — still a standard work on the subject.

Wills

929.3:347.67

CAMP, A.J. Wills and their whereabouts. London, the Author, 1974. xlvi, 263p. £3.50.

First published 1939 (author: B.G. Bouwen).

Contents: Introduction (data on wills, courts and records; index) — England and Wales before 1858 (English counties, A-Z; Wales) — England and Wales since 1858 (The Principal Probate Registry. District Probate Registries. Wills of living persons) — Scotland — Ireland — Isle of Man — Channel Islands. Index of courts and places, p.231-63.

Parish Registers

929.3(410)

National index of parish registers. London & Chichester, Phillimore, for the Society of Genealogists, 1966-. v.1-.

First published 1939.

1: *General sources of births, marriages and deaths before 1837.* New ed. 1976. xxiv, 439p. £6.

2: *Sources for Nonconformist genealogy and family history.* 1973. 304p. £6.

3: *Sources for Roman Catholic and Jewish genealogy and family history.* 1974. 268p. £6.

5: *South Midlands and Welsh Border.* (New ed. 1971. xvi, 302p. £6).

12: *Sources for Scottish genealogy and family history.* 1970. £6.

V.12, by J.D. Steel (1970. xiii, 320p.) has sections: Historic background — Catholic nomenclature — Parish registers — Ancillary sources (*eg,* Monumental inscriptions; Court records) — Nonconformists — Bibliography (A. Bibliographies; B. Genealogy and archives; C. History), p.249-76. Index.

Original parish registers in Record Offices and Libraries (Matlock, Derbyshire, Local Population Studies, in association with the Cambridge Group for the History of Population and Social Structure, 1974. 128p. £2.25 (£1.50, to L.P.S. members) covers England and Wales (by counties) and Isle of Man. The list includes early replacement copies (*eg,* 16th-century transcriptions from paper to parchment) but not separate registers of marriage banns or non-Anglican registers.

HERALDRY

Manuals

929.6(02)

FRANKLYN, J. Shield and crest: an account of the art and science of heraldry. 3rd ed. London, MacGibbon & Kee, 1967. xviii, 521p. illus. (incl. col. pl.).

First published 1960.

Blazonry and charges are described in great detail and with particular regard to their original use and meaning. Descriptions of plates are unhelpfully relegated to end of text. A good index of proper names, but some charges appear only under general heads (*eg,* fish, flower). A notable grammar of heraldic practice, with splendid examples in colour of shields and crests current in the 20th century.

An encyclopaedic dictionary of heraldry, by J. Franklyn and J. Tanner. Illustrated by Violetta Keeble (Oxford, etc., Pergamon Books, 1970. xiv, 307p. illus. (incl. pl.), facsims. £16) has a glossary of *c.*8,000 entries and cross-references. 474 illus., 18p. of colour plates; text facing illus. 'Even if Gough & Parker's *A glossary of terms used in heraldry* (1967) is held, this work's illustrations make it indispensable' (*Library journal,* v.95, no.15, 1 September 1970, p.2788).

929.6(02)

NEUBECKER, O. Heraldry: sources, symbols and meaning. With contributions by J.P. Brooke-Little. London, Macdonald & Jane's, 1976. 288p. illus. (mainly col.). £22.50.

Sections: The herald — Terminology (p.42-55) — The shield — The sign — The helmet — The crown — Heraldic accessories (*eg,* Badges) — The right of arms — Armorial display. Early armorials (p.268-72). Bibliography, p.273-5 (grouped). Index. Profusely illustrated (2,200 col. illus.). International in scope.

Encyclopaedias

929.6(031)

RIETSTAP, J.B. Armorial général; précédé d'un dictionnaire des termes du blason. 2. éd. Gouda, Van Goor, 1884-87; Paris, Dupont, 1904; Institut Héraldique, 1905-14; Hague, Nijhoff, 1926-34. 2v. & suppts. (Reprinted London, Heraldry Today, 1965. £35; Suppts. £3.15-£6.30). Baltimore, Md., Genealogical Publg. Co. $75, the set.

First published 1861.

Entries A-Z, by families. Individual coats of arms are not illustrated. Supplements, with illus., by V. and H. Rolland (Paris, Dupont, 1904; Institut Héraldique, 1905-14; and Hague, Nijhoff, 1926-54. 7v.). Each volume contains entries A-Z. *Tables de supplément,* by H. Rolland (Lyons, 1951. 190p.). 8 suppts. and index to suppts.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Plates illustrating arms in the original Rietstap appeared as *Armoiries des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général* (Paris, Institut Héraldique Universel, 1903-12; Hague, Nijhoff, 1938. 6v. 3rd ed. reprinted as *Illustrations to the 'Armorial général'* of J.B. Rietstap (London, Heraldry Today, 1967. 3v. £28); over 80,000 shields of arms (in black-and-white). The standard encyclopedia of European arms.

As an introduction to Rietstap: *A treatise on heraldry, British and foreign, with English and French glossaries,* by J. Woodward and G. Burnett (2nd ed. Edinburgh, Johnston, 1896. 2v. (896p. Rutland, VT, C.E. Tuttle. $19.25). illus. (66 col. pl.) (Reprinted Newton Abbot, David & Charles, 1969. £12) covers the origin, history and practical application of armory. Index of proper names and subjects, in v.2. The best English survey of continental heraldic practice, with excellent illus.

929.6(410)

Boutell's Heraldry. Rev. ed., revised by J.P. Brooke-Little. London & New York, Warne, 1978. x, 357p. illus. (incl. col. pl.). £9.95; $25.

First published 1950. Based on Boutell's *The manual of heraldry* (1863) and *English heraldry* (1867).

25 chapters (1. The beginning and growth of heraldry — 2. Definitions, heraldic language and blazonry... 8. Heraldic charges... 10. Cadency... 13. The crest and its accessories... 19. The Royal heraldry of Great Britain and Ireland — 20. Office and corporate heraldry — 21. Commonwealth and foreign heraldry — 22. Flags — 23. The heralds and their functions. Critical bibliography, p.292-302. Glossary and index, p.303-57. 28 col. plates; 457 line-drawings. An armorial classic.

Civic and corporate heraldry: a dictionary of impersonal arms of England, Wales & N. Ireland, compiled and edited by G. Briggs (London, Heraldry Today, 1971. 432p. illus. £10.50) covers armorial bearings A-Z, p.24-428, preceded by an illustrated glossary of 162 heraldic terms. 'Impersonal' covers towns, counties and other civic authorities, as well as schools, colleges, univs., insurance companies, banks, industrial corporations and ecclesiastical bodies. 1,620 clear drawings.

929.6(410)

PINCHES, J.H., and **PINCHES, R.V. The royal heraldry of England.** London, Heraldry Today, 1974. xviii, 334p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), tables. £15. Rutland, VT, C.E. Tuttle. $25.

Sections: The English — The Normans — The Plantagenets — The Lancastrians — The Yorkists — The Tudors — The Stewarts — House of Hanover — House of Saxe-Coburg — House of Windsor... House of Mountbatten—Windsor. 258 black-and-white illus. Bibliography, p.ix-xii. Index. Authoritative. 'Highly recommended' (*RQ,* v.14, no.3, Spring 1975, p.266-7).

Royal Families

929.7:342.36(4/9)

Burke's Royal families of the world. London, Burke's Peerage, Ltd., 1977-. v.1-. ports., geneal. tables, maps. New York, British Book Center. $75.

1: *Europe & Latin America.* 1977. xxv, 594p. £26.
2: *Africa & Middle East.* 1980. 320p. £26.

Entries in v.1 are arranged under countries (Albania... Yugoslavia). Includes princely and ducal houses. Introductory historical essays; biographies; pedigrees. Appendices: A. The mediatized sovereign states of the Holy Roman Empire — B. Principal orders of knighthood — C. Ancestral tables — D. Select bibliography, p.569-70. Index of names in the pedigrees, p.571-88. Addendum 'Comprehensive and definitive... will become an indispensable reference book' (*The Times,* 4 July 1977, p.14).

The Royalty, peerage and aristocracy of the world (91st ed. London, Annuaire de France, 1977. 869p. £16.80) is the latest international edition of *Annuaire de la noblesse de France et de l'Europe,* founded in 1843. Main parts: The royal and sovereign reigning houses of Europe — List of the principal foreign orders — The foremost families of the USA.

Nobility

929.7(410)

Burke's Peerage and baronetage. 105th ed. Editor, Peter Townsend. London, Burke's Peerage Ltd., 1970. lxxxv, [1], 3259p. (Reprinted 1975). New York, British Book Service. $100.

First published 1826 as *Genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage and baronetage of the United Kingdom.* 1975 rev. ed. as *Burke's Peerage, baronetage and knightage.*

The 'Peerage and baronetage' section (p.1-2910) has sub-title: 'the genealogical history of the families holding Peerages and Baronetcies, from their earliest recorded origins down to 1969/70, set out in narrative pedigrees, accompanied by armorial illustrations'. Great detail (*eg,* O'Neill: 18 columns). Appendices on order of precedence and on members of families whose titles are extinct. Index: 'Family names which differ from that of the title, and guide to subsidiary titles'.

2nd impression (1975. xvi, 2951p.) omits Royal Family and Knightage sections; 3rd impression (1978) carries a supplement: 'The successions, extinctions and creations of Peerages and Baronetcies... 1969/70 to April 1978' (p.vi-xix).

929.7(410)

Debrett's Peerage and baronetage, with Her Majesty's Royal Warrant holders, 1980. Comprises information concerning the Royal Family, the Peerage, Privy Councillors, Scottish Lords of Session, Baronets, and Chiefs of names and clans in Scotland. Edited by Patrick Montague-Smith. London, Debrett's Peerage, Ltd., 1979. [2784]p. illus. (coats of arms). £45. Detroit, Mich., Gale. $110.

Founded in 1769; renamed Debrett in 1802.

Includes 'Abbreviations' (p.2-9). 'Royal family' (p.17-23), tables of precedence, forms of address, 'Extinct, dormant, abeyant and disclaimed peerages', 'Dormant baronetcies', 'List of principal Commonwealth and foreign orders'. 'The peerage' entries (p.25-1239) provide illus. of coats of arms and lists of living relatives, collateral branches living and predecessors. Compared with *Burke's Peerage,* Debrett is less useful for genealogical enquiries, since lineages are not set out in full, and dates are generally restricted to years only. On the other hand, the issue of female collaterals is given.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

929.7(410)

Kelly's Handbook to the titled, landed and official classes, 1977. 101st ed. Kingston-upon-Thames, Kelly's Directories, Ltd., 1977. 120, 1653p. Annual. (1977 ed. £18). New York, International Pubns. Service. $40.

'Emphasis is now placed on including entries for those in the United Kingdom and the Commonwealth' (*Preface*). Short biographical entries (A-Z) form the bulk of the *Handbook*. Preceded by A-Z list of royal warrant holders, tables of precedence, list of members of House of Lords and House of Commons, etc. Unevenly printed.

929.7(410):016

Burke's Family index. London, Burke's Peerage, Ltd., 1976. xxxii, 171p. £6.50. New York, British Book Center. $25.

Two main features: 'A bibliography of *Burke's*, 1826-1976 (p.xiii-xxx) — 'The family index' (p.1-171). The latter is a comprehensive A-Z listing of the 20,000 families that have appeared in Burke's publications, 1826-1976.

Orders and Decorations

929.71

Awards, honors and prizes: an international directory of awards and their donors, recognizing achievement in advertising and public relations, art, business, government, finance, science, education, engineering, literature, technology, sports, religion, public affairs, radio and television, politics, librarianship, fashion, medicine, law, publishing, international affairs, transportation, architecture, journalism, motion pictures, music, photography, theatre and performing arts. 3rd ed. Managing editor, Paul Wasserman. Detroit, Mich., Gale, 1975. 2v. (ix, [1], 564p.; xx, [1], 443p.). (4th ed. v.1. 1978. $50).

v.1: *United States and Canada.* $38.
2: *International and foreign.* $48.

V.1 has 3 sections: 1. Awards, honors and prizes — 2. List of subjects and cross-references. Subject index of awards — 3. Alphabetical list of awards (*c.*40,000). V.2 has 2 main sections: 1. International awards (subjects, A-Z) — 2. National awards (53 countries, A-Z). Indexes: Geographic index; Alphabetical index of awards; List of subjects and cross-references; Subject index.

World directory of awards and prizes (London, Europa Publications, Ltd., 1979. 386p. £18.95) lists 2,098 national and international awards, mainly 'for intellectual attainment of truly national and international standing'. 'Academy Awards of Merit' (Oscars): ½ column. Usual data: when and by whom founded; whether annual; aim; terms of competition; nature of prize; awarding body; recipients include... Name index; subject index, p.332-86 (*c.*150 subjects).

Flags

929.9(4/9)

BARRACLOUGH, E.M.C., and CRAMPTON, W.G. Flags of the world. 3rd rev. ed. London, Warne, 1978. 250p. illus. (mostly col.). £8.95; $25.

First published 1897.

14 chapters (2. The UK and N. Ireland — 3. The Commonwealth and Dependencies of the UK — 4. North America — 5. Latin America and the Caribbean — 6. Europe — 7. Africa — 8. The Middle East — 9. Asia — 10. Oceania and Australasia — 11. International organizations — 12. Signal flags; the International Code — 13. Flags worn by merchant ships — 14. Yacht flags. Bibliography, p.240-1. Index. Well produced.

The Admiralty *Flags of all nations* (New ed. London, HMSO, 1955-. v.1-. illus., diagrs. Loose-leaf), previous ed. 1932, has v.1: *National flags and ensigns* (1955. Reprinted with amendments and changes. 1965. xviii, 230p.) and v.2: *Standards of rulers, sovereigns and heads of state; flags of heads of ministries and of naval, military and Air Force officers.* 1958. Both are now o.p. Illus. are well coloured and Admiralty bunting pattern numbers are stated. Very little text. (V.3 was to cover flags of all public bodies; badges of territories, colonies, public depts., etc.).

929.9(4/9)

SMITH, W. Flags through the ages and across the world. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1976. 360p. illus. (incl. col.). $39.95.

A guide to the flags and coats of arms of 157 countries and dependencies. Also non-national flags (US states; Japanese prefectures; cities; international organisations. independence movements; ethnic groups; etc.), Illustrated glossary of flag terms; flag symbols; flag etiquette and customs. Over 3,000 illus. (2,600 in colour). Well documented. 'Designed for quick reference or a leisurely survey' (*Library journal*, v.101, no.8, 15 April 1976, p.967).

93 HISTORY

Bibliographies

93:016

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Guide to historical literature. Chairman, Board of Editors, G.F. Howe. New York, Macmillan, 1961. xxxv, 962p. $16.50.

First published 1931, edited by G.M. Dutcher and others.

More selective and less fully annotated than the 1931 ed. (still of value) on Western Europe, but more extensive on other continents. Primarily intended 'to serve those students or teachers who know English...'. About 20,000 entries; includes periodical articles. 9 sections: 1. Introduction and general history — 2. Historical beginnings — 3. The Middle Period in Eurasia and North Africa — 4. Asia since early times — 5. Modern Europe (p.383-645) — 6. The Americas — 7. Africa — 8. Australasia and Oceania — 9. The world in recent times (p.790-854). Subdivision by countries and subjects. Marginal subjects include literature, politics, economics, law, culture, art and philosophy. Very brief (*c.*12-word) annotations. About 225 contributors (90% of them US). Analytical index, p.855-962. A valuable tool within its limits; clean layout. Somewhat dated.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

93:016

Annual bulletin of historical literature. 64: dealing for the most part with the publications of 1978. Edited by Irene Collins and Roger Mettam. London, Historical Association, 1980. 172p. Annual. £9.60.

First published 1912 (1:1911).

Running commentary by various hands on over 2,500 items. 13 sections: 1. General — 2. Ancient history — 3. Late antiquity and the early Middle Ages — 4. The central Middle Ages — 5. The later Middle Ages — 6. The sixteenth century... 10. The twentieth century — 11. African history — 12. The Americas — 13. The Middle East, Asia, Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific. Section 9(1): British history (p.92-101) has divisions: General; Economic; Social; Religious, intellectual, artistic; Government and politics; Ireland; Military and naval; Imperial and foreign policy. Index of authors.

93:016

Bibliographie internationale des sciences historiques/International bibliography of historical sciences. 1926-. Paris, Colin, 1930-. Annual. (v.42: 1973. 1976. F249.60).

Edited for the International Committee of Historical Sciences, Lausanne.

Published with Unesco aid and under the patronage of the International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Sciences. V.15: 1940-1946, not yet published.

V.42 (xxvii, 361p.): 6,012 unannotated entries. Classes A-U, subdivided by countries, subjects and periods (*eg,* A. Auxiliary historical sciences; C. Prehistory and protohistory; D. Ancient East; I. Middle Ages; K. Modern times: general works; L. Modern religious history; N. Modern economic and social history; P. International relations: modern history. Index of authors and persons; geographical index. Tardy appearance, but valuable for coverage of Africa, Asia, Eastern and Southern Europe.

93:016

Handbook for history teachers. 2nd ed. General editors, W.H. Burston, [and others]. London, Methuen, 1972. xii, 1070p. £11.50; $27.50.

First published 1962 (xiv, [1], 716p.).

At head of title-page: 'University of London. Institute of Education'. Nearly 160 contributors. The 2nd ed. has 17 new articles. 4 parts. 1. The teaching of history — 2. Schoolbooks (p.241-518) — 3. Audio-visual material — 4. Select bibliography for advanced works (p.703-1063), under countries, periods and subjects (*eg,* music; exploration and discovery; science). Running commentary and annotations. Closely subdivided. Well produced.

93:016

HEPWORTH, P. How to find out in history: a guide to sources of information for all. Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1966. xiv, 242p. facsims. $11.75.

Aims at 'describing sources of information on history and its allied subject biography, and methods of approach to them' (*Preface*). 5 chapters: 1. General consideration — 2. Universal biographical and historical works — 3. Europe in general; United Kingdom; British Commonwealth (p.72-130) — 4. Individual countries (under continents) — 5. The fringe of biography and history (*eg,* chronology; maps; heraldry; flags; genealogy) — 6. The sources of history. 63 facsimiles. A handy bibliographical survey for beginners, marred by an inadequate index (no individual works are indexed).

Quotations

93(082.2)

PALMER, A., and PALMER, V. Quotations in history. Hassocks, nr. Brighton, Sussex, Harvester Press, 1976. 363p. £5.50. New York, Barnes & Noble. $13.50.

1,804 quotations, ranging in time from the crowning of Charlemagne (AD 800) to Neil Armstrong's first landing on the moon, and up to 1975. Arranged under speakers A-Z; key-word index (*eg,* 'Plunder. What a place to plunder'. Blücher). A note on the circumstances of each remark would have been helpful; also a chronological index. 'Decidedly Western in orientation — but it serves a vital need' (*Library journal,* 15 December 1976, p.2559).

Atlases

93(084.4)

SHEPHERD, W.R. Shepherd's Historical atlas. 9th ed., containing all the maps of the seventh edition and a new supplement of historic maps for the period from 1929 to 1964, prepared for the *Atlas* by C.S. Hammond & Company. New York, Barnes & Noble, 1964. xii, 226, 115p. maps. $22.50.

First published 1911. Modelled on F.W. Putzger's *Historischer Weltatlas.*

226 pages of well-coloured, clear maps and plans, with instructive comments, covering the period 1450BC — 1965AD. About 15% of the maps concern USA. The 1973 revision merely updates and re-titles 2 maps in the 'Maps since 1929' supplement. Index-gazetteer (*c.*28,000 entries). One of the best historical atlases in English. 'Suitable for senior forms of secondary schools and for colleges and universities' (Treharne, R.F. *Bibliography of historical atlases* (1939), p.9). Page size: 25 × 15.5cm.

93(084.4)

'The Times' Atlas of world history. Edited by G. Barraclough. London, Times Books, 1978. 360p. maps. £20. Maplewood, Hammond. $60.

Atlas of coloured maps, p.30-295 in 7 sections (1. The world of early man — 2. The first civilisations — 3. The classical civilisations of Eurasia — 4. The world of divided regions — 5. The world of the emerging West (*c.*1500-1814) — 6. The age of European dominance (1815-1918) — 7. The age of global civilisation (1870-1975). Over 600 maps, by Duncan Gray, and others. 72 contributors of concise essays. World chronology, to 1976, p.15-27. Glossary, with data on individual peoples, events, treaties, etc., p.297-334. Bibliography, p.296. Index gazetteer (*c.*7,500 entries. Page size, 35.5 × 21cm. 'Any library without this volume cannot claim a basic collection... In a class by itself' (*Choice,* v.16, no.1, March 1979, p.62).

The Penguin atlas of world history, by H. Kinder and W. Hilgemann (Translated by E.A. Menze. Maps designed by H. and R. Buker. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1974-78. 2v. (299p.; 328p.). diagrs., maps. ea. $2.25. Garden City, Doubleday. $5.95) was originally as *dtv-Atlas zur Weltgeschichte* (Munich, Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag, 1964-66). V.1, *From the beginning to the eve of the French Revolution,* has c.400 col. maps and diagrams on left-hand page, with text facing. Much use of symbols; good colour. Index, p.291-9. V.2, *From the French Revolution to the present* (£1.85) goes up to 1975. 'Second World War', p.198-217, with 14 col. maps.;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

diagrs.; tables. Index to v.182, p.293-328. Page size, 17.5 × 13cm. Excellent value.

Westermann Grosser Atlas zur Weltgeschichte (10. Aufl. Braunschweig, Westermann, 1978. [viii], 170, 78p. first published 1956, has 170p. of maps (166p. in a wide range of colour) and a gazetteer of *c.*60,000 entries. Many insets (*eg,* small town plans). 13 sections with good balance between pre-history and ancient history (maps 1-46), medieval history (47-91) and modern history (92-170).

Historical Research

930(02)

BARZUN, J., and GRAFF, H.F. The modern researcher. 3rd ed. New York, Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, 1977. xix, 387p. illus. $12.95; $7.50.

First published 1957.

Deals with methods of research and report writing, emphasising problems of historical research and historical writing. Contains new sections on 'historiography and lecturing and new information on cataloguing and sources' (*Library journal,* 15 December 1976, p.2560). Updated bibliography, p.329-51. Analytical index.

Chronology

930.24

FREEMAN-GRENVILLE, G.S.P. Chronology of world history: a calendar of principal events, from 3000BC to AD1976. 2nd ed. London, Collings, 1978. 746p. tables. £15. Totowa, N.J., Rowman. $40.

First published 1975.

Columns have 6 readings: Western Europe — Central & Eastern Europe — Egypt & Africa — The Near East & India — The Far East — Religion & culture. Records chiefly political events, thus complementing B. Grun's *The timetables of history* (1975), which stresses cultural, scientific and other nonpolitical events and trends (*Library journal,* 1 March 1979, p.618).

B. Grun's *The timetables of history: a chronology of world events from 5000 BC to the present day* (London, Thames & Hudson, 1975. 662p. tables. £12.50; New York, Simon & Schuster. $29.95), based on Werner Stein's *Kultur Fahrplan,* has entries in 7 columns, A-G: A: History. Politics — B. Literature. Theatre — C. Religion. Philosophy. Learning — D. Visual aids — E. Music — F. Science. Technology. Growth — G. Daily life. Time space: BC4241-AD1974. Over 25,000 index entries, with references to years and columns.

930.24

LANGER, W.L., *ed.* The new illustrated encyclopaedia of world history. New York, H.N. Abrams, 1975. 2v. illus., maps. $65.

First published 1940. A new version of Ploetz's *Manual of universal history* (1925). *The new illustrated encyclopaedia* has text identical with the 5th ed., 1972 (xxxix, 1569p.).

Brief summaries, arranged chronologically, of events up to 1970, with some attention to economic and social developments, and with emphasis on 18th-19th centuries. Invaluable genealogical tables. 7 major periods, subdivided by countries and areas (7: Second World War and its aftermath, 1939-70). Over 2,000 photographs, maps, charts and drawings added. 'An indispendable work of reference' (*Foreign affairs,* v.47, no.2, January 1969, p.389), although *RQ* (v.12, no.4, Summer 1973, p.407) finds coverage of the 7 years since the 4th ed. (1964) uneven. Extensive index.

930.24

STEINBERG, S.H. Historical tables, 58BC-AD1972. 9th ed. London, Macmillan Press, 1973. xii, 269p. (10th ed. 1979. xii, 269p. £7.95). New York, St. Martin's Press. $22.50.

First published 1939.

Double-page spread. Left-hand page (for most periods): 1. Western Europe — 2. Central, Northern and Eastern Europe — 3. Islam and Asia. Right-hand page: 4. Ecclesiastical history — 5. Constitutional and economic history — 6. Cultural life. Exact day is given, if available. Special headings for World War 1 & 2. Post 1945: 1. Internal affairs — 2. British Commonwealth — 3. America — 4. Asia and Africa — 5. Europe — 6. Soviet countries. No index.

The 10th ed. covers noteworthy events up to the independence of Dominica in November 1978.

930.24(032)

BUTLER, A. Everyman's Dictionary of dates. 6th ed. London, Dent, 1971. viii, 518p. £1.20.

First published 1911.

'The basic purpose is to make useful dates accessible to the general reader'.

Over 8,000 entries, A-Z, p.21-518, citing *c.*36,000 dates and recording events up to the summer of 1970. 'Venice' (p.486-8) has a list of doges and dates. 'Calendars', p.1-19. No index. 'Likely to be most useful for answering miscellaneous reference questions' (*RQ,* v.11, no.2, Winter 1971, p.164-5).

J. Haydn's *Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations* (25th ed. London, Ward, Lock, 1910. xii, 1614p. Reprinted New York, Dover, 1969; 1911 ed. reprinted Saint Clair Shores, Mich., 1968. $23), first published 1841, and also arranged A-Z, includes statistical data. Index, p.1549-1605. 'Useful in large libraries for older topics' (*RQ,* v.12, no.2, Winter 1971, p.164).

Archives

930.25:016

DUCHEIN, M., *comp.* Basic international bibliography on archive administration. Munich, Verlag Dokumentation; London, Mansell, 1978. 250p. (*Archivum,* v.25). New York, Saur. $26.

About 5,500 unannotated entries. 18 chapters, each with introduction: 1. Bibliographies on archives — 2. General works in archive administration... 8. Access to archives — 9. Archival publications... 11. Role and use of archives — 12. Modern techniques in the service of archives — 13. Conservation and restoration of archives — 14. Special categories of documents preserved in archive repositories — 15. Special categories of archives (*eg,* business, religious, legal, oral archives; Civil registration and genealogy) — 16. Special studies on the archives of different countries — 17. International aspects of archive administration — 18. Problems peculiar to developing and tropical countries. Summary subject index; list of authors.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

930.25(02)
SCHELLENBERG, T.R. The management of archives. New York & London, Columbia Univ. Press, 1965. xvi, 383p. $20; £6.75.

'In the preparation of this book I thoroughly revised all my previous writings that relate to arrangement of principles and descriptive technique' (*Preface*). Two parts (20 chapters) on the development and application of principles and techniques (14. 'Preparation of archival inventories and guides'). Explanation of terms, p.xv-xvi. Notes (by chapters), p.345-72. Selective bibliography (grouped), p.373-6. Index. The author was Director of Archive Management, National Archives, Washington.

Kathpalia, Y.P. *Conservation and restoration of archive material* (Paris, Unesco, 1976. 231p. illus. (Documentation, libraries and archives. Studies and research, 3). F27) covers: 'Constituent materials of documents; causes and control of deterioration; principles of repair; cleaning, washing and flattening; deacidification; restoration; special problems in the restoration of documents; special problems concerning work rooms and restoration materials; aids to preservation; preservation of microfilms and sound recordings' (*Unesco bulletin for libraries,* v.30, September/October 1976, p.294).

930.25:069
INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. International directory of archives. Munich, Verlag Dokumentation: London, Mansell, 1975. 480p. £28.

Forms v.22-23, 1972-73 of *Archivum: international review of archives.*

Lists 2,505 repositories in 132 countries. Data on each include name, address and telephone number; days and hours of opening; availability; archive groups held; publications/aids; services for researchers; restrictions on use; loanability. Table of contents, foreword, etc. in English, French, German and Spanish. Place index.

ARCHAEOLOGY

Bibliographies

930.26:016
Archäologische Bibliographie, Beilage zum Jahrbuch des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1913-. Annual.

The 1978 v. (1979) lists 8,079 references in 4 main sections: Allgemeines — Griechisch-römische Kultur (nos.2793-5858) — Andere Kulturen — Rezensionen [Reviews]. Cross-references. About 2,500 periodicals are scanned. Author, review and geographical indexes. A comprehensive bibliography of high standing.

Encyclopaedias

930.26(032)
BRAY, W., and TRUMP, D. A dictionary of archaeology. London, Allen Lane, Penguin Press, 1970. 269p. illus., maps. £3.25; £1.50.

Over 1,600 entries for archaeological terms and methods, and also for sites, culture and peoples of prehistory ('Radio carbon': 1½ columns; 'Schliemann': 1 col.). 104 photographs, 211 figures (cross-references in text to illus.); 16p. of outline maps. Regional index. No bibliography. English slant in both text and illus. 'Otherwise probably the best nonspecialized guide to archaeological terms and concepts in English' (*Library journal,* v.97, no.18, 15 April 1972, p.1385).

930.26(032)
The Illustrated encyclopedia of archaeology. Consultant editor, Glyn Daniel. London, Macmillan, 1977. 224p. illus., maps. £8.95. New York, Crowell. $17.95.

Entries A-Z (Abbevillian... Ziwiye). 21 principal contributors, but no signed articles. References to the literature in text; cross-references. 'North American archaeology, history of': 2 columns (with various references to books); 'Bronze Age, Europe': 3 columns; 'India': 4½ columns; 'Maya': 2½ cols., 1 illus. Good maps and photolitho illus. Small-type index. 'A basic guide to the subject... combining scholarly conciseness with comprehensive scope' (*Library review,* Autumn 1979, p.182).

Organisations

930.26:061
The Archaeologists' year book: an international directory of archaeology and anthropology. Poole, Dorset, Dolphin Press, 1973-. illus. Annual. (1977. 312p. £8).

Has a surfeit of sections, A-M: International museums — British museums — International universities — British univs., colleges & institutes — International institutes, schools, & centres — International govt. depts. — British local & national govt. depts. — British councils, committees, trusts and units — International societies and associations — British national societies and associations — British regional societies and associations — International research groups — Grant-making institutions — Useful addresses. Book reviews. Some sections have geographical division. Index of persons, p.266-312.

Atlases

930.26(084.4)
HAWKES, J., *ed.* Atlas of ancient archaeology. London, Heinemann, 1974. 272p. maps. £6.50. New York, McGraw-Hill. $25.95.

17 regions, town plans and sites being a feature, with maps supporting: Africa — British Isles (England, p.26-34: Creswell Crags, Cheddar Gorge, Grime's Graves, Hetty Pegler's Tump, the Avebury District, the Stonehenge District; Maiden Castle) — France — Germany & Netherlands — Scandinavia — Eastern Europe — Iberia — Central Mediterranean — Greece and the Aegean — Anatolia and Soviet Armenia — Egypt — Mesopotamia, Iran and the Persian Gulf — Syria, Lebanon and Palestine — India — South East Asia — North America — Meso-America — South America. Chronological chart. Glossary, p.268-9. Index. Excellent paper and print.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

930.26(084.4)

WHITEHOUSE, D., and **WHITEHOUSE, R. Archaeological atlas of the world.** London, Thames & Hudson, 1975. 272p. maps. £6.75; £3.95. San Francisco, Cf, W.H. Freeman. $24.50; $11.

Sections: 1. Palaeolithic sites in the Old World (17 subsections, each with 'Further reading' and map) — 2. Africa — 3. Western Asia — 4. The Mediterranean basin — 5. Europe, with Russia (*eg,* 'rock-cut tombs in Europe': 2½ cols. of text; 5 items of 'Further reading'; 2-p. map spread, for locations) — 6. South and East Asia, Australasia and the Pacific — 7. The Americas. Index of sites, with grid references, p.237-72, pinpoints over 5,000 sites. 103 two-colour maps. *British book news* review (September 1975, p.668) finds choice of Latin American sites 'frankly capricious'. 'More comprehensive though less detailed than Jacquetta Hawkes' *Atlas of ancient archaeology* (*qv*) (*New history,* July 1975, p.3).

Marine Archaeology

930.26(26)

WILKES, B.St.J. Nautical archaeology: a handbook. Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1971. 294p. illus., diagrs.

Includes chapters on locating and pinpointing the site; the place of photography in surveying; underwater excavation, conserving and reporting. Appendices (1. Possible sources of information concerning wrecks: UK). Bibliography, p.270-6. Partly analytical index. 'A serious book, loaded with useful information... written for the diver-amateur archaeologist enthusiast, and for the land archaeologist as well' (*TLS,* no.3653, 3 March 1973, p.241).

Egypt

930.26(32)

HARRIS, J.R., *ed.* **The legacy of Egypt.** 2nd ed. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1971. xi, 511, 25p. illus. (incl. pl.). (The legacy series). £7.50; $15.95.

First published 1942 (editor: S.R.K. Glanville).

14 contributors. 16 chapters (1. The calendars and chronology — 2. Mathematics and astronomy... 4. Technology and materials — 5. Medicine — 6. Mystery, myth and magic... 9. Literature... 16. The contribution to Islam). Chapter bibliographies; footnote references. General, Egyptian, Coptic and Greek indexes. 24 plates.

More recent is *An introduction to ancient Egypt,* by T.G.H. James (London, British Museum Publications, Ltd., for Trustees of the British Museum, 1979. 286p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), £4.95), first published 1964 as *A general introductory guide to the Egyptian Collections in the British Museum.* 8 chapters: 1. The land of Egypt and its natural resources — 2. An outline of ancient Egyptian history — 3. Language decipherment and writing materials — 4. Egyptian literary and other writings — 5. Religious beliefs. List of principal gods — 6. Funerary beliefs and customs — 7. Arts and crafts — 8. Roman and Christian Egypt... List and names (with hieroglyphics) of the principal kings of Egypt, including the Roman emperors. Bibliography (by chapters), p.274. Detailed index, p.275-86. 21 coloured plates; 101 black-and-white illus., — mostly objects in the British Museum. 'Among the best of the current all-round introductions to ancient Egypt' (*British book news,* December 1979, p.1037).

Palestine

930.26(33)

AVI-YONAH, M., and **STERN, E.,** *eds.* **Encyclopedia of archeological excavations in the Holy Land.** London, O.U.P., 1975-78. 4v. (1237p.). illus. (incl. col. pl.), plans, tables, maps. £37.50, the set. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall. ea. $25.

The 4v. (A-D, E-Je, Ji-N, O-Z), wih *c.*2,000 maps, plans, etc., provide a very detailed description of sites (*eg,* 'Jerusalem': *c.*70p.; 'Beersheba', v.1, p.152-9: 6 illus., 1 ground plan; bibliography of 10 lines; 'Synagogues', v.4, p.1129-38: 3 illus., 7 ground plans, 1 map; 8 lines of bibliography; special section, 'Synagogues not discussed in separate articles', A-Z, with 3 columns of bibliography). V.1 has 57 plans, 17 maps, 14 line-drawings, 12 tables. V.4 has appended chronological tables and general indexes to names and places. 'A major record of scientific exploration' (*Church times,* no.5909, 14 May 1976, p.6).

India

930.26(34)

WHEELER, Sir **M. The Indus civilization:** supplementary volume to the *Cambridge history of India.* 3rd ed. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1968. xi, 144p. illus. (incl. pl.), plans. £10.50; £3.25; $23.95; $6.50..

First published 1953.

The 3rd ed., extensively rewritten and enlarged, incorporates notes on new sites and recent research down to 1967. Select bibliography of 22 items, p.141. 34 excellent plates.

Celts

930.26(364)

CUNLIFFE, B. The Celtic world. London, etc., The Bodley Head, 1979. 224p. illus. (some col.), maps. £19.95. New York, McGraw-Hill. $39.95.

A McGraw-Hill publication.

Main sections: Celtic society — Religion and mystery — The genius of the Celts — The destiny of the Celts — The island Celts — The Celts today. 10 brief prefatory essays, p.6-31. Quotation sources, p.218. Bibliography, p.218. Very well illustrated, with descriptive captions. Picture credits, p.219-22. Index, p.222-4. 'Marred only by last chapter on present day Celts' (*TLS,* no.4005, 21 December 1979, p.96). The author is Professor of Archaeology, Univ. of Oxford.

Greece & Rome: Archaeology

930.26(37/38):016

L'Année philologique: bibliographie critique et analytique de l'antiquité gréco-latine. Fondée par J. Marouzeau... 1924/26-. Paris, Société Édition 'Les Belles Lettres', 1928-. Annual. (v.47: *Bibliographie de l'année 1976.* et complément d'années antérieures. 1978. F300).

A continuation of J. Marouzeau's *Dix années de bibliographie classique... 1914-1924* (Paris, 1927. 2v.).

Each annual volume (v.45: over 15,000 annotated entries and references) has 2 parts: *1.* Authors and titles

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(authors, A-Z) — *2.* Specific aspects (1. Histoire littéraire; 2. Linguistique et philologie; 3. Histoire des textes; 4. Antiquités; 5. Histoire; 6. Droit; 7. Philosophie; 8. Sciences, techniques et métiers; 9. Les études classiques; 10. Mélanges et recueil). 'Plato': p.233-46. 5 indexes: collections; authors (ancient); geographical; humanists; authors (modern).

930.26(37/38)(031)

PAULY, A.F. von, and **WISSOWA, G. Pauly's Real-Encyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft.** Neu Bearbeitung... Stuttgart, Metzler, 1894-1967. **Supplement-Bänden** 1-. 1903-. Chicago, Ill., Adler. 67v. & 15 suppts. U.S. ed. ea. $87.50.

Published in 2 parallel series. *1. Reihe* covers A-Q (24v. in 32 pts.; completed 1963); *2. Reihe,* R-Z (9v. in 17 pts.; completed 1967).

Comprehensive signed articles, with adequate bibliographies cover every aspect of classical literature, history, geography, antiquities and civilisation. The article 'Ptolemain als Geograph' in Suppt.10: p.678-834; bibliography, p.819-34. 'P. Cornelius Tacitus', in Suppt.11: adds cols.347-511 (in 13 sections) to the original entry in v.4. An indispensable work of scholarship for any large general library.

Der kleine Pauly. Lexikon der Antike auf der Grundlage von 'Pauly's Real-Encyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft'... bearb. und hrsg. von K. Ziegler and W. Sontheimer (Stuttgart, Druckenmüller, 1964-75. 5v. DM128; New York, French & European Pubns. $775, the set) is a condensation. V.1 (1558 cols.) is the work of 99 contributors, mostly German. The article on Aristophanes: nearly 5 columns (against 23 in the original), with 10 lines of references. Well produced.

930.26(37/38)(032)

The Oxford classical dictionary. 2nd ed., edited by N.G.L. Hammond and H.H. Scullard. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1970 (reprinted with corrections, 1972). xxii, 1176p. £14; $29.95.

First published 1948. Modelled on *Lübker's Real-lexikon* (8th ed. 1914). About 350 contributors. All articles are signed; appended bibliographies ('Spain': 1¾ cols. in 3 sections, 24 lines of bibliography; 'Sparta': 3 cols., including lists of Agiads and Eurypontids; 'Origen': 1½ cols., 16 lines of bibliography). Designed to cover the same ground as the older dictionaries by Sir William Smith. 'The editors have introduced only a few changes. They have allowed a little more space for the archaeological background... They have included more people, places and persons (for example, lesser rulers...). They have paid more attention to the Later Roman Empire...' (*Preface*). Sources, p.1154-73. The essential one-volume reference work in this field.

For a well-illustrated classical dictionary: *Illustrated encyclopaedia of the classical world,* by M., Avi-Yonah and I. Shatzman (London, Sampson Low, 1976. 509, [1]p. illus., tables, maps; New York, Harper & Row. $20). 'Sparta': 2 columns; 3 references; aerial view. Maps, p.489-93. Select bibliography, p.501-3. 'Index of names, terms and subjects which are not titles of entries in the *Encyclopaedia*'.

930.26(37/38)(032)

STILLWELL, R., *and others, eds.* **The Princeton encyclopedia of classical sites.** Princeton, N.J., Princeton Univ. Press, 1976. xxi, 1019p. $135.

Data on over 2,800 archaeological sites, A-Z (Aardenburg... Zoster). About 400 contributors. Period: 750BC-AD565. All entries, however short, have references ('Corinth': 6 columns, 2/5 col. of bibliography; 'Carthage': 1¼ cols., 5 references; 'Katana' (Catania, Sicily): 2½ cols., ⅓ col. of bibliography). Map references to 24p. of 3-colour maps; map indexes, p.1011-19. Glossary of technical terms. Scholarly, readable text. A handsome volume. 'This first-class reference book' (*Library journal,* v.101, 1 October 1976, p.2050).

Rome

930.26(37)

NASH, E. Pictorial dictionary of ancient Rome. Rev. ed. London, Thames & Hudson, 1968. 2v. (544p.; 535p.). illus. (pl.), plans.

First published 1961-62.

Sponsored by the Deutsches Archäologisches Institut.

v.1: *Amphitheatrum Castrense — Lacus Curtius.*
2: *Lacus Iuturnae — Volcanal.*

Essentially a pictorial record (v.1: 674 half-tones; v.2: 664) of the City of Rome's ancient monuments and buildings, with brief descriptions and bibliographies. 'Fornix Fabianus': v.1, p.398-400; 4 illus.; 6 lines of description; bibliography of 26 items. Scholarly (v.1 has general bibliography, p.9-12; pictorial sources, p.12-13).

A companion to Latin studies, edited by Sir J.E. Sandys (3rd ed. Cambridge, Univ. Press, 1921. xxxv, 891p. illus., maps. (Reprinted New York, Hafner, 1963), first published 1910, has chapters by specialists. Sections and chapters carry bibliographies. On the same pattern as Whibley's *Companion to Greek studies* (*qv*). Four indexes: persons, deities and races; places, rivers and mountains; scholars and modern writers; Latin words and phrases. 141 illus.; 2 maps. A detailed study, still valuable, despite its age.

Greece

930.26(38)

TRAVOS, J. Pictorial dictionary of ancient Athens. London, Thames & Hudson, 1971. xvi, 590p. illus. (incl. pl.), maps.

Originally published by the German Archaeological Institute, 1970

A monumental work on the topography and architecture of Athens, 2000BC-AD300, arranged A-Z (Agora... Zeus Phratios). Admirably illustrated and well-documented (*eg,* 'Agora': p.1-29; 37 figures; 20 references. 'Stadium': p.498-504; 8 illus.; 13 references). 722 references, ground plans and photographs. Sources, p.xi-xii. Also references in the text. A follow-up volume to Nash's *Pictorial dictionary of ancient Rome* (*qv*).

A companion to Greek studies, edited by L. Whibley (4th ed., rev. Cambridge, Univ. Press, 1931. xxxviii, 790p. illus., maps. (Reprinted New York, Hafner, 1963; $21.75), first published 1905, has information on every aspect of Greek life and culture, including geography, fauna and flora, agriculture and housing, etc. Chapters by specialists. Four indexes: persons, deities, and races; places; scholars and modern writers; Greek words and phrases. A comprehensive handbook, designed primarily for the student of Greek literature.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Europe

930.26(4)

BRUCE-MITFORD, R., *ed.* Recent archaeological excavations in Europe. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1975. xxvii, [1], 335p. illus. (incl. pl.), diagrs., plans, maps. £12; $35.

15 contributors, from 11 countries. 10 contributions (4. Viking fortresses in Denmark (p.90-110. 7 pl., 6 illus., 1 map, 11 references)... 6. The crop-mark sites at Mucking, Essex, England — 7. The most important recent archaeological discoveries made in European Russia). The 46 plates include aerial views.

Great Britain

930.26(410):016

BONSER, W. A prehistoric bibliography. Extended and edited by Jane Troy. Oxford, Blackwell, 1976. 425p. £32.50. Totowa, N.J., Biblio Distribution Center. $65.

Companion to Bonser's *Romano-British bibliography* (1964) and *Anglo-Saxon and Celtic bibliography* (1957).

9,020 entries for books and periodical articles, many drawn from British local history, archaeological and antiquarian society publications. Topical arrangement under 5 main heads: A. Men and methods in archaeology — B. Field archaeology — C. Specific sites — D. Material finds — E. Culture. (B,C and D are further divided into 6 geographical zones of the British Isles). Index of authors and subjects.

930.26(410):016

British archaeological abstracts. London, Council for British Archaeology, 1967-. v.1, no.1-. 2 pa. £7 pa.

1977: 747 abstracts on the archaeology (to 1600 AD) of Great Britain and Ireland; *c.*200 journals abstracted (*c.*70 foreign) Arrangement by periods 1-9 (1. General: undated sites — 2. Palaeolithic/Mesolithic... 9. Post-mediaeval/Industrial/Recent), then by subjects, A-K (A. Principles, history of archaeology, bibliography, museums, conservation... D. Cultural, political and historical surveys... I. Christian monuments, buildings and ritual... K. Military studies... Roman provincial administration). Annual author and subject (analytical) index. Good use of bold type.

The Council for British Archaeology's annual *Archaeological bibliography of Great Britain and Ireland* (London, the Council, 1940-. £5 pa.) has *c.*1,000 references pa. It, too, covers material up to AD1600, plus a selection of 17th-century industrial archaeology items. Complementary to *British archaeological abstracts* in confining itself to material published in Britain.

930.26(410):016

GREAT BRITAIN., H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list 27, revised 1 April 1978: **Ancient monuments and historic buildings** in the care of the State. London, HMSO, 1978. 15p. *Gratis.*

Lists items, with prices: Department of the Environment (Illustrated regional guides; Official guidebooks to monuments in England and Wales; Pamphlets and folder guides; Card guides) — Northern Ireland. Ireland. Department of Finance — Royal Commission on Ancient and Historic Monuments and Constructions (Inventories, etc.: England, Wales, Scotland) — Miscellaneous (*eg,* Archaeological reports).

930.26(410)(026)

WAINWRIGHT, R. A guide to the prehistoric remains in Britain. London, Constable, 1978-. v.1-. illus., maps.

v.1: *South and East.* 1978. 324, [1]p. £3.95.

Sites A-Z in 6 areas (The South-west — Wessex — The South-east — Thames valley and the Cotswolds — South-east Midlands and the Chilterns — East Anglia); 4 maps; Ordnance Survey grid references. Glossary. Appendices: 1. Some museums displaying prehistoric material — 2. Bibliography, p.307-18 — 3. Abbreviations. Indexes of sites and types of monuments. An excellent factual pocket-sized guide.

930.26(410)(058)

Archaeological excavations, 1976: **England-Scotland-Wales.** London, HMSO, 1977. [iv], 193p. illus. Annual. £3.

Preceded by *Excavations annual report,* 1961-67, and *Archaeological excavations,* 1968-.

Sections under 'England': Excavations on sites in guardianship — Rescue excavations — Direct and central excavations — Grant excavations. 3 periods: Prehistoric; Romano-british; Medieval and later. Index of sites, p.175-8; publications, p.179-93.

Scotland

930.26(411)

GREAT BRITAIN. ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ANCIENT MONUMENTS OF SCOTLAND. Reports and inventories. Edinburgh, HMSO, 1909-. illus., plans.

1. *Berwick.* 1909.
2. *Sutherland.* 1911.
3. *Caithness.* 1911.

4/5. *Galloway.* 1912-14. 2v.

6. *Berwick.* Rev. issue. 1915.
7. *Dumfriesshire.* 1920.
8. *East Lothian.* 1924.
9. *Outer Hebrides, Skye and the Small Isles.* 1928.
10. *Midlothian and West Lothian.* 1929.
11. *Fife, Kinross and Clackmannan.* 1933.
12. *Orkney and Shetland.* 1946. 3v.
13. *City of Edinburgh.* 1951.
14. *Roxburghshire.* 1956. 2v.
15. *Selkirkshire.* 1957.
16. *Stirlingshire.* 1963. 2v. £15, the set.
17. *Peeblesshire.* 1967. 2v. £20, the set.

18/19. *Argyll.* v.1: *Kintyre.* 1972. £10; v.2: *Lorn.* 1974. £17.50.

20. *Lanarkshire: Prehistoric and Roman monuments.* 1978. £20.

Descriptions are arranged by parish. Until 1938 monuments erected up to 1701 were included; in 1938 the Commissioners were empowered to cover those up to 1815, and in 1948 the terminal date was left to the Commissioners' discretion. V.1, *Kintyre,* of the *Argyll* inventory (233p.) records over 600 items; nearly 300 photographs and over 200 line-drawings.

The Scottish Development Department's *Ancient monuments in Scotland:* a list corrected to 31 December 1976 (4th ed. Edinburgh, HMSO, 1979. 98p. £3.50) lists monuments under regions and districts of region, subdivided by category (*eg,* Roman; Crosses and carved stones; Industrial), with 1:50,000 OS sheet and National Grid references.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ireland

930.26(417)

HARBISON, P. Guide to the national monuments in the Republic of Ireland, including a selection of other monuments not in state care. Dublin, Gill & Macmillan, 1970. [xv], 285p. illus., maps. £4.95. New York, Irish Book Center. $13.95.

Monuments, under counties (Carlow... Wicklow), are systematically described (name, 'access' (location), description, bibliographical references, map reference). Short glossary; select bibliography (p.269); list of select museums and folk parks. Well illustrated. Helpful introduction, p.1-31.

England

930.26(42)

GREAT BRITAIN. DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT. Illustrated regional guides to ancient monuments... London, HMSO. New series, 7v. illus., maps.

v.1: *Northern England.* 2nd ed. 1975. £0.75.
2: *Southern England.* 5th ed. (reprinted 1977). £1.40.
3: *East Anglia and the Midlands.* New ed. in preparation.
4: *Wales.* 2nd ed. 1973. £1.65.
5: *Henebion Cymru* (Welsh language ed.). 1977. £1.65.
6: *Castles: England and Wales.* (Reprinted 1977). £1.
7: *Abbeys: England and Wales.* 2nd ed. 1976. £1.25.

Written by specialist authorities, these booklets provide brief but valuable introductions arranged by period, followed by county lists, giving a short account of each monument, the nearest railway station and hours of admission for the public.

List of ancient monuments in England as at 31 December 1977 (D.O.E. Directorate of Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings. 7th ed. London, HMSO, 1978) is in 3v: 1. *Northern England.* 76p. £3; 2. *Southern England.* 156p. £6; 3. *East Anglia and the Midlands.* 109p. £4.50. Data in tabular form (county number; description of monument; civil parish; National grid reference). The 3v. list *c.*12,000 ancient monuments.

London

930.26(421)

LONDON MUSEUM. Medieval catalogue. London, HMSO, 1940 (4th impression, 1975). 320p. illus. (incl. pl.). £6.

Three main sections: 1. Weapons — 2. House-furniture — 3. Domestic and agricultural objects (including spoons, keys, scissors, shears, purses, jugs, pottery, floor-tiles, woodwork, seals). 97 plates. Index to text and illus. (nearly a thousand objects are illustrated). Widely used as textbook and standard work of reference as a guide to the things of everyday use in medieval England.

Palaeography

930.272

PARKES, M.B. English cursive book hands, 1250-1500. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1969. xxxii, 24p. facsims. (Oxford palaeographical handbooks).

Basically, 24 pages of examples of book hands, with notes and transcriptions facing. Preliminaries include notes on Anglicana book hands, the handwriting of university scribes, the handwriting of individual scribes, etc.; also a valuable introduction (footnoted), 'A note on palaeographic terms' (p.xxvi), and a select bibliography (p.xxvii).

Replaces, in part, Sir E.M. Thompson's *An introduction to Greek and Latin palaeography* (Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1912. xvi, 600p. facsims. New York, B. Franklin. $42.50) — standard work in English on palaeography of Western Europe.

ANCIENT HISTORY

931(02)

The Cambridge ancient history. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1923-1939. 12v. and 5v. of plates.

v.1: *Egypt and Babylonia, to 1580BC.* 2pts. 3rd ed. 1970-1. £32.50, the set. v.1. $91; v.2. $55.
2: *The Egyptian and Hittite Empires, to c.1000BC.* pt.1. 3rd ed. 1973. £27.50; $49; pt.2, 1975. $57.
3: *The Assyrian Empire.* 1925. £20; $44.
4: *The Persian Empire and the West.* 1926. £17.50; $39.
5: *Athens, 478-401BC.* 1926. £12.50; $35.
6: *Macedon, 401-301BC.* 1927. £16.50; $38.
7: *The Hellenistic monarchies and the rise of Rome.* 1928. £25; $53.
8: *Rome and the Mediterranean.* 218-133BC. 1930. £20; $47.
9: *The Roman Republic, 133-44BC.* 1932. £25; $55.
10: *The Augustan Empire, 44BC-AD70.* 1934. £25; $55.
11: *The Imperial peace, AD70-192.* 1936. £25; $55.
12: *The Imperial crisis and recovery, AD193-324.* 1939. £20; $46.

Plates (5 bks.) to v.1-2 (1977 ed. £10; $25); v.5-6 (1928. £12.50); v.7-8, 9-10, 11-12 (1929-34. ea. £15; $33; $33; $32).

V.2, pt.1 has 16 chapters; 16 contributors; chapter bibliographies, p.720-817; chronological tables; 7 maps; 23 text-figures; numerous footnote references. Analytical index, p.829-68. Fascicules of individual chapters of the 3rd ed. began in 1961. The editors aimed to produce a work of scholarship for the general reader. The volumes of plates, illustrating arts and cultures, are particularly valuable; maps are in the text volumes, which have reliable, extensive bibliographies. A standard work, each chapter by a specialist.

931(084.4)

Grosser historischer Weltatlas. Munich, Bayerische Schulbuch-Verlag.

Teil 1: *Vorgeschichte und Altertum.* 5. überab. und erw. Aufl. 1972. xlii, 56, 19p.

65 pages of coloured maps, with some double-page spreads (*eg,* Greece, 330BC, pl.26-27). Well-coloured,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

clearly lettered maps; a few overlays; some excellent town-plans. Index gazetteer of nearly 10,000 names. The standard historical atlas of the ancient world. Page size, 33.5 × 24cm.

Ancient history atlas, by M. Grant (Rev. ed. Cartography by Arthur Banks, London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1974. [vii], 87 double-pages of maps; 7p. £5; £2.95; New York, Macmillan. $6.95) is confined to the ancient Greek and Roman world. Clear, uncluttered black-and-white maps.

931:930.24

MELLERSH, H.E.L. Chronology of the ancient world, 10,000 BC to AD799. London, Barrie & Jenkins, 1976. x, 500p. tables. £9.50.

2-4p. spreads for periods (decades for 600BC-AD350). Divisions under decades: General events; Special (as appropriate): A. Politics, law and economics; B. Science and discovery; C. Religion and philosophy; D. The arts; E. Literature; F. Births and deaths. Analytical index, p.467-500.

Israel

933

BRIGHT, J. A history of Israel. London, SCM Press, 1972. 519p. maps. £7; £4.95. Philadelphia, Pa., Westminster. $12.50.

First British ed. 1960.

Prologue: The Ancient Orient before ca.2000BC. 6 parts: 1. Antecedents and beginnings. The age of the Patriarchs — 2. The formative period — 3/4. Israel under the monarchy — 5. Tragedy and beyond. The Exilic and Postexilic periods — 6. The formative period of Judaism. Numerous footnotes (*eg*, 'The Kingdom of Judah: the last century', p.309-39: 75 footnotes). 'Suggestions for further reading', p.469-74. Chronological charts. Historical maps (16 col. pl.). Indexes to the text: Subjects (non-analytical); Scripture references.

Greece & Rome: History

937/938(02)

History of the Greek and Roman world. General editor, M. Cary. London, Methuen, 1934-. maps.

To be published in 7v.

1: *A history of the Greek world from 776 to 479BC*, by H.T. Wade-Grey. (In preparation).
2: *A history of the Greek world from 479 to 323BC*, by M.L.W. Laistner. 3rd ed. 1957.
3: *A history of the Greek world from 323 to 146BC.*, by M. Cary. New ed. 1972. £4.45; $11.95.
4: *A history of the Roman world from 753 to 146BC.*, by H.H. Scullard. New ed. 1969. £7.50; $12.50.
5: *A history of the Roman world from 146 to 30BC*, by F.B. Marsh. Facsim. ed. of 3rd ed., 1976. (Greenwood Press. £11.45).
6: *A history of the Roman world from 30BC to AD138*, by E.T. Salmon. 6th ed. 1968. £7.
7: *A history of the Roman world, AD138-337*, by H.M.D. Parker. 2nd ed. rev. by B.H Warmington. 1958.

V.2 (xv, 492p.) devotes pt.1 (chapters 1-12) to history proper. Pt.2 (chapters 13-19) deal with special aspects (13. Greek warfare; 14. The government of the city-states; 15. Greek economic life; 16. Greek art; 17. Greek language and literature; 18. Greek science and philosophy; 19. Greek religion). Sources and authorities, p.470-3. Select bibliography, p.474-80 (grouped). Footnotes; 4 maps. Analytical index.

MEDIEVAL HISTORY

Bibliographies

94"04/14":016

CAENEGEM, R.C. van, with **GANSHOF, F.L. Guide to the sources of medieval history.** Amsterdam, New York, Oxford, North Holland Publishing Co., 1978. xv, [1], 428p. (Europe in the Middle Ages. Selected studies, v.2). £23; $56.

5 parts: 1. Typology of the sources of medieval history (5 chapters) — 2. Libraries and archives (2 chapters) — 3. Great collections and repertories of sources — 4. Reference works for the study of medieval texts — 5. Bibliographical introduction to the auxiliary sciences of history (chapter 8: History and the computer). Sectionalised, with introductory notes; annotated series. Well footnoted. Index, p.391-428. A scholarly approach. Aimed at students and teachers.

94"04/14":016

International medieval bibliography. Leeds, International Medieval Bibliography, School of History, Univ. of Leeds, 1967-. 2 pa.

1977: 8,146 entries, covering 956 journals and 99 Festschriften, colloquia and collected essays, etc. (but not reviews) on medieval topics, 500-1500AD. Arrangement: general; then by topics A-Z (Administration — Archaeology — Architecture... Art — Bibliography — Crusades — Daily life... Literature... Local history... Sources — Theology. Works on Africa, the Near East and such Oriental topics are only included when they have direct bearing on the study of medieval Europe. Numerous cross-references. Author and general indexes.

94"04/14":016

PAETOW, L.J. A guide to the study of medieval history. Rev. ed., prepared under the auspices of the Medieval Academy of America. London, Kegan Paul, 1931. xix, 643p. (Reprinted New York, Kraus, 1964. $25).

First published 1917 (552p.). 2nd ed. adds material published between 1917 and 1928.

Valuable guide to bibliographies, printed sources and secondary works for the history of medieval Europe and its Eastern neighbours. Pt.1: Numbered list of books arranged by subject under the headings: Bibliography — Reference — Auxiliary studies — Modern works — Collections of sources. Pts.2&3, arranged by topic, each containing an introduction, recommendations for reading, and a bibliography referring to pt.1.

'A supplement by G.C. Boyce (1930-1960) is in preparation' (Caenegem, R.C. van. *Guide to the sources of medieval history* (1978), p.4).

94"04/14":016

Repertorium fontium historiae Medii Aevi: primum ab A. Potthast digestum, nunc cura collegii historicorum e

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

pluribus nationibus emendatum et auctum. Rome, Istituto Storico Italiano per il Medio Evo, 1962-. v.1-.

1: *Series collectionum.*
2-3: *Fontes, A-C.*

Sponsored by Istituto Storico Italiano per il Medio Evo, Istituti di Archeologia, Storia e Storia dell'Arte in Roma, Medieval Academy of America, etc. V.1 gives contents of all the collections of narrative sources. V.2 is the first part of a detailed description of sources, A-Z (*c.*15,000 entries). The entry 'Abaelardus' (3 col. has sub-headings for manuscripts, medieval translations, editions, modern translations and commentaries. V.2 also includes a general list of sources (p.3-46) and list of journals cited (p.49-87).

Designed to supersede A. Potthast's *Bibliotheca historica Medii Aevi/Wegweiser durch die Geschichtswerke des europäischen Mittelalters bis 1500* (2. verb. u. verm. Aufl. Berlin, Weber, 1896. 2v. Reprinted 1955) — at present the fullest guide to printed sources (excluding records) for the history of medieval Europe, 400-*c.*1500.

Manuals

94"04/14"(02)

The Cambridge medieval history. Planned by J.B. Bury; edited by H.M. Gwatkin, J.P. Whitney, J.R. Tanner, C.W. Previté-Orton and Z.N. Brooke. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1911-36. 8v. and portfolios of maps. illus. (pl.), tables, maps.

1: *The Christian Roman Empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms.* 1911. £20; $42.95.
2: *The rise of the Saracens and the foundation of the Western Europe.* 1913. £21.50; $49.45.
3: *Germany and the Western Empire.* 1922. £18.50; $43.95.
4: *The Eastern Roman Empire (717-1453).* 1923. 2nd ed. as *The Byzantine Empire.* 1966-67. 2v. £47.50, the set; v.1. $69.50; v.2. $39.
5: *Contest of Empire and Papacy.* 1926. £26; $54.95.
6: *Victory of the Papacy.* 1929. £26; $54.95.
7: *Decline of the Empire and Papacy.* 1932. £26; $54.95.
8: *The close of the Middle Ages.* 1936. £26; $54.95.

Portfolio of maps for v.1-8 (86 maps).

A closely packed survey, each chapter being an authoritative statement by a scholar of repute. An important feature of each volume is the very full bibliography. The 2nd ed. of v.4 (2v. xl, 1168p.; xlii, 517p.) shows a considerable expansion, with 42 plates, 18 maps, numerous tables; general and chapter bibliographies, (p.808-1041; p.377-476). Analytical indexes.

'By far the most useful and comprehensive work in English' (Davis, R.H.C. *Medieval European history,* p.5).

Atlases

94"06/14"(084.4)

Grosser historischer Weltatlas. Munich. Bayerischer Schulbuch-Verlag.

Teil 2: *Mittelalter.* Redaktion: Josef Engel. 2. Aufl. 1970. xxii, 78, 57p.

78 pages of maps, covering the period 600-1500AD. Includes a few overlays. 13 plans of European towns in the Middle Ages, p.128-9. General index-gazetteer plus several special index-gazetteers (*eg,* Norman Conquest, 1066-1100) — in all *c.*20,000 entries. Page size, 33.75 × 23.75cm. Unequalled as a detailed historical atlas of the Middle Ages.

Chronology

94"08/14":930.24

STOREY, R.L. Chronology of the medieval world, 800 to 1491. General editor, Neville Williams. London, Barrie & Jenkins, 1973. xii, 705p. tables. £7.50.

Uniform with the other two volumes in the series by Neville Williams (*qqv*).

Worldwide coverage. Double-page spread. The left-hand page is divided A-E by year, month or precise day; right-hand page F-L (F. Law and politics — G. Economics, science, technology and discovery — H. Religion and education — J. Art, architecture and music — K. Literature, philosophy and scholarship — L. Births and deaths). Detailed, analytical index. 'A valuable acquisition for reference collections' (*Library journal,* v.98, no.13, July 1973, p.2070).

Crusades

94"1095/13"

RUNCIMAN, S. A history of the Crusades. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1962-68. 3v. illus. (pl.), tables, maps. ea. $45. $115, the set.

1: *The First Crusade and the foundation of the Kingdom of Jerusalem.* 1968. xiv, 377p. £15 (Penguin Books. £2.95).
2: *The Kingdom of Jerusalem and the Frankish East, 1100-1187.* 1962. xii, 523p. £15 (Penguin Books. £2.95).
3: *The Kingdom of Acre and the later Crusades.* 1966. xii, 503p. £15 (Penguin Books. £2.95).

Detailed coverage, well-footnoted, of the Crusades from the 11th to the 14th century and the states it created in the Holy War and in neighbouring countries. V.1 has Appendix 1: 'Principal sources for the history of the First Crusade'. Bibliography (1. Original sources, p.342-50); 2. Modern works (authors, A-Z), p.350-60. Index, p.361-77.

Renaissance

94"14/15":016

Bibliographie internationale de l'Humanisme et de la Renaissance: ouvrage publié sur la recommendation du Conseil International de la Philosophie et des Sciences Humaines, avec le concours de l'UNESCO. Geneva, Droz, 1966-. v.1-. Annual.

V.10: *Travaux parus en 1974* (1979) is the work of 28 contributors.

4,034 unannotated entries. 2 parts: *1.* 'Personnages et oeuvres anonymes' ('Ronsard': nos.2969-80; 'Christopher Marlowe': nos.2201-14; 'Copernicus': nos.836-949, with 13 cross-references) — 2. Subjects, subdivided by countries (1. Histoire; 2. Religion et vie religieuse, doctrines philosophiques, politiques et juridiques; 3. Littérature, enseignement et pédagogie, grammaire et linguistique, théâtre, technique du livre, bibliothèques; 4. Arts; 5. Sciences et techniques). Author index. About 2,000

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

periodicals are scanned. A valuable research tool, even if slow to appear.

94"14/15"(032)

RACHUM, I. The Renaissance: an illustrated encyclopaedia London, Octopus, 1979. 612p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), ports., facsims. £15. New York, Mayflower Books. $24.95.

Entries A-Z (Abbate... Zwingli), p.13-589, for persons, terms, subjects, countries. 'Leonardo da Vinci: p.290-5; 'Cartography': 2p.; including 3 maps and 4 references. Select bibliography, p.602-5 (General history; Government and institutions; Economy and society; Religion; Philosophy and the history of ideas; Literature, drama and music; The fine arts; Science and technology). 'Index of persons, terms and subjects which are not titles of entries in the encyclopedia'. Well illustrated.

MODERN HISTORY

Bibliographies

94"1450/19":016

Historical abstracts: bibliography of the world's periodical literature. Santa Barbara, Calif., American Bibliographical Center — Clio Press, 1955-. v.1-. 2 pts. (1971-). Quarterly.

Original coverage: 1775-1945; 2 pts. as from v.17 (Spring 1971): *A.* 'Modern history abstracts, 1775-1914'; *B.* 'Twentieth century abstracts, 1914-1970'. Scope expanded in 1973 to cover 1450 to the present day.

v.23 (1977), pt.A: *Modern history abstracts (1450-1914):* 7,494 abstracts.
pt.B: *Twentieth century abstracts (1914 to the present day):* 7,920 abstracts.

Pt.A has 3 sub-parts: 1. General (*eg,* Historiography; Archives; Libraries; Institutes; Museums) — 2. Topics (*eg,* Social and cultural history) — 3. Area or country. The indicative/informative abstracts are usually signed. Pts.A and B each have annual subject indexes, cumulated 5-yearly. 'Indispensable — the only comprehensive abstract service for historians' (White, C.M. *Sources of information in the social sciences* (2nd ed., 1973, entry B 350).

As from 1980 *Historical abstracts* is to be in 2 volumes (v.1 to contain abstracts and references published between 1973 and 1978 that were unavailable or could not be abstracted at the time; v.2, to cover 1979 material and also give citations to books and dissertations).

94"15/19":016

ROACH, J., *ed.* A bibliography of modern history. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1968. xxiv, 388p.

Bibliographical companion to *The new Cambridge modern history.*

The 6,040 entries (usually unannotated) are very largely the work of the *c.*200 contributors to the *NCMH.* 3 main sections: *A.* 1493-1648 (to be used with v.1-4 of *NCMH*) — *B.* 1648-1793 (with v.5-8) — *C.* 1793-1945 (with v.9-12). 195 sections and many itemised cross-references. Cites many published series 'and those books are noted which contain useful bibliographies' (*Introduction*). Main emphasis is on books in English mostly published prior to 1961; over 80% of them concern Europe, and 75%, Western Europe. Analytical subject-index. Dated.

Manuals

94"15/19"(02)

The New Cambridge modern history. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1957-79. 13v. and atlas. $430, the set.

1: *The Renaissance, 1493-1520;* edited by G.R. Potter. 1957. £16.50; £6.95; $37.50; $13.95.
2: *The Reformation, 1520-1559;* edited by G.R. Elton. 1958. £18.50; $42; $17.95.
3: *The Counter-Reformation and price revolution, 1559-1610;* edited by W.B. Wernham. 1968. £14; $34.95.
4: *The decline of Spain and the Thirty Years' War, 1609-1648/59;* edited by J.P. Cooper. 1970. £18.50; £9.95; $42.
5: *The ascendancy of France, 1648-88;* edited by F.L. Carsten. 1961. £14; $34.95.
6: *The rise of Great Britain and Prussia, 1688-1715/25;* edited by J.S. Bromley. 1970. £21; $47; $16.95.
7: *The old régime, 1713-63;* edited by J.O. Lindsay. 1957. £13; $47.
8: *The American and French revolutions, 1763-93;* edited by A. Goodwin. 1965. £18.
9: *War and peace in an age of upheaval, 1793-1830;* edited by C.W. Crawley. 1965. £18; $41.
10: *The zenith of European power, 1830-1870;* edited by J.P.T. Bury. 1960. £18; $41.
11: *Material progress and world-wide problems, 1870-1898;* edited by F.H. Hinsley. 1962. £19; £9.20; $43; $14.95.
12: *The shifting balance of world forces, 1898-1945.* 2nd ed.; edited by C.L. Mowat. 1968. £20.
13: *Companion volume;* edited by P. Burke. 1979. £12.50; $28.50. (*qv*).
14: *The atlas,* edited by H.C. Darby and H. Fullard. 1970. £24; £5.50; $54. (*qv*).

Re-appraisal by specialists of the periods covered by *Cambridge modern history* (1902-26. 13v. and atlas), omitting chapter bibliographies. Volume indexes (*eg,* v.10: 52-page index). The series has been criticised by Professor Butterfield (*Contemporary review,* v.207, no.1197, p.194-8) for excessive emphasis on political history and concentration on W.Europe; chapter-approach tends to cut up the sequence of national histories. *TLS* (no.3534, 20 November 1969, p.1342) refers to v.3 as 'a collection, as before, of scholarly essays that never become more than the sum of its parts'. The series follows precedent in omitting footnote-references, 'except on occasions when they seem to be called for' (*General introduction,* v.1). The omitted bibliographies appear in J. Roach's *A bibliography of modern history* (*qv*).

V.13 of *The New Cambridge modern history: Companion volume;* edited by Peter Burke (1979. vi, 378p. illus., charts, tables. £12.50; $28.50) has 14 contributors. 12 overview essays (*eg,* 2. The environment and the economy; 5. Peasants; 6. Bureaucracy; 9. The scientific revolution; 10. Social thought and social science; 11. Religion and secularisation; 12. On the last 2,500 years in Western history, and some remarks on the coming 500). Analytical index, p.363-78. Footnotes (not infrequently evaluative).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Atlases

94"15/19"(084.4)

Grosser historischer Weltatlas. Munich, Bayerische Schulbuch-Verlag.

Teil 3: *Neuzeit.* 3. Aufl. Redaktion, Josef Engel. 1967. xx, 109-201, 32p.

93 pages of coloured maps, with insets (*eg,* Vatican City) and a few overlays (*eg,* Hapsburg Monarchy, 1815-1919). Goes up to *c.*1961, from 1500. Index-gazetteer of 32 pages

Recent history atlas, 1860 to 1960, by M. Gilbert (3rd ed. Cartography by John R. Flower. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1977. 121p. tables, maps.), first published 1966, has 121 black-and-white maps (1. The European Empires in 1870... 21. South America since 1800... 80. Siege of Leningrad... 121. American preparedness in 1960). Clear mapping; statistical data. No index-gazetteer.

94"15/19"(084.4)

The New Cambridge modern history. volume 14: **The atlas;** edited by H.C. Darby and Harold Fullard. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1970. xxiv, 319p. maps. £24; £5.50; $54.

Updates and revises *The Cambridge modern history atlas* (2nd ed., 1924).

288 pages of coloured maps; no text. Three groups: the first depicts exploration and political acquisition of parts of the world, plus achievement of independence, 1945-68; the second group covers wars and treaty settlements, from the Peasants' War of 1524-6 to World War II. The third group is of regional maps, each sub-group in chronological order. Well balanced: 15 areas are covered. Page size, 20 × 12.5cm.

'Although it is designed to serve the need of readers of the *New Cambridge modern history,* the atlas is also intended to illustrate school or university courses on modern history' (*Geo abstracts* 1972/1, entry 72D/0321). 'One of the most informative and best historical atlases, but also one of the most compact and easiest to handle' (*Library journal,* v.97, no.18, 15 April 1972, p.1386), giving fuller coverage than does Shepherd's *Historical atlas* (*qv*).

18th-20th Centuries

94"1758/ "

The Annual register: world events in 1978. Edited by H.V. Hodson, assisted by B. Bose. London, Longman, 1979. xiv, 545p. illus., ports., maps. £18.

First edited in 1758 by Edmund Burke, as *The Annual register: a review of public events at home and abroad for the year...* (1761).

About 100 contributors. Running commentary, in 18 sections (subdivided): 1. History of the United Kingdom — 2. The Americas and the Caribbean — 3. The USSR and Eastern Europe... 9. Australasia and South Pacific — 11. International organizations — 12. Religion — 13. The sciences — 14. The law — 15. The arts — 16. Sport — 17. Economic and social affairs — 18. Documents and references. Obituary. Chronicle of principal events in 1978 (by days). Analytical index (p.527-45). Well produced.

94"1763/1965":930.24

WILLIAMS, M. Chronology of the modern world, 1763-1965. Rev. ed. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1975. xiii, 1020p. £1.95.

First published 1966 (Barrie & Jenkins. £8.50).

Left-hand page: One or more of the chief events of the year, selected to form head-lines. Right-hand page: The most significant of the year under headings: A. Politics, economics, law and education — B. Science, technology, discovery — C. Scholarship — D. Philosophy and religion — E. Art, sculpture, fine arts and architecture — F. Music — G. Literature — H. The press — J. Drama and entertainment — K. Sport — L. Statistics — M. Births and deaths of notabilities. Detailed index of *c.*24,000 entries (subjects subdivided by countries; 'Political parties': nearly 13 columns).

19th-20th Centuries

94"18/19"

The Oxford history of modern Europe. General editors, Alan Bullock and F.W.D. Deakin. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1954-. tables, maps.

The struggle for mastery in Europe, 1848-1918, by A.J.P. Taylor, 1954. £12.50; £3.95.

Germany, 1866-1945, by Gordon A. Craig. 1978. £10.

France, by T. Zeldin. 1973. 2v. £27.50, the set.

Spain, 1808-1939, by Raymond Carr, 1966. £12.50.

The Russian Empire, 1801-1917, by H. Seton Watson. 1967. £12.50.

The Low Countries, 1780-1940, by E.H. Kossman. 1978. £15.

The volume *Spain, 1808-1939* (1966, reprinted with corrections, 1970. xxix, 766p.) has 15 chapters, with an epilogue. 'The Civil War' (1. The economic structure of the *ancien régime*... 4. Reaction and revolution, 1814-33... 11. Society, 1870-1930.... 15. The Second Republic). Bibliographical essay and index, p.703-24; analytical index.

94"1848/1918"

COOK, C., and PAXTON, J. European political facts, 1848-1918. London, Macmillan Press, 1978. tables. viii, [1], 342p. £10. New York, Facts on File. $17.50.

15 sections: 1. The making of modern Europe — 2. Heads of state — 3. Parliament — 4. Ministers — 5. Elections — 6. Political parties... 10. Population and urbanization — 11. Economic development... 14. The labour movement and the trade unions — 15. The Revolutionary movement (chronologies), including biographical notes on major revolutionaries. Subjects subdivided into countries. Select bibliography, p.337-8. Index. 'Throughout the aim has been to provide comparable material' (*Preface*).

940"1918/1973"

——**European political facts, 1918-73.** London, Macmillan Press, 1975. [vii], 363p. £10. New York, Facts on File. $17.50.

14 sections: 1. International organizations — 2. Heads of State — 3. Parliament — 4. Ministers — 5. Elections — 6. Political parties — 7. Justice — 8. Defence and treaties — 9. Dependencies — 10. Population — 11. Economics, planning and nationalization — 12. Trade unions — 13. Education — 14. Press (states chiefs and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

circulations). Country sub-divisions. Bibliography. Index. A 'vast amount of information and statistics... clearly set out' (*International affairs*, July 1975, p.471).

European political facts, 1789-1848, by the same authors, is due shortly.

20th Century

94"1931/(047)"

Keesing's Contemporary archives: weekly diary of world events. Bristol, Keesing, 1 July 1931-. Weekly. Loose-leaf. £31 pa.

Facts on file: the index of world events. October/November 1940-. New York, Facts on File, Inc., 1940-. Weekly. Loose-leaf. $289.50 pa.

See entries at 07:048.1.

WORLD WARS I & II

940.3 + 940.53:016

BAYLISS, G.M. Bibliographic guide to the two World Wars: an annotated survey of English-language reference materials. London & New York, Bowker, 1977. xv, 578p. $32.50.

Over 2,500 concisely annotated items. Sections A-G (A. General guides — B. Bibliographies — C. Libraries, museums, archives, societies and associations — D. Dictionaries and encyclopedias — E. Periodicals, directories, union lists, indexes and abstracts — F. Biographies — G. Other reference works (1-14, *eg*, audio-visual aids; documentary collections and treaties; maps, atlases and gazetteers; statistics; theses and dissertations). Author, title, regional and country ('America': *c.*200 'blind' entries), subject (subdivided by country) indexes. Indexes lack precision, and range of items included in sections is too wide (*eg*, 'D. Dictionaries and encyclopedias' occupies, p.183-242 and includes general dictionaries *ad lib.*).

A.G.S. Enser's *A subject bibliography of the First World War: books in English, 1914-1978* (London, Deutsch, 1979. 485p. £16.50), like its companion, *A subject bibliography of the Second World War: books in English* (*qv*), has several thousand unannotated entries. Both concentrate on British publications and generally omit items with less than 30/40 pages, 'poetry, fiction, juvenile literature, humour, cartoons and the publications of the War Graves Commission'. Both have author-title and subject indexes.

940.3 + 940.53:016

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list no.60, revised 1 September 1978: **Histories of the First and Second World Wars and peacetime series.** London, HMSO, 1978. 23p. *Gratis.*

Sections: First World War, 1914-1918 (military operations; order of battle of divisions; medical...) — History of the Second World War (UK military histories; UK civil histories; UK medical series) — History of peacetime events.

940.3 + 940.53(093)

MAYER, S.L., and **KOENIG, W.J. The two World Wars: a guide to manuscript collections in the United Kingdom.** London & New York, Bowker, 1976. xii, 317p. £12.50; $27.50.

Limits the scope of material covered 'to the area of military history, and to the political and diplomatic history of the World wars only insofar as they impinged on the military domain' (*Introduction*). Arranged under towns A-Z and then by name of collection, further subdivided into 'World War I' and 'World War II'. A valuable inventory of resources, although the great resources of the Public Record Office are considered only in general terms (the P.R.O. having its own guide. *The Second World War* (1972. ix, 303p.)). Index of persons and selected subjects.

940.3(084.4)

BANKS, A. A military atlas of the First World War. London, Heinemann Educational Books, 1975. xii, 338p. illus., maps. New York, Taplinger. $29.95.

13 sections, each with brief introduction; commentary by Alan Palmer: The pre-war situation — War on the Western Front in 1914... The war in 1918 — The peripheral campaigns (*eg*, Middle East) — Weapons — The war at sea — The war in the air). Clear maps and drawings. Detailed plans. General (analytical) index, p.307-30; Armed forces index, p.331-8.

940.53:016

BLOOMBERG, M., and **WEBER, H. World War II and its origins:** a selected annotated bibliography of books in English. Littlewood, Colo., Libraries Unlimited, 1975. 311p. '£13.50.

Annotated entries for 1,603 English-language titles, arranged in 12 chapters. (Chapter 1 covers relevant reference books; chapter 2: 'Pre-war years, 1919-1939'. Later chapters concern military, political, social, cultural and technological aspects of the War). Final selection of items for inclusion was based on citation frequency as well as on personal choice. Author-title-biographee index, but no subject index. 'A valuable guide' (*RQ*, v.15, no.1, Fall 1975, p.71).

A subject bibliography of the Second World War: books in English, 1939-1974, by A.G.S. Enser (London, Deutsch, 1977. 592p. £11.95; Salem, OR, Westview. $27.50) has *c.*7,000 unannotated entries, under subjects, A-Z (Abyssinia... Zhukov). 'Omits, in general, works of less than 30 pages, poetry, fiction, juvenile literature, humour, cartoons and the publications of the War Graves Commission' (*Preface*). Cross-references. Author and subject indexes. Concentrates on British publications; absence of annotations — in contrast to Bloomberg and Weber — does not help selection. Updating supplements are to follow.

940.53(021)

History of the Second World War. London, HMSO, 1949-. tables, charts, maps. (Certain volumes have been reprinted by Kraus-Thomson Organization Ltd.).

United Kingdom: Military histories, edited by Sir J.R.M. Butler.

Grand strategy (6v.)

Campaigns: The campaign in Norway — France and Flanders, 1939-40 — The Mediterranean and Middle East (v.1-5) — The war against Japan (5v.) — Victory

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

in the West (2v.) — The defence of the United Kingdom — The war at sea (3v.) — The strategic air offensive (4v.) — North-west Europe — Civil affairs and military governmental central organisation and planning — Allied military administration of Italy (1943-45) — British military administration in the Far East (1943-46).

United Kingdom: Civil series, edited by Sir Keith Hancock:

Introductory (4v., including *Statistical digest of the War)* — General series (16v.) — War production series (8v.).

United Kingdom: Medical series. Editor-in-chief, Sir Arthur S. MacNalty.

Clinical volumes (3v.) — Fighting services: Royal Navy (2v.); Army (7v.); Royal Air Force (4v.) — *Medical services in War* — Civilian services (4v.).

Grand strategy (v.1: *Rearmament policy,* by N.H. Gibbs (1976. xxvi, 859p.) has 21 chapters, each with appended list of sources; 5 appendices (5. 'Chronological chart of principal events, 1921-39'); analytical index.

940.53(032)

PARRISH, T., *ed.* **The Simon and Schuster Encyclopedia of World War II.** New York, Simon & Schuster, 1978. 767p. illus., maps. $29.95.

Over 4,000 highly readable articles, A-Z, with ample cross-references. Lengthier entries are signed. 55 detailed maps; over 200 photographs. Appended annotated bibliography of 6p. Index of 46p. 'For browsing general readers and war buffs; scholars will need more depth' (*Choice,* v.16, no.4, June 1979, p.512).

940.53(084.4)

YOUNG, P., *ed.* **Atlas of the Second World War.** Cartography by Richard Natkiel. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1973. 288p. illus., maps. £7.50.

11 sections, — The theatres of war (*eg,* Germany strikes in the West — The war in the Mediterranean — The North African campaign... The Japanese offensive... Russia fights back... The naval war — The war in the air). Refers from text to maps. 215 clear maps, giving names of major units and commanders, etc. Two-page spreads are a feature. Index.

940.53(092)

Who's who in World War II, by D. Mason. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1978. 363, [4]p. illus., ports., maps. £7.95.

About 275 biographical sketches (General Alexander... General Zhukov). 254 good illus. and portraits (*eg,* Rommel: p.255-62; 5 illus.). Glossary, p.351-63. 4p. of maps appended. British, American and German biographies preponderate. 'A very interesting and well produced work of reference on the War' (*Library review,* Autumn 1979, p.186).

Commonwealth

941-44(022)

HALL, N.D. Commonwealth: a history of the British Commonwealth of Nations. London, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1971. xxxvi, 1015p. illus., maps.

28 chapters (3. The Commonwealth emerges, 1911... 5. The Empire at war, 1914-1916... 8. India in the Commonwealth: first phase... 14. The British Commonwealth and the conduct of foreign policy... 19. Overhauling Commonwealth relations, 1920-1950... 26. Burma, Ceylon and Ireland, 1945-1948). Notes and references, p.887-960. Select bibliography, p.987-96 (1. Books and periodicals; 2. Imperial Conferences, 1887-1937: reports and minutes).

Commonwealth political facts, by C. Cook and J. Paxton. (London, Macmillan, 1979. [vii], 293p. tables. £10. New York, Facts on File. $20) has 10 sections: 1. The evolution of the Commonwealth — 2. Head of the Commonwealth, heads of State, governors general, governors and high commissioners — 3 Constitutions and Parliaments — 4. Ministers — 5. Elections — 6. Political parties — 7. Justice — 8. Defence and treaties — 9. Population — 10. Trade unions. Index of topics, subdivided by countries (but not vice versa). Chronological tables. Statistics, etc. up to 1978. Includes Pakistan and South Africa. *ARBA 1980* (entry 471) notes mediocre contents and blatant padding.

GREAT BRITAIN

Bibliographies

941:016

ANDERSON, J.P. The book of British topography: a classified catalogue of the topographical works in the library of the British Museum relating to Great Britain and Ireland. London, Satchell, 1881. xvi, 472p. (Reprinted E.P., 1976. £9. Baltimore, Md. Genealogical Bk. Co. $17.50).

Nearly 14,000 entries, with full titles of works, but no annotations or pagination. Contents: Catalogues — General topography (including England and English counties, A-Z) — Wales (general; regional; counties, A-Z) — Scotland (general; counties, A-Z) — Ireland (general; counties, A-Z). The general topography section includes such topics as antiquities, directories, islands, railways and views).

941:016

Annual bibliography of British and Irish history publications. 1975-. General editor, G.R. Elton. Hassocks, West Sussex, Harvester Press, for the Royal Historical Society, 1976-. Annual. (1977 v. 1978. £10.95; Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $25.25).

The 1977 v. (ix, 174p.) has *c.*2,400 unannotated entries. Sections A-M (A. Auxiliary — B. General — C. Roman Britain — D. England, 450-1066 — E. England, 1066-1500 — F. England & Wales, 1500-1714 — G. Britain, 1715-1815 — H. Britain, 1815-1914 — I. Britain since 1914 — J. Medieval Wales — K. Scotland before the Union — L. Ireland to *c.*1640 — M. Ireland since *c.*1640). 'England, 1066-1500' is divided in detail: General. Politics. Constitution, administration and law. External affairs. Religion. Economics. Social structure and population. Naval and military. Intellectual and cultural. Visual arts. Topography. Author and editor index; analytical subject index. Easy to use.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

941:016

Bibliographical handbooks. General editor, J. Jean Hecht. Cambridge, Univ. Press, for the Conference on British Studies, 1968-.

Anglo-Norman England, 1066-1154, by M. Altschul. 1969. £4.50; $11.95.
The High Middle Ages in England, 1154-1377, by B. Wilkinson. 1978. £5; $9.95.
Late-medieval England, 1377-1485, by D.J. Guth. 1976. £5; $11.95.
Tudor England, 1485-1603, by M. Levine. 1968. £5; $11.95.
Restoration England, 1660-1689, by W.L. Sachse. 1971. £5; $11.95.
The seventeenth century, by D. Berkowitz.
Victorian England, 1837-1901, by J.L. Altholz. 1970. £5; $11.95.
Modern England, 1901-1970, by A. Havighurst. 1976. £5; $11.95.

The volume *Late-medieval England, 1377-1485* has *c.*2,500 briefly annotated entries, some including references to further material. Numerous cross-references. 14 sections: 1. Bibliographies — 2. Catalogues, guides and handbooks — 3. General surveys — 4. Constitutional and administrative history — 5. Political history — 6. Foreign relations — 7. Social history — 8. Economic history — 9. Agriculture — 10. Science and technology — 11. Military and naval history — 12. Religious history — 13. History of the fine arts — 14. Intellectual history. Subject range does not include literature *per se.* Many entries for periodical articles, as well as for monographs, biographies and other printed sources. Index of authors, editors and translators. Provides scholars and advanced students with handy guides to writings on each period, and also serves as a basis for research.

941:016

Bibliography of British history. Issued under the direction of the American Historical Association and the Royal Historical Society of Great Britain. Oxford, Clarendon Press.

A bibliography of English history, to 1485. Edited by E.B. Graves. 1975. £25; $62. (See at 941"/1485").
Tudor period, 1485-1603. Edited by Conyers Read. 2nd ed. 1959. xxviii, 624p. £16.50; $30. 6,543 entries.
Stuart period, 1603-1714. Edited by Godfrey Davies and M.F. Keeler. 1970. xxxv, 734p. £17.50; $37.50. 4,350 entries.
The eighteenth century, 1714-1789. Edited by Stanley Pargellis and J.D. Medley. 1971. xxvi, 642p. £13.50; $25. 4,558 entries. (Supplement, by A.T. Milne and A.N. Newman — in preparation).
1789-1851. Edited by Lucy M. Brown and I.R. Christie. 1977. xxxi, 759p. £25; $40. 4,782 entries.
1851-1914. Compiled and edited by H.J. Hanham. 1978. xxvii, 1606p. £40; $76. 10,829 entries.

Each volume has entries (mostly annotated), in sections, with section introductions (usually). *Stuart period, 1603-1714,* is invaluable for its references to MS sources. The *1789-1851* volume has 15 sections: 1. General reference works — 2. Political history — 3. Constitutional history — 4. Legal history — 5. Ecclesiastical history — 6. Military history — 7. Naval history — 8. Economic history — 9. Social history — 10. Cultural history — 11. Local history — 12. Wales — 13. Scotland — 14. Ireland — 15. The British Empire. Index, p.603-759. The *1851-1914* volume, with its massive index (p.1239-1606), lacks section introductions. A monumental, invaluable series.

941:016

Writings on British history London, Cape, for the Royal Historical Society, 1937-.

1901-1933. 1968-70. 5v. in 7. £29.40, the set.
1934-1945. 1937-60. 8v. (1934, 1935, 1936 v., reprinted Dawson, 1978. ea. £12.50).
1946-1948. 1973.
1949-1951. 1975.
1952-1954. 1975. £14.
1955-1957. 1977. £14.
1958-1959. 1977. £14.
1960-1961. 1978. £15.

The *1955-1957* volume has sub-title: 'a bibliography of books and articles on the history of Great Britain from about 450 AD to 1939, published during 1955-57, with an appendix containing a select list of publications in those years on British history since 1939' (xx, 362p.). It has 6,296 numbered entries, unannotated, but references to reviews are included. Over 400 journals scanned. Part 1: General works (Auxiliary sources; Bibliographies and indexes...; Ireland; British Empire and Commonwealth; Genealogy and family history; Collected biography) — 2. Period histories (6 periods: Pre-Conquest, *c.*AD450-1066... The twentieth century, 1900-1939). Analytical index, p.261-362. Progress is being made on the 18 years' time-lag.

941:016:016

HUMPHREYS, A.L. A handbook of county bibliography; being a bibliography of bibliographies relating to the counties and towns of Great Britain and Ireland. London, Humphreys, 1917. x, 501p. (Reprinted London, Dawson Pall Mall, 1974).

6,000 bibliographies, under counties A-Z; general works are followed by those on individual towns and villages. Includes manuscript and periodical sources. Full bibliographical details, with occasional, brief annotations. Index (p.399-500) of authors, personal names, places and subjects, with full data under each entry as well as page references.

Manuals

941(021)

The Oxford history of England. General editor, Sir G.N. Clark. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1936-65. 15v. tables, maps. v.1-12, 14-15, ea. £7.75; $19.95 (v.7. $18.50); v.13, £8.50.

1: *Roman Britain and the English settlements,* by R.G. Collingwood and J.N.L. Myres. 2nd ed. 1937.
2: *Anglo-Saxon England,* by Sir F.M. Stenton. 3rd ed. 1971.
3: *From Domesday Book to Magna Carta, 1087-1216,* by A.L. Poole. 2nd ed. 1955.
4: *The thirteenth century, 1216-1307,* by Sir F.M. Powicke. 2nd ed. 1955.
5: *The fourteenth century, 1307-1399,* by M. McKisack. 1959.
6: *The fifteenth century, 1399-1485,* by E.F. Jacobs. 1961.
7: *The earlier Tudors, 1485-1558,* by J.D. Mackie. 1952.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

8: *The reign of Queen Elizabeth,* by J.B. Black. 2nd ed. 1959.
9: *The early Stuarts, 1603-1660,* by G. Davies. 2nd ed. 1959.
10: *The later Stuarts, 1660-1714,* by Sir G.N. Clark. 2nd ed. 1956.
11: *The Whig supremacy, 1714-1760,* by B. Williams. 1939.
12: *The reign of George III,* by J.S. Watson. 2nd ed. 1962.
13: *The age of reform, 1815-1870,* by Sir E.L. Woodward. 2nd ed. 1962.
14: *England, 1870-1914,* by R.C.K. Ensor. 1936.
15: *England, 1914-1945,* by A.J.P. Taylor. 1965.

V.9 (xxiii, 8p.) has 15 chapters on political and constitutional, religious, social and economic history, foreign relations, foreign trade and colonies, education and science; the arts and literature. Footnotes. Bibliography (running commentary, by chapters), p.417-43. List of holders of certain offices. V.15 is brilliantly and occasionally controversially written (see *Times literary supplement,* no.3329, 16 December 1965, p.1169-70: 'History Taylor-made'). Standard introductions to the periods concerned, with valuable critical commentaries on the literature.

Dictionaries

941(032)

COWIE, L.W. A dictionary of British social history. London, Bell, 1973. vi, 326p. illus. £7.95; Totowa, N.J., Rowman. $19.50.

About 3,000 entries. Much information and some trivia, — with ample cross-references. 'Servants': 2 columns; 1 cross-reference; 'Ships': 2 columns, 5 illus., 2 references, 3 cross-references. Appears to give 'rather fuller and more expert coverage of early social history than of that in the twentieth century' (*TLS,* no.3719, 15 June 1973, p.677). 111 carefully-drawn small illus. 'Written particularly for older children' [*ie,* 10-14] (*Preface*).

941(032)

STEINBERG, S.H., and **EVANS, I.H.,** *eds.* **Steinberg's Dictionary of British history.** London, E. Arnold, 1970. vii, 421p. New York, St. Martin's Press. $17.95. (2nd ed. 1974. 430p. £2.75).

Rev. ed. of *A new dictionary of British history,* edited by S.H. Steinberg (1963) and second successor to J.A. Brendon's *A dictionary of British history* (1937).

12 contributors. Includes countries that are, or were at one time, British Empire or Commonwealth members or colonies (*eg,* USA, only to 1783). Coverage: political, constitutional, ecclesiastical and economic events. Lacks bibliographies and excludes biographies. S.H. Steinberg died during preparation of the 1970 ed. and a more comprehensive approach is called for.

Societies

941:061

HARCUP, S.E., *comp.* **Historical, archaeological and kindred societies in the British Isles:** a list, London, Univ. of London, Institute of Historical Research, 1965. [iii], 53p. £0.50.

A-Z list of *c.*850 societies; states name, date of founding, secretary's address, and publications. Topographical index. Select list of subjects (Arts and crafts. Economic and social history. Folklore and dialect. Heraldry and genealogy. Medicine. Naval and military history. Numismatics. Religion. Science and technology).

Illustrations

941(084.1)

BARLEY, M.W. A guide to British topographical collections, with contributions by P.D.A. Harvey and Julia E. Poole. London, Council for British Archaeology, 1974. 159p. £4.

'Describes briefly those collections of topographical illustrations — that is, drawings, prints and photographs — to be found in public repositories and also in a few private collections, in Britain' (*Introduction*). Arrangement is under counties (traditional names), then towns, holding institutions, and the collections themselves. Some sources cited, p.8-9. Data: name of collection; size; types of material; subjects. 'An indispensable guide alike to the topographer and to the art and architectural historian' (*British book news,* April 1978, p.286-7).

Atlases

941(084.4)

FREEMAN-GRENVILLE, G.C.P. Atlas of British history. Cartography: Lorraine Kessel. London, Collings, 1979. [v, 85, 6]p. facsims., maps. £6.50. Totowa, N.J., Rowman. $16.50; $8.95.

137 two-colour maps, usually 1 or 2 to the page. Aims 'to provide the general reader and the student with maps of the principal themes and events in the history of the British Isles from prehistoric times until 1978. Its object is to relate their political, social and economic history to its physical setting... and the incidence of mineral wealth...' The 6-page gazetteer has *c.*2,500 entries. 'Sometimes the red and black shades and squares oversimplify complex matters' (*The School librarian,* v.27, no.3, September 1979, p.294). 'Of particular use to students beginning to specialize on the study of British history' (*British book news,* October 1979, p.876).

941(084.4)"1579/1850"

SKELTON, R.A., *comp.* **County atlases of the British Isles, 1579-1850: a bibliography.** London, Carta Press, 1970. vii, 262p. illus. (pl.). (reprinted Dawson, 1977. £15; $33).

Originally published in parts, 1964-70.

124 county atlases, from Saxton to the Ordnance Survey, p.7-206; brief bibliographical descriptions and notes. Appendix B: 'Maps of parts of the British Isles in general atlases before 1650: a select list'; C: 'The London map-trade before 1700; with a biographical list of London map-publishers'. Indexes: Persons; Titles of atlases; Subjects.

Supersedes most of the first hundred pages of Chubb's *Printed maps in the atlases of Great Britain and Ireland, 1579-1870* (London, Homeland Association, 1927. xvii, 479p., illus. Facsimile reprint. London, Dawson, 1974; $60), which arranges entries chronologically, analysing contents of atlases, with bibliographical notes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

941(084.4)"17/1970"

COOK, C., and STEVENSON, J. Longman atlas of modern British history: a visual guide to British society and politics, 1700-1970. London, Longman, 1978. 208p. diagrs., charts, maps. £6.50; £3.75; $16.50; $9.50.

3 parts (38 sections, each with introduction): 1. Economic history — 2. Social history — 3. Political history. Black-and-white maps; many diagrams; statistical data. 'Riots and public order' (p.158-61): 9 maps; 6 diagrams. Bibliography (by sections), p.192-8; sources, p.199-201. Index of names. Index, p.204-8. 'The Longman atlas, while displaying a number of problems, should still prove to be a good general introduction to British history, and will also be of interest to students of modern studies' (*Library review*, Autumn 1979, p.198).

Government Publications

941(093.2):016

GREAT BRITAIN. H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE. Government publications. Sectional list 24 (revised 1 January 1979): **British national archives.** 80p. *Gratis.*

13 sections: 1/3: Public Record Office: calendars, guides, etc.; lists and indexes; supplementary series; 'Privy Council registers — 4. *Rerum Britannicarum Medii AEvi Scriptures* — 5. Publications of the Record Commissioners, etc. — 6. Works in facsimile — 7. Micro-opaque cards — 8. Microfilms — 9. House of Lords Record Office publications — 10. Miscellaneous publications — 11. Ireland — 12. Northern Ireland — 13. Scotland. Includes all official Record publications, whether in print or not. Prices given. Index. Kraus-Thomson reprints included.

Guide to the contents of the Public Record Office (London, HMSO, 1963-69. 3v.) — v.1: Legal records, etc.; v.2.: State Papers and Department records; v.3: Documents transferred... 1960-1966. Arranged by administrative provenance. Each type of record is briefly described. Each volume has a key to regnal numbers, chronological index to statutes cited, index of persons and places; index of subjects

Accessions since 1961 are recorded in the *Annual report of the Keeper of the Public Records.*

Records

941(093.2):026/027

GREAT BRITAIN. ROYAL COMMISSION ON HISTORICAL MONUMENTS. Record repositories in Great Britain. 4th ed. London, HMSO, 1971. xii, 60p. (5th ed. 1973. 78p. £1).

Divided geographically. Covers Government, Parliamentary, etc., archives, national libraries and museums, religious archives and libraries, societies, colleges and institutions, university libraries, public utilities, banking and business, City of London, Greater London, London Borough libraries, etc.

Guide to the reports on collections of manuscripts of private families, corporations and institutions in Great Britain and Ireland, issued by the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Part 1: *Topographical guide* (London, HMSO, 1914. 2pts.) has Part 2: *Index of persons* (1966. 3v. £10.50), a cumulated index of all persons mentioned in the individual volumes indexed to the HMC's reports.

Short guides to records (L.M. Munby, general editor, London, Historical Association, 1977. vp. £3.60) reprints a series of 24 articles from *History* between 1961 and 1971 (*eg,* 'Enclosure awards and Acts', by W.E. Tate). Valuable introduction by L.M. Munby.

Chronology

941:930.24

POWICKE, Sir F.M., and FRYDE, E.B., *eds.* Handbook of British chronology. 2nd ed. London, Royal Historical Society, 1961. xxxviii, 565p. (Royal Historical Society. Guides and handbooks, no.2). £4.50.

First published 1939.

Lists of rulers, with style and significant dates, of officers of state, bishops, dukes, marquesses and earls; tables of parliaments and councils; tables of regnal and legal years; lists of saints days. The 2nd ed. omits the section on reckonings of time, but includes new lists, *eg,* of Chief Justiciars to 1269; Lord Presidents of the Council; principal Scottish Officers of state. 'Bibliographical guide to the list of English office-holders' (to *c.*1800), p.xxi-xxxviii.

C.H. Cheney's *Handbook of dates for students of English history* (London, R.H.S., 1945 (reprinted 1955, with revised bibliography). xvii, 164p. R.H.S. Guides and handbooks no.4) duplicates part of and supplements Powicke. Reckonings of time, legal chronology, lists of rulers, and of saints' days and revisions of chapters in Powicke. New matter: bibliography; list of popes; Roman calendar; calendar for each year up to AD2000. Index.

Pre-Norman Conquest

941"/1485"

GRAVES, E.B., *ed.* A bibliography of English history, to 1485. Based on *The sources and literature of English history, from the earliest times to about 1485,* by Charles Gross. Issued under the sponsorship of the Royal Historical Society, the American Historical Association and the Mediaeval Academy of America. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1975. xxiv, 1103p. £25; $62.

7,225 annotated entries. 'Basically a revision of Gross (first published 1900; 2nd ed. 1915). Part 1: General works and auxiliary sciences — 2. Archives, source collections and modern narratives (section 7. Local history) — 3 From prehistory to Anglo-Saxon Conquest — 4. The Anglo-Saxon period — 5. From Normans to Tudors (sections 13-23: 13. Chronicles and royal biographies; 14. Law tracts; 15. Public administrative records; 16. Modern political narratives; 17. Military and naval history; 18. Land tenure and estates; 19. Agrarian society; 20. Urban society; 21. The Church, 1066-1485). Index, p.937-1103. Section introductions. 'Like previous editions, it includes for the pre-Norman period some fundamental studies on Welsh and Irish history' (*Preface*). The basic bibliography for the period.

941"-/1087"

BONSER, W. A Romano-British bibliography (55BC-AD449). Oxford, Blackwell, 1964. 2v. £22.50. Totowa, N.J., Biblio Distribution Center. $65, the set.

9,370 items, closely classified (15 classes; 666 subdivisions). Classes: 1. General topics — 2. History — 3.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Army, fleet and defence — 4. Social and economic — 5. Religion — 6. Geography — 7. General archaeology — 8. Numismatics — 9. Art — 10/15. Regions of England, Scotland and Wales. 'Periodicals and collective works abstracted': 253 items. No annotations, but some explanatory notes, and presence of maps and plates is indicated. V.2 consists of indexes: author, subject; personal names; place names, (a) England, (b) Scotland, (c) Wales and Monmouthshire. A valuable compilation for the period, particularly in view of the time-lag in publishing *Writings on British history*.

——**An Anglo-Saxon and Celtic bibliography** (450-1087). Oxford, Blackwell, 1957. xxxvii, [1], 574p. Folcroft, Pa. Folcroft. $100, the set.

11,975 items, from 422 periodicals, collected works, etc. Closely classified: 1. General topics and historical source material — 2. Political history — 3. Local history — 4. Constitutional history and law — 5. Social and economic history — 6. Ecclesiastical history and religion — 7. Geography and place-names — 8. General culture — 9. Archeology — 10. Numismatics and seals — 11. Epigraphy — 12. Art. No indexes.

Anglo-Saxon Period

941"4/1066"

Anglo-Saxon England. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1972-79. 8v. Annual. (v.7, 1979. $37.50; v.8, 1979. £21).

The first issue (xii, 332p.) contains 16 articles, well-documented, and a 'Bibliography for 1971' (p.309-32) intended 'to include all books, articles and significant reviews published in any branch of Anglo-Saxon studies during 1971' (9 sections: 1. General — 2. Old English language... 6. History... 8. Archaeology — 9. Reviews).

Hanoverian Period

941"1760/1830"

COOK, C., and **STEVENSON, J. British historical facts, 1760-1830.** London, Macmillan, 1980. 208p. £20.

15 chapters: The monarchy — Ministries and administrations — Selected holders of public office — The peerage and orders of knighthood — Parliament and elections — Foreign affairs — The armed forces — The Empire and India — Radicalism, trade unions and political reform — Law and order — The press — Religion — Selected holders of local government office — The economy — Social development. Appended 'Bibliographical note'. 'Seems destined to become the essential reference work for the period' (*British book news*, July 1980, p.407).

19th Century

941"1830/1900"

COOK, C., and **KEITH, B. British historical facts, 1830-1900.** London, Macmillan, 1975. xi, 279p. £15. New York, St. Martin's Press. $29.95.

17 chapters: 1. Ministries — 2. Political parties — 3. Parliament... 5. Parliamentary reform... 10. Armed services — 11. Education — 12. The press — 13. Religion — 14. Population — 15. The economy — 16. Trade unions and the co-operative movement — 17. The British Empire. 'Bibliographical note', p.277-9. 'It lists almost all who held high political, judicial, military or administrative office in Britain between 1830 and 1900; and provides basic information about their institutions and the world in which they lived' (*Preface*).

20th Century

941"1900/1951"(093.2)

COOK, C., *with others.* **Sources in British political history, 1900-1951.** Compiled for the British Library of Political and Economic Science. London, Macmillan Press, 1975-78. 5v. New York, St. Martin's Press. $29.95. v.1-4. ea. $18.95; v.5. $19.95.

1: *A guide to the archives of selected organisations and societies.* 1975. xiii, 330p. £10.
2: *A guide to the private papers of selected public servants.* 1975. [xiii], 297p. £15.
3/4: *A guide to the private papers of Members of Parliaments.* 1977. [xiv], 281p.; [xiv], 272p. £30, the set.
5: *A guide to the private papers of selected writers, intellectuals and publicists.* 1978. [xiii], 221p. £20.

V.1 is arranged under organisations, A-Z (Abortion Law Reform Association... The Zionist Federation of Great Britain and Northern Ireland). Notes on each cover background history, nature of papers, and availability. V.5, arranged under persons, A-Z, has an appended 'Select list of major libraries mentioned in the text, with their archival holdings'. 'A towering achievement of scholarship and a supremely useful bibliographical tool' (*TLS*, no.3821, 30 May 1975, p.809, on v.1).

941"1900/1975"

BUTLER, D., and **SLOMAN, A. British political facts, 1900-1975.** 4th ed. London, Macmillan, 1975. xix, 432p. tables. £15; £6.50. New York, St. Martin's Press. $29.95.

First published 1963.

23 sections: 1. Ministries — 2. Parties — 3. Parliament — 4. Elections — 5. Political place-names (homes of celebrated politicians) — 6. Political quotations — 7. Civil service — 8. Royal Commissioners, Committees of Inquiry and Tribunals — 9. Administration of justice — 10. Social conditions — 11. Employment and trade unions — 12. The economy — 13. Nationalisation — 14. Local government — 15. Royalty — 16. British Isles — 17. The Commonwealth — 18. International relations — 19. Armed forces — 20. The press — 21. Broadcasting authorities — 22. Religion — 23. Interest groups. Bibliographical note, p.415-7. Analytical index. A valuable compendium of data on 20th-century Great Britain.

The same compilers' *British political facts, 1900-1979* (5th ed.) is due in 1980 (£20; £8.95).

Scotland

941.1:016

MITCHELL, Sir A., and CASH, C.G. A contribution to the bibliography of Scottish topography. Edinburgh, Univ. Press, 1917. 2v. (Scottish Historical Society. Second series, v.14-15).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1: *General descriptions and guides* [Aberdeenshire... Wigtown].
2: *Lists arranged under subject* [Antiquities... Views].

About 20,000 entries.

A bibliography of works relating to Scotland, 1916-1950, compiled by P.D. Hancock (Edinburgh, Univ. Press, [1960]. 2v.) is a supplement to Mitchell and Cash, but functions as an independent work. About 12,000 entries. V.1 covers general works (maps, atlases, gazetteers, description and travel) and then records, under shires, towns and parishes, all books and major articles of topographical and general interest. V.2: A-Z subjects. Details of author, title, format, publisher and date. No annotations, but entries are fuller than in Mitchell and Cash.

941.1(021)

The Edinburgh history of Scotland. General editor, Gordon Donaldson. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1968-75. 4v. tables, maps.

1: *Scotland: The making of the kingdom.* 1975. xii, 705p. £12.50; £5.75; New York, Barnes & Noble. $35.
2: *Scotland: The later Middle Ages.* 1974. xvi, 695p. £8.50; £5.75; New York, Barnes & Noble. $25.
3: *Scotland: James V to James VII.* 1971. x, 449p. £10.
4: *Scotland: 1689 to the present.* 1968. ix, 464p. £10; £4.25.

V.2 has 18 sections, fully documented in footnotes (*eg,* 5. The aftermath of Bannockburn, p.91-122; 187 footnote references). Bibliography (running commentary), p.621-35. Analytical index, p.637-95.

941.1:026/027

ARMSTRONG, N.E.S. Local collections in Scotland. Edinburgh, Scottish Library Association, 1977. ix, 174p. map. (Scottish library studies, 5). £8.50.

2 main parts: Notes on the management of the local collections (5 chapters) — Local collections (14) in Scotland (collections of Scottish material, p.65-76; local collections (nos.15-90), p.77-130; select index of special items and collections). Data on each collection: name and address; coverage; when founded; librarian's name; specialist staff; accommodation; textual, visual and audio material; microfilm; organisation and use; special collections. Appendix 1: Bibliography of Scottish material — 2: Classification of a collection covering Aberdeen, Kincardineshire, Banffshire, Morayshire and Nairnshire; Extract from Edinburgh classification — 3. Questionnaire. Select bibliography, p.168. Index.

941.1(084.4)

McNEILL, P., and **NICHOLSON, R.,** *eds.* **An historical atlas of Scotland,** *c.*400-*c.*1600. Cartography, J.W. Davie. St. Andrews, the Univ., Atlas Committee of the Conference of Scottish Medievalists, 1975. x, 213p. £3.

129 black-and-white maps, p.104-213, in 63 sections. Text, by various hands, on each section (1. The geographical setting... 16. The evolution of the frontier, *c.*400-1018AD... 33. The Western Isles, *c.*1085-1286AD... 55. The coming of the Reformation). Section references; bibliographies. Includes aspects of place names, monuments, ecclesiastical sites, etc. 'The unsophisticated appearance... belies the high standard of its contents' (*British book news,* August 1977, p.588).

941.1(093.2)

DICKINSON, W.C., *and others.* **A source book of Scottish history.** London, Nelson, 1952-54. 3v. geneal. tables.

1: *From earliest times to 1424.* 1952. (2nd ed. 1961. xi, 249p.).
2: *1424 to 1567.* 1958. ix, 252p.
3: *1567 to 1707.* 1961. xi, 515p.

Extracts and translations, with commentaries. The various sections are equipped with excellent introductions and references, particularly to periodical articles. Only v.3 of the 1st ed. has an index. 2nd ed. of v.1 has an index.

Ireland

941.5(021)

A new history of Ireland. Edited by T.W. Moody, and others. Under the auspices of the Royal Irish Academy. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1976-. illus. (pl.), maps.

1: *Prehistoric and early medieval Ireland.*
2: *Medieval Ireland, 1169-1534.*
3: *Early modern Ireland, 1534-1691.* 1976. lxiii, 736p. £17; $29.95.
4: *Eighteenth-century Ireland, 1691-1800.*
5/6: *Ireland under the Union (1801-70; 1870-1921).*
7: *Ireland since 1921.*
8: *Chronology, maps and other reference matter.*
9: *General bibliography, illustrations and other reference matter.*

V.3 (the first to be published) has 16 contributors; 23 chapters (*eg,* 6. The Irish economy, 1600-60; 18. Land and people, *c.*1685; 20. The Irish language in the early modern period; 23. The Irish abroad in the age of Counter-Reformation, 1534-1691). Footnotes. 21 maps; 14 plates. Bibliography (grouped), p.634-95. Index, p.697-734.

941.5(084.4)

EDWARDS, R.D. An atlas of Irish history. Maps drawn by W.H. Bromage. London, Methuen, 1971. 261p. tables, maps. £5.50; £2.60; $9.50.

74 clear black-and-white maps. 13 chapters (3. Military developments — 4. Politics — 5. Religion — 6. The Irish abroad — 7. Land — 8. Communications — 9. Industry — 10. Trade — 11. Social change — 12. Northern Ireland — 13. Literature). Atlas subordinated to text; statistics to 1971. Select bibliography (by chapters; evaluative running commentary), p.253-61. Index.

941.5(093.2)

CURTIS, E., and **McDOWALL, R.B.,** *eds.* **Irish historical documents, 1172-1922.** London, Methuen, 1943. [iv], 331p. £3.85; $12.95.

Standard collection of constitutional and political documents, with spellings and punctuation modernised. Texts in Latin or French are translated into English. Five sections; 135 documents. Detailed contents list.

Northern Ireland

941.6:016

DEUTSCH, R.R. Northern Ireland: a select bibliography. New York & London, Garland Publishing Co., 1975. [iii], 142p. $19; £9.35.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

About 1,000 annotated entries. *A.* Non-fiction (1. Bibliographies and reference works; 2. Official publications (UK; Republic of Ireland); 3. Newspapers; 4. General works; 5. Selected works; 6. Relevant chapters; 7. Articles; 8. Pamphlets) — *B.* Fiction (Novels. Plays. Poetry. Songs) — *C.* Index to authors.

England & Wales

Bibliographies

942:016

County magazine index: an index to magazines covering the rural and county life of the counties of England. Biggleswade, Beds., Clover Publications, [1979]-. v.1-. no. 1. Quarterly. £15 pa.

The 1978/79 cumulation covers 27 magazines (*Bedfordshire magazine... Yorkshire life*), plus *History today* and *Illustrated London news* — for articles on 'county' matters — 'Village England' series in *The Observer*. About 3,500 articles (including some on Wales), A-Z. Wherever possible, main entry is under place; otherwise, under subject. Cross-references for personal names, topics and places.

942:016

KUHLICKE, F.W., and **EMMISON, F.G. English local history handlist:** a select bibliography and list of sources for the study of local history and antiquities. 4th ed., edited by F.G. Emmison. London, Historical Association, 1969. 84p. (Helps for students of history, no.69).

First published 1947.

'A series of short lists intended to help the student... to an understanding of such matters of historical and antiquarian interest as he may encounter in his local studies' (*Introductory note*). 1,609 entries, occasionally annotated, in 27 sections. Section 28: 'Societies helpful to students'; 29: 'Year books and national periodicals (selected)'. References to other material; numerous cross-references. Wide-ranging, from 1. Topography — 2. Names — 3. Prehistory, to 22. Costume and dress — 23. Genealogy and heraldry — 24. Local worthies and biography — 25. Folklore and dialect — 26. Miscellaneous (*eg,* Medicine and public health) — 27. Other bibliographies and catalogues.

942:016

MULLINS, E.L.C., *comp.* **A guide to the historical and archaeological publications of societies in England and Wales, 1901-1933.** Compiled for the Institute of Historical Research. London, Univ. of London, Athlone Press, 1968. xiii, 850p. £20; $47.50.

6,560 entries for books and periodical articles issued by more than 400 local and national societies in England and Wales, Isle of Man and Channel Islands. Listed A-Z (ranging from the Society of Glass Technology to the Friends Historical Society). Excellent detailed, analytical index, p.491-788; index of authors. Complements *Writings on British history,* which excludes publications of societies.

942(021)

The Victoria history of the counties of England. London, Constable and St. Catherine Press; subsequently London, O.U.P., for the Institute of Historical Research, 1901-, illus. (pl.), maps. (Many volumes reprinted by Dawson, Folkestone, Kent.).

General introduction. 1970. xi, 282p.
Bedfordshire. 1906-27. 4v. and index.
Berkshire. 1906-27. 4v. and index.
Buckinghamshire. 1905-28. 4v. and index.
Cambridgeshire and the Isle of Ely. 1938-. v.1-7 (1938-78). Index to v.1-4 (1960). v.6, £35.
Cheshire. v.2. 1979.
Cornwall. 1906-. v.1,2 (pts.5,8).
Cumberland. 1901-. v.1-2 (1901-05).
Derbyshire. 1905-. v.1-2 (1905-07).
Devon. 1906-. v.1-.
Dorset. 1908-. v.2-3,8.
Durham. 1905-. v.1-3 (1905-28).
Essex. 1903-. v.1-6; Bibliography.
Gloucestershire. 1907-. v.2,6,8,10,11. £11.30.
Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. 1900-14. 5v. and index
Herefordshire. 1908-. v.1-.
Hertfordshire. 1902-37. 4v. and index.
Kent. 1908-. v.1-3 (1908-32).
Lancashire. 1906-14. 8v.
Leicestershire. 1907-. v.1-5. (1907-64).
Lincolnshire. 1906-. v.2-.
London. 1909 (Reprinted Dawson, 1974).
Middlesex. 1911-. v.1-6 (1911-80). v.5, £35; v.6, £48.
Norfolk. 1901-. v.1-2 (1901-06).
Northamptonshire. 1906-. v.1-2 (1906-10).
Nottinghamshire. 1902-. v.1-4 (1902-3).
Oxfordshire. 1899-. v.1-10 (1906-10).
Rutland. 1908-36. 2v. and index.
Shropshire. 1908-. v.1,2,8 (1908-68).
Somerset. 1906-. v.1-3 (1906-74).
Staffordshire. 1908-. v.1-5,8,17 (1908-76), v.17, £30.
Suffolk. 1907-. v.1-2 (1907-11).
Surrey. 1902-14. 4v. and index.
Sussex. 1905-. v.1-4, 7-9 (1905-53).
Warwickshire. 1904-60. 8v. and index.
Wiltshire. 1953-. v.1 (2pts.), 2-10-.
Worcestershire. 1901-26. 4v. and index.
Yorkshire (general). 1907-25. 3v. and index.
Yorkshire: East Riding. 1969-. v.1-3 (1969-76). v.3, £27.
Yorkshire. North Riding. 1914-25. 2v. and index.
Yorkshire: City of York. 1961.

An indispensable series. Only Northumberland and Westmorland have still to be attempted. Each volume is by various hands and is heavily footnoted. General articles on each county usually occupy v.1-2 or v.1-3, with topography or history of parishes, boroughs and hundreds in later volumes. 'The history of each county will be complete in itself, beginning with the natural features and the flora and fauna, followed by the antiquities, pre-Roman, Roman and post-Roman; a translation and critical study of the Domesday Survey, and articles upon political, ecclesiastical, social and economic history; architecture, arts, industries, biography, folklore and sport' (*Introduction*). The evolution of the *V.C.H.* 'from antiquarianism to professionalism' is traced in *Times literary supplement,* 13 November 1970, p.1327.

942(032)

RICHARDSON, J. The local historian's encyclopedia. New Barnet, Herts., Historical Publications, Ltd., 1974. 312p. table. £1.50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

'Includes national legislation, county and local administration, the law, the development of public life...' (*Foreword*) — apart from 'famous residents, the finer buildings, the folk-lore and the church'. Sections A-S (A. Land and agriculture... D. Archives, documents and printed records... H. Law and order... M. The local militia... O. Place-names... R. Trade, commerce and industry — S. Bibliography (by sections), p.275-83). Index. A good quick-reference aid.

Local studies librarianship, by H. Nichols (London, Bingley, 1979. 128p. £4; New York, Saur. $14) is a concentrated introduction that includes a chapter on 'Assistance to readers' (omissions are noted in *Library Association record*, v.81, no.8, 1979, p.389). 'A worthy successor to J.L. Hobbs' *Local history in the library* (2nd ed. London, Deutsch, 1973. 344p. illus.) (*British book news*, August 1979, p.635).

Directories

942(058.7)

NORTON, J.E. Guide to the national and provincial directories of England and Wales, excluding London, published before 1856, London, Royal Historical Society, 1950. vii, 241p. (Royal Historical Society guides and handbooks, no.5). £2.

Complements *The London directories, 1677-1855*, by C.W.F. Goss (London, Archer, 1932. xi, 147p.).

878 numbered entries (English, national — chronologically arranged; English, local — by counties A-Z, then chronologically; Welsh — chronologically; addenda). Locations are given for each directory. Excludes directories of particular trades or professions, but includes 'a number of histories and guide books to which directories have been added'. Index of authors, printers and publishers, and printers. General index. A valuable introduction deals with the origin and development of directories, authorship, methods of compilation and tests of reliability.

Records

942(093.2)

English historical documents. Edited by D.C. Douglas. London, Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1953-. v.1-. diagrs., maps. New York, OUP.

1: *c.500-1042;* edited by D. Whitelock. £40.
2: *1042-1189;* edited by D.C. Douglas and G.W. Greenaway. 1953. £12; $25.75.
3: *1189-1327;* edited by H. Rothwell. 1973. £32.50; $63.
4: *1327-1485;* edited by A.R. Myers. 1969. £32.50; $29.50.
5: *1485-1558;* edited by C.H. Williams. 1964. £32.50; $29.
8: *1660-1714;* edited by A. Browning. 1953. £32.50; $20.
9: *American colonial documents, to 1776:* edited by M. Jensen. 1955. £32.50; $22.50.
10: *1714-1783;* edited by D.B. Horn and M. Ransome. 1957. £32.50; $22.50.
11: *1783-1832;* edited by A. Aspinall and E.A. Smith. 1959. £32.50; $22.50.
12/1: *1833-1874;* edited by G.M. Young and W.D. Hancock. 1956. £32.50; $22.50.
12/2: *1874-1914;* edited by W.D. Hancock. 1977. £32.50; $55.

Aims 'to make generally accessible a wide selection of the fundamental sources of English history' (*General preface*, v.12, pt.1). Each volume has a lengthy general introduction and a select bibliography; each of its parts has its own introduction and select bibliography. All documents (or selections from documents) are translated into English (as necessary), the text being well footnoted. V.12, pt.1 (12 parts) has 269 items, including departmental and Royal Commission reports. *Times* leaders, legislation and statistical data. V.12, pt.2 (12 parts) covers such subjects as economic structure and development; religion and the churches, imperialism and foreign affairs; law, penal system and courts; central and local government; education; poor law and problem of poverty; factories, health and housing; trade unions and socialism.

942(093.2)

STEPHENS, W.B. Sources for English local history. Manchester, Univ. Press, 1973. x, 260p. facsims. £3.60; £3.25. Totowa, N.J., Rowman. $6.50.

8 chapters, heavily footnoted: 2. Population and social structure — 3. Local government and politics — 4. Poor relief, charities, prices and wages — 5. Industry, trade and communications — 6. Agriculture — 7. Education — 8. Religion. Appendix: Examples (46) of records (facsims.), p.199-247. Analytical index, p.249-60. Not a bibliography but an introduction to printed and manuscript sources for the general history of a region, town or village. Excludes heraldry, genealogy and the like. 'An excellently produced work' (*British book news*, April 1973, p.262).

942(093.2):016

MULLINS, E.L.C. Texts and calendars: an analytical guide to serial publications. London, Royal Historical Society, 1958. xi, 674p. (Royal Historical Society. Guides and handbooks, no.7). £6. Totowa, N.J., Rowman. $16.50.

Covers texts and calendars for England and Wales history issued by the various Record Commissions, the Public Record Office, and local authorities and record societies. Parts: 1. Official bodies — 2. National bodies — 3. English local societies — 4. Welsh societies — 5. Addenda. Index. Invaluable in supplying complete lists of the publications of such bodies as the Camden Society, Harleian Society, English Place-Names Society, Rolls series, etc., with a full index.

A supplement is in preparation.

London

942.1:016

DAWE, D. The City of London: a select book list. London, Guildhall Library, 1972. [vii], 38p. £0.25.

About 250 briefly annotated entries. Aims 'to enumerate the more significant and authoritative books of general interest which relate to the one square mile of the City of London and its institutions' (*introductory note*). 12 sections: 1. Introductory — 2. Physical aspects — 3. Religion — 4. Government — 5. Social services — 6. Cultural aspects — 7. Finance and commerce — 8. History, including archaeology — 9. Social life and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

history; some special aspects — 10. The pictorial record — 11. Streets and street features — 12. Epilogue. Omits works on individual parishes, churches, livery companies, business houses and banks (except the Bank of England), scholarly source books, calendars of documents 'and the very valuable publications of such bodies as the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, the London Topographical Society and the London Record Society'.

942.1(02)

LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL (now **GREATER LONDON COUNCIL**), and **LONDON SURVEY COMMITTEE.** Joint Publishing Committee. **The survey of London.** London, L.C.C. (then Univ. of London, Athlone Press), 1900-. v.1-. illus. (pl.), maps.

1: *Bromley-by-Bow.* 1900.
2,4,7,11: *Chelsea.* [1909]-27.
3,5: *St.Giles in the Fields.* 1912-14.
6: *Hammersmith.* 1915. £5.
8: *St.Leonard, Shoreditch.* 1922.
9: *St.Helen, Bishopsgate.* 1924.
10,13,14: *St. Margaret, Westminster,* 1926-30. v.14, £10.
12,15: *All Hallows, Barking.* 1929-34. v.15, £9.50.
16,18,20: *St.Martin-in-the-Fields.* 1935-40.
17,19,21,24: *St.Pancras.* 1936-52.
22: *St.Saviour and Christchurch, Southwark.* 1950.
23,26: *St.Mary, Lambeth.* 1951-56.
25: *St. George the Martyr.* 1955. £7.50.
27: *Spitalfields and Mile End New Town.* 1957.
28: *The parish of Hackney.* pt.1. 1960. £5.75.
29-32: *The parish of St.James, Westminster.* 2pts. 1960-63. 5v. v.31-32. £10.50.
33-34: *The parish of St.Anne, Soho.* 1966. 2v. £22.50.
35: *The Theatre Royal, Drury Lane, and the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden.* 1970. £15.50.
36: *The parish of St.Paul, Covent Garden.* 1970. £18.50.
37: *Northern Kensington.* 1973. £18.50.
38: *The Museums area of South Kensington and Westminster.* 1975. £20.
39/40 *The Grosvenor Estate in Mayfair.* pt.1, 1977. £20; pt.2, 1980. £60.

An historical survey of the administrative county of London. Each volume gives a detailed history of a parish, or part of a parish, with descriptions and illus. of historically important buildings. V.39 has 5 plates, 27 figures, 4 tables, 2 plans. References (by chapters) and list of abbreviations, p.199-211; index, p.213-36. A fine production.

942.1(084.3)

HOWGEGO, J. Printed maps of London, circa 1553-1850. 2nd ed. Folkestone, Dawson, 1978, xv, 295p. illus., ports., maps (facsims.). £30.

First published 1964 (authors: I. Darlington and J. Howgego).

422 items, with bibliographical notes. 40 locations, including Paris (Bibliothèque Nationale), Dublin, Leiden and Royal Library, Copenhagen. Valuable general introduction, p.1-34 (10 sections; *eg,* 4. Pre-Fire map-names of London); 63 references. The chronological catalogue (p.43-284) notes different editions. 'A select bibliography', p.35-36. Well produced. The index lists cartographers but not their maps. 'One can only admire the assiduity with which, over many hours, maps have been examined and the information finally put together' (*The Geographical journal,* v.145, pt.3, November 1979, p.509). 'Every serious student of the history of the capital will consider the new edition an essential possession' (*Library Association record,* v.81, no.5, May 1979, p.243).

The sequel is R. Hyde's *Printed maps of Victorian London* (London, Dawsons, 1974. xv, 271p. illus., facsims., ports., plans. £13), with 307 entries, chronologically arranged. 47 library locations. Title index; general index (publishers, bodies, subjects, etc.). Awarded the LA's Besterman Medal for an outstanding bibliography/guide to the literature in 1975.

Kent

942.23:016

BENNETT, G., *comp.* **The Kent bibliography:** a finding list of Kent material in the public libraries of the County and of the adjoining London boroughs. London, LA, London & Home Counties Branch, 1977. ix, 452p. £11.

About 10,000 entries, with 21 locations of repositories. One A-Z sequence of places, subjects, persons (*eg,* Sir Winston Churchill). Data: author, title, date of publication, location. Includes much local government material. 'Should prove to be of major importance to scholars, researchers and librarians in the field of local studies' (*Library review,* v.28, Summer 1979, p.132).

East Midlands

942.5:016

The East Midlands bibliography. Editor, R.A.H. O'Neal. Derby, East Midlands Branch of the LA, 1970-. v.8, no.1-. Quarterly. Mimeographed.

Until v.8, as *North Midlands bibliography,* 1963-69.

Covers the traditional counties of Derby, Nottingham, Lincoln, Leicester, Rutland, Northampton and the Soke of Peterborough. Compiled largely from reports sent in by co-operating libraries in the area. Classed arrangement (sections A-L). Includes periodical articles and theses. Each issue has index of persons, places and subjects. 5-yearly cumulative indexes.

Lancashire

942.72:016

HORROCKS, S., *ed.* **Contributions towards a Lancashire bibliography.** Manchester, etc., Joint Committee of the Lancashire Bibliography, 1968-. 1-.

1: *Lancashire directories, 1684-1957.* 1968. £3.
2: *Lancashire Acts of Parliament, 1266-1957.* 1969. £9.
3: *Lancashire business histories.* 1971. £7; £6.
4: *Lancashire family histories. etc;* 1972. £8.50; £8.
5: *Registers, monumental inscriptions, etc.* 1973. £7; £6.
6: *General history & topography. Historical periods: Pre-Roman, Roman, Pre-Norman.* 1973. £6.
7: *Lancashire history. Historical periods: Norman, Plantagenet, Lancaster & York, Tudor.* 1974. £6.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

8: *Lancashire history. Historical periods: Stuart.* 1976. £7.

V.8 has 985 numbered entries (plus interpolations), with bibliographical and contents notes. 59 locations for items. Sections: Stuart — Civil War — Contemporary tracts, publications and broadsides — Acts and Ordinances of the Interregnum.

Cumbria

942.85:016

HODGSON, H.W., *comp.* **A bibliography of the history and topography of Cumberland and Westmorland.** Carlisle, Joint Archives Committee for Cumberland, Westmorland and Carlisle, Record Office, 1968. 301p. £3.50.

About 8-9,000 entries for authors, subjects, etc. A-Z. Includes typescripts. Cross-reference from second author in the case of joint authors. Aimed at 'Political, Social and Economic Historians, Geographers, Architectural Historians, Post Graduates, Undergraduates, Students at Colleges of Education, and even Schoolchildren' (*Foreword*). Well produced.

Glamorgan

942.97(02)

Glamorgan county history. Cardiff, Glamorgan County History Committee, 1936-. v.1-. illus., maps.

1: *Natural history;* edited by W.M. Tattersall. 1936.
2: *Prehistoric and Dark-Age Glamorgan.*
3: *The Middle Ages;* edited by T.B. Pugh. 1971. £12.
4: *The Act of Union of 1536 to the Industrial Revolution.* 1974. £15.
5: *Industrial Glamorgan;* edited by A.H. John and G. Williams. 1980.
6: *The social history.*

V.3 (704p.) has 33 plates, 6 maps. Chapter notes, p.583-684. Appendix 1: 'The Marcher Lords of Glamorgan and Montgomery, to 1536'.

Germany

943(022)

GEBHARDT, B. Handbuch der deutschen Geschichte. 9. neu bearb. Aufl., hrsg. von H. Grundmann. Stuttgart, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1970-. v.1-.

First published 1891-92; 8th ed. 1954-68. 5v.

v.1: *Frühzeit und Mittelalter.* 1970.
2: *Von der Reformation bis zum Ende des Absolutismus.* 1971.
3: *Von der Französischen Revolution bis zum Ersten Weltkrieg.* 1973.
4/1: *Die Zeit der Weltkriege. Der erste Weltkrieg. Die Weimaren Republik.* 1973.
4/2: *Die Zeit der Weltkriege. Deutschland unter der Herrschaft des Nationalsozialismus, 1933-1939, und die Entstehung der Republik Österreich, der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik.*

To be completed in 5v: Arranged by period and subject, the contributions by specialists in this massive compendium 'provide an invaluable bibliography and framework of facts for German history from prehistoric times...' (White, C.M., and others. *Sources of information in the social sciences* (2nd ed., 1973), entry B473, on the 8th ed.).

943(032)

RÖSSLER, H., and FRANZ, G. Sachwörterbuch zur deutschen Geschichte. Unter Mitarbeit von Willy Hoppe [u.a.]. Munich, Oldenbourg, 1958. xl, iv, 1472p.

A companion volume to the authors' *Biographisches Wörterbuch zur deutschen Geschichte* (Munich, Oldenbourg, 1952. xlviii, 968p.).

Entries cover political and economic events (*eg,* Weltkrieg II), institutions, countries (*eg,* Austria, Switzerland), places, battles (with plans) and cultural subjects (*eg,* Music, Literature). Compact, signed articles, with short bibliographies (*eg,* 'Hanse': 6 columns, with a 6-line bibliography). Many cross-references. An excellent work of its kind.

943"1806/1945"

FEST, W. Dictionary of German history, 1806-1945. London, G. Prior, 1978. 189p. £6.95. New York, St. Martin's Press. $18.50.

Entries A-Z for *c.*700 topics, with emphasis on the political angle and the 20th-century scene. Most articles have short bibliographical notes, covering writings published 1950-77. Cross-references. Intended as 'an aid to study, not as a substitute for it' (*Preface*). 'This is the first dictionary of modern German history in the English language' (*Library review,* Autumn 1979, p.193). 'A valuable reference book that should be in every undergraduate library' (*Choice,* v.16, no.4, June 1979, p.508).

943"1939/1945"

SNYDER, L.L. Encyclopedia of the Third Reich. London, Hale, 1976. [xxii], 410p. illus., ports., tables. £8.95. New York, McGraw-Hill. $26.50.

Entries A-Z on the events, institutions and personalities of Nazi Germany. 'Hitler': p.150-160; 5 ports. and illus. 5 references. 'Nuremberg Trials': p.254-6. Reproduces relevant important documents. Calendar (18p.) of significant dates. The many illus. usually fall close to the text concerned. Author is Professor of History, the City College and the City Univ. of New York. 'A sound reference work' (*Library journal,* v.102, no.8, 15 April 1977, p.177).

943"1945/1975"

MERRITT, A.J., and MERRITT, R.L. Politics, economics and society in the two Germanies, 1945-75: a bibliography of English-language works. Urbana & Chicago, Ill., & London, Univ. of Illinois Press, 1978. xix, 268p. $12.

8,548 unannotated references. Classes A-R (further subdivided): A. General — B. Geography — C. Demography — D. Allied occupation — E/F. Federal German Republic (FRG): Governmental framework; Politics and political behaviour — G. German Democratic Republic (GDR): Government and politics — H. FRG-GDR: Political comparisons — I. FRG: Econmic system — J. GDR: Economic system — K. FRG-GDR; Economic comparisons and transactions — L. Social structure and policy — M. Communications — N. Education and culture — O. FRG: Foreign policy — P. GDR: Foreign policy — Q. FRG-GDR: The German problem — R. Berlin. 'Periodicals on Germany', p.viii-xi. Author index, p.219-68.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Poland

943.8(022)

GIEYSZTOR, A., *and others.* **History of Poland.** Warsaw, PWN-Polish Scientific Publishers, 1968. 784p. illus. (incl. col. pl.), diagrs., tables, maps.

5 contributors. 4 parts; 25 chapters: Medieval Poland (1-6) — The commonwealth of gentry (7-13) — Poland under foreign rule (14-21) — Poland 1918-1939. Conclusion. Chronological tables, p.717-25. Bibliographical notes, p.622-40, (p.622-28: A. Bibliographical works; B. More important textbooks, etc.; C. Text-books covering longer periods; D. History of various regions and towns) — p.629-40: period bibliographies). Non-analytical index, p.622-28. Well furnished with illustrations, maps and tables. Standard.

Hungary

943.91(022)

PAMLEŃYI, E., *ed.* **A history of Hungary,.** Translated by Lázlo Boros and others. London, Collet's. 1975. 676p. maps. £4.95.

'Compiled under the auspices of the History Institute of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences.'

10 chapters (1. The origins of the Hungarian people and state — 2. The independent Hungarian feudal monarchy, to the battle of Móhacs (1000-1526). . . 9. The Horthy regime — 10. People's Democracy in Hungary. Comparative chronology. Biographies, p.606-33. Bibliography (grouped), p.634-44. Detailed non-analytical index, p.646-76. A full-scale history of Hungary, although the 1956 rising is dismissed in 15 lines. 'Consistently high standard' (*Soviet studies,* v.28, no.3, July 1976, p.466).

France

944:016

Bibliographie annuelle de l'histoire de France du cinquième siècle à 1939. [1958]. Année 1955-. Comité Français des Science Historiques. Paris, Éditions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1956-. Annual.

Continues *Répertoire bibliographique de l'histoire de France* by P. Caron and H. Stein (années 1920/21-1930/31. Paris, Picard, 1923-38. 6v.). Itself preceded by *Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France pour l'année 1898-1912/13.* The *Bibliographie annuelle de l'histoire de France* has been published by Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique since 1953.

The 1976 annual (1977. 705p.) has 9,588 entries for the period up to 1958. Systematic arrangement; broad groups (Sciences auxiliaires de l'histoire — Histoire politique — Histoire des institutions — Histoire économique et sociale — Histoire religieuse — La France outremer — Histoire de la civilisation — Histoire locale), closely sub-divided. Draws on *c.*1,500 periodicals, plus 'Mélanges'. Analytical subject and detailed author indexes, p.469-705.

944(021)

Histoire de la France; . . . publié sous la direction de Georges Duby. Paris, Larousse, 1970-72. 3v. illus., diagrs., plans, tables, maps. F590, the set.

1. *Naissance d'une nation des origines à 1348.* 1970. 415p.
2. *Dynasties et révolutions de 1348 à 1852.* 1971. 455p.
3. *Les temps nouveaux de 1852 à nos jours.* 1972. 448p.

33 contributors (young academics). Each volume has 10-12 chapters, genealogies (v.1-2 only), chronology, bibliography (by chapters), index and many captioned illus. Thus v.2 chapter 7: 'La Révolution, 1789-1799' (p.259-318) has *c.*100 illus., 18 maps, plus graphs and facsims. V.3, with a chronology to 1970, has bibliography, p.435-9. An attractive production, including cultural, social and economic aspects of French history.

944(021)

Histoire économique et sociale de la France: sous la direction de Fernand Braudel et Ernest Labrousse. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1970-. v.1-. illus. (pl.), diagrs., tables.

1. *L'état et la ville. Paysannerie et croissance (1450-1660).* 2v. F340.
2. *Des derniers temps de l'âge seigneurial aux préludes de l'âge industriel (1660-1789).*
3. *L'avènement de l'ère industrielle (1789-1889).* 2v. F315.
4. *L'ère industrielle et la société d'aujourd'hui, siècle 1880-1980.*
   Pt.1: *Panoramas de l'ère industrielle, années 1880 — années 1970. ambiguïtés des débuts et croissance effective, années 1880-1914.* 1979.

V.4, pt.1 (584p.) is the work of 25 French professors. 'Bibliographie générale', p.535-69, with running commentary in 9 sections — particularly valuable. 24 plates.

944"1789/1799"

LEFEBVRE, G. The French Revolution. Translated from the French by J.H. Stewart and J. Friguglietti. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul; New York, Columbia Univ. Press, 1962-64. 2v. (366p.; 430p.). (Reprinted 1977).

1: *From the origins to 1793.* $17.50; $5.45.
2: *From 1793 to 1799.* $17.50; $4.95.

A history of the French Revolution in both its national and international setting. V.2 has 3 parts (17 chapters and 'Conclusion') 1. The Coalition and the Revolution to the treaties of 1795 — 2. The victorious offensive of the Revolution — 3. The world at the advent of Napoleon. Bibliography — a feature, balanced and thorough — p.361-95 (by chapters and sections). Analytical index, p.395-430.

944"1800/1965"(084.4)

BOUJU, P.M., *with others.* **Atlas historique de la France contemporaine, 1800-1965.** Paris, Colin, 1966. 234p. graphs, maps. F57.70.

461 clearly drawn maps and graphs (2-4 per page) in 8 chapters: 1. Le territoire national et l'administration — 2. La population — 3. Vie économique et financière — 4. Forces politiques et opinions publiques — 5. Forces et croyances religieuses — 6. L'enseignement et l'instruction — 7. Information, culture et loisirs — 8. Les francais hors de France. 'Orientation bibliographique', p.218-21. No index, but full contents-list. 'An extremely useful visual presentation of many aspects of French political, social, economic, religious and cultural life during the past 150 years' (*International affairs,* v.43, no.4, October 1967, p.811).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Italy

945(021)

BERNARD, J.F. Italy: an historical survey. New York, Doubleday, 1970; Newton Abbot, Devon, David & Charles, 1971. x, 534p. maps.

8 chapters: 1. The fall of the Roman Empire and the invasion of the Barbarians (397-731AD) — 2. The emergence of successors to Caesar (731-962) — 3. Italy in the Middle Ages (962-1418) — 4. The age of renewal: the Renaissance (1400-1580) — 5. Italy in the modern world (1580-1874) — 6. From absolutism to independence (1814-1870) — 7. The new Italy (1871-1920) — 8. The age of Fascism (1920-1945). 4 appendices (1. Chronological table of Popes and Emperors). Bibliography (by chapters), p.498-509. Partly analytical index. One of the very few histories of Italy in English to cover the whole span of years.

Spain

946(032)

BLEIBERG, G. Diccionario de historia de España. 2. ed., corregida y aumentada. Madrid, Ediciones de la 'Revista de Occident', 1968-69. 3v. [viii], 1358p.; 1179p.; [v], 1207p. New York, French & European Pubns. $100; $70, the set.

First published 1952 (2v.).

Signed articles, A-Z. About 60 contributors. 'Arabismo (en España)': p.289-93; numerous references in text. Includes articles on Latin America and its Spanish connections. 'Historiadores de América': v.2, p.373-9. Excludes living persons. V.3 has appendices: a bibliography (p.1083-1111), a further bibliography for 1931-68 (p.1113); chronology; 24p. of outline maps. Favourably reviewed in *Times literary supplement,* no.3581, 16 October 1970, p.1204.

Portugal

946.9(022)

OLIVEIRA MARQUES, A.H. de. History of Portugal. New York & London, Columbia Univ. Press, 1972. illus., ports., tables, maps. ea. $17.50; $9.95.

1: *From Lusitania to Empire.* viii, [1], 507p.
2: *From Empire to Corporate State.* [ix], 303p.

V.1 has chapter 9: 'Brazil". Bibliography (running commentary), p.481-507. V.2 has chapter 11: 'Africa', and 14: 'The overseas empire in the twentieth century. Bibliography (running commentary), p.263-72. Analytical index to v.1-2. Includes social and economic trends. The standard history of Portugal in English.

Russia

947:016

MAICHEL, C. Guide to Russian reference books. v.2: History, auxiliary historical sciences, ethnography, and geography. Edited by J.S.G. Simmons. Stanford, Calif., Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 297p. $12.

Section B: 'History of the USSR', p.33-122, has 633 well-annotated entries for books and periodical articles, mostly in Russian. Sections: Bibliographies of bibliographies. Guides — General bibliographies — Selective bibliographies — Bibliographies of dissertations — Bibliographies of periodicals — Indexes and abstracts — Special periods — Special subjects — Regional history and topography — Atlases — Biography and portraits — Encyclopaedias and histories. Section D (Auxiliary historical sciences) includes sub-sections on archives, chronology, historiography, paleography and diplomatic. General index to the volume.

947(022)

AUTY, R., and OBOLENSKY, D., *eds.* Companion to Russian studies. 1: An introduction to Russian history. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1976. xiii, 403p. geneal. tables, maps. £13.50; $42.

10 academic contributors. 10 chapters (each with running-commentary 'Guide to further reading'): 1. The geographical setting — 2. Kievan Russia — 3. Appanage and Muscovite Russia — 4/5: Imperial Russia — 6. Soviet Russia (p.272-314; 'Guide to foreign reading', p.308-14, in 8 sections) — 7. The church — 8. The structure of the Soviet state: Government and politics — 9. The structure of the Soviet state: the economy — 10. The Soviet Union and its neighbours. Appendix: 'Genealogical tables of Russian rulers'. A series of authoritative, well-documented essays that 'aims at providing a first orientation for those embarking on the study of Russian civilization, past or present, in its most important aspects' (*Preface*). No contribution on military history and very little space on World Wars I and II. 'A particularly substantial introduction to the study of Russia, whether for readers within the academic world or outside' (*Soviet studies,* v.29, no.2, April 1977, p.341).

947(084.4)

GILBERT, M. Imperial Russian history atlas. Cartographic consultant, Arthur Banks. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1978. [ix], 91, [15]p. £6.75; £3.95.

First published as part of *Russian history atlas* (Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1972). New York, Macmillan. $8.95.

91 black-and-white maps. Section 1: Ancient and early modern Russia; 2: Imperial Russia (maps 37-91). Bibliography of works consulted (4p.). 13-page index. 'Wholeheartedly recommended' (*The Geographical journal,* v.145, pt.2, July 1979, p.365).

——**Soviet history atlas.** Cartographic consultant, Arthur Banks. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1979. 69, [14]p. £6.75; £3.95.

First published as part of *Russian history atlas* (Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1972). Black-and-white maps, p.1-69. Section 1: Prelude to the Revolution; 2: The Soviet Union. Good, clear maps; explanatory legends. Bibliography of works consulted (5 sections). 10 page index, in small type.

947(09)

VERNADSKY, G., *and others, eds.* A source book for Russian history, from early times to 1917. New Haven, Conn., & London, Yale Univ. Press, 1973. 3v. ea. $20; £10.90; $60, the set.

1: *Early times to the late seventeenth century.* 352p.
2: *Peter the Great to Nicholas I.* 322p.
3: *Alexander II to the February Revolution.* 344p.

Praised in *TLS* (no.3705, 9 March 1973, p.260) for the careful translations of texts, informative notes and thoroughness of references.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Dictionary of Russian historical terms, from the eleventh century to 1971, by S.G. Pushkarev. Edited by G. Vernadsky and R.T. Fisher, jr. (New Haven, Conn., & London, Yale Univ. Press, 1970. xi, 199p. $18.50) is a companion to *A source book for Russian history.* It aims 'to assist English-speaking readers to understand the specialized terms they encounter in Russian historical sources and in English language works on Russia' (*Preface*). The most important terms referring to social categories and political, military, educational, and other institutions are supplied with brief historical sketches. 'Partiya': 4½ cols. Well produced.

947"1917/1929"

CARR, E.H. A history of Soviet Russia. London, Macmillan, 1950-78. 14v. ea. £20. £175, the set (1978).

pt.1: *The Bolshevik revolution, 1917-23.* 1950-66. 3v. ea. $7.50.
2: *Interregnum, 1923-24.* 1964. $7.50.
3: *Socialism in one country, 1924-26.* 1958-64. 3v. in 4. ea. $7.50; $20, the set.
4: *The foundations of a planned economy, 1926-29;* by E.H. Carr and R.W. Davies, 1969-78. 6v. V.2. $12.50; v.3, pts.1-2, ea. $17.50.

A monumental study, with footnote references and bibliographies. 'A work of the greatest importance for its masterly ordering and analysis of official documentation. The sections on Soviet relations with the outside world are superbly organised and written' (Auty, R., and Obolensy, D., *eds. Companion to Russian studies. 1: Introduction to Russian history* (1976), p.308-9).

Scandinavia

948(022)

DERRY, T.K. A history of Scandinavia: Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Finland and Iceland. London, Allen & Unwin, 1979. x, [1], 447p. £9.95. New York, American Scandinavian, Fdn.: Heritage Resources Center, Minneapolis, MN. $19.75.

16 chronological chapters (1. The unknown North — 2. Homeland of the Vikings... 15. Survey of the latest age — 16. Contribution to civilisation. Appendices: 1. Parallel table of events; 2. Reference notes (chapters 1-16); 3. Selected bibliography of works; 4. Index in English (p.426-31; translations are asterisked). End-paper maps. No illus.

948(031)

Kulturhistorisk leksikon for nordisk middelalder fra Vikingetid til Reformationstid. Copenhagen, Rosenkilde & Bagger, 1956-78. 21v. & index. illus.

Encyclopaedia of Scandinavian medieval culture, published with the official support of all five countries and with five national editorial boards. Contributions are in Danish, both varieties of Norwegian, and Swedish. (Finnish articles are translated into Swedish and those in Icelandic, into one of the other three languages.) Articles are signed, substantial and well documented. The article 'Metallhandel' (v.11, p.566-79) has sections on Sweden, Denmark and Norway, each with references. Some black-and-white illus. in text and half-tone plates appended and as frontispieces. V.21 includes a supplement.

Netherlands

949.2(022)

KOSSMAN, E.H. The Low Countries, 1780-1940. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1978. ix, [1], 784p. tables, maps. (Oxford history of modern Europe). £15; $39.

10 chapters (1. The revolutionary background, 1780-1795... 10. Statistics, 1919-1939. Epilogue, 1780-1880-1980. Appendix 1. Chronological table; 2. Belgian and Dutch cabinets, 1815-1940. Bibliography (by chapters), p.734-56 (some items with running commentary); author index to bibliography. General index. 5 black-and-white maps.

Byzantium

949.5"395/1453"(022)

HAUSSIG, H.W. A history of Byzantine civilisation. Translated by J.M. Hussey. London, Thames & Hudson, 1971. 448p. illus. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $22.50.

Translation of 2nd German ed. of *Kulturgeschichte von Byzanz* (1966), with extra illus.

5 parts: 1. Factors leading to the emergence of Byzantine civilization — 2. The emergence of Byzantine civilization — 3. The rise of Byzantine civilization — 4. Byzantine civilization in decline — 5. The last phase. Chronology; bibliography (p.388-90). Index. 169 illus. (22 in colour). Contains a 'remarkable wealth of detailed information' (*Journal of ecclesiastical history,* v.23, no.5, July 1972, p.272-4).

Modern Greece

949.5"1204/1953"(022)

CLOGG, R. A short history of modern Greece. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1979. viii, 242p. map. $26; $8.95.

8 chapters, covering the period from the declining years of the Byzantine Empire (1204-1453) up to 1978. Bibliography, p.277-34. Analytical index. Author is Lecturer in Modern Greek History, King's College, London.

The Balkans

949.7(022)

HÖSCH, E. The Balkans: a short history from Greek times to the present day. Translated by Tania Alexander. London, Faber & Faber, 1972. 213p. maps.

12 chapters: 1. Foundations and framework... 5. The rise of Venice and the creation of the independence states of Serbia and Bulgaria... 7. South-eastern Europe under the Turkish crescent... 12. From national to social revolution [to 1956]. Bibliography, p.177-92 (1. Bibliography and general sources; 2. National history and folk-lore, language and population; 3. Comprehensive surveys; 4. Individual Balkan countries (Albania... Romania); 5. Border areas, outside influences; 6. Church history; 7. Economic history). Analytical index, p.193-213. 11 maps.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Arab World

95/96(=927)(02)

The Cambridge history of Islam. Edited by P.M. Holt [and others]. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1970-. v.1-. illus. (incl. pl.), maps.

1: *The Central Islamic lands.* 1970. 2v. £32, the set; £13.90. V.1. $49.50; v.2. $59.50. $89.50, the set.
2: *The further Islamic lands. Islamic society and civilization.* 1970. 2v. £21.95, the set; £15.90. V.1. $29; v.2. $39.
3: *The Arab invasion, to the Saljuqs.* 1975. xiii, 734p.

Aims 'to present the history of Islam as a cultural whole'.

V.1 (4pts.) includes dynastic lists, a bibliography (p.737-50), glossary and detailed index (p.755-815). V.2 (pts.5-8) has a bibliography (p.891-905), glossary and detailed index (p.755-815). V.2 (pts.5-8) has a bibliography (p.891-905), glossary and equally lengthy index (p.911-66). 'Not at all conducive to continuous reading and yet not quite reference articles... But... will remain a standard work for many years to come' (*International affairs*, v.47, no.4, October 1971, p.838-9).

95/96(=927)(02)

HITTI, P.K. History of the Arabs, from the earliest times to the present. 10th rev. ed. London, Macmillan, 1970. xxiv, 822p. illus., maps. £6; £4.95. New York, St. Martin's Press. $10.95.

6 parts (52 charts): 1. The pre-Islamic age — 2. The rise of Islam and the Caliphal State — 3. The Umayyad and the Abbàsid Empires — 4. The Arabs in Europe; Spain and Sicily — 5. The last of the medieval Moslem states — 6. Ottoman rule and independence. No bibliography, but heavily footnoted. 21 maps; illus. muddy. Detailed index, p.759-822. A standard text.

Asia

95(032)

Historical & cultural dictionaries of Asia series. Metuchen, N.J., Scarecrow Press, 1972-.

1: *Saudi Arabia,* by C.L. Riley. 1972. $6.
2: *Nepal,* by B.C. and A.K. Hedrick. 1972. $7.
3: *The Philippines,* by E.G. and J.M. Maring. 1973. $8.50.
4: *Burma,* by J.M. and E.G. Maring. 1973. $9.50.
5: *Afghanistan,* by M.J. Hanifi. 1976. $7.
6: *Thailand,* by Harold E. Smith. 1976. $8.
7: *Vietnam,* by D.J. Whitfield. 1976. $13.50.
8: *India,* by G.T. Kurian. 1976. $12.
9: *The Sultanate of Oman and the Emirates of Eastern Arabia,* by J.D. Anthony. 1976. $6.

Each volume deals with historical, geographical, economic, cultural and anthropological aspects of a country or area, plus maps and bibliography. That on *Vietnam* has *c.*1,300 short entries, a dynastic chronology, 12 maps and a bibliography of 11p. Volumes vary in quality, that on India being criticised for its inadequate bibliography (*American reference books annual, 1977,* v.8, item 326).

95(083)

PHILIPS, C.H. Handbook of Oriental history. London, Royal Historical Society, 1951 (reprinted 1963). viii, 265p. (Royal Historical Society Guides and handbooks, no.6). £2.50; $6.75.

5 sections (on the Near and Middle East, India and Pakistan, South-East Asia and the Archipelago, China and Japan, each by a specialist on the area). Each section gives guidance on: romanization of words; personal names; place-names; glossary of basic words; systems of dating; dynasties and rulers.

Far East

951/959(093.2)

MATTHEWS, N., and **WAINWRIGHT, M.D.** *comps.* **A guide to manuscripts and documents in the British Isles relating to the Far East.** Edited by J.D. Pearson. London, O.U.P., 1977. 196p. (School of Oriental and African Studies). £17.50; $38.50.

'Far East' embraces China, Japan, Korea, Mongolia, Tibet and Soviet Asia. The inventory covers such repositories as the Public Record Office, County record offices, missionary society archives and material still in private custody.

China

951(021)

The Cambridge history of China. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1978-. charts.

3: *Sui and T'ang Ching, 589-906.* pt.1, 1979. £35; $55.
10: *Late Ch'ing, 1800-1911.* pt.1, 1978. xvi, 713p. £32.50; $45.

Planned in 14v., 'which exclude the earliest pre-dynastic period and must still leave aside such topics as the history of art and of literature, many aspects of economics and technology, and all the riches of local history' (*Preface*). V.10 — the first to be published — has 11 chapters, by various hands (*eg,* 4. The Canton trade and the Opium War; 11. Christian missions and their impact to 1900). Bibliographical essays, p.591-614 (by chapters). Bibliography (Romanized languages; Chinese and Japanese), p.615-63). List of Chinese and Japanese publishers, p.663-4. Genealogical chart. Glossary, p.669-84. Analytical index, p.685-713. 'Most of the bibliographical essays... are models of their kind — rich in material, many-sided, critical, informal and lively' (*The Geographical journal,* v.145, pt.2, July 1979, p.334, on v.10, pt.1).

951(084.4)

HERRMANN, A. An historical atlas of China. Redrawn under the supervision of N.S. Ginsburg. Chicago, Ill., Aldine Publishing Co.; Edinburgh, Univ. Press, 1966. xxxii, 88p. $14.75.

First published 1935, as *Historical and commercial atlas of China.*

The 1966 ed. adds 10 map plates on contemporary China, bringing the total to 64 plates. New maps cover China, 1936; Manchuria; and modern China (agriculture; ethnology; transportation; mining and industry). Appended: Selected bibliography and list of map sources (3p.) — Index of geographical and proper names. List of 2,922 Chinese characters — Corrigenda. Separate place-name index for historical as opposed to modern maps, — possibly to avoid confusion between different spellings and to facilitate location. Page size, 27.5 x 20cm.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

951.0

CHESNEAUX, J., *with others.* **China: the People's Republic, 1949-1976.** Translated from the French by Paul Auster and Lydia Davis. Hassocks, West Sussex, Harvester Press, 1979. xii, 255p. tables, maps. £4.50. Tajunga, CA, Parthenon Bks. $15; $4.95.

Originally as *La Chine: un nouveau Communisme, 1949-1976.*

8 chapters. Chapters 1-7, chronological; 8. 'The Chinese way'. Chapter 4: 'The Great Leap Forward, 1958-1962': p.83-112. Chapter bibliographies and documents ('coming directly/indirectly from the Chinese authorities and include information from the national press, the local press when possible, official publications and materials, as well as the accounts of visitors who have been allowed to enter China' (*Preface*)). Glossary of Chinese terms and names (transliterated and in Chinese characters). Analytical index. 'A valuable introductory textbook' (*TLS,* no.4003, 7 December 1979, p.101). 'The historical presentation stops short of the major economic and international problems' (*International affairs,* January 1980, p.193).

Japan

952(032)

GOEDERTIER, J.M. A dictionary of Japanese history. New York & Tokyo, Walker/Weatherhill, 1968. 415p.

Compiled under the auspices of the Oriens Institute for Religious Research, Tokyo.

More than 1,100 entries. Entries (p.11-317) consist of English name, Japanese characters, definition and historical commentary. Entries for titles of works, but not for authors. Subject index (p.325-69); character index (p.371-415). Appendix 1. Pre-Meiji provinces and modern prefectures; 2. Japanese era names and dates. Follows the selection of entries made for *Nihonshi Shōjiten* (Tokyo, 1957) — a historical dictionary compiled under the supervision of Dr. Atsushi Kabata.

South & South-east Asia

954 + 959(093.2)

WAINWRIGHT, M.D., and **MATTHEWS, N.,** *comps.* **A guide to Western manuscripts and documents in the British Isles relating to South and South East Asia.** London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1965. xix, 532p.

Inventory of 80 depositories in London (p.1-258); England, excluding London (p.259-357); Wales and Monmouthshire; Scotland; Northern Ireland; Eire; Papers in private ownership (not deposited); Addenda. Omits India Office Library collections; 'to have included these would at least have doubled the size of the work' (*Preface*). Detailed index, p.473-532. Well produced. 'An indispensable source of reference' (*Times literary supplement,* no.3297, 6 May 1965, p.357).

India

954(02)

BASHAM, A.L., *ed.* **A cultural history of India.** Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1975. xx, 585, x p. illus. (pl.), table, maps. £8.50; $22.

A new ed. of *Legacy of India,* edited by G.T. Garratt (1937).

28 contributors. 4 main parts (34 chapters): 1. The ancient heritage — 2. The age of Muslim dominance — 3. Challenge and response: the coming of the West — 4. India and the world outside. 'Books for further reading', p.501-17 (by chapters). Detailed, analytical index, p.519-85. Scholarly. Well produced.

954(084.4)

SCHWARZBERG, J.E. A historical atlas of South Asia. Chicago, Ill. & London, Univ. of Chicago Press, 1978. 352p. illus., maps. $150.

'South Asia' extends from Afghanistan to Burma, and India to the Maldives; the period, — the early Stone Age to the mid-1970s. Half the volume consists of historical narrative. The maps, mostly coloured, include geopolitical, economic, social and cultural themes. Comprehensive bibliography; index-gazetteer. 'An important work recommended for large academic and public libraries and all others with specific need' (*Library journal,* v.104, no.6, 15 March 1979, p.717, on which this annotation is based). 'This atlas sets a very high standard' (*Choice,* v.16, no.2, April 1979, p.204).

954(093.2):016

LANCASTER, J.C. A guide to lists and catalogues of the India Office records. London, [Foreign &] Commonwealth Office, 1966. iii, 26p. *Gratis.*

Brief descriptions of 30 lists and catalogues of records. The India Office records, indispensable source-material for research in British-Indian historical studies, are 'the product of successive administrations from the foundation of the East India Company in 1600 to the dissolution of the India Office and of the Burma Office in 1947' (*Preface*).

India Office Library & Records. *Report for the year 1978* (London, F. & C.O., 1979) has Appendix 5: 'Publications in print' (p.117-20).

Iran

955(02)

The Cambridge history of Iran. London, C.U.P., 1968-. v.1-. illus. (pl.), diagrs., tables, maps.

Planned as an 8-v. survey of Iranian history and culture, and its contribution to civilisation.

1: *The land of Iran.* 1968. xxi, 788p. £15; $42.
2: *Prehistory: the archaeological periods. Iran in relation to the ancient world.*
3: *The Seleucid, Parthian and Sasanid periods.*
4: *The period from the Arab invasion to the Saljuqs.* 1975. xiii, 734p. £15; $42.
5: *The Saljuq and Mongol periods.* 1968. xiv, 764p. £17.50; $42.
6: *The Timurid and Safavid periods.*
7: *The eighteenth century to the present.*
8: *Bibliography, Notes on the folklore. Survey of research. Indices.*

V.5 has 10 chapters, by various hands (2. The internal structure of the Saljug period; 7. Religion under the Mongols; 9. The visual arts, 1050-1350). Bibliography, p.683-709. Footnotes. Small black-and-white maps. Index, p.711-63.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Middle East

956(02)

BACHARACH, J.L. A Near East studies handbook, 1570-1974. Seattle & London, Univ. of Washington Press, 1974. x, 147p. charts, maps. £8.75; $15; $5.95.

'Concentrates on the geographical area of Iran, Egypt, Turkey, the Fertile Crescent, Southwest Asia and Egypt' (*Preface*). 11 sections: 4. Table of dynasties — 5. Table of rulers — 6. Genealogies (25) — 7. Historical atlas (31 outline black-and-white maps) — 8. Calendars — 9. Glossary (p.97-111) — 10. Chronology, to June 1974 — 11. Time chart: 600-1800. Index for 'Historical atlas'. General index.

956(093.2)

MATTHEWS, N., and WAINWRIGHT, M.D. A guide to manuscripts and documents in the British Isles relating to the Middle East and North Africa. Edited by J.D. Pearson. London, O.U.P., 1980. 500p. £50.

'Middle East' includes certain parts of the Caucasus and Central Asia. Inventory of holdings in libraries, museums and record offices, plus material (not necessarily available for study) in private hands. One of a 4-volume series, on the Far East, Africa south of the Sahara, and South and South-east Asia that 'will be essential reference books until at least the end of the century' (*British book news*, July 1980, p.401).

Turkey

956.0

SHAW, S.J. History of the Ottoman Empire and modern Turkey. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1977. 2v. $49.50; $24.95, the set.

1: *Empire of the Gazis: the rise and decline of the Ottoman Empire, 1280-1808.* xiii, 351p. £15; £5.95; $24.95; $12.95.
2: *Reform, revolution and republic: the rise of modern Turkey, 1808-1975.* xxi, 518p. £21; £8.95; $29.95; $13.95.

V.1 has 2 parts: 1. Rise of the Ottoman Empire, 1280-1566; 2. Decentralisation and traditional reform in response to challenge. Bibliography: 'Ottoman history to 1808', p.302-24 (1. General histories — 2. Bibliographies — 3. General reference works — 4/11: Periods), with brief running commentary. Non-analytical index. V.2 is based on both Ottoman and European sources. Author (v.2, with E.K. Shaw) is Professor of History, Univ. of California, Los Angeles.

Israel

956.94

GILBERT, M. Jewish history atlas. 2nd ed. Cartography by Arthur Banks and T.A. Bicknell. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1976. [ix], 121p. of maps, [4]p. £5.50; £3.50. New York, Macmillan. $8.95; $3.95.

The 121p. of maps are black-and-white, with clear lettering and good explanatory legends. 4p. of bibliography (grouped). No index.

South-east Asia

959(021)

HALL, D.G.E. A history of South-east Asia. 3rd ed. London, Macmillan, 1968. xxix, 1019p. illus., maps. 4th ed. New York, St. Martin's Press. $27.50; $11.95.

First published 1955.

4 parts (50 chapters): 1. To the beginning of the sixteenth century — 2. South-east Asia during the earlier phase of European expansion — 3. The period of European territorial expansion — 4. Nationalism and the challenge to European domination. Appendix of dynastic lists, including governors and governors-general. Select bibliography, p.947-95 (11 sections). Non-analytical index. Author was Professor Emeritus of the History of South-east Asia, Univ. of London.

Africa

96(021)

The Cambridge history of Africa. London, C.U.P., 1975-. illus., maps.

1: *From the earliest times to c.500BC;* edited by J. Desmond Clark.
2: *From c.500BC to AD1050;* edited by J.D. Fage. 1978. xviii, 840p. £30; $69.50.
3: *From c.1050 to c.1600;* edited by Roland Oliver 1977. xiii, 803p. £22.50; $55.
4: *From c.1600 to c.1790;* edited by Richard Gray. 1975. xiv, 738p. £22.50; $55.
5: *From c.1740 to c.1870;* edited by John Flint. 1976. xv, 617p. £22.50; $55.
6: *From c.1870 to c.1905;* edited by G.N. Sanderson.
7: *From c.1905 to c.1940;* edited A.D. Roberts.
8: *From c.1940 to the 1970s;* edited by Michael Crowder.

V.2 has 11 chapters, by various hands. Bibliographical essays, p.685-718 (1. The legacy of prehistory; 8. The Arab conquest in North Africa). Bibliography, p.719-70 (by chapters). Detailed analytical index, p.771-841. 38 plates; 67 figures; outline maps. 'This important enterprise' (*Commonwealth*, August/September 1977, p.31).

96(032)

Historical dictionaries of Africa: Edited by Jan Woronoff. Metuchen, N.J. & London, Scarecrow Press, 1974-.

1. *Cameroon*, by V.T. LeVine and Roger P. Nye. 1974. $7.50.
2. *The Congo (Brazzaville)*, by V. Thompson and R. Adloff. 1974. $7.
3. *Swaziland*, by J.J. Grotpeter. 1975. $11.
4. *The Gambia*, by H.A. Gailey. 1975.
5. *Botswana*, by R.P. Stevens. 1975. $8.50.
6. *Somalia*, by M.F. Castagno. 1975. $10.50.
7. *Dahomey*, by S. Decalo. 1975. $9.
8. *Burundi*, by W. Weinstein. 1976. $15.
9. *Togo*, by S. Decalo. 1976. $10.
10. *Lesotho*, by G. Haliburton. 1977. $10.
11. *Mali*, by P.J. Imperato. 1977. $10.
12. *Sierra Leone*, by C.P. Foray. 1977. $13.
13. *Chad*, by S. Decalo. 1977. $16.
14. *Upper Volta*, by D.M. McFarland. 1978. $9.50.
15. *Tanzania*, by L.S. Kurtz. 1978. $15.
16. *Guinea*, by T. O'Toole. 1978. $7.50.
17. *Sudan*, by J. Voll. 1978. $7.50.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

18. *Rhodesia/Zimbabwe,* by R.K. Rasmussen. 1979. $25.25.
19. *Zambia,* by J.J. Grotpeter. 1979. $17.
20. *Niger,* by S. Decalo. 1979.
21. *Equatorial Guinea,* by M. Liniger-Goumaz. 1979. $12.
22. *Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde,* by R. Lobban. 1979.
23. *Senegal,* by L.A. Colvin.
24. *Morocco,* by W. Spencer. 1980.
25. *Malawi,* by C.A. Crosby. 1980. £9.80.
26. *Angola,* by P. Martin. 1980.

Historical dictionary of Rhodesia/Zimbabwe (1979. xxxiv, 445p.) has 508 entries, A-Z, for persons, subjects, geographical locations, flora, fauna, etc. 'Cecil Rhodes': 1p.; 'Zambia': 2p. Cross-references. Chronology precedes (p.xix-xxxiv). Bibliography (by sections), p.372-445; — *c.*1,000 entries. 'Essential for Africanist collections' (*Choice,* v.17, no.2, April 1980, p.205).

96(058)

Africa contemporary record: annual survey and documents, 1977-1978. v.10. Colin Legum, editor. New York & London, Africana Publishing Co., [1978]. vp. tables, maps. Annual. (v.9: 1976-1977. £25). New York, Holmes & Meier. $75.

v.1: 1968-69.

Pt.1: Current issues: essays (11; *eg,* 'The Southern African crisis', p.A3-32; 90 notes) — 2. Country-by-country review (9 sections) — 3. Documents (International relations; Political issues; Economic developments; Tables). Subject and name indexes. 'Its value increases with each volume published' (*International affairs,* October 1973, p.695).

96(084.4)

FAGE, J.D. An atlas of African history. Maps drawn by Maureen Verity. 2nd ed. London, E. Arnold, 1978. [84]p. maps. £10; £2.95. New York, Holmes & Meier. $26.50; $12.

First published 1958.

71 well-drawn maps, usually two-colour (53-60: The pattern of alien rule in Africa, 1830-1965; 71: Independent Africa, 1976). Descriptive captions. Foreword has references to leading histories and journals. Appendix: 'Some post-colonial name changes'. Index of names (6p.). Page size, 21 × 27.5cm. 'Recommended as a basic historical atlas for all libraries' (*Library journal,* v.104, no.7, April 1979, p.816). 'Cool, cautious, experienced, reflective, clear... an admirable introduction to the subject' (*TLS,* no.4006, 4 January 1980, p.21).

96-5(021)

Colonialism in Africa, 1870-1960. Stanford, Calif., Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, 1969-75. 5v. tables, maps.

See entry at 325.35(021).

Modern Egypt

962(022)

VATIKIOKIS, P.J. The history of Egypt. 2nd ed. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1980. xiii, 528p. maps.

First published 1969, as *The modern history of Egypt.*

Introduction: 'Background to the development of modern Egypt'. 5 parts (18 chapters): 1. The social and political foundations of modern Egypt, 1805-82 — 2. Conservative and Liberal response to Europe, 1882-1914 — 3. Society, government and politics, 1919-39 — 4. From the old order to the new, 1930-79 — 5. The search for a modern culture and society. Chapter notes, p.467-99. Bibliography, p.501-14 (running commentary; appendix of periodical titles). Index.

Sudan

962.4

HOLT, P.M., and **DALY, M.W. The history of Sudan,** from the coming of Islam to the present day. 3rd ed. London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1979. xiii, 250p. illus., maps.

First published 1961.

5 parts: 1. Before the Turco-Egyptian conquest — 2. The Turco-Egyptian period, 1820-81 — 3. The Mahdist state, 1881-98 — 4. The Anglo-Egyptian condominium, 1899-1955 — 5. The independent state [statistics to 1977]. 'Select bibliography', p.231-7 (running commentary).

Africa South of the Sahara

966/969(093.2)

MATTHEWS. N., and **WAINWRIGHT, M.D.,** *comps.* **A guide to manuscripts and documents in the British Isles relating to Africa.** Edited by J.D. Pearson. London, O.U.P., 1971. xvi, 321p. £9.

Covers Africa south of the Sahara for manuscripts and documents in a number of African as well as European languages. Inventory of holdings in national, univ. and special libraries, museums and record offices, plus holdings in private hands. 'Indispensable for anyone concerned with research in Africa' (*Library journal,* 15 April 1972, p.1419).

West Africa

966(02)

AJAYI, J.F.A., and **CROWDER, M. History of West Africa.** London, Longman, 1971-74. 2v. (xiii, 568p.; xiv, 764p.). £13.50, the set. New York, Columbia Univ. Press. v.1. $22.50; $11. v.2 $22.50; $12.

V.1 deals with the period prehistory up to 1800 in 12 chapters; 13 contributors; 27 maps. Detailed index. Numerous tables and footnote references (*eg,* chapter 11: 'The Western Atlantic coast, 1600-1800': 109 footnotes). Analytical index, p.531-68. V.2 (16 contributors) goes up to 1960. Chapter 19: 'French West Africa, 1945-1960'; 69 footnotes. Analytical index, p.701-64. No bibliographies but liberal footnoting throughout. Handsome production. 'Somewhat patchy treatment of regions outside the Islamic sphere' (*African affairs,* v.73, no.291, April 1974, p.235).

966(093.2)

MATTHEWS, N. Materials for West African history in the archives of the United Kingdom. London, Univ. of London, Athlone Press, 1973. 225p. (Guide to materials for West African history in European archives, v.5). £4. Atlantic Highlands, N.J., Humanities Press. $12.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Inventory includes not only major collections (*eg,* British Museum and Rhodes House) but also papers held in, for example, the Municipal Library, Warrington and the Companies Registration Office, Edinburgh.

Tropical Africa

967(021)

DESCHAMPS, H., *ed.* **Histoire générale de l'Afrique noire.** Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1970-1. 2v. (576p., 720p.). illus., maps.

1. *Des origines à 1800.* 1970.
2. *De 1800 à nos jours.* 1971.

V.2 has 22 contributors (v.1: 20). 3 pts: 1. Le XIX^{e} siècle — 2. La période coloniale — 3. Décolonisation et indépendance. Chapter bibliographies. Detailed index, p.687-712.

East Africa

967(021)

LOW, D.A., and **SMITH, A.,** *eds.* **History of East Africa.** Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1963-76. 3v. (xiii, 500p.; li, 766p.; xii, [2], 691p.). tables, maps.

Outcome fo a parallel initiative by the governments of Tanganyika and Uganda, and of the Colonial Social Science Research Council.

1 [to 1898], edited by R. Oliver and G. Mathew. 1963. $9.50.

2 [from 1890s to close of World War II], edited by V. Harlow and E.M. Chilver. 1965. $19.95.

3 [1945-1963], edited by D.A. Low and Alison Smith. 1976. 706p. £16; $31.50.

V.1 (12 chapters; 10 contributors) 'directly surveys results of original research' (*Prefatory note*). Bibliographies, p.457-80; analytical index. While conceding that it is an indispensable work of reference, the reviewer in *Commonwealth journal* (v.6, no.5, October 1963, p.218) complains of unevenness of treatment and lack of general maps. V.3 (14 chapters, footnoted) has 40p. of statistical tables and a select bibliography in 4 sections. Analytical index, p.665-91). Studied from an African as well as a European standpoint.

South Africa

968.0(021)

The Oxford history of South Africa; edited by Monica Wilson and Leonard Thompson. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1969-71. 2v. (xxiii, 502p.; [xv], 554p. illus. (pl.), charts, graphs, tables, maps.

1: *South Africa, to 1870.* 1969. £10; $10.
2: *South Africa, 1870-1966.* 1971. £12; $10.

Each volume has an analytical index, and a substantial bibliography. (v.1: p.447-72; v.2: 529-54). V.2 has 8 contributors; 10 chapters (1. Economic development, 1865-1965... 5. The subjection of the African chiefdoms... 10. South Africa and the modern world). 'A major and extremely valuable work, despite lack of cohesion and lack of an overall and coherent interpretation... A basic work for all students of South African affairs' (*International affairs,* v.49, no.1, January 1973, p.140-2).

Canada

971:016

CLARK, J., *comp.* **Reference aids in Canadian history** in the University of Toronto Library. Toronto, Reference Department, Humanities & Social Sciences Division, Univ. of Toronto Library, 1972. iii, 75p. Mimeographed.

'Prepared primarily for the use of students taking courses in Canadian history at their University' (*Introduction*). 203 well-annotated entries in sections (Bibliographies — Encyclopaedias and dictionaries — Yearbooks and handbooks — Periodicals and newspapers — Biography — Government publications — Archives and manuscripts — Theses — Geographical guides — Museums, societies and libraries — Special topics (*eg,* Foreign affairs; Literature; The arts) — Uncatalogued material (*eg,* MSS; vertical file). Index (authors, titles).

971:016

THIBAULT, C., *comp.* **Bibliographia Canadiana.** Don Mills, Ontario, Longmans Canada, Ltd., 1973. lxiv, 795p.

25,568 unannotated entries, many for periodical articles. 4 parts, with sub-divisions: 1. Tools of research — 2. The French colonial régime — 3. British North America, 1713-1867 — 4. The Dominion of Canada, 1867-1967 (nos.12,427-23,485). Subject, name and locality index, in English and French. Sources, p.xiii-lxiv. 'Attempts to produce for scholars & students of Canadian history what the *Harvard Guide to American history* achieved for American studies' (*RQ,* v.14, no.1, Fall 1974, p.71).

971(032)

The Oxford companion to Canadian history and literature, by N. Story. London & New York, O.U.P., 1967. [xx], 935p. maps. £21; $35. **Supplement.** General editor, W. Toye. 1974. v, 318p. £6.25.

Parent volume contains *c.*1,900 articles (1,500 on Canadian history). Extensive bibliographies (*eg,* 'Acadia: bibliography': p.5-6; 'Rebellion of 1837: bibliography': p.699-700. 5 appendices (2. Governors General, etc.). List of titles referred to (title-date-author), p.866-935, *c.*6,000 entries. Important for entries on people, places, periodicals and societies of Canada. 'A very valuable reference tool' (*RQ,* v.7, no.4, Summer 1968, p.191).

The *Supplement* covers 1967-72 and has 37 contributors. 'Gives detailed information... for the first time in English to the immense amount of literary activity in French Canada' (*Preface*). Nearly 200 additional entries.

971(084.4)

KERR, D.G.G., *ed.* **Historical atlas of Canada.** 3rd rev. ed. Maps prepared by C.C.J. Bond. Toronto, Nelson, 1975. 100p. illus., maps. $10.95.

First published 1961.

112 maps, 117 graphs and charts, with text (historical summary) facing. Covers Canadian history from early exploration to the 1971 census. Maps are two-colour only. Updated bibliography. Index-gazetteer. 'Everything is clear and simple, easy to use in the classroom' (*RSR,* v.4, no.1, January/March 1976, p.70).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

U.S.A.

Bibliographies

973 + 971:016

America: history and life — a guide to periodical literature. Santa Barbara, Calif., American Bibliographic Center: Clio Press, 1064-. v.1, no.1-.

Originally quarterly, now 7 pa. (4pts.):
A: *Article abstracts and citations.* 3 pa.
B: *Index to book reviews.* 2 pa. (v.1, no.1-. 1974-).
C: *American history bibliography.* Annual.
D: *Annual index* (authors & subjects, to pts.A-C).

Part 4 has *c.*9,000 abstracts, plus references, and covers articles from *c.*1,900 journals published in 85 countries. Pt.B, — book reviews from 130 key history-journals; under authors A-Z. Pt.C. (1976: 7,339 entries) lists books and articles in pts.A-B, plus dissertations. Pt.D: includes lists of periodicals and abstracters.

Part A has 6 parts: 1. North America — 2. Canada — 3. USA national history (to 1945) — 4. USA, 1945 to present — 5. USA: regional, state and local history — 6. History, the humanities and social sciences. Subject index per issue.

973:016

Harvard Guide to American history. Rev. ed., edited by F. Freidel, with R.K. Showman. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1974. 2v. (xxx, 605p.; xxvi, [1], 609-1290p.). $45, the set.

First published 1954.

V.1 has 4 parts (29 sections): 1. Research methods and materials (including unpublished primary sources; microform materials; reference works) — 2. Biographies and personal records — 3. Comprehensive and area histories — 4. Histories of special subjects (*eg,* physical environment; economic history; intellectual history; the arts; pure and applied sciences). About 20,000 entries. No annotations, but each section has an introduction.

V.2 has 5 parts, arranged chronologically: 5. America, to 1789 — 6. United States, 1789-1860 — 7. Civil War and reconstruction — 8. Rise of industry and empire — 9. Twentieth century (p.927-1067). Cumulated index of names (p.1071-1274) and subject index (p.1275-90; in small type). 'Remains the best single source for those studying the history of the US' (*RQ,* Spring 1975, v.14, no.3, p.261).

973:016

Writings on American history: a subject bibliography of articles, 1962-73. Compiled and edited by James J. Dougherty. Washington, American Historical Association, & Millwood, N.Y., Kraus-Thomson Organization, 1975. 4v. $275; $225. Annual v., 1973-74 (1974. $15), 1974-75 (1976. $15), 1975-76 (1976. $15). 1962-78. 9v. $355, the set.

Succeeds the annual *Writings on American history,* 1902-1960 (1903-1972), various publishers). The 1961 volume (1979. 2v. $55) now bridges the gap.

The 1962-73 set cites more than 33,000 articles from over 500 journals. V.1 is a chronological listing; v.2, a geographical index; v.3-4, a subject index. Subject categories now include Women's History, Oral History and History of the American Indian. The 1974-75 and 1975-76 annuals include dissertations. 'Highly recommended to research, academic and special libraries catering to American historical research' (*Library journal,* v.102, no.11, 1 June 1977, p.1265).

Manuals

973(021)

MORRIS, R.B., *ed.* **Encyclopedia of American history.** Bicentennial (5th) ed. New York, London, etc., Harper & Row, 1976. 1245p. $29.95; £18.80.

First published 1953; 4th ed. 1970.

3 parts: 1. Basic chronology, to 1975 — 2. Topical chronology (The expansion of the nation — Population, immigration and ethnic stock — Leading Supreme Court decisions — The American economy — Science, invention and technology — Thought and culture — Mass media) — 3. Five hundred notable Americans, p.961-1191 (George Washington: 1½ columns). 42 maps and charts. Analytical index, p.1193-1245. In this ed. more space is devoted to minorities, ethnic groups and women.

As a one-volume encyclopaedia of American history, 'Morris' is much to be preferred to *Dictionary of American history,* by M. Martin and L. Gelber (Totowa, N.J., Rowman & Littlefield, 1978. 714p. $15; $7.95).

Encyclopaedias

973(031)

Dictionary of American history. Rev. ed. New York, Scribner's 1976-77. 7v. & index (3344p.). $359.

First published 1940 (5v. & index).

800 contributors; 7,200 signed entries, A-Z (Aachen... Zwaanendael Colony). Brief bibliographies (*eg,* 'Alaska' (4 sections): 12 columns, 4 references; 'Mexican War (1846-1848)': 3½ columns, 3 references; 'Afro Americans': over 12 columns, 8 references; 'Antitrust laws': 2½ cols., 5 references). Coverage of science and technology has been improved; lack of treatment of the arts is corrected (*eg,* 'Theater': 9½ columns, 10 references); and coverage of native American Indians and Afro Americans made more adequate, according to the *Preface.* No biographies. Index v. (xvii, 503p.) — *c.*90,000 entries. A standard, basic work. 'Most highly recommended' (*Library journal,* v.102, no.13, July 1977, p.1480).

973(032)

The Oxford companion to American history, by T.H. Johnson and H. Wish. New York, O.U.P., 1966, vi, 906p. £14.50; $25.

4,710 entries (including 1,835 biographies; 669 cross-references, mostly 'summaries of lives, events and places significant in the founding and growth of the nation. It gives attention to social, political and labour movements, the observations of travellers, both foreign and domestic, and includes the fields of art, science, commerce, literature, education and law. There are also articles dealing with sports and entertainment' (*Preface*). Lengthier articles have references (*eg,* 'Supreme Court': 1½p.; 2 references). Tables give names and dates of persons who held high office (*eg,* Cabinet members). Appended text of Constitution and amendments. A reliable companion to the *Oxford companion to American literature* (3rd ed. 1956).

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Atlases

973(084.4)

Atlas of American history. Rev. ed., edited by K.T. Jackson. New York, Scribner's, 1978. 294p. maps. $40.

First published 1943 (edited by J.T. Adams).

The 1st ed., designed to accompany the *Dictionary of American history* (1940 ed.), had 147 carefully drawn, outline black-and-white maps, arranged chronologically in 10 sections. The 1978 ed. adds 51 maps, mostly concerned with 20th-century developmens. Index-gazetteer (*c.*7,500 entries). The maps are lacking in detail, — 'uninspired and unimaginative' (*Choice,* v.15, no.7, September 1978, p.842).

Archives

973(093.2)

UNITED STATES. National Historical Publications and Records Commission. **Directory of archives and manuscript depositories in the United States.** Rev. ed. Washington, National Archives & Records Service, 1979. 905p. $25.

Rev. ed. of *A guide to archives and manuscripts in the United States,* edited by P.M. Hamer (1961).

Data on 3,250 repositories (Hamer: *c.*1,300) — museums, galleries, archives and public, academic and private libraries holding historical source material. Arranged A-Z by state/territory, subdivided by locality. Names/subject index of nearly 125p. 'Highly recommended' (*Library journal,* 1 May 1979, p.1044).

National union catalog of manuscript collections (Washington, Library of Congress, 1962-) is a multi-volume inventory, with interim indexes to every 3 or 4 annual volumes.

A guide to manuscripts relating to America in the United Kingdom, edited by J.W. Raimo (London, Mansell, 1979. [600]p. £27.50, published for the British Association for American Studies, is a revision of *Guide to manuscripts relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland,* edited by R. Crick and M. Alman (1961). It lists over 300,000 documents under 325 repositories, arranged by county. Repositories include local and county record offices, church archives, university and public libraries, and private collections.

Regional Histories

974/979(026)

American guide series, compiled by the Federal Writers' Project. Various publishers, 1937-1950. illus., maps.

See entry at 917.4/.9(026).

American West

978(032)

LAMAR, H.R., *ed.* **The reader's encyclopedia of the American West.** New York, Crowell, 1977. [ix], 1306p. illus., ports., facsims. $24.95; £15.

About 200 contributors, coverage: the trans-Mississippi West. Articles, A-Z, include history of US Western states, — plus Alaska and Hawaii (*eg,* 'California': p.149-54. 2 maps; 'Nebraska': 7 columns, 1 illus., 2 references), biographies (*eg,* 'Custer': 1½ columns, 1 port., 17 lines of commentary), organisations and tribes (*eg,* 'Navaho (Navajo) Indians': p.804-6, 1 illus., 6 references), and events (*eg,* 'Mexican War': over 2 columns, 5 references). Also such subjects as 'Metal mining' and 'French dialects and the Mississippi Valley'. Comprehensive and well produced, although more maps could have been provided.

Latin America

98 = 6:016

GRIFFIN, C.C., with **WARREN, J.B.,** *eds.* **Latin America: a guide to the historical literature.** Austin & London, Univ. of Texas Press, for the Conference on Latin American History [1971]. xxx, 700p. $25.

7,087 annotated entries. 37 contributors. Includes material in Spanish and Protuguese. Some of the critical annotations are signed. 7 parts: 1. Reference — 2. General (including individual countries, A-Z) — 3. Background — 4. Colonial Latin America — 5. Independence — 6. Latin America since independence — 7. International relations since 1830. List of *c.*200 periodicals cited. Author index. 'Although intended primarily for students who are only beginning their research, it should also be of value to more advanced scholars and specially to librarians' (*International affairs,* v.49, no.1, January 1973, p.167).

Latin American history: a guide to literature in English, by R.A. Humphreys (Issued under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. London, Oxford Univ. Press, 1958. xiii, 197p.), first published 1941, has 2,089 items, surveyed mostly in running commentary form. Covers books and 69 periodicals. Scope excludes British, French, Dutch and US possessions. 14 sections: 1. General reference works — 2. Bibliographies and guides — 3. Periodicals — 4. General histories and comprehensive works — 5. The land and the environment — 6. Ancient people and cultures — 7. The Spanish Empire in America... 12. The republics of South America since 1830... 14. Mexico since 1830. Biographical index; index of authors, editors and translators. Author was until recently Professor of Latin American History, Univ. of London. An important guide, though dated.

98 = 6(021)

HERRING, H., with **HERRING, H.B. A history of Latin America,** from the beginnings to the present. 3rd ed. London, Cape, 1968. xxii, 1002, xxvp. tables, maps. $16.95.

First published 1955.

11 parts (55 chapters): 1. Foregrounds and backgrounds — 2. The Iberians in the New World — 3. The New World breaks into the Old. [independence movements] — 4. Mexico (p.287-389) — 5. The Caribbean and Central America — 6. The lands of the Spanish Main [Venezuela; Colombia] — 7. The Indian lands of the Andes [Ecuador; Peru; Bolivia] — 8. Chile — 9. The Republics of the Río de la Plata [Argentina, p.689-785; Uruguay; Paraguay] — 10. Brazil: Empire and republic (p.823-895) — 11. Latin America and the United States. Reading list (sectionalised), p.981-1002. Detailed, analytical index. A standard narrative history of Latin America.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

98 = 6(032)

DELPAR, H., *ed.* Encyclopedia of Latin America. New York, London, etc. McGraw-Hill, 1974. ix, [1], 651p. illus., ports., tables, maps. $36.50; £25.

Designed as 'a comprehensive yet concise reference book offering authoritative information on the history, economy, politics, arts, and other aspects of Latin America' (*Introduction*). 107 contributors (nearly all US academics). Signed and usually documented articles (*eg*, 'Columbus': 3½ columns, portrait, bibliography of 20 lines; 'Mexico since 1821': 3½ cols., 9½ lines of bibliography, map; 'Perón': nearly 6 cols., 10 lines of bibliography; 'Music (Brazil)': 4½ cols., 13 lines of bibliography. Statistical appendix (figures to 1971). 'Select bibliography of bibliographies', p.649-51. Emphasis on the national period of Latin American history.

98 = 6(032)

Historical dictionaries of Latin America; edited by A. Curtis Wilgus. Metuchen, N.J. & London, Scarecrow Publications, 1971-.

1. *Guatemala*, by R.E. Moore. Rev. ed. 1973. $9.50.
2. *Panama*, by B.C. and A.K. Hedrick. 1979. $7.
3. *Venezuela*, by D. Keyse and G.A. Ruddan. 1971.
4. *Bolivia*, by D.B. Heath. 1972. $11.
5. *El Salvador*, by P.F. Flemion. 1972. $7.
6. *Nicaragua*, by H.K. Meyer. 1972. $15.
7. *Chile*, by S. Bizzaro. 1972. $8.50.
8. *Paraguay*, by C.J. Kolinski. 1973. $9.50.
9. *Puerto Rico and the US Virgin Islands*, by K.R. Farr. 1973. $7.
10. *Ecuador*, by A.W. Bork and G. Maier. 1979. $8.
11. *Uruguay*, by J.L. Willis. 1974. $10.
12. *British Caribbean*, by W. Lux. 1975.
13. *Honduras*, by H.K. Meyer. 1976. $15.
14. *Colombia*, by R.H. Davis. 1977. $11.
15. *Haiti*, by R.I. Perusse. 1977. $7.
16. *Costa Rica*, by T.S. Creedman, 1977. $10.
17. *Argentina*, by I. Wright and L.M. Nekham. 1978. $35.
18. *French and Netherlands Antilles*, by A. Gastmann. 1978. $7.50.
19. *Brazil*, by R.M. Levine. 1979. $12.50.
20. *Peru*, by M. Alisky. 1979. $8.50.

Historical dictionary of Brazil, by R.M. Levine (1979. xi, 297p. $12.50) has entries for persons, events and localities, A-Z, p.1-225. 'Gilberto de Melo Freyre': 1p. Bibliography of 905 items in 16 sections, p.229-97. Cross-references. 'This compilation has a most comprehensive coverage... and represents excellent value' (*British bulletin of publications on Latin America...*, no.61, October 1979, p.11).

98 = 6:091

WALNE, P., *ed.* A guide to manuscript sources for the history of Latin America and the Caribbean in the British Isles. London, O.U.P., in collaboration with the Institute of Latin American Studies, Univ. of London, 1973. xx, 580p £15; $40.

A detailed inventory of public repositories (*eg*, County Record Office, public libraries, etc): England (including London, p.56-289; organisations, A-Z: Baring Bros... Univ. of London Library) — Wales — Isle of Man — Scotland — Northern Ireland — Republic of Ireland. Business archives, p.442-513 (Banking and finance — Chambers of Commerce... Manufacturing — Meat industry... Oil — Public utilities — Railways... Stock Exchange — Communications). Appendix: 'The British in South America — an archive report'. Addenda. Index, p.521-80 (Ship's names: over 4 columns). A first-rate research tool in its field. 'This is a basic reference work' (*Library journal*, v.98, no.14, August 1973, p.2266).

An American counterpart: US National Archives and Records Service. *Guide to materials on Latin America in the National Archives of the United States*, by G.S. Ulibarri and J.P. Harrison (Washington, 1974. 489p. $7.85). 'Materials' includes documents, maps, photographs and films.

Australasia

993(093.2):016

MANDER-JONES, P., *ed.* Manuscripts in the British Isles relating to Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific. Canberra, Australian National Univ. Press; distributed by Angus & Robertson, 1973. xxiii, 697p. Honolulu, H.I., Univ. Press of Hawaii. $30.

Sponsored by the National Library of Australia and the Australian National Univ. Library.

Inventory of source material in nearly 100 public and private collections, societies (London: p.3-376), firms — arranged geographically. 'British Isles' includes Eire. Area covered extends as far as Galápagos, Juan Fernández, the Marianas, Hawaiian Is., Antarctica. Very detailed index of 90p. 'Sets an even higher standard than its predecessors in this field' (*Commonwealth*, v.17, no.3, June 1973, p.82). 'This excellently organized index... Her descriptive references... will serve as a model for additions and the record of changes' (Borchardt, D.H. *Australian bibliography* (1976), p.56-57).

New Zealand

993.1(022)

SINCLAIR, K. A history of New Zealand. Rev. ed. London, Allen Lane, 1980. 351p. tables, maps.

First published 1959.

3 parts (14 chapters): 1. Maori and settler, 1641-1800 — 2. Colony into Dominion, 1870-1914 — 3. New Zealand, 1914-1978. Glossary of Maori, colonial and New Zealand terms. 'Suggestions for further reading' (p.335-9) includes unpublished theses; running commentary. Detailed index, p.340-51.

J.B. Condliffe's *New Zealand in the making* (2nd rev. ed. London, Allen & Unwin, 1959. 316p. graphs, maps) and *The welfare state in New Zealand* (London, Allen & Unwin, 1959. 396p. graphs, maps. Westport, Conn., Greenwood. $21.25), each with notes and references, are mainly concerned with economic and social developments.

Australia

994(021)

CLARK, C.M.H. A history of Australia. Melbourne, Univ. Press, 1962-. v.1-. illus. (pl.), tables, maps. Forest Grove, CR., International Scholarly Bk. Services.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

1. *From the earliest times to the age of Macquarie.* 1962. New ed. 1977. [xiii], 422p. $20.
2. *New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, 1822-1838.* 1968. [xiii], 364p. $20.
3. *The beginning of an Australian civilization, 1824-1851.* 1973. 491p. $20.
4. *The earth abideth for ever, 1851-1888.* 1978. xv, 427p. $A17.50. $24.50.

V.1 covers the years up to *c.*1824. Many footnote references. 'A select bibliography', p.389-410. Analytical index. 17 plates, portraits, etc.; 6 maps. 'The most comprehensive survey of our past' (Borchardt, D.H. *Australian bibliography* (1976), p.581. 'C.M.H. Clark is considered by many to be Australia's leading historian, though his strong and avowed bias against authoritarianism, the bourgeoisie, the church, the cult of heroes, and his fight against empty traditions have aroused much criticism' (*RSR,* v.7, no.2, April/June 1979, p.9).

994(022)

CROWLEY, F.K., *ed.* A new history of Australia. Melbourne, Heinemann, 1975. xii, 639p. £6.50. New York, Holmes & Meier. $30.

12 contributors and periods (1788/1810... 1951/72). Well footnoted (*eg,* period 1920-29, p.357-414: 171 footnotes). Bibliography (by periods), p.552-601, Analytical index, p.602-39. 'As much concerned with economic and social history as with governments and politics, and... more concerned with movements, ideas and themes than in individuals, events and persons' (*Preface*).

994(022)

WARD, R. The history of Australia in the twentieth century, 1901-1975. London, Heinemann Educational Books, 1978. xi, 515p. illus., graphs, maps. £9.50. New York, Harper & Row. $19.95.

12 chapters, supported by 11 maps and graphs. 10 appendices (*eg,* Commonwealth: referenda and plebiscites; election results; population, trade and unemployment statistics). Bibliography, p.420-34 (basic reference books; articles in learned journals; analyticals for books and theses). Analytical index. Very favourably reviewed in *British book news,* September 1978, p.750.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Index

This index has been compiled along similar lines to those in the complete edition of the *Guide*. The following notes may be found useful.

Books, journals, etc. are listed under the entry heading that appears in the text, whether author, title or series. Works entered under title are generally also entered under compilers' names where these are given in the heading. Some works entered under author or compiler are also entered under title if this is distinctive. Where more than one author or compiler is given in the text, entry is under the first-named only. Works that have changed titles or that have superseded other titles are listed under the current title only. Titles are sometimes abbreviated, and the initial article 'A', 'An', or 'The' is omitted.

The suffix 'n' to a page number indicates the work is described in a note, and not in a main entry. The suffix 's' to a page number indicates the work is listed as one of a series under a general heading.

The subject headings (in bold type) are derived from the headings used throughout the text. Some form headings are not indexed (e.g. Data books, Encyclopaedias, History, Manuals, etc).

The index is filed word by word, with acronyms and sets of initials treated as single words. Where an author or compiler has produced works singly and in collaboration, the single author works are listed first, followed by others in name order of collaborator, with *and others* coming last.

A.A. Book of country walks 292n
A.A. Greater London street atlas 339
A.A. guide to angling in Great Britain 293
A.A. Guide to self catering holiday accommodation 225
A.A. town plans 342
Abbeys 267
Abbott, W. Technical drawing 196
Abbreviations 2
  Librarianship 11
  Medicine 181
  Science and Technology 131
ABC Air cargo guide 109n
ABC for book-collectors 38
ABC freight guide 108-9
ABC rail guide 108
ABC shipping guide 108
ABC world airways guide 109
Abercrombie, M. *and others* Penguin dictionary of biology 166
ABHB: Annual bibliography of the history of the printed book and libraries 230
Abingdon Bible commentary 51n
ABMEES: bibliography for Middle East economic studies 78
Aborigines, Australian 165
Abraham, G. Age of Beethoven 280s; Age of humanism 280s; Concise Oxford history of music 280; Modern age 280s; Romanticism 280s.
Abraham, R. C. Dictionary of the Hausa language 130
Abraham and Hawtrey's Parliamentary dictionary 86n
Abse, J. Art galleries of Britain and Ireland 258
ABSEES (Soviet and East European Abstracts Service) 77
Abstracting and indexing services 25
Abstracts from current scientific and technical literature 239
Academic who's who 101n
Accountancy 235
Acronyms 2
  Science and technology 131
Adams, C.J. Reader's guide to the great religions 47
Adams, F. Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands 353
Additives, Food 239
Adeline, J. Adeline art dictionary 257
Adhesives 242
Admiralty *see* Great Britain. Admiralty
Admiralty manual of navigation 147
Adult education 100
Advance information on government publications 36n
Advertiser's annual 236
Advertising 236
Aeronautical engineering 217-19
Aeronautical Research Council (Government publications) 218
Africa
  Area Studies 329-31
  Art 260
  Biography 349-50
  Directories 30
  History 384-6
  Statistics 66
  Tropical: history 386
Africa contemporary record 385
Africa south of the Sahara 330
Africa year book and who's who 330
African literature 308-9, 318
Aged 95
Agricultural machinery 221
Agricultural statistics: United Kingdom 220
Agriculture 219-24
Agrindex 219
Aharoni, Y. *and* Avi-Yonah, M. Macmillan Bible atlas 49
Ainslie, T. Ainslie's complete Hoyle 290
Ainsworth, G.C. Ainsworth & Bisby's Dictionary of the fungi 173
Air force 91
Air Force list 91
Air pollution 213
Air touring flight guide: Benelux including English Channel airports 218n; Europe and Middle East 218; United Kingdom 218
Air transport 109
Aircraft 218
  Military 209
Airport Times Air timetable 109n
Airports 218
Aitchison, J. Unesco thesaurus 13
Ajayi, J.F.A. *and* Crowder, M. History of West Africa 385
Akhtar, R. Pakistan year book 328
Alanne, V.S. Suomalais-englantilainen suursanakirja/Finnish-English general dictionary 129
Albanian language 128

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Albion, R.G. Naval & maritime history 92
Alcalay, R. Complete English-Hebrew dictionary 128; Complete Hebrew-English dictionary 128
Alexander, H.B. Mythology of all races: North American; Latin American 55s
Algae 172
Alisky, M. Peru 389s
Alkaloids 155
All the world's fighting ships 1860-1905 209
Allaby, M. Dictionary of the environment 213n
Allen, C.G. Manual of European languages 116
Allen, C.W. Astrophysical quantities 146
Allen, P.E. Catalogue of the newspaper collections in the British Library 34
Allen, R. Major airports of the world 218
Allmen, J.J. von. Vocabulary of the Bible 51n
Allott, A.M. *and* Bagguley, A.E. Basic business directories 103
Alloys 244
Alloys digest 244n
Allum, D.N. *and others* Marine transport: a guide to libraries 234
Alternative energy 198
Alternative technology 195
Altholz, J.L. Victorian England 370s
Altick, R.D. *and* Wright, A. Selective bibliography for the study of English and American literature 302
Altschul, M. Anglo-Norman England 370s
Aluminium 245
America: history and life 387
American Association of Law Libraries. Index to legal periodicals 80
American book-prices current 11n
American book publishing record 9n
American catalogue of books 9n
American College of Sports Medicine. Encyclopedia of sports sciences and medicine 186
American colonial documents to 1776 376s
American Council of Learned Societies. Dictionary of American biography 350-1
American English language 120-1
American Geographical Society. Research catalogue 333
American guide series 344
American heritage dictionary of the English language 117
American Historical Association. Guide to historical literature 356
American Historical Association *and* Royal Historical Society of Great Britain. Bibliography of British history 370
American Hotels and Motels Association. Hotel and motel red book 226n
American Institute of Physics Handbook 149
American library directory 16
American literature 309-10
American men & women of science: physical and biological sciences 140; social and behavioral sciences 61
American Metal Market Co. Metal statistics 244n
American Psychiatric Association. Psychiatric glossary 46n
American publishers' directory 232
American Radio Relay League. Radio amateur's handbook 203n
American reference books annual 18
American Society of Metals. Metals handbook 243; v.3 206; v.6 205n
American universities and colleges 102
American Welding Society. Welding handbook 205
American West: History 388
Americana annual 21n
Americas
Geology 158
Statistics 66
Amerindians 164-5
Amerongen, C. van. How things work 199
Amos, S.W. Radio, TV and audio technical reference book 203
Amphibians, Fossil 163
Analytical chemistry 154
Ananikian, M.H. *and* Werner, A. Mythology of all races: Armenian; African 55s
Anatomy 185
Anatomy, Plant 169-70
Anatomy of wonder: bibliography of science fiction 300
Anbar Management services abstracts 228-9
Anbar Yearbook 229n
Ancient history 363-4
Ancient monuments and historic buildings (Government publications) 266, 362
Anderla, G. *and* Schmidt-Anderla, G. Delmas dictionnaire des affaires 71
Anderson, I.G. Councils, committees and boards 30-1; Current African directories 30; Current Asian and Australasian directories 30; Current British directories 30; Directory of European associations 31; Marketing & management 104-5
Anderson, J.P. Book of British topography 369
Anderson, O.B. A companion volume Mathews' Chinese dictionary 129n
Andrew, H.E.L. Batsford encyclopaedia of crafts 252
Anglo-American cataloguing rules 13
Anglo-Irish literature 308
Anglo-Saxon England 373
Anglo-Saxon history 373
Anglo-Saxon language 121
Anglo-Saxon literature 304
Anglo-Welsh literature 308
Animal behaviour 174
Animal health yearbook 190
Animal taxonomy 175
Annals of opera 1597-1940 282n
Année philologique 360-1
Annett, S. Many ways of being 48-9
Anniversaries & Holidays 111-12
Announced reprints 24n
Annuaire de la presse et de la publicité 28
Annual abstract of statistics 65
Annual art sales index 273-4
Annual bibliography of British and Irish history publications 369
Annual bibliography of English language and literature 116, 302
Annual bibliography of Scottish literature 307
Annual bibliography of the history of the printed book and libraries 230
Annual bulletin of historical literature 357
Annual careers guide 73
'Annual charities review' 93n
Annual digest of port statistics 108
Annual directory of booksellers in the British Isles specializing in antiquarian and out-of-print books 233n
Annual guide to graduate opportunities 73
Annual register: world events 367
Annuals: Periodicals 29
Anonyma & Pseudonyma 5
Ansteinsson, J. Engelsk-norsk teknisk ordbok 135; Norwegian-English technical dictionary 135
Antarctic 159
Anthems, National 283
Anthony, J.D. Sultanate of Oman and the Emirates of Eastern Arabia 382s
Anthony, P. *and* Arnold, J. Costume: a general bibliography 110
Anthropological index to current periodicals in the Museum of Mankind 163
Anthropology 163-5
Anthropology: guide to resource material 164
Antibiotics 188
Antiques 270
Antiques index 270
Apel, W. Harvard dictionary of music 279
Applied science and technology index 191
Applied sciences 180-254
Aquatic sciences and fisheries abstracts 160, 168
Arab Islamic bibliography: the Middle East Committee guide 326
Arab world:
Area Studies 326-7
Biography 349
History 382
Arabic language 129
Arabic literature 317
Araujo, A. Technical dictionary, English-Portuguese and Portuguese-English 137
ARBA 18

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Arberry, A.J. The Koran interpreted: a new version 57
Archaeological excavations 1976: England-Scotland-Wales 362
Archaeologists' year book 359
Archaeology 359-63
Bible 49-50
Archaeology, Industrial 195-6
Archäologische Bibliographie 359
Architects' Standard catalogues 254
Architectural decoration 268
Architectural periodicals index 264
Architecture 264-8
Archives 358-9
British History: Government publications 372
U.S.A History 388
Ardern, R. Offshore oil and gas: a guide to sources of information 240
Area studies 319-33
Arecchi, F.T. *and* Schulz-Dubois, E.O. Laser handbook v.1-2 202
Armed forces 90-2
Armour 208
Armour work, Artistic 270
Armstrong, A.M. *and others* Cumberland 343s
Armstrong, N.E.S. Local collections in Scotland 374
Army list 90
Arnason, H.H. History of modern art: painting, sculpture, architecture 261-2n
Arnold, E.N. *and* Burton, J.A. Field guide to the reptiles and amphibians of Britain and Europe 177
Arnold, J. Handbook of costume 110
Arnold, J. Shell book of country crafts 252
Arnott, J.F. *and* Robinson, J.W. English theatre literature 1559-1900 288
Aronson, J. Encyclopedia of furniture 272n
Art and archaeology technical abstracts 261
Art conservation 261
Art design photo 261
Art galleries 258
Art index 255
Art library manual 256
Art needlework 271
Art of record buying 284
Art prices current 258
Art symbols & subjects 262
ARTbibliographies CURRENT TITLES 255n
ARTbibliographies HISTORICAL 255n
ARTbibliographies MODERN 255n
Artillery 208
Artist guide 257
Artistic furniture 272
Artistic glass 272
Arts 255-94
Arts & humanities citation index 255
Arts Council. Directory of art centres in England, Scotland and Wales 258n
Ash, B. Who's who in science fiction 300-1
Ash, L. Subject collections 16
Ashley, C.W. Ashley book of knots 248
Ashmore, O. Industrial archaeology of Lancashire 196s
Asia
Area Studies 326
Directories 30
History 382
Statistics 66
Aslib. Forthcoming international scientific and technical conferences 139; Index to theses accepted for higher degrees 25
Aslib book list 132
Aslib directory 15
Assecuranz-Compass: Jahrbuch für internationales Versicherungswesen 96n
Association football 291
Association of Commonwealth Universities. Commonwealth universities yearbook 101; Compendium of university entrance requirements 101-2
Associations, General 30-3
Astronautics 218-9
Astronomical ephemeris 146
Astronomy 144-7
Astronomy and astrophysics abstracts 144
Astrophysics 146
Athletics 292
Atkins, B.T. *and others* Collins/Robert French-English, English-French dictionary 124
Atkinson, F. Industrial archaeology of North east England 196s
Atlas général Larousse 337
Atlas of American history 388
Atlas of Australian resources 76
Atlas of Britain and Northern Ireland 338-9
Atlas SSSR 339
Atlases 337-40
Archaeology 359-60
Astronomy 145-6
British history 371
Economic Surveys 76
History 357-8
Medieval history 365
Modern history 367
Palaeontology 162
Religion 48
U.S.A. history 388
Atomic energy 200
Attwater, D. Penguin dictionary of saints 51n
Auden, W.H. *and* Kronenberger, L. The Faber book of aphorisms 297
Audio visual aids: Education 99
Audio visual aids: films, filmstrips, transparencies, wall-sheets and recorded sound 99
Audio visual materials 35
Audiovisual market place 99n
Auger, C.P. Engineering eponyms 199
Australasia:
Area Studies 326
History 389-90
Australia. Department of National Resources. Atlas of Australian resources 76
Australia
Area Studies 333
Bibliography 9-10
Biographies 351
Directories 30
History 389-40
Statistics 66
Australia handbook 333n
Australian aborigines 165
Australian books in print 10n
Australian dictionary of biography 351-2
Australian encyclopaedia 333
Australian English language 121
Australian Literature 310
Australian national bibliography 9
Austria: Area studies 323
Austria, facts and figures 323
Author biographies master list 298
Authors' and printers' dictionary 231
Automation 199-200
Automobile Association. A.A. book of the car 214; A.A. Greater London street atlas 339; A.A. guide to angling in Great Britain 293; A.A. guide to self catering holiday accommodation 225; A.A. town plans 342; Camping and caravanning on the continent 226; Car components guide in 12 languages 214n; Complete atlas of Britain 339; Handpicked tours in Britain 342; Hotels and restaurants in Britain 225-6; No through road 292; Road book of Ireland 343; Treasures of Britain and treasures of Ireland 342; Wildlife in Britain 142
Auty, R. *and* Obolensky, D. Companion to Russian studies 1. 380; Introduction to Russian language and literature 315
Auxiliary services, Medical 185
Avi-Yonah, M. *and* Shatzman, I. Illustrated encyclopaedia of the classical world 361n
Avi-Yonah, M. *and* Stern, E. Encyclopaedia of archeological excavations in the Holy Land 360
Avis, W.S. Dictionary of Canadianisms on historical principles 120
Awards, honors and prizes 356
Awdry, W. *and* Cook, C. Guide to the steam railways of Great Britain 211n
Ayer Directory of publications 28
Ayre, L. Gilbert and Sullivan companion 282n

B & CJ building 253
B & CJ directory 209
Bacharach, J.L. Near East studies handbook 384
Bachmann, A. Encyclopedia of the violin 284
Bacteriology 167
Baedeker, Handbook for travellers series 341-2n
Baeyens, R. Documentation sur la Belgique 326

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Bailey's Technical dictionaries catalogue 134
Baillière's Handbook of first aid 187
Bailou, J.C., jr. Comprehensive inorganic chemistry 154
Baird, P.D. Polar world, 335s
Baker, E.A. History of the English novel 306-7
Baker, E.A. *and* Foskett, D.J. Bibliography of food 239n
Baker, E.A. *and* Packman, J. Guide to the best fiction 300
Baker, G.G. Guide to microfilm readers and reader printers 277
Baker, J.N.L. History of geographical discovery and exploration 336n
Baker, R. New and improved: inventors and inventions that have changed the modern world 180
Baker, S.J. Australian language 121
Baker, T. Baker's biographical dictionary of musicians 281
Bakewell, K.G.B. Management principles and practice: a guide to information sources 229n
Baking 239
Balance of payments 74
Balance sheets 235
Balanchine, G. *and* Mason, F. Balanchine's Festival of ballet 289
Balchin, W.G.V. 'Regional surveys of the British Association...' 322n
Balkans: History 381
Ballantyne, D.W.G. *and* Lovett, D.R. Dictionary of named effects and laws in chemistry, physics and mathematics 134
Ballantyne, J. Audio-visual materials for higher education 99
Ballet 289
Baly, D. *and* Tushingham, A.D. Atlas of the Biblical world 49n
Bankers' almanac and year book 74
Banking 74
Banks, A. Military atlas of the First World War 368
Banks, A.S. Political handbook of the world 68
Bannerman, D.A. Birds of the British Isles 178
Bannister, A. *and* Raymond, S. Surveying 147n
Bannock, G. *and others* Penguin dictionary of economics 71
Baptist Union directory 55n
Bar list of the United Kingdom 82
Barley, M.W. Guide to British topographical collections 371
Barlow, H. *and* Morgernstern, S. Dictionary of musical themes 282; Dictionary of opera and song 282
Barlow, P. Barlow's Tables of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots and reciprocals 143
Barman, T.E. Enzyme handbook 167-8
Barnhart, C.L. New Century cyclopedia of names 344-5
Barraclough, E.M.C. *and* Crampton, W.G. Flags of the world 356
Barraclough, G. The Times atlas of world history 357
Barrer, M.E. Women's organizations & leaders directory 112
Barron, R.N. Anatomy of wonder: bibliography of science fiction 300
Barrow, G.B. Genealogist's guide 353n
Bartholomew, J.G. Gazetteer of the British Isles 342; World atlas 338
Bartholomew Gazetteer of Britain 342n
Bartholomew/Warne atlas of Europe 338
Bartlett, B.R. *and* Fyfe, D.J. Handbook of mathematical formulae for engineers and scientists 143n
Bartlett, J. Familiar quotations 297
Barton, S. Castles in Britain 268
Barzun, J. *and* Graff, H.F. Modern researcher 358
Basham, A.L. Cultural history of India 383
Basic road statistics 233
Bass, G.F. History of seafaring, based on underwater archaeology 336n
Bass, H. International encyclopaedia of winter sports 292
Bassermann-Jordan, E. von. Book of old clocks and watches 249
Bastable, P.K. Logic: depth grammar of rationality 46
Bateson, F.W. *and* Meserole, H.T. Guide to English and American literature 302
Batsford encyclopaedia of crafts 252
Batten, W.E. Handbook of special librarianship and information work 12
Battles 91
Bauer, J.B. Bauer encyclopedia of Biblical theology 49
Baumeister, T. Marks' Standard handbook for mechanical engineers 199
Bawden, L.-A. Oxford companion to film 286-7
Bawden, T.A. *and others* Industrial archaeology of the Isle of Man 196s
Baxter, B. Foreign affairs 50-year bibliography 69n
Bayliss, G.M. Bibliographic guide to the two world wars 368
BBC guide to Parliament 85
BBC handbook 286
Bean, W.J. Trees and shrubs hardy in the British Isles 222
Beaubois, H. Airships: an illustrated history 218
Beaudiquez, M. Bibliographical services throughout the world 4n
Beaujeu-Garnier, J. Geography of population 334s
Beaumont, C.W. Complete book of ballets 289n
Beaver, S.H. Geographies for advanced study 334-5
Beazley, *Sir* C.R. Dawn of modern geography 336
Beckwith, J. Early Christian and Byzantine art 258s
Bee-keeping 224
Beech, A. Gourmet's directory 227n
Beeching, C.L. Dictionary of eponyms 119n
Beers 239
Beeton, D.R. Pilot bibliography of South African English literature 308-9
Behaviour, Animal 174
Beilsteins Handbuch der organischen Chemie 154
Belgium
Area Studies 326
Literature 311
Bell, A.F.G. Portuguese literature 314
Bell, D. Pall Mall encyclopaedia of art 257
Bell, G.H. *and others* Textbook of physiology and biochemistry 185
Bell, M.V. *and* Bacon, J.C. Poole's index: date and volume key 29n
Bell, S.P. Biographical index of British engineers in the 19th century 195n
Bélisle, L.-A. Dictionnaire général de la langue francaise au Canada 124
Bellamy, J.M. *and* Saville, J. Dictionary of Labour biography 70
Belle-Isle, J.-G. English-French general technical dictionary 136
Belzer, J. *and others* Encyclopedia of computer science and technology 250n
Bence-Jones, M. Burke's Guide to country houses v.1. 268n
Bender, A.E. Dictionary of nutrition and food technology 186, 239
Benedetto, U. di. New comprehensive Spanish-English dictionary 125n; Nuevo diccionario general inglés-espanol 125n
Benét, W.R. Reader's encyclopedia 295
Bénézit, E. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs 259
Benn's Hardware and DIY Directory 251
Benn's Press directory 27n
Bennett, G. Kent bibliography 377
Bennett, H. Chemical formulary 237; Concise chemical and technical dictionary 152
Bennett, H.S. Chaucer and the fifteenth century 303s
Bennett, I. Country life book of rugs and carpets of the world 271
Berkowitz, D. Seventeenth century 370s
Bernard, J.F. Italy: an historical survey 380
Bernier, B.A. *and others* Popular names of US government reports 37n
Berry, T.E. Plots and characters in major Russian fiction 316
Berulfsen, B. *and* Svenkerud, H. Cappelens store engelsk-norsk ordbok 122
Bes, J. Chartering and shipping terms 234

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Besancon, R.M. Encyclopedia of physics 149
Besford, P. Encyclopaedia of swimming 293
Best reference books 18
Besterman, T. Bibliography, library science and reference books 4n; World bibliography of African bibliographies 4n; World bibliography of bibliographies 4; World bibliography of Oriental bibliographies 4n
Besterman world bibliographies series 4n
Betjeman, J. Collins' Pocket guide to English parish churches 267
Bevine, B.P. British pyralid and plume moths 175s
Bhargava's Standard illustrated dictionary of the Hindi language 127
Bianchini, F. *and* Corbetta, F. Fruit of the earth 222
Bible 49-51
Biblio: catalogue des ouvrages parus en langue francaise... 8n
Bibliographic index 4
Bibliographical handbooks 370
Bibliographical index on physical and health education, sport and allied subjects 186
Bibliographical services throughout the world 4
Bibliographical Society of America. Bibliography of American literature 309
Bibliographie annuelle de l'Histoire de France 379
Bibliographie cartographique internationale 337
Bibliographie de la France 7-8
Bibliographie de la philosophie 41
Bibliographie der deutschen Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft 310
Bibliographie internationale de l'Humanisme et de la Renaissance 365-6
Bibliographie internationale des sciences historiques 357
Bibliography 3-11
Bibliography and index of geology 156
Bibliography, documentation, terminology 134n
Bibliography of British history 370
Bibliography of Scotland 7n
Bibliotheca Celtica 7
Bickmore, D.P. *and* Shaw, M.A. Atlas of Britain and Northern Ireland 338-9
Bidwell, R. Bidwell's guide to Government ministers 89
Bilhoul, R.R. Retrospective index to theses of Great Britain and Ireland: v.2 Applied sciences and technology 193
Bilboul, R.R. *and* Kent, F.L. Retrospective index to theses of Great Britain and Ireland 25
Biochemistry 167
Biographical dictionaries master index 345n
Biographies
Aeronautical engineering 217
Architecture 265
Art 259-60
Botany 169
Engineering 195
English literature 304
Literature 298-9
Medicine 185
Music 281
Painting 274
Psychology 45
Science and Technology 140
Social Sciences 61
Biography 344-52
Biography index 345
Biological abstracts 165
Biological sciences 165-8
Birchon, D. Dictionary of metallurgy 243
Birds 177-8
Cage 223-4
Fossil 163
Birmingham Shakespeare Library. Shakespeare bibliography 306
Bizzaro, S. Chile 389s
Black, J.B. Reign of Queen Elizabeth 371s
Black, M. *and* Rowley, H.H. Peake's Commentary on the Bible 51n
Black, S. Practical public relations 236
Black's Medical dictionary 183n
Black's Veterinary dictionary 190
Blackburn, G. Illustrated encyclopedia of ships, boats, vessels and other waterborne craft 214-15
Blackwood, A. Ward Lock's Encyclopaedia of music 279n
Blake, J.B. *and* Roos, C. Medical reference books 1679-1966 181-2
Blake, L.S. Civil engineer's reference book 209-10
Blakemore, K. Retail jeweller's guide 245
Blakiston's Gould medical dictionary 183
Blanck, J. Bibliography of American literature 309
Bland, D. History of book illustration 35
Blaustein, A.P. *and* E.B. Constitutions of Dependencies and special sovereignties 84n
Blaustein, A.P. *and* Flanz, G.H. Constitutions of the countries of the world 84
Bleiberg, G. Diccionario de historia de España 380
Bleiberg, G. *and* Marias, J. Diccionario de literatura española 313n
Bleznick, D.W. Source book for Hispanic literature and language 313
Blind 95
Bliss, H.E. Bibliographic classification 13-14
BLLD announcement bulletin 137-8
Blood, D.C. *and others* Veterinary medicine 190
Bloomberg, M. *and* Weber, H. World War II and its origins 368
Blue guides 340-1
Blume, F. Die Musik in Geschichte und Gegenwart 279
Blume, H. Caribbean islands 334s
Blunt, A. Art and architecture in France 1500-1700 259s
Blyth, A. Opera on record 284
Boase, T.S.R. English art 1100-1216 260; English art 1800-1870 260; Oxford history of English art 260
Boat world: the sail and powercraft yearbook 215n
Boats 214-16
Bochenski, I.M. Contemporary European philosophy 43
Boeder, R.B. Malawi 319s
Boehm, K. *and* Morris, B. Who decides what: the citizen's handbook 93n
Boëthius, A. *and* Ward-Perkins, J.B. Etruscan and Roman architecture 258s
Boger, L.A. Dictionary of world pottery and porcelain 269
Bol'shaya sovetskaya entsiklopediya 24
Bomford, G. Geodesy 147
Bonadella, P. *and* J.C. Macmillan dictionary of Italian literature 312-13
Boni, A. Photographic literature 1960-1970 276n
Boni, A. *and others* Photographic literature: an international bibliographic guide 275
Bonnefoy, C. *and others* Dictionnaire de la littérature francaise contemporaine 312
Bonser, W. Anglo-Saxon and Celtic bibliography 373; Prehistoric bibliography 362; Romano-British bibliography 372-3
Book-auction records 11
Book collecting 38
Book review digest 25
Book review index 25n
Book reviews 25-6
Book sale prices 11
Book trade 232-3
Bookbinding 251
Bookplates 40
Books in print 9
Books in Scotland 7
Books in series in the United States 34
Books on demand 24n
Booksellers 233
Boorman, H.L. *and* Howard, A.C. Biographical dictionary of Republican China 349
Booth, C.O. Encyclopaedia of annual and biennial plants 223n
Borchardt, D.H. How to find out in philosophy and psychology 41n
Bork, A.W. *and* Maier, G. Ecuador 389s
Borklund, E. Contemporary literary critics 310
Bossy, J. English Catholic community 54
Bosworth, J. Anglo-Saxon dictionary 121

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Botanical gardens 169
Botany 168-75
Bottle, R.T. Use of chemical literature 151
Bottle, R.T. *and* Wyatt, H.V. Use of biological literature 165
Bottomley, F. Church explorer's guide to symbols and their meaning 52n
Boucher, F. History of costume in the West 110
Bouju, P.M. *and others* Atlas historique de la France contemporaine 379
Bourke, V.J. History of ethics 46n
Boutell's Heraldry 355
Bowker annual library & book trade information 12
Boxing 292
Boyce, G. *and others* Newspaper history from the seventeenth century to the present day 34
Boyer, C.B. History of mathematics 143
Boylan, H. Dictionary of Irish biography 347
BP book of industrial archaeology 195
BRAD: British rate and data 236
Bradfield, R. Who's who in education 101
Brady, G.S. *and* Clauser, H.R. Materials handbook 197
Bramwell, M. Mithcell Beazley atlas of the oceans 168
Branca, V. Dizionario della letteratura italiana 313
Branch-Johnson, W. Industrial archaeology of Herefordshire 196s
Brander, M. Dictionary of sporting terms 293; International encyclopedia of shooting 294
Brander, M. *and* Macleod, I. World directory of Scottish associations 32
Brandon, S.G.F. Dictionary of comparative religion 48
Branford, J. Dictionary of South African English 120
Braudel, F. *and* Labrousse, E. Histoire économique et sociale de la France 379
Bray, W. *and* Trump, D. Dictionary of archaeology 359
Brazilian literature 314
Bredsdorff, E. Danish literature in English translation 311
Breen, N.M. Hazardous chemicals 189n
Brendel, A. Etruscan art 258s
Breviate of Parliamentary papers 85
Brewer, E.C. Brewer's Dictionary of phrase and fable 296; Reader's handbook 295n
Brewer, J.G. Literature of geography 334n
Brewery manual and who's who in British brewing 239
Bridge 290
Bridges 210
Brieger, P. English art 1216-1307 260s
Briggs, A. History of broadcasting in the United Kingdom 286
Briggs, G. Civic and corporate heraldry 355
Briggs, K.M. Dictionary of British folktales in the English language 113
Bright, J. History of Israel 364
Brightman, F.H. Oxford book of flowerless plants 172
Brink, A. *and* Watkins, D. Libraries, museums and art galleries year book 15
Bristow, P. Furniture literature 251
Bristow, T. Comparative education through the literature 98
Britain: camping and caravan sites 226n
Britain: hotels and restaurants 226n
Britain 1979: an official handbook 321-2
Britannica encyclopaedia of American art 260n
British alternative theatre directory 288
British and Irish Association of Law Librarians. Manual of law librarianship 80
British archaeological abstracts 362
British art and antiques yearbook 257-8
British Association for the Advancement of Science. Regional surveys 322
British book news 25
British books in print 5-6
British Broadcasting Corporation. BBC guide to Parliament 85; BBC handbook 286; Music Library. Catalogue 277
British bulletin of publications on Latin America... 332
British catalogue of audiovisual materials 35
British catalogue of music 281
British clothing industry year book 252
British Council. British scientific and technical reference books 133; Community health 186; Home economics and domestic science 225;
—Education Information Unit. British scientific documentation services 133n
British Council of Churches. Community Race Relations Unit. *and* The Runnymede Trust. Ethnic minorities in society 62
British economy: key statistics 77
British education index 96
British farmer and stockbreeder yearbook and farm diary 220
British Food Manufacturing Industries Research Association. Food additives 239
British geological literature 157
British government publications: an index to chairmen and authors 37
British government reports: indexes of chairmen and subjects 37n
British humanities index 3
British Institute of Management. A basic library of management 229
British journal of photography annual 276
British labour statistics: historical abstract 72n
British labour statistics year book 72
British Library. Bibliographic sources of official publications not published by HMSO 36n; British catalogue of audiovisual materials 35; British education index 96; Catalogue of the newspaper collections in the British Library 34; Check list of British official serial publications 36; General catalogue of printed books 10n; Guide to the catalogues and indexes of the Department of Manuscripts 38-9; Inventory of abstracting and indexing services produced in the U.K. 25, 133; Research in British universities, polytechnics and colleges v.1. Physical sciences 149-50; v.2. Biological sciences 166; v.3 Social sciences 61
—Lending Division. Conference index: five year cumulation 32n; Current serials received 26; Index of conference proceedings received 32; Keyword index to serial titles 26n
—Science Reference Library. Abstracting and indexing services 133; Guide to government department and other libraries and information bureaux 15; Introduction to 'Beilstein's Handbuch der organischen Chemie'. 154n; Mathematics and statistical periodicals 143; Periodicals on astronomy held by the SRL 145; Periodicals on biochemistry 167; Periodicals on botany 169n; Periodicals on geology 157; Periodicals on ornithology 177
British Library of Political and Economic Science. A London bibliography of the social sciences 58
British medical periodicals 184
British medicine: a monthly guide 182
British Museum. Department of Printed Books. Catalogue of books printed in the XVth century 39; Catalogue of printed maps, charts and plans 337n; General catalogue of printed books 10; Subject index of the modern works added to the library 10
British Museum (Natural History) British Caenozoic fossils 162; British mesozoic fossils 162; British Paleozoic fossils 162; Instructions for collectors 168
British music yearbook 281-2
British national bibliography 6
British national film catalogue 287
British Overseas Trade Board. Export handbook 106

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

British Petroleum Co. Ltd. Our petroleum industry 240
British pharmacopoeia (veterinary) 190
British pharmacopoeia 1973 188n
British qualifications 103
British Rail. Passenger timetable 108n; Passenger timetable international 107n
British rate and data 236
British Road Federation. Basic road statistics 233
British Ship Research Association. Journal of abstracts 214
British Standards Institution. Conversion factors and tables 109; Glossary of highway engineering terms 211; Glossary of terms relating to mechanical vibration and shock 196; Glossary of terms used in nuclear science and technology 200; Universal decimal classification: abridged English ed. 14
British Standards yearbook 109-10
British technology index 192-3
British theatrelog 288n
British Tourist Authority. Britain: camping and caravan sites 226n; Britain: hotels and restaurants 226n
British union-catalogue of early music printed before the year 1801 277-8
British union-catalogue of periodicals 26
British union-catalogue of periodicals: new periodical titles 138n
British Universities Film Council. Audio-visual materials for higher education 99
British Valve Manufacturers' Association. Technical reference book on valves for the control of fluids 204
British wool manual 247
Britten, F.J. Britten's Old clocks and watches and their makers 249; Britten's Watch and clock maker's handbook, dictionary and guide 249
Broadcasting 285-6
Brockhaus Enzyklopädie 22
Broisse, J. de. Dictionnaire des eglises de France 267
Bromley, J.S. Rise of Great Britain and Prussia 366s
Brook, B.S. Thematic catalogues in music 282
Brook, F. West Midlands 196n
Brooke-Little, J.P. Boutell's Heraldry 355
Brown, C. New international dictionary of New Testament theology 51
Brown, D. Soviet Russian literature since Stalin 316n
Brown, G.G. Twentieth century 313s
Brown, J.L. *and* Howard, L.R. Principles and practice of management accountancy 235
Brown, L.M. *and* Christie, I.R. 1789-1851 (Bibliography of British history) 370s
Brown, R. Directory of jobs and careers abroad 73
Brown, R. *and* Campbell, G.A. How to find out about the chemical industry 236
Brown's Star atlas 147
Browne, A.G.I. Hamlyn guide to dogs 224n
Browne, E.G. Literary history of Persia 317
Bruce, A.P.C. Annotated bibliography of the British army 91n; Bibliography of British military history 91n
Bruce-Mitford, R. Recent archaeological excavations in Europe 362
Bruggencate, R. ten *and* Broers, A. Engels woordenboek 122
Brugger, W. Philosophical dictionary 42n
Brunet, J.-C. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur des livres 39-40
Bruntjen, S. *and* G. Checklist of American imprints 9n
Bryan, M. Bryan's Dictionary of painters and engravers 274
Buch, G. Namen und Daten 348
Buchan-Brown, J. Cassell's Encyclopaedia of world literature 296
Buchanan, B. Glossary of indexing terms 1
Buchanan, D.S. Merchant shipping: guide to government publications 234
Buchanan, W.W. *and* Kanely, W.E. Cumulative subject index to the 'Monthly catalog' 38n
Büchmann, G. Geflügelte Wörte 298
Buddhism 56
Building 252-4
Building Centre *and* CIRIA. Guide to sources of information 253
Building conservation 266
Building materials 254
Building Research Establishment *see* Great Britain. Building Research Establishment
Building societies 75
Building societies year book 75
Buildings: Architecture 266
Buildings of England 266-7
Buildings of Ireland 267n
Buildings of Scotland 267n
Buildings of Wales 267n
Buller, F. *and* Falkus, H. Falkus and Buller's Freshwater fishing 294
Bulletin of Dr Williams's Library 47n
Bulletin of labour statistics 72n
Bulletin signalétique 132
Bullock, A. *and* Deakin, F.W.D. Oxford history of modern Europe 367
Bullock, A. *and* Stallybrass, O. Fontana dictionary of modern thought 20
Burchall, M.J. *and* Warren, J. National genealogical directory 353
Bureau of Mines *see* United States. Bureau of Mines
Burgess, G. *and others* Inventory of abstracting and indexing services produced in the U.K. 25, 133
Burington, R.S. *and* May, D.C. Handbook of probability and statistics, with tables 144
Burke, P. New Cambridge modern history: Companion volume 366s
Burke, J.T.A. English art 1714-1800 260
Burke's Family index 356
Burke's Guide to country houses v.1. 268n
Burke's Peerage and baronetage 355
Burke's Royal families of the world 355
Burkett, J. Directory of scientific directories 138; Library and information networks in the United Kingdom 13
Buros, O.K. Mental measurements yearbook 46; Tests in print 46n
Burston, W.H. Handbook for history teachers 357
Burton, J. *and others* Oxford book of insects 176
Burton, M. Wild animals of the British Isles 175s
Bury, J.B. Cambridge medieval history 365
Bury, J.P.T. Zenith of European power 366s
Bush, D. English literature in the early seventeenth century 303s
Bush, E.A.R. Agriculture: a bibliographical guide 219
Business *see* **Management**
Business atlas of Great Britain 105
Business correspondence 230
Business directories 103-4
Business equipment guide 229
Business periodicals index 228
Business statistics 78n
Business Surveys Ltd. Research index 79
Butcher, J. Copy-editing 231-2
Butler, A. Butler's lives of the Saints 51n; Everyman's Dictionary of dates 358
Butler, D. *and* Sloman, A. British political facts 1900-1975 373
Butler, *Sir* J.R.M. History of the Second World War: United Kingdom: Military histories 368-9s
Butler, M.C. Esperanto-English dictionary 115
Butt, J. Industrial archaeology of Scotland 196s
Butt, J. Mid-eighteenth century 303s
Butterflies 176
Butterworths Medical dictionary 183
Buyers guide to the motor industry of Great Britain 214
Byzantium: History 381

CA Condensates 151n
CA selects 151n
Cabinet Office *see* Great Britain. Cabinet Office
Cacti 223
Caenegem, R.C. van. *and* Ganshof, F.L. Guide to the sources of medieval history 364
Cage birds 223-4

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Cahill, S. *and* T. Literary guide to Ireland 308n
Cahn, R.S. Introduction to chemical nomenclature 153
Callaham, L.I. Russian-English chemical and polytechnical dictionary 137
Cambridge: Universities 102
Cambridge ancient history 363
Cambridge bibliography of English literature, New 302
Cambridge economic history of Europe 76-7
Cambridge history of Africa 384
Cambridge history of China 382
Cambridge history of English literature 303
Cambridge history of Iran 383
Cambridge history of Islam 382
Cambridge history of the Bible 50
Cambridge Information and Research Services Ltd. Sources of European economic information 77
Cambridge medieval history 365
Cambridge modern history, New 366
Cambridge University handbook 102
Cambridge University list of members 102n
Cameron, K. Derbyshire 343s
Camp, A.J. Tracing your ancestors 352n; Wills and their whereabouts 354
Campaign for Real Ale. Good beer guide 226n
Campbell, A.C. Hamlyn guide to the seashore and shallow seas of Britain and Europe 175
Campbell, B. Oxford book of birds 178n
Campbell, O.J. *and* Quinn, E.G. Shakespeare encyclopaedia 306n
Camping 226
Camping and caravanning on the continent 226
Canada
Area Studies 331
Bibliography 8-9
Biography 350
History 386
Libraries 16
Canada year book 331
Canadian books in print 9n
Canadian English language 120
Canadian literature 309
Canadian literature, French 312
Canadian who's who 350
Canadiana 8-9
Canning 240
CANS: a service of information compiled from authoritative sources 93
Caplan, H.H. Classified directory of artists' signatures, symbols and monograms 271n
Caravanning 226
Care and upkeep of house 227-8
Career training 103
Careers & Occupational Information Centre. Annual careers guide 73
Careers encyclopedia 73
Carey, R.W. *and* Reynolds, J.E. Reed's Maritime distance tables 235
Caribbean
Area Studies 331
Biography 350
Caribbean year book 331
Carpeaux, O.M. Pequena bibliographia critica da literatura brasileira 314
Carpet annual 247
Carpets 247, 271
Cargo handling 212
Carr, E.H. History of Soviet Russia 381
Carr, M. Economically appropriate technologies for developing countries 195
Carr, R. Spain 1808-1939 367s
Carsten, F.L. Ascendency of France 366s
Cartactual 337
Carter, E.F. Dictionary of inventions and discoveries 180
Carter, J. ABC for book-collectors 38
Carter, R.L. Handbook of insurance 95
Cartography 147
Cartwright, F.F. Social history of medicine 185n
Cary, M. History of the Greek and Roman world 364; History of the Greek world from 323 to 146BC 364s
Cassell *and* Publishers Association. Directory of publishing in Great Britain... 232
Cassell's Encyclopaedia of world literature 296
Cassell's German dictionary, German-English, English-German 122n
Castagno, M.F. Somalia 384s
Castilla's Diccionario politécnico de las lenguas espanola e inglesa 136-7
Castles 267-8
Catalogo dei libri in commercio 8
Cataloguing: Librarianship 13
Cathedrals 267
Catholic directory for Scotland 54
Catholic directory of England and Wales 54
Catholic University of America. New Catholic encyclopedia 54
Cats 224
Cattle 223
Celts: Archaeology 360
Celtic cults 57
Cement 241-2
Cement and Concrete Association. Concrete in print 241
Census 1971 67
Census 1971, England and Wales. Index of place names 343
Central government 89-90
Central Office of Information *see* Great Britain. Central Office of Information
Central Statistical Office *see* Great Britain. Central Statistical Office
Century cyclopedia of names, New 344-5
Ceramics 241
Chaffers, W. Hall marks on gold and silver plate 270; Marks & monograms on European and Oriental pottery and porcelain 269
Challinor, J. Dictionary of geology 157
Chaloner, W.H. *and* Richardson, R.C. British economic and social history 77-8
Chamber music 284
Chamberlin, M.W. Guide to art reference works 255
Chambers, *Sir* E.K. English literature at the close of the Middle Ages 303s
Chambers, F. France 319s
Chambers' Biographical dictionary 344
Chambers Diccionario tecnológico... 137n
Chambers' Twentieth century dictionary 117
Chambers's Shorter six-figure mathematical tables 144n
Chambers's Six-figure mathematical tables 144
Chandler, D.G. Dictionary of the Napoleonic wars 91
Chandler, T.J. *and* Gregory, S. Climate of the British Isles 162
Chapman, A. Library resources in the East Midlands 15s
Chapman, R.F. Insects: structure and function 176
Chapman, V.J. *and* D.J. Algae 172-3
Charities 93
Charities digest 93
Charlton, D.G. France: a companion to French studies 324
Chartered Institute of Transport. Library. Transport technology 210
Chartered Secretaries' Manual of company secretarial practice 230
Charvet, P.E. Nineteenth and twentieth centuries 1870-1940 312s; Nineteenth century 312s
Chemical abstracts 151
Chemical-biological activities 151n
Chemical compounds 155
Chemical engineering 237
Chemical formulary 237
Chemical industry 236-45
Chemical industry directory and who's who 237
Chemical Recovery Association. Directory of waste disposal and recovery 213
Chemical titles 151n
Chemicals 237-8
Chemicals 77: a directory of chemicals on the UK market 238n
Chemist and druggist directory 188, 238
Chemistry 151-6
Cheney, C.H. Handbook of dates for students of English history 372n
Cheney, S. Sculpture of the world 268
Chernukhin, A.E. Anglo-russkii politekhnicheskii slovar' 137; Russko-angliiskii politekhnicheskii slovar' 137
Chesneaux, J. *and others* China: the People's Republic 383
Chess 290

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Child development abstracts 45
Child psychology 45
Child welfare 95
Children's books of the year 17
Children's games 113
Children's games in street and playground 113
Children's literature: a list of books and periodicals for students and teachers 17n
Children's literature abstracts 17
Children's lore 113
Children's reading 17
China
Area Studies 327
Art 260
Atlases 339-40
Biography 349
History 382-3
China: facts and figures annual 327
China yearbook 327-8
Chinery, M. Field guide to the insects of Britain and Northern Europe 176
Chinese language 129-30
Chinese literature 317-18
Chinese philosophy 43
Chinese science 141
Chisholm, A.H. Australian encyclopaedia 333
Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography 78-9
Chittenden, F.J. Dictionary of gardening 222-3
Chloros, A.G. Bibliographical guide to the law of the United Kingdom 81
Choice 25-6
Christian church 52-3
Christian ethics 51
Christian missions 53
Christian names 354
Christian philosophy 42
Christian symbols 51-2
Christian theology 51
Christianity 49-55
Chromatography 154
Chronology 358
British history 372
Medieval history 365
Modern history 367
Chubb's Printed maps in the atlases of Great Britain and Ireland 371n
Chujoy, A. *and* Manchester, P.W. Dance encyclopedia 289
Church, R.J. West Africa 334s
Church, Christian 52-3
Church of England 54--5
Church of England year book 54-5
Church of Scotland year-book 55n
Churches 267
Christian 53-4
Cinematography 277
Cipolla, C.M. Fontana economic history of Europe 77
Cirlot, J.E. Dictionary of symbols 51-2n
CIS/Index 86
Citizens advice notes (CANS) 93
Civil Aviation Authority. Library bulletin 217
Civil engineering 209-10
Civil service 87
Civil Service year book 87
Clabburn, P. Needleworkers dictionary 271
Clapham, A.R. *and others* Flora of the British Isles 170-1; Flora of the British Isles: Illustrations 171
Clapham, *Sir* J.H. Economic history of modern Britain 78
Clark, C.M.H. History of Australia 389-90
Clark, G.L. Encyclopaedia of chemistry 152
Clark, *Sir* G.N. Later Stuarts 371s; Oxford history of England 370-1
Clark, J. Reference aids in Canadian history 386
Clarke, I.F. Tale of the future 301
Clarke, P.B. Finding out in education 97
Clason, W.E. Elsevier's Dictionary of measurement and control 199-200; Elsevier's Dictionary of nuclear science and technology 200; Elsevier's Dictionary of television and video recording 204; Elsevier's Telecommunications dictionary in six languages 203
Classical languages 125-6
Classical literature 314-15
Classical mythology 56
Classification: Librarianship 13-14
Clay, H.H. Clay's Handbook of environmental health 212
Clayton, M. Collector's dictionary of the silver and gold of Great Britain and North America 270
Cleaning 228
Cleare, J. Collins' Guide to mountains and mountaineering 292n
Clegg, J. Freshwater life of the British Isles 175s
Clements, F.A. Saudi Arabia 319s
Climate 162
Clock and watchmaking 249
Clogg, R. Short history of modern Greece 381
Clogg, R. *and* M.J. Greece 319s
Clothing industry 252
Clouds 161-2
Clover information index 252
Coal 238
Coalfields 207
Coastlines 160
Coates, A. Jane's World sailplanes and motor gliders 218
Cobbett, W.W. Cobbett's Cyclopedic survey of chamber music 284
Coblans, H. Use of physics literature 148
Cocks, *Sir* B. European Parliament 84
Codlin, E.M. Aslib directory 15; Handlist of basic reference material in electrical and electronic engineering 201
Coffey, D.J. Encyclopedia of sea mammals 179
Cohen, J.M. *and* M.J. Penguin dictionary of quotations 297
Coins 269
Colbert, E.H. Dinosaurs 163
Cole, S. Races of man 164
Colledge, J.J. Ships of the Royal Navy 92
Collier's Encyclopedia 20
Collier's Yearbook 20n
Collingwood, R.G. *and* Myres, J.N.L. Roman Britain and the English settlements 370s
Collins, F.H. Authors' and printers' dictionary 231
Collins, I. *and* Mettam, R. Annual bulletin of historical literature 357
Collins, K.T. *and others* Key words in education 98
Collins' Companion guides 341
Collins' Dictionary of the English language 117n
Collins' Encyclopaedia of music 280
Collins' Guide to mountains and mountaineering 292n
Collins' Guide to mushrooms and toadstools 173
Collins' Guide to the sea fishes of Britain and North-western Europe 177
Collins' Pocket Guide to English parish churches 267
Collins' Spanish-English, English-Spanish dictionary 125
Collins/Robert French-English, English-French dictionary 124
Collison, R.L. Dictionaries of English and foreign languages 116; Scolma directory of libraries and special collections in Africa 330; Uganda 319s
Collocott, T.C. *and* Dobson, A.B. Dictionary of science and technology 134
Colombo, J.R. Colombo's Canadian references 331n
Colonialism 69
Colonialism in Africa 69, 385
Colour 150
Columbia encyclopedia, New 21
Columbia Lippincott gazetteer of the world 335
Colvin, H.M. Biographical dictionary of English architects, 1600-1840 266; History of the King's Works 267-8
Colvin, L.A. Senegal 385s
Colyer, C.N. *and* Hammond, C.C. Flies of the British Isles 175s
Comfort, A.F. *and* Loveless, C. Guide to government data 60
Comité Francais des Sciences Historiques. Bibliographie annuelle de l'histoire de France 379
Commentaires: Bible 50-1
Commerce 103-10
Commercial law 86
Committee of Directors of Polytechnics. Polytechnic courses in England and Wales 102
Commonwealth
Area Studies 320-1
Associations 32
Bibliographies 5

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Law 81
Literature 307
Modern History 369
Periodicals 27-8
Universities 101
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux. Dairying science abstracts 219n; Field crop abstracts 219n; Forest product abstracts 219n; Forestry abstracts 219n; Herbage abstracts 219n; Nutrition abstracts and reviews 219n; Plant breeding abstracts 219n
Commonwealth literature periodicals 27
Commonwealth political facts 369n
Commonwealth Secretariat. Commonwealth associations 32; Commonwealth national bibliographies 5; International activities in science and technology 138
Commonwealth specialist periodicals 28
Commonwealth universities yearbook 101
Communication 228-36
Communications, Military 208
Communications, Tele- 203-4
Communism 75
Community Race Relations Unit, British Council of Churches *and* Runnymede Trust. Ethnic minorities in society 62
Community Relations Commission. Race relations in Britain 62n
Compact edition of 'The Oxford English dictionary' 118n
Companies 79-80
Companion guides 341
COMPENDEX 191n
Compendium of university entrance requirements 101-2
Composition of foods 186
Comprehensive inorganic chemistry 154
Computer-based information services 2
Computer users' year book 250
Computers 249-51
Computing and control abstracts 249-50
Computing journal abstracts 250
Comrie, L.J. Chambers's Shorter six-figure mathematical tables 144n; Chambers's Six-figure mathematical tables 144
Conant, K.J. Carolingian and Romanesque architecture 258s
Concise dictionary of American biography 351n
Concise dictionary of national biography 346n
Concise Oxford dictionary of current English 117
Concise Oxford dictionary of English place-names 343
Concise Oxford dictionary of French literature 312n
Concise Oxford dictionary of opera 282
Concise Oxford dictionary of the Christian Church 52
Concordances: Bible 50
Concrete 241-2
Concrete year book 241-2
Condensed chemical dictionary 152
Condliffe, J.B. New Zealand in the making 389n; Welfare state in New Zealand 389
Conduct of meetings 31
Conferences 32-3
Social Sciences 60
Congrat-Butler, S. Translation & translators 5
Congregational year-book 55n
Congresses 32-3
Congressional Information Service/ Index to publications of the United States Congress 86
Connoisseur Complete encyclopaedia of antiques 270
Connoisseur Period guides to the houses, decoration, furnishing and chattels of the classic period 272
Connolly, K. Noise 213; Sources of information in environmental pollution 213; Water supply, sewage disposal and the new administrative organisations 212
Conover, H.F. Guide to research and reference works on sub-Saharan Africa 330
Conservation
Art 261
Building 266
Considine, D.M. Chemical and process technology encyclopedia 237; Encyclopedia of instrumentation and control 249; Energy technology handbook 197-8
Construction references 252n
Consulting engineers who's who and yearbook 193
Consumer protection 227
Containers, Freight 206
Contemporaries: Biography 345-6
Contemporary authors 298
Contemporary dramatists 305-6
Contemporary literary critics 310
Contemporary novelists 307
Contemporary poets 305
Contemporary psychology: a journal of reviews 44n
Controversial issues 61
Conway's All the world's fighting ships 209
Cook, C. *and* Keith, B. British historical facts 1830-1900 373
Cook, C. *and* Paxton, J. Commonwealth political facts 369n; European political facts 367-8
Cook, C. *and* Stevenson, J. British historical facts 1760-1830 373; Longman atlas of modern British history 372
Cook, C. *and others* Sources in British political history 373
Cook, D.E. *and* Monro, I.S. Short story index 301
Cooke, E.I. *and* Cooke, R.W.I. Gardner's Chemical synonyms and trade names 237
Cook, Captain James 336
Cookery, Food 227
Coon, C.S. *and* Hunt, E.E. The living races of man 164
Cooper, J.C. Illustrated encyclopaedia of traditional symbols 51
Cooper, J.P. The decline of Spain and the Thirty Years' War 366s
Copinger and Skone James on Copyright 87
Copleston, F.C. History of philosophy 42
Copley, E.J. New guide to Referativnyi zhurnal 132n
Copper 245
Copy preparation 231-2
Copyright 87
Corbet, G.B. *and* Southern, H.N. Handbook of British mammals 178-9
Corkhill, R. *and others* International directory of philosophy and philosophers 42
Cornish, G.P. Brief guide to abstracting and indexing services relevant to the study of religion 47-8; Theological and religious index 47
Cornubert, R. Dictionnaire chimique: anglais-francais 152-3n
Correct form 112
Correspondence, Business 230
Corrosion 196-7
Corson, R. Fashions in hair 111
Cosmetics 242
Cossons, N. BP book of industrial archaeology 195
Costume 110-11
Cotton 247
Coulson, A.J. Bibliography of design in Britain 261n
Council for British Archaeology. Archaeological bibliography of Great Britain and Ireland 362n
Council for European Studies. Libraries and archives in France 16n; Libraries and archives in Germany 16n
Council for Professions Supplementary to Medicine *see* Great Britain. Council for Professions Supplementary to Medicine
Council on Foreign Relations. Foreign affairs bibliography 69
Councils, committees and boards 30-1
Countries of the world and their leaders 319n
Country-house guide 268
Country houses 268
Country life book of nautical terms under sail 216
Country life book of rugs and carpets of the world 271
Country life international dictionary of clocks 249n
Countryside Commission *see* Great

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Britain. Countryside Commission
County Libraries Group *see* Library Association. County Libraries Group
County magazine index 375
Course, A.G. *and* Oram, R.B. Glossary of cargo handling terms 212
Cowan, I.B. *and* Easson, D.E. Medieval religious houses: Scotland 53
Cowan, S.T. Dictionary of microbial taxonomy 167
Coward, T.A. Birds of the British Isles and their eggs 175s; Life of the wayside and woodland 175s
Cowell, M. Library resources in the North East 16s
Cowie, L.W. Dictionary of British social history 371
CRAC. Directory of further education 103; Graduate studies 102
Craig, F.W.S. British electoral facts 69n
Craig, G.A. Germany 1866-1945 367s
Craigie, *Sir* W.A. Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue 120
Craigie, *Sir W.A. and* Hulbert, J.R. Dictionary of American English on historical principles 120-1
Cramp, S. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa 178
Crane, E.J. *and others* Guide to the literature of chemistry 151n
Crawley, C.W. War and peace in an age of upheaval 366s
CRC Handbook of chemistry and physics 153
CRC Handbook of chromatography 154
CRC Handbook of laboratory safety 187
CRC Handbook of mathematical sciences 143-4
Cree, A. Cree's Dictionary of Latin quotations 298
Creedman, T.S. Costa Rica 389s
Cricket 291-2
Criminal law & criminology 86
Crispin, F.S. Dictionary of technical terms 134
Criticism, Literary 301-2, 310
Crockford's Clerical directory 55
Crook, L. Oil terms 240
Crosby, C.A. Malawi 385s
Cross, F.L. Oxford dictionary of the Christian Church 52
Crow, G. Illustrated encyclopedia of transportation 233
Crowe, P.R. Concepts in climatology 334s
Crowell's Handbook of classical mythology 56
Crowley, E.T. Acronyms, initialisms & abbreviations dictionary 2; Trade names dictionary 181
Crowley, E.T. *and* Thomas, R.C. Reverse acronyms and initialisms dictionary 2n
Crowley, F.K. New history of Australia 390
Cruden, A. Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament... 50
Crusades 365
Crystallography 155
Cuddon, J.A. Dictionary of literary terms 296
Culyer, A.J. *and others* Annotated bibliography of health economics 94
Cumbria: History 378
Cumulated fiction index 300
Cumulated book index 9
Cumulative book list 6
Cunliffe, B. Celtic world 360
Cunnington, C.W. *and* P. Handbook of English medieval costume 111; Handbook of English costume 111
Current African directories 30
Current Asian & Australasian directories 30
Current bibliographic directory of the arts and sciences 3
Current biography 345
Current book review citations 25
Current British directories 30
Current contents: Agriculture, biology and earth sciences 219
Current contents: Arts and humanities 255
Current contents: Clinical practice 189
Current contents: Engineering, technology and applied sciences 191
Current contents: Life sciences 165
Current contents: Physical, chemical & earth sciences 148
Current contents: Social & behavioral sciences 58
Current European directories 30
Current information in the construction industry 252
Current literature on health services 94
Current papers in electricity and electronics 201n
Current papers in physics 148n
Current papers on computers and control 250n
Current technology index 193n
Curry, T.P.E. *and others* Conduct of meetings 31
Curtis, E. *and* McDowall, R.B. Irish historical documents 374
Curtis, L.F. *and others* Soils in the British Isles 221
Custom and tradition 110-15
Customs and Excise *see* Great Britain. H.M. Customs and Excise
Cybernetics 3
Czech literature 316
Czerni, S. *and* Skrzynska, M. English-Polish technological dictionary 137; Polish-English technological dictionary 137

Daiches, D. *and* Flower, J. Literary landscapes of the British Isles 307n
Dairy produce 224
Dalby, A.K. Medical abstracts and indexes, 1975 182
Dana, E.S. Dana's manual of mineralogy 155-6n
Dana, J.D. *and* E.S. System of mineralogy 155
Dance, S.P. Shell collector's guide 175
Dancing 289
Dandelot, M. *and* Froment-Maurice, F. France 324
Dane, J. *and* Thomas, P.A. How to use a law library 80
Dangerous properties of industrial materials 188-9
Daniel, A.R. Baker's dictionary 239
Daniel, G. Illustrated encyclopedia of achaeology 359
Daniel, H. Encyclopaedia of themes and subjects in painting 262n
Daniells, L.M. Business information sources 229n
Danish dictionaries: Science and technology 136
Danish language 123
Danish literature 311
Dansk skonlitteraert forfatterleksikon 1900-1950 311n
Darby, H.C. *and* Fullard, H. New Cambridge modern history: The atlas 367
Darnbrough, A. *and* Kinrade, D. Directory of the disabled 95
Data processing 249-51
Data Research Group. United Kingdom social clubs 95
Davidson, A. Handbook of precision engineering 199
Davies, C.W. *and* James, A.M. Dictionary of electrochemistry 153
Davies, E. Gazetteer of Welsh placenames 344
Davies, G. Early Stuarts 371s
Davies, G. *and* Keeler, M.F. Stuart period 370s
Davies, J.G. Dictionary of liturgy and worship 52
Davies, J.H. Musicalia: sources of information in music 278n
Davis, H.P. New dog encyclopedia 224
Davis, J.G. Dictionary of dairying 224
Davis, R.H. Colombia 389s
Davison, M. AA book of country walks 292n
Dawe, D. City of London: a select book list 376-7
Day, M.H. Guide to fossil man 163
DDR Handbuch 323
Deans, A.S.C. Bee keepers encyclopedia 224
Dearling, R. *and* C. Guinness book of musical facts and feats 280
De Bary, W.T. *and* Embree, A.T. Guide to Oriental classics 316
Debenham, F. Discovery and exploration 336n
De Bhaldraithe, T. English-Irish dictionary 128
Deblock, N.J.L. Elsevier's Dictionary of public health in six languages 186, 212
Debrett's Correct form 112
Debrett's Peerage and baronetage 355

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Decalo, S. Chad 384s; Dahomey 384s; Niger 385s; Togo 384s
De Carle, D. Watch and clock encyclopedia 249
Decorating 254
Decoration, Architectural 268
Decorations and orders 356
Decorative arts 271-2
Defradas, J. Guide de l'étudiant hellénisté 315
DeGeorge, R.T. Guide to philosophical bibliography and research 41
Deighton, L.C. Encyclopedia of education 97-8
Delacour, J. Waterfowl of the world 178
Delmas dictionnaire des affaires 71
Delpar, H. Encyclopedia of Latin America 389
Demographic yearbook 66-7
Denney, R.C. Dictionary of chromatography 154n; Dictionary of spectroscopy 150
Denmark: Area studies 326
Denmark: an official handbook 326
Denti, R. Dizionario tecnico, italiano-inglese, inglese-italiano 136
Dentistry 190
Dentist's register 190
Department of Education and Science *see* Great Britain. Department of Education and Science
Department of Employment *see* Great Britain. Department of Employment
Department of Employment gazette 72
Department of Health and Social Security. *see* Great Britain. Department of Health and Social Security
Department of Industry *see* Great Britain. Department of Industry
Department of the Environment *see* Great Britain. Department of the Environment
Department of Trade *see* Great Britain. Department of Trade
Department of Transport *see* Great Britain. Department of Transport
Departments of the Environment and Transport *see* Great Britain. Departments of the Environment and Transport
Derrick, D. Selected and annotated bibliography of youth, youth work and provision for youth 96
Derry, T.K. History of Scandinavia 381
Derry, T.K. *and* Williams T.I. Short history of technology 195n
Deschamps, H. Histoire générale de l'Afrique noire 386
Deschamps, P. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne 39-40n
Design: Art 260-1
Desmond, R. Dictionary of British and Irish botanists and horticulturists 169
De Sola, R. Abbreviations dictionary 2
Detective fiction 301
Deutsch, B. Poetry handbook: a dictionary of terms 299
Deutsch, R.R. Northern Ireland: a select bibliography 374-5
Deutsche Bibliographie 7
Deutsche Nationalbibliographie 7n
Deutschsprachige Zeitschriften 28
Developing countries: Area studies 320
Development guide: a directory of non-commercial organisations 84
De Vries, A. Dictionary of symbols and imagery 262n
De Vries, L. French-English science and technology dictionary 136; German-English science dictionary for students in chemistry 135
De Vries, L. *and* Herrmann, T.M. English-German technical and engineering dictionary 135; German-English technical and engineering dictionary 135
De Vries, L. *and* Kolb, H. Wörterbuch de Chemie und der chemischen Verfahrenstechnik 152
Dewey decimal classification 14
Dewhurst, D.W. 'Books on astronomy' 145n
Deyermond, A.D. Middle ages 313s
Diagram Group. Musical instruments of the world 284; Official world encyclopedia of sports and games 289; Pets: every owner's encyclopedia 223
Dialects: English language 116
Diamant, R.M.E. Insulation book 254
Diaz-Plaja, G. Historia general de las literaturas hispánicas 314n
Diccionario biográfico español contemporaneo 348
Diccionario enciclopédico Espasa 24n
Dickinson, C. *and* Lucas, J. Encyclopedia of mushrooms 173n
Dickinson, R.E. *and* Howarth, O.J.R. Making of geography 335
Dickinson, W.C. *and others* Source book of Scottish history 374
Dictionary of American biography 350-1
Dictionary of American English on historical principles 120-1
Dictionary of American history 387
Dictionary of biographical quotation of British and American subjects 346
Dictionary of Canadian biography 350
Dictionary of Canadianisms on historical principles 120
Dictionary of Labour biography 70
Dictionary of Latin American and Caribbean biography 351
Dictionary of national biography 346
Dictionary of Scandinavian biography 348-9
Dictionary of scientific biography 140
Dictionary of South African biography 350
Dictionary of the history of ideas 20
Dictionary of Welsh biography 347
Dictionnaire anglais-francais et francais-anglais des termes et locutions maritimes 215
Dictionnaire de biographie francaise 348
Dictionnaire des lettres francaises 312
Dictionnaire universel des noms propres 23, 345n
Diem, E. *and* Lentner, C. Documenta Geigy: scientific tables 184
Diesel engines 204
Dietrich. Internationale bibliographie der Zeitschriftenliteratur 28-9
Digest of commercial laws of the world 86
Dillmont, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework 271
Dimitrov, Th.D. Documents of international organisations 31
Dimock, E.C., jr. Literatures of India 316-17
Dinneen, P.S. Irish-English dictionary 128n
Dinosaurs 163
Diplomatic service list 89
Directories: General 29-30
Directory of agencies for the blind in the British Isles 95
Directory of American philosophers 42n
Directory of American scholars 103
Directory of British Associations & associations in Ireland 32
Directory of computerized data files and related software 2
Directory of European associations 31
Directory of further education 103
Directory of grant-making trusts 94
Directory of jobs and careers abroad 73
Directory of library reprographic services 277
Directory of official architecture and planning 265
Directory of scientific directories 138
Directory of technical and further education 103
Directory of the British rubber industry 248
Directory of the disabled 95
Directory of the furnishing trade 228
Directory of waste disposal and recovery 213
Directory of the furnishing trade 251
Disabled 95
Equipment 188
Disarmament 84
Disasters at sea 336
Disease 189
Classification 190
Dissertation abstracts international 24
Ditchburn, R.W. Light 150
Dixon, R.B. Mythology of all races: Oceanic 55s
Dizionario biografico degli italiani 348
Dizionario critico della letteratura italiana 313
Dizionario enciclopedico italiano 23n
Dluhy, R. Schifftechnisches Wörterbuch 215
Do it yourself 227-8

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Dobrée, B. English literature in the early eighteenth century 303s
Dr Williams's Library. Catalogue of the library 47; Early nonconformity 1566-1800 55n; Nonconformist congregations in Great Britain 55
Documenta Geigy: scientific tables 184
Documentation services 1-2
Science and technology 131
Dodd, A.E. Dictionary of ceramics 241
Dodgson, J.McN. Cheshire 343s
Dod's Parliamentary companion 85
Dodwell, C.R. Painting in Europe 800-1200 258s
Dogs 224
Domestic architecture 267
Domestic science 225-8
Donaldson, G. Edinburgh history of Scotland 374
Donaldson, G. *and* Morpeth, R.S. Who's who in Scottish history 347
Doniach, N.S. Oxford English-Arabic dictionary of current usage 129
Donnachie, I.L. Industrial archaeology of Galloway 196s
Dony, J.G. *and others* English names of wild flowers 171
Dorian, A.F. Dictionary of science and technology, English-French 136n
Dorian, A.F. *and* Herzbuch, L. Dictionary of science and technology, English-German 135n
Dorian, A.F. *and* Monsanto, L. da C. Dictionary of science and technology: German-English 135
Dorland, W.A.N. Dorland's Illustrated medical dictionary 183
Dorling, A.R. Use of mathematical literature 142
Doubleday, N. *and* Cooley, C.E. Encyclopedia of world travel 340
Dougherty, J.J. Writings on American history 387
Douglas, D.C. English historical documents 376
Doughlas, J.D. New international dictionary of the Christian Church 52
Downey, J.A. US Federal official publications 37
Downs, B.W. Modern Norwegian literature 311
Downs, R.B. American library resources 11n; British library resources 11
Downs, R.B. *and* Jenkins, F.B. Bibliography: current state and future trends 4
Drama 299-300
Drawing, Technical 196
Dreisbach, R.R. Physical properties of chemical compounds 155
Drever, J. Dictionary of psychology 44n
Drevet, M. Bibliographie de la littérature francaise... 311n
Drinks: Food technology 238-9
Driver, C. Good food guide 226
Drury, E. *and* Bridgeman, H. Guide to the gardens of Britain and Europe 264n
Drvodelic, M. Englesko-hrvatskosrpski rjecnik 127; Hrvatskosrpsko-engleski rjecnik 127
dtv-Lexikon 22n
Dubois, J. Lexis: dictionnaire de la langue francaise 123
Duby, G. Histoire de la France 379
Duchein, M. Basic international bibliography on archive administration 358
Duckham, A.N. *and others* Farming systems of the world 221
Duckles, V. Music reference and research materials 278
Duckworth, W.E. *and others* Guide to operational research 229
Duden. Das grosser Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache 121; Der grosse Duden 121
Duff, J.W. Literary history of Rome from the origins to the close of the Golden Age 315; Literary history of Rome in the Silver Age 315
Duignan, P. Guide to research and reference works on sub-Saharan Africa 330
Duignan, P. *and* Gann, L.H. Economics of colonialism 69s; Bibliographic guide to colonialism in sub-Saharan Africa 69s
Duijker, H.C.J. *and* Jacobson, E.H. International directory of psychologists, exclusive of the USA 44
Dummer, G.W.A. Electronic inventions and discoveries 203
Dun & Bradstreet. Key British enterprises 79-80; Principal international businesses 79; Who owns whom 79
Dun & Bradstreet 1979 Exporters' encyclopaedia 106
Duncalf, W.G. Guinness book of plant facts and feats 169
Duncan, A.S. *and others* Dictionary of medical ethics 185
Dunphy, E.M. Oil: a bibliography 241
Dupuy, R.E. *and* T.N. Encyclopedia of military history 91
Dutch language 122
Dwelly, E. Illustrated Gaelic-English dictionary 128
Dyos, H.J. *and* Aldcroft, D.H. British transport: an economic survey 107
Dyson, A.E. English novel 306

Eager, A.R. Guide to Irish bibliographical material 7
Eagle, D. Oxford companion to English literature 303
Eagle, D. *and* Carnell, H. Oxford literary guide to the British Isles 307
Earnings 72-3
Earths, Rare 245
East Africa: History 386
East European research index 139
East Midlands: History 377
East Midlands bibliography 377
Eastern Church 54
Eastern Europe
Area Studies 320
Economic Surveys 77
Echols, J.M. *and* Shadily, H. English-Indonesian dictionary 130; Indonesian-English dictionary 130
Ecology 168
Economic botany 170
Economic geography 78-9
Economic geology 162
Economic surveys 76-8
Economic theory 71-2
Economic trends 77
Economics 70-80
Economist. The world in figures 63n
Economist measurement guide and reckoner 109
Edinburgh history of Scotland 374
Edmond, P.J. Directory of technical and further education 103
Education 96-103
Education, Physical 186
Education authorities directory and annual 98
Education index 97n
Education year book 98-9
Educational Foundation for Visual Aids. Audio visual aids: films, filmstrips, transparencies, wallsheets and recorded sound 99
Edwards, H.C.R. *and* Ramsey, L.G.G. Connoisseur Period guides 272
Edwards, P. Encyclopedia of philosophy 41
Edwards, R. Shorter dictionary of English furniture 272n
Edwards, R.D. Atlas of Irish history 374
Egbert, L.D. *and* Morales-Macedo, L. Multilingual law dictionary 81
Eggenberger, D. Dictionary of battles 91
Eggenberger, D.I. McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of world drama 299
Egon Ronay's Lucas guide 226
Egon Ronay's Pub guide 226
Egypt
Archaeology 360
Modern History 385
Ehresmann, D.L. Fine arts: a bibliographic guide 255n
Eire *see also* Ireland
Eire: Area studies 323
Eiselen, F.C. *and others* Abingdon Bible commentary 51n
Eitzen, K.H. German-English, English-German military dictionary 207
Ekwall, E. Concise Oxford dictionary of English place-names 343
Elections 69
Electrical and electronics abstracts 201
Electrical and electronics trade directory 202
Electrical engineering 201-2
Electrochemistry 153
Electronics 202-4
Electronics and communications abstracts 202
Electronics dictionary: accurate, easy-

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

to-understand and up-to-date definitions 202n
Electronics today international. Newnes' Radio and electronic engineer's pocket book 203n
Eley, S.J.S. *and* Hetherington, R.C. Chartered Secretaries Manual of company secretarial practice 230
Elizabethan literature 304
Elley, D. International music guide 280
Ellis, A. How to find out about children's literature 17
Elliott, Clark A. Biographical dictionary of American science 140n
Elliott, F. *and* Summerskill, M. Dictionary of politics 68
Elsevier's Dictionary of automatic control 200n
Elsevier's Dictionary of automobile engineering in five languages 214
Elsevier's Dictionary of measurement and control 199-200
Elsevier's Dictionary of nuclear science and technology 200
Elsevier's Dictionary of public health in six languages 186, 212
Elsevier's Dictionary of television and video recording 204
Elsevier's Dictionary of the printing and allied industries in four languages 231
Elsevier's Medical dictionary in five languages 183-4
Elsevier's Nautical dictionary in six languages 215
Elsevier's Telecommunications dictionary in six languages 203
Elton, G.R. Annual bibliography of British and Irish history publications 369; Reformation 366s
EMG. Art of record buying 284
Emily Post's etiquette, New 112n
Enciclopedia dello spettacolo 285
Enciclopedia italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti 23
Enciclopedia universal ilustrada europeo-americana 23
Encyclopaedia Britannica 20-1
Encyclopaedia Indica 328
Encyclopaedia Judaica 56
Encyclopaedia of Ireland 322
Encyclopaedia of Islam 57
Encyclopaedia of mountaineering 292
Encyclopaedia of New Zealand 332n
Encyclopaedia of occupational health and safety 187
Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics 48
Encyclopaedia universalis 23
Encyclopaedias, General 20-4
Encyclopedia Americana 21
Encyclopedia Canadiana 331n
Encyclopedia of associations 32
Encyclopedia of education 97-8
Encyclopedia of European Community law 81
Encyclopedia of governmental advisory organizations 87
Encyclopedia of information systems and services 1
Encyclopedia of library and information science 12
Encyclopedia of Papua and New Guinea 333
Encyclopedia of philosophy 41, 46n
Encyclopedia of polymer science and technology 248
Encyclopedia of sports sciences and medicine 186
Encyclopedia of tennis 291
Encyclopedia of the Third World 320
Encyclopedia of vegetable gardening 222
Encyclopedia of world art 256
Encyclopedia of world travel 340
Encyclopedia Rhodesia 331
ENDOC directory: environmental information and documentation centres of the European Communities 212-13
Energy 197
Energy, Nuclear & atomic 200-1
Energy research abstracts 197
Engen, R.K. Dictionary of Victorian engravers, print publishers and their works 275
Engineer buyers guide 193n
Engineering, Chemical 237
Engineering index 191
Engineering index monthly 191n
Engines, Diesel 204
Engines, Internal combustion 204
English, H.B. *and* A.C. Comprehensive dictionary of psychological and psychoanalytical terms 44
English Association handbook of societies and collections 305
English dictionaries 117-21
English drama 305
English grammar 119
English historical documents 376
English language 116-21
English literature 302-10
English local history handlist 375
English novel 306-7
English Place-names Society. (Publications) 343
English usage 119
Engraving, Wood 275
Engström, E. Engelsk-svensk teknisk ordbok 135; Svensk-engelsk teknisk ordbok 135
Enser, A.G.S. Filmed books and plays 286; Subject bibliography of the First World War 368n; Subject bibliography of the Second World War 368n
Ensor, R.C.K. England 1870-1914 371s
Entertainment 285-9
Entomology abstracts 176
Environmental pollution 212-13
Enzymes 167-8
Eponyms 119
Mechanical Engineering 199
Equipment, Office 229
Equipment for the disabled 188
Erdel, F. Information Hungary 324n
ERIC. Resources in education 97; Thesaurus of ERIC descriptors 97n
Ernst, R. Wörterbuch der industriellen Technik 134
Erskine May's Treatise on the law, privileges, proceedings and usage of Parliament 86
Eshbach, O.W. *and* Souders, M. Handbook of engineering fundamentals 193
España hoy 324n
Espenshade, E.B. *and* Morrison, J.L. Goode's World Atlas 337
Esperanto 115
Essay and general literature index 24
Essays 24
Essex reference index 68
Esslin, M. Illustrated encyclopaedia of world theatre 287
Estate agents 75
Ethics 46
Ethics, Medical 185
Etiquette 112
Etymology: English language 119-20
Europa year book 319
European authors 1000-1900 299
European book dealers 233
European Communities. ENDOC directory 212-13
—Statistical Office. Common nomenclature of industrial products 197
European communities
Law 81, 83
Parliaments 84
Statistics 64
European Communities Commission. Eurostat. Basic statistics of the Community 64
European glass directory and buyers guide 241
European plastics buyer's guide 248
European political facts 367-8
European research index 139
Evans, C. American bibliography 9
Evans, D.S. *and* Jessop, G.R. VHF-UHF manual 203-4
Evans, H. *and* Evans, M. Sources of illustrations 1500-1900 35n
Evans, H. *and others* Picture researcher's handbook 35
Evans, H.M. *and* Thomas, W.O. Y geiriadur mawr: the complete Welsh-English, English-Welsh dictionary 128n
Evans, J. English art 1307-1461 260s
Everyman's Dictionary of abbreviations 2
Everyman's Dictionary of dates 358
Everyman's Dictionary of economics 71
Everyman's Dictionary of non-classical mythology 56
Everyman's Encyclopaedia 21
Everyman's English pronouncing dictionary 117
Everyman's Judaica 56-7
Everyman's own lawyer 82n
Everyone's United Nations 83n
Evolution 167
Ewen, D. Musicians since 1900 281n

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Exhibitions 33
Exhibitions and conferences gazette 33n
Exhibitions & conferences year book 33
Explanatory supplement to the 'Astronomical ephemeris' 146n
Exploration 336
Export handbook 106
Exports 106
Extel dividend record 74
Extel handbook of market leaders 74n
Extel index of classified companies 74
Extel issuing house year book 75
Extra pharmacopoeia 188
Eysenck, H.J. *and others* Encyclopedia of psychology 44
Ezell, E.C. Small arms of the world 208

Faber book of aphorisms 297
Faber medical dictionary 183
Facts about Finland 325n
Facts about Germany 323
Facts about Ireland 323
Facts about Norway 325
Facts about Sweden 325-6
Facts in focus 64
Facts on life: a weekly world news digest 33
Fage, J.D. Atlas of African history 385
Fairbridge, R.W. Encyclopedia of atmospheric sciences and astrogeology 161; Encyclopedia of geochemistry and environmental sciences 158; Encyclopedia of geomorphology 159; Encyclopedia of oceanography 160; Encyclopedia of world regional geology: pt.1 Western hemisphere 158
Fairbridge. R.W. *and* Bourgeois, J. Encyclopedia of sedimentology 159
Fairchild's Dictionary of textiles 247
Fairplay World Shipping year book 215
Faith, Keyes and Clark's Industrial chemicals 237
Falkus and Buller's Freshwater fishing 294
Family Welfare Association. Guide to the social services 93
Fang, J.R. *and* Songe, A.H. International guide to library, archival and information science associations 12
FAO production yearbook 220
FAO trade yearbook 220
Far East: History 382
Far East and Australasia 326
Farm and garden equipment guide 221n
Farmer, D.H. Oxford dictionary of Saints 51
Farmer's handbook 220
Farming 220-2
Farr, D. English art 1870-1940 260s
Farr, K.R. Puerto Rico and the US Virgin Islands 389s
Faruqi, I.R. al. Historical atlas of the religions of the world 48
Faulder, C. Women's directory 112
Fay, J. Helicopter 218
Feather, L. Encyclopedia of jazz 283; Encyclopedia of jazz in the seventies 283n; Encyclopedia of jazz in the sixties 283n
Fedden, R. *and* Joekes, R. National Trust guide 264
Feder, L. Handbook of classical literature 314
Federation Internationale de l'Automobile. Year book of automobile sport 292
Fellowships 101
Fennell, C.A.M. Standard dictionary of anglicised words and phrases 119
Ferguson, G. Signs and symbols in Christian art 262n
Ferguson, J. Illustrated encyclopaedia of mysticism and the mystery religions 55
Ferguson, J.C. *and* Anesaki, M. Mythology of all races: Chinese; Japanese 55s
Ferres, J.H. *and* Tucker, M. Modern Commonwealth literature 307
Fertilisers 221
Fest, W. Dictionary of German history 378
Festivals 111-12
Fibres, Man-made 247
Fichero bibliográfico hispanoamericano 8n
Fiction 300-1
Fiction, English 306-7
Fiction catalog 300
Fiction index 300n
Fighting Ships 209
Filby, P.W. American and British genealogy and heraldry 352
Films 286-7
Finance, Private 74-5
Finance, Public 75-6
Financial statistics 75
Financial Times Mining international year book 206
Financial Times 1978/79 international business and companies year book 79
Financial Times Oil and gas international year book 240
Financial Times Who's who in world oil and gas 240n
Financial Times World hotel directory 225
Financial Times World insurance yearbook 96
Findlay, A. Hundred years of chemistry 153n
Finer, R. *and* Bowden, P.L. Guide to selected British non-computer-based commercially available information services 1-2
Finishing: Engineering 205
Finishing handbook and directory 205
Finland: Area studies 325
Finland: facts and figures 325n
Finlay, P. Jane's Freight containers 206
Fink, D.G. Standard handbook for electrical engineers 202
Finnish language 129
Fire & fire protection 187
Fire protection directory 187
First aid 187
First aid manual 187n
Firth, F.E. Encyclopedia of marine resources 224
Fish, Tropical freshwater 225
Fisher, L.H. Literary gazetteer of England 308
Fisher, M. Who's who in children's books 18
Fisher, *Sir* R.A. *and* Yates, F. Statistical tables for biological, agricultural and medical research 166
Fisheries 224-5
Fishes 177
Fishing 293-4
Fishing industry index international 224
Fitzgibbon, T. Food of the Western world 227
Flags 356
Fleming, J. *and* Honour, H. Penguin dictionary of decorative arts 271-2
Flemion, P.F. El Salvador 389s
Fletcher, *Sir* B. Sir Banister Fletcher's 'A history of architecture' 265
Fletcher, J. Use of economics literature 70
Flew, A. Dictionary of philosophy 42
Flight international Directory of British aviation 217
Flight international World airline directory 109
Flint, M.F. User's guide to copyright 87
Flowerless plants 172
Flügge, W. Handbook of engineering mechanics 150
Focal encyclopedia of film and television techniques 277
Focus: a monthly index to periodical articles on local government 89n
Fodor's Modern guides 340n
Folk directory 283
Folk literature 113
Folk-Lore Society. British calendar customs 111
Folk music 283
Folklore 112-14
Fontana dictionary of modern thought 20
Fontana economic history of Europe 77
Food 239
Food additives 239
Food and Agriculture Organization. Animal health yearbook 191; FAO Monthly bulletin of agricultural economics and statistics 220n; FAO production yearbook 220; FAO trade yearbook 220
Food cookery 227
Food Research Association *see also* British Food Manufacturing Industries Research Association
Food Research Association. Abstracts

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

from current scientific and technical literature 239
Food trades directory and food buyer's handbook 239
Football 291
Footwear 251
For good measure: a complete compendium of international weights and measures 109n
Foray, C.P. Sierra Leone 384s
Ford, P. *and* G. A breviate of Parliamentary papers 85; Hansard's Catalogue and breviate of Parliamentary papers 85n; Select list of British Parliamentary papers 85n
Ford-Robertson, F.C. Terminology of forest science, technology, practice and products 221
Foreign affairs bibliography 69
Foreign trade 105-6
Forestry 221-2
Forestry Commission (Government publications) 222
Formularies: Chemical industry 237
Fortescue, *Sir* J.W. History of the British army 90n
Forthcoming international scientific and technical conferences 139
Foskett, D. Dictionary of British miniature painters 275
Foss, C.F. Jane's Armour and artillery 208; Jane's Combat support equipment 207; Jane's World armoured fighting vehicles 208
Foss, C.F. *and* Gander, T.J. Infantry weapons of the world 208n
Fossils 163
Found, P. International book trade directory 232n
Foundation directory 94
Foundations 210
Foundations and trusts 94
Foundry practice 205
Foundry year book 205
Fowler, H.W. Dictionary of modern English usage 119
Fowler, R. Dictionary of modern critical terms 296n
Fox, J. Middle Ages 312s
Fox, W.S. Mythology of all races: Greek and Roman 55s
France
Area Studies 324
Bibliography 7-8
Biography 348
History 379
Libraries 16
Periodicals 28
Franco, J. Spanish-American literature since independence 314
Frankel, P. Gothic architecture 258s
Frankena, W.K. Ethics 46
Frankfort, H. Art and architecture of the ancient Orient 258s
Franklin, W.B. Guatemala 319s
Franklyn, J. Shield and crest 354
Franklyn, J. *and* Tanner, J. Encyclopaedic dictionary of heraldry 354n
Fraser, F.C. British whales, dolphins and porpoises 179
Fream, W. Fream's Elements of agriculture 219
Freedberg, S.J. Painting in Italy 1500-1600 259s
Freeman, H.G. Spezialwörterbuch fur das Maschinenwesen, deutsch-englisch, englisch-deutsch 198
Freeman, W. Dictionary of fictional characters 306
Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P. Atlas of British history 371; Chronology of world history 358
Freidel, F. *and* Showman, R.K. Harvard Guide to American history 387
Freight containers 206
French, Samuel. Complete guide to selecting plays 287
French dictionaries: Science and technology 136
French general encyclopaedias 23
French language 123-4
French literature 311-12
French-Canadian literature 312
Frend, P.M. Junior fiction index 300n
Friend, J.B. Cattle of the world 223
Frizzell Smith, D.B. *and* Andrews, E.L. Subject index to poetry for children and young people 305
Frost, J.M. World radio TV handbook 203
Fruit 240
Fruit growing 222
Fruit trades world directory 222
Fu, C. Wei-hsun *and* Chang, Wing-tsit Guide to Chinese philosophy 43
Fuels 238
Führer durch die technische Literatur 193
Fuller, M. More junior authors 18n
Fulton, L. *and* Ferber, E. International directory of little magazines and small presses 26-7
Fungi 173
Funk & Wagnalls' New Standard dictionary 117; Standard dictionary of folklore, mythology and legend 112-13
Furness, W.T. American universities and colleges 102
Furnishing 228, 251
Furniture 251
Furniture, Artistic 272

Gaelic language 128
Gailey, H.A. The Gambia 384s
Gallery catalogues: Painting 273
Gal'perin, I.R. Bol'shoi anglo-russkii slovar' 126
Games 289-92
Games, Children's 113
Gann, L.H. *and* Duignan, P. History and politics of colonialism 69s
Gardening 222-3
Gardens 264
Gardens, Botanical 169
Gardens, Zoological 174
Gardens open to the public in England and Wales 264
Gardiner, R. Conway's All the world's fighting ships 1860-1905 209; Sailing ships of war 1400-1860 209n
Gardner, D.E. *and* White, F. Genealogical research in England and Wales 353
Gardner, F.M. Sequels 300
Gardner, F.M. *and* Persson, L.-C. Sequels v.2 Junior books 17
Gardner's Chemical synonyms and trade names 237
Garland, H. *and* M. Oxford companion to German literature 310
Galing, M. Human rights research guide 86n
Garner, J.F. *and* Harris, D.J. Control of pollution encyclopaedia 213
Garner, P. Phaidon encyclopedia of decorative arts 1890-1940 272
Garrard, P.J. Artist guide 257
Garrett, A. History of British wood engraving 275
Garrison, F.H. Introduction to the history of medicine 184
Garrison and Morton's Medical bibliography 185
Gas, Natural and manufactured 238
Gas, Offshore 240-1
Gas directory and who's who 238
Gastmann, A. French and Netherlands Antilles 389s
Gault, S.M. *and* Synge, P.M. Dictionary of roses in colour 223
Gaunt, L. *and* Petzold, P. Pictorial cyclopedia of photography 276
Gauvain, S. Occupational health: a guide to sources of information 187
Gazetteers 335
Gebhardt, B. Handbuch der deutschen Geschichte 378
Gellert, W. *and others* VNR concise encyclopedia of mathematics 143
Gelling, M. Berkshire 343s; Oxfordshire 343s
Gems 156
Genealogy 352-4
General household survey 62n
General science index 141
Genetics 167
Gentle, E.J. *and* Reithmaier, L.W. Aviation and space dictionary 217
Geo abstracts 159
Geo abstracts C. Economic geography 78
Geo abstracts: F. Regional and community planning 262
Geo-Katalog 338
Geochemistry 158
Geodesy 147
Geographers' A-Z Master atlas of Birmingham and West Midlands 339
Geographers' A/Z Master atlas of Greater London 339n
Geographies for advanced study 334-5
Geography 333-44
Geography, Economic 78-9
Geological Society of London. Geological Information Group. Geological directory of the British Isles 158

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Geology 156
Geomorphology 159-61
Geophysical abstracts 158
Geophysics 158
Georgano, G.N. Complete encyclopedia of motor-cars 214; Encyclopaedia of motor sport 292
George, D. *and* J.J. Marine life: an illustrated encyclopedia of invertebrata in the sea 166
Geotechnical abstracts 210
Gerlach, A.C. National atlas of the United States 340
German dictionaries: Science and technology 135
German general encyclopaedias 22-3
German literature 310-11
Germanic languages 121-3
Germany
Area Studies 323
Bibliography 7
Biography 347-8
History 378
Libraries 16
Periodicals 28
Gerson, H. *and* Kuile, E.H. ter. Art and architecture in Belgium 1600-1800 259s
Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke 39
Gesamtverzeichnis der deutschsprachigen Schrifttums (GV) 1700-1910 7; 1911-1965 7
Gibb, *Sir* H.A.R. Arabic literature: an introduction 317
Gibbs, D.A. *and* Li, Yun-chen, *with* Rand, C.C. Bibliography of studies and translations of modern Chinese literature 317
Gibbs-Smith, C.H. Aviation: an historical survey 217n
Gibson, E.B. *and* Tapia, E.W. Guide to metallurgical information 242-3
Gide, C. *and* Rist, C. History of economic doctrines 71-2
Gidwani, N.N. *and* Navalini, K. Guide to reference materials on India 328
Gieysztor, A. *and others* History of Poland 379
Gilbert, M. Imperial Russian history atlas 380; Jewish history atlas 384; Recent history atlas 367n; Soviet history atlas 380
Gilbert and Sullivan companion 282n
Gilbertson, G. Encyclopaedia of cybernetics 3
Gilpin, A. Dictionary of economic terms 71; Dictionary of environmental terms 213
Gilson, E. History of Christian philosophy in the Middle Ages 42
Gilyard-Beer, R. Abbeys: an introduction to the religious houses of England and Wales 267
Giraud, J. Manuel de bibliographie littéraire... 311n
Girling, D.A. Everyman's Encyclopaedia 21
Girls' school year book 100n
Glaister, G.A. Glossary of the book 230
Glamorgan: History 378
Glamorgan county history 378
Glasby, J.S. Encyclopaedia of antibiotics 188; Encyclopaedia of the alkaloids 155
Glass 241
Glass, Artistic 272
Glasstone, S. Sourcebook on atomic energy 200-1
Glendinning, O.N.V. Eighteenth century 313s
Globe world directory for land, sea and air traffic 233
Gluski, J. Proverbs/Proverbes/Sprichwörter/Proverbi/Proverbios/Poslovity 114
Gmelin-Institut. Gmelins Handbuch der anorganischen Chemie 154
Godden, G.A. Encyclopaedia of British pottery and porcelain marks 269n; Godden's guide to English porcelain 269
Goedertier, J.M. Dictionary of Japanese history 383
Goff's Guide to motels in Great Britain and Ireland 226
Gohdes, C.L.F. Bibliographical guide to the study of the literature of the USA 309
Gold plate 270
Goldsack, P.J. Jane's World railways 210-11
Goldstein, F. Monogramm Lexikon 271
Golesworthy, M. Encyclopaedia of boxing 292
Golf 291
Golfer's handbook 291n
Golikov, V.A. Soviet Union: political and economic reference book 325
Gombrich, E.H. Story of art 258n
Good, C.V. Dictionary of education 98
Good beer guide 226n
Good food guide 226
Good hotel guide 225
Good Housekeeping Institute. Good Housekeeping cookery book 227
Good news Bible 50n
Goode's World atlas 337
Goodier, J.H. Dictionary of painting and decorating 254
Goodwin, A. American and French revolutions 366s
Gordon, A.H. *and* Ford, R.A. Chemist's companion 153n
Gordon, L.L. British battles and medals 90
Gorman, M. *and* Winkler, P.W. Anglo-American cataloguing rules 13
Gould, J. *and* Kolb, W.K. Dictionary of social sciences 59
Gould, W. Lives of the Georgian age 346
Gould medical dictionary 183
Gourmet's directory 227n
Gourou, P. Tropical world 334s
Gover, J.E.B. Devon 343s; Northamptonshire 343s
Gover, J.E.B. *and others* Hertfordshire 343s; Middlesex, apart from City of London 343s; Nottinghamshire 343s; Surrey 343s; Warwickshire 343s; Wiltshire 343s
Government bodies: U.S.A. 87-8
Government publications *see also* Great Britain. HMSO. Government publications
Government publications 36-9
Social sciences 60
Government research and development 138
Gowan, J.E. *and* Wheeler, T.S. Name index of organic reactions 155
Gowers, *Sir* E. Complete plain words 119n
Graduate studies 102
Graesse, J.G.T. Trésor de livres rares et précieux 40n
Graf, R.F. Modern dictionary of electronics 202
Gramophone records 284-5
Grand Larousse encyclopédique en dix v. 23n
Grande enciclopédia portuguesa e brasileira 324-5
Grande encyclopédie 23
Granger, E. Granger's Index to poetry 299
Grant, M. Ancient history atlas 364n
Grants 94
Grants register 101
Graphic arts 270-2
Graphic arts abstracts 270-1n
Graphic arts literature abstracts 270-271n
Graphis annual 236
Grasses 173
Graves, A. Dictionary of artists who have exhibited... 260n
Graves, E.B. Bibliography of English history to 1485 370s, 372
Gray, H.J. *and* Isaacs, A. New dictionary of physics 149
Gray, L.H. Mythology of all races 55-6
Gray, P. Encyclopedia of miscroscopy and microtechniques 150; Encyclopedia of the biological sciences 166
Gray, R.A. Serial bibliographies in the humanities and social sciences 3
Gray's anatomy 185
Grayson, L. Library and information services for local government in Great Britain 88
Great Britain. Admiralty. Flags of all nations 356n
—Building Research Establishment. Building construction 253; — Building defects and maintenance 254; — Building materials: essential information 254; — Handbook of hardwoods 246; — Handbook of softwoods 246; — Services and environmental engineering 253n
—Cabinet Office. Government research and development 138
—Central Office of Information. Commonwealth: a guide 321; — Technical and specialised

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

periodicals published in Britain 193
—Central Statistical Office. Annual abstract of statistics 65; — Economic trends 77; — Facts in focus 64; — Financial statistics 75; — General household survey 62n; — Guide to official statistics 65; — National income and expenditure 75; — Regional statistics 65; Social trends 62; — Standard industrial classification 79; — United Kingdom balance of payments 74
—Council for Professions Supplementary to Medicine. Professions supplementary to medicine Act 1960 185
—Countryside Commission. Countryside information directory 142
—Department of Education and Science. Government publications 99; — International understanding 31; — List of special schools for handicapped pupils in England and Wales 99-100; — Ready reckoner of food values 186n; — Statistics of education 99
—Department of Employment. British labour statistics year book 72; — Choice of careers series 73n; — Classification of occupations and directory of occupational titles 73; — Department of Employment gazette 72; — Directory of employers' associations, trade unions, joint organisations etc. 73; — New earnings survey 72-3
—Department of Health and Social Security. Current literature on health services 94; — Directory of schools of nursing 189; — (Government publications) 94; — Hospital abstracts 95; — Library bulletin 94n; — Periodicals currently received in Headquarters Libraries 184; — Social security library bulletin 96n
—Department of Industry. Corrosion prevention directory 196-7; — Technical services for industry 194
—Department of the Environment. Atlas of the environment: England and Wales 263; — (Government publications) 263; — Illustrated regional guides to ancient monuments 363; — List of ancient monuments in England 363n; — Noise 213; — Planning:List A: Basic list for the general library 263; — Sources of information in environmental pollution 213; — Water supply, sewage disposal and the new administrative organisations 212;
—— Central Directorate on Environmental Pollution. Glossary of air pollution terms 213n
— Department of the Environment *and* Welsh Office. Local government in England and Wales 89
— Department of Trade. Statistics and Market Intelligence Library. Directories, international, covering countries from more than one continent 30
— Department of Transport. Transport statistics 1965-1975 233
— Department of Transport *and others*. Traffic signs manual 234; Transport statistics: Great Britain 107
— Departments of the Environment and Transport. Annual list of publications 191; — Library bulletin 233, 262-3; — Register of research 263; — Sport and recreation 290; — Transport: sources of information 233
— H.M. Customs and Excise. Annual statement of the overseas trade of the United Kingdom 106; — Guide to the classification for overseas trade statistics 105
— HMSO. Chronological table of the Statutes 82n
—— Government publications. Aeronautical Research Council 218; — Agriculture and food 220; — Ancient monuments and historic buildings 266; 362; — British national archives 372; — Building 253; — Department of Education and Science 99; — Department of Employment 72n; — Department of Health and Social Security 94; — Department of the Environment 263; — Fisheries 225; — Forestry Commission 222; — Histories of the First and Second World Wars and peacetime series 368; — HMSO annual catalogue 36; — Medical Research Council 184; — Ministry of Defence 90; — Office of Population Censuses and Surveys 67n; — Sectional lists 36-7; — Trade, industry, energy, prices and consumer protection 77; — Victoria and Albert Museum 258
— Index to Government orders in force 82n; — Index to the Statutes 82n; — International organisations and overseas agencies' publications 31; — Statutes in force 82n; — Table of Government orders 82n
— Home Office. Manual of firemanship 187
— House of Commons. Parliamentary debates 86
— Institute of Geological Sciences. British regional geology 158; — United Kingdom mineral statistics 244; — World mineral statistics 1970-74 243-4
— Meteorological Office. Course in elementary meteorology 161; — Meteorological glossary 161; — Tables of temperature, relative humidity and precipitation for the world 161
— Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food. Agricultural statistics: United Kingdom 220; — Agriculture and food statistics a guide to official sources 220; — At the farmer's service 221; — Manual of nutrition 186
— Ministry of Defence. (Government publications) 90; — Manual of map reading 147
— National Maritime Museum. Catalogue of the Library 334; — v.5 Naval history 92
— National Parks Commission. National park guides. 263-4
— National Reference Library of Science and Invention. Periodical publications in the N.R.L.S.I. 138
— Navy Department. Admiralty manual of navigation 147; — Hydrographer. Tide tables 147; — Manual of seamanship 235
— Office of Population Censuses and Surveys. Census 1971 67; — Census 1971, England and Wales, Index of place names 343; — Population trends 67
— Ordnance Survey. Ordnance Survey map catalogue 339; — Quarter-inch atlas of Great Britain 339n
— Overseas Development Administration. Public administration: a select bibliography 87
— Post Office Telecommunications. Telephone directories 106
— Property Services Agency. Building legislation 253
— Public general acts and Church Assembly measures 82
— Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts. Guide to the reports on collections of manuscripts . . . 372n; — Record repositories in Great Britain 372
— Royal Commission on the Ancient Monuments of Scotland. Reports and inventories 362
— Scottish Development Department. Ancient monuments in Scotland 362n
— Scottish Office. Scottish economic bulletin 78
— Statutory instruments 82
Great Soviet encyclopedia 24
Greater London Council *and* London Survey Committee. Survey of London 377
Greater London Council Research Library. Urban abstracts 88
Greece
Archaeology 360-1
History 364
Modern History 381
Greek art 261
Greek dictionaries: Science and technology 137
Greek language 126
Greek literature 314-15
Greek philosophy 42
Green, A.M.W. Classics in translation:

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

a selective bibliography 314-15
Green book of tractor, farm and forestry equipment 221
Green guides (Michelin) 341-2; New York city 344n
Greenberg, B. How to find out in psychiatry 45
Greene, P.F. Dun & Bradstreet 1979 Exporters' encyclopaedia 106
Greenfield, E. *and others* Penguin cassette guide 285n; Penguin stereo record guide 284-5
Greg, R.P. *and* Lettsom, W.G. Manual of the mineralogy of Great Britain and Ireland 156
Gregg shorthand dictionary 230n
Gregory, R.W. Anniversaries and holidays 111
Gregory, S. Statistical methods and the geographer 334s
Grenville, J.A.S. Major international treaties 84n
Gresswell, R.K. *and* Huxley, A. Standard encyclopedia of the world's rivers and lakes 161
Grieve, M.A. Modern herbal 172
Griffin, C.C. *and* Warren, J.B. Latin America: a guide to the historical literature 388
Griffiths, P. Concise history of modern music 281
Grigson, G. Dictionary of English plant names 171n
Grimal, P. Larousse World mythology 56
Grimwood-Jones, D. *and others* Arab Islamic bibliography: the Middle East Committee guide 326
Grogan, D. Science and technology 132
Grollenberg, L.H. Atlas of the Bible 49n
Gross, C. Bibliography of British municipal history 88
Grosser historischer Weltatlas Teil 1 Vorgeschichter und Altertum 363-4; Teil 2. Mittelalter 365; Teil 3 Neuzeit 367
Grotpeter, J.J. Swaziland 384s; Zambia 385s
Grove, *Sir* G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians 279
Grover, R.F. New Zealand 319s
Gruenberg, S.M. Encyclopedia of child care 45
Grun, B. Timetables of history 358n
Grundmann, H. Handbuch der deutschen Geschichte 378
Gruson, E.S. *and* Forster, R.A. Checklist of the birds of the world 177-8
Grzimek, B. Grzimek's Animal life encyclopedia 173-4; Grzimek's Encyclopedia of ethology 174; Grzimek's Encyclopedia of evolution 167
Grzimek, B. *and others* Grzimek's Encyclopedia of ecology 168
Guide books 340-4
Guide to American directories 30
Guide to broadcasting stations 204
Guide to European sources of technical information 194
Guide to microfilm readers and reader printers 277
Guide to microforms in print 1979 35n
Guide to microforms in print author/title 35
Guide to motels in Great Britain and Ireland 226
Guide to reprints 24
Guide to the coalfields 207
Guide to the contents of the Public Record Office 372
Guide to the social services 93
Guinness book of animal facts and feats 174
Guinness book of musical facts and feats 280
Guinness book of plant facts and feats 169
Guinness book of records 21
Guinness book of weather facts and feats 161n
Gulf handbook 328
Gulf states: Area studies 328
Gullberg, I.F. Svensk-engelsk fackordbok... 135-6
Gun work, Artistic 270
Gunnis, R. Dictionary of British sculptors 268
Gunston, B. Illustrated encyclopedia of the world's rockets and missiles 208
Gunston, C.A. *and* Corner, C.M. German-English glossary of financial and economic terms 71
Gustafson, A. History of Swedish literature 311
Guth, D.J. Late-medieval England 370s
Guthrie, W.K.C. History of Greek philosophy 42

Hadfield, C. Canals of the British Isles 108n
Haensch, G. *and* Haberkamp, G. Dictionary of agriculture 220
Hailsham, Lord. Halsbury's Laws of England 82
Hair fashions 111
Haliburton, G. Lesotho 384s
Halkett, S. *and* Laing, J. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature 5
Hall, A.J. Standard handbook of textiles 246
Hall, D.G.E. History of South-east Asia 384
Hall, J. Dictionary of subjects and symbols in art 262
Hall, J.L. On-line bibliographic databases 2
Hall, N.D. Commonwealth: a history 369
Hall, R. de Z. Bibliography on vernacular architecture 267
Hall marks 268-70
Hallam, A. Atlas of palaeobiogeography 162; Planet earth 157
Hallewell, L. Latin American bibliography 332
Halliday, F.E. Shakespeare companion 306
Halliwell, L. Halliwell's Film guide 286n; Halliwell's filmgoers companion 286; Halliwell's Teleguide 285
Halsbury's Laws of England 82
Halsbury's Statutes of England 82n
Halsbury's Statutory instruments 82n
Halsey, R.S. Classical music recordings for home and library 284n
Halstead, J.P. *and* Porcari, S. Modern European imperialism 69
Hambro tax guide 76
Hamer, F. Potter's dictionary of materials and techniques 269
Hamilton, C. Folk directory 283
Hamilton, G.H. Art and architecture of Russia 259s; Painting and sculpture in Europe 1880-1940 258s
Hamilton, W.R. History of mammals 163n
Hamilton-Edwards, G. In search of Scottish ancestry 353; Tracing your British ancestors 352
Hamlyn guide to dogs 224n
Hamlyn guide to the seashore and shallow seas of Britain and Europe 175
Hammond, N.G.L. *and* Scullard, H.H. Oxford classical dictionary 361
Hampel, C.A. Rare metals handbook 245
Hampel, C.A. *and* Hawley, G.G. Encyclopedia of chemistry 152; Glossary of chemical terms 152n
Hancock, *Sir* K. History of the Second World War: United Kingdom: Civil series 369s
Hancock, P.D. Bibliography of works relating to Scotland 1916-1950 374n
Handbook for history teachers 357
Handbook for modern language teachers 115
Handbook of degree and advanced courses in Institutes/Colleges of Higher Education 103
Handbook of hardwoods 246
Handbook of industrial marketing and research 104
Handbook of insurance 95
Handbook of Latin American studies 332
Handbook of noise and vibration control 196
Handbook of softwoods 246
Handbook of special librarianship and information work 12
Handbuch der Geschichte der Philosophie 42n
Handbuch der Pflanzenanatomie 169-70
Handbuch der Pflanzenphysiologie 169
Handicrafts 252
Hanoverian period: British history 373
Handpicked tours in Britain 342

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Hanham, H.J. 1851-1914 (Bibliography of British History) 370s
Hanifi, M.J. Afghanistan 382s
Hansard. House of Commons Parliamentary debates 86
Hansard's Catalogue and breviate of Parliamentary papers 85n
Hansel, J. Bücherkunde für Germanisten 310
Hansen, H.H. Costume cavalcade 110
Hansford, S.H. Glossary of Chinese art and archaeology 260
Harbison, P. Guide to the national monuments in the Republic of Ireland 363
Harcup, S.E. Historical, archaeological and kindred societies in the British Isles 371
Hardie, M. Water-colour painting in Britain 274
Hardware 251
Hardwicke, M. Literary atlas & gazetteer of the British Isles 307n
Hardy, *Sir* A.C. Open sea: its natural history 174
Hardy, J. *and others* Life science libraries in and around London 165
Harford, G. *and* Stevenson, M. Prayer Book dictionary 52-3
Harley, J.B. Ordnance Survey maps: a descriptive manual 339n
Harmon, M. Select bibliography for the study of Anglo-Irish literature 308
Harmon, N.B. Interpreter's Bible 50-1
Harnett, J.P. Alternative energy sources 198
Harrap's New shorter French and English dictionary 124n
Harrap's New standard French and English dictionary 124
Harrap's Standard German and English dictionary 122
Harris, C.D. Bibliography of geography 334; Guide to geographical bibliographies and reference works in Russian or on the Soviet Union 344
Harris, C.M. Dictionary of architecture and construction 265; Historic architecture handbook 265n
Harris, H. Industrial archaeology of the Peak District 196s
Harris, J. Country house index 268n
Harris, J.R. Legacy of Egypt 360
Harris, W.H. *and* Levey, J.S. New Columbia encyclopedia 21
Harrison, R. *and others* Warwick guide to British Labour periodicals 70n
Harrison, S.G. Oxford dictionary of food plants 170
Harrod, L.M. Librarian's glossary of terms 12
Hart, H. Rules for compositors and readers at the University Press, Oxford 231
Hart, J.D. Oxford companion to American literature 309-10
Hart, N.A. *and* Stapledon, J. Glossary of marketing terms 104
Hartnoll, P. Oxford companion to the theatre 287-8
Hartt, F. Art: a history of painting, sculpture, architecture 258; History of Italian Renaissance art 260
Harvard Concise dictionary of music 279n
Harvard Dictionary of music 279
Harvard Guide to American history 387
Harvard List of books in psychology 44n
Harvey, J.H. English mediaeval architects: a biographical dictionary 266n
Harvey, J.M. Statistics Africa 66; Statistics America 66; Statistics Asia and Australasia 66; Statistics Europe 64
Harvey, *Sir* P. Oxford companion to classical literature 314; Oxford companion to English literature 303
Harvey, *Sir* P. *and* Heseltine, J.E. Oxford companion to French literature 312
Harzfeld, L.A. Periodical indexes in the social sciences 59
Haslar, M. Marks and monograms of the modern movement 269n
Hastings, J. *and others* Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics 48
Hatfield, H. Amateur astronomer's photographic lunar atlas 146n
Hatherton, T. Antarctica 159
Haugen, E. Norwegian-English dictionary 122-3n
Hausa language 130
Haussig, H.W. History of Byzantine civilisation 381
Havighurst, A. Modern England 370s
Havlice, P. Popular song index 283
Havlice, P.P. World painting index 272-3
Hawkes, J. Atlas of ancient archaeology 359
Hawkes, J. *and* Trump, D. Atlas of early man 163
Hawley, G.G. Condensed chemical dictionary 152
Hawley, M.E. Coal 238
Hawtrey, S.C. *and* Barclay, H.M. Abraham and Hawtrey's Parliamentary dictionary 86n
Hay, G. Architecture of Scottish post-Reformation churches 1560-1843 267n
Hay, R. *and* Synge, P.M. Dictionary of garden plants in colour 223
Haycraft, H. Murder for pleasure 301n
Haydn, J. Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations 358n
Hayward, H. World furniture: an illustrated history 272
Hayward, P.H.C. Jane's Dictionary of military terms 90n
Hayyim, S. Larger English-Persian dictionary 127-8; New Persian-English dictionary 128
Hazardous chemicals 189n
Heat treatment 205
Heath, D.B. Bolivia 389s
Heating 254
Heating, ventilating, refrigeration and air conditioning year book and daily buyers guide 254
Heaton, P. Motor yachting and boating 293
Hebrew language 128
Hecht, J.J. Bibliographical handbooks 370
Hedgecoe, J. Photographer's handbook 276n
Hedges, E.S. *and* W. Tin and its alloys 245
Hedrick, A.K. Nepal 382s
Hedrick, B.C. *and* A.K. Panama 389s
Heeks, P. Books of reference for school libraries 20
Heinl, R.D., jr. Dictionary of military and naval quotations 90
Heise, J.O. Travel guidebooks in review 340
Helicopters 218
Hempel, E. Baroque art and architecture in Central Europe 259s
Henderson, D.M. *and* Prentice, H.T. International directory of botanical gardens 169
Henderson, G.P. Current European directories 30
Henderson, G.P. *and* Henderson, S.P.N. Directory of British associations & associations in Ireland 32
Henderson's Dictionary of biological terms 166
Hepworth, P. How to find out in history 357; Select biographical sources 345
Heraldry 354-6
Herbals 172
Herbert, I. Who's who in the theatre 288-9
Herbert, J. Glossary of railway terms 210
Herdeck, D.E. African authors 318
Herman, M. Histoire de la littérature polonaise 316
Herman, V. *and* Mendel, F. Parliaments of the world 84
Herring, H. *and* H.B. History of Latin America 388
Herrmann, A. Historical atlas of China 382
Herstein, S.R. *and* Robbins, M. U.S.A. 319s
Hey, D.H. Kingzett's chemical encyclopaedia 152n
Heydenreich, L.H. *and* Lotz, W. Architecture in Italy 1400-1600 259s
Heywood, V.H. Flowering plants of the world 170
Hi-Fi year book 251
Higgens, G. Printed reference material 18-19
Higgins, L.G. *and* Riley, N.D. Field guide to the butterflies of Britain and Europe 176
Higgins, L.R. *and* Morrow, L.C. Maintenance engineering handbook 200

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Higham, R. Guide to the sources of British military history 91
Higher education 100-1
Highway engineering 211
Hill, M. Patent documentation 180
Hill, M.N. The sea 160
Hind, A.M. History of engraving and etching 275
Hindi language 127
Hinduism 56
Hinsie, L.E. *and* Campbell, R.J. Psychiatry dictionary 45-6
Hinsley, F.H. Material progress and world-wide problems 366s
Hionides, H. English-Greek technical dictionary 137; Greek-English dictionary of technical terms 137
Hisamatsu, Sen'ichi. Biographical dictionary of Japanese literature 318n
Hiscock, W.G. Christ Church holdings in Wing's Short-title catalogue 6n
Hispanic America: Bibliography 8
Hispanic and Luso-Brazilian Council. British bulletin of publications on Latin America 332n
Histoire de la France 379
Histoire économique et sociale de la France 379
Historic houses, castles and gardens in Great Britain and Ireland 268
Historical abstracts 366
Historical and cultural dictionaries of Asia series 382
Historical Association. Short guides to records 372n
Historical dictionaries of Africa 384-5
Historical dictionaries of Latin America 389
Historical geography 336
Historical research 358
History 356-90
History of music in sound 281n
History of Parliament Trust. History of Parliament 85
History of the Greek and Roman world 364
History of the King's Works 267-8
History of the Second World War 368-9
Hitchcock, H.-R. Architecture: nineteenth and twentieth centuries 258s
Hitti, P.K. History of the Arabs 382
HMSO *see* Great Britain. HMSO
HMSO annual catalogue 36
Hobbies 252
Hocking, C. Dictionary of disasters at sea 336
Hodgson, H.W. Bibliography of the history and topography of Cumberland and Westmorland 378
Hodson, H.V. International foundation directory 94
Hoebel, E.A. Anthropology: the study of man 164
Hoefer, J.Ch.F. Nouvelle biographie générale 344n
Hoffmann, A. Lives of the Tudor age 347
Hogan, R. Macmillan dictionary of Irish literature 308
Hogarth, J. Glossary of health care terminology 94
Hogg, I.V. Illustrated encyclopaedia of firearms 207
Hogg, P.C. African slave trade and its suppression 69
Holden, M. Stage guide: technical information on British theatres 288
Hole, C. Dictionary of British folk customs 111-12
Holford, I. Guinness book of weather facts and feats. 161n
Holiday courses 100
Holidays and anniversaries 111-12
Holland, L. *and others* Vacuum manual 199
Holmberg, U. Mythology of all races: Finno-Ugric, Siberian 55s
Holmes, A. Holmes' Principles of physical geology 158
Holmes, S. Henderson's dictionary of biological terms 166
Holt, P.M. *and* Daly, M.W. History of Sudan 385
Holt, P.M. *and others* Cambridge history of Islam 382
Holy Bible 50n
Holy Bible. Revised standard versions 50n
Home book of Bible quotations 50n
Home book of quotations 298
Home Office *see* Great Britain. Home Office
Honey, W.B. European ceramic art 269
Hong Kong: Area studies 327
Hong Kong, 1979; a review of 1978 327
Hony, H.C. Turkish-English vocabulary 129
Hood, S. Arts of prehistoric Greece 258s
Hope, C.E.G. *and* Jackson, G.N. Encyclopaedia of the horse 223
Hopkins, H.J. Span of bridges 210
Hopkins, J. Glossary of astronomy and astrophysics 145
Horak, S.M. Russia, the USSR and Eastern Europe 320
Hordeski, M. Illustrated dictionary of microcomputer terminology 250-1n
Horecky, P. Basic Russian publications 320n; East Central Europe 320n; Russia and the Soviet Union 320n; Southeastern Europe 320n
Hornsey, A.W. Handbook for modern language teachers 115
Horrocks, S. Contributions towards a Lancashire bibliography 377-8
Horse racing 293
Horsemanship 293
Horses 223
Horsley, E.M. New Hutchinson 20th century encyclopedia 21-2
Horten, H.E. Export-import correspondence in four languages 230
Horticulture 222-3
Horton, J.J. Yugoslavia 319s, 326
Hösch, E. Balkans: a short history 381
Hospital abstracts 95
Hospitals 95
Hospitals & health services year book 95
Hostels 225
Hotel and motel red book 226n
Hotels 225-6
Hotels and restaurants in Britain 225
Houfe, A. Dictionary of British book illustrators and caricaturists 35
Houghton, B. Mechanical engineering: the sources of information 198; Technical information sources 180n
Houghton, W.E. The Wellesley index to Victorian periodicals 29
House, Care & upkeep 227-8
House and Garden Dictionary of design and decoration 260-1
House of Commons *see* Great Britain. House of Commons
House's Guide to the regulations, recommendations and statutory and advisory bodies of the construction industry 253n
Houses, Country 268
Houston, J.M. Western Mediterranean world 334s
How things work 199
How to clean everything 228
How to restore and repair practically everything 228n
Howe, C. Studying China 327
Howe, G.M. World geography of human diseases 189
Howgego, J. Printed maps of London 377
Hoyle, Ainslie's complete 290
Hsieh, Chiao-min. Atlas of China 340n
Hubbard, C.E. Grasses 173
Hudson, K. Industrial archaeology of Southern England 196s
Hudson, K. *and* Nicholls, A. Directory of museums 33
Hughes, A. Early medieval music 280s; Medieval music: the sixth liberal art 281
Hughes, A. *and* Abraham, G. Ars nova and the Renaissance 280s
Hull, C. Principal sources of marketing information 105n
Human rights 86
Human rights research guide 86n
Humanities 3
Humanities index 3n
Humby, M. Guide to the literature of education 97
Hume, J.R. Industrial archaeology of Scotland 196
Humphrey-Smith, C.R. Genealogist's bibliography 352n
Humphreys, A.L. Handbook of county bibliography 370
Humphreys, C. Popular dictionary of Buddhism 56
Humphreys, R.A. Latin American history: a guide to literature in English 388n
Hungarian language 129
Hungary
Area studies 324
History 379

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Hungary '78 324
Hunt, V.D. Energy dictionary 197
Hunter, D.E. *and* Whitten, P. Encyclopaedia of anthropology 164
Hunting 293
Hurd, M. Oxford junior companion to music 279n
Hurme, R. *and* Pesonen, M. Englantilaissuomalainen suursanakirja/ English-Finnish general dictionary 129
Hutchings, E.A.D. Survey of printing processes 231
Hutchinson, J. Families of flowering plants 172
Hutchinson 20th century encyclopedia, New 21-2
Huxley, A. Standard encyclopedia of the world's mountains 160; Standard encyclopedia of the world's oceans and islands 160
Hyams, E. Dictionary of modern revolution 68-9
Hyams, R. Modern dictionary of quotations 297n
Hyamson, A.M. Dictionary of universal biography 345n
Hyde, R. Printed maps of Victorian London 377n
Hydrocraft 216
Hymns: Christian Church 52

IBID 31
IBZ 28-9
ICE abstracts 209
IEA: the directory of instruments, electronics, automation 198; Instruments, electronics, automation purchasing directory 249
IEEE Standard dictionary of electrical and electronic terms 201
IES code 213
Illuminating engineering 213
Illuminating Engineering Society. IES code: interior lighting 213
Illustrated encyclopedia of archaeology 359
Illustrated New Musical Express encyclopedia of rock 284n
Illustrations 35
British History 371
Imperato, P.J. Mali 384s
Incunabula 39
Independent Broadcasting Authority. Television and radio 1980 286
Index Islamicus 326-7
Index Kewensis plantarum... 171
Index medicus 182
Index sinicus 327n
Index to foreign legal periodicals 80n
Index to legal periodicals 80
Index to scientific and technical information proceedings 139
Index to 'The Times' 34
Index translationum 4
Index translationum: cumulative index to English translations 4n
Indexes: Periodicals 28-9
Indexing 1
Indexing services 25
India
Archaeology 360
Area studies 328
Biography 349
History 383
India Office Library & Records. Report for the year 383n
Indo-Aryan languages 127-9
Indonesian language 130
Indoor games 290
Industrial archaeology 195-6
Industrial archaeology of the British Isles 196
Industrial minerals directory 243
Industrial production 195
Industrial production 195
Industrial relations 72
Industrial research in Britain 194
Industrial research laboratories of the United States 194
Infectious diseases 190
Information Hungary 324n
Information services: Engineering 191
INIS Atomindex 200
INIS Non-conventional literature on microfiche 200n
Innes, *Sir* T. of Learney Tartans of the clans & families of Scotland 111
Inorganic chemistry 154
Insects 176
INSPEC 201n
Inspec thesaurus 201
Institute for the Study of the USSR. Prominent personalities in the USSR 348
Institute of Advanced Legal Studies. Index to foreign legal periodicals 80n; Union list of periodicals 81
Institute of Cost and Management Accountants. Terminology of management and financial accountancy 235
Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers. IEEE Standard dictionary of electrical and electronic terms 201
Institute of Geological Sciences *see* Great Britain. Institute of Geological Sciences
Institute of Marketing *and* CAM Foundation. Glossary of marketing terms 104
Institute of Recreation Management. Recreation management yearbook 264
Institute of Southeast Asian Studies. Southeast Asian affairs 329
Institute of Water Pollution Control. Glossary of terms used in water pollution control 212
Institution of Civil Engineers. ICE abstracts 209
Institutions, General 30-3
Instrument manual 249
Instruments, Musical 284
Instruments, Scientific 249
Insulation 254
Insurance 95-6
Insurance directory and year book 96
Interavia ABC 217
Interlinear Bible 50
Internal combustion engine 204
International affairs 69
International aerospace abstracts 218-19
International African bibliography 329-30
International art & antiques yearbook 257
International Association of Universities. International handbook of universities and other institutions of higher education 101n; World list of universities 101
International atlas 337
International authors and writers who's who 298
International bibliography, information, index: publications of international organisations 31n
International bibliography of directories 29-30
International bibliography of economics 70
International bibliography of political science 67
International bibliography of social and cultural anthropology 164
International bibliography of sociology 61
International bibliography of the book trade and librarianship 232
International bibliography of the history of religions 48
International book trade directory 232
International books in print 5
International Bureau of Education. Unesco/IBE Education thesaurus 97
International business and companies year book 79
International congress calendar 32-3
International Council of Tanners *and others* International glossary of leather terms 246
International Council on Archives. International directory of archives 359
International cyclopedia of music and musicians 279-80
International digest of health legislation 185
International directory of arts 257
International directory of booksellers 233
International directory of little magazines and small presses 26-7
International directory of philosophy and philosophers 42
International directory of psychologists, exclusive of the USA 44
International encyclopedia of higher education 100
International encyclopedia of statistics 63
International encyclopedia of the social sciences 59
International Federation of Library

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Associations. Children's Libraries Section. Children's literature abstracts 17
International film and TV year book 287
International film guide 287n
International financial statistics 74
International foundation directory 94
International handbook of universities and other institutions of higher education 101n
International Hotel Association. International hotel guide 225n
International index to film periodicals 286
International Institute for Strategic Studies. Military balance 90
International labour documentation 72
International Labour Office. Encyclopaedia of occupational health and safety 187; How to read a balance sheet 235; International labour documentation 72; Year book of labour statistics 72
International law 82
International law list 81
International literary market place 232
International medieval bibliography 364
International Monetary Fund. International financial statistics 74
International music guide 280
International organisations and overseas agencies' publications 31
International periodicals directory 27
International plant index 171n
International political science abstracts 67-8
International scholars directory 100
International security directory 88
International Social Security Association. World bibliography of social security 96
International tables for X-ray crystallography 155
International telex directory 107n
International theatre directory 288
International theatrelog 288
International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Red data book 142
International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry. Nomenclature of inorganic chemistry 154; Nomenclature of organic chemistry 155
International Union of pure and Applied Physics. Symbols, units and nomenclature in physics 148
International who's who 345
International who's who in music & musicians directory 281
International who's who in poetry 299
International who's who of the Arab world 349n
International youth hostel handbook 226
International zoo yearbook 174
Internationale Bibliographie der Übersetzungen 5
Internationale Bibliographie der Zeitschriftenliteratur 28-9
Interpreter's Bible 50-1
Interpreter's dictionary of the Bible 49
Inter-Territorial Language Committee for the East African Dependencies. Standard Swahili-English dictionary 130n
Introducing Portugal 325n
Introducing the GDR 323n
Inventions 180
Invertebrates 175
Investing 75
Investor's manual 75
Iran
Area Studies 328
History 383
Iraq: Area studies 328
Ireland, N.O. Index to fairy tales 113
Ireland
Archaeology 363
Area studies 322
Bibliography 7
Biography 347
Folklore 113
Genealogy 353
Guides 343
History 374-5
Irish language 128
Irish literature, Anglo- 308
Irish Youth Hostel Association. Handbook 226n
Iron 244
Iron and steel works of the world 244
Ironmongery 251
Irregular serials & annuals: an international directory 29
Isis cumulative bibliography 140
Islam *see also* **Arab world**
Islam 57
Islamic science 141
Islands 160, 320
Islands series 320
ISMEC bulletin 198
'Isms: a dictionary of words ending in -ism, -ology, and -phobia 119n
Israel *see also* **Palestine**
Israel
Area studies 329
Biography 349
History 364, 384
Israel yearbook 329
Italian dictionaries: Science and technology 136
Italian general encyclopaedias 23
Italian language 124
Italian literature 312
Italy
Area studies 324
Art 260
Bibliography 8
Biography 348
History 380
Itzin, C. British alternative theatre directory 288n
Iwao, S. Biographical dictionary of Japanese history 349
Iyanaga, S. *and* Kawada, Y. Encyclopedic dictionary of mathematics 143
Iz, F. *and* Hony, H.C. Oxford English-Turkish dictionary 129

Jablonski, S. Illustrated dictionary of eponymic syndromes and diseases 189
Jack, I. English literature 1815-1832 304s
Jackaman, P.G. Sources of social and legal information 62
Jackson, A. *and* Day, D. Complete book of tools 206
Jackson, B.D. Glossary of botanic terms 169
Jackson, K.G. Dictionary of electrical engineering 201
Jackson, K.T. Atlas of American history 388
Jackson, M.D. Pros & cons 61
Jackson, W.A. *and others* Short title catalogue of books... 2nd ed. 6n
Jacobs, A. British music yearbook 281-2; New Penguin dictionary of music 280n
Jacobs, E.F. Fifteenth century 370s
Jacobson, R.E. *and others* Manual of photography 276
Jaeger + Waldmann International telex directory 107
Jahrbuch der deutschen Bibliotheken 16
Jain, G. The Times of India Directory & yearbook 328
James, A.M. Dictionary of thermodynamics 150-1
James, G. *and* R.C. Mathematics dictionary 143
James, T.G.H. Introduction to ancient Egypt 360n
Jane's All the world's aircraft 218
Jane's Armour and artillery 208
Jane's Combat support equipment 207
Jane's Dictionary of military terms 90n
Jane's Dictionary of naval terms 91-2
Jane's Fighting ships 209
Jane's Freight containers 206
Jane's Infantry weapons 207
Jane's Major companies of Europe 79
Jane's Military communications 208
Jane's Ocean technology 211
Jane's Pocket book of space exploration 219
Jane's Surface skimmers: hovercraft and hydrofoils 216
Jane's Weapon systems 208
Jane's World armoured fighting vehicles 208
Jane's World railways 210-11
Jane's World sailplanes and motor gliders 218
Jansonius, H. Nieuwe groot Nederlands-Engels woordenboek voor studie en pratijk 122n
Japan
Area studies 328
Art 260
Biography 349
History 383
Japanese language 130

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Japanese literature 318
Jarman, A.O.H. *and* Hughes, G.R. Guide to Welsh literature 317n
Jaspert, W.P. Encyclopaedia of type faces 231
Jazz 283
Jeffries, J. Guide to the official publications of the European Communities 83
Jefkins, F. Dictionary of marketing and communications 104n
Jenkins, J. International directory of musical instrument collections 284
Jenkins, J.T. Fishes of the British Isles 175s
Jennett, S. Making of books 230
Jerrard, H.G. *and* McNeill, D.B. Dictionary of scientific units 139
Jerusalem Bible 50n
Jewellery 245, 270
Jewish literature 317
Jewish year book 57
Jewry: Biography 349
Johannsen, H. *and* Page, G.T. International dictionary of management 229
Johansson, E. Current British government publishing 37n
Johansson, E. *and* Morgan, G. Check list of British official serial publications 36
John, E. The Popes: a concise biographical history 52
Johnson, A.W. Thames and Hudson manual of bookbinding 251
Johnson, F. Standard Swahili-English dictionary 130n
Johnson, H. Hugh Johnson's pocket wine book 239n
Johnson, H. World atlas of wine 238-9
Johnson, J. *and* Greutzner, A. Dictionary of British artists 1880-1940 259-60
Johnson, L. How to restore and repair practically everything 228n
Johnson, R.C. *and* Medinnus, G.R. Child psychology: behaviour & development 45n
Johnson, T.H. *and* Wish, H. Oxford companion to American history 387
Johnston, W. *and* A.K. Gazetteer of Scotland 342-3
Johnstone, W.D. For good measure: a complete compendium of international weights and measures 109n
Jones, B. Bibliography of Anglo-Welsh literature 308
Jones, D.B. Oxford economic atlas of the world 76
Jones, J.O. *and* E.A. Index of human ecology 168
Jones, K.P. Steam locomotive development 211
Jones, N.R. *and* Flowerdew, D.W. Food additives 239
Jones, O. Grammar of ornament 268
Jones, R.O. Golden age prose and poetry 313s
Jones, S.R. Books of Welsh interest 323
Jones, T. Harrap's Standard German and English dictionary 122
Jones, V. Festivals in Britain and Ireland 111
Jordan, S. *and others* Handbook of technical writing practice 131
Jorré, G. Soviet Union 334s
Journal of abstracts 214
Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History 141n
Jowitt, W.A. *and* Walsh, C. Dictionary of English law 82
Joy of knowledge library, Mitchell Beazley 22
Judaism 56-7
Julian, J. Dictionary of hymnology 52
Junior bookshelf 17n
Junior encyclopaedias 22
Junior fiction index 300n
Justice, Administration of 87

Kabdebo, T. Hungary 319s
Kalnein, W. *and* Levey, M. Art and architecture of the eighteenth century in France 259s
Kaminkow, M.J. Genealogies in the Library of Congress 352; New bibliography of British genealogy 352
Kannik, P. Military uniforms in colour 90-1
Kaplan, F.M. Encyclopedia of China today 327n
Karpman, I.J.C. Who's who in world Jewry 349
Kärre, K. *and others* Engelsk-svensk ordbok 123n
Kase, F.J. Foreign patents 180
Kathpalia, Y.P. Conservation and restoration of archive material 359n
Katz, W.A. Introduction to reference work 19
Katz, W.A. *and* Gargal, B. Magazines for libraries 28
Katz, Z. *and others* Handbook of major Soviet nationalities 325
Kay, E. Dictionary of Latin American and Caribbean biography 351; Dictionary of Scandinavian biography 348-9
Kaye, G.W.C. *and* Laby, T.H. Tables of physical and chemical constants 149
Keesing's Contemporary archives 34
Keith, A.B. *and* Carnoy, A.J. Mythology of all races: Indian; Iranian 55s
Keller, H.R. Reader's digest of books 297
Kelly, F.M. *and* Schwabe, R. Historic costume 110n
Kelly, J. American catalogue of books 9n
Kelly, T. Select bibliography of adult education in Great Britain 100
Kelly's British industry & services in the Common Market 104n
Kelly's Handbook to the titled, landed and official classes 356
Kelly's Manufacturer's and merchant's directory 104
Kelly's Post Office London directory 343
Kemp, D.A. Astronomy and astrophysics: a bibliographical guide 144
Kemp, P. Oxford companion to ships and the sea 234
Kempe's Engineer's year book 194
Kemps' Estate agents yearbook and directory 75
Kemps Fruit trade world directory 240
Kemps International film & television yearbook 285
Kendall, M.G. *and* Buckland, W.R. Dictionary of statistical terms 144
Kenkyusha's New English-Japanese dictionary 130
Kennedy, P. Folksongs of Britain and and Ireland 283
Kent, A. *and others* Encyclopedia of library and information science 12
Kent: History 377
Ker, N.R. Medieval manuscripts in British libraries 38
Kernig, C.D. Marxism, Communism and Western society 75
Kernowski, F. *and others* Bibliography of modern Irish and Anglo-Irish literature 308n
Kerr, D.G.G. Historical atlas of Canada 386
Kerrich, G.J. *and others* Key works to the fauna and flora of the British Isles and Northwestern Europe 175
Key British enterprises 79
Keyse, D. *and* Ruddan, G.A. Venezuela 389s
Khairallah, S. Lebanon 319s
Killanin, R. *and* Rodda, J. *and others* Olympic games 285
Kilner, P. *and* Wallace, J. Gulf handbook 328
Kinder, H. *and* Hilgemann, W. Penguin atlas of world history 357-8n
Kindermann, H. Theatergeschichte Europas 288
Kindlers Literatur Lexikon 296
Kindlers Literatur Lexikon *dtv* 296n
Kindlers Malerei Lexikon im *dtv* 274
King, A.A. Rites of eastern Christendom 54
King, B. West Indian literature 309
King, G.J. Audio handbook 251
King, H.G.R. Antarctic 159n
King, R. Sardinia 320n
King, R.C. Dictionary of genetics 167
Kingzett's chemical encyclopaedia 152n
Kirby, G. Mushrooms and toadstools: a field guide 173n
Kirk, R.E. *and* Othmer, D.F. Encyclopedia of chemical technology 236-7
Kirkpatrick, D.L. Twentieth-century children's writers 18
Kite, V.J. British government reports:

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

indexes of chairmen and subjects 37n
Kittel, G. Theologisches Wörterbuch zum Neuen Testament 51n
Klaar, R.M. French dictionaries 124
Klein, B. Guide to American directories 30
Klein, H.A. World of measurements 150
Klinck, C.F. Literary history of Canada 309
Kludas, A. Great passenger ships of the world 216
Kluwer's Universal engineering dictionary, Dutch-English 193
Knight, D. Sources for the history of science 140
Knight, G.N. Indexing, the art of 1
Knots 248
Know how: a guide to information training and campaigning materials 93
Knowles, A.S. International encyclopedia of higher education 100
Knowles, D. Religious orders in England 53n
Knowles, D. *and* Hadcock, R.N. Medieval religious houses: England and Wales 53
Knox, J. *and* Wilson, E. Scotland '78: the Scots yearbook 322
Knox, R. Holy Bible 50n
Kobbé, G. Kobbé's complete opera book 282
Kock, W.J. de Dictionary of South African biography 350
Kohlick, G. Digest of commercial laws of the world 86
Kokusai Bunka Kaikan. Modern Japanese literature in translation 318
Kolinski, C.J. Paraguay 389s
Kompass: United Kingdom 104
Kompass registers 104n
Kondo, K. Elsevier's Dictionary of automobile engineering in five languages 214
Koran interpreted: a new version 57
Kornerup, A. *and* Wanscher, J.H. Methuen handbook of colour 150
Kossman, E.H. Low Countries 367s; Low Countries 1780-1940 381
Kottelwesch, C. Bibliographie der deutschen Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft 310
Kratkaya literatura entsiklopediya 315
Kraus, S. Encyclopaedic handbook of medical psychology 46
Krause, C.L. *and* Mishler, C. Standard catalog of world coins 269
Krautheimer, R. Early Christian and Byzantine architecture 258s
Kruskal, W.H. *and* Tanur, J.M. International encyclopedia of statistics 63
Kruzas, A.T. Encyclopedia of information systems and services 1
Kübler, G. Art and architecture of ancient America 259s
Kubler, G. *and* Soria, M. Art and architecture in Spain and Portugal 259s
Kuhlicke, F.W. *and* Emmison, F.G. English local history handlist 375
Kuiper, G.P. *and* Middlehurst, B.M. Solar system 146; Stars and stellar systems 146
Kulturhistorisk leksikon for nordisk middelalder 381
Kunitz, S.J. *and* Colby, V. European authors 1000-1900 299
Kunitz, S.J. *and* Haycraft, H. Junior book of authors 18; Twentieth century authors 299n
Kurian, G.T. Encyclopedia of the Third World 320; India 382s
Kürschners deutscher Gelehrten-Kalender 347-8
Kürschners deutscher Literatur-Kalender 310-11
Kurtz, L.S. Tanzania 384s
Kyriakides, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary 126

Labarre, E.J. Dictionary and encyclopaedia of paper and papermaking 246
La Beau, D. Author biographies master list 298
Labour 72-3
Lacey, A.R. Dictionary of philosophy 41-2
Lachs, J. Marxist philosophy: a bibliographical guide 75n
Lai, Ming. History of Chinese literature 318
Laistner, M.L.W. History of the Greek world from 479 to 323BC 364s
Lake, C. *and* Maillard, R. Dictionary of modern painting 274
Lakes 161
Lamar, H.R. Reader's encyclopedia of the American West 388
Lamb, C.M. Calligrapher's handbook 271
Lamb, E. *and* B. Illustrated reference on cacti and other succulents 223; Pocket encyclopaedia of cacti in colour 223n
Lamb, T. Penguin book of fishing 293n
Lambert, C.M. Sport and recreation: sources of information 290
Lambert, C.M. *and* Larke, C. Energy: sources of information on energy 213n
Lambert, J. Bibliography of museum and art gallery publications and audio visual aids 33
Lancashire: History 377
Lancaster, J.C. Guide to lists and catalogues of the India Office records 383
Land, A.E. Expedition handbook 336
Landry, L. Encyclopédie du Québec 331
Landscape 263
Lange, M. and Mora, F.B. Collins' Guide to mushrooms and toadstools 173
Lange's Handbook of chemistry 153
Langenscheidt's Encyclopaedic dictionary of the English and German languages 122
Langer, W.L. New illustrated encyclopaedia of world history 358
Langstaff, E. Panama 319s
Language dictionaries
Chemistry 152-3
Economics 71
Law 81
Medicine 183-4
Language teaching 115
Language teaching and linguistics abstracts 115
Language-teaching bibliography 115n
Languages 115-30
Lansbury, A. A to Z of shopping by post 227
Lanson, G. Manuel bibliographique de la littérature francaise moderne 311
Lapedes, D.N. McGraw-Hill dictionary of physics and mathematics 149; McGraw-Hill dictionary of the life sciences 166; McGraw-Hill encyclopedia of energy 197; McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of food, agriculture and nutrition 219-20; McGraw-Hill encyclopedia of the geological sciences 157n
Large-type books 5
Large-type books in print 5
Larousse gastronomique, New 227
Larousse. Grand Larousse encyclopédique en dix v. 23n; La Grande encyclopédie 23
Larousse World mythology 56
Laser handbook 202
Lasers 202
Lasko, P. Ars sacra 258s
Latham, R.E. Dictionary of medieval Latin from British sources 126n; Revised medieval Latin word-list 126
Latin America:
Area Studies 332
Biography 351
History 388-9
Latin American annual review & the Caribbean 332n
Latin language 125-6
Latin literature 314-15
Latourette, K.S. Christianity in a revolutionary age 53n; History of Christianity 53; History of the expansion of Christianity 53n
Laurence Urdang Associates Ltd. Dictionary of philosophy 42
Laurie's High-rate decimal tables of simple interest 144
Laurie's New decimal tables of simple interest 144
Law 80-7
Law Society. Solicitor's diary and directory 87

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Lawless, R. Algeria 319s
Lawrence, A.W. Greek architecture 258s
Laws of England (Halsbury's) 82
Lawson, C.C.P. History of the uniforms of the British army 91n
Laxton's Building price book 253-4
Layton, C.W.T. Dictionary of nautical words and terms 215
Leather 246
Leather guide 246
Lee, B.N. British bookplates: a pictorial history 40
Lees, J.D. *and* Kimber, R. Political parties 70
Lefebvre, G. French revolution 379
Leftwich, A.W. Dictionary of zoology 174
Legacy of Egypt 360
Legacy of Islam 327
Legge, J.S. Who's who in Australia 352
Legislation: Medicine 185
Legum, C. Africa contemporary record 385
Leigh, D. *and others* Concise encyclopaedia of psychiatry 46
Lemon, H. How to find out about the wool textile industry 247
Leskinen, J. Finland: facts and figures 325n
Lesky, A. History of Greek literature 315
Letteratura italiana 313
Lettering 271
Levine, M. Tudor England 370s
Levine, R.M. Brazil 389s
LeVine, V.T. *and* Nye, R.P. Cameroon 384s
Levitchi, L. *and* Bantas, A. Dictionar român-englez 124-5
Levitchi, L. *and others* Dictionar englez-român 125n
Lewanski, R.C. Subject collections in European libraries 14
Lewis, A. *and* Fortune, N. Opera and church music 280s
Lewis, C.S. English literature in the sixteenth century 303s
Lewis, C.T. *and* Short, C. Latin dictionary 125
Lewis, H.A.G. 'The Times' atlas of the moon 146
Lewis, H.K. and Co. Catalogue of Lewis's Medical, Scientific and Technical Lending Library 132
Lewis, H.L. Butterflies of the world 176
Lewis, J.R. Handbook of English crafts and craftsmen 252
Lewis, M.O. Foundation directory 94
Lewis, P. Squadron histories: R.F.C., R.N.A.S. and R.A.F. 91
Lewis, W.H. *and* Elvin-Lewis, M.P.F. Medical botany: plants affecting man's health 172n
Lewis's Quarterly list 132n
Lewisham, London Borough of. METRINS: a guide to metrication information and sources 109
Lewytsky, B. *and* Stroynowski, J. Who's who in the Socialist countries 346
Lexis: dictionnaire de la langue francaise 123
Librarianship 11-14
Libraries 14-16
  Biological sciences 165
  Law 80
  Medical 183
  Music 278-9
Libraries, museums and art galleries year book 15, 33n
Libraries in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland 15n
Library & information science abstracts 11
Library Association. County Libraries Group. Readers' guide to books on house and home 225n
—Medical Section. Books and periodicals for medical libraries in hospitals 182; — Directory of medical libraries in the British Isles 183
—Public Libraries Group. Handicrafts 252
—Reference, Special and Information Section. Library resources in Wales and Monmouthshire 16; — Regional guides to library resources 15-16
Library Association *and* Royal Statistical Society. Recommended basic statistical sources: international 63; Recommended basic United Kingdom statistical sources for community use 65
Library associations 12
Library catalogues 10-11
Library journal book review 26n
Library of Congress *see* United States. Library of Congress
Library of Congress monographic series 35n
Library resources in the North West 15-16s
Library review 26
Library schools 12-13
Libros en venta en Hispanoamérica y España 8
Lichine, A. *and* Fifield, W. *and others* Lichine's encyclopedia of wines and spirits 238
Liddell, H.G. *and* Scott, R. Greek-English lexicon 126
Light 150
Lighter-than-air craft 218
Lighting 213
Lim Huck Tee. Malaysia 319s
Lindsay, J.O. Old regime 366s
Lindsay, M. History of Scottish literature 307
Lindsay, T.F. *and* Harrington, M. Conservative Party 70
Linguistics 115-16
Liniger-Goumaz, M. Equatorial Guinea 385s
Linsbauer, K. Handbuch der Pflanzenphysiologie 169-70
Linssen, E.F. Beetles of the British Isles 175s
Lippert, W. 'Comparative evaluation of facts: the significance of the Gmelin Handbook in modern science documentation'. 154n
Lipschutz, M.R. *and* Rasmussen, R.K. Dictionary of African historical biography 350
Literary criticism 301-2, 310
Literary England 308
Literary history of France 312
Literary history of Spain 313-14
Literary prizes 297
Literary societies for bookmen 305n
Literature 295-318
Lithuanian language 127
Little red book.. road passenger transport directory 108
Liturgy 52
Livingstone, E.A. Concise Oxford dictionary of the Christian Church 52n
Livres disponibles 8
Lloyd's Maritime atlas 235
Lloyd's Register of offshore units, submersibles and diving systems 216
Lloyds Register of shipping: list of shipowners 215n
Lloyd's Register of ships 215
Lloyd's Register of yachts 216
Loan words 119
Lobban, R. Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde 385s
Local government 88-9
Local government annotations service 89
Local Population Studies. Original parish registers in Record Offices and Libraries 354n
Lock, C.B.M. Geography and cartography: a reference handbook 335
Lock, F. *and* Lawson, A. Australian literature — a reference guide 310
Locomotives 211
Loewenberg, A. Annals of opera 1597-1940 282n
Loewenfeld, C. *and* Back, P. Complete books of herbs and spices 172
Loftness, R. Energy handbook 198n
LOGA 89
Logic 46
London
  History 376-7
  Literary 308
  Universities 102
London and Cambridge Economic Service. British economy: key statistics 77
London Bibliography of the social sciences 58
London County Council *and* London Survey Committee. Survey of London 377
London diplomatic list 89
London Library. Catalogues 10;

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Subject index of the London Library 10
London union list of periodicals 27
London University. Institute of Education. Handbook for geography teachers 334
London Museum. Medieval catalogue 363
Long, M. Handbook for geography teachers 334
Long, M.W. Music in British libraries 278-9
Longfield, C. Dragonflies of the British Isles 175s
Longman Atlas of modern British history 372
Longman Companion to twentieth century literature 296n
Longman Dictionary of contemporary English 117-18
Lore and language of schoolchildren 113
Low, D.A. *and* Smith, A. History of East Africa 386
Low, R. History of the British film 287
Low countries: Literature 311
Loxton, H. Guide to the cats of the world 224
Lubbock, M. Complete book of light opera 282
Lucas guide (Egon Ronay) 226
Luck, J.M. *and others* Modern Switzerland 326
Lugs, J. Firearms past and present 270n
Luttwak, E. Dictionary of modern war 207
Lux, W. British Caribbean 389s

MacBryde, C.M. *and* Blacklow, R.S. Signs and symptoms 189
McCance, R.A. *and* Widdowson, E.M. McCance and Widdowson's 'The composition of foods' 186
McClintock, D. Supplement to 'The pocket guide to wild flowers' 171n
McClintock D. *and* Fitter, R.S.R. Pocket guide to wild flowers 171
McConnell, P. Primrose McConnell's The agricultural notebook 221
MacCulloch, J.A. Mythology of all races: Eddic; Celtic 55s
Macdonald-Taylor, M. Dictionary of marks: metalwork, furniture, ceramics 268-9
Macdonell, A.A. Practical Sanskrit dictionary 127
McEvedy, C. *and* Jones, R. Atlas of world population history 67
McFarland, D.M. Upper Volta 384s
McFarlane, I.D. Renaissance France 312s
McGraw-Hill Dictionary of physics and mathematics 149
McGraw-Hill Dictionary of scientific and technical terms 135
McGraw-Hill Dictionary of the life sciences 166
McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of energy 197
McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of food, agriculture and nutrition 219-20
McGraw-Hill Encyclopaedia of science and technology 133
McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of the geological sciences 157n
McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of world biography 344
McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of world drama 299
McGraw-Hill Yearbook of science and technology 133-4n
Machal, J. Mythology of all races: Slavic 55s
Machine tools 206
Machinery, Agricultural 221
Machinery buyers guide 199
Machinery's handbook 199n
Mackay, A.L. Harvest of a quiet eye 139
Mackay, E. Typewriting dictionary 230
Mackay, J.W. Sources of information for the literature of geology 156
Mackenzie, J.L. Dictionary of the Bible 49n
Mackie, J.D. Earlier Tudors 370s
Mackie, T.T. *and* Rose, R. International almanac of electoral history 69
McKisack, M. Fourteenth century 370s
Maclean, I. Handbook of industrial marketing and research 104
McLeavy, R. Jane's Surface skimmers: hovercraft and hydrofoils 216
McLintock, A.H. Encyclopaedia of New Zealand 332n
MacLysaght, E. Irish families, their names, arms and origins 353
McMahon, A.D. Copper: a materials survey 245
McMillan, N.F. Observer's book of seashells of the British Isles 175
Macmillan Bible atlas 49
Macmillan Dictionary of Irish literature 308
Macmillan Dictionary of Italian literature 312-13
Macmillan Family encyclopedia 21
Macmillan Guide to the United Kingdom 322n
Macmillan's Handbook of Elizabethan & Stuart literature 304
McMurtrie, D.C. The book: the story of printing and bookmaking 230
MacNalty, *Sir* A.S. History of the Second World War: United Kingdom: Medical series 369s
McNeill, F.M. Silver bough 112
McNeill, P. *and* Nicholson, R. Historical atlas of Scotland 374
Macquarrie, J. Dictionary of Christian ethics 51
Macquoid, P. *and* Edwards, R. Dictionary of English furniture 272
McWhirter, N. Guinness book of records 21
Magill, F.N. *and others* Masterpieces of world literature in digest form 297n
Mahaffey, D. Concise bibliography of French literature 311-12
Maichel, K. Guide to Russian reference books 325, 380
Mail ordering 227
Main economic indicators 76
Maintenance: Building 254
Maintenance Engineering 200
Maizell, R.E. How to find chemical information 151
Malay language 130
Malcles, L.-N. Les sources du travail bibliographique 19
Malgorn, G. Lexique technique anglais-francais: machine-outils 136; Lexique technique francais-anglais 136
Malinowsky, H.R. *and others* Science and engineering literature 132
Mallalieu, H.L. Dictionary of British watercolour artists up to 1920 274n
Maltby, A. Economics and commerce 70-1
Maltby, A. *and* Gill, L. Case for Bliss 14n
Mammals 178
Mammals, Fossil 163
Mammals, Marine 179
Man, Fossil 163
Man, Prehistoric 163
Man, Races of 164-5
Man and his gods 55n
Man-made fibres 247
Management 228-36
Management, Personnel 235
Management services abstracts (ANBAR) 228-9
Mander-Jones, P. Manuscripts in the British Isles relating to Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific 389
Mangles, B. Directory of law libraries in the British Isles 80
Mann, M. Reading habits of adults 17
Mann, S.E. English-Albanian dictionary 128; Historical Albanian-English dictionary 128
Mansion, J.E. Harrap's New standard French and English dictionary 124
Manual of firemanship 187
Manual of map reading 147
Manual of photography 276
Manual of seasmanship 235
Manuel bibliographique de la littérature francaise moderne 311
Manufactures 245-52
Manuscripts 38-9
Many ways of being 48-9
Maoris 165
Marcan, P. Directory of specialist bookdealers in the United Kingdom 233n
Marco, G.A. Information on music 278
Marcus, G.J. Naval history of England 92
Marine archaeology 360
Marine biology 166
Marine ecology 168
Marine mammals 179
Marine resources 224

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Marine technology 211-12
Marine transport 234
Marine zoology 174
Maring, E.G. *and* J.M. Philippines 382s
Maring, J.M. *and* E.G. Burma 382s
Mark, H.F. *and others.* Encyclopedia of polymer science and technology 248
Marketing 104-5
Markets year book 105
Marks: Sculpture 268-9
Marks and monograms of the modern movement 269n
Marks' Standard handbook for mechanical engineers 199
Marolli, G. Dizionario tecnico, inglese-italiano, italiano-inglese 136
Marouzeau, J. L'Annee philologique 360-1
Marquis Who's who publications: index to all books 351
Marsh, A. Concise encyclopedia of industrial relations 72; Trade union handbook 73
Marsh, F.B. History of the Roman world from 146 to 30BC 364s
Marshall, A.J. *and others* Textbook of zoology 174
Marshall, G.W. Genealogist's guide 353
Marshall, J.K. Serials for libraries 29
Martin, C.T. Record interpreter 126n
Martin, G.H. *and* McIntyre, S. Bibliography of British and Irish municipal history 88-9n
Martin, M. *and* Gelber, L. Dictionary of American history 387n
Martin, P. Angola 385s
Martin, R. International dictionary of food and cooking 227
Martindale, W. Extra pharmacopoeia 188
Marxism, Communism and Western society 75
Mason, A. *and* Packer, D. Illustrated dictionary of jewellery 270
Mason, C. Cobbett's Cyclopedic survey of chamber music 284
Mason, D. Who's who in World War II 369
Mason, O. Bartholomew Gazetteer of Britain 342n; Gazetteer of England 343
Master Atlas of Birmingham and West Midlands 339
Master Atlas of Greater London 339n
Masterpieces of world literature in digest form 297n
Materials 197
Materials, Strength of 196
Materials and technology 197
Mathematical tables 143-4
Mathematics 142-4
Mathews, R.H. Mathews' Chinese-English dictionary 129
Matignon, J. *and others* Nouveau dictionnaire de citations francaises 298
Matlaw, M. Modern world drama: an encyclopedia 299-300n
Matthews, N. Materials for West African history in the archives of the United Kingdom 385-6
Matthews, N. *and* Wainwright, M.D. Guide to manuscripts and documents in the British Isles relating to Africa 385; Guide to manuscripts and documents in the British Isles relating to the Far East 382; Guide to manuscripts and documents in the British Isles relating to the Middle East and North Africa 384
Maunder, W.F. Reviews of United Kingdom statistical sources 65
Mawer, A. *and* Stenton, F.M. Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire 343s; Buckinghamshire 343s; Introduction to the survey of English place-names 343s
Mawer, A. *and others.* Sussex 343s; Worcestershire 343s
May, T.E. Erskine May's Treatise on the law, privileges, proceedings and usage of Parliament 86
Mayer, R. Artist's handbook of materials and techniques 274
Mayer, S.L. *and* Koenig, W.J. Two world wars: a guide to manuscript collections in the United Kingdom 368
Maynard, J. Dictionary of data processing 250
Meacham, M. Information sources in children's literature 17
Mead, F.S. Encyclopedia of religious quotations 48
Meally, V. Encyclopaedia of Ireland 322
Measurements 150
Measures and weights 109-10
Mechanical engineering 198-206
"Mechanical world" year book 199
Mechanics 150
Medals, Military 90
Media, Visual 236
Medical auxiliary services 185
Medical directory 184
Medical ethics 185
Medical libraries 183
Medical register 184
Medical Research Council (Government Publications) 184
Medical research index 184
Medical services 94-5
Medicine 181-91
Medieval history 364-6
Meetings 31
Meijer, R.P. Literature of the Low Countries 311
Meites, L. Handbook of analytical chemistry 154
Mellersh, H.E.L. Chronology of the ancient world 364
Menke, F.G. Encyclopedia of sports 291n
Mental measurements yearbook 46
Mental tests 46
Mercer, E.B. English art 1553-1625 260
Merchant ships 216
Merchant ships: newbuildings 216
Merck index 238
Merck veterinary manual 190-1
Mero, J.L. Mineral resources of the sea 162
Merrills, J.G. Current bibliography of international law 82-3
Merriman, A.D. Concise encyclopaedia of metallurgy 243n
Merritt, A.J. *and* R.L. Politics, economics and society in the two Germanies 378
Metal bulletin handbook 244
Metal statistics 244n
Metallurgy 242-5
Metals handbook 243; v.3. 206; v.6. 205n
Meteorological & geoastrophysical abstracts 158, 161
Meteorological Office *see* Great Britain. Meteorological Office
Meteorology 161-2
Metge, J. Maoris of New Zealand: Rautahi 165
Methodist Church. Minutes of the annual conference.. and Church year book 55n
Methuen handbook of colour 150
Metrication 109
METRINS: a guide to metrication information and sources 109
Meyer, H.K. Honduras 389s; Nicaragua 389s
Meyers Neues Lexikon 22-3
Michaud, J.F. Biographie universelle ancienne et moderne 344n
Michelin Green guides 341-2; — New York City 344n
Michelin Red guides 225
Micro Robert: dictionnaire du francais primordial 124n
Microbiology 167
Microcomputers 250-1
Microfilm Association of Great Britain. Directory of British photo reproduction services for libraries 277n
Microform readers and printers 277
Microforms 35
Microscopy 150
Middle East *see also* **Arab world**
Middle East
Area Studies 329
Economic Surveys 78
History 384
Middle East and North Africa 329
Middle East annual review 329
Middle East yearbook 329
Middle English 118
Middle English literature 304
Migdalski, E. *and* Fichter, G.S. Fresh and salt water fishes of the world 177
Mihailovich, V.D. *and* Matejic, M. Yugoslav literature in English 316
Mildren, K.W. Use of engineering literature 191-2
Miles, S. Baillière's Handbook of first aid 187
Military aircraft 209

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Military communications 208
Military engineering 207-9
Military history 91
Military medals 90
Military uniforms 90-1
Millard, P. Trade associations and professional bodies in the United Kingdom, 104
Miller, J.T. Instrument manual 249
Miller, M.S. *and* J.L. Encyclopedia of Bible life 49-50
Millington, T.A. *and* W. Dictionary of mathematics 143
Mills, A.D. Dorset 343s
Mills, G. *and* Standingford, O. Office organisation and method 229
Mills, J. *and others* Bibliographic classification 13-14
Milton, R. English ceremonial book 112
Mineralogical abstracts 155
Mineralogy 155
Mining 206-7
Mining international year book 206
Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food *see* Great Britain. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Ministry of Defence. *see* Great Britain. Ministry of Defence
Missiles 208
Missions, Christian 53
Mitchell, A. Field guide to the trees of Britain and Northern Europe 222
Mitchell, *Sir* A. *and* Cash, C.G. Contribution to the Bibliography of Scottish topography 373-4
Mitchell, B.R. European historical statistics 64
Mitchell, B.R. *and* Deane, P. Abstract of British historical statistics 64
Mitchell, B.R. *and* Jones, H.G. Second abstract of British historical statistics 64n
Mitchell, G.D. New dictionary of sociology 61
Mitchell, J. Mitchell Beazley Joy of knowledge library 22
Mitchell Beazley atlas of the oceans 168
Mitchell Beazley new concise atlas of the universe 145
Mitchell Beazley Joy of knowledge library 22
Mitford, R.B. English art to AD 871 260s
MLA international bibliography 115, 295
Mobil travel guides 344
Modern art 261-2
Modern history 366-90
Modern Language Association of America. MLA international bibliography 115, 295
Modern painting 274
Modern publicity: annual of international advertising 236n
Moncrieff, R.W. Man-made fibres 247
Mondey, D. Illustrated encyclopedia of aircraft 217
Money 74
Monkhouse, F.J. Regional geography of Western Europe 334s 335n
Monkhouse, F.J. *and* Small, J. Dictionary of the natural environment 159
Monkhouse, F.J. *and* Wilkinson, H.R. Maps and diagrams 147
Monograms 271
Montague-Smith, P. Debrett's Correct form 112; Debrett's Peerage and baronetage 355
Montgomery, A.C. Acronyms and abbreviations in library and information work 11
Montgomery, J.W. International scholars directory 100
Monthly bulletin of agricultural economics and statistics 220n
Monthly bulletin of statistics 63n
Monthly catalog of United States government publications 37-8
Monthly digest of statistics 65n
Moody, T.W. New history of Ireland 374
Moon 246
Moore, A.C. How to clean everything 228
Moore, *Capt.* J.E. Jane's Fighting ships 209
Moore, P. Mitchell Beazley new concise atlas of the universe 145
Moore, R.E. Guatemala 389s
Moore, W.G. Dictionary of geography 159
Morby, G. Know how: a guide to information training and campaigning materials 93
Morgan, A.M. British government publications: an index to chairman and authors 37
Morgan, A.M. *and* Stephen, L.R. British government publications: an index to chairmen and authors 37n
Morgan, W.T.W. East Africa 334s
Morris, E.E. Austral English 121
Morris, R.B. Encyclopedia of American history 387
Morris, R.P. Theological book list 49
Mortimer, R. Biographical encyclopaedia of British flat racing 293
Mortimer, S.M. What shall I read? 17-18
Morton, L.T. Garrison and Morton's Medical bibliography 185; How to use a medical library 182n; Use of medical literature 182
Moss, E. Children's books of the year 17
Mosses 173
Moths 176
Motor racing 292
Motor-vehicle engineering 214
Mountains 160
Mountaineering 292
Mowat, C.L. Shifting balance of world forces 366s
Moys, E.M. Manual of law librarianship 80
Mozley & Whiteley's Law dictionary 81n
Muehsam, G. Guide to basic information sources in visual arts 255-6
Muirhead, L.R. Blue guides 340-1
Muller, M. *and* Scott, J.G. Mythology of all races: Egyptian 55s
Müller, T. Sculpture in the Netherlands, Germany, France and Spain 1400-1500 259s
Mullins, E.L.C. Guide to the historical and archaeological publications of societies in England and Wales 375; Texts and calendars 376
Multiple Sclerosis Society of Great Britain and Northern Ireland. Directory of the disabled 95
Mumby, F.A. *and others* Publishing and bookselling 232
Munby, L.M. Short guides to records 372n
Municipal year book 89
Munn, G.G. Encyclopedia of banking and finance 74
Munniksma, F. International business dictionary in nine languages 71n
Muret, E. *and* Sanders, D. Langenscheidt's Encyclopaedic dictionary of the English and German languages 122
Museums 33
Science and technology 139
Museums and art galleries in Great Britain 33n
Museums yearbook 33
Mushrooms 173
Music 277-85
Music index 278
Music master 284
Musical instruments 284
Musik in Geschichte und Gegenwart 279
Musiker, R. South Africa 319s, 330
Mutton, A.F.A. Central Europe 334s
Muus, B.J. Collins' Guide to the sea fishes of Britain and North-western Europe 177n
Myers, A. Guide to information services in marine technology 211
Myers, B.S. Encyclopedia of painting 273
Myers, J.J. Handbook of ocean and underwater engineering 212
Myers, R. Dictionary of literature in the English language 304-5
Mysticism 55
Mythology 55-6

Naft, S. *and* Sola R. de. International conversion tables 109
Nagel's Encyclopedia-guides 340
Namen und Daten 348
Names (Genealogy) 352-4
Namier, *Sir* L. *and* Brook, J. History of Parliament pt 2 85
Napier, J.R. *and* P.H. Handbook of living primates 179
Nash, E. Pictorial dictionary of ancient Rome 361
Nasr, S.H. Islamic science 141
National anthems 283
National Archives and Records

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Service *see* United States. National Archives and Records Service
National Association of Credit Management. Digest of commercial laws of the world. 86
National Association of Teachers in Further and Higher Education. Handbook of degree and advanced courses 103
National bibliographies 5-10
National Book League. Guide to literary prizes 297
National Children's Bureau. Spotlight on sources of information about children 95
National Corporation for the Care of Old People. New literature on old age 95n; Old age: a register of research 95
National Council of Social Services. Citizens advice notes (CANS) 93; Voluntary social services 93n
National Documentation Centre for Sport. Monthly selection of recent publications 290n; Sports documentation monthly bulletin 290
National express coach service guide 109
National Gallery. Illustrated general catalogue 273n; National Gallery catalogues 273
National geographic magazine cumulative index 35
National Historical Publications and Records Commission *see* United States. National Historical Publications and Records Commission
National income and expenditure 75-6
National index of parish registers 354
National Institute of Adult Education. Year book of adult education 100
National Library of Scotland. Bibliography of Scotland 7n
National Library of Wales. Bibliotheca Celtica 7
National Maritime Museum *see* Great Britain. National Maritime Museum
National parks 263-4
National Parks Commission *see* Great Britain. National Parks Commission
National Portrait Gallery. Catalogue 274; Early Georgian portraits 275; Early Victorian portraits 275; Tudor & Jacobean portraits 274-5
National Ports Council. Annual digest of port statistics 108
National Reference Library of Science and Invention *see* Great Britain. National Reference Library of Science and Invention
National Referral Center for Science and Technology *see* United States. National Referral Center for Science and Technology
National Society for Clean Air. N.S.C.A. reference book 213
National Trust 264
National union catalog: pre-1956 imprints 10
National union catalogue 1956 through 1967 11n
National union catalog of manuscript collectins 38, 388n
Natural gas 238
Natural history 141-2
Natural history book reviews 141
Natural history collections 168
Nautical almanac 146-7
Nautical almanacs 146-7
Navigation 147
Navy 91-2
Navy Department *see* Great Britain. Navy Department
Navy list 92
Nayler, J.L. Newnes' Engineers' pocket book 194
Nayler, J.L. *and* G.H.F. Dictionary of mechanical engineering, 198
Naylor, B. Directory of libraries and special collections in Latin America and the West Indies 332
Naylor, C. and P-Orridge, G. Contemporary artists 262
Neave, S.A. Nomenclator zoologicus 175
Neblette, C.B. Neblette's Handbook of photography and reprography 276
Needham, J. *and* Ling, Wang. Science and civilization in China 141
Needlework, Art 271
Neil, W. Concise dictionary of religious quotations 48n
Neill, S. *and others* Concise dictionary of the Christian world missions 53
Nelson, A. Dictionary of mining 206n
Nelson, A. *and* K.D. Dictionary of applied geology, mining and civil engineering 162; Dictionary of water and water engineering 212
Netherlands. Government. Kingdom of the Netherlands 326
Netherlands
Area Studies 326
History 381
Literature 311
Networks: Librarianship 13
Neubecker, O. Heraldry: sources, symbols and meaning 354
Neue deutsche Biographie 348
Neville, A.M. Properties of concrete 242n
New, A.S.B. Guide to the cathedrals of Britain 267
New Cambridge bibliography of English literature 302
New Cambridge modern history 366
New Cambridge modern history: vol 14. The Atlas 367
New Catholic encyclopedia 54
New Century cyclopedia of names 344-5
New Columbia encyclopedia 21
New earnings survey 72-3
New Emily Post's etiquette 112n
New English Bible 50n
New English-Chinese dictionary 130
New Geographical literature and maps 334
New Guinea: Area studies 333
New history of Ireland 374
New Hutchinson 20th century encyclopedia 21-2
New information systems and services 1n
New international dictionary of the Christian Church 52
New International version (Bible) 50n
New governmental advisory organizations 87
New Larousse encyclopedia of mythology 56n
New Larousse gastronomique 227
New law journal. 'Annual charities review' 93n
New literature on old age 95n
New Musical Express encyclopedia of rock, Illustrated 284n
New Oxford atlas 337
New periodical titles 26n
New serial titles 27
New South Wales. Library. Bibliography of Captain James Cook 336
New technical books 132n
New Testament: Bible 51
New York Times index 34
New York Times obituaries index 351
New Zealand
Area studies 332
Biographies 351
History 389
New Zealand official yearbook 332
Newby, F. How to find out about patents 180
Newdick, J. Complete freshwater fishes of the British Isles 177n
Newman, H. Illustrated dictionary of glass 272
Newman, L.M. German language and literature 121
Newmarch R. Concert-goer's library of descriptive notes 282
Newnes' Engineers' pocket book 194
Newnes' Radio and electronic engineer's pocket book 203n
News digests 33-4
Newsome, W.L. New guide to popular government publications 38
Newspapers 33-4
Nichols, D. *and* Cooke, J.A.L. Oxford dictionary of invertebrates 175
Nichols, H. Local studies librarianship 376n
Nicholson's Guide to the waterways 108
Nickels, S. *and others* Finland: an introduction 325
Nickson, M.A.E. British Library: guide to the catalogues and indexes of the Department of Manuscripts 38-9
Nicoll, A. English drama 1900-1930 305n; History of English drama 305; Shakespeare survey 306; World drama, from Aeschylus to Anouilh 300
Nielsen, B.K. Engelsk-dansk ordbog 123n
Niklaus, R. Eighteenth century 312s
Nippon: a charted survey of Japan 328
Nir, D. Semi-arid world 334s

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Nitecki, J. Directory of library reprographic services 277
Nixon, F. Industrial archaeology of Derbyshire 196s
Nixon, M. *and* Whiteley, D. Oxford book of vertebrates 176-7
No through road 292
Nock, O.S. Encyclopedia of railways 107; Underground railways of the world 211
Noise pollution 213
Nomenclature
Chemistry 153
Plant taxonomy 171-2
Nomenclature of inorganic chemistry 154
Nomenclature of organic chemistry 155
Non-Christian religions 55-7
Non-conformists 55
Non-ferrous metal works of the world 244
Non-ferrous metals 244-5
Nonte, G.C. *jr.* Firearms encyclopedia 294n
Norman, G. Nineteenth-century painters and painting 273
Northern Ireland
Area Studies 323
History 374-5
Norton, A.P. Norton's Star atlas and reference handbook 145-6
Norton, F.H. Refractories 241
Norton, J.E. Guide to the national and provincial directories of England and Wales 376
Norway: Area studies 325
Norwegian dictionaries: Science and technology 135
Norwegian language 122-3
Norwegian literature 311
Novák, A. Czech literature 316
Novak, F.A. Pictorial encyclopedia of plants and flowers 170
Novels 300
Novo Michaelis dicionario ilustrado 125
Novotny, F. Painting and sculpture in Europe 1780-1880 258s
Noyce, J. Directory of British alternative periodicals 28
N.S.C.A. reference book 213
Nuclear energy 200
Nuclear research index 200
Nursery rhymes 114
Nursing 189
Nursing bibliography 189
Nutrition 186

Oakley, K.P. Man the tool-maker 163
Oates, J.A. Natural gas manual 238
Oberg, E. *and others* Machinery's handbook 199n
Obituaries from The Times 346
Observer's book of seashells of the British Isles 175
Observer's spaceflight directory 219
Occultism 43
Occultism update 43n
Occupational health 187
Occupations 73
Ocean yearbook 160
Oceanography 160
O'Connor, M. *and* Woodford, F.P. Writing scientific papers in English 131n
Ocran, E.B. Ocran's acronyms 131
O'Dell, A.C. Scandinavian world 334s
O'Donoghue, M. Encyclopaedia of minerals and gemstones 156n
OECD economic outlook 76n
Office equipment 229
Office of Population Censuses and Surveys *see* Great Britain. Office of Population Censuses and Surveys
Office organisation 229
Official encyclopedia of bridge 290
Official journal (Patents) 181
Official publications *see* **Government publications**
Official rules of sports and games 291
Official world encyclopedia of sports and games 289
Official year book of Australia 333
Offshore oil and gas 240-1
Offshore oil and gas yearbook 241
Offshore units 216
Oglesby, C.H. Highway engineering 211
Oil *see* **Petroleum**
Oil and gas international year book 240
Oilfields 207
Old age: a register of social research 95
Old English literature 304
Oliveira Marques, A.H. de. History of Portugal 380
Ollard, S.L. *and others.* Dictionary of English church history 54
Ollé, J.G. Introduction to British government publications 37
Olympic games 285
O'Neal, R.A.H. East Midlands bibliography 377
Ooi Jin-Bee. Peninsular Malaysia 334s
Open University. Guide for applicants for 1981 BA degree courses 102
Opera 282
Opera on record 284
Operational research 229
Ophthalmology 190
Opie, I. *and* P. Children's games in street and playground 113; Lore and language of schoolchildren 113; Oxford dictionary of nursery rhymes 114
Oppermann, A. Wörterbuch der modernen Technik 217
Opticians' register 190
Orders and decorations 356
Ordnance Survey *see* Great Britain. Ordnance Survey
Organic chemistry 154-5
Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development. Industrial production 195; Main economic indicators 76; O.E.C.D. economic surveys 76
Organisations
Agriculture 221
Archaeology 359
Commonwealth 32
Engineering 194
International 31
Marketing 104-5
Oriental literatures 316-18
Original parish registers in Record Offices and libraries 354n
Ormond, R. *and* Rogers, M. Dictionary of British portraiture 275
Orne, J. Language of the foreign book trade 232
Országh, L. Angol-Magyar szótár English-Hungarian dictionary 129; Magyar-angol szótár/Hungarian-English dictionary 129
Osborne, A.K. Encyclopaedia of the iron and steel industry 244
Osborne, H. Oxford companion to art 257; Oxford companion to the decorative arts 272n
Osten, G. von der *and* Vey, H. Painting and sculpture in Germany and the Netherlands 1500-1600 259s
O Súilleabháin, S. Handbook of Irish folklore 113
O'Toole, T. Guinea 384s
Ottley, G. Railway history 108n
Ottley, G. *and others* Bibliography of British railway history 108
Outdoor sports and games 290-4
Overseas development 84
Overseas Development Administration *see* Great Britain. Overseas Development Administration
Overseas Development Institute. Development guide: a directory of non-commercial organisations 84
Oxford: Universities 102
Oxford advanced learner's dictionary of current English 118
Oxford atlas, New 337
Oxford book of birds 178n
Oxford book of flowerless plants 172
Oxford book of insects 176
Oxford book of vertebrates 176-7
Oxford classical dictionary 361
Oxford companion to American history 387
Oxford companion to American literature 309-10
Oxford companion to art 257
Oxford companion to Canadian history and literature 309, 386
Oxford companion to classical literature 314
Oxford companion to English literature 303
Oxford companion to film 286-7
Oxford companion to French literature 312
Oxford companion to German literature 310
Oxford companion to law 80
Oxford companion to music 279
Oxford companion to ships and the sea 234
Oxford companion to Spanish literature 313

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Oxford companion to sports & games 290-1
Oxford companion to the decorative arts 272n
Oxford companion to the theatre 287-8
Oxford dictionary of English Christian names 354
Oxford dictionary of English etymology 119
Oxford dictionary of English place-names, Concise 343
Oxford dictionary of English proverbs 114
Oxford dictionary of food plants 170
Oxford dictionary of French literature, Concise 312n
Oxford dictionary of invertebrates 175
Oxford dictionary of modern Greek: Greek-English 126n
Oxford dictionary of nursery rhymes 114
Oxford dictionary of opera, Concise 282
Oxford dictionary of quotations 297
Oxford dictionary of Saints 51
Oxford dictionary of the Christian Church 52
Oxford economic atlas of the world 76
Oxford English-Arabic dictionary of current usage 129
Oxford English dictionary 118
Oxford English-Turkish dictionary 129
Oxford history of England 370-1
Oxford history of English art 260
Oxford history of English literature 303-4
Oxford history of modern Europe 367
Oxford history of music, Concise 280
Oxford history of music, New 280-1
Oxford history of South Africa 386
Oxford illustrated dictionary 117n
Oxford junior companion to music 279n
Oxford junior encyclopaedia 22
Oxford Latin dictionary 125-6
Oxford literary guide to the British Isles 307
Oxford regional economic atlases 76n
Oxford Russian-English dictionary 127
Oxford University calendar 102

Pacey, P. Art library manual 256
Pacific Islands: Area studies 333
Pacific Islands year book and who's who 333
Packaging 205
Packaging Review directory and buyers' guide 205
Padwick, E.W. Bibliography of cricket 291
Paenson, I. Systematic glossary, English-French-Spanish-Russian, of selected economic and social terms 71
Paetow, L.J. Guide to the study of medieval history 364
Page, G.T. *and others* International dictionary of education 98
Paine, R.T. *and* Soper, A. Art and architecture of Japan 259s
Paint 242
Painting 272-5
Painting and decorating 254
Painting materials 274
P.A.I.S. online 58n
Pakistan: Area studies 328
Pakistan year book 328-9
Palaces 267-8
Palaeography 363
Palaeontology 162-3
Palestine: Archaeology 360
Palic, V.M. Government publications 36
Pall Mall encyclopaedia of art 257
Palmer, A. *and* V. Quotations in history 357
Palmer, A.M. *and* Bryant, L.E. Research centers directory 33
Palmer, D.M. Sources of information on the European Communities 83
Palmer, E.L. Field book of natural history 141-2
Palmer, H.H. European drama criticism, 1900-1975 300
Palmer, J. Jane's Dictionary of naval terms 91-2
Palmes, J.C. Sir Banister Fletcher's 'A history of architecture' 265
Pamleńyi, E. History of Hungary 379
Papacy 52
Paper 246
Paperbacks in print 6
Papua New Guinea: Area studies 333
Parapsychology 43
Parents' guide to independent schools 100
Pargellis, S. *and* Medley, J.D. Eighteenth century 370s
Parish registers 354
Parker, H.M.D. History of the Roman world AD138-337 364s
Parker, H.W. Snakes: a natural history 177
Parkes, M.B. English cursive book hands 363
Parks, G.B. *and* R.Z. Greek and Latin literatures 314
Parlett, D.S. House's Guide to the regulations, recommendations and statutory and advisory bodies of the construction industry 253n
Parliaments 84-6
Parrinder, E.G. Dictionary of non-Christian religions 55
Parrinder, G. Man and his gods 55n
Parrish, T. Simon and Schuster encyclopedia of World War II 369
Parry, T. History of Welsh literature 317
Parry, T. *and* Morgan, M. Llyfryddiaeth Ilenyddiaeth Gymraeg 317
Parsons, S.A.J. How to find out about economics 71n
Partington, J.R. History of chemistry 153
Partridge, E. Dictionary of slang and unconventional English 116-17
Partridge, E. Origins: a short etymological dictionary of modern English 120n
Pasley, M. Germany: a companion to German studies 323
Passenger ships 216
Past all around us (Reader's Digest) 342n
Pastor, F. von L. History of the Popes from the close of the Middle Ages 52n
Patai, S. Glossary of organic chemistry 154-5
Patents 180-1
Pathak, K.C. Bhargava's Standard illustrated dictionary of the Hindi language 127
Patten, M. Books for cooks 227
Patterson, A.M. French-English dictionary for chemists 152; German-English dictionary for chemists 152
Patterson, C. Evolution 167n
Patterson, M.C. Literary research guide 302
Pauly, A.F. von *and* Wissowa, G. Pauly's Real-Encyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft 361
Paxton, J. Dictionary of the European Economic Community 83; Everyman's dictionary of abbreviations 2; Statesman's year-book world gazetteer 335
Payne, P. *and* Willett, I. Information services in education 98
Payne, W. Shakespeare bibliography 306n
Peachey, A.H. Guide to sources of information 253
Peake's Commentary on the Bible 51n
Pearce, E.C. *and others* Medical and nursing dictionary and encyclopaedia 189
Pearson, J.D. South Asian bibliography 328
Pearson, J.D. *and* Ashton, J.F. Index Islamicus 326-7
Pelican history of art 258-9
Pemberton, J.E. British official publications 37; How to find out in mathematics 142n
Pemsel, H. Atlas of naval warfare 92
Penguin atlas of world history 357-8n
Penguin book of fishing 293n
Penguin book of the physical world 133
Penguin cassette guide 285n
Penguin companion to literature 296
Penguin dictionary of biology 166
Penguin dictionary of decorative arts 271-2
Penguin dictionary of economics 71
Penguin dictionary of electronics, New. 202-3n
Penguin dictionary of music, New 280n
Penguin dictionary of quotations 297

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Penguin stereo record guide 284-5
Penrose annual 271
Perfumery 242
Periodicals 26-30
Pernet, A. Guide to European sources of technical information 194
Perpillou, A.V. Human geography 334s
Perry, J.H. *and* Chilton, C.H. Chemical engineer's handbook 237
Perry, R.H. Engineering manual 194-5
Persian language 127-8
Persian literature 317
Personalities Caribbean 350
Personnel and training management yearbook and directory 235
Personnel management 235
Perusse, R.I. Haiti 389s
Pesticides 221
Peteraitis, V. Lietuviskai angliskas zodynas/Lithuanian-English dictionary 127
Peters, J. Book collecting: a modern guide 38
Peterson, R. *and others* Field guide to the birds of Britain and Europe 178n
Petit Larousse illustré 123
Petit Robert: dictionnaire alphabétique et analogique 123-4n
Petrochemicals 241
Petroleum 240-1
Pets 223
Pevsner, N. Buildings of England 266-7; An outline of European architecture 266; Pelican history of art 258-9
Phaidon Concise encyclopedia of science and technology 134n
Phaidon Dictionary of modern art 261
Phaidon Encyclopedia of art and artists 257n
Phaidon Encyclopedia of decorative arts 1890-1940 272
Pharmaceutical codex 188
Pharmacology 187-8
Pharmacopoeias 188
Philips, C.H. Handbook of Oriental history 382
Phillips, R. Trees in Britain, Europe and North America 222n
Phillips Paper trade directory 246
Phillips-Birt, D. *and others* Yachting world handbook 293
Philology 115-30
Philosopher's index 41
Philosophy 41-6
Phoenix dictionary of games.. 289
Photographic abstracts 276
Photographs 277
Photography 275-7
Physics abstracts 148
Physical education 186
Physical geology 158
Physical planning 262-3
Physics 148-51
Physiology 185
Physiology, Plant 169
Pick, F. Pick's Currency year book 74
Pick, J.B. 180 games for one player 289n; Phoenix dictionary of games 289
Picken, M.B. Fashion dictionary 110
Pictorial cyclopedia of photography 276
Pieper, F.C. SISCIS: subject index to sources of comparative international statistics 63
Pike, D. Australian dictionary of biography 351-2
Pinches, J.H. *and* R.V. Royal heraldry of England 355
Pipes and pipelines 204
PIRA Printing abstracts 230-1
Piraux, H. Dictionnaire anglais-français des termes relatifs a l'électronique. 201-2; Dictionnaire français-anglais des terms relatifs a l'électrotechnique 202
Pirson, A. *and* Zimmerman, M. Encyclopedia of plant physiology 169n
Pitman dictionary of English and shorthand 230
Planning, Physical 262
Planning: architects technical reference data 265
Plant anatomy 169
Plant distribution 170
Plant physiology 169
Plant taxonomy 171-2
Plastics 248
Plate, Gold & Silver 270
Platt, P. Guide to book lists and bibliographies for the use of schools 17n
Platts, J.T. Dictionary of Urdu, classical Hindi and English 127
Play index 287
Playing fields 264
Plenderleith, H.J. *and* Werner, A.E.A. Conservation of antiquities and works of art 261
Plumbing 254
Poet's yearbook 305
Poetry 299
Poland
Area studies 323-4
History 379
Poland: a handbook 323-4
Police 88
Polish dictionaries: Science and technology 137
Polish literature 316
Polite world 112
Political handbook of the world 68
Political parties 70
Political science 67-70
Political theory 68
Pollak, O.B. *and* K. Rhodesia/Zimbabwe 319s
Polland, A.W. *and* Redgrave, G.R. Short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland and Ireland... 6
Pollock, N.C. *and* Agnew, S. Historical geography of South Africa 335s
Pollution 212-13
Polunin, O. Flowers of Europe: a field guide 170
Polygraphies 34-6
Polymers, paint and colour year book 242
Polytechnic courses in England and Wales 102
Poole, A.L. From Domesday Book to Magna Carta 370s
Poole's Index to periodical literature 29
Pooley, R. Air touring flight guide: United Kingdom 218
Pooley, Y. Air touring flight guide: Europe and Middle East 218n
Popular medical science 182n
Population 66-7
Population index 66
Population trends 67
Porcelain 269
Port dues, charges and accommodations 234
Portrait painting 274
Ports of call 234-5
Ports of the world 234-5
Portugal
Area studies 324-5
History 380
Portuguese dictionaries: Science and technology 137
Portuguese language 125
Portuguese literature 314
Post, W.E. Saints, signs and symbols 51n
Post Office guide 107
Post Office London directory, Kelly's 343
Post Office Telecommunications *see* Great Britain. Post Office Telecommunications 106
Post offices in the United Kingdom 106n
Postage stamps 106
Postal services 106-7
Potgieter, D.J. Standard encyclopaedia of Southern Africa 330
Potter, G.R. Renaissance 366s
Pottery 269
Potthast, A. Bibliotheca historica Medii Aevi 365n; Repertorium fontium historiae Medii Aevi 364-5
Poucher, W.A. Perfumes, cosmetics and soaps 242
Pounds, N.J.G. Historical geography of Europe 336
Poverty 80
Powder metallurgy 205
Powder metallurgy science and technology 205
Powicke, *Sir* F.M. Thirteenth century 370s
Powicke, *Sir* F.M. *and* Fryde, E.B. Handbook of British chronology 372
Prakken, S.L. Reader's adviser 295
Pratt, A. Directory of waste disposal and recovery 213
Prayer Book: Christian Church 52-3
Precious stones 156

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Precision engineering 199
Prehistoric man 163
Preminger, A. *and others* Princeton encyclopedia of poetry and poetics 299
Prentice, R. National Trust for Scotland guide 264n
Preparation of copy 231-2
Press and public relations annual 236
Press directory, Benn's 27n
Press guide, Willing's 27
Pressure groups 68
Pretty, R.T. Jane's Weapon systems 208
Prices: Building 253-4
Pride, L.B. International theatre directory 288
Priestley, B. British qualifications 103
Primates 179
Princeton encyclopedia of classical sites 361
Princeton encyclopedia of poetry and poetics 299
Principal international businesses 79
Pring, J.T. Oxford dictionary of modern Greek: Greek-English 126n
Printed maps in the atlases of Great Britain and Ireland 371n
Printers, Microform 277
Printing 230-2
Printing abstracts (PIRA) 230-1
Printing trades directory 231
Prints 275
Pritchard, A. Guide to computer literature 250n
Private finance 74-5
Private Libraries Association. Private press books 39
Private presses 39
Prizes, Literary 297
Professional organizations in the Commonwealth 32
Prokhorov, A.M. Bol'shaya sovetskaya entsiklopediya 24
Prominent personalities in the USSR 348
Pronunciation 117
Property Services Agency. *see* Great Britain. Property Services Agency
Pros & cons: a debater's handbook 61
Proverbs 114
Průsek, J. Dictionary of Oriental literatures 316
Pseudonyms 5
Psychiatric glossary 46n
Psychiatry 45-6
Psychoanalysis 45
Psychological abstracts 44
Psychology 44-6
Public administration 87-92
Public Affairs Information Service bulletin 58
Public and preparatory schools year book 100
Public entertainment 285
Public finance 75-6
Pubic General Acts and Church Assembly Measures 82
Public health 186
Public health engineering 212-13
Public Libraries Group *see* Library Association. Public Libraries Group
Public Record Office. Guide to the contents 372n
Public relations 236
Publishers 232
Publishers' international directory 232
Publishers' trade list annual 9n
Publishing 230-2
Pubs 225
Pugh, E. Dictionary of acronyms & abbreviations 2-3; New cumulated dictionary of acronyms & abbreviations 3n; Second dictionary of acronyms & abbreviations 3; Third dictionary of acronyms & abbreviations 3
Pumping manual 204
Pumps 204
Purvis, J.S. Dictionary of ecclesiastical terms 52
Pushkarev, S.G. Dictionary of Russian historical terms 381n
Pye, N. Leicester and its region 322n

Quality control 235
Quebec: Area studies 331
Quick, J. Artists' and illustrators' encyclopedia 257; Dictionary of weapons and military terms 207
Quilter, R. Youth Hosteller's Guide to Europe 342
Quirk, R. *and others* Grammar of contemporary English 119
Quotations
History 357
Literature 297-8
Medicine 184
Music 280
Religion 48
Science and technology 139
Qureishi, S.A. Pakistan 319s

R.A.C. Continental handbook 342
Race relations 61-2
Race relations abstracts 61-2
Races of man 164
Rachum, I. Renaissance 366
Racing, Horse 293
Racing, Motor 292
Racing cars 214
Radford, E. *and* M.A. Encyclopedia of superstitions 113
RADIALS bulletin 13
Radio amateur's handbook 203n
Radio engineering 203-4
Radio Society of Great Britain. Radio communication handbook 203
Raggett, R.J. Jane's Military communications 208
Rahner, K. Encyclopedia of theology 54n
Railway directory and year book 107, 210
Railway engineering 210-11
Railways 107-8
Raimo, J.W. Guide to manuscripts relating to America in the United Kingdom 388n
Rainbow, B. Handbook for music teachers 278
Ralston, A. *and* Meek, C.L. Encyclopedia of computer science 250
Ramshorst, J.D. van. Complete aquarium encyclopedia of tropical freshwater fish 225
Rand McNally illustrated atlas of China 339n
Randel, D.M. Harvard concise dictionary of music 279n
Rappoport, Z. Handbook of tables for organic compound identification 155
RAPRA abstracts 248
Rare books 39-40
Rare earths 245
Rare metals 245
Rasmussen, R.K. Rhodesia/Zimbabwe 385s
Read, C. Tudor period 370s
Reader's adviser 295
Reader's digest. Past all around us 342n; You and your rights 82
Reader's digest Complete do-it-yourself manual 227-8
Reader's digest Complete guide to sewing 228
Reader's digest Great world atlas 337
Reader's digest Illustrated guide to gardening 222
Reader's digest of books 297
Readers' guide to periodical literature 29
Readers, Microform 277
Reading, H.F. Dictionary of the social sciences 59-60n
Reading habits 17
Ready reckoner of food values 186n
Ready reckoners 144
Real Academia Española. Diccionario de la lengua española 125
Reaney, P.H. Cambridge and Ely 343s
Reaney, P.H. Dictionary of British surnames 353-4; Essex 343s
Reau, L. Iconographie de l'art chrétien 262
Reay, D.A. History of man-powered flight 217
Recent references on science, technology and society 141
Recording, Sound 251
Records
British History 372
English History 376
Records, Gramophone 284
Recreation management yearbook 264
Red data book 142
Red guides (Michelin) 225
Reed, A.W. Illustrated encyclopedia of aboriginal life 165
Reed's Maritime distance tables 235
Rees, D.M. Industrial archaeology of Wales 196
Referativnyi zhurnal 132
Reference books 18-24

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Reference services review 26
Refractories 241
Refrigeration 204
Refrigeration and air conditioning year book 204
Regional English literature 307
Register of defunct and other companies 75n
Registers: Ships 215
Regulations: Building 253
Reischauer, E.O. Japanese 328
Religion 47-57
Religious orders 53
Renaissance history 365-6
Rendle, B.J. World timbers 245-6
Rengert, H.J. London union list of periodicals 27
Renwick, W.L. English literature 1789-1815 303s
Répertoire d'art et d'archéologie 256
Répertoire des bibliothèques et organismes de documentation 16
Répertoire international de la littérature de l'art 256
Repertorium fontium historiae Medii Aevi 364-5
Reprints 24
Reproductions: Paintings 273
Reprographics quarterly 277
Reprography 277
Reptiles 177
Reptiles, Fossil 163
Research centers directory 33
Research centres 33
Research in British universities, polytechnics and colleges v.1 Physical sciences 149-50; v.2 Biological sciences 166; v.3 Social sciences 61
Research index 79
Research institutions: Science and technology 139
Research organisations: Medicine 184
Resources in education 97
Restaurants 226
Restoration: Art 260
Reviews of United Kingdom statistical sources 65
Revolution 68-9
Reynolds, M.M. Guide to theses and dissertations 24-5
Rhodesia: Area studies 331
Rhymes 120
RIBA Book list 252, 265n
RIBA directory of practices 265n
Rice, D.T. English art 871-1100 260s
Rich, M.F. Who's who in opera 282-3
Richard, S. British government publications: an index to chairmen and authors 37n
Richards, J.M. Who's who in architecture 265
Richardson, A. Dictionary of Christian theology 51
Richardson, J. Local historian's encyclopedia 375-6
Richter, G.M.A. Handbook of Greek art 261
Rickert, M. Painting in Britain: the Middle Ages 259s
Riddell, E. Lives of the Stuart age 347
Rider, K.J. History of science and technology: a select bibliography 140n
Rieger, R. *and others* Glossary of genetics and cytogenetics, classical and molecular 167
Rietstap, J.B. Armorial général 354-5; Illustrations to the Armorial général 355
Riley, C.L. Saudi Arabia 382s
RILM abstracts of music literature 278
Rimmer, B.M. Guide to United States patent and trademark literature 181n; Trademarks: a guide to the literature 181
Ristow, W.W. World directory of map collections 337
Ritchie, M. Women's studies: a check-list of bibliographies 112
Rivers 161
Riverain, J. Concise encyclopedia of explorations 336
Roach, J. Bibliography of modern history 366
Road transport 108-9
Roads: Engineering 211
Roark, R.J. *and* Young, W.C. Formulas for stress and strain 196
Robbins, J.E. Encyclopedia Canadiana 331n
Robequain, C. Malaya, Indonesia, Borneo and the Philippines 334s
Robert, P. Dictionnaire alphabétique et analogique de la langue française 123; Dictionnaire universel des noms propres 23, 345n
Roberts, E. Medical terms: their origin and construction 181
Roberts, F.C. Obituaries from the Times 346
Roberts, G. Atlas of discovery 336
Roberts, G.K. Dictionary of political analysis 68
Roberts, L.P. Dictionary of Japanese artists 260
Roberts, N. Use of social sciences literature 58
Roberts, S. *and others* Research libraries and collections in the United Kingdom 15
Roberts, W.L. *and others* Encyclopedia of minerals 156
Robertson, J.G. History of German literature 310
Robertson, M. Encyclopedia of tennis 291
Robins, K. *and* Radford, M. Wild life: guide to zoos, zoological gardens and bird gardens in the British Isles 174
Robinson, F.C. Old English literature: a select bibliography 304
Robinson, G. UDC: a brief introduction 14n
Rock music 283-4
Rocrey, K.C. *and others.* Developments in bridge design and construction 210
Roff, W.J. *and others.* Fibres, films, plastics and rubbers 248
Rogers, A.R. Humanities: a selective guide to information sources 3
Rogers, C.H. Encyclopaedia of cage and aviary birds 223-4
Roget, P.M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases 119
Roget's International thesaurus 119n
Roman Catholic Church 54
Romanian language 124-5
Rome
Archaeology 360-1
History 364
Ronan, C. Encyclopedia of astronomy 145
Ronan, C.A. Shorter 'Science and civilisation in China' 141n
Ronay, Egon. Egon Ronay's Lucas guide 226; Egon Ronay's Pub guide 226
Roody, P. *and others* Medical abbreviations and acronyms 181
Roorbach, O. Bibliotheca Americana 9n
Rose, H.J. Handbook of Latin literature. 315n
Rose, J.W. *and* Cooper, J.R. Technical data on fuel 238
Rosenberg, J. *and others* Dutch art and architecture 1600-1800 259s
Rosenthal, E. Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa 330n
Rosenthal, H. *and* Warrack, J. Concise Oxford dictionary of opera 282
Roses 223
Ross, A. Pagan Celtic Britain 57
Ross-Craig, S. Drawings of British plants 171
Ross-Macdonald, M. World wildlife guide 142
Rossiter, S. Blue guides 340-1
Rössler, H. *and* Franz, G. Sachwörterbuch zur deutschen Geschichte 378
Rostagno, A. Storia della letteratura latina 315
Roth, A. Business background of MP's 85
Roth, C. *and* Wigoder, G. Encyclopaedia Judaica 56
Rothman's Football yearbook 291
Routh, C.R.N. Who's who in history 347
Rowland, R. Art and architecture of India: Buddhist, Hindu, Jain 259s
Rowles, J. Library resources in South-West England and the Channel Islands 15s
Royal Air Force retired list 91n
Royal Anthropological Institute. Anthropology: guide to resource material 164n
Royal Automobile Club. R.A.C.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Continental handbook 342; Guide and handbook 342; United Kingdom town plans 342n
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. Index to the living plant collections in the British Isles, 169n; List of periodical publications in the Library 169
Royal College of Nursing Library. Nursing bibliography 189
Royal College of Physicians of London. Nomenclature of disease 190; Smoking and health now. 186
Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts *see* Great Britain. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts
Royal Commission on the Ancient Monuments of Scotland. Reports and Inventories 362
Royal Commonwealth Society. Biography catalogue 321n; Notes on conditions series 321; Subject catalogue of the Library 320-1
Royal Entomological Society of Great Britain. Handbook for the identification of British insects 176
Royal families of the world, Burke's 355
Royal Geographical Society. New geographical literature and maps 334
Royal Historical Society. Guide to the national and provincial directories of England and Wales 376; Texts and calendars 376; Writings on British history 370
Royal Horticultural Society. Dictionary of gardening 222-3
Royal Institute of British Architects. Catalogue 264; RIBA book list 252, 265n; RIBA directory of practices 265n
Royal Institute of International Affairs. Latin American history 388n
Royal Irish Academy. New history of Ireland 374
Royal National Institute for the Blind. Directory of agencies for the blind in the British Isles 95
Royal Photographic Society. Directory of British photographic collections 277
Royal Society. General notes on the preparation of research papers 131
—Symbols Committee. Quantities, units and symbols 131
Royal Society *and* British Academy. Joint Committee on Learned Societies. Survey of learned societies 32
Royal Statistical Society. Review of United Kingdom statistical sources 65
Royalty, peerage and aristocracy of the world 355
RSR/Reference services review 26
Rubber 248
Rubber and Plastics Research Association of Great Britain. RAPRA abstracts 248
Rubinstein, H. Good hotel guide 225
Ruff's Guide to the turf 293n
Ruffner, J.A. *and others* Eponyms dictionaries index 119
Rugby football 291
Rugby Football League. Official guide 291
Rugby Football Union. Handbook 291
Rugs 271
Runciman, S. History of the crusades 365
Ruoff, J.E. Macmillan's handbook of Elizabethan & Stuart literature 304
Russell, *Sir* F.S. *and* Yonge, *Sir* M. The seas 174n, 175s
Russell, P.E. Spain: a companion to Spanish studies 324
Russia *see also* U.S.S.R. History 380-1
Russian dictionaries: Science and technology 137
Russian general encyclopaedias 24
Russian literature 315-16
Rycroft, C. Critical dictionary of psychoanalysis 45
Ryder, D.E. Canadian reference sources 331
Ryder, F.R. *and* Jenkins, D.B. Thomson's Dictionary of banking 74
Ryland's: the directory of the engineering industry 243

Sabine, G.H. History of political theory 68
Sachse, W.L. Restoration England 370s
Sacramentum mundi 54
Sadie, S. New Grove dictionary of music and musicians 279n
Safety 187
Safire, W. Safire's Political dictionary 70n
Sage Race relations abstracts 61-2
Sage Urban studies abstracts 88n
Sailing ships 216
Sailplanes 218
Saints 51
Salaman, R.A. Dictionary of tools used in woodworking 246
Sale prices: Art 258
Sale prices: Paintings 273-4
Salmon, E.T. History of the Roman world from 30BC to AD138 364s
Salt, L.E. *and* Sinclair, R. Oxford junior encyclopaedia 22
Salvation Army 53
Salvation Army year book 53
Samson, P. Glossary of bacteriological terms 167
Samuel, S. Consumer bibliography 227
S.A.N.B. Suid-Afrikaanse nasionale bibliografie 8
Sandars, N.K. Prehistoric art in Europe 258s
Sanderson, M. Sea battles: a reference guide 92n
Sandys, *Sir* J.E. Companion to Latin studies 361n
Sanskrit language 127
Sansoni-Harrap Standard Italian and English dictionary 124
Santesson, R. *and others* Svensk-engelsk ordbok 123
Satterthwaite, G.E. Encyclopedia of astronomy 145
Saudia Arabia: Area studies 328
Saunders, J.B. Mozley & Whiteley's Law dictionary 81n; Words and phrases legally defined 81
Savage, G. Art and antique restorers' handbook 261
Savory, T.M. Arachnida 176; Grasshoppers, crickets and cockroaches of the British Isles 175s; The spider's web 175s
Sax, N.I. *and others* Dangerous properties of industrial materials 188-9
Say, M.G. Electrical engineer's reference book 202
Scandinavia Biography 348-9 History 381
Scarne, J. Scarne's encyclopedia of games 290
Schacht, J. Legacy of Islam 327
Scharff, R. Encyclopedia of skiing 293n
Schellenberg, T.R. Management of archives 359
Scherer, J.L. USSR facts and figures annual 65-6
Scholarships 101
Scholes, P.A. Oxford companion to music 279
Scholfield, G.H. Dictionary of New Zealand biography 351
School librarian 18
School Library Association. Abridged Bliss classification 14n
Schöpflin, G. Soviet Union and Eastern Europe 320
Schorr, A.E. Government reference books 38n
Schuder, W. Kürschners deutscher Gelehrten-Kalender 347-8; Kürschners deutscher Literatur-Kalender 310-11
Schwarzberg, J.E. Historical atlas of South Asia 383
Schweik, R.C. *and* Riesner, D. English and American literature: a guide to reference materials 303
Science 141-79
Science abstracts A (Physics abstracts) 148
Science abstracts B (Electrical and electronics abstracts) 201
Science abstracts C (Computing and control abstracts) 249-50
Science and society 141
Science and technology 131-41
Science citation index 132-3
Science fiction 300-1
Science Reference Library *see* British Library. Science Reference Library
Scientific and technical aerospace reports 219n
Scientific and technical books and serials in print 133
Scientific instruments 249
Scientific units 139

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SCM Press. Religion and theology: a select book guide 47
Scolma directory of libraries and special collections on Africa 330
Scorer, R. Clouds of the world 161-2
Scotland
Archaeology 362
Area studies 322
Bibliography 7
Biography 347
Costume 111
Economic surveys 78
Festivals 112
Genealogy 353
Government 90
Guides 342-3
History 373-4
Libraries 15
Organisations 32
Scots language 120
Scott, *Sir* H. Concise encyclopaedia of crime and criminals 86
Scott, J.S. Dictionary of building 252-3; Dictionary of civil engineering 209
Scottish Development Department. Ancient monuments in Scotland 362n
Scottish economic bulletin 78
Scottish government yearbook 90
Scottish Library Association. Library resources in Scotland 15
Scottish literature 307
Scottish national dictionary 120
Scottish Office *see* Great Britain. Scottish Office
Scottish Youth Hostels Association. Handbook 226n
Screen, J.E.O. Guide to reference material in the Library on Finland 325
Scullard, H.H. History of the Roman world from 753 to 146BC 364s
Sculpture 268-70
Sea, Disasters at 336
Sea transport 108
Seaby, P. *and* Purvey, P.F. Standard catalogue of British coins 269
Seal, R.A. Guide to the literature of astronomy 145
Seamanship 235
Sears, M.E. Sears list of subject headings 13
Sears, M.E. *and* Crawford, P. Song index 283n
Seashells 175
Seashore zoology 175
Secondary schools 100
Secretarial work 230
Sectional lists (HMSO) 36-7
Securities 75
Security 88
Sedgewick, R. History of Parliament v.1-2 85
Sedimentology 159
Segal, A. Careers encyclopedia 73
Seldon, A. *and* Pennance, F.G. Everyman's Dictionary of economics 71
Seligman, K. History of magic 43n
Seltzer, L.E. Columbia Lippincott gazetteer of the world 335
Sen, S.P. Dictionary of national biography 349
Sequels 300
Serbo-Croat language 127
Serials *see* **Periodicals**
Serials in the British Library 26n
Series 34-5
Seton-Watson, H. Russian Empire 367s
Severs, J.B. *and* Hartung, A.E. Manual of the writings in Middle English 1050-1550 304
Sewing 228
Seymour, C., *jr.* Sculpture in Italy 1400-1500 259s
Seymour-Smith, F. Classics in translation 315n
Seymour-Smith, M. Guide to modern world literature 295
Shakespeare 306
Shakespeare survey 306
Shann, C.D. Pipeline glossary and directory 204
Shapiro, N. Encyclopedia of quotations about music 280
Sharma, J.S. Encyclopedia Indica 328
Sharp, H.S. Handbook of pseudonyms and personal nicknames 5n
Sharp, H.S. *and* M.Z. Index to characters in the performing arts 285
Sharp, W.S. Dictionary of cinematography and sound recording 277n
Shaw, D.H. Generation of 1898 in Spain 314s
Shaw, D.L. Nineteenth century 313s
Shaw, H. Dictionary of literary terms 296
Shaw, M. Using AACR2 13n
Shaw, M. *and others* National anthems of the world 283
Shaw, R.R. *and* Shoemaker, R.H. American bibliography: a preliminary checklist 9n
Shaw, S.J. History of the Ottoman Empire and modern Turkey 384
Sheehy, E.P. *and others* Guide to reference books 19
Sheet metal industries year-book 206
Sheet-metal working 206
Shell book of country crafts 252
Shell book of firsts 22
Shell international encyclopedia of golf 291
Shell Petroleum Co. Ltd. Internal combustion engine: a glossary 204
Shepard, L. Encyclopedia of occultism & parapsychology 43
Shepherd, W. Shepherd's Glossary of graphic signs and symbols 131, 262
Shepherd, W.R. Shepherd's Historical atlas 357
Sheppard, R. *and* J. International directory of book collectors 38
Sherlock, R. Industrial archaeology of Staffordshire 196s
Shields, J. Adhesives handbook
Shilling, C.W. Underwater medicine and related sciences 185
Shipbuilding and ships 214-16
Shipley, P. Directory of pressure groups and representative associations 68
Ships, Fighting 209
Shoe trades directory 251
Shoemaker, R.H. Checklist of American imprints 9n
Shooting 293-4
Shops 105
Shores, L. Collier's Encyclopedia 20
Short stories 301
Short story index 301
Short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland and Ireland 6
Shorter Oxford English dictionary 118n
Shorthand 230
Sickman, L. *and* Soper, A. Art and architecture of China 259s
Sidgwick, J.B. Amateur astronomer's handbook 145
Signs: Science and technology 131
Signs, Traffic 234
Silke, A.S. *and* Sinclair, W.I. Hambro tax guide 76
Silver bough 112
Silver plate 270
Simmonds, K.R. Encyclopedia of European Community law 81
Simmons, J.S.G. Russian bibliography, libraries and archives 8, 325n
Simon and Schuster encyclopedia of World War II 369
Simon and Schuster's International dictionary, English-Spanish, Spanish-English 125n
Simón Diáz, J. Manual de bibliografia de la literatura española 313
Simons, E.N. Dictionary of foundry work 205; Dictionary of machining 206; Dictionary of metal-heat treatment 205
Simonton, D.P. Directory of engineering documentation sources 193
Simpson, N.D. Bibliographical index of the British flora 170
Sinclair, K. History of New Zealand 389
Singapore: Areas studies 329
Singapore '76: 329
Singer, C. *and others* History of technology 195
Singleton, P. *and* Sainsbury, D. Dictionary of microbiology 167
Sippl, C.J. Microcomputer dictionary and guide 250; Microcomputer handbook 250n
SIPRI yearbook 84
SISCIS: subject index to sources of comparative international statistics 63
Sittig, M. Organic chemical process encyclopedia 154
Skelton, R.A. County atlases of the British Isles 371
Skiing 292-3
Skinner's British textile register 247
Skone James, E.P. Copinger and Skone James on Copyright 87
Slang: English language 116-17
Slave trade 69
Slavonic languages 126-7
Slavonic literatures 315-16

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sliosberg, A. Elsevier's Medical dictionary in five languages 183-4
Slocum, R.B. Biographical dictionaries and related works 345
Small arms 208
Smart, J.E. Museums in Great Britain 139
SME mining engineering handbook 206-7
Smirnitskii, A.I. *and others* Russko-angliiskii slovar' 126-7
Smith, A. Country life international dictionary of clocks 249
Smith, A.H. East Riding of Yorkshire and York 343s; English place-name elements 343s; Gloucestershire 343s; North Riding of Yorkshire 343s; West Riding of Yorkshire 343s; Westmorland 343s
Smith, A.W. Gardener's dictionary of plant names 171
Smith, B.W. World in the past 175s
Smith, C. *and others* Collins' Spanish-English, English-Spanish dictionary 125
Smith, C.T. Historical geography of Western Europe before 1800 334s
Smith, D.L. How to find out in architecture and building 264-5
Smith, D.M. Industrial archaeology of the East Midlands 196s
Smith, E.C. *and* Zurcher, A.J. Dictionary of American politics 70
Smith, G.F.H. Gemstones 156
Smith, H. Dictionary of modern European literature 296
Smith, H.E. Thailand 382s
Smith, J.F. Critical bibliography of building conservation 266
Smith, J.R. Guide to UKAEA documents 200
Smith, M. d'A. British art & antiques yearbook 257-8; International art & antiques yearbook 257
Smith, R.C. *and* Reid, W.M. Guide to the literature of the life sciences 165
Smith, W. Flags through the ages and across the world 356
Smith, W.S. Art and architecture of ancient Egypt 258s
Smithells, C.J. *and* Brandes, E.A. Metals reference book 243
Smithsonian Science Information Exchange. Information services on research in progress 1
Smoking and health 186
Snakes 177
Snape, W.H. How to find out about local government 88
Sneddon, I.N. Encyclopaedic dictionary of mathematics for engineers and applied scientists 143n
Snoxall, R.A. Concise English-Swahili dictionary 130
Snyder, L.L. Encyclopedia of the Third Reich 378
Soaps 242
Social clubs 95
Social sciences 58-114
Social sciences citation index 59
Social sciences index 59
Social security 96
Social service abstracts 92
Social services 92-6
Social services year book 93
Social trends 62
Social welfare 94-6
Socialist countries: Biography 346
Societies
British history 371
English literature 305
Society, Science and 141
Society in Britain 62
Society of Genealogists. Genealogists' handbook 352n
Society of Mining Engineers. SME mining engineering handbook 206-7
Society of Photographic Scientists and Engineers. SPSE handbook of photographic science and engineering 276
Sociological abstracts 61
Sociology 61-2
Sociology of education abstracts 97
Soft drinks 239
Soil engineering 210
Soil science 221
Solicitor's diary and directory 87
Solicitors 87
Solar systems 146
Song index 283n
Songs 283
Sound 150
Sound recording 251
Sound recordings *see also* **Gramophone records**
Sound recordings 36
Sound verdict 251
Sources of serials . . . 27n, 232
South, R. Butterflies of the British Isles 175s; Moths of the British Isles 175s
South Africa 330-1
Bibliography 8
Biography 350
History 386
South Africa 1978 330-1
South African English language 120
South African English literature 308-9
South African National Bibliography 8
South American handbook 332
South Asia
Area Studies 328
History 383
South Asian bibliography 328
South East Asia
Area Studies 329
History 384
Southeast Asian affairs 329
Southern Africa 330
Biography 350
Southwood, T.R.E. *and* Leston, D. Land and water bugs of the British Isles 175s
Soviet and East European Abstracts Service (ABSEES) 77
Soviet Union: political and economic reference book 325
Spain. Dirección General de Cultura Popular. Espana hoy 324n
Spain
Area studies 324
Bibliography 8
Biography 348
History 380
Spanish American literature 314
Spanish dictionaries: Science and technology 136-7
Spanish general encyclopaedias 23-4
Spanish language 125
Spanish literature 313-14
Sparks, B.W. Geomorphology 334s
Special education 99-100
Specification 253
Spectroscopy 150
Spedding, F.H. *and* Daane, A.H. Rare earths 245
Speech index 301
Speeches 301
Spencer, R.F. *and others* Native Americans 164
Spencer, W. Morocco 385s
Spibey, H. British wool manual 247
Spicer, D.G. Book of festivals 111
Spiders 176
Spiller, R.E. *and others* Literary history of the United States 309
Spirits 238-9
Spiro, S. *bey* Arabic-English dictionary of the modern Arabic of Egypt 129; English-Arabic vocabulary of the modern and colloquial Arabic of Egypt 129
Spon's Architects' and builders' price book 254n
Spon's Landscape price book 263
Sponar, Z.V. Life before man 162
Sport 289-94
Sports documentation monthly bulletin 290
Spottiswoode, R. Focal encyclopedia of film and television techniques 277
Sprach-Brockhaus 121-2
SPSE Handbook of photographic science and engineering 276
Spufford, P. *and* Camp, A.J. Genealogists' handbook 352n
Spuler, B. Rulers and governments of the world 89
Spurrell, W. Spurrell's English-Welsh dictionary 128; Spurrell's Welsh-English dictionary 128
Stafford, M. *and* Ware, D. Illustrated dictionary of ornament 268n
Stafleu, F.A. Taxonomic literature 172
Stage guide: technical information on British theatres 288
Stambler, I. Encyclopedia of pop, rock and soul 283
Stambler, I. *and* Landon G. Encyclopedia of folk, country and western music 283
Stamp, *Sir* L.D. British Isles 334s; Chisholm's Handbook of commercial geography 78-9; Glossary of geographical terms 159
Stamps of the world 106

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Standard catalogue of British coins 269
Standard dictionary of folklore, mythology and legend 112-13
Standard encyclopaedia of Southern Africa 330
Standard industrial classification 79
Standard periodical directory 28n
Standards 109-10
Standing Conference of National and University Libraries. World list of national newspapers 34
Stanek, V.J. Illustrated encyclopedia of butterflies and moths 176n
Stanley Gibbons' Catalogue Part 1: British Commonwealth 106
Stanley Gibbons' Elizabethan specialised catalogue 106n
Stanley Gibbons' Foreign stamp catalogue 106n
Stanley Gibbons' Stamps of the world 106
Staples, B.G. Library resources in the West Midlands 15s
Stars 146
Statesman's year-book 319
Statesman's year-book world gazetteer 335
Statistical analysis 144
Statistics 63-7
Biological sciences 166
Statistics and Market Intelligence Library *see* Great Britain. Department of Trade. Statistics and Market Intelligence Library
Statistics of education 99
Statutes of England (Halsbury's) 82n
Statutory instruments (Halsbury's) 82n
Stearn, W.T. Botanical Latin 172
Stedman's medical dictionary 183n
Steel, D. *and* Ryde, P. Shell international encyclopedia of golf 291
Steel 244
Steele, C. Major libraries of the world 14
Steen, E.B. Abbreviations in medicine 181n
Steers, J.A. Coastline of England and Wales 160; Coastline of Scotland 160n
Steinberg, S.H. Historical tables 58BC-AD1972 358
Steinberg, S.H. *and* Evans, I.H. Steinberg's Dictionary of British history 371
Steinbrunner, C. *and* Penzier, O. Encyclopedia of mystery and detection 301
Stekhoven, G.S. Kluwer's Universal engineering dictionary, Dutch-English 193
Stenesh, J. Dictionary of biochemistry 167
Stenton, *Sir* F.M. Anglo-Saxon England 370s
Stenton, M. Who's who of British members of Parliament 85
Step, E. Animal life of the British Isles 175s; Bees, wasps, ants and allied insects of the British Isles 175s; Shell life 175s
Stephens, R.W.B. Sound 150
Stephens, W.B. Sources for English local history 376
Sterba, G. Freshwater fishes of the world 177
Stevens, R.E. *and* Davis, D.G., jr. Reference books in the social sciences and humanities 59
Stevens, R.P. Botswana 384s
Stevens Editorial Staff. Bar list of the United Kingdom 82
Stevenson, B. Reader's guide to Great Britain 321
Stevenson, B.E. Home book of Bible quotations 50n; Home book of quotations 298; Stevenson's book of Shakespeare quotations 306
Stevenson, G.A. Graphic arts encyclopedia 271
Stevenson, L. History of the English novel v.11 Yesterday and after 307n
Steward, J.H. Handbook of South American Indians 164-5
Stewart, D.C. Setts of the Scottish tartans 111
Stewart, J.D. *and others* British union-catalogue of periodicals 26
Stewart, J.I.M. Eight modern writers 304s
Stierlin, H. Encyclopaedia of world architecture 265-6
Stillwell, R. *and others* Princeton encyclopedia of classical sites 361
Stitch, M.L. Laser handbook v.3 202
Stock Exchange official year book 75
Stockholm International Peace Research Institute. World armament and disarmament 84
Stocks and shares 74
Stokoe, W.J. Caterpillars of the British Isles 175s
Stone, G.C. Glossary of the construction, decoration and use of arms and armour 270
Stone, L. Sculpture in Britain: the Middle Ages 259s
Stone's Justices' manual 87
Stores 105
Stores of the world directory 105
Stores, shops, supermarkets: retail directory 105n
Storey, R.L. Chronology of the medieval world 365
Story, N. Oxford Companion to Canadian history and literature 309, 386
Strasburger, E. Strasburger's Textbook of botany 168-9
Stratmann, F.H. Middle-English dictionary 118
Strauss, M.B. Familiar medical quotations 184
Strength of materials 196
Strong, D.T. Roman art 258s
Strong, J. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible 50n
Stroud, F. Stroud's Judicial dictionary of words and phrases 81
Struve, G. Russian literature under Lenin and Stalin 315-16
Stuart, B.W. Collecting and breeding butterflies and moths 175s
Stuart, M. Encyclopedia of herbs and herbalism 172n
Stuart literature 304
Study abroad 100
Sturge, J.M. Neblette's Handbook of photography and reprography 276
Stutley, M. *and* J. Dictionary of Hinduism 56n
Stych, F.S. How to find out about Italy 324
Sube, R. Technik-Wörterbuch Physik 149
Subject guide to books in print 9n
Sub-Saharan Africa 330
History 385
Sudan: History 385
Sullivan, L.E. *and* Kruzas, A.T. Encyclopedia of governmental advisory organizations 87
Summerhays, R.S. Summerhays' Encyclopaedia for horsemen 293
Summers, M. History of witchcraft and demonology 43
Summerson, J.N. Architecture in Britain 1530-1830 259s
Sunnucks, A. Encyclopaedia of chess 290
Superstitions, Popular 113
Surkov, A.A. Kratkaya literature entsiklopediya 315
Surnames: Genealogy 353
Survey of current business 78
Surveying 147
Sutherland, J. Checklist of painters 273
Sutherland, J. English literature in the late seventeenth century 303s
Sutton, R.B. Speech index 301
Swahili language 130
Swanton, J.R. Indian tribes of North America 164n
Sweden: Area studies 325-6
Swedish dictionaries: Science and technology 135-6
Swedish Institute. Facts about Sweden 325-6
Swedish language 123
Swedish literature 311
Swift, L.H. Botanical bibliographies 168
Swimming 293
Swinson, A. Register of the regiments and corps of the British Army 90
Swinton, W.E. Dinosaurs 163n; Fossil amphibians and reptiles 163; Fossil birds 163
Switzerland: Area studies 326
Sykes, E. Everyman's dictionary of non-classical mythology 56
Sykes, J.B. Technical translator's manual 141
Symbols
Art 262
Physics 148
Science and technology 131

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Symbols, units and nomenclature in physics 148
Symptoms 189
Syndromes 189

Taber, C.W. Taber's Cyclopedic medical dictionary 183
Tables, Mathematical 143-4
Tables, Tide 147
Tables of temperature 161
Tait, J.A. *and* H.F.C. Library resources in Scotland 15
Taiwan: Area studies 327-8
Talvart, H. *and* Place, G. Bibliographie des auteurs modernes de langue française 311n
Tanker register 216
Tankers 216
Tanks 208
Tate, W.E. Parish chest 89
Taxation 76
Taxonomy, Animal 175
Taxonomy, Plant 171
Taylor, A.J.P. England 1914-1945 371s; Struggle for mastery in Europe 367s
Taylor, J.W.R. Jane's All the world's aircraft 218
Taylor, J.W.R. *and* Swanborough, G. Military aircraft of the world 209
Taylor, L.J. Librarian's handbook 11-12
Taylor, L.J. *and* Taylor, E.A. Library resources in London and South East England 15-16n
Taylor, M.J.H. Missiles of the world 208
Taylor, W.H. Concrete technology and practice 242
Teacher training 103
Teaching, Language 115
Teaching methods 99
Technical drawing 196
Technical education 103
Technical education abstracts from British sources 103
Technical services for industry 194
Technical translation 141
Technical writing 131
Technology 180-254
Telecommunications 203
Telephone directories 106
Television 285-6
Television and radio 1980: guide to independent television and independent local radio 286n
Television engineering 203-4
Telex directories 107
Telex directory: United Kingdom 107n
Temperature 161
Tennis 291
Terry, A. Catalan 314s
Terry, G.M. East European languages and literatures 315
Tests for vibration 196
Tests in print 46n
Tett, N. *and* Chadwick, J. Professional organizations in the Commonwealth 32
Textile Institute. Textile terms and definitions 247
Textiles 246-8
Thakurdas, H. *and* L. Dictionary of psychiatry 46n
Thames and Hudson manual of bookbinding 251
Theatre 287-9
Thematic catalogues: Music 282
Theological and religious index 47
Theology, Christian 51
Thermodynamics 150-1
Thesauri
Education 97
Electrical engineering 201
Librarianship 13
Theses 24-5
Engineering 193
Thewlis, J. Concise dictionary of physics and related subjects 149; Encyclopaedic dictionary of physics 148-9
Thibault, C. Bibliographia Canadiana 386
Thieme, H.P. Bibliographie de la littérature française... 311n
Thieme, U. *and* Becker, F. Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler 259
Third statistical account of Scotland 322
Thomas, D. Wales: a new study 323n
Thomas, D.St.J. *and* Clinker, C.R. Regional history of the railways of Great Britain 108
Thomas, M. BBC guide to Parliament 85n
Thomas, P.A. Consumer action and consumer protection 227
Thomas Cook International timetable 107
Thompson, A. USSR 319s
Thompson, *Sir* E.M. Introduction to Greek and Latin palaeography 363n
Thompson, O. International cyclopedia of music and musicians 279-80
Thompson, V. *and* Adloff, R. Congo (Brazzaville) 384s
Thomson, *Sir* A.L. New dictionary of birds 178
Thomson, M. Trade literature: a review and survey 192
Thomson, T.R. A catalogue of British family records 353
Thomson, W. Thomson's Dictionary of banking 74
Thomson, W.A.R. Black's Medical dictionary 183n
Thorne, J.O. *and* Collocott, T.C. Chambers' Biographical dictionary 344
Thornton, J.L. *and others* Select bibliography of medical biography 185
Thrush, P.W. Dictionary of mining, minerals and related terms 206
Thurley, C.A. Library resources in East Anglia 15s
Tide tables 147
Timber 245-6
Timber trades directory 245
Times. Index to 'The Times' 34
Times, Obituaries from The 346
Times 1000: leading companies in Britain and Overseas 79
Times Atlas of China 339
Times Atlas of the moon 146
Times Atlas of the world 338
Times Atlas of world history 357
Times Concise atlas of the world 338
Times Guide to the House of Commons 85
Times Index gazetteer of the world 335
Times literary supplement 26
Times of India. Directory & yearbook 328
Tin 245
Tiratsoo, E.N. Oilfields of the world 207
T.L.S. Cumulative index 26n
T.L.S.: essays and reviews 26n
T.L.S. Times literary supplement 26
Toadstools 173
Tobacco 239
Todd, A.E. *and* Laws, P. Industrial archaeology of Cornwall 196s
Tomberg, A. Data-bases in Europe 2
Tompson, T.A. Guide to sanitary engineering services 254
Tooley, R.V. Maps and map-makers 147
Tools, Machine 206
Tools, Woodworking 246
Toomey, A.F. World bibliography of bibliographies 1964-1974 4n
Torrington, D. Encyclopaedia of personnel management 235
Totok, W. Handbuch der Geschichte der Philosophie 42n
Totok, W. *and* Weitzel, R. Handbuch der bibliographischen Nachschlagewerke 19
Tougas, G. History of French-Canadian literature 312
Townsend, P. Burke's Peerage and baronetage 355
Townsend, P. Poverty in the United Kingdom 80
Toxicology 188-9
Trade associations 104
Trade marks journal 181
Trade names: Chemical industry 237
Trade unions 73
Trademarks 181
Traffic signs 234
Traffic signs manual 234
Tragatsch, E. Illustrated encyclopedia of motor cycles 214
Translation, Scientific 141
Translation & translators 5
Translations 4-5
Transport 107
Transport technology 210-11
Transport types 214-19
Traue, J.E. Who's who in New Zealand 351n
Travel 107
Travel directory 107
Travel preparation 336
Travos, J. Pictorial dictionary of ancient Athens 361
Treasures of Britain and treasures of Ireland 342
Treaties 84
Treaties and alliances of the world 84
Treccani, G. Dizionario enciclopedico

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

italiano 23n; Enciclopedia italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti 23
Tricart, J. Introduction to climatic geomorphology 334s; Structural geomorphology 334s
Trillo, R.L. Jane's Ocean technology 211
Tripp, E. Crowell's Handbook of classical mythology 56
Tropical freshwater fish 225
Trusts and Foundations 94
Tupper, E. *and* Wills, G. Sources of U.K. marketing information 105
Turkey: History 384
Turkish language 129
Turner, L.W. Electronic engineer's reference book 203
Turner, P. *and* Volans, G.N. Drugs handbook 188
Turner, *Sir* R.L. Comparative dictionary of the Indo-Aryan languages 127
Turner, V. Politics of change 69s
Turnill, R. Observer's spaceflight directory 219
Tutin, T. *and others* Flora Europea 170
Tweney, C.F. *and* Hughes, L.E.C. Chambers Diccionario tecnológico 137n
Twentieth century authors 299n
Twentieth-century children's writers 18
Twite, M.L. World's racing cars 214
Type 231
Typing 230
Typography 230-1

U.K. trade names 181
UKAEA. Glossary of atomic terms 200n
Ulibarri, G.S. *and* Harrison, J.P. Guide to materials on Latin America in the National Archives of the United States 389n
Ulrich's International periodicals directory 27
Ulrich's Quarterly 27n
Ulster year book 323
Underground railways 211
Underhill, C.S. Handy key to your 'National geographics' 35n
Underwater engineering 212
Underwater medicine 185
UNDOC: Current index 83
Unesco statistical yearbook 64
Unesco thesaurus 13
Uniforms, Military 90-1
Union list of serials in the libraries of the United States and Canada 27n
Union of International Associations. International congress calendar 32-3; Yearbook of international organizations 31
UNISIST. Information services on research in progress 1
United Kingdom mineral statistics 244
United Nations 83
United Nations. Department of Economic and Social Affairs. Directory of international statistics 63
—Department of International Economic and Social Affairs. Statistical yearbook 63;
—Department of Social Affairs. Year book on human rights 86
—Everyone's United Nations 83n
—Office of Public Information. Year book of the United Nations 83
—Statistical Office. Demographic yearbook 66-7; — Population and vital statistics 67n; — World trade annual 105
—Yearbook of international trade statistics 105n
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation. Bibliography of interlingual scientific and technical dictionaries 134; Catalogue de reproductions en couleurs de peintures antérieures à 1860 273; Catalogue de reproductions en couleurs de peintures 1860 à 1973 273; IBE Education thesaurus 97; Study abroad 100; Terminology of documentation 1; Unesco statistical yearbook 64; World guide to science information and documentation services 131; World guide to technical information and documentation services 191
United Nations Industrial Development Organization. Guides to information sources 192; Information sources on the canning industry 240; Information sources on the dairy produce manufacturing industry 224; Information sources on the fertilizer industry 221; Information sources on the furniture and joinery industry 251n; Information sources on industrial quality control 235; Information sources on the iron and steel industry 244; Information sources on the machine tool industry 206; Information sources on the non-alcoholic beverages industry 239; Information sources on the packaging industry 205; Information sources on the paint and varnish industry 242; Information sources on the pesticides industry 221; Information sources on the petrochemical industry 241; Information sources on the pharmaceutical industry 187-8; Information sources on the printing and graphics industry 231; Information sources on the soap and detergent industry 242
United Reformed Church in England and Wales 1980 55n
United States. Bureau of Mines. Mineral facts and minerals 243
—Bureau of the Census. Historical statistics of the United States 66n; —Statistical abstract of the United States 66
—Congress. Biographical directory of the American Congress 86; — Soviet economy in a new perspective 78
—Department of Commerce. Survey of current business 78
—Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Social security programs throughout the world 96
—Joint Chiefs of Staff. Dictionary of military and associated terms 90
—Library of Congress. Guide to the study of the United States of America 331; — Monographic series 35n; — Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogs 13n
—National Archives and Records Service. Guide to materials on Latin America in the National Archives 389n
—National Historical Publications and Records Commission. Directory of Archives and manuscript depositories in the United States 388
—National Referral Center for Science and Technology. Directory of information resources in the United States 139
—Office of the Federal Register. United States government manual 88
United States catalog; books in print 9n
United States Educational Resources Information Center. Resources in education 97; Thesaurus of ERIC descriptors 97n
United States government manual 88
Units, Scientific 139
Universal decimal classification 14
Universal encyclopedia of mathematics 142
Universities 101-3
University Microfilms. Dissertation abstracts international 24
University Microfilms International. Books on demand 24n
University of London calendar 102
Unsworth, W. Encyclopaedia of mountaineering 292
Unwin, D. *and* McAleese, R. Encyclopaedia of educational media communications and technology 99
Uphof, J.C.Th. Dictionary of economic plants 170
Urban abstracts 88
Urdang, L. Dictionary of advertising terms 236
Urdū language 127
Urmson, J.O. Concise encyclopedia of Western philosophy and philosophers 43
U.S.A.
Area studies 331-2
Arts 260
Atlases 340
Bibliography 9
Biography 350-1
Directories 30
Economic surveys 78
Government bodies 87-8
Government publications 37-8
Guides 344

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

History 387-8
Libraries 16
Newspapers 34
Organisations 32
Parliaments 86
Periodicals 28
Political parties 70
Statistics 66
Universities 102-3
U.S.S.R. *see also* **Russia**
U.S.S.R.
Area Studies 325
Atlases 339
Bibliography 8
Biography 348
Economic Surveys 78
Guides 344
Statistics 65-6
Usher, G. Dictionary of plants used by man 170n

Vacher's European companion 83
Vacher's Parliamentary companion 85n
Vacuum engineering 199
Valves 204
Vanderberghe, J.-P. *and* Chaballe, L.Y. Elsevier's Nautical dictionary in six languages 215
Van Doren, C. Webster's American biographies 351
Van Hoof, H. Internationale Bibliographie der Ubersetzungen 5
Van Korn, K.R. Aluminium 245
Van Nostrand's Scientific encyclopedia 134
Varnish, Paint & 242
Vassiliades, G. Penguin-Helleneus Anglo-Hellenikon lexikon 126
Vatikiokis, P.J. History of Egypt 385
Vaugn, J.A. Drama A to Z: a handbook 288n
Vegetable gardening 222
Velásquez de la Cadena, M. *and others* New revised Velásquez Spanish and English dictionary 125
Ventilation 254
Verbände und Gesellschaften der Wissenschaft 138
Vernadsky, G. *and others* Source book for Russian history 380
Vernon, K.D.C. Use of management and business literature 229
Vertebrates 176-7
Verzeichnis lieferbarer Bücher 7
Veterinary medicine 190-1
VHF-UHF manual 203-4
Vibration, Tests for 196
Victoria and Albert Museum. Catalogue of exhibition catalogues 256; (Government publications) 258; National Art Library catalogue 256
Victoria history of the counties of England 375
Video yearbook 204
Vinson, J. Contemporary novelists 307; Contemporary poets 305
Vinterberg, H. *and* Bodelsen, C.A. Dansk-engelsk ordbog 123
Vinton, J. Dictionary of twentieth-century music 281
Violin 284
Visual media 236
Vital statistics 67
VNR concise encyclopedia of mathematics 143
Voil, J. Sudan 384s
Vollmer, E. Encyclopaedia of hydraulics, soil and foundation engineering 211
Vollmer, H. Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler des XX. Jahrhunderts 259
Voluntary social services: a directory of national organisations 93n
Von Ostermann, G.F. Manual of foreign languages 116

Wade-Grey, H.T. History of the Greek world from 776 to 479BC 364s
Wainright, M.D. *and* Matthews, N. Guide to Western manuscripts and documents in the British Isles relating to South and South East Asia 383
Wainwright, R. Guide to the prehistoric remains in Britain 362
Wainwright, R.N. Radio and television servicing 203
Wakeley, *Sir* C. Faber Medical dictionary 183
Wakeman, J. World authors 1950-1970 299
Wales
Area studies 323
Bibliography 7
Biography 347
Economic surveys 78
Guides 344
Libraries 16
Walford, A.J. Guide to reference material 19
Walford, A.J. *and* Screen, J.E.O. Guide to foreign language courses and dictionaries 115
Walker, B. Hindu world 56
Walker, D.M. Oxford companion to law 80
Walker, G. *and others* Directory of libraries and special collections on Eastern Europe and the USSR 320
Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary of the English language 120
Walker, J.A. Glossary of art, architecture and design since 1945 257n
Walker, W.S. Twentieth-century short story explication 301
Walking 292
Wall, C.E. *and others* Cumulative author index for Poole's index to periodical literature 29n
Wall, J. Directory of British photographic collections 277
Walmesley, J. Dictionary of international finance 74
Walne, P. Guide to manuscript sources for the history of Latin America and the Caribbean in the British Isles 389
Walsh, J.J. Guide to microforms in print 1979 35n
Walsh, S.P. General world atlases in print 338n
Wander, K.F.W. Deutsches Sprichwörter-Lexikon 298n
Ward, A.C. Longman Companion to twentieth century literature 296n
Ward, A.W. *and* Waller, A.R. Cambridge history of English literature 303
Ward, D.C. *and* Wheeler, M.W. Geologic reference sources 157
Ward, P. Dictionary of common fallacies 113; Oxford companion to Spanish literature 313
Ward, R. History of Australia in the twentieth century 390
Ward Lock's Encyclopaedia of music 279n
Warne atlas of Europe, The Bartholomew/ 338
Warrern, A. Dansk-engelsk teknisk ordbog 136; Engelsk-dansk teknisk ordbog 136
Warwick, R. Commonwealth literature periodicals 27; Handbook of library holdings of Commonwealth literature 307
Warwick, R. *and* Williams, P.L. Gray's Anatomy 185
Warwick guide to British labour periodicals 70n
Wasserman, P. Awards, honors and prizes 356
Waste disposal 213
Watch-making 249
Water pollution control 212
Water services handbook 212
Water supply 212
Watercolour painting 274
Waterhouse, E. Painting in Britain 1530-1790 259s
Waterways 108
Watman, M. Encyclopaedia of athletics 292
Watson, E.V. British mosses and liverworts 173
Watson, G. New Cambridge bibliography of English literature 302
Watson, J.S. Reign of George III 371s
Watson, J.W. North America 335s
Watson, R.I. *sr.* Eminent contributors to psychology 45; History of psychology and the behavioural sciences 44-5
Watters, R.E. Checklist of Canadian literature and background materials 309n
Way things work 199n
Wayside and woodland series 175
Weapons 207-8
Webb, G. Architecture in Britain: the Middle Ages 259s
Webber, R. World list of national newspapers 34
Webster, R. Gemmologists compendium 156n; Gems: their sources, descriptions and identification 156
Webster's American biographies 351
Webster's Biographical dictionary 345
Webster's Collegiate thesaurus 119n
Webster's New collegiate dictionary 118n
Webster's New geographical dictionary 335

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Webster's Sports dictionary 290
Webster's Third new international dictionary of the English language 118
Weekes, R.V. Muslim peoples 327
Weekly record (Publishers weekly) 9
Wehr, H. Dictionary of modern written Arabic 129
Weights and measures 109-10
Weil, G.-E. International directory of manuscripts, collections, libraries, private collections, repositories and archives 39
Weinstein, W. Burundi 384s
Welding 205
Welland, D. United States: a companion to American studies 331-2
Wellek, R. History of modern criticism 301-2
Wellesley index to Victorian periodicals 29
Wellesz, E. Ancient and oriental music 280s
Wellesz, E. *and* Steinfeld, F.W. Age of enlightenment 280s
Wells S. English drama (excluding Shakespeare) 305
Welsch, E.K. Libraries and archives in France 16n; Libraries and archives in Germany 16n
Welsh economic trends 78
Welsh language 128
Welsh literature 317
Welsh literature, Anglo- 308
Wentworth, H. *and* Flexner, S.B. Dictionary of American slang 120
Wer is wer? 348
Wernham, W.B. Counter-reformation and price revolution 366s
Wernicke, H. Lexikon der Elektronik, Nachrichten-und Elektrotechnik 201
Wersig, G. *and* Neveling, R. Terminology of documentation 1
West, G.P. Black's Veterinary dictionary 190
West Africa: History 385-6
West Indian literature 309
West Indies *see also* **Caribbean**
Westergaard, J. *and others* Modern British society: a bibliography 62
Westermann Grosser Atlas zur Weltgeschichte 358
Western, D.C. Bibliography of the arts of Africa 260
Western Europe
Atlases 338
Costume 110-11
Economic surveys 77
Western philosophy 43
Westrup, J.A. New Oxford history of music 280-1
Westrup, *Sir* J. *and* Harrison F.Ll. Collins Encyclopaedia of music 280
Wheeler, A. Fishes of the British Isles and North-west Europe 177
Wheeler, M. Oxford Russian-English dictionary 127
Wheeler, *Sir* M. Indus civilisation 360
Where to find information on the construction industry 253n
Where's that poem? 305
Whibley, L. Companion to Greek studies 361n
Which degree? 102
Whinney, M.D. Sculpture in Britain 1530-1830 259s
Whinney, M.D. and Millar, O. English art 1625-1714 260
Whitaker, J. Almanack 60
Whitaker's Cumulative book list 6
White, B. Sourcebook of planning information 263
White, C.M. *and others* Sources of information in the social sciences 59
White, J. Art and architecture in Italy 1250-1400 259s
White, R.A. *and* Dale, L.A. Parapsychology: sources of information 43
Whitehouse, D. *and* R. Archaeological atlas of the world 360
Whitfield, D.J. Vietnam 382s
Whitford, R.H. Physics literature: a reference manual 148
Whitlock, P.C. *and others* Country Life book of nautical terms under sail 216
Whitmore, J.B. Genealogical guide 353n
Whittick, A. Encyclopedia of urban planning 263
Who decides what: the citizen's handbook 93n
Who owns whom 79
Who was who 347n
Who was who in the theatre 1912-1976 289n
Who's what in 'The Canadian who's who' 350n
Who's who 347
Who's who in Africa 349
Who's who in America 351
Who's who in American art 260
Who's who in art 259
Who's who in atoms 201
Who's who in Australia 352
Who's who in aviation 217
Who's who in Communist China 349
Who's who in education 101
Who's who in France 348
Who's who in history 347
Who's who in Israel 349
Who's who in New Zealand 351n
Who's who in opera 282-3
Who's who in Scottish history 347
Who's who is science in Europe 140
Who's who in television 285n
Who's who in the Arab world 349
Who's who in the Socialist countries 346
Who's who in the theatre 288-9
Who's who in the United Nations 83
Who's who in world Jewry 349
Who's who in world oil and gas 240
Who's who in World War II 369
Who's who of American women 351
Who's who of British engineers 195
Who's who of British scientists 140
Who's who of Indian writers 317n
Who's who of Southern Africa 350
Wiener, P.P. Dictionary of the history of ideas 20
Wigoder, G. Everyman's Judaica 56-7
Wijnejus, F.J.M. Elsevier's Dictionary of the printing and allied industries in four languages 231
Wildlife 142
Wilgus, A.C. Historical dictionaries of Latin America 389
Wildeblood, J. *and* Brinson, P. Polite world: a guide to English manners 112
Wilder, F.L. How to identify old prints 275
Wildhagen, K. *and* Heraucourt, W. English-German and German-English dictionary 122
Wilding-White, T.H. Jane's Pocket book of space exploration 219
Wilkes, B.St.J. Nautical archaeology 360
Wilkins, E.H. History of Italian literature 313
Wilkins, W.J. Hindu mythology, Vedic and Puranic 56n
Wilkinson, B. High middle ages in England 370s
Willet, S.W. *and* Ambrose, D. Lesotho 319s
Williams, B. Whig supremacy 371s
Williams, D.S.D. Modern Diesel: development and design 204
Williams, G.G. *and others* Guide to literary London 308
Williams, M. Chronology of the modern world 367
Williams, T.I. Industrial research in Britain 194
Willing's Press guide 27
Willis, J.C. Dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns 171
Willis, J.L. Uruguay 389s
Wills 354
Wilmerding, J. American art 259s
Wilshere, E.R. Equipment for the disabled 188
Wilson, C.W.J. Directory of operational computer applications in United Kingdom libraries and information units 2
Wilson, E.M. *and* Moir, D. Golden age drama 313s
Wilson, F.P. English drama c1485-1585 303s; Oxford dictionary of English proverbs 114
Wilson, F.P. *and* Dobrée, B. Oxford history of English literature 303-4
Wilson, G.B.L. Dictionary of ballet 289
Wilson, M. *and* Thompson, L. Oxford history of South Africa 386
Wilson, T.D. Directory of local government information services 88n
Winch, K.L. International maps and atlases in print 338
Windholz, M. Merck index 238
Wines 238-9
Wing, D.G. Short-title catalogue of books printed in England 6
Wingate, I.B. Fairchild's Dictionary of textiles 247
Winslade, B.A.J. Introduction to Dewey

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

decimal classification for British schools 14n
Winstedt, *Sir* R.O. Unabridged English-Malay dictionary 130; Unabridged Malay-English dictionary 130
Winter sports 292-3
Winterkorn, H.F. *and* Fang, H.-Y. Foundation engineering handbook 210
Winton, H.N.M. Publications of the United Nations system 83
Witherby, H.F. Handbook of British birds 178n
Withycombe, E.G. Oxford dictionary of English Christian names 354
Wintle, J. *and* Kenin, R. Dictionary of biographical quotation of British and American subjects 346
Wisden Cricketers' almanack 291-2
Wittkower, R. Art and architecture in Italy 1600-1750 259s
Wittmann, A. *and* Klos, J. Dictionary of data processing 250
Woldman, N.E. *and* Gibbons, R.C. Engineering alloys 244
Wolman, B.B. Dictionary of behavioural science 44; Handbook of parapsychology 43; International encyclopedia of psychiatry, psychology, psychoanalysis & neurology 44
Women and society 112
Women studies abstracts 112
Women's directory 112
Women's organizations & leaders directory 112n
Wood, D.N. Use of earth sciences literature 157
Wood, G.L. Guinness book of animal facts and feats 174
Wood engraving 275
Woodbury, M. Guide to sources of educational information 97
Woodward, *Sir* E.L. Age of reform 371s
Woodward, J. *and* Burnett, G. Treatise on heraldry, British and foreign 355
Woodworking tools 246
Woodworth, D.P. Guide to current British journals 28
Wool 247
Woolley, A. Illustrated encyclopaedia of the mineral kingdom 156n
Word groupings 118-19
Wordingham, J.A. *and* Reboul, P. Dictionary of plastics 248
World airline directory 109
World almanac & book of facts 60
World armament and disarmament 84
World atlas (Bartholomew) 338
World authors 1950-1970 299
World Bank. World economic and social indicators 64n; World tables, 1976 63
World Bank atlas 64
World bibliographical series 319
World bibliography of social security 96
World book encyclopedia 22
World book year book 22n
World directory of awards and prizes 356n
World directory of Scottish associations 32
World directory of social science institutions 60
World economic and social indicators 64n
World energy book 198
World guide to libraries 14
World guide to library schools and training courses in documentation 12-13
World guide to trade associations 104
World Health Organisation. International digest of health legislation 185; World Health Organization publications: catalogue 182; World health statistics annual v.1. 67; v.2. 190; v.3. 94
World hotel directory 225
World in figures 63n
World insurance yearbook 96
World legal directory 81
World list of national newspapers 34
World list of scientific periodicals published in the years 1900-1960 138
World list of social science periodicals 60
World list of universities 101
World meetings 139
World meetings: social and behavioral sciences 60
World mineral statistics 1970-74 243-4
World of learning 101
World Peace through Law Center. World legal directory 81n
World radio TV handbook 203
World shipping year book 215
World statistics in brief 63n
World tables, 1976 63
World tobacco directory 239
World trade annual 105
World Wars I and II 368-9
World who's who of women 346
Worldwide petrochemical industry 241
Wormell, P. Farmer's handbook 220
Woronoff, J. Historical dictionaries of Africa 384-5
Wright, G. Illustrated handbook of sporting terms 290n
Wright, I. *and* Nekham, L.M. Argentina 389s
Wright, J. English dialect dictionary 116
Wright, M. Use of criminology literature 86
Writer's directory 304
Writers' and artists' yearbook 297
Writers and their work 304
Writers handbook 297n
Writing, Technical 131
Writings on American history 387
Writings on British history 370
Wu, Yuan-li. China: a handbook 327
Wynar, B.S. American reference books annual 18; Best reference books 18
Wynter, H. *and* Turner, A. Scientific instruments 249

Yachting 293
Yachting world handbook 293
Yachts 216
Yakes, N. *and* Akey, D. Encyclopedia of associations 32
Yale University. Institute of Far Eastern Languages. Dictionary of spoken Chinese 130
Yarrow, D.J. Seventeenth century 312s
Yarwood, D. Architecture of England 266; Encyclopaedia of world costume 110n
Yates, B. How to find out about physics 148n; How to find out about the United Kingdom cotton industry 247
Year book of adult education 100
Year book of social policy in Britain 62
Year book of the Commonwealth 321
Year's work in English studies 303
Year's work in modern language studies 116
Yearbook of American and Canadian churches 53-4
Yearbook of automobile sport 292n
Yearbook of international organizations 31
Yearbook of international trade statistics 105n
Yearbook of the youth service in England and Wales 96
Yescombe, E.R. Plastics and rubber: world sources of information 248
You and your rights 82
Young, C. New Penguin dictionary of electronics 202-3n
Young, J.Z. Life of mammals 178; Life of vertebrates 177
Young, M.L. *and* H.C. Directory of special libraries and information centers 16n
Young, P. Atlas of the Second World War 369
Youth Hosteller's guide to Europe 342
Youth Hostels Association. Handbook 226n
Youth service 96
Yugoslav literature 316
Yugoslavia: Area studies 326
Yule, J.D. Phaidon Concise encyclopedia of science and technology 134n

Zaehner, R.C. Concise encyclopedia of living faiths 48n
Zeldin, T. France 367s
Zell, H.M. *and* Silver, H. Reader's guide to African literature 308
Zettler, H.G. -Ologies and -isms: a thematic dictionary 118
Ziegler, K. *and* Sontheimer, W. Der kleine Pauly, Lexikon der Antike 361n
Zimbabwe: Area studies 331
Zinberg, I. History of Jewish literature 317
Zingarelli, N. Vocabulario della lingua italiana 124
Zionist year book 329n
Zoological gardens 174
Zoological record 173
Zoology 173-9
Zusne, L. Names in the history of psychology 45

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

87574

GURUKUL KANGRI LIBRARY
Lended
Any Other

STOCK VERIFY
2020
G.K.V. Library

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

4L3WO 113 17-50

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Walford's Concise Guide to Reference Material builds on the tradition of excellence that has established an international reputation for the three volume *Guide to Reference Material* as the essential tool for the building up and revision of reference collections, for library work and for students of library science.

The *Concise Guide* is published to cater particularly for the requirements of smaller reference libraries, students and for those who need a handy general guide to bibliographical sources. It can in addition be used as a supplement to the full edition, for almost a third of the information in the *Concise Guide* is new, and the carefully selected basic items from the three volume edition contain many fresh or updated details. With 2,560 main entries and 1000 subsumed entries, the *Concise Guide* uses the same logical arrangement based on the Universal Decimal Classification and is strengthened with detailed author, title and subject index. The cut-off date for the inclusion of material is March 1980 with amendments up to 25 November 1980.

ISBN 0 85365 882 X

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar